

**INDEX**  
**TO THE**  
**CODE OF IOWA**  
**1977**

---

**WAYNE A. FAUPEL**  
CODE EDITOR

**PHYLLIS BARRY**  
DEPUTY CODE EDITOR

---

## PREFATORY NOTE

This index is, for the most part, the index of 1975 revised to include the 1975 and 1976 sessions of the 66th General Assembly. The new Iowa Criminal Code is not included since said Act not being effective until January 1, 1978, was not codified in the 1977 Code.

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of the Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure and Rules of the Supreme Court have been referred to by rule number. The Rules of Civil Procedure are printed in the latter part of Volume II and references are preceded by the letters R.C.P.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of the Code.

An extensive revision of the index has not been possible for the Code due to the complexity of the new legislation and shortage of time; however, our regular staff indexer, Pauline Partington, has, within the brief time allotted, done an admirable job of revising the index.

IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR.

*Wayne A. Faupel*

*Phyllis Barry*

CODE EDITORS

Statehouse  
November, 1976

# CODE OF IOWA

1977

## DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

### ABANDONMENT

Bigamy, defense, 703.2  
Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20-566.27  
Child, criminal penalty, 731.7  
Child custody, 597.15  
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49  
Highways, *generally*, 306.10-306.26, 306.41  
Husband and wife, criminal penalty, 731.1-731.7  
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94  
Minor child, parental rights terminated, 600A.2  
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85-321.91  
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14  
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7  
Property, disposition if unclaimed, ch 556  
Property exempt to spouse and children, 627.4  
Railroad right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15-471.18  
Refrigerators, regulations, 732.20-732.23  
River channels, 568.1-568.5  
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15-297.21  
Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3  
Support of deserted spouse, children, 252A.1-252A.12, 597.10-597.13

### ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Abatement and Revival*

### ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

*General provisions*, 657.3-657.7

### ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, page xvi, Vol. I

### ABORTION

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1-205.3  
Attempt to procure, 701.1  
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11  
Drugs or instruments, regulation, 701.1  
Liability exculpation, ch 146

### ABSCONDING DEBTORS

See *DEBTOR AND CREDITOR*

### ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633.10(1), 633.510-633.517, 633.580-633.585  
Voting, ch 53

### ABSTRACTS OF RECORD

Filed in trial court, R.C.P. 340

### ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(4, h)  
Court records involving title to realty, 624.21  
Drainage records no part of title, 465.28

### ABSTRACTS OF TITLE—Continued

Inheritance tax debt, deductible, 450.12  
Institution fund loans, state, 262.14  
Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38  
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272  
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9  
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9

### ACADEMIC DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12  
State university, conferred by, 263.2  
Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74  
Violations punished, 504.13

### ACADEMY, IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT

*General provisions*, ch 80B

### ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, STATE

President a member of geological board, 305.1

### ACCEPTANCE

Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103-554.2606  
Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8  
Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

### ACCESS

Right of municipality, 409.24  
Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

### ACCESSORIES

See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Accessories*

### ACCIDENTS

Boats and vessels, 106.7  
Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17  
False report of, penalty, 714.42  
Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4  
Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16  
Motor vehicles, 321.261-321.275  
Railroads, investigation, report, 327C.37  
Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10  
Worker's compensation, ch 85

### ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9  
Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Judgments against county officers, 332.12-332.14  
Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101  
Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16-445.19  
Tender, regarded as, 538.4-538.8

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

Accountants and accountancy board  
*General provisions, ch 116*  
 Accounting practitioners  
 Advisory committee, 116.9  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Defined, 116.2  
 Licensing, 116.7-116.13, 116.20-116.31  
**Accountants and accountancy board—Continued**  
 Board of accountancy  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 116.16  
 Established, 116.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 116.23  
 Certified public accountants, 116.4, 116.5, 116.20-116.31, *see CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*  
 Fees, 116.15, 116.20  
 Foreign licenses, 116.17  
 Public accountants, 116.6, 116.20-116.31  
 Registration of organizations or offices, 116.18, 116.19, 116.22  
 Registration of securities, uniform securities Act, 502.208  
 Use of titles and degrees, 116.25  
**Action on account**  
 Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99  
 Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99  
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.28-622.30; R.C.P. 198  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 99  
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207  
**Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7**  
 Audits of public accounts, ch 11  
 Clerk of district court, 606.16  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129  
**County accounts**  
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13  
 Bond fund, separate account, 346.12  
 Examination of, 11.6-11.21, 343.5, 452.11  
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)  
 Tax funds, separate by treasurer, 334.8  
 Uniform system, 11.22, 11.23  
 County officers, 342.1-342.3, 343.5  
 County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7  
 Court officers, 342.1-342.3, 343.5  
 Credit union's records preserved, destroyed, 533.26-533.28  
 Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act provisions, 565A.8  
 Grand jury, special charge by court, 770.16  
 Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671, 633.677-633.682  
 Highway engineers, 313.13  
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39  
 Interest rates fixed, 535.2  
 Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207  
 Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Larceny of books of account, 709.1  
 Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212  
**Open accounts**  
 Admissibility in evidence, 622.28-622.30; R.C.P. 198

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued**

Open accounts—Continued  
 Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1, f)  
 Photographic copies in evidence, 622.30  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99  
 Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13  
 Public utilities, method, 476.9  
 Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232  
 School officers, 11.6-11.21  
 Schools, uniform system, 286A.12  
**Secured transactions**  
 Accounts receivable, *generally*, 554.9101-554.9507  
*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 State accounts, *see subhead State Officers below*  
 Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2  
 State officers  
*See also specific officers*  
 Accounting to comptroller, 8.7-8.12, 8.35, 8.40  
 Audit by state auditor, 11.1-11.4  
 Examining commission, 67.1-67.5, 67.8  
 False entries, 740.9  
 Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4, 12.10-12.15  
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52  
 Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5  
 Open to inspection, 79.8  
 Treasurer with comptroller, 12.6  
 Trustees, 633.700(4)

**ACCRETION**

Land formed by conservation, 108.9  
 Land formed by river, 568.18-568.20

**ACCUSED PERSONS**

Arguments for accused limited, 780.6  
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23  
 Counsel, right to obtain  
 Arraignment, court may appoint, 775.4, 775.5  
 Impeachment, 68.8

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 524.302  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.3  
 Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40  
 Certificate requirements, 558.30  
 Certified copies as evidence, 622.37-622.40  
 Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112  
 Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5  
 Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1  
 Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26  
 Foreign, when accepted, 558.39  
 Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26  
 Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39  
**Instruments affecting real estate**  
 Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38  
 Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)  
 Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29  
 Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)  
 Definition, 558.1  
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.36-622.40  
 Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31-558.33  
 Married woman allowed to make, 558.35

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Continued****Instruments affecting real estate—Continued**

- Necessary for lawful recording, exception, 558.42
- Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)
- Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15
- Officers of corporation, form, 558.38–558.39(3)
- Penalty for violations, 558.40
- Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1
- Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1
- Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31
- Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34
- Uniform Commercial Code, filing, excepted, 558.1, 558.42
- Who may take, 558.20–558.29

Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3

Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4

Military or naval officers, 558.26

Notary public, 77.9, 77.10

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Patents, recording, 622.41

Plats of city, 409.8, 409.18

Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, exceptions, 558.42

Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24

Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28

Tax deed, form, 448.2

Wills, self-proved, 633.279

**ACQUIESCENCE**

Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

Easements, adverse possession, 564.1

Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

**ACRE**

Definition, 210.3

**ACTIONS****Abatement and revival**

Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12

Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11

Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103

Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220

**Not caused by**

Death of garnishee, 642.4

Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15

Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21

Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18

Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7

Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18

Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17

Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19

Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21

Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12

Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16

Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20

**Revival**

Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11

Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–626.107

Garnishee, after death, 642.4

Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103

**ACTIONS—Continued****Accrual of action**

Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87  
Insurance commissioner's orders, 502.606,  
*Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
Demand, when required, 538.1

**Administrative rules, ch 17A**

Against persons not party to the action, R.C.P. 131

**Agents of parties**

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16

Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)

Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14

Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183

Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)

Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5

Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9

Animals, released or escaped, 188.9

**Appeals**

Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see DISTRICT COURT*

District court, appeals from, *see APPELLATE COURT*

Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, *also see PLEADINGS*

Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B

**Bank deposits and collections**

Bills of lading, 554.7309

Conflict of laws, 554.4102

Banks, dissolution, 524.1310

Boat owners, *see BOATS AND VESSELS, sub-head Actions Against Owners*

Bonds, R.C.P. 3

**Bringing to trial**

Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181

Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

Triable, when, 624.6

Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64

Cities, negligence, 364.14

Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3

Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22

Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47

**Commencement of civil actions**

Begun by service, R.C.P. 48

Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7

Last known officers served, 617.6

Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9

Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175

Statute of limitations, tolling, R.C.P. 49

Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9

**Commencement of criminal actions**

Arrest, 755.1–755.9

Complaint, 754.1–754.3, 760.1

Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185  
 Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10  
 Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7-611.12, 626.44  
 Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1  
 County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21  
 Credit unions, limitation, 533.29  
 Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18, 192A.22  
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14  
 Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18  
 Declaratory judgment, 455.81  
 Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2  
 Dismissal of actions  
   *See also subhead Abatement and Revival above General provisions, R.C.P. 215-217*  
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 342, 348  
 Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69  
 Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b)  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 45  
 Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6  
 Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215, 218  
 Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P. 175  
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)  
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.3  
 Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216  
 Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13  
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27  
 Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215-217  
 Navigation cases, nonresident defendant, 106A.13  
 Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17-616.20  
 Prejudice, R.C.P. 215-218  
 Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)  
 Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6  
 Setting aside dismissal, R.C.P. 236  
 Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215  
 Want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Employment security law, employer failure to pay, 96.14  
**Equitable actions**  
 Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15  
 Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334  
 Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241  
 Cases tried in equity, 611.3-611.5  
 Cold storage locker lien, 578.2  
 Creditor's bill, 630.16-630.19  
 Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8  
 Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3  
 Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144  
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.3  
 Drainage districts, 455.162  
 Issues transferred, correction in kind, 611.7-611.12, 626.44  
**Jurisdiction**  
 District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4  
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Mandamus, 661.3

**ACTIONS—Continued**

**Equitable actions—Continued**  
 Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Procedure, 611.13  
 Removal of officers, 66.18  
 Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
 Subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19  
 Title put in issue, 648.15  
 Trial term commencement, when, 624.6  
 Error in proceedings taken, 611.7-611.12  
 Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15  
 Forms of actions, 611.1-611.18; R.C.P. 67  
 Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Injunctions, employment security law, 96.14(16)  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Interrogatories to parties, R.C.P. 126  
 Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75  
**Issues in actions**  
 Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
 Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
 Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10; R.C.P. 105, 176  
 General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67  
 Issue tried in law action, 611.10  
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214  
 Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276  
 Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186  
 Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176  
 Itinerant merchants, suits, 81.4-81.9  
**Joinder of actions**  
*General provisions, R.C.P. 22-28*  
 Barred in certain cases  
   Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19  
   Mandamus, 661.12  
   Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26  
   Partition action, R.C.P. 275  
   Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301  
   Real property recovery, 646.1, 648.19  
   Replevin, 643.2  
 Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25  
 Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28  
 Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101  
 Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*  
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23  
 Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28  
 Joint property attached, 639.38  
 Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37  
 Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*  
 Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72  
 Limitations, *generally*, 614.1-614.23, 615.1-615.4  
 Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15  
 Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13  
 Litigation pending, deposit with clerk, 682.29, 682.30

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 133

Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8

Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5, 654.4

Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43-626.47

Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11

Motor vehicles, 321.475, 321.498-321.511

Municipal corporations, *see CITIES, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*

Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Next friend

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14

Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12

Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15

Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53-504A.64

Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent

Boat owners and operators, 106A.1-106A.8

Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23

Job services, 96.14(6)

Motor vehicle cases, 321.498-321.512

Notice before suit, telegraph and telephone damage cases, 477.9

Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1

Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9

Oil and gas wells, 84.15, 84.17, 84.23

Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176

Ordinary actions

Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Bond or note, 611.5

Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315-317

Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8

Definition, 611.3, 611.6

Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2

Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67

Housing law, violations, 413.108-413.110

Occupying claimants, 560.3

Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15

Procedure, 611.13

Recovery of real property, 646.1

Replevin, 643.2

Required, when, 611.6

Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3

Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Parties to actions

Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34

Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2

Adverse examination, 624.1

Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88

Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332

Assignments, 539.1-539.6; R.C.P. 7

Bond to public, R.C.P. 3

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47

Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4

Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29-32

County, disputed boundaries, 650.2

Cross-claims against coparty, R.C.P. 33

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Parties to actions—Continued

Death

Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21

Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1

Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252

Default, R.C.P. 230-235, *also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

Defendants

Assignments, R.C.P. 7

Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16

Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11

Incompetents, R.C.P. 13, 14

Interpleader, R.C.P. 36

Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22-28, 41

Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)

Mentally ill person, R.C.P. 13, 14

Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9

Necessary party, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25

Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.3

Numerous defendants, 617.9

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13

Public improvement contract action, 573.17

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5

Security for costs, demand, 621.1-621.3

Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41

State sued, 613.8-613.14; R.C.P. 9

Transportation department, 613.11-613.14

Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, *see Unknown Defendants below, under this subhead*

Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9

Definition of parties to actions, 611.2

Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99

Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4

Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Action*

Examinations, mental or physical, court ordered, R.C.P. 132, 133

Execution, contents required, 626.12

Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2

Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12-14

Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2

Incompetents, R.C.P. 12-14

Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

Interveners

*General provisions, R.C.P. 75-77*

Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62

Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11

Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215

Garnishment, appeal, 642.20

Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5

Replevin action, 643.4

Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*

Joinder of parties

*General provisions, R.C.P. 22-28*

Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332

Defendants, R.C.P. 24

Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28

Guardian and mentally ill, R.C.P. 17

Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10

**ACTIONS—Continued**

## Parties to actions—Continued

## Joinder of parties—Continued

- Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25 (b, c)
- Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
- Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
- Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
- Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)
- Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41
- Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25
- Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Jurors, as adverse parties, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
- Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2
- Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99
- Married women, injury or death, 613.15
- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12-14, 17
- Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19
- Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13
- Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493
- Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
- New parties, cross-claims, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61
- Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6
- Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12
- Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52
- One person for several, R.C.P. 42
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273
- Partner, limited, 545.52
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Physical examinations, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Plaintiff
  - Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
  - Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47
  - Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
  - Definition of plaintiff, 611.2
  - Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
  - Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
  - Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17
  - Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28
  - Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
  - Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
  - Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
  - Options, several defendants, 613.1
  - Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
  - Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
  - Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
  - Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21
  - Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
  - Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
  - Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
  - Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
  - Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
  - State may sue, R.C.P. 9
  - State, waste, public lands, 658.8
  - Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
  - Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
  - Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 548.11
  - Waste, 658.5-658.9
  - Women, injury or death action, 613.15
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
- Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20

**ACTIONS—Continued**

## Parties to actions—Continued

- Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2
- Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3
- Restoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5
- Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
- Substitution of parties
  - Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
  - Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
  - Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
  - Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
  - Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
  - Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
  - Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
  - Official representatives, R.C.P. 20
  - Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
- Third parties
  - Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
  - Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41
  - Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
  - Cross-claims by defendant, R.C.P. 33
  - Intervening parties, *see Intervenors, this subhead*
  - Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above, under this subhead*
  - Transportation department, 613.11-613.14
  - Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
- Unknown defendants
  - Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
  - Original notice, R.C.P. 61
  - Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
  - Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)
  - Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270
- Pending actions
  - Agreed statement of facts, 678.1-678.9
  - Arbitration, court order submission, 679.4
  - Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15
  - Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185
  - Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17
  - Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36
  - Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15, 675.16
  - Marriage dissolution, temporary custody of children, 598.11
  - Mental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17
  - Nonparty, liability for costs, 625.15
  - Receivers in, appointment, 680.1-680.11
- Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Personal injuries, venue, 616.18
- Pipelines, compelling performance, 479.28
- Place of bringing actions, 616.1-616.21; R.C.P. 175
- Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 177A.21
- Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
- Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*
- Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13
- Production of books and documents, R.C.P. 126(c), 129
- Property damage, venue, 616.18
- Public improvements, 573.16-573.18
- Public utilities, 476.14
- Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6
- Quo warranto action, ch 660
- Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30
- Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2



**ACTIONS—Continued**

Real property, recovery, 646.1-646.25; R.C.P. 255  
 Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.12  
 Redemption, contest determined, 628.21  
 Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207-214  
 Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1  
 Rem, proceedings in  
   Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33  
   Lost records, restoration, 647.1-647.5  
 Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329  
 Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48  
 School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5  
 School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44  
 Security for costs, 621.1-621.9  
 Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6  
 Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17  
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186  
 Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49  
 Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Special actions  
   *Generally*, 611.1, 611.2  
   Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4  
   Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
 Special appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 66, *see also PLEADINGS*  
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*  
 State  
   Actions between departments prohibited, 679.19  
   Actions by or against, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9  
   Attachment by state, 641.1-641.5  
   Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7  
   Highway commission, 613.11  
   Public bond, individual action, R.C.P. 3  
   Rights and liabilities, 613.10  
   Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9  
   Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22  
 Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32-622.35  
 Stay of proceedings  
   Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310  
   Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)  
   Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*  
   Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13  
   Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35  
   Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243-246  
   New trial, R.C.P. 244-246  
   Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218  
   Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
   Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3; R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Stirring up actions, penalty, 723.3, 740.6  
 Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79  
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16  
 Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Summary proceedings, 147.65  
 Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*, *subhead Actions*  
 Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18  
 Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Title not to be changed, 611.14  
 Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A  
 Transfer, 611.7-611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16  
 Trial, *see TRIAL*  
 Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556  
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)  
 United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25  
 Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*  
 Venue, 616.1-616.21; R.C.P. 167-175, *see VENUE*  
 Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7204

**ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

*See GENERAL ASSEMBLY*, *subhead Acts*

**A.D.**

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

**ADDICTS**

Cigarettes and other poisons, effect on body, 257.25(6, j)  
 Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1-224.4  
 Drug abuse authority, ch 224B, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*, *subhead Drug Abuse Authority*  
 Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)  
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)  
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)  
 Soldiers home, not received, 219.13  
 Treatment, 224A.1-224A.6  
 Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)

**ADJOINING OWNERS**

Actions to establish boundaries, 650.1-650.17  
 Drainage, chs 455-469  
 Easements, 564.1-564.8  
 Eminent domain right, 471.4  
 Fences, 113.1-113.25  
 Oil and gas wells, 84.1-84.25  
 Party walls, 563.1-563.12  
 Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1-320.3  
 State parks, 111.19, 111.24  
 Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.21

**ADJUDICATION**

*See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42  
 Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215-217  
 Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2  
 Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

**ADJUTANT GENERAL**

*See ch 29A*  
 Disaster services, powers and duties, 29C.7  
 Military library division, 303A.6

**AD LITEM GUARDIAN**

*See R.C.P. 12-14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

*General provisions*, 14.6(5,6), 14.13, ch 17A  
 Administrative procedures Act, ch 17A  
 Administrative rules review committee  
   *Generally*, 17A.8  
 Objections to proposed rules, 17A.4(4)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**

Adoptions, problematic children, 600.16  
 Affidavits  
   Disqualification of decision makers, 17A.17(4)  
   Petition for review, 17A.19(2)  
 Agency, administrative  
   Authority to implement Act, 17A.22  
   Defined, 17A.2(1)  
   Duties, 17A.3–17A.5, 17A.7, 17A.9–17A.13, 17A.15  
 Aid to dependent children, 239.18  
 Airport certificates of registration and site proposals, 328.19  
 Air quality commission, 455B.12, 455B.13  
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.13, 125.15  
 Amusement rides, regulation, 88A.3  
 Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13  
 Appeals  
   *Generally*, 17A.20  
   *See also subhead Judicial Review below*  
   Environmental quality desist orders, 455B.34  
   Internal agency review, 17A.15  
   Peace officers retirement system, board decisions, 97A.6(14)  
 Applicability, *generally*, 17A.1  
 Availability of rules and orders, 17A.3(1)  
 Banking, 524.213  
 Barbering, 158.15  
 Beef producers association, 181.18  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.21  
 Billboards, 306C.11  
 Boating, artificial lakes, 106.3  
 Building code, state, 103A.7  
 Campaign finance disclosure, rules, 56.10, 56.20  
 Chemical technology commission, 455B.103  
 Child care centers, 237A.12  
 City development board, 368.10  
 City finance committee, 384.15  
 Code editor's duties, 14.6(5), 17A.6  
 Commerce commission, public utility regulation, 476.2  
 Comptroller, duties, abandoned motor vehicles, 321.88  
 Conclusions of law included and supported in final decision or order, 17A.16(1)  
 Conflicts with federal law resolved, 17A.21  
 Conservancy districts, 467D.6  
 Conservation commission, 107.24(5), 109A.3  
 Construction given to Act, 17A.23  
 Contested cases  
   Appeals, *see subhead Judicial Review below*  
   Commencement, 17A.12(1)  
   Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)  
   Counsel, right to, 17A.12(4)  
 Decisions and orders  
   Absence of party, rendered, 17A.12(3)  
   Declaratory ruling same status, 17A.9  
   Deletions from public copy, protection of privacy, 17A.3(1)  
   Final and proposed, 17A.15(1–3)  
   Hearing officer renders, 17A.11  
   Indexed for public inspection, 17A.3(1)  
   Written and supported in record, 17A.16(1)  
 Defined, 17A.2(2)  
 Discovery, use, 17A.13  
 Dismissal, 17A.15(2)  
 Environmental quality desist orders, 455B.34

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**

Contested cases—Continued  
 Findings of fact  
   Based solely on evidence, 17A.12(8)  
   Included in final decisions and orders, 17A.16(1)  
   Prepared by presiding officer, 17A.15(2)  
 Health care facilities, 135C.43  
 Hearing  
   Admissible evidence, 17A.14  
   Conducted by agency or hearing officer, 17A.11(1)  
   License procedure, 17A.18  
   Opportunity, 17A.12(1)  
   Record, *see Record below, this subhead*  
   Rehearing, 17A.16(2)  
   Without one party, 17A.12(3)  
 Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)  
 Intervention by interested parties of record, 17A.19(2)  
 Judicial review, *see subhead Judicial Review below*  
 Licenses and licensing  
   *Generally*, 17A.18  
   Defined, 17A.2(3,4)  
 Notice  
   Contents, 17A.12(2)  
   Delivery constitutes commencement of action, 17A.12(1)  
   Ex parte communication, 17A.17(1)  
   Final or proposed decisions, 17A.16(1)  
   Judicial and official notice, 17A.14(4)  
   Judicial review, notice given, 17A.19(2)  
   Licensing procedures, notice requirements, 17A.18(3)  
   Written, 17A.12(1)  
 Open to public, 17A.12(7)  
 Parties, *see subhead Parties below*  
 Presiding officers, agency or member of agency, 17A.11, 17A.17  
 Record  
   Affidavit of disqualification matter of record, 17A.17(4)  
   Contents, 17A.12(6), 17A.14(4), 17A.16(1)  
   Methods of making, 17A.12(7)  
   Prohibited communication entered in record, 17A.17(2)  
   Shortened by stipulation, 17A.19(6)  
   Sole basis for findings of fact, 17A.12(8)  
   Transmitted to court, 17A.19(6)  
 Rehearing  
   Applied for, 17A.16(2)  
   Denied prior to judicial review, 17A.19(3)  
 Revenue department, director, equalization of valuations, 421.17  
 Rules of evidence, 17A.14  
 Settlement, informal, 17A.10, 17A.12(5)  
 Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13  
 Venue, 17A.19(2)  
 Witnesses  
   Interested persons, rule adoption procedures, 17A.4(1)  
   Previous statements or reports made available, 17A.13(2)  
   Subject to cross-examination, 17A.14(3)  
 Controlled substances, 204.201, 204.301, 204.305  
 Corporate farming, reports, 172C.5

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**

Cosmetology, 157.9, 157.14  
 Credit cards for bail bond, 321.486  
 Decisions and orders, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Declaratory rulings by agencies, 17A.9  
 Definitions, *generally*, 17A.2  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.19  
 Displaced persons  
   Highways, 316.9  
   Utilities or railroads, 472.42  
 Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210  
 Egg handlers, secretary of agriculture, duties, 196.2  
 Elections commissioner, 47.1  
 Electronic transfer of funds, satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12  
 Elevator code, state, 104.3  
 Energy policy council, 93.7  
 Environmental quality department executive committee, 455B.3, 455B.5, 455B.7, 455B.45  
 Evidence, rules of, 17A.14  
 Ex parte communications restricted, 17A.17  
 Explosive materials, 101A.5  
 Filing and taking effect of rules, 17A.5  
 Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gases, 101.5  
 Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.13  
 General services department, 18.4  
 Handicapped children, 600.22  
 Health care facilities, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.36  
 Health maintenance, 514B.23  
 Hearing officers, administrative  
   *Generally*, 17A.11  
   Disqualification, 17A.17(4)  
   Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.8  
 Hearings  
   Construction, electric generator plants, 476A.4, 476A.11, 476A.12  
   Environmental quality, city-county noncompliance, public works, 455B.33  
   Notice and opportunity required, 17A.12(1)  
   Record, 17A.12(6)  
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.15  
 Highway beautification, 306C.11  
 Industrial commissioner's decisions reviewed, 85.70, 86.26, 86.34, 87.7  
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12  
 Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)  
 Interstate bridges, transportation department, 313A.6  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.10  
 Judicial review  
   Accident and health insurance license, 514A.10  
   Administrative actions, 17A.19  
   Adoption proceedings, 17A.4(2), 600.8  
   Aeronautics law, 328.39  
   Agency review not adequate remedy, 17A.19(1)  
   Agricultural seeds, 199.11  
   Aid to dependent children, application denied, 239.7  
   Air quality commission, 455B.19  
   Alcoholism treatment orders, 125.24  
   Amusement ride inspection, 88A.8  
   Appeal board, state, decisions reviewed, 23.15  
   Appeal following judicial review, 17A.20

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**

Judicial review—Continued  
 Arbitration by insurance commissioner, 514.13  
 Birth registration delayed, 144.15  
 Board of regents parking and traffic rules, 262.69  
 Building code, state, 103A.18  
 Burden of proof shifted to agency, 17A.4, 17A.5  
 Bureau of criminal identification files examined, 749B.5  
 Business corporations, incorporation procedure, 496A.135  
 Certificated carriers, 325.21  
 Chain store tax, 424.6  
 Chattel loans, superintendent of banking orders, 536.23  
 Child care centers, ch 237A  
 Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12  
 Cigarette law, 98.29  
 Civil rights commission, 601A.15  
 Commerce commission, 476.13  
 Commercial feed law, 198.13  
 Commissioner of public health findings, 514B.27  
 Commissioner of social services, 249.5, 249A.4  
 Compensation claim, 87.24  
 Compensation liability insurance, plan terminated, 87.7  
 Controlled substances, 204.305  
 Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25  
 Dams and spillways damage, 112.8, 112.9  
 Debt management license denied, 533A.15  
 Declaratory ruling denial, 17A.19  
 Dentistry, state board, 153.28-153.30  
 Department of revenue, 98.29, 98.48  
 Department of revenue, estate taxation, 450.59  
 Director, department of revenue, assessment corrected, 421.17  
 Domestic insurance companies regulated, 506.9  
 Driver's license suspended, 321.210, 321.215  
 Drug treatment licensing board, 224B.19  
 Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32  
 Electric power generators, 476A.11, 476A.12  
 Eugenics board, state, 145.17  
 Evidence, additional presented on leave of court, 17A.19(7)  
 Explosive materials permit, 101A.4  
 Fire marshal's orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26-100.28  
 Gambling devices, license revoked, 99A.6  
 Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10  
 Health care facilities license, 135C.11, 135C.13, 135C.43  
 Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17  
 Hog-cholera control, 166B.7  
 Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7  
 Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14  
 Implied consent law, 321B.9  
 Industrial commissioner's decision, 85.59, 85.70, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32, 86.34, 86.42  
 Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18  
 Insurance commissioner's orders, 502.606, 515.135, 515.136, 515A.18, 515B.7, 521A.13  
 Insurance trade practices, commissioner's orders, 507B.8  
 Intervention by any party of record, 17A.19(2)  
 Job services department, decisions, 96.6, 96.7  
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**

## Judicial review—Continued

License examining board, 135E.4  
 Liquor control commission, 123.32  
 Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5  
 Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14  
 Medical examiners board, 148.7  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4, 519A.10  
 Mental hospitals, patients, 222.59  
 Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10  
 Military forces accident and death claims, 29A.27  
 Military service tax credit disallowance, 426A.6  
 Mobile homes and parks permits, 135D.8  
 Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.10  
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility, 321A.2  
 Motor vehicle franchises, 322A.17  
 Motor vehicle inspections, 321.238  
 Natural resources council orders, 84.14, 455A.20, 455A.37  
 Nonprofit corporations, incorporation procedure, 504A.92  
 Notice to parties of record, 17A.19(2)  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5, 88.9  
 Open meeting law rights enforced, 28A.7  
 Peace officers retirement system, 97A.6  
 Pesticides, chemical technology commission, 206.19  
 Petition for review filed, 17A.19  
 Pharmacy examiners  
 Board, 155.15, 155.16  
 Registrations revoked, 204.305, 204.508  
 Pipeline operating permit, 479.30  
 Property tax assessments objections, 428.31  
 Property tax exemption set aside, 427.1(26)  
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.19, 97B.26, 97B.29, 97B.32, 97B.33  
 Public instruction, school reorganizations, 275.8, 275.16  
 Public records, right to examine, 68A.5  
 Public safety commissioners orders, 321.238 (21)  
 Public safety department, employees dismissed reviewed, 80.15  
 Public utility regulation hearings, 476.6, 476.13  
 Railroad transportation division proceedings, 327C.19, 327C.20  
 Real estate commission actions, 117.41  
 Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration, 326.31  
 Record transmitted to court, 17A.19  
 Remedies against agency, 17A.19  
 Rules declared invalid, 17A.4(4)  
 Savings and loan associations, incorporation procedures, 534.3, 534.68  
 School transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13  
 Secretary of state, refusal to register mark, 548.2  
 Soldiers preference, 70.4-70.6  
 Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.83, 455B.92  
 Stay pending review, 17A.19  
 Subpoenas enforced, 17A.19  
 Superintendent of banking, actions, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507  
 Supplementary assistance aid denied, 249.5  
 Tax revisions by director, 422.29, 422.55

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**

## Judicial review—Continued

Unfair cigarette sales, directors rules against, 551A.11  
 Use tax, department determines amount due, 423.16  
 Vending machines, 191A.7  
 Venue, 17A.19  
 Veterans bonus board decisions, 35A.7, 35B.7  
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.12  
 Warehouses for agricultural products, licensed, 543.10  
 Watchmakers examining board, 120.10  
 Water quality commission, 455B.39, 455B.41  
 Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4  
 Licenses and licensing, 17A.18  
 Livestock feedlot operation, 172D.1, 172D.3  
 Mental health centers, community, 230A.16  
 Merit employment commission, 19A.9  
 Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18  
 Military forces, accident and death claims appeal, 29A.27  
 Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3  
 Motor fuel tax, 324.59  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12  
 Motor vehicles  
 Fines, credit card payment, 753.21  
 Inspection, 321.238  
 Operators' licenses restricted or suspended, 321.193, 321.210  
 Reciprocity, 326.33  
 New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)  
 Nonresident alien reports, 567.9  
 Notice, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Occupational health and safety standards, 88.5  
 Official notice, 17A.14(4)  
 Opinions, *see subhead Parties below*  
 Parties  
 Absence of party, case tried anyway, 17A.12(3)  
 Auditing or dispersing officer, suits against, 19A.13  
 Briefs and oral arguments presented, 17A.15 (3-5)  
 Defined, 17A.2(5)  
 Discovery and subpoenas available to all, 17A.13 (1)  
 Exceptions to proposed decisions filed, 17A.15 (3-5)  
 Ex parte communications limited, 17A.17 (1, 2)  
 Failure to appear, penalty, 17A.12(3)  
 Hearing, opportunity, 17A.12(1)  
 Informal settlements optional, 17A.10(1)  
 Iowa job services department, 97B.28  
 New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)  
 Notice, *generally*, 17A.12  
 Official notice contested, 17A.14(4)  
 Opinions  
 Attorney general's opinions not rules, 17A.2 (7)  
 Indexed, 17A.3(1)  
 Invalid against public unless available, 17A.3 (2)  
 Petition for judicial review filed, 17A.19(2)  
 Privileges recognized, 17A.14(1)  
 Proposed findings of fact submitted, 17A.16(1)  
 Rehearing applied for, 17A.16(2)  
 Represented by counsel, 17A.12(4)  
 Response afforded, 17A.12(4)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued****Parties—Continued**

Waiver by mutual consent, 17A.10(2)

Witnesses, access to previous statements, 17A.13(2)

Penal institutions furlough plans, 217.14

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1

**Petitions**

Adoption, amendment or repeal of rules, 17A.7

Declaratory rulings, 17A.9

Rehearing, 17A.16(2)

Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10

Presiding officers, *generally*, 17A.11

Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31

Publication of rules, *see subhead Rules and Rule-making Procedure below*

Public employees retirement system, 97B.4

Public information, *generally*, 17A.3

Purpose of Act, 17A.1

Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16

Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37

Record of hearings, *see subhead Contested Cases above*

Records management Act, 303.7

Rehearing, *see subhead Contested Cases above***Remedies***Generally*, 17A.19, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*

Agency remedies, exhaustion, 17A.19

Appeal of judicial review decision to supreme court, 17A.20

Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)

Dismissal of case, presiding officer becomes unavailable, 17A.15(2)

Rehearing, 17A.16(2)

Rule declared invalid, 17A.4(4)

Stay of execution, 17A.19(5)

Violation of rules against *ex parte* communications, 17A.17(2)**Rules and rulemaking procedure**

Administrative rules review committee, objections to rules, 17A.4(4), 17A.8(6, 8)

Adoption, 17A.3, 17A.4, 17A.7

Attorney general, objection to rules, 17A.4(4)

Availability to public, 17A.3

Burden of proof, 17A.4(4)

Challenge, 17A.4(2)

Court costs assessed, 17A.4(4)

Declaratory rulings, 17A.9

Defined, 17A.2(7, 8)

Effective date, 17A.5(2)

Effective date, delay, 17A.4(5)

Estimate of economic impact, 17A.4

Filed, 17A.5

Forms and instructions, 17A.3(1)

Indexed, 17A.3(1)

Notice requirements, 17A.4(1)

Objections published in supplement, 17A.4(4)

Oral presentations, considered, 17A.4(1)

Permanent register kept, 17A.5(1)

Procedures, *generally*, 17A.4

Publication, 17A.6

Public participation

Afforded, 17A.4

Suspended, 17A.4(2)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued****Rules and rulemaking procedure—Continued**Review, 17A.4(4), 17A.8, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*

Rules of practice adopted, 17A.3(1)

Validity, when presumed, 17A.4(3)

Savings and loan associations, 534.19

School buses, 321.373

School foundation program, 442.23

Securities law, 502.209, 502.603, 502.606, 502.607

Settlements, informal, 17A.10

Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11

Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

Social services, support of mentally ill, 230.20

Soil conservation, 467A.44

Soldiers preference, judicial review of decisions, 70.4-70.6

Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.79, 455B.87, 455B.88

Spanish-speaking commission, 16.6

State building code, 103A.7

Status of women, commission, 601.3

Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13(1)

Swine dealers license, 163.30

Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17

Traffic violations, credit card payment, 753.21

Transportation carriers, claims for damages, 327D.160

Transportation department, leased vehicles, 321F.11

Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17

Universities, traffic control, 262.69

Vending machines, food and beverage, 191A.10

Venue, 17A.19(2)

Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34

Waiver, 17A.10

Water quality commission, 455B.32, 455B.62, 455B.71

Witnesses, *see subhead Contested Cases above*

Workers' compensation, approval required, 86.27

Work training program, 249C.15

Wrestling and boxing, 727A.5

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES***See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**General provisions, ch 17A, see specific departments for authority to promulgate***ADMINISTRATORS***See PROBATE CODE***ADMISSIONS***See EVIDENCE; PLEADINGS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE***ADMISSION TO BAR***Rules for admission, see rules and statute printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith***ADOPTION***General provisions, ch 600*

Appeal, 600.14

Birth certificates, procedure, 144.19-144.25

Decree, 600A.3

Disclosure of expenses, 600.9

Expenses, tax deduction, 422.9

Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11-600.16, 627.19

**ADOPTION—Continued**

Foreign and intentional, 600.15  
 Hard to place children, 600.17-600.22  
 Hearings, 600.11, 600.12  
 Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5  
 Inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.222, 633.223, 633.267  
 Investigations, 600.8  
 Minimum residence of child, 600.10  
 Petition, 600.3-600.5  
 Records sealed, 600.16  
 Vietnamese children, 600.23

**ADULTERATION**

*General provisions*, 189.15-189.18  
 Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.11  
 Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4  
 Commercial feed, 198.8  
 Drugs, 203.1-203A.19  
 Feed for animals, 198.1-198.15  
 Foods, ch 190

**ADULTERY**

Limitation of criminal action, 752.2(3)  
 Prosecuting and punishment, 702.1

**ADVANCEMENTS**

Heir of intestate, 633.224-633.226  
 Lienholder, rights, 629.1-629.3  
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204  
 Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202

**ADVERSE POSSESSION**

Access to controlled access highways, prohibited, 306A.5  
 Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17  
 Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
 Color of title, 560.2  
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5  
 Easements, ch 564  
 Legalizing defective conveyance, 589.24  
 Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1-560.7  
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17

**ADVERTISING**

Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)  
 Banking terms, use restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310  
 Banks, fraudulent representations, 524.1606  
 Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C.9  
 Beer and liquor, 123.51  
 Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*  
 Chiropractors, 151.7  
 City department, ch 364  
 Consumer credit transactions, *proscriptions*, 537.3209, 537.3210  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Courses of instruction, 713A.1  
 Dentists, limitations, 153.32  
 Estrays, 188.27-188.34  
 False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)  
 Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, 32.1-32.6  
 Insurance, 506.3, 507B.4, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91-515.93, 515.122-515.126, 515.146  
 Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B  
 Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8-644.10  
 Lotteries, penalty, 726.8  
 Military material, false, penalty, 30.1-30.3  
 Municipal corporation limitations, 306C.22  
 Obscenity law, ch 725, *see also OBSCENITY*  
 Oleomargarine, 191.5

**ADVERTISING—Continued**

Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Political, exceptions, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23  
 Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22  
 Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7)  
 Property found adrift, 644.3-644.5  
 Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1-73.5  
 Public printing, specifications, 18.32, 18.33  
 Registration of marks, trade-marks and trade names, 548.1-548.13  
 Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49  
 Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*  
 Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41  
 Venereal disease remedy, penalty, 725.7

**AERONAUTICS**

*General provisions*, ch 328

**Aircraft**

Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1  
 Foreign registration requirements, exceptions, 328.35  
 Fuel tax transfer, 422.88  
 Hunting from, prohibited, 109.120  
 Lakes, use restricted, 106.30  
 Operation while intoxicated, 328.41  
 Refund of fees, 328.24  
 Registration, 328.42-328.52  
 State aircraft, revolving fund, 328.56  
 State or federally owned, marked, 328.53  
 Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22  
 Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*  
 Airplanes, *see subhead Aircraft above*  
 Airport commission, municipal, 330.17-330.24  
 Airport hazard area defined, 329.1  
**Airports**

Authority to establish and operate, 330.1-330.15, 330A.1-330A.19  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.1-330A.19  
 City operation, acquisition, improvement, 384.24 [(2,e)(3,n)(4,g)]  
 Directory published biennially, 325.54  
 Inspections, 328.55  
 Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7  
 Registration certificates, 328.19  
 Safety inspections, landing areas, 328.12(14)  
 Safety standards, 328.19  
 Sufficiency ratings, 328.12(12)  
 Zoning, 329.1-329.15, 476A.5  
 Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30  
 Centralized purchasing agency, 328.12(13)  
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1, 330A.2  
 Federal funds accepted, 328.14  
 Fee for registration, 328.21-328.24  
 Hazardous materials, transportation, 321.266  
**Insurance**  
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)  
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49  
 Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20  
 Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138  
 Landing areas, obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3  
 Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.22  
 Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41  
 Municipality defined, 330A.2  
 National guard, 29A.2

**AERONAUTICS—Continued**

- Navigation facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13
- Newsletter may be published, 328.12(15)
- Person defined, 328.1(15), 330A.2(9)
- Pesticide application, license, 206.6
- Revocation of certificates, 328.34
- Transportation department
  - Aircraft pool, state officers and departments, 328.56
  - Definitions, 328.1
  - Powers and duties, 328.12
  - Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6
- Violations
  - General penalty statute, 328.40
  - Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.22
- Zoning airports, 329.1-329.15

**AFFIDAVITS**

- Absent voter's ballot, 53.11-53.16
- Administrative procedures, 17A.17, 17A.19
- Advancements by lienholder, 629.1
- Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17
- Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51
- Agreed statement of facts, submission, 678.2
- Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23
- Appeal to state board of public instruction, 290.1
- Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
- Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1
- Attorney fees, 625.22-625.25
- Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17-614.19
- Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202, 633.203
- Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330
- Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183
- Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5
- Controversies on stated case, 678.2
- Cost bond affidavits, 621.1-621.3
- Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Default set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Definition of affidavit, 622.85
- Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2
- Election proceedings, *see ELECTIONS*
- Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28-188.33
- Evidence for future use, 622.85-622.96
- Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6
- Executions, by survivors, 626.105
- Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5
- Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
- Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8
- False affidavit of marine loss, penalty, 713.15
- Fiduciaries, compensation affidavit, 633.202, 633.203
- Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7
- Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86
- Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202, 633.203
- Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14
- Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2
- Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51
- Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321
- Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330
- Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41
- Interrogatories, R.C.P. 126
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237

**AFFIDAVITS—Continued**

- Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
  - Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 629.1, 654.8
  - Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
  - Motions
    - Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183
    - Cost bonds, 621.1-621.3
    - Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116
  - Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107
  - Newspaper publication proof, 587.2-587.11
  - Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
  - New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
  - Notice, proof of
    - Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
    - Publication proof, 587.3-587.11
    - Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30
  - Oaths, authority to administer
    - General authority of officials, 78.1-78.3
    - Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8
    - Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
  - Original notice
    - Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
    - Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
    - Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
  - Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
  - Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
  - Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)
  - Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
  - Probate transfer to another county, 631.11
  - Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
  - Publication, probate notices, 633.46
  - Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
  - Recording, acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42
  - Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18
  - Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24-614.28
  - School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13
  - School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4
  - Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
  - Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100
  - Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2
  - Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59
  - Stock injured on railway, 327G.7
  - Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
  - Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3
  - Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15-448.17
  - Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
  - Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
  - Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80
  - Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319
- AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY**  
*See CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*
- AFFIRMATION**  
 Construed as oaths, 4.1(12), *see OATHS*
- AFFRAY**  
 Definition and penalty, 727.1  
 Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4
- AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**  
 Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4  
 Judgment lien on, 624.23  
 May be devised by will, 633.269  
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204

**AFTER-BORN CHILDREN**

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43  
 Effect of decree when unborn, R.C.P. 298  
 Inheritance, 633.220, 633.267

**AGE**

Annulment of marriage, 598.29, 598.31  
 Assistance by housing finance authority, 220.1  
 Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404  
 Child labor provisions, penalties, 92.1-92.23  
 Commission on aging, ch 249B  
 Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17  
 Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9  
 Majority, 599.1  
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Marriage, requirements, 595.2-595.4  
 Minors, ch 599  
 Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32  
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25  
 Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)  
 Rape, age of consent, 698.1  
 School attendance, when required, 299.1

**AGENTS**

Accessory to crime, 688.1, 688.2

**Actions**

Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)  
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14  
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Adverse examination, 624.1  
 Armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16

Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Executions against principal and sureties, 626.64

Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6

Housing law, act for owner, 413.92-413.96

Housing law, name and address filed, 413.118

Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A.2, 172A.3

Plant disease control, liability of agent, 177A.20

Power of attorney, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Powers of attorney not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706

Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Railroad station agents, *see RAILROADS, subhead Employees*

Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5

Seller under sales Act, 554.2707

Solicitors for donations, 122.1-122.6

State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23, 658.4

Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3

Transfer agent, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502

**Violations**

Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17

Embezzlement, 710.5-710.8

Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29A.74-29A.76

**AGING COMMISSION**

*General provisions, ch 249B*

**AGREEMENTS**

*See also CONTRACTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Appeal abstract correct, R.C.P. 340

Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Construction when understood differently, 622.22

Continuance, R.C.P. 183

Depositions upon oral examination, R.C.P. 140

Interstate compacts, 28E.9

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17

Joint financing of public works and facilities, 28F.1-28F.12

Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 226

Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9

Reciprocal parole agreement, 247.10

Submission of facts to court, 678.1-678.9

Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181

Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

County and district fairs, 174.1-174.23

Granges, 176.1-176.14

Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

Schoolhouses, use, 297.9

Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

**AGRICULTURE**

*See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23

Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)

Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1-164.31

Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A

Cattle excise tax, 181.6-181.20

Checkoff, *see CHECKOFF*

Chemical technology commission, 455B.100-455B.107

Child labor, 92.17

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3

Commercial feeds, 198.1-198.15

Convention, agricultural, 173.2-173.8, 173.21(2)

Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60

County extension, ch 176A

Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Dairy products, chs 192, 192A

Department of agriculture, 159.1-159.19

Employee defined, exemptions, 91A.2

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Exempt from competition law, 553.6

Experiment station, agricultural

Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.7

Report to board of regents, 262.25

Extension education program, levy limitation, 24.38

Fairs, 174.1-174.23

Farm aid association, 176.1-176.6

Hog-cholera control, 163.30, 166B.1-166B.6

Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1

Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383

**Instruction**

Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10

Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4

Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19[7, g, (4)]



**AGRICULTURE—Continued**

- Land owned by nonresident aliens, reports required, 567.9
- Lands, agricultural
  - Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
  - Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
  - Lime, 201.1-201.14
  - Limestone quarries, county, 202.1, 202.11
- Marketing, 159.20-159.27
- Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176
- Pesticides, *generally*, ch 206, *see PESTS*
- Pests, ch 177A
- Products, agricultural
  - See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
  - Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.39
  - Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
  - Definition, 543.1(4)
  - Duties of commerce commission, 543.2
  - Inspection and grading, 543.30
  - Lien, harvester's, 571.1-571.5
  - Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
  - Promotion of Iowa products, 28.7(8), 159.2, 159.21
  - Sales Act, application, 554.2102
  - Seeds, *see SEEDS*
  - Standards fixed, 543.18
  - Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
  - Warehouse receipts, 543.17-543.22, 554.7201
- Railroad land, spur to buildings, 327G.62, 327G.69
- Rainmaking, ch 361
- Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6
- Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*
- Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1-166A.14
- Societies, agricultural, incorporation, 504.1-504.31
- Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
- State university, 266.1-266.7, 266.24-266.28
- Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
- Taxation
  - Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1-426.10
  - Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
  - Farm exemptions, 427.1(16)
  - Property, valuation, 441.21, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
  - Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
- Vocational training, federal aid, 258.1-258.14
- Warehouses, ch 543
- Weather modification, ch 361
- Workers' compensation, 85.1

**AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)**

*See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY*

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1-201.14
- Agriculture statistics
  - Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12
  - Division maintained, 159.5(7)
- Appropriations
  - Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31
  - Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 214A.14

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

- Associations certified for state aid
  - Generally*, 159.6, 173.3
  - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
  - Crop improvement association, 177.1-177.5
  - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
  - Poultry association, 184.1-184.14
  - Soybean association, 185A.1-185A.2
  - State corn growers association, 159.25, 185B.1, 185B.2
  - State dairy association, 178.1-178.5
  - State horticultural society, 186.1-186.5
  - Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
  - Turkey federation, 159.25
- Baby chick law enforcement, 168.1-168.8
- Bonds, officers, 159.14
- Book of agriculture, 17.20, 159.10, 159.18
- Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6
- Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A
- Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164
- Cattle excise tax, referendum, 181.19
- Chemical analysis made, 205.12, 214A.1-214A.14
- Chemical technology commission, 206.19
- Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
- Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A.15
- Co-operation with university, 159.3
- Co-operation with U.S. department, 159.3, 166B.5
- Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C
- Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)
- Crop dusting damage, 206.14
- Crop pest regulations reviewed, 177A.15, 177A.17
- Dairy producers excise tax referendum, 179.13
- Dairy products marketing, ch 192A
- Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192
- Dead animal disposal, 159.6, 167.1-167.21
- Definitions, 159.1
- Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14
- Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)
- Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6
- Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2
- Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)
- Egg handling, 196.1-196.14
- Entomologist's duties, ch 177A
- Fair board convention, 159.18
- Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18
- Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22
- Feedlots, nuisances, 657.7
- Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8
- Fertilizers, 200.1-200.19
- Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(7-30)
- Food standard fixed, ch 190, *see also FOODS*
- Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.1-166B.6
- Inspection and regulation
  - General provisions, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, 189.1-189.31*
  - Animal diseases, 159.6, chs 163, 166A
  - Animals, import and sale, 163.1-163.22
  - Antifreeze, 208A.4
  - "Articles" defined, 189.1(1)
  - Authority of assistant or agent, 189.1(2)
  - Bond required from inspectors, 159.14
  - Bovine brucellosis (cattle), *generally*, 164.1-164.31
  - Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.1-165.36

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued****Inspection and regulation—Continued**

Bread, 210.19–210.25  
 Butter, 195.25  
 Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1–172.10  
 Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.11  
 Creameries, 193.1–193.6, 195.24, 195.25  
 Dairy products, *generally*, chs 189, 192  
 Definitions of terms, 189.1  
 Drugs, 189.1–189.31  
 Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)  
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.52  
 Food law requirements, 189.1–197.6  
 Frozen desserts, 190A.9  
 Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166  
 Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.1, 170.46, 170.47  
 Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 206.1–206.5  
 Lime, 189.3–189.8  
 Linseed oil and paint, 207.1–207.4  
 Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20  
 Locker frozen food plants, 172.1–172.10  
 Marketing of dairy products, 192A.3–192A.17  
 Mattress factories, 209.1–209.8  
 Meats, ch 189A  
 Milk, 192.46, ch 194, 195.24, 195.25  
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A  
 Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4  
 Pesticides, ch 206  
 Petroleum products, 189.3–189.8  
 Poultry, ch 189A  
 Poultry dealer's records, 197.3–197.6  
 Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.3–189.8  
 Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13  
 Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)  
 Weight and measure sealers, 213.1–213.7  
 Weight and measure standards, 210.1–210.25  
 Weights and measures inspected, 215.1–215.18  
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, 212.2–212.6  
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17  
 Licenses issued and revoked  
 Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1–172.10  
 Commercial feed, manufacturer, 189.19, 189.20, 198.4  
 Creameries, stations and vehicles, 195.15–195.19  
 Cream graders, 189.19, 189.20, 195.7–195.14  
 Dead animal disposal business, 167.1–167.21  
 Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 200.4–200.9  
 Food dealers and processors, 189.19, 189.20  
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.8  
 Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20  
 Meat processing establishments, 189A.3  
 Milk dealers and retailers, 192.1–192.5  
 Milk testers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.37–192.45  
 Pesticides, 206.6–206.11  
 Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12  
 Poultry dealers, 197.1–197.6  
 Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3  
 Scales and pumps, 189.19, 189.20, 214.2–214.5  
 Sheep dealers, 166A.2  
 Swine dealers, 163.30  
 Veterinarians, ch 169  
 Location at seat of government, 159.4  
 Marketing division, 159.20–159.27  
 Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Motor vehicle fuel, duties, 214A.1–214A.14  
 Objects, 159.2  
 Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16  
 Pesticides, ch 206, *see also* PESTS  
 Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.4  
 Prophylactics, health department samples obtained, 135.19  
 Report, biennial, contents, 17.1–17.3, 159.15  
 Reports received  
 Brucellosis testing, 164.10  
 Commercial feeds, 198.9  
 Milk and cream records, 193.3–193.5  
 State, county, and district fair, 173.20  
 Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7  
 Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6  
 Review of hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7  
 Rules adopted  
 Ammonia, storage and handling, 200.14  
 Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.4  
 Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7  
 Commercial feed, 198.11  
 Cream grading, 195.2  
 Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(10), 159.16, 189.2(2)  
 Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.6  
 Meat and poultry inspection and processing, 189A.13  
 Publication and distribution, 159.9  
 Scabies control, sheep, 166A.13  
 Time rules take effect, 159.8  
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1–213.4  
 Seal of department, use, 159.13  
 Secretary of agriculture  
 Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, duties, 189.17, 189.18  
 Apiarist, state, 160.1, 160.13  
 Appointments by secretary  
 Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14  
 Botanist, state, 317.2  
 Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13  
 Dairy industry commission members, 179.2  
 Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17  
 Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11  
 Sheep promotion division director, 159.5  
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)  
 Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3–163.8  
 Weather bureau, 159.5  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)  
 Bovine brucellosis, report of auditor, 164.26  
 Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20  
 Brands, duties, *generally*, 187.4, 187.11  
 Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20  
 Commercial feed law administered, 198.2  
 Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C  
 Deputy, 27.1, 27.2  
 Egg council, referendum, 196A.3  
 Entomologist, 177A.3, 177A.4, 177A.21  
 Frozen dessert rules, 190A.4  
 Hotel and restaurant fund, duties, 170.7  
 Lime, agricultural, duties, 201.1–201.14  
 Meat inspection duties, 189A.5  
 Membership on boards  
 Agricultural marketing board, 159.25  
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3  
 Chemical technology commission, 455B.4–455B.6

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Secretary of agriculture—Continued

Membership on boards—Continued

Crop improvement association, 177.3

Dairy association, 178.3

Energy policy council, 93.2

Executive council, 19.1

Fair board, 173.1

Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3

Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5

Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

Soil conservation committee, 467A.4

Soybean promotion board, ch 185

State fair board, 173.1

Swine producers association, 183.3

Turkey marketing council, ch 184A

Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2

Nomination objections heard, 44.6

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21

Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7

Pasteurization method approved, 192.7

Penal institution visits, 246.46

Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 177A.17

Plant inspection fees paid state, 177A.9

Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5

Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6

Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 177A.3

Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3, 159.15

Salary fixed, 159.19

"Secretary" defined, 159.1(1)

Slaughterhouse operators bonds, cancellation, 172A.4

Soil conditioners, 200.1-200.19

Term of office, 39.8, 39.9

Transportation of livestock, duties, 172B.1-172B.6

Vending machines, licensing, 191A.2, 191A.3, 191A.7

Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.37-169.42

Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17

Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7

Seeds, agricultural, 199.1-199.16

Sheep promotion division, 159.5

Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1-166A.14

Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

Soil conditioners, 200.1-200.19

State aid associations certified, 173.3

Swine brucellosis control, 163A.1-163A.12

Swine imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30

Taxes, school credit, 426.1-426.10

Vending machines, regulation, ch 191A

Veterinary practice

Act enforced, 159.6, 169.46

Lay assistants, 169.3

Supervision and enforcement, ch 169

Weather reports, 159.5

Weights and measures, 213.1-213.3

Yearbook of agriculture, *see book of agriculture, this heading***AIDING AND ABETTING***See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories***AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN***General provisions, 239.1-239.19***AIR**Aeronautics and airports, chs 328-330A, *see AERONAUTICS*Air quality commission and pollution control, *generally, 455B.10-455B.29*

Civil air patrol, office created, 29C.5

Easement in light and air barred, 564.2

Laboratory determinations relating to, 263.8

Transportation commission, ch 328

**ALCOHOL**

Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3

Grain research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7

Liquor, *see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

Methyl (wood), 205.4, 205.7

Public disorder emergency, sale or purchase prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)

Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4

Warehouse receipts, 554.7201

Wood or denatured, 205.4, 205.7

**ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**

Alcoholism and intoxication treatment

*General provisions, ch 125*

Citizens advisory council on alcoholism, 125.11

Claims for costs, 125.34, 125.36

Commission on alcoholism, 125.3-125.7

Commitment, involuntary, 125.19

Comprehensive program, 125.22, 125.28

Costs of care, legal liability for, 123.36, 123.143, 125.26-125.36, 321.283(3), 444.12

Definitions, 125.2

Director of the division on alcoholism, 125.8-125.10

Driver's educational course, 321.283

Facilities for treatment, 125.12-125.14, 125.22, 125.27

Judicial determinations and review, 125.13, 125.19, 125.24, 125.25

Legal settlement of patient determined, 125.29-125.31

Local laws regulating, restrictions on, 125.23

Records of treatment, confidentiality, 125.20

Rights and privileges of patients, 125.21

Service unit, 125.17

Treatment program, *generally, 125.1, 125.12, 125.15-125.19*

Dramshop Act, 123.92-123.94

Driver's educational course, 321.283

Drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38-125.42

Grand jury charged to suppress intemperance, 770.16

Intoxication proscribed

Aircraft operators, 328.41

Architects, 118.13

Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107

City employees, 400.17

Deputy sheriffs, 341A.11

Motor vehicle operators

Armed forces personnel, 29B.106

Driver's educational course, 321.283

Drunken driving, 321.280-321.283

Fingerprinting required, 749.2

Guest statute, grounds for liability, 321.494

Implied consent law, ch 321B

License withheld or revoked, 321.177, 321.209

**ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM—Continued**

## Intoxication proscribed—Continued

Practice professionals, 147.55

Public officers, 66.1, 66.29

School bus drivers, 321.375

Snowmobile operators, 321G.13

Veterinarians, 169.36

Life insurance, defense to actions, 511.30

Nuisance, 657.2(6)

Poisons, sales to intoxicated persons proscribed, 205.9

Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55

Public places, consumption thereon proscribed, 123.46

Railroads, power to eject intoxicated passengers, 327F.30

Schools, alcohol education encouraged, 125.10, 242.4

Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1

Treatment, *see subhead Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment above*

Vagrancy, 746.1

Veterans home, applicant or patient refused, 219.13

Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16

**ALIAS**

Criminal cases, 769.13, 773.17, 775.8-775.10

**ALIBI**

Defense of, notice requirements, 777.18

**ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**

Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

**ALIENS**

## Consuls

Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29

Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41

Workers' compensation, notice, 85.51-85.53

Eligible homesteading program, 220.14

Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101

Fish and game law provisions, 109.1(11), 110.1

Inheritances, 567.8

Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70-515.72

Interpreters, 622A.2

Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

## Nonresident

Ancillary administration, 633.500-633.504

Contracts to sell by corporations, 567.4

Corporate farm shareholder, 172C.5, 172C.8, 172C.12

Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1-567.4

Escheat to state, 567.1-567.8

Inheritance, reciprocity provision, 567.8

Inheritances taxed, 451.2

Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2

Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2

Limitation, recovery of escheat, 567.7

Property ownership, 567.1, 567.4

Reports required, 567.9

Registration in time of war, 38.1

## Residents

Naturalization, fees, 606.15 (23, 24)

Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22

**ALIENS—Continued**

## Taxation, nonresidents

Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41

Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87-450.93

Income tax (individual), 422.16-422.21

Lien, 445.43-445.45

Use tax, 423.4-423.10

Trapping license, 110.1

Workers' compensation, 85.31(5), 85.51-85.53

**ALIMONY**

Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3

Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24

Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32

Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25

Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11

Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14

Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

**ALLEGATIONS***See PLEADINGS***ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**

Bills of lading, 554.7306

Commercial paper, 554.3407

Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)

Investment securities, 554.8206

Jurisdiction, 753.7

Negotiable instruments, 718.8

Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

**ALTERATIONS**Criminal provisions, *see CRIMES***ALTERNATIVE**

Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103

Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4

Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250

Payees, commercial, 554.3110

**AMBULANCES**

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)

County hospitals, authority to operate, 347.14 (13)

Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1 (26)

Emergency helicopter service, 29A.79

Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115

Right of way yielded, 321.324

Sirens, bells, whistles, used, 321.433

Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231

University hospital ambulance service, 255.13, 255.19

**AMENDMENTS**

## Constitution

State, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*United States, *see CONSTITUTION, U. S.*

Notices, return of service, 617.2

Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402

Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1

## Statutory construction

Conflicting provisions, 4.11

Savings clause, 4.13

Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

**AMERICAN LEGION**

Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1  
 Commission for memorials, 37.9-37.16  
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
 Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

**AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY**

Appeal, exception, R.C.P. 333  
 Attachment, minimum required, 639.6  
 Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 605.2  
 General courts martial, 29B.17

**AMUSEMENT PLACES**

Boilers exempt from inspection, 89.3  
 Fire marshal rules, 100.35  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.1-99B.18  
 Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58  
 License to operate outside city, board of supervisors duties, 332.23-332.30  
 Rides, inspection and regulation, ch 88A  
 Theaters, *see THEATERS*  
 Violations, 332.30

**ANALYSIS**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2-189.6  
 Antifreeze, 208A.5  
 Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24  
 Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18  
 Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12  
 Milk, cream and butter, 195.25  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7-214A.9  
 Paints, label requirements, 207.2

**ANARCHY**

Penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

Drivers license, decal affixed, 321.189  
 Uniform law, 142A.1-142A.10

**ANCIENT DEEDS AND DOCUMENTS**

*See DEEDS; DOCUMENTS*

**ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION**

*General provisions, 633.500-633.504*

**ANIMALS**

*See also FISH AND GAME*

Abandoned animals destroyed, 162.19  
 Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11  
 Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3  
 Animal wardens  
   Custody by, 162.14  
   Defined, 162.2(18)  
   Violation by, 162.15  
 Artificial insemination, ch 580  
 Assessment abstract to revenue department, 442.14(4)  
 Assessment roll listing, 441.18  
 Associations, *see subheads Livestock Associations, Co-operative, and Livestock Associations, State*  
 Birds, *see subhead Poultry below; see also FISH AND GAME*  
 Bounties on wild animals, 350.1-350.8  
 Bovine brucellosis, 164.1-164.31  
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication  
   *General provisions, 165.1-165.36*  
   Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2

**ANIMALS—Continued**

Bovine tuberculosis eradication—Continued  
   Examination of herds, 165.10  
   Inspectors and assistants, 165.14-165.17  
   Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.22  
   Quarantine established, 165.4, 165.28  
   Rules for prevention, 163.1(1)  
 Brands of animals recorded, ch 187  
 Breeders  
   Commercial, 162.2(8)  
   License, 162.8  
 Breeders associations, chs 178-184A  
 Bullfights, violations, 726.7  
 Bulls, liens for services, ch 580  
 Cattle  
   Back tagging for sale, 164.30  
   Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5  
   Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, 164.1-164.31  
   Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8  
   Contagious diseases, *see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below*  
   Dairies, ch 192  
   Dairy association, state, 178.1-178.5  
   Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5  
   Excise tax, 181.6-181.20  
   Milk and cream, 192.1-195.27, *see FOODS*  
 Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below*  
 Circuses regulated, 332.50, 332.51  
 Cockfights, prohibited, 726.7  
 Crossings  
   Highways, cattleways constructed, 320.4-320.8  
   Railway, construction, 327G.12  
 Cruelty to animals  
   Disturbing stock with guns or dogs, 717.6  
   Docking tails, 717.4, 717.5  
   Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6  
   Driving away without consent, 717.7  
   Impounding without food or water, 717.2  
   Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1  
   Societies for prevention, 188.50, 352.6  
 Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6-188.24  
 Dead animals  
   Disposal, *generally, 167.1-167.21*  
   Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6-8)  
   Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6  
   Packing houses, 170.1-170.26  
   Pollution of streams, 732.3  
 Dealers  
   Defined, 162.2(11)  
   Licensed, 162.7  
 Destruction, humanely, 162.2(15), 262.19  
 Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50  
 Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases*  
 Distraint, 188.1-188.50  
 Dogs  
   Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16  
   Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27  
   Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6  
   Dog fights, penalty, 726.7  
   Domestic animal fund, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352  
   Duplicate tag issued, 351.14  
   Fund of county for damages caused, ch 352  
   Guide dog for blind in public places, 601D.5-601D.7

**ANIMALS—Continued****Dogs—Continued**

- Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
  - Killing dogs, 351.26, 351.27
  - Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
  - Licensing, 351.1-351.29
  - Owner defined, 351.2
  - Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
  - Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
  - Rabies, 351.28, 351.33-351.43
  - Scientific research, ch 351A
  - Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
  - Training for hunting, 109.22, 109.56
- Domestic animal fund, ch 352**
- Estray animals**

- Compensation and fees, 188.48
- Proceeds of sale, school fund, 302.3
- Railroad right of way law not applicable, 327G.8
- Exemption from execution, 627.6
- False health certificate, 163.23

**Feed for animals**

- Adulteration, 189.15-189.18
- Baling or combining lien, 571.1-571.5
- Commercial feed
  - Generally, chs 189, 198
  - Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
  - Drug law not applicable, 203.8
  - Licenses, 163.28
  - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
  - Trade-marks, ch 548
- Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
- Garbage, 163.15, 163.26-163.29
- Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
- Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5
- Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
- Weights and measures, chs 210, 215

**Feed stable's lien, 579.1-579.3****Fish, 109.63-110.1, see FISH AND GAME****Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10****Fowls, see subhead Poultry below**

- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87-109.93
- Game animals and birds, 109.38-109.62
- Glanders, 163.2, 163.20
- Health certificate, 163.12-163.25
- Hides, 109.94-109.98, 167.3

**Highways, use**

- Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
- Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
- Law of road applies, 321.1
- Riders of animals, 321.234

**Hog-cholera serum**

- Generally, chs 166, 166B
- Agriculture department, duties, 159.6
- Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24-266.26
- Manufacture, sale, 166.1-166.16
- Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25

**Hogs**

- Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
- Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5-327G.7
- Imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
- Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
- Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
- Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)

**Horses**

- Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
- Estrays, 188.1-188.50

**ANIMALS—Continued****Horses—Continued**

- Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Harness, injuries to, 714.11
- Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
- Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse racing
  - Frauds, penalty, 174.20-174.23
  - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
- Injuries to, see subhead *Cruelty to Animals above*
- Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
- Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
- Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Housing law, no animals, 413.19, 413.73
- Humane societies, killing disabled animals, 188.50
- Husbandry promoted, 159.2
- Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Infectious and contagious diseases
  - Generally, ch 163
  - Agriculture department, enforcement, 163.7, 163.8
  - Appropriation, estimate of expenses, 163.22
  - Brucellosis control, chs 163A, 164
  - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
  - Enforcement, 159.6
  - Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.1-166B.6
  - Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
  - Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1-165.31
  - Rabies, control, 351.33-351.43
  - Scabies control, sheep, ch 166A
  - Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.10
  - Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)

**Injuries by railroad, liability, 327G.6-327G.10****Injuries to, 717.1-717.7****Insecticides, defined, 206.2****Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.1(1, g), 518.20, 518A.20****Itinerant merchants, exemption, 81.1(2)****Kennels**

- Definitions, 162.2
- Licenses, 162.6, 162.9, 162.10
- Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, ch 352
- Larceny of animals, 709.8
- Licenses for animal establishments
  - Generally, 162.3, 162.10
  - Denial or revocation, 162.12
  - Exceptions, 162.11
  - Fees, 162.18
  - Penalties, 162.13

**Liens for service, 580.1-580.9****Liens on animals**

- Agistor's lien, 579.1-579.3
- Artificial insemination, ch 580
- Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1-584.4
- Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1-579.3
- Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.8
- Livery stable keepers, 579.1-579.3
- Merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4

**Livestock**

- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Disturbing or driving away, 717.6, 717.7

**ANIMALS—Continued****Livestock—Continued**

- Industry promoted, 159.2
  - Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3
  - Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9
  - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
  - Livestock association, co-operative
    - Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3
    - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
    - Newly organized associations, 499.2
    - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
  - Livestock associations, state
    - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
    - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
    - Dairy cattle association, 178.1-178.5
    - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
    - Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
  - Marking or branding of animals
    - Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
    - Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
  - Meat inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
  - Mules
    - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
    - Mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
    - Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
    - Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466
    - Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
    - Parks, restrictions, 111.39, 111.45
  - Pedigrees
    - Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
    - Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
  - Pet shop
    - Defined, 162.2(4)
    - Licensed, 162.5
  - Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
  - Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
  - Poultry
    - Associations
      - Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
      - Carrier's lien, 583.5(2)
      - County shows, 184.1-184.4
      - District show, 184.11-184.14
      - State show, 184.5-184.10
      - Turkey federation, 159.25
    - Baby chicks, 168.1-168.8
    - Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28
    - Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
    - Larceny of fowls, 709.8
    - License for dealers, 197.1-197.6
    - Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
    - Producer defined, 197.1
    - Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4
    - Shipping time on railroad, preference, 327D.8
    - Statistics and information, 159.5(7)
    - Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
    - Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
- Pounds
  - Certificate of registration, 162.3
  - Defined, 162.2
  - Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6
  - Produce, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
- Public auction
  - Defined, 162.2
  - Licensed, 162.6
- Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
- Rabies control, 351.33-351.43

**ANIMALS—Continued****Railroad shipments**

- Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11-163.13
- Dead animals transported, 167.15
- False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
- Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
- Preference in shipping time permitted, 327D.8
- Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)
- Reports by state institutions, 218.48
- Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 327G.8
- Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
- Rodeos, regulated by counties, 332.50, 332.51
- Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
- Sales, 554.2105
- Secured transactions, 554.9109
- Sheep
  - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
  - Estrays, 188.1-188.50
  - Scabies control, ch 166A
- Shelters
  - Certificate of registration, 162.4
  - Defined, 162.2
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Slaughterhouses, 170.1-170.26
- Slaughtering practices, 189A.18
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
  - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
  - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
  - Tax exemption, 422.34, 450.4
- Sodomy, penalty, 705.1, 705.2
- Stock tonics
  - Definition, 155.2
  - Drug law applicable, 203.1
  - Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
  - Insecticides, defined, 206.2
  - Laboratory, state college, 266.24-266.26
  - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
  - Prescription by veterinarians, 205.3
  - Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16
- Stud fees, 580.1-580.9
- Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*
- Taxation
  - Dogs, 351.1-351.29
  - Exemptions, 427.1(13, 16)
- Theft of animals, penalty, 709.8
- Township board of health, 165.35
- Transportation of animals, *see subhead Railroad Shipments above*
- Trespassing animals
  - General provisions, 188.1-188.50
  - Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2), 359.47(3)
- Tuberculous cattle, 165.1-165.33
- Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*
- Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25
- Vehicles drawn by animals
  - Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398
  - Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
- Veterinarians, ch 169
- Veterinarians, exemption from licensing, 162.17
- Violations
  - Bovine tuberculosis test, 165.27, 165.33
  - Cruelty to animals, 717.1-717.7
  - Dead animal disposal, 167.19
  - Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21

**ANIMALS—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Disturbing with firearms or dogs, 717.6
- Docking tails of horses, 717.4, 717.5
- Driving off stock, 717.7
- Estrays, 188.38, 188.40, 188.46
- Fights prohibited, 726.7
- Food and drug violations, 189.21–189.23
- Food, waste to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
- Gambling on contests prohibited, 726.6
- Gates or fences, leaving open, 714.4
- Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20
- Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39
- Hogs, disturbing, 717.6
- Impounding without food or water, 717.12
- Larceny of fowls and animals, 709.8
- Maliciously injuring, 717.1
- Pollution of streams with dead animals, 732.2
- Poultry dealer's license violations, 197.6
- Railroad fences not maintained, 327G.7, 327G.9
- Sale of food by false name, 190.10
- Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
- Theft of animals or poultry, 709.8
- Wild animals and birds
  - General provisions*, 109.1–110.26
  - Bearbaiting, penalty, 726.7
  - Bounties, 350.1–350.8
  - Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1

**ANNEXATION**

- Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20
- Cities, 9.2, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22
- Drainage district enlarged, 455.129
- School districts, 274.13, 274.14
- State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

**ANNOTATIONS TO CODE**

- Distribution, 18.98
- Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25

**ANNUITIES**

- Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61
- City utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5
- Deferred compensation, public employees, 509A.12
- Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Individual retirement, premiums excluded, 432.1
- Inheritance tax
  - Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52
  - Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, *see tables at end Vol. II*
- Insurance companies to sell, 508.31, ch 508A
- Judicial retirement system, survivors, 605A.5, 605A.10, 605A.15
- Retirement systems, public employees, 97.50–97B.71
- School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16
- Teachers retirement system, 294.8–294.10

**ANNULMENT**

- Marriage, 598.28–598.32

**ANSWER**

*See R.C.P. 71, 72, also PLEADINGS*

**ANTIFREEZE**

*Generally*, ch 208A

**ANTITHEFT LAW**

Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

**ANTITIPPING LAW**

*General provisions*, ch 741

**APARTMENTS**

*See also HOUSING LAW*

- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Co-operatives, ch 499A
- Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
- Housing law applicable, 413.3
- Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**APIARIST, STATE**

Appointment, duties, ch 160

**APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE**

- Claims, *generally*, 25.1–25.8
- County indemnification fund, 332.40
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Torts, 25A.1–25A.22

**APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW**

*General provisions*, ch 24, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3–24.9
- Appeal from budget decisions, 384.19
- Appropriation for expense, 24.33
- Assistants and deputies employed, 24.26
- Budget approved, 24.40
- Budget certified to board, 24.17
- Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28
- Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
- Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
- Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3–24.9
- Expenditures approved, 24.30
- Hearings, budget approval, 24.40–24.43
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Organization and meetings, 24.26
- Rules for local boards, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31
- Supervision over local boards, 24.23
- Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
- Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
- Violations, penalties, 24.24

**APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS**

*General provisions*, ch 23, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
- Contracts for \$5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
- Decision of board final, 23.15
- Definitions, 23.1
- Membership of board, 23.1
- Nonapproved contract void, 23.9
- Notice of hearing, 23.2, 23.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
- Report on completion, 23.11
- Witness fees, costs, 23.10

**APPEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

*General provisions*, ch 22, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(25)
- Compensation and expense of members, 22.4



**APPEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS—Continued**

Contract for \$25,000 or over, law applies, 22.3  
 Membership of board, appointment, ex officio, 22.1  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**APPEALS**

*Ch 793, see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*

**APPEARANCES**

Appearance bonds, *see BONDS, subhead Appearance Bonds*

Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, *see PLEADINGS*

Criminal, 777.19, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Firm name signature alone inadequate, R.C.P. 65

Special appearance, when file, R.C.P. 66

Time for, R.C.P. 53

**APPELLATE COURT**

*General provisions, 684.31–684.55*

Abstracts in equitable actions, 624.5

Adoption, 600.14

Affirmance, appeal by defendant, 793.22

**Appeals**

Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Nonindictable offenses, 762.44

Transferred from supreme court, 684.1, 684.18

Appellate jurisdiction, ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, 624.2

Arrest warrants, no authority to issue, 760.1

Bail on appeals, 763.9

Change of realty title, 606.14

Chief judge, 684.34

Clerk, duty when appeal taken, 793.6

Clerk of court of appeals, 684.48, 684.49

Contempt, punishment, 665.4

**Costs**

Bill of costs taxed, 625.18

Clerk to receive costs, from trial court, 625.19

Fees, 684.42

Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9

Retaxation of costs taxed, 625.9

County attorney, duties, 336.2, 793.7

Creation, intermediate court, 684.31

**Criminal cases**

Abstracts of record, 793.7

Appeal by defendant or state, 793.1–793.26

Argument by defendant, right to close, 793.16

Civil rules govern printed record, 793.17

Correction of informality or defects, 793.14

Costs, transcript for defendant, county pays, 793.8

County attorney, duties, 793.7

**Decision of the court**

Appeals by defendant, 793.18, 793.19

Appeals by state, 793.20

Certified to clerk of trial court, 793.24

Review of the record, 793.18

Filing by appellant served on attorney general, 793.5

Imprisonment time deducted, 793.26

Judgment executed by trial court, 793.24

Judgment on the record required, 793.18

New trial, 793.26

Opinions filed with clerk and recorded, 793.23

Personal appearance of defendant, 793.13

**APPELLATE COURT—Continued****Criminal cases—Continued**

Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17

Punishment, 793.20

Record presented as in civil cases, 793.17

Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21

Review is by appeal, 793.1

State appeal, reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21

Technical errors or defects disregarded, 793.18

Transcripts, costs paid by county, 793.8

**Decisions**

Effective date, 684.38

Final, 684.1, 684.36

Requirements, 793.18–793.26

Deputy clerk, 685.5

Equitable actions, evidence on appeal, 624.4

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point, 624.15

Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

**Judges**

Appointments, 46.15, 684.43

Associate judges, 684.34

Disability, voluntary retirement, 605A.12

Disqualified, certain cases, 684.46

Impeachment, 684.47

Law clerks employed, 684.51

Law practice prohibited, 605.15, 684.52

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Nomination and selection, 46.1–46.24

Process issued, enforced, 686.15, 686.18

Qualifications, 605.14, 684.44

Removal and discipline, 605.27

Removal, benefits forfeited, 605A.14

Resignation, 46.12

Retention, election to voters, 46.20–46.25

Retired, temporary service, 605.25

Retirement contributions, 605A.4, 605A.8

Salary, expenses, retirement, 684.45

Secretaries employed, 684.50

Subject to commission on judicial qualifications, 684.47

Term of office, 46.16, 684.43

Vacancy, 46.12

Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12

Judgments, lien on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Judicial retirement plan, notice, 605A.3

Jurisdiction, 684.1–684.55

Juvenile cases, 232.58

Law clerks, 684.51, 684.52

Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Located at statehouse, 684.33, 684.54

Magistrates, 748.1

Mandamus, order issued, 661.4

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Matters pending, 684.32

Mode of criminal review is by appeal, 793.1

**Motions**

New trial not essential, 686.2

Transcript fees taxed, 625.9

New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8

Number of judges, 684.34

**Opinions**

Criminal cases, 793.23

Filed with clerk, 793.24

Published, 684.41

Written required, filed with clerk, 793.23

Per diem expenses, 605.2, 684.45

Perfecting appeal, time, 793.1–793.5

**APPELLATE COURT—Continued**

Procedendo, criminal cases, 793.24  
 Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 793.17  
 Quorum, 684.34  
 Real estate, lien of judgment, 624.23, 624.25  
 Rehearing, criminal case same as civil, 793.17, 793.24  
 Remand, process, 686.14  
 Reports  
   Distribution, 18.98, 18.99  
   Publication, 17.25  
 Restitution of property on decision, 686.15  
 Retaxation, 625.9  
 Reversals  
   Criminal cases, 793.18–793.21  
   Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16  
 Rules published, price, 17.21, 17.22  
 Salaries and expenses, 684.53  
 Seal, 684.39  
 Sentences modified but not increased, 793.18  
 Small claims, cases transferred, 631.16  
 Style of process, 684.39  
 Supreme court to supervise, 684.55  
 Technical errors and defects disregarded, 793.14  
 Temporary assignment of retired judge, 605.25  
 Terms of court, continuous, 684.32  
 Time for filing appeal, 684.1  
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26  
 Title changes certified, 558.66, 606.14  
 Transcripts  
   Docketing appellate court judgment, 624.26  
   Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7  
 Writ of restitution, 686.15

**APPOINTMENTS**

Confirmed by senate, 2.32

**APPRAISAL**

Animals killed for disease, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10

**Appraisers**

Bribes, penalty, 739.7  
 Compensation and mileage, 79.3  
 Fees  
   Drainage and levee district, 455.167  
   Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25  
   Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9  
   Partition actions, R.C.P. 295  
   Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)  
   Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295  
   Road matter, 306.28, 306.31  
   Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7  
 Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51  
 Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 524.905(4, h)  
 Boats and rafts, 644.2  
 Condemnation proceedings, 337.11(5), 472.14–472.18, 472.26  
 Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)  
 Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25  
 Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63  
 Damages  
   Dam construction, 112.5  
   Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167  
   Insurance losses, 518A.26  
   Roads, 306.28–306.31

**APPRAISAL—Continued****Estates**

Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21, 633.213, 633.216, 633.217  
 Inheritance tax  
   Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46  
   Contingent estates, 450.96  
   Deferred estate, 450.46  
   Fees deducted from tax, 450.12  
   Life and term estate, 450.45  
   Market value, 450.37, 450.38  
   Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35  
   Remainders, 450.44  
 Intestate estates, 633.213  
 Personal property, 633.365  
 Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367  
 Qualification of appraisers, 633.213  
 Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396  
 Sale of real estate, 633.396  
 Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32, 626.93  
 Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15  
 Guardianship proceedings, 633.213  
 Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.96  
 Insurance losses, 515.103, 518A.25  
 Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24  
 Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37  
 Lost property, 644.2–644.4  
 Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295  
 Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37  
 Personal property of decedent, 633.365  
 Personal property under execution, 626.93  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.14  
 School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36

**APPRENTICES**

Embalmers and funeral directors, 156.4(4), 156.5(4), 156.8

Real estate, salespersons, 117.1

Workers' compensation, definitions, 85.61(2)

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Absent voting by armed forces, 53.50  
 Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12  
 Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9  
 Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31  
 Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22  
 Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12  
 Availability when allotted, 8.30  
 Beer and liquor control department, 123.54  
 Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22  
 Blind aid, 601B.6  
 Board of regents, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25, 262.26, 262.28, 270.9  
 Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)  
 Code editor, expenses, 14.22  
 Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6(10)  
 Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31  
 Condemnation by state, 471.1  
 Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19  
 County  
   Appropriations, *generally*, 344.2–344.10  
   Courthouse construction, 345.2  
   Dependent children aid, 239.15  
   Fairs, county and district, 174.10  
   Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18

**APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**

Crop pest eradication, 177A.4  
 Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20  
 Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39  
 Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15  
 Disability program, state employees, 79.21, 79.22  
 Disbursement, 3.13  
 Disposal plant inspection, 167.20  
 Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162  
 Emergency relief board, 251.5  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7  
 Escaped prisoners, reward, 246.35  
 Estimates (departmental) submitted, 8.23  
 Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4  
 Expenditure in excess prohibited, 8.38, 72.1, 343.10, 344.10  
 Fairs, state aid, 174.10  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.4  
 Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34  
 Fiscal year, for, 3.12  
 General assembly  
   Expenses, 2.10-2.14  
   Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24  
 Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35  
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13  
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.25  
 Highways, federal, 307A.4, 313.3  
 Historical department, federal grants, 303.10  
 Horticultural society, state, 186.5  
 Housing finance authority, 220.27  
 Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85  
 Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95  
 Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28  
 Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14  
 Institutions under social services department, 218.18, 218.57  
 Interstate bridge fund, 313A.23  
 Item veto, 3.4  
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33  
 Livestock tax exemption, 427.17  
 Local budget law, expenses, 24.33  
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8)  
 Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.21  
 Mental health research fund, 225.43  
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2  
 Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38  
 Mobile home inspections, 135D.20  
 Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 214A.14  
 Moving expense, employees, 79.16  
 National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33  
 Parole board commitment expense, 247.23  
 Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.13  
 Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7  
 Poor relief, county expense, 252.31  
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5; 3.14  
 Psychiatric hospital expense, 225.28  
 Psychiatric patient, death costs, 225.34  
 Publication costs, 3.16  
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.43, 97B.56  
 Public safety education, 80.19  
 Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32  
 Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30  
 Revenue department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95  
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33

**APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**

Salary adjustment fund, 8.43  
 School foundation program, 442.26  
 School fund loss bonds, 302.12  
 Sectarian purposes, 343.8  
 Social services department, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59, 234.14  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
 Special state work, report, 19.11-19.14  
 Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 State fair maintenance, 173.16  
 State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24  
 Sterilization proceedings, 145.11, 145.19, 145.22  
 Supplementary assistance program, 249.12  
 Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3  
 Teachers' demonstrations and field work, 272.5  
 Teachers' institute and field work, 272.5  
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34, 8.39  
 Transfer to general fund, 19.11-19.14  
 Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25  
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9  
 Unexpended and unencumbered balances  
   Reversion, 8.33  
   Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14  
 Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39  
 Vehicle dispatcher, revolving fund, 18.119  
 Veterans' graves, 250.16, 250.17  
 Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4  
 Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3  
 Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28  
 Workers' compensation for state employees, 85.58

**ARBITRATION**

*General provisions, ch 679*  
 Agreement in insurance policy, 518A.26  
 Arbitration board, labor disputes  
   *General provisions, ch 90*  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Controversies, school district distribution, 275.30  
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
 Court supervised arbitration  
   Arbitrators  
     Appointment by court, 499.9  
     Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1  
     Penalty for improperly influencing, 723.1  
 Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13  
 Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.103, 518A.26  
 Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.104  
 Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1  
 Public employees, 20.22  
 School districts distribution controversies, 275.30  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.13-86.43

**ARBOR DAY, ARBOR WEEK**

Established, 186A.1

**ARCHAEOLOGY**

Ancient human remains protected, 714.21  
 Archaeologist notified of old remains, 339.5  
 Investigation of specimens, 111.2  
 State archaeologist, ch 305A

**ARCHITECTS**

*General provisions, ch 118*  
 Applicability of rules, 118.17, 118.18, 118.21

**ARCHITECTS—Continued**

- Architectural examiners, board of,
  - Appointment and compensation, 118.1–118.5, 118.12
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118.13
  - Secretary, salary set by governor, 118.2
- Assessments, member review board, 441.31
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definition, 118.16
- Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
- Expiration or revocation of license, 118.10, 118.13
- Housing law, plans submitted, 413.92, 413.94
- Landscape architects, ch 118A, *see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS*
- Licensing and examination provisions, 118.8–118.11
- Public access to records and information, 118.3, 118.27
- State architect
  - Appointment, 218.58, 218.59
  - Member capitol planning commission, 18A.5
  - Violations, 118.13, 118.15, 118.19

**ARCHIVES AND HISTORICAL MUSEUMS**

*See HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**AREA EDUCATION AGENCY**

*See EDUCATION; SCHOOLS*

**AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

- Approved standards and procedures, 280A.33
- Area schools branch established in department of public instruction, 280A.27
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Aviation mechanics, 297.7
- Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21
- Budget, 280A.17
- Buildings and grounds, 280A.19–280A.22
- Definitions, 280A.2
- Division of county system, 280A.4
- Election, combining merged areas, 280A.39
- Establishment, *generally*, 280A.3–280A.16
- Existing community or junior college, 280A.26
- Faculty development, 280A.36
- Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
- Governing board
  - Election, 280A.13–280A.15
  - Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
  - Meetings and officers, 280A.13
  - Membership in association of school boards, 280A.37
  - Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.12
  - Powers enumerated, 280A.23
  - Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary, 280A.13
- Instructors, academic workload, 280A.24
- Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
- Limitation on land, 280A.35
- Merged area, attendance center, 280A.10
- Merged areas, status, 280A.16
- Merger and combination, 280A.3, 280A.39
- Plans
  - Approval and disapproval, 280A.8, 280A.9
  - Cost, 280A.6
  - Investigation, 280A.7
  - Procedure after approval, 280A.10
  - Submission to state board of public instruction, 280A.5

**AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued**

- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Qualifications as community college, 280A.24
- Special education provisions, 281.8
- Standards, 280A.33
- State aid, *generally*, 286A.1–286A.12
- State board of public instruction, 280A.5–280A.11, 280A.25, 280A.33
- Statement of policy, 280A.1
- Taxes, 280A.22
- Tax levies limitation, 280A.17
- Tuition, 280A.23
- Tuition grants available, 261.17
- Uniform accounting system, 286A.12

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**

*See also chs 29–30, MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

- Absentee voting, 53.37–53.50
- Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18
- Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26
- Adjutant general, 29.1–29.3, 29A.12–29A.17
- Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76
- Air National Guard, 29A.1–29A.74
- American Legion
  - See AMERICAN LEGION*
  - Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22,
  - American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)
    - Commission for memorial, 37.10
    - Contract to repay, 37.23
- Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Armories, *see ARMORIES*
- Arms, regulations concerning, chs 695, 696
- Arms, right of militia, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
- Army in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Awards, 29A.77
- Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)
- Badges, penalty for wearing illegally, 713.28
- Bonus
  - Board, 35.1–35.12, 35A.1–35A.16
  - Income tax exemption, 35A.11
  - Korean war veterans, 35B.1–35B.11
  - Vietnam war veterans, 35C.1–35C.7
- World War II
  - Eligibility, 35A.4, 35A.5
  - Tax exemption, 35A.11
- Burial expenses, 250.13
- Camp Dodge, 29A.12–29A.14
- Civilians employed by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37
- Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Commission of veteran affairs
  - General provisions*, ch 250
  - Certificate of eligibility to soldiers home signed, 219.6
  - Reports, 333.13, 333.14
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4
- Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Corporation, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31
- County support outside county care facility, 252.30
- Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued****Death**

- Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74
- Missing, not notice of, 29A.74
- Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
- Dependents of veterans, *see subhead Veterans*
- Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)
- Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
- Desecration of the flag, penalty, 32.1-32.6
- Disabled veterans, *see subheads World War I Veterans, World War II Veterans below*
- Discharge, recorded, 335.4-335.10
- Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
- Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
- Eligibility for veterans home, 219.1-219.6
- Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
- Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517
- Exemptions
  - Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
  - Pensions, 627.8, 627.9
  - Tax exemptions
    - Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11
    - Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2,d)
    - Homestead credit, ch 425
    - Property, 427.1, 427.3, 427A.2
    - Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
    - Servicemen, relative may file, 425.2
    - Soldiers homes, 427.1(12)
    - Spouse, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
    - Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321.105
- False arrest, 29B.94
- Free copies of records on request, 335.10
- Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Germany, war with, *see subhead World War I Veterans and subhead World War II Veterans below*
- Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29A.7, 29A.8
- Governor's staff, 29A.17
- Grand Army of the Republic
  - Highway, 313.58
  - Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
  - Memorials, erection, 37.2(1), 37.9-37.16
- Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3
- Inciting against government, 689.4-689.9
- Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5
- Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
- Iowa state guard, 29A.65-29A.73
- Iowa veterans home, ch 219
- Japan, war with, *see subhead World War II Veterans below*
- Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A.28, 29A.43
- Loyal Legion of the U.S. insignia used, penalty, 713.28
- Marine Corps League, 37.23
- Marines, preference in employment, 70.1-70.8
- Martial law, 29A.45-29A.52
- Memorial halls and monuments
  - Generally, ch 37
  - Bonds to provide funds, 37.6, 37.7
  - Commissioners, 37.9-37.26
  - Funds
    - Disbursements, 37.16

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued****Memorial halls and monuments—Continued**

- Funds—Continued
  - Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24-37.26
  - Raised, 37.20
- Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17
- Joint city-county, city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4
- Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19
- Tax levy, 37.7, 37.8, 37.20
- Use of building, 37.18
- Use of unexpended funds, 37.20-37.26
- Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9-37.16
- Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6
- Military code, 29A.1-29A.79
- Military courts, 29A.61-29A.63, ch 29B
- Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Military forces used to enforce process, 742.1, 742.6, 742.7
- Military instruction in schools
  - Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
  - Iowa State University, 266.2
- Military organizations, 29A.31, 29A.40
- Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36
- Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13
- Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42
- Military stores inventoried, 29A.12
- Militia
  - Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
  - Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8
  - Defined, 29A.1(1)
  - Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
  - Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
  - Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
  - Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517
  - Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74
  - Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*
  - Motor vehicle license, 321.176(1), 321.198
  - Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128
  - National guard, 29A.1-29A.79
  - National guard, county may request governor for assistance, 742.2
  - Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7
  - Newsstands of disabled veterans, 332.5
  - Nurse parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
  - Nurses, employment preference, 70.1-70.8
  - Officers
    - Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3
    - Oaths administered, voting, 53.44
  - Organizations, military
    - Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
    - Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12
    - Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
  - Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43
  - Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
  - Parole of prisoners to U. S. military authority, 247.9

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued****Pensions**

- Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
- Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14-219.20
- Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
- Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10
- Veterans home members, use, 219.14-219.20
- Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2
- Poor relief outside county care facility, 252.30
- Posthumous awards, 29A.77
- Power of attorney, 29A.74, 29A.75
- Preference, civil service, 400.10
- Preference law, 70.1-70.8
- Prisoners paroled to U. S. military, 247.9
- Public defense, department of, 29.1-29.3
- Quartering soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Sailor parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
- Sailors preference in employment, 70.1-70.8
- School tuition to be free, 282.6
- Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(5)
- Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
- Soldier parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
- Soldiers preference in employment, 70.1-70.8
- Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Spanish American war veterans
  - Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
  - Veteran affairs commission, membership, 250.3
- Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- State institutions
  - Governor's cadet award, 262.27
  - Military training, 266.2
  - Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1-244.14
  - Veterans home at Marshalltown, ch 219
- Stores selling military material, restrictions, 30.1-30.3
- Tax exemptions
  - Income tax, 422.5
  - Military tax credit fund, 426A.2
  - Property, 427.1
  - Veterans property, 427.3-427.7
- Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
- Uniforms
  - Retired officer may wear, 29A.23
  - Unlawful wearing, 29A.40
- United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Veterans
  - Accommodations at memorial halls, 37.18
  - Air force included, 219.23
  - Assistance, ch 250, 252.30
  - Children of veterans
    - Assistance, 250.1
    - Census of orphans taken biennially, 244.8
    - Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1
  - County recorder, papers and records of military personnel, duties, 335.3-335.10
  - Disabled veterans, home, 219.8, 219.11
  - Firemen and policemen pensions, 410.7
  - Fund, veteran affairs, 250.1
  - Graves of veterans
    - Generally, 250.13-250.18
    - Malicious injury, penalty, 714.21-714.24
    - Permanent registry kept, 29A.12
  - Homestead tax deduction, 427.5

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued****Veterans—Continued**

- Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28
- Military service, tax credit, ch 426A
- Minority disability removed, 599.5
- Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
- Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105
- Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 332.5
- Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4
- Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*
- Poor support outside county care facility, 252.30
- Preference law, 70.1-70.8
- Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19
- Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(5)
- Spouses
  - Admission to veterans home, 219.5
  - Assistance, 250.1
  - Cared for in veterans home, 219.1, 219.4
  - County support outside county care facility, 252.30
  - Tax exemption, 425.15
  - Tax exemption, dependents, 427.3-427.7
  - Veterans conservatorship, 633.614-633.622
  - World war, *see subhead World War I and II Veterans below*
- Veterans' Day, 31.7
- Veterans of foreign wars
  - Contract to repay, 37.23
  - Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28
  - Unexpended funds, 37.22
- Vietnam conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)-427.7
- Vietnam veterans, member of veteran affairs commission, 250.3
- Violations
  - Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.3
  - Offenses against the government, 689.1-689.13
- War
  - Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Debts
  - Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
  - Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
  - Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18
  - Election duty, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633.517
  - Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13
  - Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11
  - Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
  - Military code, 29A.1-29A.79, ch 29B
  - Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15
  - Registration of aliens in time of war, 38.1
  - Relic display in window permitted, 695.25
  - Relics, machine guns, 696.6
  - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12
  - Women in service, nurses, 70.1-70.8
  - World War I and II veterans
    - Bonus, 35A.1-35A.16
    - Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
    - Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
    - Soldiers preference law, 70.1
    - Tax exemption, 426A.1-426A.10, 427.3(4)
  - Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
- ARMORIES**
  - Armory board, state duties, 29A.57-29A.59, 78.2(2)
  - Public utilities service free, 29A.60

**ARMS**

Generally, chs 695, 696

**ARMY**

See **ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

**ARRAIGNMENT**

Court martial, 29B.31

Upon indictment, 775.1-775.11

Upon information

Magistrates, 762.9, 762.10

Pleading to information, 762.11

Preliminary examination, 761.1

**ARREST**

Generally, 754.1-758.9

Armed forces, 29B.4-29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94

Citizen's arrest, 755.3, 755.5, 755.11-755.17

Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17

Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Juveniles, juvenile court proceedings, 232.10

Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9

National guard members, immunity, 29A.41

Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

**ARREST OF JUDGMENT**

Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249

Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243

Motions to obtain

Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247-249

Criminal cases, 769.13, 788.1, 788.4, 789.7-789.9

Supreme court, appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335

**ARSON**

General provisions, ch 707

Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9

Assault with intent to commit, 694.7

Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2

**ART**

Arts council, state, ch 304A

Collection by state, 303.6(3)

Exhibitions or displays, obscenity law inapplicable, 725.5

Galleries, exemptions

Inheritance tax, on bequests to, 450.4(3)

Property tax, 427.1(8, 10)

Paintings, exempt from execution, 427.6(3)

School exhibitions, 279.36

**ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION**

Printed on pages xxii-xxvi, Vol. I

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

See **CORPORATIONS**, thereunder see *Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations*

**ARTIFICIAL**

Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)

Insemination, liens, ch 580

Lakes, 106.31

Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

**ASSAULTS**

Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116

Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1

Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7

Explosives, injury by, 697.2

Intent to, 694.4-694.7, 698.4

Intimidation while masked, 694.3

Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)

Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4

Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280

Pointing gun at another, 694.2

**ASSEMBLIES**

Assembly halls

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6-103.9

Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20

General assembly, ch 2

Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1

Public meetings, open, ch 28A

Unlawful assembly

Generally, ch 743

Controlled substances; 204.407

**ASSESSMENTS**

City, generally, 384.37-384.79; see **CITIES**, subhead *Assessments*

Drainage, see **DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46

Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Life insurance associations, see **INSURANCE**, subhead *Assessment Life Association*

Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14

Municipally owned electric utilities, nonexempt, 427.1(2)

Platted lots, 409.48

Soybean promotion board, 185.21

Special, see **TAXATION**, subhead *Assessments*

State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307A.5, 384.56

Taxation, see ch 441; **TAXATION**, subhead *Assessments*

Tax statements, 445.23-445.25

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Water districts, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18-317.21

**ASSESSORS**

General provisions, ch 441

Abstract of taxable property to revenue department, 441.45

Adjustments of assessments, 441.49

Appointment, 441.6-441.8

Appraisal manual, tax, 421.17

Assessment

Certification to county auditor, 443.21

Expense fund, 441.12, 441.16

Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15

Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16

Cities, office created, 441.1

Combined county office appointment, 441.58

Conference board

Appoints review board, 441.31

Appraisers employed, 441.50

Board of review, 441.1, 441.49

**ASSESSORS—Continued**

Conference board—Continued  
 Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16  
 Membership and organization, 441.2  
 County office created, 441.1  
 Deputies examined, appointed, 441.10  
 Discharge deputy, 441.10  
 Duties, powers, 441.17–441.30  
 Employees hired and discharged, 441.13  
 Equalization orders, 441.49  
 Examination, 441.5, 441.7  
 Examining board, 441.1–441.5  
 Failure to comply equalization order, 441.49  
 Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52  
 Incumbents need not take examination, 441.11  
 Listing property, duties, ch 428  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11  
 Plat book furnished by auditor, 441.29  
 Political activity prohibited, 441.53  
 Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9  
 Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16  
 Tax exempt property, valuation, 427.1(31)  
 Tax valuation determined, 428.4  
 Term of office, 441.8  
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22  
 Vacancy filled, 441.8

**ASSIGNEE**

*General provisions*, 538.5, 539.1–539.6  
 Benefit of creditors, ch 681  
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Consumer credit transactions, claims and defenses, 537.3404  
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3  
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6  
 Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131  
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24  
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14–614.28  
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25  
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9  
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5  
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

*Generally*, ch 681  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323  
 Negotiable instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*  
 Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30  
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

**ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS**

*General provisions*, 619.5, 686.12, 793.15

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Accounts receivable, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*  
 Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181.2  
 Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16  
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22  
 Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6  
 Bill of lading claim, warranties implied, 491.42  
 Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409

**ASSIGNMENTS—Continued**

Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1  
 Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15  
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3204, 537.3305  
 Contracts, 538.2–539.6  
 Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681  
 District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2  
 Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1  
 Earnings, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305  
 Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131  
 Forgery and fraud in, penalty, 713.6, 718.1  
 Investment securities, 554.8204  
 Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10  
 Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10  
 Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.29  
 Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10  
 Mortgages, real estate, 558.45–558.47, 589.10, 654.8  
 Motor fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(7)  
 Motor fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)  
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3409  
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6  
 Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15  
 Open account, right of assignee, 539.3  
 Partnerships, limited, 545.29–545.35  
 Patent royalties from state funded research, to the state, 28.7(7)  
 Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7  
 Personal property, supplementary assistance, 249.10  
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2  
 Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47  
 Recording, marginal entry, 558.45–558.47  
 Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22  
 Sales contracts, 554.2210  
 Secured transactions, 554.9318  
 Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21  
 Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8  
 Support payments, welfare recipients, 252A.13  
 Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19  
 Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31  
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3  
 Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7  
 Wages, when valid, priority, 539.4, 539.5

**ASSOCIATIONS**

*See other index topics for particular associations*  
 Agricultural associations exempt from competition law, 553.6  
 Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Cemetery associations, 427.1(7), 566.1–566A.11  
 Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44  
 Combinations, pools and trusts prohibited, 622.5(2)  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24  
 Co-operative associations, 422.21, 497.1–499.60  
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31  
 Defined, competition law, 553.3  
 Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 551  
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.31  
 Insurance associations, 510.1–514.15, ch 512A, 518.1–519.13



**ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**

- Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45
- Marks, registration and use, 548.1-548.13
- Medical malpractice, joint underwriting insurance, 519A.3-519A.13
- Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 524.107
- Violations
  - Securities, sales regulated, 501.1-501.8
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.4

**ASSUMED NAME**

- Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7
- Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
- Criminal law, 762.10, 775.8

**ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS**

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
- Contracts for, effect of failure to deny, 622.34
- Contracts for, must be in writing, 622.23(2)
- Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
- Merger, credit unions, 533.30
- Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
- Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

**ASSUMPTION OF RISK**

- Nonassumption, railway employees, 327D.189, 327F.10

**ASYLUMS**

- Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62-512.72
- Hospitals, mentally ill
  - County and private, 227.1-227.15
  - State institutions, 226.1-226.34
- Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.48

**ATHLETICS**

- Bribery, 739.12
- Clubs or societies, incorporation, 504.1-504.31
- Commissioner of athletics, ch 727A
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.11
- Performances
  - Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 727A
  - Sales tax on admissions, 422.58
- Sale of refreshments at contest, license, 170.2
- Securities, exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202
- Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

- Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B
- Radioactive materials, 455B.85-455B.94

**ATTACHMENTS**

- See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, sub-head Attachment*
- Action against nonresident, venue, 616.4, 616.17
- Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4-616.6
- Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Additional security, when required, 639.13
- Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
- Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
- Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67

**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

- Appeals, 639.65, 639.66; R.C.P. 331, 332
- Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
- Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46
- Attachment of person
  - Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
  - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
  - Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
  - Contempt, 761.14-761.25
  - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
  - Judgment debtor, 630.11, 630.14
  - Judgment or order disobeyed, 626.1
  - Witnesses, R.C.P. 209
- Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17
- Bond of defendant
  - Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
  - Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
  - Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
  - Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
  - Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
  - Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
  - Specific attachment, release, 640.5
  - State, attachment by, release, 641.4
- Bond of plaintiff
  - Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
  - Amount of bond, 639.11
  - Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
  - Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
  - Real property only levied upon, 639.12
  - Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
  - Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
  - Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40
  - State may attach without bond, 641.3
  - Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
- Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
- Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317
- Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
- Costs
  - General provisions, see COSTS*
  - Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
  - Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
  - Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
  - Several or successive writs, 639.17
  - Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such cost, 639.18
- Court's control over property, 639.57
- Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
- Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
- Debt due the state, 641.1-641.5
- Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
- Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67
- Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13
- Discharge and release
  - Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
  - Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
  - Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
  - Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
  - Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
  - State attachment, 641.4
- Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15
- Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
- Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)
- Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70

**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

Equitable attachment, 630.16–630.18  
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1–627.19  
 Expenses for keeping property, 639.58  
 Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15  
 Fees to sheriff for service, 337.11  
 Garnishment, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Grounds, 639.3  
 Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3  
 Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41  
 Intervention by third person, 639.60–639.62  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Issuance and execution of writ  
     Notice to defendant, 639.31–639.33  
     Property in different counties, 639.17  
     Return of property to defendant, 639.64  
     Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20  
     Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3  
     Sunday, issuance on, 639.5  
     Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16  
 Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56  
 Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1  
 Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362  
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73  
 Land in another county, release certified, 639.69  
 Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5–570.8  
 Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260  
 Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67  
 Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38  
 Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10  
 Method of attachment, 639.1  
 Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8  
 Nonresident defendants  
     Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60–63  
     Venue of action, 616.4, 616.17  
     Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16  
 Notice of ownership, 639.41  
 Notice required when choses attached, 639.23  
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31  
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32  
 Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64, 639.68; R.C.P. 41  
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23  
 Paternity actions, 675.17  
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48–639.50  
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*  
 Petition, contracts, 639.3–639.6, 639.9, 639.30  
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2  
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56  
 Property attached  
     Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19  
     Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3  
     Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17  
     Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22  
     Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57  
     Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36  
     Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)  
     Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15  
     Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
     Equitable interest in realty, 639.27–639.30  
     Expense for keeping, 639.58  
     Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30  
     Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2  
     Insurance proceeds, 512.17, 633.333  
     Investment securities, 554.8317

**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

Property attached—Continued  
     Joint or common property, 639.37  
     Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23  
     Judgments when property discharged, 639.64  
     Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28  
     Money attached paid clerk, 639.35  
     Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)  
     Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21  
     Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27–639.30  
     Release, automatic, condition, 639.64  
     Secured personality, 626.34–626.49, 639.40  
     Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1  
     Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18  
     Title good over questionable title, 639.19  
     Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56  
 Quashing attachment, 639.67  
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28  
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12  
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39  
 Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)  
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5  
 Return by officer, 639.51–639.55  
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311  
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60  
 Service when party absent, 639.13  
 Sheriff or attaching officer  
     Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41  
     Return and inventory on writ, 639.52  
     Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54  
     Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68  
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56  
 Specific attachment, 640.1–640.5  
 State attachments, 641.1–641.5  
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59  
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4  
 Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8  
 Time in which to appeal, 639.65  
 Value of property attached, 639.7  
 Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3  
 Writ of attachment  
     Amendment permitted, 639.67  
     Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
     Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17  
     Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51  
     Several attachments, order as received, 639.20  
     Sheriff to levy, 639.16  
     Time of return, 639.55  
 Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 176

**ATTAINDER**

Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

**ATTEMPTS**

Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1  
 Arson, attempt to commit, 707.5  
 Bomb threats, 697.6, 697.7  
 Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10  
 Drain lake or body of water, 716.5  
 Entry while masked, 694.4  
 Escape from jail, 356.21  
 Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18  
 Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101  
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3

**ATTESTATION**

- Forgery of attestations, 718.1(4)
- Obliteration with intent to defraud, penalty, 718.10
- Process of court attestation required, 606.6
- Wills, necessity for, 633.279
- Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281

**ATTICS**

- Housing law provisions, 413.3(13), 413.21, 413.23

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

*General provisions, ch 13, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)

**Actions defended**

- Criminal cases appealed, 793.1-793.26
- Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A
- Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
- Highway patent cases, 7.5
- Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9
- National guard, suits against, 29A.51
- Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(14)
- Real estate matters of state, 613.8-613.10
- Revenue department matters, 421.19
- State departments real estate purchase, 8.45
- Tort claims against state, 25A.3
- Unemployment department, 96.6(8), 96.17

**Actions prosecuted**

- Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24
- Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11
- Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
- Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25
- Antifreeze Act, violations, 208A.9
- Appropriation, misuse, 8.38
- Athletic contest, violations, 727A.9
- Attachment proceedings by state, 641.1-641.5
- Audit irregularities, 11.15-11.17
- Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9
- Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10-319.15
- Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40
- Chain store tax, action to collect, 424.7
- Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.104
- Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6
- Claims of state, opinion, 19.9
- Competition law, 553.7-553.11
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
- Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2
- Consumer frauds, duties, *generally*, 713.24
- Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53
- Corporate fees, collection, 496.6-496.19
- Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10
- Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Criminal cases, appealed, ch 793
- Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A
- Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11
- Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
- Disbarment proceedings, 610.23-610.38
- Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7
- Employment security law violations, 96.17
- Environmental quality orders, 455B.34, 455B.49
- Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2
- Income tax matters, 422.26, 422.40, 422.55
- Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued****Actions prosecuted—Continued**

- Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30
- Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34
- Island or river channel, title action, 568.19
- Jails, social services order, violation, 356.43
- Judges, discipline, removal or retirement, 605.30
- Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55-147.71
- Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
- Mentally ill, legal settlement, 230.12
- Mining law violations, 83A.22, 83A.28
- Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
- National guard officer's bond, 29A.37
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53
- Obstruction of justice enjoined, 723.2
- Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15
- Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93
- Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
- Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 300
- Radioactive waste, 455B.93
- Receivership cases in general, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*
- Removal of officers, 66.1-66.11, 66.23
- Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
- Revenue department matters, 98.49, 421.19, 421.24, 422.26, 422.40, 422.54, 424.7
- Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68
- Security, 641.3-641.5; R.C.P. 9
- Security law violations, 502.605
- Solicitations of donations, 122.1-122.6
- Solid waste, 455B.82
- Suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
- Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49
- Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6, 507A.9
- Unemployment department, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6-551.10
- Use tax law, 423.1-423.26
- Veterinary license revocation, 169.37-169.42
- Violations of health practice Act, 147.92
- Wage payment collection law, 91A.10
- Water treatment, 455B.72
- Administrative rules, 17A.2(7, e), 17A.5
- Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
- Annexation of state property, notice served, 368.5
- Annotations and tables to Code, 18.98(8)
- Appellate court duties, 13.2
- Assistant attorney general
  - Appointment by attorney general, 13.4
  - Claims, special assistant, 25.1-25.8
  - Employment security department counsel, 13.7
  - Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
  - Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67
  - Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51
  - Powers and authority, 13.4
  - Revenue department, 13.5
  - Salary as fixed by law, 13.9
  - Social service department, 13.6
  - Special counsel appointed, 13.7
  - Transportation department, 307.23
  - Transportation regulation board, 13.7
- Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.15, 123.19

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)  
 Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4  
 Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303  
 Child support recovery assistance, 252B.7  
 Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)  
 Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9  
 Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8  
 Communications equipment or rate complaints, 18.148  
 Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2  
 Consumer credit code, administration, 537.6101–537.6204  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Convention expenses, 8.13(2)  
 Corporate partnership farming, restrain violations, 172C.3  
**Corporations**  
 Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10  
 Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10  
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15  
 Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9  
 Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19  
 Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3  
 County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)  
 County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)  
 County officers, insurance, duties, 332.40  
 Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55  
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1  
 Department of justice, 13.1  
 Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file complaint, 601A.14  
 Disqualification, substitute, 13.3  
 Dissolution and receivership of corporations  
 Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310  
 Corporation installment plan stock, 501.4, 501.8  
 Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11  
 Corporations in general, 491.66  
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6  
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101–512.106  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19  
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10  
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17  
 Life insurance, 507.10–507.17, 508.14–508.19  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34  
 Nonlife insurance, 507.10–507.17, 515.85–515.87  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53  
 Savings and loan association, 534.47  
 Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Duties enumerated, 13.2  
 Election contest for office, 61.1–61.14  
 Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12  
 Election, vacancy, 43.77, 43.79  
 Employees not under merit system, 19A.3  
 Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7  
 Escheat, informed of, 633.543  
 Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43  
 Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2  
 Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8  
 Housing finance authority, notice if default, 220.28  
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, 782.9

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92  
 Instructions on voting prepaid, 49.68  
 Liability insurance of state employees, approval, 517A.1  
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.18  
 Member of boards  
 Commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5  
 Law enforcement academy, 80B.6  
 Member prosecuting attorney's training coordinator council, 13A.3  
 Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94  
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556  
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15  
**Opinions**  
*Generally*, 13.2(4)  
 Administrative rules, 17A.4  
 Compromise of claims against state, 19.9  
 Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9  
 Engineering examining board, 114.7  
 Fish and game matters, 109.35  
 Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14  
 Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6  
 Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9  
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13  
 Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22  
 Peace officers subject to call, 748.6  
 Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43  
 Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*  
 Records kept, 13.2(9)  
 Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1–66.11, 66.23, 67.13  
 Reports from county attorneys, 13.2(7)  
 Reports from law enforcement academy council, 80B.10  
 Reports made by attorney general  
 Biennial requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.6  
 Office report to governor, 13.2(6)  
 Revenue department matters, 98.49  
 Salary fixed, 13.9  
 Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.47, 534.66  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7  
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9  
 Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved, 98.44  
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)  
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

**ATTORNEY IN FACT**

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36  
 Appointment, when must be in writing, 557.10  
 Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.76  
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807  
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1  
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10, 558.36  
 Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10  
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5  
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52  
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39  
 Insurance, commissioner as process agent, 512.22

**ATTORNEY IN FACT**—Continued

Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2-520.22  
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17  
 Motor vehicles, 321.49  
 Powers not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706  
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7  
 Releases of power by donees legalized, 559.1  
 Revocation before recording, 558.1  
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27  
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Admission to practice  
*General provisions*, 610.1-610.11; Ct. Rules 100-119  
 Rules for admission to the bar, *see rules and statutes printed at the end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*.  
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80  
 Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22-625.25  
 Ambulance chasing, 610.24, 723.3  
 Appearance, firm name, signature insufficient, R.C.P. 65  
 Appellate court judges not to practice law, 684.52  
 Appointment in certain cases  
 Accused person, right to attorney, 336A.7, 755.17, 775.4-775.6, 777.12  
 Alien property escheat cases, 567.6  
 Court appointed, advocate recommends, 229.19  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.28  
 Drainage, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169  
 Escheat cases, 567.6  
 Estates, 633.118-633.121  
 Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9  
 Eugenics board cases, 145.17, 145.19  
 Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2  
 Extradition, 755.17  
 Felony, before plea or judgment, 777.12  
 Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26  
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118-633.121; R.C.P. 14  
 Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 336B.2  
 Indian settlement members, 1.15  
 Judicial qualifications, commission on, 605.26  
 Mental illness, 229.8  
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22  
 Patent cases, employment, 7.3-7.5  
 Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13  
 Probate matters, 633.118-633.121  
 Special prosecutors, 341.7  
 State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26  
 Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41  
 Township trustees, employment by, 359.18  
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195  
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, subhead *Attorneys*, ch 29B  
 Arraignment, when counsel may appear, 775.2  
 Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41  
 Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5  
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**—Continued

Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)  
 Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14  
 Audit by assistant court administrator, Ct. Rule 121.4  
 Authority, scope and proof of, 610.16, 610.17  
 Bank organization commission legal, 524.311  
 Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8  
 Board of licensing examiners, 610.3-610.11, 610.47-610.49, *see also LAW EXAMINERS*  
 Board of parole, membership, 247.1  
 Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5-682.7  
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Canons of ethics, Ct. Rule 119  
 Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 400.26  
 Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22  
 Claims against state, 25A.15  
 Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13  
 Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. Rule 121  
 Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct. Rule 121.3  
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Client's money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22  
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15  
 Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6  
 Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1, 475.2  
 Complaints against, grievance commission, Ct. Rule 118  
 Confidential communications, 622.10  
 Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3  
 Continuing legal education, Ct. Rule 123  
 Contracts in writing, fee, clause, 625.22-625.25  
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13  
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties  
 Appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)  
 Motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82  
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7  
 County attorney, cannot act for another before supervisors, 343.2  
 County attorneys and members of firm, prohibited from certain cases, 336.5  
 County officers cannot office with, 332.9  
 Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, ch 336B  
 Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8  
 Criminal case, appeal frivolous, duties, Ct. Rule 16  
 Criminal history and intelligence data, right to access, 749B.5, 749B.8  
 Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15  
 Disbarment or removal proceedings  
*General provisions*, 610.15, 610.24-610.38  
 Arguments, criminal cases unrestricted, 780.8  
 Grievance commission report, Ct. Rules 118.9-118.17  
 Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169  
 Duties, 610.14  
 Education, continuing legal, required, Ct. Rule 123  
 Embezzlement defined, defenses, 710.5-710.8  
 Estates  
 Alien property escheat case, 567.6  
 Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118-633.121; R.C.P. 14

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

**Estates—Continued**

**Compensation or fees**

*Generally*, probate and guardianship proceeding, 633.198–633.200

Appointed attorneys, 633.120

Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14

Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121

Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6

Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9

Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199

Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Executor's or administrator's attorney, 633.198–633.200

Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200; R.C.P. 14

Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121

Ethics, canons, Ct. Rule 119

**Exemptions**

Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)

Confidential communications, 622.10

Jury service, 607.2(2)

Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)

**Fees**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys*

Accused person defended, 775.5, 775.6

Action to release estrays, 188.47

Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200

Adoption proceedings, 600.9

Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24

Affidavit, written contract, 625.24

Alien escheat cases, 567.6

Appointment by the court, when, 336B.6, 775.5, 775.6

Bank organization, 524.311

Carriers, action for treble damages, 327D.16

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21

Collection, right to retain fee, 710.8

Commercial paper, 554.3604

Competition law cases, 553.12

Computation, written contract, 626.7, 626.8

Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34

Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25

Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9

Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29

Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)

Documents of title, 554.7601

Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178

Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169

Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34

Employment security cases, 96.15(2)

Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6

Estates, 633.198–633.200

Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199

Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673

Estate tax appeal, 451.9

Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47

Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 625.22–625.25

Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673

Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673

Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

**Fees—Continued**

Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12

Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17

Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8

Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72

Medical malpractice limitations, 147.138

Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673

Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25

Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12

Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510

Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294

Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21

Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5

Railroads, action for treble damages, 327D.16

Railroads, judgment against, 327C.21

Removal of public officer, 66.4, 66.23

Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22

School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33

Secured transactions, 554.9501–554.9506

Security law violations, 502.501, 502.502

Statutory attorneys' fees, amount, 625.22

Tort claims against state, 25A.15

Transportation department counsel, 327C.21

Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)

Workers' compensation cases, 86.39

Written contract, affidavit, 625.22–625.25

Grievance commission, complaints procedure, Ct. Rule 118

Hospitalization commission member, 228.2

Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8

Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13

Judge disqualified if litigant's attorney, 605.17

Judge must be attorney, 605.14

Judges, nomination and selection, 46.1–46.25

Judges not to practice law, 605.15

Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239

Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21

Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.44

Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8

Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)

Jury commission, excluded, 608.3

Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)

Legal assistants, appellate court, 684.51

License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1–610.11

Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8

Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25

Mentally ill persons, may appear, R.C.P. 13

Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13

Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487

Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62

Nominations for the bench, 46.1–46.11

Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13

Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 150(b), 336, 353

Number allowed at trial, 780.6

Parole board, member, 247.1

Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9

Police judge may have civil practice, 605.15

Power and authority, 610.16

Power of attorney, 633.705, 633.706

Preliminary examinations, counsel admitted, 761.1

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13  
 Privileged communications, 622.10  
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10  
 Proof of authority may be required, 610.17  
 Prosecuting attorney's training co-ordinator council, generally, ch 13A  
 Public defender, 336A.1-336A.11, 336B.1-336B.6  
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7  
 Renewal of license, 610.45  
 Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24  
 Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22  
 School board, employ counsel, 279.37  
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5  
 Sheriff, not to act as, 343.3  
 Special prosecutor, 66.12, 341.7  
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22-625.25, 633.198-633.200  
 Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10  
 Students as defense counsel, misdemeanors, Ct. Rule 120  
 Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239  
 Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13  
 Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24  
 Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39  
 Township trustees, employment, 359.19  
 Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5  
 Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22  
 Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80  
 Violations  
   Inciting or stirring up actions, 740.6  
   Sending claims out of state, 627.17  
   Solicitations, 723.3  
   Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22, 742.4  
 Voting, judicial selection, 46.7  
 Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72  
 Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

**ATTORNTMENT**

Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

General provisions, 546A.1-546A.9, 554.2328, 554.6108  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8  
 Execution sales at public auction, 626.80  
 Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4  
 License, 546A.1-546A.9  
 License, exception, 546.1-546.3  
 Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2  
 Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4  
 Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.88, 321.89  
 Nonresident auctioneers, license, 546.1-546.3  
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102  
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7  
 Sales Act, 554.2328

**AUDIOLOGY**

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

**AUDITOR, COUNTY**

See COUNTY AUDITOR

**AUDITORIUMS**

Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1  
 Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360

**AUDITOR OF STATE**

General provisions, ch 11, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

**Audits and examinations**

Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23  
 Association of counties, state, 332.3  
 Beer and liquor control, department, 123.57, 123.58  
 Cities, 11.18-11.21  
 Consumer credit code, enforcement, 536A.29  
 Costs for, 11.19-11.21  
 Counties, 11.6, 334.13-334.21  
 County treasurer, loss determined, 334.14  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)  
 Electronic transfer of funds, 527.2, 527.3, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12  
 Examiners and assistants, 11.7-11.19, 11.32  
 Fair board, 11.2, 173.19  
 General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24  
 Hospitals, exception, 11.6  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.15  
 Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16  
 Mental health centers, community, 230A.17  
 Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11.6, 11.18, 11.19  
 Regents institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.41  
 Schools, 11.18-11.21, 302.11, 302.12  
 Scope and rights of access, 11.10-11.13  
 Social service institutions, 218.7, 218.8  
 Soybean promotion board, 185.26  
 State officers, employees and departments, 11.2  
 Townships, 11.18-11.21  
 Treasury department, 11.2  
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.9  
 Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13

**Bond filed with auditor**

Savings and loan association, treasurer, officers and employees, 534.7

Secretary of state, 64.23(2)

Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)

Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12

Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15

**Deputy**

Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2

Bond, 64.15

Executive council, may not act on, 19.1

Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9

Election contest over office, 61.1-61.14

**Fees**

Industrial loan companies, 536A.7, 536A.12, 536A.15

Savings and loan associations, 11.29, 534.56, 534.61

Low-rent housing bonds, certificate of proceedings, 403A.19

**Membership on boards, councils and committees**

Bonus boards, 35.1

City finance committee, 384.13

Executive council, ex officio, 19.1

Geological board, 305.1

State appeal board, budget law, 24.26

Penalty for accepting bribes, 739.7

**AUDITOR OF STATE**—Continued

Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations

Building and loan associations, ch 534

Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50.41

Election contest, clerk of, 61.2

Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26

Industrial loan company, supervision  
*Generally*, ch 536A

Enforcement, 536A.16–536A.19

Licensing, 536A.6–536A.12

Rules, 536A.28

Mentally retarded, costs of care, 222.13

Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Savings and loan association, supervision, *generally*, ch 534

**Reports by auditor**

Annual report, 11.25(1), 17.1, 17.2

Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14–11.17, 11.25(3), 11.28

Biennial report, 11.25(2), 11.27

Fair board financial affairs, 173.19

**Reports to auditor**

Cities, financial report, 384.22

County auditor, 333.14

County supervisors, 452.8

Highway safety, 80.19

Housing finance authority, 220.31

Industrial loan companies, 536A.14

Public funds, investment report, 453.13

Savings and loan associations, 534.41, 534.58, 534.59, 534.66(10)

Social service institutions, 218.7, 218.8

Salary, 11.30

Term of office, 39.8, 39.9

Vacancy, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)

**AUDITS AND AUDITORS**

See **AUDITOR OF STATE** above

*Generally*, ch 11

Bar members, audit by assistant court administrator, Ct. Rule 121.4

Bribery of auditor, penalty, 739.6

Comptroller's authority, 8.7–8.12, 8.35

County auditor, ch 333

General assembly's power, 79.8

Governor's powers, 67.1–67.5, 79.8

Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

"Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207

State party central committee, 43.111

**AUNT**

See also **CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**

Incest, penalty, 704.1

Marriage, when void, 595.19

**AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS**

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29

Federal provisions, page xxvii, Vol. I

Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12

Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

**AUTHORS**

Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10, 689.11

Seditious and treasonable matter, 689.4, 689.8

**AUTOMOBILES**

Conveyance for liquor, 127.1–127.22

Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9

Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D

Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.451

Publicly owned, private use, 740.20, 740.22

Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1–127.22

Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A

Use by public officers, expenses, 18.117, 79.9–79.13

**AUTOPSY**

Autopsies and postmortem examinations

*Generally*, 144.56

Deaths affected with a public interest, 339.6–339.8

Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34

Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 339.6–339.8

Occupational diseases, 85A.19

**AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS**

See **EXECUTION**

**AVIATION**

See **AERONAUTICS**

**AVOCA**

Court to be held, 602.8

**AVOIDANCE**

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

**AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT**

Standards, 210.1–210.4

**AVULSION**

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

**AWARDS**

Arbitration, 679.8–679.13

Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27

Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11

Workers' compensation, 86.14–86.43

**BACHELOR**

Clothes and trunks exempt from execution, 627.14

**BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)**

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

**BADGES**

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2

Unlawful wearing of military badges, 713.28

**BAGGAGE**

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8

Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1–583.6

Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8

Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

**BAIL**

*General provisions*, 763.1–768.3

Appeal to appellate courts, 763.9

Guaranteed bond certificates, in lieu of, 321.1(71)

Nonindictable offenses, 762.7

Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 753.16(3)

Sexual psychopaths, 225A.3



**BAILIFFS**

Deputy, municipal court, transfers, 602.34  
 District court, appointment, status, 337.7  
 Nonindictable offenses, appointment, 762.16  
 Original notice, return of service, judicial notice  
 of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

**BAILMENT**

See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543  
 Bailees  
 Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2  
 Artisan's lien, 577.2  
 Boat and boat engine storage lien, 579.1-579.3  
 Breeder's lien, 580.1-580.9  
 Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uni-  
 form Commercial Code, 554.7102  
 Forwarding and commission merchant's lien,  
 576.1, 576.2  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1-583.6  
 Livery keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3  
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.1-579.3  
 Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title  
 VII  
 Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1-105.7  
 Bailor's remedy on disputed lien, 584.1-584.4  
 Embezzlement deemed larceny, penalty, 710.4  
 Release of lien by bond, 584.1-584.4

**BAKERIES**

Bread requirements, 210.19-210.25  
 Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

**BALLOTS**

See **ELECTIONS**, subhead *Ballots*

**BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT**

General provisions, 234.15-234.20

**BANKING BOARD**

General provisions, 524.205, see also **BANKS AND  
 BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DE-  
 PARTMENTS**

Certain salaries fixed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.208  
 Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BANKING DEPARTMENT**

General provisions, 524.201-524.227, see also  
**BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFI-  
 CERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205  
 Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403,  
 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508  
 Bank charters revoked, 524.1302, 524.1310  
 Banking board, expenses, compensation, 524.205(3)  
 Bank officers and directors, compensation ap-  
 proved, 524.610, 524.703  
 Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708  
 Banks and banking regulated, ch 524, see also  
**BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519  
 Certificates or licenses issued and revoked  
 Banks, 524.106, 524.305-524.309, 524.1302, 524.1310,  
 524.1403-524.1405, 524.1410-524.1415, 524.1505,  
 524.1506, 524.1508  
 Chattel loan concerns, 536.1-536.9  
 Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)  
 Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005

**BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Chattel loan business regulated, ch 536  
 Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
 Consumer credit code, enforcement, 524.227,  
 533.37, 534.70, 536.29  
 Credit unions, supervision, ch 533  
 Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-  
 454.18  
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
 Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.206-524.211,  
 524.214  
 Employees, 524.206-524.212, 524.214  
 Examinations, see **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Expenses of department, how paid, 524.207,  
 524.209  
**Fees**  
 Accounting to treasurer, 524.207  
 Examination fees, includes salaries, travel, etc.,  
 524.219  
 Use, 524.207, 524.209  
 Holding companies, generally, 524.1801-524.1807  
 Management of banks by superintendent, 524.224-  
 524.227  
 Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708  
 Offices, generally, 524.1201-524.1203  
 Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604  
 Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107,  
 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702  
 Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-  
 454.18  
 Receivership, 524.1310-524.1314  
 Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.216  
 Reports of banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604  
 Rules, 524.213  
 Salaries allowed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.207, 524.208  
 Salaries of bank directors approved, 524.610  
 Salaries of bank officers and employees approved,  
 524.703, 524.704  
 Sale of certain instruments for transmission or  
 payment of money regulated, 533B.1-533B.5  
 Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107  
 Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.34  
 State banks  
 Generally, ch 524  
 Defined, 524.103(19)  
 State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802,  
 524.1313  
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.8  
 Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708  
 Superintendent of banking, bond, 64.6(9)  
 Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

**BANKRUPTCY**  
 Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42  
 Congressional regulation, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5  
 Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13  
 Drainage pumping station, authority to take,  
 461.24  
 Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)  
 Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8  
 Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6  
 Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14  
 Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7  
 Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary,  
 554.1103

**BANKS AND BANKING***General provisions*, ch 524

Acceptances, regulated, 524.903

Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606

Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9

Affiliates, 524.1101-524.1106

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*

Assets pledging, 524.814

Bank defined, 524.103(5)

Bank examiners, 524.208-524.212, 524.214, 524.1611

Banking Act of 1969, ch 524

Banking board and department, ch 524

Banking business, when prohibited, 491.7(8), 499.7, 524.107, 524.1603, 534.15

Bank offices, limitations, 524.1202

**Bills**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7-11

Counterfeiting, 718.4-718.8, 718.12, 718.14

**Bonds**

Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901

Banking department employees bonded, 524.220

Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1

Liabilities of bank limited, 524.901(2), 524.902

Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705

Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201

Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201-524.1203

Business day, 554.4104

**Capital structure***General provisions*, 524.401-524.405

Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814

Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818

Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501-524.520

Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302

**Cash reserve, requirements**, 524.816

Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519

Checks, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Checks*

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504

Certification, falsely, penalty, 524.1605(2)

Clearance at par required, 524.819, 524.1601(4)

Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805

Defined, 554.3104, 554.4104

False drawing or uttering, 713.4

Negotiating on holiday, 541.202

Selling, regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

**Closed banks**

Certification of public deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18

Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1

Superintendent as receiver, 524.1310-524.1314

**Commercial paper, general provisions**, 554.3101-554.3805

Commissions for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610

Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129

**Consolidation***General provisions*, 524.1401-524.1420

Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14-454.18

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4-12

Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 524.103(25), 524.227, 524.906, 524.913

**Consumer loans**, 524.913**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Control by state, 524.213, 524.222-524.226, 524.1310-524.1313

Conversion to or from national or state bank, *general provisions*, 524.1401-524.1420

Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499.7

Co-ordination, state and federal, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313

Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19

Corporation law applicable

*General banking provisions*, 524.301-524.313

Applicability of other chapters, 524.1802

Effect on existing state banks, 524.105

Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106

Rules of construction, 524.104

County not to own stock, 346.20

Creditors, distribution of assets, 524.1312

**Credit unions***Generally*, ch 533

Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35

Dissolution, 533.20-533.22

Expulsion or withdrawal of members, 533.19

Investments authorized, powers specified, 533.4

Merger, 533.30

Share insurance, 553.4, 553.6, 533.33

Customer obligations, 524.904

**Debts or liabilities**

Capital notes and debentures, 524.404, 524.801(12)

Limitations, 524.801(12), 524.404, 524.818

Pledging assets, 524.814

Power to contract, purposes, 524.818

Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524.1002

Definitions, 524.103

**Depository of public funds**Deposits, *generally*, 421.6, 452.10-452.14, 453.1-453.14

State sinking fund, 454.1-454.34

**Deposits and collections***General banking provisions*, 524.805-524.808*General Uniform Commercial Code provisions*, 554.4101-554.4504

Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524.1608

Branch office, authority to accept, 524.1201

Cash reserve requirements, 524.816

Court authority for fiduciary, 682.23(13, 14)

False certification, penalty, 524.1605

Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524.1313

Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524.1002(2), 682.23(14)

Inheritance tax appraisalment and liability, 450.3(5), 450.86

Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524.802(3)

Joint deposits, 524.806

Public funds—*see subhead Depository of Public Funds above*

Risk assets, credit unions, 533.17

Trust funds separate, 524.1002

**Development corporations, membership and loans**, 496B.9, 496B.10**Directors***General provisions*, 524.601-524.614

Application to manage bank, 524.224

Bonds of officers and employees, 524.705

County or county officers not eligible, 346.20

Distribution of shares, 524.517

Dividends declared, 524.516

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued****Directors—Continued**

- Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706
- Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704
- Officers, election, 524.701
- Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518
- Removal of officers, 524.606, 524.707
- Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603-524.1610

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9

**Dissolution**

- Involuntary, 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310-524.1314
- Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004
- Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303-524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314

Dividends, 524.516

Drive-up windows, 524.1201-524.1203

Electronic banking, *generally*, ch 527

Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821

Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

**Examinations**

- General provisions*, 524.217-524.219
- Banking department examiners, 524.208-524.212, 524.214

Credit unions, 533.6

Directors examining committee, 524.608

Evidence and records produced, 524.214

Fees and expenses, 524.219

Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)

Private banks, 524.1701, 524.1702

Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604

Superintendent's power to order, 524.217

Exempt from corporation, fee or report, 496.19

False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609

Federal banking co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802

Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3)

Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)

**Fiduciary capacity**

*General banking provisions*, 524.1001-524.1006

*General probate provisions*, 633.63-633.204

Banks, national and state, qualified, 633.63

Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23-682.28, 682.60

Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11

Stock, voting shares, 524.513

Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29-682.44

Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310

Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 524.1605-524.1608

Franchise tax, 422.60-422.66

Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606

**Funds**

- Assets pledged to secure, 524.814
- Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129
- Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605
- Investment and lending, 524.901-524.913
- Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-453.14
- Surplus required, 524.402
- Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued****Funds—Continued**

- Trust funds, 524.1002
- Undivided profits, 524.403
- General banking powers
  - General provisions*, 524.801-524.820
  - Fiduciary powers, 524.1001-524.1006
  - Investment and lending powers, 524.901-524.913
- Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801-524.1807
- Housing finance authority, 220.1-220.36
- Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent's orders, 524.223

**Incorporation**

- General provisions*, 524.301-524.313
- Amendments to articles, 524.1501-524.1508
- Banking powers, 524.801-524.1006
- Capital structure, 524.401-524.405
- Directors, 524.601-524.614
- Effect on existing banks, 524.105
- Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
- Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501-524.520

Violations, penalties, 524.1610

Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818

Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5

**Insolvency**

- Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608
- Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)
- Superintendent's control, 524.223-524.226, 524.1310-524.1314

Installment loans, 524.906

Interest rates specified, 535.2-535.8

**Investment and lending powers**

- General provisions*, 524.901-524.913
- Authorization, housing finance authority, 220.30
- Chattel loan law, not applicable, 535.20
- Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
- Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613
- Directors liability, 524.605
- Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)
- Industrial loan Act, ch 536A
- Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710
- Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602

Joint accounts, notification to revenue departments, 450.97

Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806

Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Lending powers, *see Investments and Lending Powers above*

Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101-554.5117

Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818

Lien on debtor's bank stock, 524.507

Limited partnership, banking prohibited, 545.4

Liquidation, superintendent's powers, 524.1302, 524.1310

Management by superintendent, 524.224-524.227, 524.1310-524.1314

Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.1401-524.1420, 533.30

Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11

Money orders, sale regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

Names, use of words "state" or "trust" in name, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

**National banks**

Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

National banks—Continued  
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107  
 Conversion to or from, 524.1401-524.1420  
 Privileges same as state banks, 524.1204  
 Negotiable instruments  
*General Uniform Commercial Code, provisions, 554.3101-554.3805*  
*See Uniform Commercial Code, subhead Commercial Paper*  
 Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907  
 Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819  
 Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale regulated, 524.903, 524.904  
 Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907  
 Notes  
 Circulating national bank notes  
 Foreign bank notes, penalty, 718.21, 718.22  
 Receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33  
 Finder's rights and duties, 644.6-644.18  
 Officers and employees  
*General provisions, 524.701-524.710*  
 Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12  
 Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9  
 Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7  
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603-524.1610  
 Offices, *general provisions, 524.1201-524.1203*  
 Orders of superintendent, 524.223  
 Parking lot offices, 524.1201-524.1203  
 Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4  
 Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money borrowed, 524.814  
 Political contributions prohibited, 56.29  
 Preferred stock, 524.501-524.504  
 Preservation of records, 524.221  
 Private banks  
 Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701  
 Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702  
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107  
 Defined, 524.103(16)  
 Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, 453.1-453.14, 454.18  
 Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.905(9), 524.910  
 Receivership  
*General provisions, 524.1310-524.1314*  
 Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1  
 Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
 Records, preservation, 524.221  
 Regulations of superintendent, 524.213  
 Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106  
 Reorganization of banks, 524.1401-524.1420  
 Reports and bank statements  
 Call by superintendent, 524.220  
 Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)  
 Examining committee or audit, 524.608  
 Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605  
 Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516, 524.816  
 Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809-524.812  
 Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813  
 Satellite banking  
*Generally, 524.1212*  
 Confidentiality of records, 527.10

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Satellite banking—Continued  
 Customer furnished terms, 527.6  
 Errors, losses, notification, 527.8  
 Tax records required to be kept, 527.7  
 Terminals established, requirements, 527.4, 527.5  
 Violations, penalties, 527.8  
 Satellite terminal, definition, 527.2  
 Savings banks  
 Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)  
 Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105  
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106  
 Securities exempt, Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202, 502.203(8)  
 Shares, shareholders and dividends  
*General provisions, 524.501-524.520*  
 Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309  
 Capital structure, 524.401-524.405  
 County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20  
 Directors compensation fixed, 524.610  
 Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303  
 Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9  
 Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, 524.1402-524.1417  
 Municipal or political corporations prohibited from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4  
 Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8  
 Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302  
 Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1-454.18  
 Specie payments  
 State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7  
 Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11  
 State and federal co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313  
 State banks  
 Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106  
 Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107  
 Defined, 524.103(19)  
 Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105  
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821, ch 527  
 Loans, real property, 524.905(4)  
 Renewal of corporate existence of existing, 524.106  
 Stock and stockholders, *see subhead Shares, Shareholders and Dividends above*  
 Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313  
 Superintendent of banking  
 Actions reviewed, 524.225  
 Approves banks as fiduciaries, 633.63  
 Central routing units, approval required, 527.9  
 Credit union authority, 533.4(13), 533.6, 533.17  
 Duties, 527.3, 527.7, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12, 533.4(17), 533.6  
 General regulatory powers, ch 524  
 Investment securities defined, 533.38  
 Merger of credit unions, 533.30  
 Surplus required, 524.402  
 Taxation  
 Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)  
 Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11-428.14  
 Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62  
 Customer tax records maintained, 527.7  
 Franchise tax, 422.60-422.66  
 Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued****Taxation—Continued**

- Inheritance tax deposits, 450.86
- Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2
- Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property; listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36
- Revenue department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)
- Service charge tax, 422.43
- Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207
- Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516
- Traveler's checks, sale regulated, 533B.1-533B.5
- Trust companies
  - Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005
  - Fiduciary powers, 524.1001-524.1006, *see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
  - Use of word "trust", 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603
- Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29-682.44
- Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23-682.28, 682.60
- Trusts, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
- Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
- Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126-633.129
- Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601-524.1611
- Walk-up teller's window, 524.1201
- Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
- Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603

**BANNER, STATE**

- Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

**BAR**

- Actions barred
  - Civil cases, 614.1-614.28
  - Criminal cases, 752.1-752.6
- Admission to the bar, rules, *see rules printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*
- Bar registration, judicial selection, 46.8
- Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103
- Docket
  - District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
  - Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13
- Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220
- Nomination of district judges, 46.1-46.11
- Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

**BAR, ADMISSION TO**

- Attorneys, 610.1-610.11
- Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*

**BAR ASSOCIATIONS**

*See ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

**BARBED WIRE**

- "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)
- Railroad fences, 327G.5
- Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14
- "Tight fence" definition, 113.20

**BARBERS AND BARBERING**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 158
- Barbershops, 158.9
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12-147.28
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Cosmetologists not licensed as barbers, 158.2
- Definitions, 147.1, 158.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
- Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
- Fees, 147.80-147.82
- Licenses
  - Generally* 147.2-147.11, 158.2-158.4
  - Barbershops, 158.9
  - Fees, 147.80-147.82
  - Instructors, 158.10
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54
  - Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 158.12
  - Schools, 158.7
- Manicurist employed, 158.14
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Sanitation rules, 158.5
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 158.8
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
- Violations, 135.38, 147.74, 147.83-147.86; 147.113, 158.13, 158.16
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**BAR EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, at end of Vol. II with separate index therewith, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**BARLEY**

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**BASEMENTS AND CELLARS**

*General provisions*, 413.3, 413.27-413.87

**BASTARDS**

*General provisions*, 675.1-675.38

**BATTERIES, RENTAL STORAGE**

Identification marks, alteration, 715.1-715.5

**BATTERY**

Penalty, 694.1, *see CRIMES*

**BAWDY HOUSES**

*General provisions*, 99.1-99.31

**BEAR BAITING OR FIGHTING**

Penalty, 726.7

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

*General provisions*, ch 157, *see COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS*

**BEDDING**

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)
- Hotel linen requirements, 170.29
- Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)
- Manufacturing regulations, 209.1-209.8

**BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION**

*General provisions*, 181.1–181.5, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)  
 Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**

Advertising, 123.51  
 Age of majority, 123.47, 123.48  
 Airplanes, licensing, 123.30  
 Attorney general, duties, 123.15, 123.19  
 Barrel tax, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143, 123.146  
 Boats and vessels, licensing, 123.30  
 Bonds, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133  
 Bootleggers, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119  
 Bottling, 123.135, 123.144  
 Brewers, 123.135, 123.146  
 Certificate of compliance, 123.19, 123.135  
 Cities  
   Enforcement, 123.14  
   Licenses  
     *Generally*, 123.32, 123.39  
     Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143  
 Clergyman, special permit, 123.29  
 Colleges, special permits, 123.29  
 Common carriers  
   Licensing, 123.30, 123.133  
   Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117  
 Comptroller, funds, 123.53  
 Confiscation, seized liquor, disposition, 751.31  
 Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45, 123.126  
 Consumer fraud, 713.24  
 Contempt proceedings, 123.68, 123.69  
 Contribution or indemnity, 123.94  
 Conventions, 123.95  
 Conveyances, ch 127  
 Council  
   *Generally*, 123.5–123.13, 123.16  
   Annual report, 123.55  
   Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45  
   Hearing board, membership, 123.15  
 County  
   Court proceedings, payment, 123.114  
   Enforcement, 123.14  
   Licenses  
     *Generally*, 123.32, 123.39  
     Revenue sharing, 123.143  
 County attorney, duties, 123.14, 123.86  
 Crimes, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135  
 Definitions, 123.3  
 Dentists, special permits, 123.29  
 Department  
   Appropriation, 123.54  
   Audits, 123.57, 123.58  
   Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45  
   Created, 123.4  
   Expenses, 123.11  
   Seized liquor delivered to, 751.31

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL—Continued**

Director  
   *Generally*, 123.10, 123.16–123.21, 123.32, 123.35, 123.54, 123.125, 123.133  
   Administrative rules, 123.21  
 Distillers, 123.19  
 District court clerk, duties, 123.79, 123.80  
 Dram shop law, civil liability, 123.92–123.94  
 Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494  
 Employees, consumption on premises, prohibited, 123.25  
 Enforcement division  
   Created, 80.25, 123.14  
   Member on hearing board, 123.15  
   Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3  
 Evidence in prosecutions, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119  
 Exemption from legal process, 123.13  
 Fees, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135  
 Financial responsibility, 123.92  
 Fines, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135  
 Fund, established, 123.53  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.6  
 Gifts and gratuities, 123.18, 123.44  
 Grocery stores, beer permit, 123.129  
 Hearing board, 123.15, 123.32  
 Home for the aged, special permits, 123.29  
 Hospitals, special permit, 123.29  
 Importers, 123.19, 123.29, 123.135  
 Indemnification, 123.94  
 Indictment or information, 123.89, 123.107  
 Injunctions, 123.62–123.71  
 Insurance, liability, 123.92  
 Intoxication, *generally*, 123.46, 123.92  
 Labels, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145  
 Licenses  
   *Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123  
   Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49  
   Renewal, 123.35  
   Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141  
 Liens, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114  
 Local option, Sunday sales, 123.36  
 Manufacturers, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135  
 Monopoly, state, 123.22, 123.23, 123.37  
 Motor vehicles  
   Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283  
   Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
   Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4  
 Notice of proceedings, 123.64, 123.87  
 Nuisances, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119  
 Peace officers, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100, 123.112  
 Penalties  
   *Generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135  
   Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137  
 Permits  
   *Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–123.134, 123.139–123.142  
   Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49  
   Special, 123.29, 123.38  
   Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.134  
   Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL—Continued**

Physicians and pharmacists, special permits, 123.29, 123.129  
 Railroads, licensing, 123.30, 123.133  
 Rebate, barrel tax, 123.146  
 Records, *generally*, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138  
 Reports, *generally*, 123.55, 123.137  
 Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143  
 Sales, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110  
 Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.29  
 Seal, packaging, 123.26  
 Seized liquor delivered to department, 751.31  
 Sheriff, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118  
 Stores, state, 123.23  
 Sunday sales, 123.36  
 Taxation, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143  
 Transportation, *generally*, 123.19, 123.27, 123.29, 123.98–123.104, 123.106, 123.116, 123.117, 123.135  
 Vendors, 123.24, 123.135  
 Venue of actions, 123.121  
 Veterans home, special permit, 123.29  
 Veterinarians, special permit, 123.29  
 Wholesalers, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142  
 Wines, *generally*, 123.56  
 Witnesses, *generally*, 123.111, 123.112

**BEEES**

*General provisions*, ch 160  
 Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)  
 Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2  
 Importation fee, 160.16  
 Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3  
 Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

**BEGGARS**

Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 601B.6  
 Defined as vagrants, penalty, 746.1, 746.2

**BENEFICIARY**

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537  
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Wills, *see WILLS*  
 Workers' compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

**BENEFITED DISTRICTS**

Fire, *generally*, ch 357B  
 Street lighting, *generally*, ch 357C  
 Water, *generally*, ch 357

**BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**

Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

**BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS**

Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7–565.15

**BENEVOLENT ORGANIZATIONS**

Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES**

Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29  
 Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44  
 Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES—Continued**

Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Income tax exemption, 422.34  
 Incorporation  
   Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6  
   Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31, ch 504A  
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3  
 Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202(9)  
 Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)  
 Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14

**BENZINE**

*See* 189.1–189.31, 732.6, 732.7

**BERTILLON SYSTEM**

Criminal cases, when use authorized, 782.8

**BESTIALITY**

Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2, 789.16

**BETTING**

Criminal provisions, 726.1–726.8

**BIBLE**

Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)  
 Use in public schools, 280.6

**BICYCLES**

Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397  
 Motor bicycles  
   Annual fee, 321.109  
   Brakes required, 321.430  
   License to operate, 321.177, 321.178, 321.182–321.189, 321.191–321.195  
 Motorized bicycle, 321.1(3), 321.37  
 Parking regulated, 262.69  
 Recreational bikeways, ch 308A  
 Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236  
 Registration plates, size, 321.166  
 Regulation by cities, 321.236  
 Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434  
 Taxation, 427.13(4)  
 Traffic laws applicable, 321.234

**BIDS AND BIDDERS**

Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8, 454.24, 454.25  
 Auction sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*  
 Board of regents, improvements, 262.34  
 Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9  
 Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)  
 Cities  
   *See CITIES, subhead Contracts*  
   Public improvements, 23.18, 384.41  
 Conservancy districts, internal improvements, 467D.20  
 Contracts, public  
   Automobile registration plates, 19.8  
   County buildings, 332.7  
   County contracts for poor support, 252.38  
   County hospital construction contracts, 347.13  
   Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4  
   Drainage districts  
     County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155  
     Intercounty, 457.20  
     Interstate, 467.3  
   General services department, 18.6, 18.7  
   Public improvement contracts, 23.7

**BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued**

## Contracts, public—Continued

- Regents board, improvements, 262.34
- Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24
- School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
- Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43
- Township hall, 360.5
- Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
- County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
- County buildings, requirements, 332.7
- County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
- Drainage districts
  - County, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155
  - Intercounty districts, 457.20
  - Interstate districts, 467.3
  - United States levees connected, 466.8
- Election related purchases, 47.5
- Execution sales
  - Generally, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93
  - School claims, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35
  - State or municipal, 569.1-569.3
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
- Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17
- Housing finance authority, competitive bidding, 220.36
- Interstate bridges, 313A.25, 313A.26
- Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7
- Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
- Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10-568.12, 568.22, 568.23
- Partition sales, R.C.P. 290
- Poor relief contracts, 252.38
- Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
- Printing board contracts, 321.149
- Public bidder law, 446.19
- Public bonds, sale, 75.2-75.4
- Public contracts, *see subhead Contracts, Public above*
- Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39-309.43
- Sale or lease of school property, 297.22-297.24
- School land sale, 297.30, 302.5-302.9
- School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
- School sites sale, 297.19
- School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
- Sheriff's sale, 569.1-569.4, 626.81
- Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6
- Social services department, improvements, 218.60, 218.61
- State parks and lands, leases, 111.25
- State vehicles purchased, 18.115
- Tax sales, 446.15-446.23, 446.25, 455.170
- Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37
- Vehicles purchased by state, 18.115

**BIENNIUM**

Fiscal term of state, 8.37

**BIGAMY**

- Annulment, 598.29
- Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
- Definition and punishment, 703.1, 703.3
- Exceptions to rule, 703.2
- Legitimacy of children, 598.31

**BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL**

Generally, ch 308A

**BILLBOARDS**

*See ch 306B, 306C.10-306C.22, 319.10-319.15, 321.259, 657.2, also SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

**BILLIARD HALLS**

City power to regulate and license, 726.9  
 Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2), 726.9, 726.10

**BILL OF EXCEPTIONS**

Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)  
 Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)  
 Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)  
 Criminal cases, 769.3, 786.1-786.9  
 Nature and use, R.C.P. 241  
 None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10  
 Record on appeal, rules apply, R.C.P. 340  
 Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213  
 Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10  
 Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

**BILL OF PARTICULARS**

Action on account, R.C.P. 99  
 Criminal actions, 773.5-773.21, 773.33, 773.49  
 Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99  
 Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99  
 Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112

**BILLS**

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Costs of, civil cases, 625.6-625.18  
 Due bills, assignment, 539.1-539.6  
 Exceptions, 786.1-786.9; R.C.P. 241, 247, 340  
 Legislative, 2.16, 3.1-3.20  
 Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amends. 1-10; Const., Iowa, I, 1-25  
 Sale, 337.11, 450.81

**BILLS AND NOTES**

*See ch 554, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*  
 Generally, 554.3101-554.3805, 554.7301-554.7309

**BILLS OF LADING**

*See ch 554, also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, - subhead Bills of Lading*  
 Intrastate shipment, 327D.43  
 Notice terminating liability of carrier, 327D.173, 327D.174

**Violations**

False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14  
 Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10

**BINDER TWINE**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)  
 Label required, penalty, 713.22, 713.23

**BINGO**

Defined and regulated, ch 99B

**BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)**

Established, functions, 266.24-266.26

**BIRDS**

*See also ANIMALS, subhead Poultry; FISH AND GAME*

Bounties, crows and starlings, 350.5  
 Field and retriever meets, 109.22  
 Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1  
 Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B  
 Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22  
 Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3



**BIRTHS**

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3  
 Abortion, attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Birth defects institute, 136A.1-136A.3  
 Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Certificates  
   *Generally*, 144.13-144.15, 144.17, 144.18, 144.23-144.25, 144.38-144.43  
   Adoption petition, 600.6  
   Name change, 674.9  
   Sex change, 144.23  
   Vietnamese children, 144.57  
 Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.13  
 Report, syphilis test, 140.12

**BLACKLISTING**

Punishment, 736.1-736.3

**BLACKMAIL**

Criminal provisions, 720.1

**BLASPHEMY**

Penalty, 728.1

**BLASTING**

Death or injury caused, penalty, 697.1-697.4  
 Licensing and regulation, ch 101A

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

Urban renewal law, ch 403

**BLIND, COMMISSION FOR**

*General provisions, ch 601B, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Director, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3  
 Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.4  
 Exemption from merit system, 19A.3  
 Food services in governmental buildings, agreements, 601C.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BLIND PERSONS**

Absentee ballot, assistance permitted, 53.15  
 Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332-321.334  
 Causes of blindness, investigated, 601B.6  
 Census, school, 291.9  
 Commission for blind, 601B.1-601B.6  
 Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23  
 Food services in governmental buildings, ch 601C  
 Guide dogs in public places, 601D.5-601D.7  
 Products marketed by commission, 601B.6  
 Register of, in state, by commission, 601B.6  
 Rights enumerated, ch 601D  
 State school, 269.1, 269.2  
 Training centers, 601B.6  
 Visits promoted by commission, 601B.6  
 Voting at elections, assistance permitted, 49.89-49.91, 53.15  
 White canes used by blind  
   Failure to use not contributory negligence, 601D.6  
   Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333  
   Unlawful for others to use, 321.332  
   Violations, penalties, 321.334  
 Workshops, provided by commission, 601B.6

**BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)**

Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23, 262.25  
 Admission requirements, 269.1  
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28  
 Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4  
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12  
 Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23  
 Executive officer, 262.24  
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7  
 Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7  
 Indigent children's residences during vacation, 270.8  
 Indigents, expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4-270.9  
 Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1  
 Secretary, 262.25  
 Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

**BLOOD TESTS**

*Generally*, 140.11-140.14  
 Marriage license applicants, 596.1-596.8

**BLUE-SKY LAW**

Sale of securities in general, 501.1-503.14

**BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES**

Boarder defined, 583.1(3)  
 Boarder not member of family, 627.1  
 Boarding house as hotel, 583.1(11)  
 Boarding house, keeper's lien, 583.2, 583.3  
 Children's boarding houses, 237.1-237.16  
 Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3  
 Fraudulently obtained accommodations, 713.7-713.9  
 Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)

**BOARDS**

Accountancy, ch 116  
 Beer and liquor control, hearing, 123.15, 123.32  
 Employee, members, nonvoting, 69.17  
 Eugenics, ch 145  
 Health, state, ch 136  
 Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15  
 Midwest nuclear, ch 8B  
 Parole, ch 247  
 Political affiliation, 69.16  
 Regents, ch 262  
 Review, 421.1, 441.31-441.36, *also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
 Soybean promotion, ch 185  
 Supervisors, ch 331, *also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*  
 Vocational education, ch 258, *also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD*  
 Water quality certification, 455B.53  
 Weather modification, ch 361

**BOATS AND VESSELS**

Accident report, motorboat, when required, 106.7(2)  
 Actions against owners  
   *General provisions*, ch 667  
   Nonresidents, 106A.1-106A.14  
 Aeronautics commission, seaplane flight instruction, 106.30

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30  
 Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105  
 Arson, burning of boats, 707.3-707.5  
 Artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)  
 Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30  
 Boat livery  
   Boats inspected, 106.20  
   No permit, penalty, 106.25  
   Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10  
 Buoys, 106.32  
 Capacity of vessel marked on exterior, 106.5  
 Certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56  
 Civil liability, 106.18  
 Classification of vessels, 106.9  
 Common carriers, *see* **COMMON CARRIERS**  
 Conservation commission  
   Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16  
   Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31  
   Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29  
   Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22  
   Power, navigation law, 106.3  
   Registration of vessels, duties, 106.5, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50  
   Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8  
   Special local rules, 106.17  
 Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11  
 Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1  
 Definitions, navigation law, 106.2  
 Defrauding insurer, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15  
 Disaster areas, operation prohibited, 106.12  
 Emergency vessels, 106.34  
 Engine and motor storage lien, 579.1-579.3  
 Engineer license  
   No license, penalty, 106.25  
   Required, issued, 106.22  
   Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106.14, 106.23  
 Equipment  
   Required, 106.9  
   Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9  
 Exhibitions, 106.15, 106.16  
 Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28  
 Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2(4, 5)  
 F.A.S., 554.2319  
 Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.6  
 Fee, licenses and inspection, 106.21  
 Fees, registration, 106.52, 106.53  
 F.O.B., 554.2319  
 Gamblers, eviction or arrest, 713.31, 713.32  
 Gas tax refund, 324.16-324.19  
 Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33  
 Inspection  
   Crop pests, 177A.11  
   Requirement, 106.20  
 Insurance, 515.48-515.50, 515A.1-515A.19  
 Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14  
 Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14  
 Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8  
 Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106.23  
 Lien for storage, 579.1-579.3  
 Liens enforced against, 667.4  
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22  
 Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17  
 Lost, finder's rights, 644.1-644.5, 644.16-644.18  
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50  
 Marine documents, 106.5  
 Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84  
 Marine parades authorized, 106.16  
 Motorboats  
   Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5  
   Certificate of registration, 106.5  
   Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50  
   Prohibited operation, 106.12  
   Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Mufflers required on engines, 106.11  
 Narcotics use, violations, 106.12, 106.14  
 Navigable waters defined, 106.2(9)  
 Negligence, owners civil liability, 106.18  
 Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27  
 Nonresident owners or operators, 106A.1-106A.14  
 Numbering system of vessels, 106.4, 106.5, 106.36-106.38  
 Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32  
 Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25  
 Owners civil liability, 106.18  
 Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25  
 Pilot license  
   No license, penalty, 106.25  
   Required, issued, 106.22  
   Revoked, 106.14  
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11-177A.13  
 Races and regattas, 106.11-106.16  
 Rafts  
   Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1  
   Lien enforced against raft, 667.14  
   Lost rafts, found, 644.1-644.18  
   Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9  
   Seizure for satisfaction of debt, 667.1-667.15  
 Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water skis, 106.12(1)  
 Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10  
 Registration certificate, place of keeping, 106.5  
 Registration certificate suspended, 106.23  
 Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6  
 Registration procedure, 106.35-106.42  
 Rented boats  
   Inspection, 106.20  
   Owner's duties, 106.10  
 Right of way rules, 106.26  
 Rules, conservation commission's authority, 106.3  
 Sailboats restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55  
 Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3  
 State policy expressed, 106.1  
 Stealing cordwood or other property, 709.18  
 Steamboats  
   Action against, jurisdiction, 616.8, 617.3  
   Insurance against explosion, 508.29  
   Liability for baggage and valuables, 105.1-105.6

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued****Steamboats—Continued**

- Notice, how served on company, 617.3
- Venue of actions, 616.8
- Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, 579.1-579.3
- Surfboard, 106.12-106.15
- Swindling laws, posting required, 713.33
- Taxation, 427.13(6)
- Tournaments authorized, 106.16
- Transfer of registration, 106.43-106.48
- Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28
- Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9
- Vessels classified, 106.9
- Violations
  - Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12
  - Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7
  - Boats anchored off shore, 106.32
  - Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10
  - Buoys not conforming to regulations, 106.32
  - Burning, 707.3-707.5
  - Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11
  - Cutting loose or injuring, when moored, 714.14
  - Damaging by explosives, 697.1-697.4
  - Destruction to defraud insurer or owner, 713.10, 714.15
  - False affidavit to defraud insurer, 713.15
  - False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 713.14
  - General penalty provisions, 106.13
  - Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1)
  - Operating unregistered or unnumbered motorboat, 106.4
  - Operating vessels not properly equipped, 106.9(13)
  - Operator taking property without owner's consent, 709.18
  - Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13
  - Prohibited operation, 106.12
  - Putting diseased persons aboard, 732.2
  - Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10
  - Shooting at boats, 714.2
  - Terrorizing or injuring inhabitants, 714.2
- Water skis
  - Observer in boat required, 106.15
  - Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14
  - Prohibited at night, 106.15
  - Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
  - Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27

**BODILY INJURY**

- Assault to commit, penalty, 694.6
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

**BOILERS, STEAM**

- Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
- Inspection, *generally*, 89.1-89.12
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5
- Records required to be kept by user, 89.2(6)
- Rules for installation, 89.4
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

**BOMBS AND BOMB THREATS**

- Criminal provisions, 697.1-697.11
- Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10-732.14
- Tear gas bombs, use restricted, 732.10-732.14

**BONA FIDE HOLDER**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads *Bona Fide Purchaser, Holder in Due Course, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*

Agricultural products, 543.1-543.38

**BONDED WAREHOUSES**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Warehouses and Warehousepersons*

Agricultural, ch 543

**BONDS**

- Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
- Action on bonds
  - Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
  - Arbitration bonds, 679.16
  - Assignee's rights, 539.1
  - Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
  - Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
  - Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
  - Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
  - Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9
  - Compromise of claims by county, 332.14-332.16
  - Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
  - Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
  - Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6
  - Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9
  - Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
  - County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
  - County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44
  - County treasurer, action by state, 334.11
  - Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
  - Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
  - Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
  - Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23
  - Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
  - Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3
  - Itinerant merchant's bond, 81.4
  - Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3, 540.4
  - Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
  - Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
  - Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
  - Multiple actions, 666.2
  - Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
  - Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
  - Official bonds, 64.20, 616.3
  - Official bonds, plaintiff, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
  - Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4
  - Peace bonds, 760.13, 760.14
  - Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
  - Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
  - Public improvement bonds, 573.16-573.26
  - Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
  - Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6
  - School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
  - Secondary road construction, 309.58
  - State treasurer, public funds, 454.18
  - Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
  - Surety may compel suit, 540.1-540.4
  - Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
  - Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
  - Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.3, 616.15
  - Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
- Administrator's bonds, 633.169-633.187
- Advertising false, 713.24

**BONDS—Continued**

Agriculture department, officials, 159.14  
 Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14  
 Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71  
**Appeal bonds**  
 Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24  
 Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10  
 Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11  
 Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.7  
 Cost bonds, *generally*, ch 621  
 Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12  
 Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8  
 Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95  
 Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10  
 Fence appeals, 113.23  
 Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17  
 Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)  
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34  
 Judgment against sureties, R.C.P. 339  
 Natural resources council, 84.14  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.43  
 Official county newspaper selections, 349.11  
 Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10  
 Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)  
 Search warrant proceedings, 751.41, 751.42  
 Sewer assessments, cities of 125,000; 417.33  
 Small claims, 631.13  
 Stay bonds, damages for delay, R.C.P. 339  
 Stay bonds, district court, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337(a)  
 Supersedeas, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*  
**Supreme court appeals**  
 Bond for cost may also be required, 686.12  
 Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338  
 Judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339  
 Order granting appeal, stay, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(8)  
**Appearance bond**  
 Attachment proceedings, 639.42, 639.43  
 Bail, 763.1–763.8  
 Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.15  
 Criminal proceedings, chs 763–767; *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail*  
 Forfeiture reported, 333.13, 666.6  
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 330  
 Arbitration of controversies, 679.16  
 Area hospital, 145A.17–145A.20  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30  
 Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, 539.1–539.6  
 Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*  
 Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23  
 Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7  
 Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16  
 Auction sales, 546A.3  
 Authorization and sale of public bonds, 75.1–75.12  
 Automobile accidents, 321A.24  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19  
 Bail, 763.1–763.8  
**Banks and banking, bond provisions**  
 Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 524.814  
 Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901  
 Banking department employees bonded, 524.210  
 Bank officers and employees, 524.705  
 Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904

**BONDS—Continued**

Beer and liquor control, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.35, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133  
 Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1  
 Bid bonds, public improvements, 23.20  
 Blue-sky laws, ch 502  
 Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 262.48–262.52  
 Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15  
 Bonded warehouses, 543.4–543.13, 543.34  
 Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21  
**Bond for payment of judgment**  
 Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54  
 Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 763.9  
 Boats or rafts released, 667.7  
 Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12  
 Crops, bond for, 646.23  
 Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329  
 Pipeline companies, 479.26  
 Replevin, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20  
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337  
 Walls in common, disputes, 563.11  
 Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11–682.22  
 Bonus (World War II), 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15  
 Bridges, interstate, 313A.7, 313A.12–313A.24, 313A.33  
**Building and loan association, bonds, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS***  
 Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Cigarette permit holders, 98.14  
 City bonds, *see CITIES*  
 City officers, 64.13  
 Conditions on, or attached to, 64.2–64.5  
 Contractors' bonds, public contracts, 573.2–573.26  
 Corn promotion board, 185C.30  
**Corporation bonds**  
 Credit unions, ownership, 533.38  
 Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25  
 Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)  
 Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5  
 Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7  
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)  
 Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6  
**Cost bonds**  
 Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4  
 Actions in probate, 621.2  
 Actions, procedure, 621.1–621.9  
 Additional bonds on appeal, R.C.P. 338  
 Additional security, 621.6  
 Amount fixed by court, 621.1  
 Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*  
 Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6  
 Attorney not to be surety, 621.7, 622.2–622.4  
 Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Competition law violations, 553.12  
 Co-operative associations, 499.9  
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7  
 Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1  
 Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4  
 Grounds for, 621.1–621.6  
 Judgment on bond, 621.8  
 Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6

**BONDS—Continued****Cost bonds—Continued**

- New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
- Presidential electors contest, 60.7
- Probate cases, 621.2
- Prohibited sureties, 621.7
- Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
- Removal of public officers, 66.4
- Replevin, 643.7, 643.12
- Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9
- Stay of execution by bond, 626.58-626.68
- Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
- Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
- Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
- Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
- Surety, suing, 540.3
- Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
- County bonds, 346.1-346.23
- County conservation bonds, 111A.6
- County health center, ch 346A
- County hospitals enlarged, improved, 347.7, 347.27, 347A.7
- County officials, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*
- Criminal bonds, chs 763-767
- Custody of official bonds, 64.23
- Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3
- Definitions of "bond"
  - Installment sales regulations, 501.1
  - Iowa uniform securities Act, security defined, 502.102
  - Membership sales law, 503.2
  - "Official bond" defined, 646.23
- Delivery bonds
  - Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47
  - Release of surety, 65.1-65.11
  - Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
  - Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.6, 643.7
  - Stay bond given, 682.15
- Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10
- Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
- Deposit of official bonds, 64.23
- Deposit with insurance commissioner
  - Association selling stock by installments, 501.5
  - Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, sub-head Securities Deposited*
  - Membership sales associations, 503.7
- Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)
- Deposit with state auditor, 64.23, 534.51
- Discharge of surety, 65.1, 65.11
- Drainage and levee districts, improvement costs, 455.225
- Egg council members, 196A.21
- Elections to approve issue, 75.1; ch 407
- Elections to approve issue, joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
- Elections to approve may be waived, 384.26
- Environmental quality department, *generally*, 455B.7, 455B.88
- Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77

**BONDS—Continued****Executions, bonds required**

- Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104
- Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.56
- Indemnifying bonds, 626.54
- Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15
- Principal and surety, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
- Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
- Secured personalty levied on, 626.34-626.49
- Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68
- Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
- False advertising, 713.24
- Federal agency bonds
  - Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.202
  - Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901
  - Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
  - Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)
  - Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 534.21, 682.45
  - Federal securities, investments authorized
    - Banks, 524.802, 524.901
    - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
    - Building and loan associations, 534.17
    - Cemetery funds, 566.5
    - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
    - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 515.35
    - National housing Act bonds, 511.8
    - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
    - State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
    - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
  - Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48
  - Home owners loan corporation, 524.901, 534.21, 682.23(11)
  - Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
- Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)
- Fire district bonds, 357B.4
- Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 333.13
- Forfeiture of bonds, 666.1-666.6
- Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)
- Games of skill and chance, prohibited, 99B.17
- General obligation bonds, interest rate, 75.12
- Grain dealers, 542.4
- Guaranty company as surety, 682.14-682.16
- Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16
- Health care facility or nonprofit hospital purposes, 419.7
- Health maintenance organization, 514B.16
- Hospital, area, 145A.17-145A.20
- Housing finance authority, 220.21, 220.26, 220.27
- Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329
- Installment sales regulations, 501.1, 501.5
- Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)
- Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)
- Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
- Investment securities, 554.8403
- Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*
- Iowa uniform securities Act, bond provisions
  - Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.606
  - Broker-dealer, 502.302
  - Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.203(5)
- Issuance and sale of public bonds, 75.1-75.12
- Joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16

**BONDS—Continued**

Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
 Juvenile homes, 232.22  
 Korean veterans' bonus, 35B.1-35B.11  
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance  
   Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
   Itinerant merchant's law, 81.4  
   Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26  
 Liability, money received, no notice, 606.5  
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6  
 Liens released by bond, 584.1-584.4  
 Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1  
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4  
 Loan companies, 536.3-536.5  
 Lost securities, 554.8403  
 Low-rent housing purposes, 403A.12-403A.14  
 Mass transportation, urban, 28E.17  
 Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1-76.9  
 Mining operations, 83A.14, 83A.23-83A.25, 83A.28  
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4  
 Motor fuel tax law, license and permit holders, 324.53  
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions  
   Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21  
   Certificated carriers, 325.26  
   Employees as traffic officers, 321.478  
   Financial responsibility, 321A.24  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15  
 Municipal, ch 384, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*  
 Municipal officers, 64.13  
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, 539.1-539.6  
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6  
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11  
 Obliteration of bonds, penalty, 718.10  
 Official bonds of public officers and employees  
   Actions on official bonds, 666.4  
   Additional security, 65.1-65.3  
   Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9  
   Agriculture department employees, 159.14  
   Amount, 64.6-64.15  
   Appeal board, members, (ch 22)  
   Approval of bonds, 64.19-64.22  
   Approval of re-elected officer's bond, 63.13  
   Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5-682.7  
   Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1  
   Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21  
   Banking department employees, 524.210  
   Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2  
   Benefited water district trustees, 357.13  
   Boiler inspector, amount, 89.1  
   Bond construed, 666.1  
   Certificates, erroneous, liability, 333.7  
   City tax collector, 340.5  
   Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)  
   Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, liability, 606.5  
   Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5  
   Commerce commissioner not to hold common carrier bonds, 474.1  
   Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6  
   Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13  
   Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4  
   Conditions required in bonds, 64.2  
   Conservation employees, 107.7, 107.8

**BONDS—Continued**

Official bonds—Continued  
 Construction of "bond", 64.5, 666.1  
 Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15  
 County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
 County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax sale, 446.27  
 County auditor, school funds, 302.44  
 County engineer, 309.18  
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1  
 County officers, 64.8, 64.9, 332.43  
 County supervisor's power to require bonds, 332.3(8)  
 County treasurer  
   Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11  
   Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5  
   Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18  
   Failure to report funds or pay state warrants, 334.11  
   Misapplied tax interest, 445.58  
   Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151  
   Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
   Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27  
   Sureties, number required, 64.16  
   Swampland indemnity liability, 12.16  
   Tax loss liability, 445.25  
   Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10  
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7  
 Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23  
 Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)  
 Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15  
 Deputy clerk, appellate court, 684.49  
 Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4, 341.5  
 Drainage district trustees, 462.25  
 Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39  
 Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21  
 Engineers, transportation department, 313.13  
 Exempt officials, 64.1  
 Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9  
 Failure to give bond, 64.25  
 Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)  
 Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6  
 General services director, 18.2  
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14  
 Health department employees, 135.7  
 Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22  
 Highway commission engineers, 313.13  
 Housing finance authority, board and director, 220.2  
 Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24  
 Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3  
 Institution supply officers, 218.39(7)  
 Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4  
 Insurance examiners, 507.5  
 Judicial magistrates, 64.6(25)  
 Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2  
 List of specific officials, 64.6  
 Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9  
 Municipal officers, 64.13  
 National guard officers, 29A.18, 29A.19, 29A.37  
 Natural resources council, 455A.11  
 Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2  
 New bond, additional security, 65.1-65.3, 65.8  
 Notary public, 77.3, 77.4  
 Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10-63.12  
 Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7

**BONDS—Continued****Official bonds—Continued**

Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
 Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22  
 Official bond construed, 666.1  
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3  
 Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2  
 Public safety department personnel, 80.16  
 Public utility trustees, 420.301  
 Qualifications of sureties, 682.4  
 Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10-63.13  
 Receiver's bond, 680.3  
 Recorder's, fish and game licenses, 110.6  
 Record of official bonds, 64.24  
 Release of surety, 65.1-65.11  
 Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)  
 Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5  
 Sanitary districts, 358.10, 358.12  
 School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2-291.5  
 School employees, 279.8  
 School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6  
 School officers, 301.2  
 Security to be given by bond, 682.1  
 Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19  
 Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9  
 Social services department employees, 218.12  
 Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6  
 State as beneficiary, 64.18  
 State officers, amount listed, 64.6  
 Statutory conditions implied, 64.5  
 Sureties, number required, 64.16  
 Sureties qualifications, 682.4  
 Sureties released, 65.1-65.11  
 Surety may force creditor to sue, 540.4  
 Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2  
 Tax collector, liability, 441.52  
 Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)  
 Township clerk, 360.7  
 Transportation commission, 64.6(22)  
 Transportation department auditor, 313.20  
 Transportation department employees, traffic officers, 321.478  
 Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2  
 Treasurer of state, employment security funds, additional, 96.13(1, 3)  
 Trustees, 633.169-633.186  
 Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6  
 Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7  
 Unemployment compensation department, 96.10  
 Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)  
 Watchmaker examiners, secretary, 120.3  
 Water district trustees, 357.13  
 Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1  
 Payment and maturity, 76.1-76.9  
 Peace bonds, 760.1-760.14  
 Pig dealers, 163.30  
 Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Private detectives, 80A.5  
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24  
 Public, 75.1-76.9  
 Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573  
 Public improvements, issue approved by voters, see *ELECTIONS*, subhead *Questions Submitted to Voters*  
 Public officers' bonds, ch 64, see *Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*  
 Rates, ch 515A

**BONDS—Continued**

Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13  
 Refunding bonds  
 City bonds, urban renewal, 403.19  
 County bonds, 346.1, 346.12  
 Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, 464.1-464.12  
 Drainage districts, ch 463  
 School bonds, 298.20  
 Release of surety, 65.1-65.11  
 Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7  
 Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11  
 Revenue bonds  
 Area hospitals, 145A.20  
 Board of regents institutions, 262.48-262.52, 262A.1-262A.13, 263A.1-263A.11  
 County hospitals, 347.7, 347.27  
 Interest rates, 75.12  
 Limitation of actions on municipal, 384.92  
 Municipal, 23.17, chs 28F, 419  
 Rural water districts, 357A.11  
 Sale of public bonds, 75.2-75.9  
 Sanitary districts, petition, 358.2  
 Schools offering courses of instruction, 713A.2, 713A.6  
 Securities law, chs 502, 503  
 Security, definition, 682.1  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14  
 Seed buyers' bond, 199.16  
 Self-supported municipal improvements, 386.2, 386.7, 386.11, 386.14  
 Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A  
 Soybean promotion board, 185.30  
 Special assessment, interest rate, 75.12  
 State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(19)  
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, see *SUPERSEDEAS*  
 Sureties  
 General provisions, 682.1-682.22  
 Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10  
 Attorneys acting as fiduciaries, Ct. Rule 121.5  
 Court appointed, court order required, 65.10  
 New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3  
 Procedure to obtain, 682.19  
 Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4-65.11, 682.19  
 Veterans conservatorship, 633.622  
 Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17  
 Surety company, rates, ch 515A  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(5)  
 Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11  
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44  
 Township officers, 64.2  
 Transient merchants, 81A.4  
 Treasurer of state, employment security funds, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)  
 Trust fund investments, ch 682  
 Turkey excise tax, administration, 184A.13  
 Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6  
 Unemployment compensation, voluntary payments, 96.7  
 Uniform securities Act, ch 502  
 United States bonds, investments in  
 Banks, 524.801, 524.901  
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45  
 Cemetery funds, 416.106  
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7

**BONDS—Continued**

United States bonds, investments in—Continued  
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8  
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.17  
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
 State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)  
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5  
 Urban renewal projects, 403.14  
 Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167  
 Violations  
 Counterfeiting, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.13, 718.14  
 County treasurer, 334.11  
 Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.10  
 Installment sales law, 501.6  
 Larceny of bonds, 709.1-709.3  
 Obliterations, 718.10  
 Water districts, rural, 357A.2, 357A.11

**BONUS**

Accepting gratuity or tip, ch 741

**BONUS BOARD**

General provisions, ch 35  
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.11  
 Duties, 35A.7, 35A.8  
 War orphans' educational aid, 35.9

**BONUS, WORLD WAR II, KOREA AND VIETNAM**

General provisions, 35A.1-35A.16, 35B.1-35B.11, 35C.1-35C.7

**BOOK ACCOUNTS**

Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99  
 Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3  
 Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65  
 Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28  
 Evidence, when admissible, 622.28-622.30  
 Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198  
 Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5  
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126; *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

Account books, when admissible, 622.28  
 Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510  
 Crimination and immunity, 682.9-682.11  
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
 Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28  
 Examination at arbitration hearing, 86.22  
 Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198  
 Library books, *see LIBRARIES*  
 Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8  
 Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28  
 Production and inspection  
 Actions in court  
 Application for, R.C.P. 126  
 Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134  
 General power of court, R.C.P. 126  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.13  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25  
 Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 126, 129(a)  
 Public utilities, 476.9  
 Subpoenas, R.C.P. 155  
 Use at trial, R.C.P. 126  
 Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10-11.13

**BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued**

Production and inspection—Continued  
 Bank examinations, 524.214  
 Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10  
 Civil service hearings, 400.24  
 Commerce commission, 476.9  
 Corporations, actions against, 491.64  
 Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211  
 Election contests, 58.5  
 Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8  
 Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1-67.3  
 Grain dealers, 542.9  
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.12  
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67  
 Insurance department hearings  
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6  
 Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100  
 Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85  
 Membership sales examinations, 503.10  
 Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.28  
 Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85  
 Securities law, 502.603  
 Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8  
 Military court's power, 29B.47  
 Natural resources council, 84.12  
 Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36  
 Revenue department hearings  
 Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63  
 Chain store tax, 424.11  
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.20  
 Express company taxation, 436.6  
 Freight line and equipment tax, 435.7  
 Income tax hearings, 422.70  
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67  
 Use tax hearings, 423.21  
 Savings and loan examination, 534.41, 534.46  
 Securities law, 502.303  
 Social services department, 218.31  
 Subpoenas, 622.65  
 Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2  
 Teacher contract termination hearings, 279.16  
 Transportation commission, aeronautics hearings, 328.12(8)  
 Transportation department hearings, 327C.10-327C.13  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11  
 Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.41  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.10, 86.22  
 Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*  
 Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8  
 State accounts, inspection, 79.8  
 State records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*  
 Subpoena, obtainable by, R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36  
 Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209  
 Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

**BOOTLEGGERS**  
 Generally, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119

**BOTANIST**  
 General provisions, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*



**BOTANIST**—Continued

Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2

Defined, 199.1(14)

Weed eradication, assistance provided, 317.2

**BOTTLED GAS**

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, 101.1-101.8

**BOTTLES**

Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15

Narcotics, labels, 203.3

Poison label requirements, 205.7

**BOTTLING WORKS**Beer, *generally*, 123.135, 123.144Factory law applicable, *see* **FACTORIES**

Food law and licensing, 170.1-170.28, 170.49-170.51

Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47

**BOTTOMRY**

Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

**BOUNDARIES**

Action to establish, 650.1-650.17

Bridges on boundaries, intercounty; 309.68-309.84

Corners established by surveyor, 355.3

County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2

County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Disputed corners and boundaries established

Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17

Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15

Commissioners

Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11

Appointment of members, 650.7

Assistants appointed, 650.8

Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9

Oath of commissioners, 650.8

Report filed before term, 650.11

Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11

Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10

Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16

Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12

Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13

Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12

Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6

Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287

Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2

Injury to markers, penalty, 714.17, 714.18

Iowa, state of, *see subhead State below*

Municipal zoning law, ch 414

Nebraska-Iowa compromise, page lxii, Vol. I

Soil conservation districts, 467A.5

State

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Bridges, 309.85-309.91

Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1

Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

Injury to markers, 639.20

Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxi, Vol. I

Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3

State and private, 111.19-111.24

Township boundaries, 359.1-359.9

Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 602.20

**BOUNTIES**

Wild animals, 350.1-350.8

**BOVINE***See* **CATTLE****BOW AND ARROW**

Fishing with, 109.76

Hunting and fishing on cultivated land, prohibited, 714.25

Use in state parks, 111.42

**BOXES**

Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13

Defined as container, 189.1

Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14

Labeling, *generally*, 189.9-189.18**BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED***Generally*, ch 727A**BOYS***General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS***BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)**

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3

Business manager, 218.6-218.8

Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.73, 242.5

Crime, commitment for, 242.6

High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6

Inmates

Custody and discipline, 242.2

Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)

Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13

Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4

Foster care placement, 242.7

Instruction and employment, 242.4

Placing out under agreement, 242.7-242.13

Probations authorized, conditions, 242.12

Transfer authorized, 218.91, 242.14, 242.15

Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27

Social services department, power to administer, 218.1

Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3

**BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL**

(VINTON)

*General provisions, ch 269, see also BLIND, SCHOOL FOR***BRAKES**

Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464

Railroad requirements, penalty, 327F.7, 327F.9

Trains without, nonassumption of risk, 327F.10

**BRAN**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

**BRANDS***See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Domestic animals, ch 187

Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Swine, slap tattoo or other identification, 172A.17

**BREACH OF PEACE**

Armed forces, 29B.110

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1

Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14

Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3

Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2

Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4

Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2

**BREACH OF PEACE—Continued**

- Riot deemed, 743.2
- Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Unlawful assembly, 743.1
- Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8

**BREAD**

- General provisions, 210.19–210.25, *see FOOD*

**BREAKING AND ENTERING**

- General provisions, 708.1–708.11

**BREEDERS**

- Associations, 178.1–184.14
- Lien for services, 580.1–580.9

**BRIBERY**

- Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2
- Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2
- Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3
- Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
- Amusement ride inspectors, 88A.10
- Athletic contest and sports, 739.12
- Disqualification from holding office, 739.3
- Election officials, 738.14
- Elections, 43.120, 738.1–738.3, 738.14
- Electors, 738.1–738.3
- Jurors and court officers, 739.6–739.8
- Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
- Legislative members, 2.18(2)
- Meat and poultry inspection, violations, 189A.19
- Public officials, 739.1–739.11
- Referees, 739.6, 739.7
- Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9
- Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4
- Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
- Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

- Avoidance in road building, 306.27
- Bonds in general
  - Authorization and sale, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–75.12
  - County bond issues, 346.1–346.22
  - Highways, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9
  - Maturity and payments, 76.1–76.9, 345.9
  - Refunding, 346.2
  - Secondary road bridge bonds
    - Certificates issued, form, 309.46–309.55
    - Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
    - Exempt from taxation, 309.51
    - Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
    - Interstate bridges, 309.89
    - Tax levies, 316.13, 316.14, 346.2, 346.10–346.17
- Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
- Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
- City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
- City operation, 384.24(2,g) (3,e)
- City taxation, 384.12
- Contracts in general
  - Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27
  - County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
  - Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
- Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9
- County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
- Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
- Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.355
- Drainage ditches crossed, 309.83

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued**

- Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
  - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
  - Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59–313.65
  - Highways and roads, statutory construction, 4.1 (5)
  - Highways, institutional and parks, 307A.2(12)
  - Intercounty, 309.68–309.78, 309.84
  - Interstate bridges
    - Acquisition, 313A.5
    - Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59–313.65
    - Consolidation of companies, 491.38
    - County aid in maintenance, 309.88, 309.89
    - County construction, 309.79–309.82, 309.85–309.89
    - Franchises granted by city, 314.11
    - Improvement and maintenance, 314.10
    - Legalizing Act, 591.9
    - Merger defects legalized, 591.9
    - Purchase by state, 313.66
    - Secondary roads, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11
    - State toll bridges, *generally*, ch 313A
    - Use by utilities, 314.11
  - Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
  - Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307A.2(12)
  - Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
  - Motor vehicles
    - Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
    - Passing prohibited, 321.304
    - Speed regulated, 321.295
  - Municipal bridges
    - Authority of state in city, 313.21–313.36
    - City boundary bridges, 309.73
    - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
    - Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27
  - Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
  - Payment before work completed, 573.27
  - Primary road bridge system
    - Bonds, 309.85, 309.89
    - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
    - Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6–573.26
    - Construction in cities, 313.27
    - Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
    - Contracts awarded, 313.10
    - Engineers to give bond, 313.13
  - Funds
    - Contingent fund, use, 313.17
    - Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8
    - Use in cities, 313.21, 313.27
  - Improvement in cities, 313.21–313.36
  - Plans, surveys required, 313.9
  - Supervision and inspection, 313.12
  - Transportation department, duties, 313.8
- Railroad bridges**
- Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
  - Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
  - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
  - Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.25, 327G.28
  - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
  - Injury to, penalty, 716.7
  - Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
  - Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.25–327G.28
  - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
  - Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
  - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued**

- Railroad bridges—Continued  
 Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20  
 Repair and maintenance required, 327F.2  
 Specifications by transportation department, 309.79  
 Swing bridge, safety devices, 327G.25  
 Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2  
 Viaducts, 309.79  
 Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1  
 Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Secondary road bridge system  
 Bonds, 309.46–309.55, 309.89. *See also* 345.9, 346.1–346.22  
 Bridge book kept, 331.19  
 Bridges defined, 309.75  
 Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84  
 Change of road or stream, 306.27  
 City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73  
 Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11  
 Construction  
   Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43  
   Ditches or drains crossed, 309.83, 455.118  
   Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.40  
 Contracts  
   Action on contractor's bond, 309.58  
   Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43  
   Approval by transportation department, 309.42, 309.80  
   Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3  
   Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82  
   Specifications required for bids, 309.39  
 County-line bridges, 309.84  
 Culverts, 309.74, 309.75  
 Defined, 309.3  
 Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7  
 Expenditures, 343.11(1, 3)  
 Funds  
   Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55, 311.28–311.31  
   Maintenance fund, use, 316.17  
 Intercounty, 309.68(2)–309.71  
 Interstate bridges, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11  
 Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61  
 Officer's interest in contract, 314.2  
 Payment for, 314.3, 314.4  
 Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82  
 Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82  
 Research, 310.35  
 Specifications furnished by state, 309.79  
 State boundary bridge, county share of maintenance, 309.91  
 Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86  
 Transportation department's duties, 309.56, 309.69–309.71, 309.79–309.82, 310.35  
 Trees protected, 314.7  
 Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11  
 Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11  
 Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61
- Speed regulated, 321.295  
 Term "public improvement" to include, 573.1  
 Toll bridges  
   Interstate bridges, 313A.1–313A.39  
   Taxation, 427.13(1)
- Violations  
 Breaking, removing or extinguishing lamps, 714.18

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued**

- Violations—Continued  
 Burning of bridge, 707.3  
 Danger signals or safeguards, removal or destruction, 714.19  
 Destruction and demolition of bridge, 716.7  
 Obstruction of bridge, 716.7  
 Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

**BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT**

- See also SUPREME COURT, subhead Briefs on Appeal*  
 Generally, R.C.P. 343–350  
 Constitutional questions, 696.13

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (EDUCATIONAL)**

- General provisions*, 18.132–18.153

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)**

- General provisions*, 80.9(2), 750.1–750.8

**BROKERS**

- Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6  
 Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2  
 Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41–518A.43, 522.1–522.5  
 Investment broker-dealers, ch 502  
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*  
 Real estate broker, member review board, 441.31  
 Real estate brokers, ch 117  
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502  
 Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper, 554.3417

**BROTHELS**

- Criminal provisions, 687.3, 724.1–724.10  
 Minors, 233.1–233.4, 724.7, 724.10  
 Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31  
 Nuisance, 99.1–99.31, 657.1–657.7  
 Vagrancy, 746.1

**BROTHERS AND SISTERS**

- Incest, 701.1  
 Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)  
 Marriage between, void, 595.19(1, 2)

**BRUCELLOSIS**

- Generally*, ch 164  
 Control, swine, 163A.1–163A.12  
 Tuberculosis eradication fund, transfer, 165.19

**BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL**

- Appeal board, 24.26–24.33  
 Conservancy districts, 467D.12–467D.15  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24; VII, 1–7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3  
 County and local, 24.1–24.47, 344.1–344.11  
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52  
 Municipal assistance fund, 411.20  
 Receipts and expenditures, 12.1–12.15  
 School budget review committee, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12–442.14  
 State, ch 8

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

- See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

**BUILDING CODE (STATE)**

*General provisions*, ch 103A  
 Administration and enforcement, 103A.19  
 Administrative rules, 103A.7, 103A.11  
 Advisory council, 103A.3, 103A.14  
 Board of review, 103A.15–103A.17  
 Definitions, 103A.3  
 Established, 103A.1  
 Housing finance authority, 220.25  
 Standards, 103A.8

**BUILDINGS**

Abatement as nuisances  
*Generally*, 657.1–657.7  
 Gambling, 99.1–99.31  
 Prostitution or pool selling, 99.1–99.31  
 Assessment, valuation, 441.21  
 Board of health powers, 420.171–420.189  
 Bottled gas, 101.1–101.8  
 Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below Codes*

Advisory council, state, 103A.3, 103A.14  
 Billboard regulation, 306C.13  
 Board of review, state, 103A.3, 103A.14–103A.17  
 Commissioner, state, 103A.3–103A.5  
 County authority, 332.3(22)  
 Housing finance authority, 220.25  
 Judicial review, 103A.18  
 State, ch 103A

Condemnation, when exempt, 471.4, 471.12

Condominiums, ch 499B

**Construction**

Materials  
 Defined for public improvements, 572.29(4)  
 Public improvements, claims, 573.6–573.26  
 Permit, housing law, 413.1, 413.92–413.103  
 Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Dwelling alterations, 413.46–413.59, 413.92–413.107

Electric transmission lines, distance from, 478.20

Entrance requirements for handicapped persons, 104A.3, 104A.4

Factory built structures, state building code, 103A.9

Fire escapes, regulations, 103.1–103.18

Fire marshal's authority, 100.1

Flammable liquids, 101.1–101.8

Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A

High-rise, fire safety regulations, 100.39

**Houses**

Arson, 707.1–707.5  
 Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11  
 Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27

Construction regulations, cities, 413.1–413.125

Easement of light and air barred, 564.2

Occupant's duty to clean up, 413.69

Zoning law, ch 414

Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326

**Inspection**

Building inspector  
 Enforcement, certain cities, 413.104  
 Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90  
 Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13–103.15

**BUILDINGS—Continued**

**Inspection—Continued**

Building inspector—Continued  
 Housing law enforcement, *generally*, 413.121  
 Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123  
 Fire chief's authority, 100.12  
 Fire marshal, 100.10

Insurance, *see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type*

Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.26

Liquefied petroleum gas, 101.1–101.8

Materials, liens, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26

Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29

Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, 657.1–657.7

**Public buildings**

City, *see CITIES, subhead Buildings, Municipal*

Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26

Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

County buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*

Defacing, penalty, 714.3

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18

School buildings, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*

State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, 360.1–360.8

Railroad lands, 327G.62

Sanitary construction, hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.17

Sewer connections, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86

Sprinkler systems, 103.4

State building code Act created, 103A.1

Taxation, 428.4

**Violations**

Arson, 707.1–707.6

Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11

Defacing, 714.1, 714.3

Demanding admission while masked, 694.4

Injury due to riots, 743.9

Unlawful use, 99.1

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Zoning law, ch 414

**BULK SALES**

*Generally*, 554.6101–554.6111, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales*

**BULLS**

Bullfights prohibited, penalty, 726.7

Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)

Liens for services, ch 580

**BUOYS**

Navigation law, 106.32

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

*See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof*

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION**

*General provisions*, 80.17, 749.1–749.3  
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B;  
*see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*

**BUREAU OF LABOR**

General provisions, 91.1-91.18  
Consumer price index published, 442.7

**BUREAU OF STANDARDS**

Standard weights and measures adopted, 210.1

**BURGLARY**

Criminal provisions, 708.1-708.11

**BURIAL**

Expenses paid by estate, 663.433  
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15  
Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11  
Permit, 144.32-144.35  
Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19  
Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

**BURIAL GROUNDS**

See *CEMETERIES*

**BUSES**

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
Certificated carrier law, 325.1-325.39  
Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7  
Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)  
Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113  
Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5-601D.7  
Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3  
Passenger buses in cities  
  Liability of common carrier, 327D.7  
  Registration, fees exempt, 321.19  
  Routes and schedules, 325.27  
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9  
Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343  
Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122  
Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30  
School buses, 285.1-285.15, 321.18, 321.372-321.380  
Speed limit, 321.287  
State buses, 18.115  
Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33

**BUSHEL**

Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

**BUTANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

**BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK**

See *FOODS*, subheads *Butter*, *Buttermilk*

**BUTYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

**BUYERS**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*

**BYSTANDERS**

Aid required to suppress riot, 743.5-743.8  
Arrest, when authorized to make, 755.5  
Arrest, when required to aid, 755.11  
Bill of exceptions, when signed, 786.6; R.C.P. 241

**CAFES AND CAFETERIAS**

General provisions, ch 170

**CALENDAR**

A. D., statutory construction, 4.1(11)  
Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2  
District court calendar  
  Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8  
  Criminal cases, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
  Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
  Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135  
  Probate, 633.31  
  Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2  
Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 147.70; R.C.P. 348(c)

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE DISCLOSURE**

General provisions, ch 56  
Actions attributable to the candidate, 56.13  
Administrative procedure rules, 56.20  
Advertising expense limits, 56.15  
Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9-56.11  
Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29  
Contributions and expenditures, 56.12  
Definitions, 56.2  
Disclosure duties of commission, 56.8  
Donations, who prohibited, 56.29  
Federal elections, applicability of financial disclosure laws, 56.17  
Funds from unknown sources, escheat, 56.27  
Iowa election campaign fund, 56.19-56.24  
Political committees, 56.3  
Reports filed with commission, 56.4, 56.6  
Revenue from state income taxes, 56.18  
Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 740.13-740.18  
Statement of expenses required, 56.1-56.7  
Violations of campaign disclosure law, 56.16

**CAMP DODGE**

Improvements, authority, 29A.13  
Leased, 29A.14  
Military library site, 303A.6  
Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

**CAMPS AND CAMPERS**

Migratory labor, ch 138  
State park regulations, 111.47-111.51

**CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES**

Exempt from securities law, 502.202  
Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)

**CANALS**

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9  
Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1  
Mechanic's lien, 572.7  
Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 327F.1, 327F.2

**CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE**

See *ELECTIONS*

**CANDY**

See *FOODS*

**CANNED GOODS**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)  
Food law, 189.1-189.31

**CANNING FACTORIES**

Food establishment law, 170.1-170.52

**CANONS OF ETHICS**

Judges, Ct. Rule 119

**CANVASSERS**

Authority granted, county license, 332.46-332.48  
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7  
 Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Sales and use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

**CANVASS OF VOTES**

General provisions, ch 50

**CAPIAS**

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

**CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS**

Actions brought for injuries, 18.12  
 Capitol security force, 18.12, 80.17, 80.35  
 Contracts for repair, 18.12  
 Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(6)  
 Disposal of personal property, 18.12  
 Employees, janitors and police, 18.12  
 General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43  
 Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.43  
 Parking, 18.11  
 Planning commission, 18A.1-18A.5  
 Public safety, security and protection, duties, 80.9(2,f)  
 Rooms assigned by general services director, 18.8  
 Rules violations, 18.10  
 Services supplied by general services director, 18.8, (contra) 88.10  
 Superintendent of, appointed, 18.8  
 Visitors given free escort, 18.12

**CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION**

Composition, powers, duties, ch 18A

**CAPITOL, STATE**

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT**

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

**CARCASSES**

Disposal, generally, 167.1-167.21  
 Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6-8)  
 Packing houses, 170.1-170.26, 170.46-170.51  
 Stream pollution, 732.3

**CAR DISPATCHER, STATE**See *VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE***CARDS**

Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
 Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5  
 Swindling by use of cards, 713.29-713.33

**CARNAL KNOWLEDGE**

Criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2

**CARNIVALS**

Amusement rides, regulation, ch 88A  
 License by county, 332.50, 332.51  
 Transient lunch stand license fee, 170.5

**CARRIERS**

Cab companies, 601J.3  
 Carrier's lien, bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308  
 Certificated, 325.1-325.39  
 Common, see *COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bills of Lading; Sales*  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11-324.15  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.1-327.23  
 Passenger buses, see *BUSES*  
 Railroads, chs 327C-327G

**CARS**See *MOTOR VEHICLES***CASH BAIL**

General provisions, 765.1-765.4, 768.3

**CASTRATION**

Animals, veterinarian's license not required, 169.2  
 Penalty for mayhem, 693.1  
 Prohibited as method of sterilization, 145.9  
 Sterilization law, 145.1-145.22

**CASUAL EMPLOYEES**

Workers' compensation, employer election, 85.1(5)  
 Worker's compensation law not applicable, 85.1

**CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24  
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)  
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30  
 Limitation on risks, 515.49  
 Rates, 515A.1-515A.19

**CATTLE**

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.20  
 Brucellosis eradication, ch 164  
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8  
 Checkoff, 181.6  
 Contagious diseases, chs 163-165  
 Dairies, ch 192  
 Dairy association, state, 178.1-178.5  
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5  
 Dehorning, 169.2(2)  
 Excise tax, 181.6-181.20  
 Feedlots, state approved, 164.1  
 Importation regulations, 164.14  
 Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)  
 Tuberculosis eradication, ch 165  
 Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1

**CAUSES OF ACTION**

See *ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action*  
 Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

**CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE**See ch 268, *UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA***CELLARS**

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
 Color of walls regulated, 413.64  
 Definitions, 413.3(13)  
 Entrances, 413.45

**CELLARS—Continued**

Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63  
 Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53  
 Moisture free, 413.63  
 Requirements for occupancy, 413.63  
 Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)

**CEMENT**

Experiments and information, 266.3

**CEMETERIES**

*General provisions*, 566.1-566A.11  
 Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9  
 Abandoned lots, 566.20-566.27  
 Associations  
   *General provisions*, 504.1-504.31  
   Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8  
   Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34  
   Law applicable, 566A.1  
   Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1-566.13  
 Burials, 144.26-144.35, 144.49  
 City  
   Bonds, 384.24 (3, k); 384.25  
   Trustees, board's duties, 566.14-566.16  
   Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14-566.16  
   Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248  
 Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17  
 Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41  
 County cemeteries  
   Authority, management, 566.14-566.18  
   County auditor as trustee, 566.12  
   Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15  
   Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15  
 Damaging cemetery property, penalty, 714.23, 714.24  
 Death certificate, 144.26-144.35  
 Discrimination because of race, 566A.8  
 Disinterment, 144.34  
 Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16  
 Driving on grass forbidden, 714.23  
 Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7  
 Fund, trustees for, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*  
 Headstones and maintenance, county expense, 250.14-250.18  
 Highways not constructed through, 306.20  
 Imported bodies, 144.33  
 Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)  
 Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)  
 Lots presumed abandoned, 566.21  
 Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248  
 Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3  
 Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1-566A.6  
 Perpetual care fund, 566.1-566.16, 566A.3  
 Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37  
 Roads not constructed through, 306.20  
 Speculation in lots, 566A.11  
 State lands, reburial of ancient remains, 305A.8  
 Subscriptions to publications, 566.18  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 10)  
 Township trustees  
   County may maintain, 332.3(29, 30)  
   Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16  
   Responsibilities, 359.21-359.41

**CEMETERIES—Continued**

Trustees for perpetual care fund, ch 566, 566A.3  
 Violations, 566A.7-566A.11, 714.23, 714.24  
 Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

**CENSUS, FEDERAL**

*General provisions*, ch 26  
 Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24  
 Cities, new precinct boundaries, 2.68  
 County government assistance funds, distribution, 334A.2  
 Election precincts, basis for, 49.3-49.11  
 Executive council, duties, co-operate with federal census bureau, 26.1  
 Liaison commission to prepare, 2.67  
 Population, statutory construction, 4.1(25)  
 Publication in official register, 26.4  
 Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census authorized, 312.3

**CENSUS, SCHOOL**

*General provisions*, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16  
 Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)

**CENSUS, STATE**

Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

**CERAMICS**

Course taught at Ames, 266.2

**CERTIFICATED CARRIERS**

*General provisions*, 325.1-325.39

**CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES**

*General provisions*, 321.17-321.52  
 Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103  
 Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9  
 Duplicate issued, 321.42  
 Forms provided, 321.8  
 Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100  
 Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109  
 Operation without, 321.98  
 Owners' liability provisions, 321.493  
 Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96  
 Secured transactions, condition of perfection, 554.9103  
 Secured transactions, filing requirements, 321.50, 554.9302  
 Seizure authorized, 321.14  
 Violations, 321.104, 322.9  
 When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30, 321.40

**CERTIFICATES**

Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38  
 Administrative and supervisory, schools, 260.9  
 Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145-633.147  
 Authentication of public records, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.52, 622.55  
 Birth certificates, 144.13-144.15, 674.9  
 Boats and vessels, certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56  
 Certificates of deposit  
   Bank deposits, 524.805  
   Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104  
   Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)

**CERTIFICATES—Continued**

Certificates of election  
 Annulment, contest, 62.18  
 County officers, form, 50.29  
 General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42  
 Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8  
 Senators and congressmen, 50.43  
 Special elections, same as general, 50.46  
 State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42  
 Withheld in case of contest, 57.2  
 Certificates of indebtedness  
 County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1  
 Drainage and levee districts  
*Generally*, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23  
 City, 459.6  
 Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
 Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6  
 Issues on installment plan regulated, 501.1–501.8  
 Purchase of voting machines or electronic systems, 52.3  
 Sale regulated, 501.1–503.14  
 Change of title, appellate court, 558.66, 606.14  
 Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12  
 Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509  
 Convenience and necessity, ch 325  
 Death certificates, 144.26–144.35, 144.52  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 149, 152(a)  
 Falsifying certificate, penalty, 740.12  
 Firemen, exemption, length of service, 102.2  
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147  
 Forgery, penalty, 718.1(4), 718.2  
 Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44  
 Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*  
 Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402  
 Land grants, 558.1–558.10  
 Land office, evidence, 622.50  
 Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3  
 Marriage, 595.13  
 Obliteration of, penalty, 718.10  
 Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10  
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.5  
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.8  
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407  
 Sheriff's certificate of sale  
*General provisions*, 626.95, 628.22  
 Insurance company investment, in, 511.8  
 Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51  
 Student teachers, 260.27  
 Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23–445.27  
 Tax sale certificates  
 Assignment, rights, 446.31  
 Cancellation after five years, 446.37  
 Drainage district land, 455.172  
 Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29  
 Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37  
 Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30  
 Property held by county not sold, 446.7  
 Special charter cities, 420.213–420.229, 420.237–420.248  
 Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10  
 Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12

**CERTIFICATES—Continued**

Teachers' certificates, 260.1–260.30, 262A.6  
 Wills admitted to probate, 633.300

**CERTIFICATION MARKS**

*General provisions*, 548.1–548.13  
 Iowa butter, 192.54, 192.55

**CERTIFIED CHECKS**

Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411  
 False certification, penalty, 524.1605  
 Time for presentment, 554.4404

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38  
 Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517  
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10  
 Authentication of public records, page liv, Vol. I  
 Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51  
 Brands, 187.6  
 Census records, 26.5  
 Certification of court records  
 Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 341  
 Authentication of foreign court records, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Court not held at county seat, 602.9  
 Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10  
 Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604  
 Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209  
 Civil service commission records, 400.4  
 Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2  
 Clerk's certification on appeal, 793.6  
 Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5  
 Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7  
 Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21  
 County auditor  
 Lost property, 644.2  
 Records, 333.1(7)  
 Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401  
 Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7  
 Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28  
 Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27  
 Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20  
 Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.32  
 Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*  
 Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42  
 Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23  
 Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18  
 Genealogical records, 144.44  
 Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36  
 Judgment enforced in criminal cases on copy, 793.25  
 Judicial record  
 Foreign country, 622.55  
 Other state, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.53  
 State or federal courts, 622.52  
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41  
 Land records of state land office, 10.4



**CERTIFIED COPIES—Continued**

Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5  
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48  
 Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47  
 Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22  
 Missing in action, government finding, 633.517  
 Name change, 674.7, 674.8  
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7  
 Ordinances of cities, 622.62  
 Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45  
 Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Photographic copies certified, 622.30  
 Plats and field notes, 622.42  
 Public offices, certified copies, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46  
 Real estate commission records, 117.13  
 Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28  
 Recorded instruments, 622.37-622.40  
 Resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65  
 Review on appeal, certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 School attendance records, 299.7  
 School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6  
 Secretary of state records, 9.4  
 Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76-622.101  
 Statutes, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60  
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42  
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36  
 Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see TRANSCRIPTS*  
 Transportation commission, aeronautics records, 328.12(8)  
 Transportation department, regulation and safety division records, 321.10  
 Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10  
 Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22  
 Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10  
 Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46  
 Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301  
 Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305  
 Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

**CERTIFIED MAIL**

Defined, 618.15

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

*Generally*, ch 116  
 City finance committee member, 384.13  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Credit union audits accepted, 533.6  
 Employment by auditor of state, 11.32  
 Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5  
 Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6  
 Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19  
 Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212

**CERTIORARI**

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317  
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318  
 Appeal or appropriate remedy given, R.C.P. 352  
 Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318  
 Appellate court, 624.4

**CERTIORARI—Continued**

Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306  
 Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11  
 Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314  
 Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309  
 Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316  
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309  
 Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316  
 Limitation of action, thirty days, R.C.P. 319  
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311  
 Notice to defendant, discretion of court, 657.6  
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307  
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309  
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308  
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313  
 Service of writ, R.C.P. 312  
 Soldiers preference law, review of removal, 70.6  
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Supreme court, 624.4, 684.18  
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317  
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309  
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15-414.19

**CESSPOOLS**

Dwellings, when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86  
 Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

**CHAIN**

Defined for land measure, 210.3

**CHAINMEN**

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

**CHAIN OF TITLE**

*See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES*  
 Commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Legalized, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

**CHAIN STORE TAX**

*General provisions*, 424.1-424.16

**CHALLENGES OF VOTERS**

*See* 48.15, 49.79-49.81, 49.104

**CHALLENGES TO JURORS**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187  
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40, 779.4-779.16

**CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34  
 Incorporation provisions, 504.5  
 Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202

**CHANCERY**

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

**CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY**

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10  
 Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

**CHANGE OF NAME**

*General provisions*, 674.1-674.13

**CHANGE OF TITLE**

Change of title with or without administration, 633.480, 633.481  
 Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171-175, *see* **VENUE**

**CHANNELS**

*See* 568.19, *also* **WATERS AND WATER-COURSES**

**CHARACTER**

Evidence, 622.18

**CHARCOAL**

Sale in bulk restrictions, 212.1-212.6

**CHARGE OF COURT**

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
 Admonition to jury, criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22  
 Grand jury, 770.15, 770.16  
 Instructions to jury  
     Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197  
     Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196  
     Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
     Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2  
     Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
     Jury bound by instructions, 780.24  
     Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196  
     Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196(a)  
     Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)  
 Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

**CHARGES**

Finance charges, defined and regulated, ch 537,  
*see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**  
 Lien for, 570.1-584.4  
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2-325.5

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES**

*See also* **CORPORATIONS** for provisions concerning incorporation

Children requiring special education, 282.27  
 Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19  
 Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6  
 Fraternal insurance company, 512.62-512.72  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.7  
 Gifts, 565.1-565.15  
 Hospital law in general, *see* **HOSPITALS**  
 Income tax exemptions, 422.34  
 Incorporation  
     Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6  
     Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.31, ch 504A  
 Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10  
 Investment of funds, 534.23  
 Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5  
 Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5  
 Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A  
 Orphanages, boarding homes, 237.1-237.16  
 Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45  
 Sanitation provisions, 135.11  
 Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202  
 Soliciting donations, regulations, 122.1-122.6  
 Tax exemptions  
     Corporation income, 422.34  
     Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)  
     Property, 427.1  
 Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634  
 Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22  
 United way, payroll deduction, 79.14, 79.15

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS**

*Generally*, ch 504A, 633.303, ch 634; *see also* **CORPORATIONS**, subhead *Nonprofit Corporations*

**CHARITIES**

Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6  
 Payroll deduction, united way, 79.14, 79.15

**CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL**

*General provisions*, ch 420

**CHATTEL LOANS**

*See* **LOANS**, subhead *Chattel Loans*

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES**

*Generally*, 554.9105-554.9107  
*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*  
 Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144  
 Attachment of property, 626.34-626.49, 639.40  
 Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3  
 Chattels covered, warehouse receipts and goods, 545.10  
 Estates, 633.387-633.389  
 Execution levy on property  
     Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43  
     Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48  
     Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40  
     Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37  
     Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36  
     Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49  
     Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38  
     Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35  
     Notice of interest in property, 626.50  
     Payment of secured interest required, 626.34-626.36  
     Powers of court, 626.45  
     Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46  
     Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41  
     Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44  
 Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.387(2)  
 Foreclosure  
     Attorney fees, 625.22-625.25  
     Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3  
     Secured transactions, 554.9501  
 Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144-633.147  
 Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537A.4  
 Lien, priority, 571.2  
 Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536  
 Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.50  
 Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201  
 Release, satisfaction, or discharge  
     Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144-633.147  
     Methods, 655.1-655.5  
     Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95, 633.117, 633.144  
 Security interest attachment, after acquired property, 554.9204  
 Small loan business regulation, 536.1-536.25  
 Specific attachment by security holder, 640.1-640.5  
 Violations, embezzling secured property, 710.12, 710.13

**CHAUFFEURS**

*General provisions*, 321.174-321.200

**CHEATING**

General provisions, 713.1-713.34

**CHECKOFF**

See **TAXATION**, subhead *Excise Tax*  
Income tax, political party contributions, 56.18

**CHECKS**

Ch 554, see **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,  
subhead *Commercial Paper*  
False drawing or uttering, 713.4  
Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

**CHEESE**

See **FOODS**, subhead *Cheese*

**CHEMICALS**

Analysis  
Agriculture department duties, 189.1-189.31  
Antifreeze, 208A.5  
County attorney furnished copy, 189.24  
Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18  
Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners,  
205.12  
Milk, cream and butter, 195.25  
Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7-214A.9  
Paints, label requirements, 207.2  
Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7  
Drugs, see **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**  
Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)  
Explosives, generally, see **EXPLOSIVES**  
Factories, see **FACTORIES**  
Implied consent law, tests, 321B.1-321B.15  
Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

**CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION**

General provisions, 206.19, 455B.100-455B.107

**CHEMISTS**

Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1-199.13  
Fertilizer analysis, 200.10  
Motor vehicle fuel testers, 214A.4, 214A.13

**CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

General reference, 226.1(4), see **MENTAL ILL-  
NESS**

**CHICKENS**

See **ANIMALS**, subhead *Poultry*

**CHIEF JUDGE**

District court, 602.11; R.C.P. 378-380, see also **DIS-  
TRICT COURT JUDGES**, subhead *Chief  
Judge of Judicial District*

**CHIEF JUSTICE**

Supreme court, 684.4, see also **SUPREME COURT**,  
subhead *Judges, Chief Justice*

**CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL**

Appointment, 80.5

**CHIEF OF POLICE**

See **CITIES**, subhead *Police Department, there-  
under Chief of Police*

**CHILD LABOR**

General provisions, 92.1-92.23  
Labor commissioner's duties, 91.5, 92.1, 92.13,  
92.16, 92.21, 92.22

**CHILDREN**

General provisions, see **MINORS**  
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
Adoption, ch 600  
After-born children, inheritance, 633.220, 633.267;  
R.C.P. 43, 298  
Autistic children, defined, 444.12  
Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-  
234.28  
Blind children, state school, 270.1-270.9, 299.18-  
299.23  
Boarding homes, 237.1-237.16  
Bonus board, educational benefits, 35.7-35.12  
Child care centers, ch 237A, see also **SOCIAL  
SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.45  
Child support, assistance in obtaining, 252B.6  
Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4  
Child support recovery, ch 252B  
Commercial transactions, ch 554, see **UNIFORM  
COMMERCIAL CODE**, subheads *Children  
and Minors*  
Compulsory education, 299.1-299.24  
Crimes involving children, see **CRIMES**  
Cruelty, organizations to prevent, income tax ex-  
empt, 422.34  
Deaf children, 270.1-270.9, 299.18-299.23  
Defined, 232.2, 234.1  
Delinquent children and children in need of as-  
sistance, 232.1-232.73  
Domestic relations, see **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**  
Educational standards and courses of study,  
257.25  
Foster care, expenses, 234.35-234.39  
Handicapped, 257.25(5), 263.9-263.13, ch 273, 280.8,  
ch 281, 600.17-600.22  
Heirs, see **PROBATE CODE; GUARDIANS;  
WILLS**  
Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.38  
Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267  
Insurance coverage, newly born, ch 514C  
Interstate compact on placement, 238.33-238.40  
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.15, 232.62-232.73  
Juvenile home, ch 244  
Lemonade stands, license not required, 170.2  
Liability for own acts, 624.38  
Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2  
Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
Playgrounds, 384.24(4, b)  
School law, chs 270-302  
Statutory construction, 4.1(27)  
Support of dependents law, ch 252A, 675.38  
Training schools, state, 242.1-242.13  
Vietnamese, child-placing agencies, 238.2  
Visitation by grandparents, 598.35  
Work training program, 249C.1

**CHILD STEALING**  
Penal provisions, 706.2

**CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY**  
General provisions, ch 252B

**CHILD WELFARE**  
General provisions, 234.6, ch 235, see also **SOCIAL  
SERVICES DEPARTMENT**, subhead *Child  
Welfare*  
Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)

**CHILD WELFARE—Continued**

- Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
- Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45
- Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Foster care expense, 234.35–234.39, 444.12
- Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40
- Normal child development, research, 263.5
- Parental rights terminated, 600A.1
- Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
- Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1–249C.17

**CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS**

*See VETERANS, subhead Provisions Applicable to Veterans Generally*

**CHIROPODY**

*Referred to in Code as Podiatry*

**CHIROPRACTORS**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 151
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Advertising restrictions, 151.7
- Applicability of rules, 151.2
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C }
- Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1–142.13
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 151.1
- Drugs and surgery, implementation of prohibited, 151.5
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 151.3
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54, 147.102
  - Renewal, 147.102
  - Requirements, 151.3
  - Revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Malpractice insurance, 519A.1–519A.13
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Practice procedures, training in use required, 151.8
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 151.6
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 151.5
- Workers' compensation law, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**CHLOROFORM**

Defined as poison, 205.5

**CHOLERA**

Hog cholera, 163.30, chs 166, 166B

**CHOSSES IN ACTION**

- Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
- Attachment authorized, 639.23
- Fraudulent conveyance, 713.6
- Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258
- Personal property, statutory construction, 4.1(9)
- Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35
- Small loans on, ch 536
- Taxation, 420.207

**CHRISTIAN NAME**

Variance in conveyances, 558.6

**CHRISTIAN SCIENCE**

- Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
- Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13
- Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

**CHURCHES**

*See also RELIGION*

- Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
- Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Boilers, inspections, 89.3
- Church related schools, 237A.1
- City funds not to be used, 343.8
- Corporation law affecting, ch 504
- County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
- Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
- Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
- Donations solicited, ch 122
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
- Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
- Exits, number determined, 103.9
- Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
- Fire escape requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Games of skill and chance, ch 99B
- Incorporation, 504.1
- Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
- Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
- Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
- Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5
- Marriage law exception, 595.17
- Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
- Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
- Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45
- School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
- Taxation of leased property, 565.2
- Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22–25)
- Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
- Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
- Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.266

**CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS**

*General provisions*, ch 98

- Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26
- Administration of law by director of revenue, 98.25
- Assessment of costs, audit, 98.28–98.30
- Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25
- Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30

**CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS—**

Continued

- Carrier's records, access to, 98.24
- Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33
- Definition of words and terms, 98.1
- Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)
- Forfeiture proceedings, 98.32
- Forms furnished, 98.15, 98.18
- Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34
- Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19
- Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17
- Inventory and appraisal of seized goods, 98.32
- Little cigars, 98.7
- Manufacturers' samples, provisions, 98.39
- Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3
- Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5
- Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30
- Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29
- Out-of-state inspection, 98.19
- Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25
- Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16
- Permits to sell, *generally*, 98.1–98.23
- Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36
- Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19
- Procedure in rem for violations, 98.32
- Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35
- Records and reports, 98.18, 98.19
- Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20
- Revenue director's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25
- Revenue paid into general funds, 98.35
- Rules, enforcement, 98.25
- Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
- Sales, unfair practices, 551A.1–551A.11
- Search warrant authorized, 751.3(7)
- Seizure and sale of unstamped cigarettes, 98.32
- Stamps, 98.6–98.12, 98.14, 98.16, 98.35, 98.38
- Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19
- Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
- Tax imposed, 98.1, 98.6, 98.10, 98.26–98.30
- Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
- Vending machines prohibited, when, 98.36(6)
- Venue of actions
  - Collection of taxes, 98.27
  - Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34
- Violations
  - Advertisement near public school, 98.40, 98.41
  - Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
  - Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
  - Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
  - Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
  - Samples authorized, 98.39
  - Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
  - Unfair sales practices, 551A.1–551A.11
  - Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36
- Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

**CIGARS**

- Little cigars, 98.7
- Manufacturer's samples authorized, 98.39
- Taxation, 98.42–98.50

**CIGAR STORES**

- Advertisements near schools prohibited, 98.40
- Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*
- Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50
- Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3
- Search, seizure and sale, 751.1–751.43

**CIRCUIT COURT**

- Abolished, 602.21
- Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.21
- Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 602.22

**CIRCUSES**

- License by county, 332.50, 332.51

**CISTERNS**

- Dead animals or refuse thrown in cistern, 732.3
- Poisoning, penalty, 690.9

**CITATIONS**

- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
- Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17–14.20
- Contempt, *generally*, 665.7
- Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54
- Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
- Occupational safety and health, 88.7
- Police citations, 753.5–753.9
- Traffic violations, 753.9, 753.13–753.20
- Uniform Acts, how cited
  - Fresh pursuit Act, 755.15
  - Limited partnership Act, 545.53
- Uniform citation and complaint, 753.13
- Witnesses, *see SUBPOENAS*

**CITIES**

## Accounts

- Accounts kept, *see subhead Records Kept below*
- Audits and examinations, 11.7–11.21
- Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
- Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19
- Re-elected officers, 63.13
- Separate accounts kept, 384.20
- Actions brought or defended
  - Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3
  - Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326
  - Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4
  - Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24
  - Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
  - Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5
  - Personal injuries, 364.14
  - Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
  - Special charter cities
    - Limitation of actions, 420.44, 420.45
    - Personal injury or damages, 420.45
    - Unliquidated claims, 420.44
  - Tort claims, ch 613A
  - Venue of actions against, 616.3, 616.16
- Administrative agencies, 392.1–392.7

## Airports

- General provisions*, powers and authority, chs 330, 330A, 384.24 [(2, e) (3, n) (4, a, g)]
- Aeronautics law, chs 328–330
- Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 384.12(14)
- Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)
- Transportation commission, state, 328.1–328.41
- Zoning, 329.1–329.15

- Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Ambulances, 384.24(3, 1)
- Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Annexation, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22
- Annual report, 384.22
- Annuities for utility employees, 412.1–412.5
- Appeals, civil service, 400.20–400.27
- Appeals to district court, 368.22
- Appointees, removal, 372.15

**CITIES—Continued**

Appointments, civil service, 400.8-400.11, 400.15-400.17, 400.19  
 Appraisal, railway overpass or underpass, damages from work on, 364.8  
 Arbitration, fire department, labor disputes, 90.15-90.27  
 Area hospitals, 145A.1-145A.20  
 Assessments  
*Generally*, 384.37-384.79  
 Amount determined by benefit to property, 384.61  
 Appellate process, 384.54  
 Board of review, 441.1  
 Conflicting, 384.79  
 Contracts for construction, 384.53  
 Costs assessable, 384.38  
 Costs estimated, 384.44  
 Deficiency assessment, 384.63  
 Definitions, 384.37  
 Errors corrected, 384.74  
 Examining board, 441.1  
 Flood protection, 384.24  
 Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72  
 Installments, 364.13, 384.65  
 Insufficient assessment, 384.63  
 Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66  
 Lot valuations, 384.46  
 Maximum amount assessable for special assessment, 384.62  
 Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52  
 Outside boundaries of city, 384.38  
 Paving, 384.55  
 Payments, 384.65, 384.67  
 Plats, 384.45, 384.48  
 Property owners, abutting, 364.12  
 Railway company right of way, 384.38, 384.64, 384.77  
 Railway overpass or underpass, damages from work, 364.8  
 Reassessment, 384.72  
 Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51  
 Schedule, 384.47  
 Secondary road extensions, ch 311  
 Special assessments, 384.37, 384.41, 384.62, 384.64, 384.78  
 State lands, 307A.5, 384.56  
 Tax sale, 384.69  
 Void assessments, 384.73, 384.74

**Assessor**

*Generally*, 441.1-441.56  
 Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12  
 Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)  
 Code and session laws provided, 18.97  
 Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16  
 Forest and fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
 Real property, tax valuation determined, 428.4

**Attorney (solicitor)**

Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41  
 Civil service commission, duties, 400.27  
 Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)  
 Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2  
 Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5  
 Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41

**CITIES—Continued****Auditor**

Audit of accounts by state, 11.18  
 Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24  
 Bribes, acceptance, penalty, 739.6, 739.7  
 Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)  
 Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246  
 Auditoriums, 384.24  
 Aviation authority, 330A.1-330A.19, 384.12  
 Bands, municipal, 384.12(1)  
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.14  
 Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820  
 Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4  
 Beer and liquor control  
 Enforcement, 123.14  
 Licenses, *generally*, 123.32, 123.39  
 Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143  
 Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27  
 Bids, *see subhead Contracts below*  
 Blighted areas renewed, 403.1-403.18  
 Board of health, 137.1-137.22  
 Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20  
 Board of review  
*General provisions*, 441.31-441.36  
 Special charter cities, 420.211  
 Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*  
 Bonds  
*General provisions*, public bonds, 75.1-75.9  
 Airport bonds or certificates, 330A.9, 330A.19  
 Assessments, 384.68  
 Authority to issue bonds, 75.1  
 Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19  
 City enterprise projects, 384.24, 384.26  
 College or university, private, 419.1-419.15  
 Definitions, *generally*, 384.24  
 Denomination limitation, 384.68  
 Election, general obligation, general purposes, 384.26  
 Electric plants, revenue, 390.5  
 Federal government, city to deliver, 384.82  
 Fiduciaries, trust fund investment, 682.23(4)  
 Garbage disposal plants, 384.24, 592.1  
 General obligation bonds  
 Categories, 384.28  
 Costs of improvements paid from, 384.71  
 Defined, 384.24  
 Essential purposes, 384.25  
 Execution, 384.30  
 Form, 384.29  
 General purposes, 384.26  
 Interest to pay, 384.12  
 Limitation of actions, 384.33  
 Negotiable instruments, 384.31  
 Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 384.4(2)  
 Prior proceedings may continue, 384.36  
 Sale of, 384.27  
 Taxes for the payment of, 384.32  
 Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.1  
 Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4  
 Hospitals, area, 145A.17-145A.20  
 Hospitals, clinics and health care facilities, ch 419  
 Improvement bonds, 384.68

**CITIES—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Industrial projects, ch 419
- Interest limitation, 75.11
- Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Issuance procedure
  - General provisions*, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 75.1-76.6
  - Election to authorize, may be waived, 384.26, 394.2
  - Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
  - Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
  - Numbering of bonds required, 76.1
  - Objections, 384.25, 384.51, 384.83
  - Payment of bonds, 76.2-76.6
  - Refunding, 384.68
  - Sixty percent of votes required, 384.26
- Joint city-county buildings, 28E.16
- Limitation of action, 384.33, 384.92
- Maturity of bonds, 76.1-76.9
- Municipal officers, *generally*, 64.13
- Notice of intent to issue, 384.25
- Notice of issuance of revenue bonds, 384.83
- Park bonds, state, purchase limitations, 111.30
- Parking facilities, 384.24
- Payable from net revenue, 384.82, 384.87, 390.5
- Payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6
- Public improvements, 384.68
- Public utility bonds, electric plants, 390.5
- Questions submitted to voters, 384.26
- Redemption by bondholders, 384.70
- Refunding bonds, 384.68, 394.2
- Retirement mandatory, 76.1-76.6
- Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
- Sale or exchange, 75.2-75.9, 384.27, 384.68
- Sanitary district, 332.44, 384.82, 384.83
- Self-supported municipal improvement, 386.2, 386.11
- Special assessment bonds
  - Bondholder rights after tax sale, 384.70
  - Exception, 76.5
  - Issuance, 384.68
  - Prior proceedings may continue, 384.78
- State tax to pay bonds, 444.20
- Tax collector, 340.5
- Urban mass transportation, 28E.17
- Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19
- Utilities, revenue bonds, 384.82-384.84
- Boundaries**
  - Adjustment and procedures, 9.2, 368.4-368.8, 368.11-368.22
  - Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5-359.9
  - Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3
  - Zoning districts, ch 414
- Bridges, 384.12, 384.24(2, g), 384.84
- Budget, 384.16, 384.18, 384.19, 384.34
- Building code, 103A.10
- Buildings and grounds exempt, 627.18
- Buildings, municipal**
  - Acquired and maintained, 364.4
  - Armories, 384.24(2, b)
  - Blind food services, ch 601C
  - Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 400.5
  - Community centers, 384.24(4, b)
  - Defacing, penalty, 714.3

**CITIES—Continued****Buildings, municipal—Continued**

- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18
- Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
- Health care facilities, gift, 392.6
- Jails, 356.3-356.25
- Joint city and county, 346.26, 346.27, 384.12(15)
- Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
- Recreation facilities, 384.24(4, b)
- Utilities, franchise granted, 364.2
- Zoning law, ch 414
- Buildings, privately owned**
  - Construction standards for handicapped, chs 104A, 414
  - Housing law, ch 413
  - Permits to build, 413.98-413.104
  - Regulations and responsibilities, 364.12(3)
  - Zoning law, ch 414
- Buses, franchise granted, 364.2
- Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43-313.45
- Campaign contributions by employees, 400.20
- Candidates filing for offices, ch 376
- Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 400.6
- Cemeteries, 384.24(3, k), 566.14-566.18
- Census, 26.2, 26.6, 312.3
- Certification, taxes and assessments, 384.2
- Change in form of government, 372.2
- Change of grade in streets, 384.24(3, a)
- Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7
- Charter cities, special, ch 420; *see subhead Special Charter Cities below*
- "Charter" defined, 362.2
- Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
- City code, 362.7-362.9, 380.8
- "City" defined, 362.2
- City defined for election purposes, 39.3
- City development, *generally*, 368.1-368.22
- City development board, 368.9; *see subhead Development below*
- "City enterprise" defined, 384.24(2)
- City finance committee, *see subhead Finance Committee below*
- City halls, 384.24(4, c)
- City manager, *see subhead Government below*
- "City utility" defined, 362.2
- Civic centers, 384.12, 384.24(2, b)
- Civil service, *general provisions*, ch 400
- Civil service, employees, exceptions, 400.6
- Claims**
  - Settlement discontinuance, 368.21
  - State against city, procedure, 25.6
  - Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44, 420.45
- Clerk**
  - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*
  - Appointed by council, 372.13
  - Board of review, 441.36
  - Bonds, general obligation, executed by, 384.30
  - Certifies resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65
  - Civil service commission, duties, 400.4
  - Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 400.4
  - Civil service not applicable, 400.6

**CITIES—Continued****Clerk—Continued**

- Duties, *generally*, 44.4-44.16, 48.1-48.32, 368.2, 372.13, 376.4, 380.7, 380.11, 384.16, 384.50, 384.56, 384.60, 420.136
- Employee as civil service clerk, 400.4
- Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10
- Nominated person to file affidavit, 372.15, 376.11
- Notice of special assessments, 384.50
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Original notice served on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Plats filed, approval certified, 368.20, 409.7, 558.65
- Records kept
  - Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11
  - Bonds of city officers, 64.24
  - Civil engineer's list filed, 114.10
  - Firemen, certificates of service, 102.2
  - Officers removed, appointments, 66.19
- Removal from office, 372.13(4)
- Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.1-386.14
- Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Special charter cities
  - Applicability of terms, 420.43
  - City convention duties, 420.136
  - Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
  - Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
  - Tax lists prepared, 420.230
  - Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
  - Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25
  - Transcript of records, fees, 622.62
- Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6-73.9
- Code and session laws purchased, 18.94
- Code of ordinances, 380.8, 384.81
- Codes, adoption by reference, 380.10
- College or university, private, bonds, 419.1-419.16
- Commission forms, 372.5
- Commissions and boards
  - General provisions*, prior agencies, 392.7
  - Board of review, 441.31-441.36
  - Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14-566.16
- City development board, 368.9; see subhead**  
*Development below*
- Civil service commission, 400.1, 400.5
- Hospital trustees, 392.6
- Library board, 392.5
- Utility board, 388.4
- Zoning commission, 414.6
- Community centers, 384.24
- Condemnation-proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain below*
- Conference board, 441.1-441.6
- Considerations of ordinances, 380.3
- Consolidation, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5
- Contracts**
  - General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
  - Administrative agencies, contracts by, 392.3**
  - Award of, 384.99**
  - Bids on improvements, when required, 384.96
  - Bids, opening and considering, 384.100
  - Bids, sealed, 384.96
  - Bid security, 384.97, 384.98, 384.100

**CITIES—Continued****Contracts—Continued**

- Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26
- Bonds authorized, 384.103
- Bridges, contract for use, 384.12(8)
- Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6-73.9
- Defined, 362.5
- Delegation of authority by governing body, 384.101
- Emergency repair, 384.103
- Fire protection, board of regents, 262.33
- Hearing, when required, 384.102, 384.103
- Improvements, joint undertakings, 384.76
- Joint city-county holdings, 346.26, 384.24(4, h)
- Labor and material on public improvements, 573.1-573.27
- Letting procedure, *generally*, 384.95-384.103
- Libraries, contract to use, 358B.18
- Library contracts legalized, 592.6
- Notice of bidders, 384.96, 384.97
- Notice of hearing, 384.102
- Nurses, 143.1
- Officers not to have interest, 362.5
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Preference for Iowa contracts, 73.1-73.6
- Public improvements, 384.41, 384.52-384.58, 384.95-384.103
- Public utility plants purchased, 390.2-390.4
- Services to persons outside city, 364.4
- State institutions, fire protection, 218.5
- Utilities, 384.84, 384.99
- Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Controlled-access highways, 306A.1-306A.8
- Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
- Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20
- Council**
  - Action to annul void plat, 409.16
  - Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.3, 392.7
  - Airport commission, duties, 330.17-330.24
  - Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
  - Amendments to ordinances, 380.3
  - Appointments, 372.5, 372.7, 372.13
  - Approval of administrative agencies' contracts, 392.3**
  - Assessments, 384.38, 384.41, 384.51, 384.52, 384.54, 384.58-384.60, 384.63
  - Aviation authority, 330A.3-330A.7
  - Billiard halls, minimum age of patrons fixed, 726.9
  - Board of health, duties, 137.1-137.22
  - Bond issuance, questions submitted to voters, 394.2
  - Bonds, 384.25, 384.26, 384.28
  - Bonds not required of members, 64.1
  - Bonds of officers
    - Deputies, amount, 64.15
    - Set and approved, 64.13-64.20
  - Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.65
  - Budget, city, 384.16
  - Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
  - Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
  - Civil service duties
    - Appointments approved, 400.15
    - Appointment or abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
    - City council as "commission", 400.3
    - Civil service commission approved, 400.1



**CITIES—Continued****Council—Continued**

## Civil service duties—Continued

- Oaths administered, subpoena issued, 400.24
- Reports received and employees discharged, 400.19
- Supplies and rooms furnished, 400.5
- Closed sessions, 372.13
- Code and session laws purchased, 18.94
- Commission form of city government, 372.5
- Compensation set by council, 372.13
- Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
- "Council" and "councilman" defined, 362.2
- Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6
- Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7
- Councilman, eligibility for appointments, 372.13
- County trunk roads, approval, 314.5
- Deficiency assessment, 384.63
- Depositories of funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Disaster services, emergency planning coordinator appointed, 29C.10
- Drainage districts, control, 459.12
- Election board, volunteer to serve, 49.15
- Election duties, 376.1
- Explosive materials license, appeals, 101A.4
- Funds must be reimbursed for payment of improvement costs, 384.71
- Health board, members of, 137.5
- Hearing on budget, 384.16
- Hearing on railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
- Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
- Home rule charter, amendments 372.11
- Improvements, 384.54
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 362.5
- Lease of city property, 364.7
- Legalizing Acts, 592.5-592.7
- Library board, election of members, 392.5
- Lot valuation, 384.46
- Mayor-council form, city government, 372.4
- Meetings, 372.13
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.28
- Members on health board, 137.1
- Minutes not published, 372.13
- Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
- Motor vehicle law, 321.236-321.250
- Name change, 368.2
- Notice of budget hearing published, 384.16
- Number of members, 372.4
- Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3
- Officers removed, 66.1-66.30, 372.15
- Ordinances, 380.3-380.6
- Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
- Paving of streets, 384.55
- Plats, approved of council, 409.7, 409.12, 409.14, 558.65
- Police or fire department reduced, 400.28
- Power limitations, 364.3
- Primary road extensions approved, 313.21-313.23
- Prior agencies, 392.7
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Proceedings published, 372.13, 618.1
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Quorum, majority defined as, 372.13
- Rates for revenue, 384.84

**CITIES—Continued****Council—Continued**

- Real property, disposal, 364.7
- Record of votes kept, 380.4
- Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
- Removal power, 372.15
- Salaries, 372.13
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Special charter cities
  - Claim presented to council, 420.45
  - Terms defined and applied, 420.43
- Supplies, state, mandatory purchase, 246.21-246.23
- Tax exemptions approved, 427.8
- Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
- Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
- Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
- Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89
- Utility franchises granted, 364.2
- Vacancies in an elected city office, duty to fill, 372.13
- Void assessment of tax, 384.73
- Wards, city divided into, 372.13
- Water board, notice of paving, 384.55
- Water districts wholly within the city, 357.1
- Councilmen
  - Bonds not required of councilmen, 64.1(6)
  - Resignation made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
  - Terms, 376.2
- County seats relocated, 353.1-353.16
- Courtrooms provided for district court, 602.7
- Crime commission, state co-operation, 80C.3
- Criminal cases, fees payable by city, 622.73
- Cultural facilities, 384.12
- Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192
- Dams, 384.24(3, m) (4, d)
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Defined, 362.2
- Defined for election purposes, 39.3
- Definitions, *generally*, 362.2, 384.24, 384.37, 384.80, 384.95, 388.1, 390.1
- Departments, commission cities, 372.5
- Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*
- Des Moines, *see DES MOINES*
- Development
  - Annexation by petition, 368.7
  - Annexation of state property, 368.5
  - Annexing moratorium, 368.4
  - City development board
    - Amendments to petitions, 368.18
    - Annual report, 368.10
    - Appointment of members by the governor, 368.9
  - Assessments, 384.38
  - Boundary adjustment, petition for, 368.11
  - Created, 368.9
  - Discontinuance, petition for, 368.11
  - Incorporation, petition for, 368.11
  - Initiation of proceedings by, 368.13
  - Local representatives appointed, 368.14
  - Petitions, 368.12, 368.16-368.19
  - Special election duties, 368.20, 368.21
  - Subpoena of witnesses and documents, 368.15

**CITIES—Continued****Development—Continued**

- Definitions, 368.1
- Discontinuance of a city, 368.3
- Name changes, 368.2
- Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Severing territory, 368.8

Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411

Disaster aid, 29C.9, 384.10

**Discontinuance**

- City discontinued, 368.3, 368.11-368.22
- Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3
- Tax levied for debts, 368.21

Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57-61)

Docks and wharves, 384.24(2, d)

**Dogs**

- Licenses, 351.24
- Rabies control, 351.33-351.43

**Drainage**

- Assessments, 384.37(1, b)
- Compulsory connections with systems, 364.12(3)
- Districts, 459.1-459.12
- Districts, county supervisor, 455.225

Easements, conservation, 111D.1-111D.5

Elderly and handicapped, housing, 384.24(2, k)

**Elections**

*General provisions*, ch 376; *see also ELECTIONS*

Affidavit of residency, 376.4

Alternate voting systems, 52.1-52.25

Ballot, publication of, 376.5

Ballot vacancies, special charter cities, 43.116

Bonds, joint city-county buildings, 28E.16

**Candidates**

Defined, 376.4, 376.6, 376.9

Nominations, 376.3

Petitions for candidacy, 376.4

Run-off elections, 376.9

City defined for election purposes, 39.3

Clerk, city, duties, 44.4-44.16, 48.1-48.32, 376.4, 420.136

Conducting elections, ch 49

Contested nominations or elections, 376.10

Conventions in special charter cities, 420.126-420.137

County board of supervisors, results canvassed by, 376.1, 376.9

County commissioner of elections, duties, 368.20, 368.21, 372.9, 376.1, 376.11

Election board, 49.12-49.18

Election officials, civil service not applicable, 400.6

Electors, qualified, eligible, 362.2(15, 16), 362.4

Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4

Joint city-county building, 28E.16

Judges and clerks, 49.16

Library elections legalized, 592.6

Nomination by nonparty political organization, 44.1-44.16

Nomination of candidates, 376.3

Notice, 362.3, *see also subhead Special Elections below*

Officers of cities, *generally*, 39.20

Optional authority of commissioner for certain elections, 49.19

**CITIES—Continued****Elections—Continued**

Petitions for candidacy, 376.4

Polling places, 49.21-49.25

Precincts determined, 49.3-49.8

Primary elections, 43.112-43.118, 376.6, 376.7

Questions submitted to eligible electors

Airport commission, 330.17, 330.19

Bonds, general purposes, 384.26

Bonds, issuance, 394.2

Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7

College or university, private bonds, 419.1-419.16

Franchises, 364.2

Government, change in form, 372.2

Government, selection of form, 372.1-372.14

Home rule charter, 372.3

Hospitals, area, 145A.7-145A.19

Hospital trustees, 392.6

Incorporation, boundary adjustment, 368.19

Industrial projects, 419.1-419.15

Library board, 392.5

Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4, 384.12(2)

Name change, 368.2

Notice, 376.1, 384.12

Officers terms changed, 376.2

Registration system expense, 47.3

Tax aid for railways, 327H.1-327H.9

Taxes, additional, 384.12

Transfer of public square to school, 409.47

Utilities, 384.81, 388.2

Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4

Registration of voters, ch 48

Regulation of polling places during election, 49.104-49.107

Residency, affidavit as proof, 376.4

Run-off elections, 376.6, 376.9

School related matters, ch 277

**Special charter cities**

Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288

Political conventions, city clerks, duties, 420.126-420.137

Primary election, 43.112-43.118

**Special elections**

Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11

Bond issuance, 394.2

Bonds, general purposes, 384.26

Boundary changes, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.19

Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7

Costs of incorporation, 368.19

Franchises, 364.2

Government, change in form, 372.2

Government, selection of form, 372.1-372.14

Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9-372.11

Hospital trustees, 392.6

Library board, 392.5

Notice, 376.1, 384.12

Officers terms, changed, 376.2

Taxes, additional, 384.12

Time of elections, 376.1

Utilities, 384.81, 388.2

Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4

Taxes, 384.12

Times and terms of city elections and officers, 39.20, 376.1, 376.2

Utilities, 384.81, 388.2

**CITIES—Continued****Elections—Continued**

Violations, 49.86-49.122

Voting machines, ch 52, *see also ELECTIONS subhead Voting Machines*

Winners determined, 376.8

Write-in vote, 376.11

Electric lines, underground improvements, 384.40

Electric utilities, 364.2, 384.24(4, a), 384.81-384.89, 388.2, ch 390, 476.26

**Emergency vehicles***General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles***Eminent domain***General provisions, 472.1-472.53*

Conservation easement, not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1-111D.5

Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)

Flood protection land, 384.24(3, i)

Powers, *generally, 471.4*

Proceedings to condemn, 472.1-472.53

Sewage disposal plant, 332.44

Water recreational areas, 111.75

**Employees**

Appeal from suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20-400.22

Appointed by the council, 372.13

Civil service, *generally, 400.1-400.31*

Civil service, preferences, 400.10

Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61

Demotion, appeal, 400.18-400.28

Dismissal during probation period, 400.8

Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.8

Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.20

Grade change, civil service provisions, 400.28

Group insurance, 509.1

Hearing, time and place, 400.23

Hospital or medical service, wage deductions, 514.16

Leave of absence for national guard service, 29A.28

Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1

Negligence of, 364.14

Political activity limited, 740.13-740.18

Promotion of subordinates when required, 400.9

Removal, 372.15, 400.18-400.28

Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53

Retirement system, 97B.1-97B.67

Retirement system, utilities, 412.1-412.5

Salaries, 372.13

Seniority, 400.12, 400.13

Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29A.28

Suspension, 400.18-400.28

Transfer to other departments, 400.15

Waterworks, civil service, 400.31

**Employment**

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Preference to military, 70.1-70.8

**Encumbrances, 384.21****Enforcement, mandamus, action in, 364.8****Engineer**

Assessment for paving along railway, 384.77

Assessment schedule filed with clerk, 384.59

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

**CITIES—Continued****Engineer—Continued**

Defined, 384.37(20)

Inspection of improvements, 384.58

Equipment, use for private purpose, 740.20

Examinations, civil service, 400.8-400.10

Execution levy against city, 626.24

Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7

Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10, 569.2, 569.3

Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

Federal census, 1980, new precincts, 2.68

Federal funds reported, 384.3

**Fees**

Criminal proceedings, payments or reimbursements, 622.73, 622.75

Publication by a newspaper, 380.9

Recording fees, 380.11

**Finance committee, city**

Compensation of members, 384.14

Duties, 384.15

Membership, 384.13

Office of committee, 384.14

Report filed with auditor of state, 384.22

Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89

**Fines, 364.3****Fire department**

Appointments under civil service, 400.15

Board of regents, fire contracts, 262.33

**Chief of fire department***General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*

Appointment, civil service, 400.13

Discharge, suspension or demotion of a subordinate, 400.19

Fee for reporting fires, 100.34

Fire escapes inspected, 103.13-103.15

Fireman as chief, 400.14

Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8

Hours limited, 411.17

Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12

Investigation of fires, 100.2-100.4

Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10

Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5

Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3

City manager to supervise, 372.8

Civil service, ch 400

Combustibles, permit to keep, 413.74

Commission form of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19

Equipping, 384.24(3, j)

Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18

Fire marshal, 100.1-100.38

**Firemen**

Appointment as chief, 400.14

Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)

Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15

Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16

Jury duty exemption, 102.1-102.4, 607.2(6)

Pensions, 410.1-411.14

"Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)

Workers' compensation, 85.2, 85.36, 85.61

Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423

**CITIES—Continued****Fire department—Continued**

Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15  
 Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20  
 Injury to apparatus, penalty, 714.28-714.30  
 Joint facilities, 384.24  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15-90.27  
 Manager forms of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.19, 321.348, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457  
 Pensions, 410.1-411.14  
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)  
 Protection provided, 364.16  
 Removal of apparatus unlawfully, 714.28-714.30  
 State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5, 262.33  
 Stations, 384.24(4, c)  
 Township, joint equipment, 359.42  
 Volunteer firemen, blue signal light on vehicle, 321.423  
 Volunteer group insurance, 509.1(2,d)  
 Zoning law purposes, 414.3

Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18

Fire limits, 380.11

Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5, 262.33

Fireworks display, permit, 732.18

Fiscal year extended, 8.51, 384.2

Flood protection, 384.24(3, i)

**Franchises**

Bus and motor lines, 364.2

Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63

Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Power to grant, 364.2

Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c), 304(a)

Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4

Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)

Utilities and motor lines, 364.2

Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29

Fuel on public contracts, 573.1(4)

**Funds**

Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*

Annual report, 384.22

Aviation authority funds, 330A.10, 330A.11

Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805

Budgeting and accounting, 384.13-384.22

Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.3, 384.7, 386.9

Debt service fund, 384.3-384.5, 384.32, 386.10

Deposits protected, 454.1-454.18

Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8, 565.15

Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1-710.3

Emergency fund, 384.3, 384.8

Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13

Federal co-operation, 364.5

Federal insured loans, 682.45

Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, 410.1-410.18, 411.7-411.12

**General fund**

Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21

Cigarette taxes, 98.35

Deposit by treasurer, ch 453

**CITIES—Continued****Funds—Continued****General fund—Continued**

Explosive materials, storage facilities inspected, 101A.12

Federal funds reported to office for planning and programming, 384.3

Moneys received credited to, 384.3

Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2

Permit fees, explosives, 101A.3

Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23

Hospital depreciation fund, 392.6

Improvements paid for from applicable fund, 384.71

**Investments**

Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

Savings and loan association shares, 534.21

Levee improvement fund, 384.12, 420.155

Libraries, counties to use, 358B.18

Local health fund, 137.16

Park funds, state to care or purchase, 111.27-111.30

Police and firemen's pension fund, 410.1-410.18, 411.7-411.12

Power to establish, 384.9

Railroad assistance fund, reversion, 327H.24

Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.10-312.15

Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19

Streets and alleys, tax levy for improvements, 384.71

Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27

Treasurer of city, duties

Deposits in bank, ch 453

Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7

Trust and agency fund, 384.3, 384.6

Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4

Garages, 384.24(4, c)

Garbage disposal, 332.44, 384.24, 384.37, 384.82-384.84, 420.190

Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 384.26, 592.1

Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(6)

Garnishment permitted, 642.2

Gas lines and gas works, 362.2, 364.2, 384.37, 384.40, 384.62, 384.81-384.84, ch 388

General fund, 384.3

**Gifts received**

Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12-565.15

Cemeteries, 566.14-566.16

Disposal of real property, 364.7

Hospital board, power to accept, 392.6

Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

Library board, power to accept, 392.5

Memorial hall purposes, 37.17

Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4

Taxes to maintain, 384.12, 565.12-565.15

Trust and agency fund, 384.6

Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7

Golf courses, 384.24, 384.26

**Government**

*Generally*, ch 372

Amendments to the home rule charter, 372.11

City manager, 372.4, 372.6-372.8, 400.6, 400.13, 400.15, 400.19

Commission form, 372.5

Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6

**CITIES—Continued****Government—Continued**

- Council-manager form, 372.8
- Council-manager-ward form, 372.7
- Form changed, 372.2
- Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
- Mayor-council, 372.4
- Special charter form, 372.12, ch 420
- Grade crossing separations, 364.12
- Grade of street, 409.5
- Greenhouses, 384.24(4, f)
- Grounds, public
  - Assessment for improvements, 384.70
  - Disposal after discontinuance, 368.21
  - Plats, ch 409
  - Zoning, ch 414
- Group insurance plans, 509.1, 514.16
- Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5
- Health
  - Board of health, local, 137.1–137.22
  - Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7
  - Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Health care facilities, 384.24(4, i), 392.6
- Hearings
  - Assessments, 384.49
  - Bonds, 384.25
  - Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
  - Budget, 24.36, 384.16
  - Industrial projects, 419.9
  - Notice, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15
  - Paving of streets, 384.55
  - Utilities, exception to general statutes, 390.3
- Heating plants, 364.2, 384.37
- Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Highways, 384.12
- Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
- Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- Hospitals
  - Generally, 384.24, 384.26
  - Adjacent county hospitals, city jurisdiction, 347.20
  - Area hospitals, ch 145A
  - Consolidation with county hospitals, ch 348
  - Construction and survey, ch 135A
  - Contracts for services with hospital service corporations, 514.5
  - Firemen and policemen, services when injured, 410.18
  - Gifts or bequests, funding, 392.6, 565.8–565.15
  - Liens of hospitals, ch 582
  - Memorial hall used as, 37.18
  - Property, sale, lease or other use, 347.28–347.30
  - Service, county and city combined, 348.1
  - Transfer of hospital to county, 347.23
  - Trustees, 392.6
- Housing, 384.24, 413.1–413.125
- Imprisonment, power limitations, 364.3
- Improvements
  - Appellate process, 384.54
  - Assessment, determined by benefit to property, 384.61
  - Bids, when required, 384.96–384.100
  - Bonds issued, 384.68
  - Contracts for construction, 384.53
  - Cost assessable, 384.38
  - Cost defined, 384.37
  - Costs estimated, 384.44

**CITIES—Continued****Improvements—Continued**

- Emergency repair, 384.103
- Federal aid, 384.3
- Grade, brought to, 384.39
- Grade changes, 364.15
- Inspection, 384.58
- Joint undertakings, 384.24, 384.76
- Labor and materials, claims, 573.1–573.27
- Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
- Levy, tax, relieved, 384.12, 384.72
- Notice, 384.40
- Notice to bidders, 384.52, 384.97–384.99
- Paving, 384.55
- Payments to contractors, 384.57, 573.27
- Petition of property owners, 384.41
- Plats, 384.45, 384.48
- Procedure on public improvements, 384.42, 384.43, 384.53, 384.75
- Projects enumerated, 384.24
- Public improvement defined, 384.37, 384.95
- Railway crossings, maintenance, 364.11
- Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
  - Special assessments, *generally*, 384.37–384.79
- State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
- Underground, 384.40
- Incorporation
  - Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities, 312.3
  - Discontinuance of corporate powers, 368.11
  - Form of government, 372.1
  - Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - New cities, 368.1
  - Petition and procedures for, 368.11–368.22
  - Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Indebtedness
  - Generally, 384.24–384.26
  - Budget, 384.13–384.22
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
  - Corporate bodies, 346.24, 346.25
  - Industrial projects, *generally*, 419.1–419.15
  - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
  - Public utilities, 384.24(4, a)
  - Industrial projects, *generally*, 419.1–419.16
- Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4
- Inspection co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192
- Institution made goods, 246.21, 246.23
- Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5
- Insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7
- Interstate bridges, ch 313A, 384.12, 384.24, 384.84
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
- Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20
- Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24(4, c)
- Janitors, civil service not applicable, 400.6
- Jaywalking restricted, 321.328
- Joint airport commissions, 330.4
- Joint county-city building authority, 346.26, 346.27, 384.12, 384.24
- Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
- Joint electrical utilities
  - Additional power, 390.2

**CITIES—Continued**

Joint electrical utilities—Continued  
 Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)  
 Definitions, 390.1  
 Financing, 390.5  
 Hearing, exception to general statutes, 390.3  
 Joint agreements, provisions for, 390.4  
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17  
 Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.12  
 Joint undertakings, projects, 384.24, 384.76  
 Judgments against the city paid from debt service fund, 384.4  
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10  
 Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15–90.27  
 Laborers, civil service not applicable, 400.6(1)  
 Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2  
 Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7  
 League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5  
 Leases  
   *Generally*, 364.7, 384.12(11), 384.84, 388.2  
   Defined, 419.1  
   Execution of lease, 569.7  
   Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6  
   Oil and gas lands, 84.21  
 Levees  
   Construction, 384.24(3, 1)  
   Drainage and levee districts, 459.1–459.12  
   Improvements, 384.12  
   Special charter cities, 420.155  
 Levy limitation, 24.36  
 Levy tax, 384.1  
 Liability insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7  
 Libraries, 384.24(4, c)  
 Libraries, withdrawal from county district, 358B.16  
 Library board, 392.5  
 Light plants, 364.2  
 Lights, penalty for injuring, 714.18, 714.19  
 Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 372.2  
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19  
 Lists, civil service, 400.11–400.13  
 Loans, short term, 384.10  
 Low-rent housing law, *generally*, ch 403A  
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58  
 Manager, *see subhead Government above*  
 Market master, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)  
 Markets, *general provisions*, 170.1–170.37, 384.24(3, a)  
 Marshal  
   *General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*  
   Aid in execution of duty, 742.3, 742.5  
   Appointed by mayor, 372.4  
   Assemblies, unlawful, 743.4, 743.8  
   Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5  
   Bribery to neglect duty, 739.9  
   Child labor law duty, 92.22  
   Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24  
   Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24  
   Pension law applied, 410.17  
   Police officer defined as, 748.3

**CITIES—Continued****Marshal—Continued**

Prisoners, aiding escape, 745.14  
 Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20  
 Refusal to execute process, 742.8  
 Stealing property in his custody, 709.9  
 Truancy officer, 299.10–299.12  
 Mayor  
   *General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*  
   Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1  
   Action to annul void plat, 409.16  
   Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)  
   Appointments and removal  
     Civil service commissioners, 400.1, 400.2  
     Fire chief, 400.13  
     Functional classification board, 306.6  
     Marshal, 372.4  
     Mayor pro tem, 372.4  
     Pension board members, 411.5  
     Police chief, 372.4, 400.13  
     Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)  
     Utility board, 388.3  
   Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1  
   Bonds  
     Approval by council, 64.19  
     General obligation, executed by, 384.30  
     Minimum amount, 64.13  
   Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22  
   Commission form of city government, 372.5  
   Compensation, 372.13  
   Contested nominations or elections, 376.10  
   Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6  
   Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7  
   Duties, 372.4, 372.5, 372.14, 380.5  
   Enforcement of laws  
     Child labor, 92.22  
     Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13–103.15  
   Execute health board orders, 139.5  
   Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8  
   Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2–100.4, 100.34  
   Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10  
   Manager plan, 372.6  
   Mayor-council city government form, 372.4  
   Mayor pro tem, 372.14  
   Membership on boards and commissions  
     Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15  
     County compensation fund, 340A.1  
     Pension fund trustees, 410.17  
   Name of street change, certified, 409.17  
   Nomination objections heard, 44.8  
   Notice of special elections, 376.1  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
   Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
   Permits to sell weapons issued, 695.20  
   Plat approved, certified, 409.7  
   Public safety department, state  
     Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24  
     Request to assist, 80.9  
   Resignation, 69.4(5)  
   Salary, 372.13  
   Secretary not under civil service, 400.6  
   Special charter cities, amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287

**CITIES—Continued****Mayor—Continued**

- Supervise, administration of departments, 372.5
- Tie vote, duties, 380.4, 380.5
- Unlawful assemblages, dispersion, 743.4
- Veto power over ordinances, 380.5
- Voting rights, when, 372.4
- Mayor-council government, 372.4
- Meat markets, ch 170
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
- Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 384.12(2)
- Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
- Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9-79.13
- Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
- Milk plant inspection fees, 192.46
- Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1-135D.20
- Motor bus franchises, 364.2
- Motor carriers, 325.26, 325.27
- Motor vehicles
  - Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
  - No city tax allowable, 321.130
  - Regulations, 321.236-321.251
- Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123
- Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405, 411.20
- Municipal transit system, 384.12
- Museums, 384.24
- Name changes, 368.2
- Negligence, 364.14
- Nominations by petition, 45.1-45.4
- Notice

- Assessments, 384.50, 384.60
- Bonds, 384.25, 384.26
- Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
- Flood control, 364.9
- Hearing, 364.8, 368.15
- Improvements, 384.40, 384.50
- Levy of city tax, necessary to validate, 384.17
- Paving of streets, 384.55
- Publication of, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15, 368.20, 368.21, 372.3, 376.1, 384.16(3), 384.26, 384.40, 384.50, 384.60, 384.83, 384.96, 384.102
- Revenue bonds, 384.83
- Special elections, 368.20, 372.9, 376.1
- Zoos or zoological gardens, election, 394.4
- Nurses, *generally*, 143.1-143.3

**Officers**

*See appropriate subheads for particular officers*  
*See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all public officers*

- Accounts examined, 11.18-11.21
- Appointed by the council, 372.13
- Bonds
  - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11-64.25
  - Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4
- Cemetery conventions, delegates' expense, 566.17
- Civil service, *generally*, ch 400
- Civil service, to whom not applicable, 400.6
- Clerk, 372.13
- Code and session laws left for successors, 18.94
- Compensation, 372.13
- Conflict of interest, 362.6
- Contracts, interest in prohibited, 362.5
- Councilmen, 372.13
- Council to select, 372.4
- Deputies, bonds, amount fixed, 64.15
- Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.20

**CITIES—Continued****Officers—Continued**

- Ineligibility for certain offices, 372.13
- Institution-made goods, 246.21-246.23
- Mileage expenses, 79.9-79.13
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
- Oath of office, filed with mayor, 64.23
- Powers and duties, council to prescribe, 372.13
- Preference, Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.10
- Qualifying for office, 63.1-63.13
- Removal of officers
  - General provisions*, 66.1-66.30
  - Appointees removed, 372.15
  - Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.8
  - City council, duty, 372.13
- Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
- Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
- Sex no disqualification, 39.25
- Suspension and replacement, 66.7-66.19
- Tax report, to state, 421.17(6)
- Terms, 39.20, 376.2
- Time of taking office, 39.20, 376.2
- Vacancies filled, 66.19, 372.13
- Violations
  - Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
  - Bond, acting without, 64.25
  - Bribes accepted, penalty, 739.9-739.11
  - Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
  - Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
  - Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22
  - Political activity, 399.31, 400.29
  - Prison-made goods, failure to buy, 246.23
- Oil and gas well leases, 84.21
- Ordinances and resolutions
  - Generally*, ch 380
  - Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.5-392.7
  - Airport collaboration, 330.4
  - Amendments, 380.2, 380.3
  - Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1
  - Authority to pass, 364.1, 364.3
  - Automobile accidents, 321.273, 321.274
  - Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
  - Bonds, authorization, 384.28, 384.68
  - Change in form of government, 372.2
  - Civil service duties by council, 400.3
  - Considerations, 380.3
  - Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
  - Defined, 362.2
  - Delegation of power to condemn, 364.2
  - Effective date, 380.6
  - Enforcement
    - Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)
    - Evidence in court, 622.62
    - Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1
    - Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)
    - Limitation of actions, 614.1, 752.4
  - Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62
  - Explosives, storage and handling, 101A.13
  - Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3
  - Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6, 364.16
  - Hearing on proposed new ordinance or amendment, 380.8
  - Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20
  - Housing regulations, 413.2, 413.3(20), 413.9, 413.125, ch 414
  - Judicial notice, 622.62

**CITIES—Continued****Ordinances and resolutions—Continued**

- Legalization when defective, 592.5-592.7
- Majority vote required to pass, 380.4
- Motor carrier regulations, 325.27
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236-321.251, 321.358(14), 321.471
- Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14
- Published, 362.3, 380.7, 380.8
- Railway crossings, blocking traffic, restrictions, 327G.32
- Railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
- Railway track improvements, 364.11
- Rates established, 384.84
- Real property and services outside city, 364.4
- Removal of officers, 66.30
- Resolutions of necessity, 384.49-384.52
- Restricted residential districts, 414.24
- Salaries set, 372.13
- Signing by mayor required, 380.5
- Superseded, 413.125
- Tie votes, mayor to break, 380.4
- Traffic lights, erection, 321.472
- Traffic regulations, 321.236, 321.237
- Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473
- Veto, 380.5, 380.6
- Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3
- Ward change, 372.13(7)
- Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21-414.24
- Organization of government, *generally*, ch 372
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Park commission, prior agencies, 392.7
- Parking facilities, 384.24, 384.37, 386.13
- Parking facilities for handicapped, 601E.6
- Parking meters, 384.24(2, a), 709.25
- Parks**
  - Acquisition of real estate, 111.32, 384.24(4, b)
  - Authority to establish, 111.34
  - Bonds, 384.26
  - Conveyance from state, 111.32
  - Department of parks, 372.5
  - Drainage district, payment, 459.3-459.6
  - Established, 384.24, 392.1
  - Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
  - Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
  - Outside of city limits, 111.34
  - Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328
  - Playgrounds, school, 300.1-300.7, *see also sub-head Playgrounds below*
  - Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34
  - State parks, 111.27-111.30
  - Trees, removal, 384.24(3, a, o)
  - Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25
  - Zoning law, purpose, 414.3
  - Zoological gardens, 384.24, ch 394
- Peddlers**
  - Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
  - Itinerant merchant's license, 81.2, 81.12
  - License by counties, 332.45-332.48
- Pensions for firemen and police, 410.1-410.18, 411.7-411.14, 411.19**
- Pensions for utility employees, 412.1-412.5**
- Pensions, retired employees, 97.50-97.53**
- Personal injuries, 364.14**
- Petition of eligible electors, 362.4**
- Physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)**

**CITIES—Continued**

- Planning assistance, state development commission, 28.10
- Planning commission
  - Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
  - Prior agencies, 392.7
  - Zoning law, 414.3, 414.6
- Plats, *generally*, ch 409
- Plats legalized, 592.2-592.4
- Plats, public improvements, 384.45
- Plats, vacation of, laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Playgrounds**
  - Establishment, 300.1, 384.24-384.26
  - Limitation on school sites, 297.2, 297.3
  - School districts, 300.1-300.7
  - Tax levies, 300.2-300.6
- Plumbing code fund, 135.15**
- Plumbing, housing law, requirements, ch 413**
- Plumbing permit for mobile home park, 135D.7**
- Police court abolished, 602.36**
- Police department**
  - Bonds for construction and equipping, 384.24-384.26
  - Chief of police
    - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers above*
    - Appointment by mayor, 372.4
    - Bertillon system used, 782.8
    - Civil service, appointments, 400.6(1), 400.13-400.15
    - Criminal identification reports, 749.1-749.3
    - Discharge or removal of subordinates, 400.19
    - Explosive materials, permits, 101A.3
    - Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
    - Hazardous substances, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
    - Hours of service, 411.17
    - Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10
    - Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274
    - Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72
    - Officers appointed as chief, 400.14
    - Records made of prisoners, 782.8
    - Report of suspensions or discharges, 400.19
    - Weapons, permits, 695.5, 695.20
  - Child labor law enforced, 92.22
  - Civil service, 400.6, 400.8, 400.15
  - Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
  - Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
  - Jails, 356.1-356.25, 384.24
  - Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Officers**
  - Appointments, 400.14, 400.15
  - Hospitalization and medical attention furnished, 410.18, 411.15
  - Hours of service, 411.16
  - Probation period, 400.8
  - Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
  - Pensions, 410.1-411.14
  - Policemen, weapons permits, 695.5, 695.7
  - Public safety officers, authority, 80.9
  - Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.8
  - Radio, city to install, 750.5
  - School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
  - Stations, 384.24-384.26
  - Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24



**CITIES—Continued**

## Police department—Continued

Supervision, 372.8(2, d), 372.14

Truancy officer, 299.10-299.12

## Political activity, civil service employees, 400.29

Polling places, 49.21-49.25, *see ELECTIONS*

Pollution control, 384.24(3, h), 384.25

## Poor relief

Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42

Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4

Population, determined by census, 26.6

Powers, *generally*, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2

Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112-43.118

Primary road extensions, permits for excessive loads, 321E.2

Primary road markings, 313.43-313.45

Prior agencies and projects, 384.36, 392.7

Prison labor, public works, 356.17

Private citizen's property exempt from city debt, 627.18

Procedure for exercising power, 364.6

Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above*Property, *generally*, 364.1, 364.4, 364.7

Property exempt from taxation, 427.1

Property owned, title, 569.1-569.7

Public affairs department, 372.5

Publication by newspaper, fees paid, 380.9

Publication, important matters, 618.14

Public contracts, letting procedure, 384.95-384.103

Public funds, deposits, 453.1-453.14

Public grounds, responsibility, 364.12

Public hall, owned with township, 360.4-360.6

## Public improvements

*See also subhead Improvements above**Generally*, 384.38-384.79

Bids, 384.95-384.103

Defined, 384.37, 384.95

Joint financing of certain, 28F.1-28F.12

Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10

Public lands, vacation, 409.25

Public property, no execution, 627.18

Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9

Public safety department employees, 80.9

## Public squares

*General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subhead Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above*

Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Public transportation company, 384.12(9)

## Public utilities, municipal plants

*Generally*, 332.44, 364.2, 384.24, 384.80-384.91, chs 388, 390

Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)

Employees retirement, 412.1-412.5

Improvements and connections, 384.37-384.40, 384.55

Injury to property, 716.1, 716.7

Rates and charges, regulations, 358.20, 384.84

Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83

Public works supervised by manager, 372.6

Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1-569.8

Radio systems for police use, 750.1-750.8

## Railroads

*Generally*, chs 327E-327G

Assessments, 384.64, 384.77

**CITIES—Continued**

## Railroads—Continued

Complaint by city, 327C.25, 327D.89, 327D.90

Crossing maintenance, 364.10, 364.11, 327G.30

Crossings, blocking prohibited, 327G.32

Fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8

Flood control, 364.9

Overpass or underpass, 364.8

Speed regulated, 307.18

Tax to aid, 384.12

Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(13)

Rates for transmission line, court test, 478.14

## Real property

Acquired and maintained, 364.4

Disposal, 364.7

Execution sale purchase, 569.1-569.8

Ordinances relating to property and services outside city, 364.4

Tax sale, 384.69, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13

## Records kept

By city clerk, *see subhead Clerk above, there-under Records Kept*

Certain measures and plats, by county recorder, 380.11

City developments, by secretary of state, 9.2

Council members' votes, 380.4

Revenue producing utilities and enterprises, by governing body, 384.85

Records, secretary of state to keep, 9.2

## Recreational facilities

Bonds, 384.24-384.26

Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

Water recreational areas, 111.60-111.78

Registration of voters, 48.1-48.32

Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)

## Reports

Annual report by city, 384.22

Utility board report, 388.4

Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1

Residence districts, zoning law, 414.1-414.5

Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*Restaurants regulated, licensed, *see RESTAURANTS*

Retirement system, employees, 97.50-97.53

Retirement system, police and firemen, 411.1-411.14

Revenue financing, *generally*, 332.44, 384.80-384.94

River-front land, state grant, 420.165

Rivers, flood control, 384.24(3, i)

## Roads

Added to primary system, 313.2

County trunk roads, 314.5

Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10-312.15

Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)

Sales tax, refund, 422.45(7)

Sanitary disposal, 332.44, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37

Sanitary districts, conveyance and discontinuance, 358.25, 358.30

Sanitary inspection, 135.11

Sanitation and quarantine officer

Appointment, 137.6(4)

Definition, 135.1(7)

Execute health board orders, 139.5

Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20

Quarantine provisions, 139.1-139.32

Sanitation, housing law, requirements, ch 413

**CITIES—Continued**

School zones, motor traffic, 321.249  
 Scientific facilities, 384.12  
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.5, 213.7  
 Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 400.6  
 Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901  
 Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Self liquidating improvements, 332.44, 384.82-384.84  
 Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386  
 Severing territory, 368.8, 368.11-368.22  
 Sewage works construction, 455B.67-455B.72  
 Sewers  
   *Generally*, 364.12, 384.24, 384.37-384.75  
   Defined, 362.2  
   Labor and material claims, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19  
   Liens for nonpayment sewage charges, 384.84  
   Plumbing requirements, 413.55  
   Sewage disposal plants, 332.44, 358.24, 384.24, 455.139, 455B.45  
   State to share cost, 384.56  
   Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3  
 Sidewalks  
   Assessment for costs, schools, 320.2  
   Construction and repair, 384.24, 384.37-384.77  
   Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)  
   Food displays, 170.27  
   Injury, willful, 714.5  
   Maintenance for public places, 364.12  
   Motor vehicle law  
     Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)  
     Sidewalk defined, 321.1  
     Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353  
   Personal injury claim, 364.14, 420.45  
   Repair by city, cost assessed, 364.12, 364.13  
   School outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3  
   Snow and ice removal, 364.12  
   Transportation department, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)  
 Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472  
 Snowmobiles, ch 321G  
 Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358  
 Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237  
 Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.20  
 Soil conservation  
   Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6  
   Co-operation authorized, 467A.9  
 Solid waste and disposal systems, 332.44, 384.24, 455B.45  
 Special assessments, county list, 445.11-445.15  
 Special charter cities  
   Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288  
   Claims against, 420.44, 420.45  
   Elections, ballot vacancies, 43.116  
   Fire protection agreements, 359.43  
   Garbage can tax, 420.190  
   Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43  
   Levee improvements, 420.155  
   Mayor votes if tie, 372.4  
   Political convention, 420.126-420.137  
   River-front land, 420.155  
   State land to city, use, 420.165  
 Taxes  
   Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207  
   Certificate of purchase, 420.237  
   Certificate of redemption, 420.239

**CITIES—Continued****Special charter cities—Continued**

Taxes—Continued  
   Collection by county, 420.43  
   Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213  
   Collection statutes applicable, 420.246  
   Collector's liability, 420.236(3)  
   Compromise of tax by city, 420.228  
   Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)  
   County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221  
   Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241-420.244, 420.246  
   Interest when delinquent, 420.213  
   Lien of taxes, 420.231-420.234  
   Notice of tax sale, 420.214-420.218  
   Payment refused, 420.236  
   Penalty limitation, 420.248  
   Purchase of real property, 420.237  
   Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236  
   Redemption from tax sale, 420.238-420.240  
   Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220-420.229  
   Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37  
   Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214-420.219  
   Taxation law applicable, 420.207  
   Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230  
 Tax levies  
   Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206  
   County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43  
   Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157  
   Moneys and credits, 420.207  
   Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157  
 Tax sales  
   *General provisions*, 420.214-420.219  
   After public bidder's sale, 420.220-420.229  
   City as purchaser, 420.223  
 Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289  
 State buildings, sewer connections 384.56  
 Statutory construction, 4.1  
 Stenographers, civil service is not applicable, 400.6  
 Street railway, 364.2  
 Streets and alleys  
   "Alley" defined, 321.1  
   Annual reports to department of transportation, 312.12, 312.14  
 Assessments  
   *Generally*, 384.37-384.77  
   Districts, road extension, ch 311  
   Secondary road extensions, ch 311  
   State lands, cost paid by state, 307A.5, 384.56  
 Authority, *generally*, 384.24(3, a)  
 Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)  
 Bonds, 384.25, 384.68  
 Certificates, assignment of tax sale, 384.70  
 Changing names of street, 409.17, 592.7  
 City manager, duties, 372.8  
 Closing of streets  
   Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Plat vacated, effect, 409.18-409.25  
 Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348  
 Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3  
 Controlled access highways, 306A.1-306A.8  
 Definition of terms used, 384.37  
 Detour markings on highways, 313.43-313.45  
 Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

**CITIES—Continued****Streets and alleys—Continued**

Disaster and public disorders, use prohibited,  
29C.3, 29C.6

Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3-564.8  
Establishment

Approval of plats by council, 558.65  
Division into streets and blocks, 409.4  
Plats made of cities or subdivisions, 409.1

Farm-to-market road continuation, 314.6

Funds for improvement

Accounts kept, 312.11  
Applicable funds, 384.71  
Construction fund, 312.6  
Local streets, 312.11  
Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63  
Road use tax, 312.1-312.15

Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 384.68(6)

Grade changes, 364.15

Grading, *generally*, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39

Gravel pits, 309.66, 314.9

Improvement and repairs, 384.24(3, a), 384.37

Labor

Claim for labor and materials, 573.1-573.27  
Poor relief labor, 252.27  
Vagrants, 746.17-746.21

Lighting, 384.24(3, b), 384.37

Maintenance responsibility for public places,  
364.12

Map filed with transportation department,  
312.10

Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43-  
313.45

Names of streets

Change of name, 409.17  
Legalization of change, 592.7

Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5)

Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348

Parking

Meters, 384.24(2, a), 713.35  
Prohibited, *generally*, 321.358  
Stands for vehicles, 321.360

Paving, 313.21-313.24, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39,  
384.55, 384.56, 384.77

Payment before work completed, 384.57, 573.27

Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328

Plats, 306.21, 409.4-409.20

Plats and schedules, 384.45, 384.47, 384.59

Primary road extension, 313.21-313.24

Program of improvements submitted annually  
to department of transportation, 312.12

Railway crossing, blocking prohibited, 327G.32

Railway crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11

Railway overpasses and underpasses, 364.8

Report to department of transportation annu-  
ally, 312.14

Resolution of necessity, 384.49-384.51

Roads

Added to primary system, 313.2  
Special census for allocation of road use tax  
fund, 312.3  
Tax exempt, 427.2  
Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10-312.15

Secondary road extension, 311.5

Signs, traffic, 321.472

Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14), 364.12

**CITIES—Continued****Streets and alleys—Continued**

Special charter cities

Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45

Tax taken after public bidder's sale, 420.220-  
420.229

Speed limits, establishment, 321.290

Speed signs, installed, 321.289

Streets with tracks, improvement costs, 384.77

Supervision and control, 364.12

Surfaces, 384.37

Through traffic, stops, 321.347

Traffic signals, 321.252-321.257

Train signals at crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14

Transportation department, authority on pri-  
mary road extensions, 313.21-313.24

Trees, 364.12, 384.24(3, a, o), 384.37(1, 1), 658.4

Truck regulations, signs, 321.473

Use regulated

Franchise ordinance, 364.2(4, e)

Motor vehicles, 321.236-321.251

Snowmobiles, ch 321G

Utilities, underground connections, 384.40

Vacation of streets

Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa,  
III, 30

Plat vacated, effect, 409.18-409.25

Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21,  
409.14

Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law  
speed restrictions, 321.1, 321.285

Swimming pools, 384.24

Symphony orchestra, 384.12(3)

Taxes

*Generally*, 384.1-384.12

Airports, 330.21, 330A.15

Bonds, general obligation, 384.32

Bonds, municipal, 384.12

Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19

Bridges, 384.12

County auditors, duties, 384.2

Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72

Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment,  
445.11

Levies, certified, 384.1

Property exempt, 427.1

Property sold at, 384.69

Revenues received from county treasurer,  
384.11

State law required, 364.3

Utilities, revenues allocated to, 388.5

Void tax, 384.73

Zoos, 394.3

Tax levies, *see TAXATION*; *subhead Levies*

Tax sales, *see TAXATION*; *subhead Tax Sales*

Tax supervision by state revenue director, 421.17

Telephone and telegraph lines, 364.2

Television translator systems, 384.24(3, p)

Temporary civil service appointments, 400.11

Territory severed, 368.8

Through highways defined, 321.350

Toll bridges, 427.13(1)

Tort claims, ch 613A

Townships

Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5

Covered by city, 359.24-359.27

Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5-359.9

**CITIES—Continued****Townships—Continued**

- Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42
- Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6
- Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289
- Trailer parks, licensed, 135D.7—135D.17
- Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62
- Transit systems, 28E.17, 321.19, 364.2, 384.12, 384.24
- Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 478.14
- Transportation disadvantaged persons, 601J.2
- Treasurer**
  - Airport commission funds, 330.21
  - Appointment, 372.5
  - Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 524.805
  - Board of hospital trustees, 392.6
  - Cigarette taxes collected, 98.13—98.35
  - Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
  - Depositories, ch 453
  - Depositories, list kept, 454.6
  - Duties, 384.85, 410.2, 410.3, 411.7, ch 453
  - Funds**
    - Deposit in bank, ch 453
    - Pension, firemen and police, 411.7
  - Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15
  - Judgments against city paid, 626.24
  - Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13
  - Pension board members, firemen and police, 410.2, 410.16, 411.5
  - Public funds, ch 453
  - Special charter cities
    - Liability on bond, 420.236(3)
    - Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218
  - Tax receipts given, record, 420.235
  - Tax sale**
    - Adjournment of sale, 420.219
    - Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237
    - Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241—420.244
    - General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237—420.246
    - Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220—420.229
    - Terms construed, 420.43
  - Township funds received, 358.26, 358.27
  - Trees, 364.12, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37, 658.4
  - Troops to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8
  - Truancy officers, 299.10—299.12
  - Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6—565.15
  - Unemployment contributions coverage of employers, 96.8
  - Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21—28E.26
  - Urban renewal law, *general provisions*, ch 403, *see URBAN RENEWAL LAW*
  - Urban renewal projects, 384.24[(3, q) (4, g)]
  - Utilities**
    - Abandonment, authorization by voters required, 384.81, 388.2
    - Acquisition of, 332.44, 384.24—384.26, 388.2
    - Appeal of governing body decision, 384.83
    - City code, utilities run in accordance with, 384.81
    - City to pay for service, 384.91
    - "City utility" defined, 362.2
    - Coal used, 73.10
    - Combined utility system, 384.80, 384.81
    - Conflicting provisions, 384.93
    - Contracts awarded as governing body deems best, 384.99
    - Employees retirement, 412.1—412.5

**CITIES—Continued****Utilities—Continued**

- Existing, condemnation, 472.46—472.52
- Financing of utilities, 384.82
- Franchises, 364.2**
- Funds, surplus, how handled, 384.89
- Governing body, 384.81, 384.83—384.85, 384.89
- Indebtedness, 384.24—384.26
- Injury to property, 716.1—716.7, 732.3
- Joint electrical utilities, 364.5, 390.1—390.5, 427.1
- League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
- Pledge of net revenues, when valid and effective, 384.86
- Pledge orders, 384.87, 384.88, 384.94
- Prior projects may be consummated, 384.94
- Rates, 384.84, 384.91, 388.6
- Records kept by governing body, 384.85
- Retirement system, 412.1—412.5
- Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
- Revenue, general, as part payment for projects, 384.90
- Revenue, gross, deposited with treasurer of governing body, 384.85
- Tax exemption, 427.1
- Tax revenues, control of, 388.5
- Underground connections, 384.40, 384.55
- Urbanized area, 368.1(12)
- Utility board, 388.1—388.5, 388.7
- Water mains, extensions, 384.38
- Water supply poisoned, 690.9
- Water utilities**
  - Civil service, 400.31
  - Notice of paving, 384.55
  - Zoning, electric power generators, 476A.5
- Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13
- Vacation of city plats, 409.18—409.26
- Vacation of public ways and grounds, 364.12
- Valuation committee, 384.46
- Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19
- Venue of actions, 616.16
- Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 372.2
- Vetoes, 380.5, 380.6
- Viaducts, 364.8
- Violations**
  - Bribes accepted, 739.9—739.11
  - Penalties permissible, 364.3
- Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 362.6
- Voting, *see subhead Elections above*
- Wards established, 372.13
- Warrants**
  - Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10
  - Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3, f)
  - Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
  - Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27
  - Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4
  - Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1—74.8
  - Payments to contractors, 384.57
  - Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.4
- War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3
- Water districts**
  - Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
  - Conveyance by county to city, 357.34
  - Rural territory included, 357A.14

**CITIES—Continued**

- Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78
- Water supply
  - Construction permit required, 455B.45
  - Inspection by state department of health, 135.11
  - Natural resources council, permits, 455A.25
- Waterworks
  - Generally*, 364.2, 384.24, 384.38, 384.81–384.84, ch 388
  - Retirement system, 412.1–412.5
  - Weed eradication, ch 317, 364.12(3)
- Weights and measures
  - Calibration or tests, 213.3
  - Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
  - Reweighting by ordinance prohibited, 215.9
  - Sealer for cities, 213.5, 213.6
- Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61
- Zoning
  - Generally*, ch 414
  - Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15
  - Restricted residence districts, 414.24
- Zoos or zoological gardens, 384.24, 394.1–394.4

**CITIZENS**

- Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)
- Citizenship
  - Civil service status, required, 341A.10
  - Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
  - Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4
- Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Election day immunities
  - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
- Right to examine and copy public records, 68A.1–68A.9
- Soldiers' preference law applies to, 70.1
- Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
- Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

**CITIZENS' AIDE**

- Generally*, ch 601G
- Annual report, 601G.18
- Appointment, 601G.3
- Assistant for penal agencies, 601G.6
- Institutionalized persons, complaints, 601G.6, 601G.14
- Penalties, obstruction of duties, 601G.22
- Subpoena power, 601G.9

**CITY PLANNING COMMISSION**

- Joint planning commission, ch 473A

**CIVIC CENTERS**

- Municipal, 384.12, 384.24–384.26, 384.80–384.84

**CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS**

- Exemption from business tax, 422.34
- Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

**CIVIL DEFENSE**

- See *DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS*, ch 29C
- Adjutant general, powers, 29.1–29.3
- Public defense department, 29.1–29.3

**CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF**

- See pages 3577 et seq.

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

- See also *CONSTITUTIONS, Iowa and United States*
- Generally*, civil rights Act, ch 601A
- Aiding and abetting, penalty, 601A.10
- Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated, ch 601D
- Civil rights commission
  - Compensation and expenses, 601A.4
  - Complaints, 601A.5, 601A.14
  - Duties and powers, *generally*, 601A.5
  - Enforcement and judicial review, 601A.15
  - Membership, 601A.3
  - Reports to governor and general assembly, 601A.4
  - Vacancies, 601A.3
- Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25
- Credit practices, discrimination prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9
- Definitions, 601A.2
- Director appointed by governor, 601A.3
- Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6
- Handicapped employees, advancement, 601A.13
- Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.8, 601A.11
- Infringement, penal provisions, ch 735
- Labor organizations, 601A.6
- Limitation period, 601A.14
- Penalties, violations, 601A.10
- Public accommodations
  - Defined, 601A.2
  - Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited, 601A.7, 601D.4
- Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
- Right to counsel, 755.17, 775.4, 777.12

**CIVIL SERVICE**

- Abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
- Appeals
  - Hearings, 400.18–400.28
  - Jurisdiction, 400.27
  - Public trials, 400.26
  - Suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20–400.22
- Applicability, exceptions, 400.6
- Appointments, *generally*
  - City commission chairman, 400.4
  - City commissions established, 400.1–400.3
  - Entrance examinations, 400.8
  - Qualifications of appointees, 400.16, 400.17
- Attorney, city, civil service duties, 400.27
- Books and papers, production and inspection, 400.24
- Campaign contributions, 400.29
- Citizenship required, 341A.10
- Contempt, 400.25
- Counsel allowed at trial of appeals, 400.26
- County attorney to initiate suits, 341A.16

**CIVIL SERVICE—Continued**

## County branch

- Combined counties, 341A.3
- Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12
- Deputy sheriff, 341A.7
- Membership, 341A.2
- Powers and duties, 341A.6
- Demotion, removal or suspension, hearing required, 400.18—400.28
- Deputy county sheriffs, *generally*, ch 341A
- Discrimination prohibited, 400.17
- Employees, excepted from, 400.6
- Employment requirements, 400.17
- Examinations, original entrance, 400.8, 400.9
- Fire chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14, 400.17
- Grade change, 400.28
- Oaths administered, subpoenas issued, 400.24
- Penalties, 341A.21, 400.30
- Police chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14
- Policemen, appointments, 400.17
- Preferences, 400.7, 400.10
- Probationary period, subject to removal, 400.8
- Promotions, 400.9, 400.15
- Seniority, 400.12, 400.13, 400.28
- State, 19A.1—19A.23
- Temporary appointments, 400.11
- Violations, 341A.17

**CLAIMS**

- Alcoholics and intoxication treatment, 125.34, 125.36
- Arising from dishonest conduct of bar members, Ct. R. 121.3(j)
- Assignment for creditors, ch 681
- Bills of lading, 554.7309
- City, unliquidated, action against, 420.44, 420.45
- Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14—614.28
- Commercial paper, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Commercial Paper*
- Compromise of claims, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**
- County, against
  - Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352
  - Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
  - Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
  - Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
  - Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19
  - Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
  - Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
- Estates, against, 633.410—633.449
- Homestead tax credit, 425.18—425.34
- Investment securities, 554.8301
- Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13
- Letters of credit, 554.5110
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.59, *see* **CORPORATIONS**, *subhead Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act*
- Occupational diseases, notice filed, 85A.18
- Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1—560.7
- Personal injury, *see* **NEGLIGENCE**
- Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5—680.8
- Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15
- Small claims, ch 631

**CLAIMS—Continued**

## State, against

- Appeal board, procedure, 25.1—25.8
- Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5
- Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
- Comptroller's duties, 8.6
- Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Limitation on payment, 8.19
- Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
- Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11—12.13
- Supplementary assistance, 249.10
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Transportation, nonpublic school pupils, 285.2
- Violations
  - Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7
  - Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17
  - Warehouse receipts. provisions, 554.7204

**CLAIM SETTLERS**

- Color of title defined, 560.2
- Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7
- Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

**CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**  
*See* ch 226, *also* **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE****CLASS LEGISLATION**

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**CLAYS**

- Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3
- Experimental work, publication, 266.3
- Geological survey investigation, 305.3
- Mining, ch 83A, *see* **MINES AND MINING**

**CLERGYMEN**

- See* **RELIGION**, *subhead Clergymen*

**CLERK**

- Clerk of the district court, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
- Clerk—clerk's office, defined, 4.1(24)
- Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3
- Grand jury, 770.17—770.24
- House of representatives, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**
- Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead Clerk*
- Supreme court, 685.1, *see* **SUPREME COURT**
- Township clerk, 39.23, *see* **TOWNSHIP**

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**

- General provisions*, ch 606, *see* **COUNTY OFFICERS**
- See also various headings for each subject connected with the clerk's office such as* **JURY**, **CRIMES**, *etc.*
- Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37
- Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24
- Adoption
  - Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.19—144.25, 144.38
  - Proceedings, 600.3—600.7, 600.13
  - Records made available, 600.16
  - Reports to state welfare board, 235.3
- Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98  
Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2),  
633.179

**Appeals, clerk's duties**

Bond approved and filed, 682.10; R.C.P. 337, 338  
Certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)  
Certification of the record, R.C.P. 340-342  
Drainage cases, 455.96-455.105  
Duties in criminal appeals, 793.6  
Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23  
Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)  
Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21  
Nonindictable offenses, 762.43  
Notice filed and delivered, R.C.P. 336  
Supreme court appeals  
*Generally*, R.C.P. 340  
Tax appeal decisions certified, 441.34, 441.39,  
441.40

Transmission of record, R.C.P. 341

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Arraignment of accused persons, 769.10-775.7

Assignment for creditors, 681.6-681.30

Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary,  
633.144-633.147

Attachments, 639.28, 639.35

Attestation of process, 606.6

Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2,  
343.6, 606.13

Authentication of records, federal statute, page  
xxvii, Vol. I

**Ball**

*General provisions*, 763.1-768.3

Nonindictable offenses, 762.7

Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)

Bar register, judicial selection, 46.8

Beer and liquor control, duties, *generally*, 123.79,  
123.80

Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 667.2

**Bond**

*General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Offi-  
cial Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*

Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8

Cost paid by county, 64.11

Liability, failure to notify of money received,  
606.5

Liability for deposits of funds, 632.38

**Bonds approved and filed**

*See various headings where bonds are required*

Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10

Approval, 64.19

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7

Attachment bonds, 639.11

Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9

Cemetery trustees, 566.7

Cost bonds, 621.1

Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45

Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12

Distrained animals, 188.22, 188.23

Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)

Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31, 450.34

Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327

Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.606

Judicial magistrates, 64.23(1)

Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21

Notary bond, 77.4(2)

Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11

Probate bonds, 633.22, 633.171

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Bonds approved and filed—Continued

Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)

Receivers appointed by court, 680.3

Records kept, 64.24

Replevin bonds, 643.6, 643.7

Road assessment appeals, 311.24

Security to keep peace, 760.7

Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310

Stay of execution bond, 626.61

Supersedeas bond, stay, R.C.P. 337

Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11-  
682.16

Walls in common, person building, 563.11

**Books kept**

Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6),  
606.8

Bond record, 633.30

Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)

Index book, 606.7, 617.10

Judgment docket, 606.7(2)

Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10

Marriage license book, 595.6

Probate docket, contents, 633.27

Probate record, 633.29

Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)

Surety company certificates, 682.13

Trust fund deposit record, 682.37

**Calendars**

Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8

Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8

Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8

Probate cases, 633.27-633.31

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181-  
181.2

Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97

Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4-566.8

**Certified copies**

Certificate of probate of will, 633.301

Copy of will, 633.302

Foreign wills and records, 633.495-633.498

Probate costs to revenue director, 450.84

Probate deeds, 633.96-633.98

Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309

Change in title, certified, 558.66, 606.14

**Change of title**

Fee to auditor, 333.15

Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14

Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173

Claims against estate filed, 633.410

Clerks and assistants, 341.1-341.6

Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P.  
150

Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.37-222.40

Commutations, 248.9, 248.15-248.17

Complete record for title to land, 624.21

**Condemnation of land**

Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36-472.40

Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20

Railroad lands certified by regulation board,  
471.10

Utilities existing, duties, 472.50

Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41

Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

Convicts, time served in jail, credit, 246.38

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Copies of court papers delivered, notice  
 Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120  
 Notice of appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 336  
 Pleadings and other papers, R.C.P. 82  
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340-342  
 Copy fees, amount taxed, R.C.P. 84  
 Copy of will kept, probate, depositions, 633.286-633.289  
 Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9  
 Costs taxed, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1  
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21  
 Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31  
 Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31  
 Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2  
 Delinquent inventories, 633.32  
 Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)  
 Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152  
 Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1-453.8  
 Deposits of fiduciaries' funds  
*Generally*, 682.29-682.38  
 Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer after 10 years, ch 556  
 Recovery by claimant after being paid to state treasurer, ch 556  
 Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5  
 Deputies  
 Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1  
 Appointment, 341.1-341.3  
 Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13  
 Municipal court, transfer, 400.6, 602.34  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3  
 Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Proceedings not at county seat certified, 602.9  
 Qualifications, bond, 341.4  
 Reports, not to make, 633.26  
 Salary, 340.4, 340.18  
 Disbarments, to supreme court, 610.28, 610.38  
 Disclaimers, filing, 633.704  
 Dissolution of marriage, 144.36-144.38, 598.13  
 Divorces, 144.37  
 "Double barreled" certificate, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9  
 Duties in general, 606.1  
 Duties in probate in general, 633.22-633.32  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Election contests, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25  
 Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Land above*  
 Encumbrance book  
 Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3  
 Attachments released, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70  
 Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)  
 Detailed entries to be made, 606.10  
 Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10  
 Lis pendens indexed, 617.10-617.15  
 Real estate entries entered on, 626.20  
 Escheat cases, duties, 633.543-633.545  
 Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5  
 Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9-682.38  
 Eugenics hearing summons issued, 145.16  
 Execution  
 Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96  
 Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97  
 Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226  
 On death of judgment holder, 626.103-626.105  
 Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258  
 Recalled, 626.62, 686.10

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Fee bill execution issued, 626.108  
 Fees  
 Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17  
 Changing names, 674.7, 674.8  
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.6  
 Falsifying, penalty, 740.9  
 Fee book kept, 342.2  
 Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 655.5  
 Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8  
 Payment to county, 606.16, 633.31  
 Probate, 633.31  
 Property of the county, 342.1  
 Release of attachment, 639.69  
 Reports and payment, 342.3  
 Schedule of fees charged, 606.15  
 Transcripts on appeal, 625.9  
 Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16-606.18  
 Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24  
 Files taken from office, court order, 619.4  
 Fines, collection and report, 666.6  
 Fines, noncompliance utility regulation, 476A.14  
 Fines, remitted, record made, 248.17  
 Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26  
 Foreign estates, inventory, 450.89  
 Foreign wills and record, 633.498  
 Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31  
 Grand jury drawn, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.11  
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14  
 Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.634  
 Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 663.44  
 Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43  
 Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9  
 Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed, 425.11  
 Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4  
 Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229  
 Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35  
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187-190  
 Index book  
 Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10  
 Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15  
 Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13  
 Lis pendens book, 617.10-617.15  
 Real estate in another county, 617.12-617.15  
 Indictment, 772.3, 772.4, 774.7  
 Indigent persons, examination and care, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14  
 Information, duties, 762.2-762.6, 769.2, 769.10  
 Inheritance tax, duties, 450.13-450.15, 450.27, 450.29, 450.58, 450.71-450.84  
 Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196  
 Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21  
 Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22  
 Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 126  
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13  
 Judges, nomination and election, duties, 46.8  
 Judges, notification on death, 46.12  
 Judgment entered  
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226  
 Computed on default, R.C.P. 232  
 Confession, entered, 676.1-676.4  
 Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182  
 Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233  
 Money, for, interest computed, 625.21  
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228



**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Judgment entered—Continued  
 Satisfaction filed, R.C.P. 227  
 Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238  
 Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223  
 Judicial hospitalization referee, refers cases, 229.21  
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.42, 602.50, 602.63  
 Judicial selection, bar registration, 46.8  
 Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49–633.51  
 Jury and jurors  
 Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6  
 Ballots prepared, 609.15–609.17  
 Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5  
 Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.21, 609.48  
 Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47  
 Election list submitted to commission, 609.5  
 Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46  
 Grand jury selected, 609.15–609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.9  
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190  
 Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, 1)  
 Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7  
 Panel drawn, 609.15–609.30  
 Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)  
 Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30  
 Record of appointment of commission, 608.4  
 Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34  
 Rejection of names, 609.40  
 Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29  
 Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40  
 Jury commission, draw jurors, 608.1  
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11  
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.401  
 Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15  
 Letters of administration issued, 633.178  
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 606.5  
 Liens filed and entered  
 Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, 629.1–629.3  
 Affidavit of additional lien recorded, 629.3  
 Bail undertakings upon filing, 764.1, 764.2  
 Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2  
 Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10  
 Details required in lien book, 606.10  
 Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*  
 Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10–617.15  
 Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22  
 Miner's lien, 574.1  
 Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15  
 Thrashing, combining or husking liens, 571.1–571.5  
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.3  
 Liquor law duties  
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14–127.17  
 Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19  
 Lost property, duties, ch 644  
 Marriage  
*General provisions, ch 595*  
 Health test requirement, 596.1–596.8  
 License, 596.1–596.8  
 Penalty, license illegally issued, 596.6  
 Prohibited information, 144.36  
 Records to be kept, 144.36–144.38

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P. 207  
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, R.C.P. 214  
 Mentally ill persons, duties toward, 226.28  
 Mentally ill persons, release delayed by filing, 229.4  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Court records, 222.57  
 Examination and care, 225.16, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21, 225.25  
 Petition filed without fee, 222.16  
 Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252  
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1  
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5  
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37, 682.38  
 Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3–606.5  
 Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 655.4, 655.5  
 Mortgages on real estate, probate record, 633.29  
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117  
 Motions and other papers filed, R.C.P. 82  
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281  
 Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5–674.8  
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Nonindictable offenses, duties, 762.6, 762.7  
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228  
 Notice to default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Notification of changes in registration of voter, 48.30  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)  
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216  
 Offer to confess judgment, duties, 677.1–677.14  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48  
 Orders and judgments valid, 633.36  
 Orders of court, copies delivered, R.C.P. 120  
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9  
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59  
 Pardon, 248.9–248.17  
 Parole reports furnished, 247.14, 247.29–247.31  
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)  
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287  
 Plats, 409.9, 409.11, 409.22  
 Pleadings filed, 606.11; R.C.P. 76, 82  
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93  
 Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 663A.3  
 Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48  
 Probate duties in general, 633.22–633.32  
 Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6  
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42  
 Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51  
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21  
 Receipt for stolen property filed, 645.6  
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32  
 Records  
*See Books Kept above*  
 Cases transferred, 633.49–633.51  
 Changing, when authorized, 602.15–602.17  
 Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491  
 Destruction of, 606.20–606.23  
 Foreign realty, 633.48

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

## Records—Continued

Members, judicial magistrates appointing commission, 602.42  
 - Paternity, when secret, 675.35  
 Preservation of, 606.20–606.23  
 Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48  
 Proceedings, judge's signature, 602.13, 602.14  
 Reproduction, effect, 606.20  
 Sales book entries, 606.7(4)  
 Session not at county seat, 602.9  
 Records authenticated, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20  
 Registrar of vital statistics, 144.9  
 Remission of fines, 248.9, 248.15–248.17  
 Removal from office, 66.1–66.30  
 Removal of executor, notice served, 633.65  
 Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10

## Reports

Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11  
 Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26  
 Delinquent estate, 633.32  
 Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26  
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3  
 Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22  
 Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14  
 Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6  
 Judicial magistrates, 602.55, 602.64, 753.19  
 Marriages and dissolution, 144.36–144.38  
 Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491  
 Paternity judgments, 675.36  
 Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42  
 Reprieves, 248.9, 248.15–248.17  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 340.17, 340A.8, 606.19  
 Securities Act appeal, duties, 502.606  
 Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340  
 Small claims, forms furnished, 631.3  
 Special appearance filed with clerk, R.C.P. 66  
 Stay of execution, ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 645.6  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Support payments, assignment of welfare recipients, 252A.13, 675.38  
 Sureties, annual checkup, 633.22  
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 682.12, 682.13  
 Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19  
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Title change  
 Certified to county auditor, 606.14  
 Fee to auditor, 333.15  
 Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14  
 Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66  
 Traffic violation office, 753.14

## Transcripts

*See also TRANSCRIPTS*

Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22  
 Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4  
 Appeals to an appellate court  
 Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8  
 Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340  
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Certified copies, *see Certified Copies above*  
 Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173  
 Estates, 633.29, 633.301

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

## Transcripts—Continued

Fees, 606.15  
 Instruments recorded, 558.12  
 Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26  
 Liens on liquor conveyances, 127.7  
 Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12  
 Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51  
 Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48  
 Road assessments, 311.25  
 Session not at county seat, 602.9  
 Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 602.9  
 Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51  
 Trust funds, 682.11–682.38  
 Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31  
 Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8  
 Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120  
 Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37  
 Violations  
 Failure to notify, money received, 606.5  
 Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6  
 Jury panel violations, 609.46  
 Marriage license, 595.9, 596.6  
 Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40  
 Vital statistics duties, *generally*, ch 144  
 Warrant for seizure of boat or raft, 667.2  
 Warrants of arrest issued, 754.1–754.6, 762.6, 769.14, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4  
 Wills  
 Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289  
 Probate powers, 633.22  
 Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 781.14, 781.15  
 Workers' compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50  
 Writs issued  
 Attachment, 639.16, 675.17  
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 309  
 Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6  
 Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103  
 Garnishment, 642.3  
 Habeas corpus, 663.9  
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330  
 Possession, 646.24  
 Replevin, 643.7  
 Subpoenas, 622.63, 771.7, 771.8, 781.1  
 Writ of error, 601.99  
 Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, R.C.P. 228

**CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT***See SUPREME COURT*

Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.4  
 Judicial nominating commissioners, certification, 46.11

**CLOTHING**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14  
 Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, 583.1–583.6  
 Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)  
 Unmarried person, exemption, 627.14

**CLUBS AND LODGES**

Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.31  
 Doors to open outward, 103.8  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7, 103.8  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72

**CLUBS AND LODGES—Continued**

Fraternities in schools prohibited, 287.1-287.4  
 Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)  
 Incorporation, 504.1-504.31  
 Insurance of members, 512.1-513.2  
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)  
 Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)  
 Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9  
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1-122.6  
 Subversive groups, 689.9-689.13  
 Tax exemption, 422.34

**COAL AND COAL MINES**

*General provisions*, ch 83A  
 Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13  
 Agricultural department duties, 189.2  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Dealers  
   Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)  
   Taxation, property listed, 428.10  
 Delivery tickets with each sale, 212.1-212.4  
 Docks, railroad spur track, 327G.64  
 Eminent domain  
   Drainage through other land, 465.1-465.29  
   Railway right of way, 471.4  
 Extra hazardous business, 87.12-87.27  
 Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73  
 Labor provisions, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Maps and surveys, 305.12  
 Miner's lien, 574.1  
 Mines  
   Accidents and death reports, 88.11-88.13  
   Erosion control, 467C.1-467C.6  
   Sale, weight, delivery tickets, 212.1-212.4  
   Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13  
   Weight inspection of vehicles, 212.6  
   Weight per bushel, 210.10  
 Workers' compensation, 87.12-87.27

**CODE EDITOR**

*General provisions*, ch 14, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administrative procedure rules  
   Form and style, 14.6(5)  
   Published, 14.13, 17A.6  
 Appointment, 14.1  
 Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22  
 Bill drafting instructions, consultation with legislative council, 3.2

**Code**

Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.6(1)  
 Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17-14.19  
 Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20  
 Contents of Code enumerated, 14.12(6)  
 Editorial power of Code editor, 14.12-14.14  
 Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11  
 Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)  
 Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12  
 Historical references required, 14.12(5)  
 Index to Code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)  
 Legislative council, consultation, 2.42(11)  
 New editions, 14.6(2), 14.15, 14.16, 17.25  
 Number printed, 17.26

**CODE EDITOR—Continued**

Code—Continued  
   Official publications, 14.20  
   Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21  
   Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15  
   Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8  
   Specifications for printing, 2.42(11), 14.12  
 Editor of the Code, duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14, 17A.6  
 General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8  
 Publications received, 18.97, 18.98  
 Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.13, 17.21, 17.22, 17A.6  
 Rules of appellate court, published, 14.6, 14.12, 17.21, 17.25  
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.13, 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Secretary to administrative rules review committee, 17A.8  
 Session laws  
   Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10  
   Form and content, 14.10  
   Legislative council, consultation, 2.42(11)  
   Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 18.3, 18.8  
 Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4)  
 Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9  
 Vacancy in office filled, 69.8(3)

**CODE OF IOWA**

*See chs 14, 18, also IOWA CODE*

Citation, 14.17  
 Distribution by printing division, 18.75(6), 18.95-18.97  
 Libraries, 17.33  
 Only official publication, 14.20  
 Price, 17.22  
 Sale by printing division, 18.75(6)

**CODES**

Building code  
   City, 380.11  
   Counties, adopted, 332.3(22)  
   State, ch 103A  
 City code [home rule], 362.2, 362.3, 362.7-362.9, 384.81  
 Code of ordinances, 380.8  
 Consumer credit code, ch 537  
 Military code of justice, ch 29B  
 Plumbing code, state, 135.12  
 Probate code, ch 633  
 Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

**CODICIL**

Defective will cured by, 633.282  
 Execution, 633.279  
 Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(16)

**COHABITATION**

Forcible, penalty, 724.7-724.10  
 Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

**COIN**

Counterfeiting of money, 718.15-718.17, 718.20  
 Denominations of money, 535.1  
 Money, *see MONEY*  
 Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

**COKE**

Sales from bulk, provisions, 212.1-212.6

**COLD STORAGE PLANTS**

*General provisions*, ch 171

Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10

Enforcement provision, 159.6

Factory laws, *see FACTORIES*

Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)

Frozen food locker plants

*Generally*, ch 172

Licenses, 172.2-172.7

Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2

Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

**COLISEUMS**

*See* 37.18(3)

**COLLATERAL**

Consumer credit transactions, 537.3301-537.3303

Heirs, rules of descent, 633.219(3)

Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96

Retention of, discharge of Uniform Commercial Code lien, 554.9505

Secured transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*

**COLLATERAL SECURITY**

Foreclosure, real estate, 654.1-654.15

Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

Labor unions, 736A.1-736A.8

Political contributions, 20.26

Public employees, *generally*, ch 20

Public employment relations

Arbitration, 20.3, 20.22

Arbitrators, 20.22

Bargaining procedures, 20.17

Bargaining representative, selection and election, 20.14, 20.15

Bargaining unit determination, 20.13

Bargain, public employers duty, 20.16

Conflict with federal aid, funds jeopardized, 20.27

Definitions, 20.3

Departments excluded, 20.9

Employees, public

Confidential, 20.3(7)

Defined, 20.3(3)

Excluded, 19A.3, 20.4

Organizations

Defined, 20.3(4)

Internal conduct, 20.25

Legal action against, 20.23

Political contributions forbidden, 20.26

Professionals, 20.3(11)

Representative determined, 20.14

Rights, 20.8

Employers

Defined, 20.3(1)

Duty to bargain, 20.16

Legal action against, 20.23

Rights, 20.7

Fact finder, appointment and duties, 20.21

Fact finding, 20.3(12), 20.21

Governing bodies, 20.3(2)

Grievance procedures, 20.18

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING—Continued**

Public employment relations—Continued

Hearings, 20.6(4), 20.11, 20.13(2), 20.17(3), 20.21

Impasse

Defined, 20.3(10)

Procedures, 20.19-20.22

Legal actions, *generally*, 20.23, 20.24

Mediation, 20.3(8), 20.20

Negotiations, scope, 20.9

Notice and service in legal actions, 20.24

Organizations, employees, *see Employees, there-under Organizations above*

Prohibited practices, 20.10, 20.11

Public employment relations board

*Generally*, 20.5

Powers and duties, 20.6

Purpose and policies of chapter, 20.1

Strikes

Defined, 20.3(6)

Penalties and remedies, 20.12(3-6)

Prohibited, 20.12

Violations, 20.11

**COLLECTIVE MARKETING**

*General provisions*, 500.1-500.3

**COLLECTIVE MARKS**

*General provisions*, 548.1-548.13

**COLLECTORS**

Debt collectors and practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101-537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Donations, 122.1-122.6

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.5-710.8

Tax collectors, 340.5, 445.47-445.50

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

*See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Ames)*

*General provisions*, 278.1(8), 280A.1-280A.40, 286A.1-286A.12

Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33

Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266

Area colleges, ch 280A

Attendance by high school students, 282.26

Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.8

Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4

Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7-565.15

Board of regents institutions, chs 262-271

Boilers, inspection, 89.3

Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2-151.4

Community college, 280A.1-280A.40, 286A.1-286A.12

Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15

Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.8

Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1-264.7

Degrees, academic

Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13

Diploma as basis for teacher's certificate, 260.7-260.10

Power to confer, 504.12

State university, degrees conferred, 263.2

Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74

Dentistry colleges, 147.32, ch 153

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Embalming schools, 147.32, 156.3

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Continued**

Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4  
 Fire escape provisions, 103.1, 103.7  
 Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4  
 Graduates, teacher's certificate, 260.7, 260.8  
 Higher education facilities commission, ch 261  
 Incorporation, authority granted, 504.2  
 Iowa State University, ch 266  
 Junior college, ch 280A, 286A.1-286A.12  
 Law school, 263.1, Ct. Rule 22  
 Liquor permits, 123.29  
 Loans for education, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)  
 Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, ch 148C, 263.1-263.8  
 Municipal support, bonds, 419.1-419.16  
 Nursing schools, 147.32  
 Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5  
 Osteopathic medicine, 147.32, ch 150A  
 Osteopathy schools, 147.32, ch 150  
 Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4-155.9  
 Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4  
 Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29  
 Psychology schools, 147.32, ch 154B  
 Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11  
 State publications free, 18.87, 18.92, 18.96  
 State university at Iowa City, 263.1-263.8  
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5-261.17  
 Students exempt from audiology and pathology requirements, 147.152  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)  
 University of Iowa, ch 263  
 University of Northern Iowa, ch 268  
 Veterinary schools, accredited, 169.10  
 Violations  
   Arson, 707.2  
   Conferring degrees illegally, 504.13  
   Defacing building or furniture, 714.3  
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12

**COLLUSION**

Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15  
 Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35  
 Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

**COLORED PERSONS**

See *NEGROES*

**COLOR OF TITLE**

Definition, 560.2  
 Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9  
 Rights of occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7

**COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS**

Competition law, ch 553  
 Conspiracies, *generally*, 719.1, 719.2  
 Co-operative associations legal, 499.11  
 Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15  
 Exemptions, 553.6  
 Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132  
 Interstate bridge companies, 491.38  
 Price fixing, 734.1, 734.2  
 Railroad freight pools, 327D.14, 327D.15  
 Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48

**COMBUSTIBLES**

See also *EXPLOSIVES*

Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75  
 Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179  
 Residence in cleaning plant prohibited, 732.6

**COMMANDANT**

Veterans home, 219.5-219.20

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION**

See R.C.P. 48, 49, also *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

**COMMERCE COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, 474.1-474.9

Actions prosecuted

  Pipelines and gas storage, rule violations, 479.28  
   Public utilities, violations, 476.14  
   Transmission lines, rule violations, 478.24, 478.29

  Rules and orders, violations *generally*, 475.7

Administrative procedure, adoption of rules and orders, ch 17A

Bonds of members, 64.6(5)

Chairman, member of energy policy council, 93.2

Commerce counsel

*General provisions*, 13.7, ch 475

  Code, session laws and annotations received, 18.97, 18.98

Commission members

  Appointed, 474.1

  Bonds, 64.6(5)

  Convention expenses, 8.13(2)

  Duties, 474.8

  Eligibility requirements, 474.2

  Oath of office, 63.10

Communications equipment charges or rates, state, hearing, 18.148

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Electric power generators, ch 476A

Eminent domain, payment to displaced persons, 472.42

Federal aid, pipeline safety, 479.31

Jurisdiction, see *Regulatory Jurisdiction and Powers, below*

Meetings, 474.3-474.6

Motor fuel distribution and marketing franchises, ch 323

Notice, chairman as agent for process on foreign corporations, 479.27

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Organization and proceedings, 474.1-474.9

Rate investigation, 475.7

Record of votes and official actions, 474.6

Regulatory jurisdiction and powers

*Generally*, 474.9

  Bonded agricultural warehouses, 474.9, ch 543

  Electric co-operatives, 437.14(3)

  Electric power generators, 476A.3-476A.14

  Electric transmission lines, 474.9, ch 478

  Grain dealers, ch 542

  Penalties, violations, 476A.14

  Pipelines and underground gas storage, 474.9, ch 479

  Public utilities, 474.9, ch 476

  Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 476.16

  Rules, forms and service, 474.5

  Seal, judicial notice thereof, 474.7

  Secretary, 474.1

  Transmission lines, supervision, 478.1-478.32

**COMMERCE COUNSEL**

See ch 475, also *COMMERCE COMMISSION, sub-head Commerce Counsel*

**COMMERCIAL**

Clubs, 504.1-504.31

Code

*Generally*, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Feed, ch 198

Fertilizers, *see* **FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL**

Fishing, 109.106-109.119

Paper

*Generally*, 554.3102-554.3805, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Commercial Paper*

Signatures, 554.3307

**COMMISSIONER**Elections, *see* **ELECTIONS**Insurance, 505.2, *see* **INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**Public health, 135.2, *see* **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**Public safety, 80.2, *see* **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE**

Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29-624.35

**COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND***General provisions*, ch 601B**COMMISSION MERCHANTS**

Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

**COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

Appointed, duties, ch 5

**COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT***General provisions*, 372.5**COMMISSIONS**

Aging, commission on

*Generally*, ch 249B

Experimental retired Iowa employment program, 601H.4(8)

Green thumb program, 601H.3

Purchase of vehicles, 18.115, 601J.5

Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311

Blind, commission for, ch 601B

Civil service commission, *generally*, ch 400

Client security and attorney disciplinary commission, Ct. Rule 121

Commission merchants, *see* **BROKERS**, lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Compensation for elected officials, ch 2A

Continuing legal education, Ct. Rule 123.2

Corporate employees and public officers not to accept, penalty, ch 741

County commissions, *see* **COUNTY**

Embezzlement, commission retention allowed, 710.7, 710.8

Employee members nonvoting, 69.17

Employment agency, limitation, 94.6

Employment of elderly and handicapped, green thumb program, 601H.3, 601H.4

Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6

Governor, issued by

*Generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27

National guard officers, 29A.11, 29A.12

Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30

**COMMISSIONS—Continued**

Grievance commission of the supreme court of Iowa, Ct. Rule 118

Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B

Judicial qualifications, commission for, 605.26-605.32

Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8

Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15

Notaries public, 77.1

Occupational safety and health review commission, ch 88

Political affiliation, 69.16

Records commission, state, 304.3

Voter registration commission, 47.8

"Wages" includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(13)

**COMMODITIES***See also* **TRADE AND COMMERCE**

Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11

Defined, competition law, 553.3, 553.13

Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551

Weights and measures, 210.10

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Actions against

Authorized for grievances, 327C.24

Contributory negligence, burden, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97

Demand fifteen days before suit, 327D.16

Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24

Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 327C.24, 327C.36

Animals with contagious diseases, 163.7, 163.14

Beer and liquor provisions

Licensing, 123.30, 123.133

Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117

Bills of lading, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Bills of Lading*

Civil liability for law violations, damages, 327D.16

Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302

Containers, milk, returned, 192.59-192.62

Criminal liability, 327D.17

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Embezzlement of cargo, penalty, 710.10

Injuries to common carriers, 716.7-716.19

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56

Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43

Jurisdiction of department of transportation, 327C.2-327C.13

Liability for personal injuries, 327D.7

Liability for property damages, 327D.173

Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-327A.21

Motor fuel transport, 324.11-324.15

Plant quarantine, seizure, 177A.11-177A.22

Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14

Railroads, chs 327C-327G, *see* **RAILROADS**

Rate hearings, 327D.83

Rate investigation, 307.18

Rate schedules of railroads, 327D.66-327D.90

Regulation, application of law, 327D.1

Report to department of transportation, 327C.38, 327C.41

School transportation, authorization and exemptions, 285.1(19)

**COMMON CARRIERS**—Continued  
Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2-327C.13

Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45

Train speed regulated, 307.18

Transportation

Disadvantaged persons, 601J.3

Fish and game, violation, 109.34

Mislabeled articles, exception, 189.23

**COMMON COUNTS**

Abolition, R.C.P. 67

**COMMON LAW**

Common carriers, rights and remedies, 327C.36

Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const., Amend. 7

Marriages, 595.11-595.17

Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159

Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

**COMMONS**

Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Obstructions to, abatement, 657.3

Responsibility, cities, 364.12(2)

**COMMON TRUST FUND**

Uniform Act, 633.126-633.129

**COMMUNICATIONS**

Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132-18.153

Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

Police, review committee, 750.8

Privileged and confidential, *see* 622.7-622.11, *also* **EVIDENCE**

Rates and services regulated, 476.1-476.20

Threatening communications, penalty, 723.1

Wire services, false use, 713.40, 713.42

**COMMUNITY CENTERS**

Established, 384.24

Memorial hall used, 37.18

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

*Generally*, ch 280A, 286A, *see also* **AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

**COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1-300.7, 384.24(2, c) (4, b)

Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**COMMUTATION**

Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1-248.10

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15

Workers' compensation benefits, 85.45-85.48

**COMPACTS**

Drivers' licenses, convictions, etc., ch 321C

Education compact, 272B

Interstate civil defense and disaster compact, 29C.21

Interstate compact on educational personnel, ch 284

Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40

Interstate corrections compact, ch 218B

Interstate detainers compact, ch 759A

Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40

**COMPACTS**—Continued

Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14

Library compact, 303A.8-303A.11

Mental health compact, ch 218A

Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B, *see also* **MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT**

Upper Mississippi riverway, 27A.1-27A.6

Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

**COMPANIES**

*See* **CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS**

**COMPENSATION**

Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104

Deferred compensation, 509A.12

Elected state officials, commission, ch 2A

Liability insurance, 87.1-87.27

Occupational diseases, 85A.1-85A.27

Unemployment, 96.1-96.21

Wages, *see* **WAGES**

Workers', chs 85, 86

**COMPETENCY**

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Jurors, 607.1

Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3

Witnesses

Attesting, 633.280

Testifying, 622.1

**COMPETITION**

Discrimination, unfair, ch 551

**COMPETITION LAW**

Definitions, 553.3

Election of remedies, 553.15

Limitations, 553.16

Remedies, 553.12

**COMPLAINT**

Against attorney filed with grievance commission, Ct. Rule 118

Criminal cases, *generally*, 754.1-754.3

Fugitive from justice, 759.7

Threat to commit public offense, 760.1

**COMPLETE RECORD**

Real estate title, clerk's record, 624.21

**COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**

*General provisions*, ch 681

Labor claims, 626.69-626.73

Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

**COMPOUNDING FELONY**

*Generally*, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50

Misprision of treason, 689.3

**COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Arbitration, 679.1-679.18

Claims against state, 25A.9

Claims due estates, 633.424(1)

Class actions, approval of court, R.C.P. 45

Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13

County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17

Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3

Insolvent debtor, *see* **COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**—Continued  
Judgment, offer to confess, 667.1-667.14  
Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14

Obligations due state, 19.9  
Partnerships, limited, partners' liability, 545.28  
Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30  
Taxes, *generally*, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25-422.28, 445.16-445.19, 450.92  
Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31  
Tort claims against local government, 613A.9  
Tort claims against state, 25A.9  
Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)  
Workers' compensation claims, 85.22

### COMPROMISING OFFENSES

Authorized for certain misdemeanors, 794.1-794.4

### COMPTROLLER

*General provisions*, ch 8, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.3  
Accounting for state funds required, 8.7-8.12  
Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5  
Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8-8.12, 8.40  
Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.10  
Aid to dependent children, payments made, 239.5  
Appeal board, duties, chs 22, 23, 24.26-24.33, 384.19  
Appointment by governor, 8.4  
Appropriations  
  Allotments to departments, 8.30-8.32  
  Biennial department estimates, 8.23-8.28  
  Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13  
  Misuse of, 8.38, 8.40  
Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7  
Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12  
Auditor's duties, *see AUDITOR OF STATE*  
Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20  
Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35  
Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.205, 524.207, 524.209  
Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53  
Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5  
Bond, surety, 8.4  
Budget request forms, 8.23  
Budget review, approved and certified, 24.39  
Budget, state, 8.6, 8.24-8.26  
Campaign funds distributed, 56.22, 56.23  
Cigarette fund, 98.8  
City finance committee member, 384.13, 384.14  
Claims against state, 25.1-25.8, 25A.12  
Claims, approval, 8.13-8.15  
Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
Code editor's office expenses, approval, 14.22  
Commercial feed fund, use, 198.9  
Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3  
Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19  
Constitutional amendments, state, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9  
Consumer price index computed, 442.7  
Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 22.1-23.11  
Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)  
Counties, refund of money due, 452.16-452.18  
County government assistance fund, 334A.2  
County indemnification fund, duties, 332.41

### COMPTROLLER—Continued

County treasurer  
  Losses apportioned, 334.13-334.22  
  Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9-334.11, 452.1  
  Reports received, 452.6, 452.13  
  Statement of funds, 334.9  
Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11  
Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 745.6, 745.7, 789.20  
Dairy calf club, state aid, 180.4, 180.5  
Dairy industry commission, 179.5  
Data processing, administration of elections, 47.5  
Data processing committee, membership, 257.10  
Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5  
Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2  
Deferred compensation program, governmental employees, 509A.12  
Definitions of terms used, 8.2  
Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15  
Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6  
Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 230.20-230.22  
Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6  
Duties, budget limitations, political subdivisions, 24.39-24.41  
Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.28  
Election on public measures, 6.9  
Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.5(4)  
Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23  
Environmental quality department, duties, 455B.3, 455B.8, 455B.72  
Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.6, 745.7  
Escheat estates, duties, 633.219(5)  
Eugenics board appeal costs paid, 145.19  
Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12  
Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7  
Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1  
Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14  
Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)  
Fiscal year defined, 8.36  
Funds of state, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*  
  General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.10-2.14  
  General penalty clauses, 8.40  
  General supervision, budget and financial control, 8.35  
  Higher education facilities commission funds, 261.4  
  Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1  
  Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5  
  Hospital licenses, 135B.4  
  Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73  
  Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16  
  Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15  
  Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24-255.26  
  Information requested by officials, 8.12  
  Institutions under social services department, balances combined, 218.57  
  Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129  
  Investigations in savings and loan associations, 534.21



**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16,  
568.20, 568.24

Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.50(5)

Law enforcement academy budget, 80B.14

Legislature, aid furnished, 8.6(15)

Local budget law, 24.1-24.47

Member of state appeal board, 24.26

Member of state records commission, 304.3

Mentally ill persons  
Commissioner's compensation paid, 229.35  
Expense due from counties, 229.42, 230.20-230.22  
Removal, cost from county, 227.7  
Support for nonresident patients, 230.32  
Voluntary patients, payment remitted, 229.41

Mentally retarded persons, certification to coun-  
ties for cost of care, 222.73

Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund alloca-  
tion, 422.78

Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 18.119

Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund,  
321.89

Motor vehicles, state, how upkeep charged, 21.2

Municipal assistance fund, distribution, 405.1,  
411.20

Municipal bonds paid, special levy, 444.20

Municipality defined, 23.1, 24.2

Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22

Municipal utility fund transfers, 384.89

Natural resources disbursements, 455A.12

Officers and departments, state  
Compelling accounting from, 8.7-8.12  
Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35

Parole board, budget, 247.3

Peace officers' retirement fund, 97A.11

Personal property tax credit duties, 427A.6, 427A.9

Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2-184.4,  
184.10, 184.14

Preaudit of accounts, 8.6(1, 6)

Primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7

Prison escapes, warrant for costs, 745.6, 745.7

Psychiatric hospital patients, expenses, 225.22,  
225.23, 225.28, 225.30

Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1-23.15

Public money, account published in session laws,  
Const., Iowa, III, 18

Real estate bought at execution, 569.4

Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14

Records in custody of comptroller, 8.6(8)

Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16-452.18

Regents, state board of  
Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29  
Expenses paid, 262.29

Registrar of voters, data processing services, 47.7

Reports by comptroller  
Biennial report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 262.22  
Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III,  
18; 8.6(17, 1), 14.10  
General assembly, 302.18  
Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39

Reports made to comptroller  
Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28  
Blind commission monthly reports, 601B.6  
Board of public instruction, estimates of ex-  
penditures, 257.10(3)  
City budget, 384.16(5)

**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

Reports made to comptroller—Continued

Federal funds received by state departments,  
agencies, boards and institutions, 8.44

Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12

Nurses licensing fees, 152.3

Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12

State educational institutions, 8.6(7)

Treasurer, settlement with supervisors, 252.13

Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6

Revenue department  
Budget, submitted, 8.23-8.28, 422.71  
County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)  
Expenses allowed, 421.16  
Hearing costs paid, 422.70, 450.70  
Mobile owners, tax reduction, 135D.22  
Refunds paid, 422.74

Revolving fund for motor pool, 18.119

Riot reinsurance, reimbursement, 518B.5

Rules for his office, 8.6(16)

Salary, 8.4

Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43

School budget review committee, membership,  
442.12

School fund  
*See also SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*  
*General provisions, ch 302*  
Apportionment sent county auditor, 333.8  
County auditor's report to comptroller, 298.12  
Enrichment property tax, certified, 442.15  
Foundation program, *generally*, ch 442  
Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 298.11

Schools paid  
Federal aid, 283.1  
State aid  
*General provisions, 286A.5*  
Advance funding, increased enrollment, 442.28  
Area vocational schools, community and  
junior colleges, *generally*, 286A.1-286A.12  
Basic enrollment computation, 442.4  
Consumer price index computed, 442.7  
Part-time schools, 289.4  
Transportation, 285.1-285.15  
Tuition for charitable institution children,  
282.18, 282.22, 282.23  
War orphans educational fund, 35.7-35.12

Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.34

Social services department  
Abstract of claims, warrants, 218.86, 218.87  
Accounts supervised, 218.8(3)  
Administrative fund approved, 234.6  
Contingent fund requisition, 218.50

State aid  
Agriculture societies, 173.3, 174.9-174.12  
Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5  
Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6  
Corn growers association, 177.1-177.5  
Dairy association, 178.1-178.5  
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5  
Fairs, county and district, 174.9-174.12  
Grain growers association, 177.1-177.5  
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-  
182.4  
Horticultural society, 186.1-186.5  
Poultry association, 184.1-184.14  
Schools granted state aid, *see subhead Schools*  
*Paid above*  
Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1-183.5

**COMPTRROLLER—Continued**

State institution contracts, 22.1–22.4  
 State institutions, 218.84–218.89  
 State tax for each county certified by revenue department, 421.17(17)  
 Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 384.89  
**Tax**  
 Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7  
 Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22  
 Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17  
 Unavailable, entries, 445.21, 445.22, 446.22  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.12  
**Transfer**  
 Appropriations, powers, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39  
 Advance funds, 8.58  
 Unexpended balances, method, 19.11–19.14  
 Transportation department, 313.5, 313.16–313.20  
 Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11  
 Treasurer of state, 12.6–12.15, *see* **TREASURER OF STATE**  
 Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties, 12.3–12.6  
 Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4  
 Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11–12.13  
 Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, canceled, 96.9  
 Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8), 8.33  
 Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.13  
 Uniform reports and forms, 343.14  
 United way, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, expenses, 27A.2  
 Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39  
 Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15  
 War orphans educational aid, 35.10  
**Warrants**  
 Agriculture land credit fund to county treasurers, 426.7  
 Cancellation of warrants, duplicates, 8.20, 249.8  
 Certified to state treasurer, 12.3  
 Disaster assistance, 29C.14  
 Discounting state warrants, punished, 452.3  
 Egg fund, 196A.20  
 Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18  
 Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18  
 Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2  
 List to treasurer, canceled duplicates, 8.20  
 Military tax credit, 426A.4  
 Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, warrants drawn, 97.51  
 Outdated warrants, 25.2  
 Payee, drawn to the order, 8.17  
 Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)  
 Performance by payee required, 8.18  
 Public employees retirement fund, warrants drawn, 97B.7, 97B.33  
 Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17  
 State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34  
 Treasurer of state, duties, 12.6  
 Workers' compensation, 8.6(20), 85.59  
 Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

**COMPULSION OR DURESS**

*Generally*, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Coercion*  
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1

**COMPULSION OR DURESS—Continued**

Influence voting, 738.13, 738.15  
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1  
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8

**COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE**

Schools, 299.1–299.24  
 Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

**COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

**CONCEALMENT**

Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Crime of another, 642.13, 689.3, 722.1, 773.49  
 Escaped prisoner, penalty, 745.15  
 Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18  
 Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21  
 Weapons, carrying, ch 695, 746.3; *see* **WEAPONS**  
 Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

**CONCESSIONAIRES**

Games of skill and chance, 99B.3  
 State fair board permits, 173.14(6)  
 Veteran's stand in courthouse, 332.5

**CONCILIATION**

Arbitration, 679.1–679.18  
 Compromise, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

**CONCUBINAGE**

Forcible detention, penalty, 724.8  
 Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

**CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS**

*See also* **EMINENT DOMAIN**  
 Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20–164.22  
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472  
 Fish and game law violations, 110.19  
 Gambling devices, 751.3–751.26  
 Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.2–166B.4  
 Homesteading projects, 472.53  
 Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, 751.3–751.26  
 Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43  
 United States, land acquired by, 1.4  
 Utilities, 472.46–472.52

**CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS**

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*  
 Contracts acquired by credit unions, 533.4(15)  
 Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24  
 Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51  
 Sale of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12

**CONDITION PRECEDENT**

Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306  
 Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

**CONDOMINIUMS**

*Generally*, ch 499B

**CONFECTIONERIES**

*General provisions*, 170.1–170.51  
 Food law, 189.1–189.31

**CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE**

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT***See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Confession of Judgment*Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
Execution, 676.4**CONFESSIONS**Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101  
Person accused, 689.2, 782.7**CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS****Accident reports**Motor vehicle reports, 321.271  
Transportation department, 327C.37  
Accountants, 116.16  
Architects, 118.27Attorneys, 610.14(4), 610.49, 622.10  
Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215  
Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)  
Child abuse information, 235A.15-235A.19  
Child-placing agency records, 238.24  
Clergymen, 622.10  
Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250.10  
Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.11  
Confidential records council, 749B.19  
Counselors, 622.10Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B;  
*see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA, (TRACIS)*

Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4-622.6

Dependent child aid, records, 239.10  
Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6  
Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143  
Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16  
Drug addicts, 224A.2-224A.6, 224B.23  
Engineers and surveyors, 114.32  
Environmental quality department, 455B.16, 455B.52

Health maintenance organization communications, 514B.30

Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9, 731.2

Inheritance tax records, 450.68

Medical assistance records, 249A.8

Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133

Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, 229.24

Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10

Mortality and morbidity, 135.41

Nursing homes, 135E.17

Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133

Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10

Presentence investigation report, 789A.5

Priests, 622.10

Professional persons, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10

Public officers, 622.11

Public records open to examination, 68A.7-68A.9

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 117.52

Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72

Shorthand reporters, 115.20

**CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS—Continued**Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8  
Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
Trade secrets, environmental quality, 455B.40  
Transportation commission and employees, aeronautics, 328.12  
Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37  
Transportation regulation and safety division, records, 321.11  
Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)  
Venereal disease records, 140.3  
Waiver of privilege, 622.10  
Watchmakers, 120.17  
Workers' compensation examination, 86.38  
Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112**CONFIRMATION**

Appointments by governor, 2.32

**CONFISCATION**

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18

Beer and liquor, disposition, 751.31

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.19-110.24

Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1, 127.22

Pesticides, 206.16

Searches and seizures, 751.1-751.43

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

County officials, interest in contract, 314.2, 741.11

General services director, 18.5

Low-rent housing projects, 403A.22

Municipal officials and employees, 362.5, 362.6, 403.16

Public officials and employees, ch 68B

Township trustees, interest in contract, 741.11

**CONGREGATIONS**

Penalty for disturbing worship, 744.2

Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.7

**CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

U. S. House, 40.1

**CONGRESSMEN**Election, *see ELECTIONS*U. S., *see UNITED STATES***CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**

Adoption proceedings, 600.8, 600.10

Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3

Incest, determining degrees, 704.1

Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19, 633.17; R.C.P. 367

Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(f)

**Marriage**

Annulment, 598.29, 598.31

License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3

Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19

Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1

**CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**—Continued

Parental rights terminated, 600A.4  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(23)  
 Venue, change, grounds, 762.14; R.C.P. 167.

**CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS**

Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

**CONSCRIPTION**

President's power in time of war, 29A.53

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Budgets and financial control, 467D.12-467D.15  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.223  
 Eminent domain, authority, condemnation powers, 467D.6  
 Internal improvements, bids, 467D.20  
 Natural resources council, duties, 467D.6, 467D.16-467D.19  
 Nuisances, abatement, 467D.23  
 Secretary, duties, 467D.7-467D.10  
 Soil conservation committee, regulation, ch 467D  
 Working program, 467D.16-467D.19

**CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, 111A.1-111A.10  
 Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

*General provisions, ch 107, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting to treasurer monthly, 107.18  
 Administration fund, expense, 107.17  
 Administrative orders, 107.23-107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119  
 Aircraft, authority to purchase, 107.24(10)  
 Archaeological sites and remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2  
 Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10  
 Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39  
 Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39  
 Boats and vessels, *general provisions*, ch 106  
 Bonds of officers and employees, 64.6, 107.7  
 Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62  
 Chiefs of divisions, powers of peace officers, 111.26  
 Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and waters, 111.4  
 Compensation and expenses, 107.5  
 Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)  
 Contracts to remove undesirable fish, 109.17  
 County conservation boards, 111A.3-111A.9  
 Dams and fishways, 109.14  
 Dams and spillways, 112.1-112.10  
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
 Director  
     Appointment, qualifications, 107.11  
     Attorney general to render opinions, 109.35  
     Bond required, amount, 64.6  
     Chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4, 455B.6  
     Courtesy nonresident hunting and fishing licenses issued, 110.18  
     Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13, 107.14  
     Endangered plants and wildlife, management and protection, ch 109A  
     Field meets, game, approval, 109.22  
     Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, member, 136B.2

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**—Continued

Director appointed—Continued  
     Member upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2  
     Police, special power, 111.26  
     Political activities prohibited, 107.22  
     Removal of appointive officers, 107.16  
     Report, biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3, 109.10  
     Salary, term, 107.12  
     Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4  
     Tenure of office, 107.12  
     Trapping birds authorized, 109.58  
 Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)  
 Diversion of water, approval required, powers, 455A.18  
 Divisions of department, 107.21  
 Drainage district assessment, 455.50  
 Duties of commission, *generally*, 107.23, 111.2, 111.3  
 Easements, conservation, 111D.1-111D.5  
 Ecologist, employment authorized, 111B.7  
 Employees of the commission, 107.6-107.24  
 Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17  
 Falcons, possession, 109.48  
 Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6  
 Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27  
 Fish and game  
     *Generally*, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27  
     Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11  
     Seasons and limits, 109.48, 109.67  
     Stocking and exchange, 109.16  
 Fish hatcheries  
     Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)  
     Report of birds killed, 109.49  
     Spawning grounds, 109.9  
 Fishways, 109.14  
 Forester, state, 107.13  
 Funds  
     *Generally*, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17-107.27, 109.17  
     Boat licenses and fees, 106.21, 106.52  
 Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98  
 Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, 110A.1-110A.9  
 Game management area, 109.6  
 Game refuges, 109.5, 109.7, 109.8  
 Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17  
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 111.11-111.15  
 Great river road parks, jurisdiction, ch 308  
 Green thumb program, 601H.1, 601H.3  
 Hunting near buildings, prohibited, 109.123  
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26  
 Lakes and streams  
     *General provisions*, ch 111  
     Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10  
     Dams and spillways, procedure, 112.1-112.10  
     Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)  
     Natural river areas, preservation, 108A.1-108A.7  
     Spillways erected, 112.1-112.10  
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21  
 Lands, acquisition, 107.24, 107.31, 108.7-108.10  
 Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 111.1-111.57  
 Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12  
 Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16  
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31-111.33

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued**

Licenses and permits, chs 110, 110B, *see FISH AND GAME*

Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26

Maintenance equipment borrowed from city, county, or state, 111.58

Meetings of commission, 107.10

Members of commission

Appointment, powers and duties, 107.1-107.34

Bonds required of members, 64.6(13)

Exemption while on duty, 106.29

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Premium on bonds paid, 107.8

Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1

Minnow regulations, 109.80

Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2

Natural river areas, preservation, 108A.1-108A.7

Officers

Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14

Bond required, amount, 64.6(15)

Exemption while on duty, 106.29

Falsely assuming to be officer, 740.5

Number appointed, 107.1

Removal, approval required, 107.16

Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13

Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.19

Workers' compensation, 85.61

Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25

Parks conveyed to city, 111.32

Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3

Peace officers retirement, 97B.49(7)

Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.72

Plants, endangered species, protection, ch 109A

Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24

Preserves, 111B.1-111B.13

Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18

Protection fund, 107.17-107.19, 107.24(1)

Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60-111.78

Recreational projects (state)

Authority, 107.29

Bikeways, ch 308A

Federal aid, 107.30, 107.32

Plans, 107.31

Removal of plants, trees, shrubs, etc., 111.41

Reports

Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116-109.118

Game breeders, 109.62

Mussel licensees, 109.105

Rules, 107.24(5, 6)

Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.76

Salaries and expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)

Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31

Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39

Snowmobiles, registration and regulation, *generally*, ch 321G

Soil conservation expenditures, refund, 467A.7(16)

Speed limits in parks, 111.36

State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.32, *see PARKS*

State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4

Stream control, 108.7

Violations of rules or laws, 111.4, 111.57

Waters, state-owned, commercial concession permit, 111.4

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued**

Watershed projects, 107.33

Wildlife

Duty to conserve, 111.2

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A

Federal Act accepted, 107.27

Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)

**CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

Duty to conserve, 111.2

Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*

Forests and wildlife, 1.5-1.9

Oil and gas, 84.1-84.25

Soil, 467A.1-467C.6

Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10

**CONSERVATORS**

Absentees, *see PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Conservators*

Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12

Mental illness cases, 229.27

Sale of securities, exempt from uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)

Savings and loan associations, 534.46

**CONSERVATORS OF PEACE**

Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7

**CONSIDERATION**

Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Consideration*

Gambling debt, 537A.4

Lack as defense, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101

Written contracts, consideration implied, 537A.2

**CONSOLIDATION**

Cities, procedure, 9.2, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5, 368.11-368.22

**CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS**

Authorized, R.C.P. 185

**CONSPIRACY**

Armed forces, 29B.78

Definition of, 719.1, 719.2

Defrauding insurance company, 511.19

Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81

Fire, defrauding by, 100.9

Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13

Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14

Prosecute, to, 719.2

**CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION**

Iowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964

United States, Const., U. S., V

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10

Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24

Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3

Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22

Amendments

Action to test legality, 6.10

Adoption and submission, X

Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916

Form of ballot, 49.43-49.50

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

- Amendments—Continued
  - Legalizing action to test, 624.7
  - Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942
  - Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1–6.11, 39.4
  - White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880
- Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31
- Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20
- Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21
- Attorney general, term, V, 12
- Auditor of state, term, IV, 22
- Bail
  - Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12
  - Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
- Banking associations, VIII, 4–12
- Bill of rights, I, 1–25
- Boundaries
  - Iowa-Missouri, p. lxxii
  - Iowa-Nebraska, p. lxxiv
  - Preamble, p. 1
  - State enlargement, XI, 4
- Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936
- Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2–5
- Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend. 1964; 39.4
- Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21
- Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964; 39.4
- Corporations
  - Banking associations, VIII, 4–12
  - Creation, general law only, VIII, 1
  - Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12
  - Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
  - Property taxable, VIII, 2
- County
  - Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3
  - Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
  - County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4
- Crimes, indictment, Art. I, §11, Amend. 2, 1884
- Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17
- Debts, state
  - Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
  - Limitation, VII, 2
  - Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
  - School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
  - Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7
  - Vote by people required, VII, 5
  - War debts, VII, 4
- Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
- District court
  - Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; *see also* 602.18
  - Judicial power, V, 1
- District court judges
  - Appointment, Amend. 1962
  - Conservators of the peace, V, 7
  - Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962
  - Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962
  - Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
  - Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
  - Term, Amend. 1962
  - Vacancies, Amend. 1962
- District court jurisdiction, V, 6

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

- Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Drainage districts, Amend. 1908
- Dueling, prohibited, I, 5
- Due process of law, protected, I, 9
- Educational provisions, IX
- Elections
  - Ballot, required, II, 6
  - Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916 First, XII, 6–10
- Electors
  - Disqualified persons, II, 5
  - Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
  - Military service confers no residence, II, 4
  - Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
  - Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868
  - Residential requirements for voting, II, 1
- Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
- Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1
- Executive department, IV
- Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)
- Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21
- Fines and forfeitures
  - Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
  - Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
  - Inure to state, county or school fund, IX, 2nd, 4
- Former acquittal, I, 12
- Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942
- General assembly
  - Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
  - Adjournments, III, 14
  - Appropriation, III, 24, 31
- Bills
  - Enacting clause, III, 1(2d)
  - Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
  - Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
  - Majority of both houses required, III, 17
  - Passed by both houses, III, 15
  - Title, III, 29
  - Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
- Determines procedure, III, 9
- Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
- Doors open, exception, III, 13
- Impeachment, procedure, III, 19
- Laws
  - Account of public money published, III, 18
  - General, uniform operation, III, 30
  - Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
  - Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966
- Legislative authority vested in, III, 1(2d)
- Lieutenant governor
  - President of the senate, IV, 18
  - Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
- Members
  - Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
  - Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
  - Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5
  - Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23
  - Disqualification, office holder, III, 22
  - Oath, required, III, 32
  - Privileged from arrest, III, 11
  - Record of vote and protest, III, 10
  - Vacancies, how filled, III, 12
- Officers, selected by each house, III, 7

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

## General assembly—Continued

- Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16
- Quorum, III, 8
- Representatives
  - Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
  - Qualifications, III, 4
  - Term of office, III, 3
- Senators
  - Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
  - Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
  - Qualifications, III, 5
- Sessions, Amend. 1968, No. 1
- Voting, viva voce, III, 38
- Governor
  - Commander in chief, IV, 7
  - Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
  - Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
  - Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
  - Eligibility, IV, 6
  - Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13
  - Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
  - Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
  - Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17
  - Pardons and reprieves
    - Power to grant, IV, 16
    - Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
    - Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16
  - Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20
  - Term, IV, 2, 15
  - Vacancy, succession
    - Lieutenant governor, IV, 17
    - Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19
    - Speaker of the house, IV, 19
  - Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
- Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13
- Home rule, municipal corporations, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Impeachment
  - Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20
  - Officers subject to, III, 20
  - Power and procedure, III, 19
- Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19
- Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
- Judicial department, separate, III, 1
- Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2, *see also* 602.18
- Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9
- Jury trial, right to, I, 10
- Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7
- Laws
  - General, uniform operation, I, 6
  - Special or local, prohibited, III, 30
  - Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2
- Laws in force, XII, 2
- Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24
- Legislative department
  - Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1
  - Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

- Liberty of speech and press, I, 7
- Lieutenant governor
  - Compensation, IV, 15
  - Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
  - Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5
  - Eligibility, IV, 6
  - Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17
  - President of the senate, IV, 18
  - Term, IV, 3, 15
  - Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
- Lotteries prohibited, III, 28
- Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3
- Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4
- Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14
- Militia
  - Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
  - Members and training, VI, 1
  - Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1
- Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942
- Municipal corporations, home rule, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3
- Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5
- Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5
- Officers, unaffected by constitution, XII, 11
- Penal servitude, I, 23
- Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8
- Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2
- Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2
- Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)
- Preamble, page 1, Vol. I
- Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7
- Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31
- Proceedings, unaffected by constitution, XII, 3
- Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
- Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4
- Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
- Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6
- Religion
  - Free exercise protected, I, 3
  - Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
- Rights
  - Assemblage, I, 20
  - Person accused, I, 10
  - Person's rights inalienable, I, 1
  - Retained by the people, I, 25
  - Suffrage, II
  - Trial by jury, I, 9
- School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1-7
- Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
- Searches and seizures, I, 8
- Seat of government, XI, 8
- Seat of state university established, XI, 8
- Secretary of state
  - Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21
  - Term of office, IV, 22
- Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Slavery, prohibited, I, 23
- Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15
- Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7
- State debts, VII
- Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15
- Suffrage, constitutional rights, II

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

**Supreme court**

**Judges**

- Appointment, Amend. 1962
- Conservators of the peace, V, 7
- Election, abolished, Amend. 1962
- Nominating commission, Amend. 1962
- Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
- Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
- Term, Amend. 1962
- Vacancies, Amend. 1962
- Judicial power, V, 1
- Jurisdiction, V, 4
- Style of process, V, 8

**Supreme law, XII, 1**

- Treason, I, 16
- Treasurer of state, term, IV, 22
- University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8
- Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6
- Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
- Women in legislature, Amend. 1926

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES**

*Printed in the Code, page xxviii et seq., Vol. I*

- Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5
- Ambassadors and ministers
  - Appointment, II, 2
  - President receives, II, 3
  - Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2

**Amendments**

- Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5
- Adoption, provisions, V
- Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
- Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
- Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
- Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6
- Congress
  - Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
  - Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
- Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
- Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
- Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
- Due process of law
  - Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5
  - Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Electors, presidential, Amend. 12
- Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
- Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
- Intoxicating liquors
  - Prohibition, Amend. 18
  - Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
  - Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
- Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
- Jury trial
  - Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
  - Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
- Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
- Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

**Amendments—Continued**

- Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
- People, rights retained, Amend. 9
- President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22
- President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
- Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Prohibition, Amend. 18
- Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
- Provisions for adopting, V
- Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
- Religious freedom, Amend. 1
- Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
- Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
- Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Slavery
  - Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
  - Prohibited, Amend. 13
- Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
- Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
- States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
- Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
- Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Vote, right to
  - Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
  - Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
  - Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
- Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
- Armies
  - Appropriation, limited, I, 8
  - Congress to raise, support, I, 8
- Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
- Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
- Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bill of rights, Amends. 1-10
- Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
- Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
- Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
- Citizens
  - Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
  - Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
- Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
- Congress
  - Adjourn
    - Concurrence required, I, 5
    - President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
  - Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
  - Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
  - Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
  - Compensation of members, I, 6
  - Composed of senate, house, I, 1
  - Concurrent resolution, I, 7
  - District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
  - Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
  - Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
  - Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
  - Journal, kept and published, I, 5
  - Laws, power to execute, I, 7
  - Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
  - Meeting, I, 4



**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

## Congress—Continued

Members, I, 5, 6  
 Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9  
 Militia, I, 8  
 Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7  
 Quorum, I, 5  
 Rules for proceedings, I, 5  
 State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1  
 State of the nation, president, II, 3  
 Taxes, income, Amend. 16  
 Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3  
 Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10  
 Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6  
 Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8  
 Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1  
 Crimes, jury trial, III, 2  
 Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8  
 Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI  
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8  
 Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4  
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5  
 Due process of law, Amendments. 5, 14, Sec. 1  
 Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8  
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10  
 Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4  
 Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12  
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5  
 Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8  
 Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8  
 Executive power, vested in president, II, 1  
 Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9  
 Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10  
 Extradition, IV, 2  
 Government property purchased, I, 8  
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5  
 Habeas corpus, I, 9  
 House of representatives, I, 2  
 Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9  
 Impeachment  
   High crimes, removal from office, II, 4  
   House has sole power, I, 2  
   Senate, trial by, I, 3  
 Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10  
 Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8  
 Insurrection or rebellion  
   Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
   Militia to suppress, I, 8  
   Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
   Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   Prohibition, Amend. 18  
   Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
   Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2  
 Invasions  
   Militia to repel, I, 8  
   States, protected against, IV, 4  
 Judges  
   Appointment by president, II, 2  
   Federal courts, compensation, III, 1  
   Supreme law, bound by, VI  
   Term of office, good behavior, III, 1  
 Judicial power  
   Jurisdiction, III, 2  
   United States, limitation, Amend. 11  
   Vested in courts, III, 1

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

## Jury trial

Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7  
 Crimes, provided, III, 2  
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6  
 Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8  
 Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8  
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8  
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10  
 Legislative powers, I, 1  
 Marque and reprisal, letters of  
   Congress to grant, I, 8  
   State, by, prohibited, I, 10  
 Militia  
   Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
   Congress to provide, I, 8  
 Money  
   Borrow on credit, I, 8  
   Congress to coin, I, 8  
   Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9  
   State, coining prohibited, I, 10  
 Naturalization, law, I, 8  
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8  
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10  
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI  
 Officers of the United States  
   Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
   Appointed by president, II, 2  
   Commissioned by president, II, 3  
   Oath to support Constitution, VI  
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8  
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1  
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9  
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8  
 Post offices and post roads, I, 8  
 Powers, legislative, I, 1  
 Preamble, p. 1  
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9  
 President  
   Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3  
   Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3  
   Appoints, senate consent  
     Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2  
     Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2  
   Bills by congress  
     Approval required to become law, I, 7  
     Veto provisions, I, 7  
   Commander in chief, II, 2  
   Compensation, II, 1  
   Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7  
   Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3  
   Election, method, II, 1  
   Eligibility requirements, II, 1  
   Executive departments, opinions, II, 2  
   Executive power, vested in, II, 1  
   Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3  
   Oath or affirmation, II, 1  
   Officers commissioned, II, 3  
   Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1  
   Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2  
   State of the nation message, II, 3  
   Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
   Terms, number limited, Amend. 22  
   Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2  
   Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
   Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2  
 Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Prohibition, Amend. 18  
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
 Ratification, nine states required, VII  
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9  
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1  
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Representatives  
     Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
     Compensation, I, 6  
     Elections, regulations, I, 4  
     Number and apportionment, I, 2  
     Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
     Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2  
 Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2  
 Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4  
 Revenue bills, I, 7  
 Searches and seizures, Amend. 4  
 Senators  
     Compensation, I, 6  
     Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17  
     Election regulations, I, 4  
     Impeachment, I, 3  
     Membership of senate, I, 3  
     Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
     Vote, one each, I, 3  
 Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2  
 Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13  
 Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3  
 Speaker of the house, I, 2  
 Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 State  
     Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3  
     Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10  
     Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10  
     Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
     Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10  
     Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4  
     Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10  
     Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10  
     Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1  
     Imports and exports, imposts or duties, I, 10  
     Invasion, protection against, IV, 4  
     Legal tender, restricted, I, 10  
     Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10  
     Money, coining prohibited, I, 10  
     Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10  
     Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10  
     Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9  
     Republican form of government, IV, 4  
     Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11  
     Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10  
     Treaty or alliance, I, 10

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued**  
 State—Continued

Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10  
 War, compact to engage in, I, 10  
 State of the union, president's message, II, 3  
 Supreme court  
     Judges  
         Compensation, III, 1  
         Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1  
         Judicial power, vested in, III, 1  
         Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2  
         Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11  
 Supreme law of the land, VI  
 Taxes  
     Apportioned among the states, I, 2  
     Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9  
     Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8  
     Enumeration to determine, I, 2  
     Export or duty, articles exported, I, 9  
     Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16  
 Title of nobility, I, 9  
 Treason  
     Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3  
     Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2  
 Treaties, how made, II, 2  
 Treaty, state, I, 10  
 Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10  
 Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2  
 Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3  
 Vote, right to  
     Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
     Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1  
     Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19  
 War, congress to declare, I, 8  
 War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10  
 Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8  
 Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

**CONSULS**

Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29  
 Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41  
 Notice, alien beneficiary, workers' compensation, 85.51-85.53

**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

*General provisions*, ch 537  
 Administration and enforcement  
     *Generally*, 537.6101-537.6203  
     Administrator, powers and functions, 537.6103-537.6116  
     Filing of notification and payment of fees, 537.6201-537.6203  
     Records and reports furnished  
         Banks, 524.227  
         Credit unions, 533.37  
         Loan companies, 536.29, 536A.29  
         Savings and loan associations, 534.70  
 Agricultural loans excepted, 537.3310  
 Code application, construction and subject matter  
     *Generally*, 537.1101-537.1302  
     Agreement, settlement or waiver of provisions, 537.1107

**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE—Continued**

Code application, construction and subject matter—Continued

- Bank loans, ch 524, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Chattel loans, ch 536, *see* **LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans**
- Commercial Code, applicability, 537.1103, 554.9203
- Credit union loans, ch 533, *see* **CREDIT UNION**
- Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
- Good faith obligation, 537.1110
- Industrial loans, ch 536A, *see* **LOANS, subhead Industrial Loans**
- Motor vehicle dealers, 322.33
- Rules of construction, 537.1102–537.1110
- Savings and loan associations, ch 534, *see* **SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
- Scope and jurisdictional application of provisions, 537.1201–537.1203
- Debt collectors and collection practices
  - Generally*, 537.7101–537.7103
  - Definitions, 537.7102
  - Filing or notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6203
  - Prohibited practices, 537.7103
  - Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
- Finance charges and related provisions
  - Generally*, 537.2101–537.2601
  - Consumer credit sales, maximum finance charges, 537.2201, 537.2202
  - Consumer credit transactions, charges other than finance and modifications in agreement
    - Generally*, 537.2501–537.2510
    - Additional charges, 537.2501
    - Advances, 537.2506
    - Attorney's fees, 537.2507
    - Conversions to open-end credit, 537.2508
    - Deferral charges, 537.2503
    - Delinquency charges, 537.2502
    - Finance charge on consolidation, 537.2505
    - Finance charge on refinancing, 537.2504
    - Prepayment and rebate thereupon, 537.2509, 537.2510
  - Consumer loans, maximum finance charges, 537.2401, 537.2402
  - Consumer loans, supervised loans
    - Generally*, 537.2301–537.2310
    - Conduct of other business restricted, 537.2309, 537.2310
    - Licensing provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303
    - Loan term and payment schedule prescribed, 537.2308
    - Records and reports, examinations and investigations, 537.2304, 537.2305
    - Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
  - Other credit transactions, 537.2601
- Insurance
  - Excessive charges designated and prohibited, 537.4101
  - Premium loans
    - Form of agreement prescribed, 537.3207
    - Right to cure default, 537.5110, 537.5111
- Regulation of agreements and practices
  - Generally*, 537.3101–537.3501
  - Advertising, 537.3209, 537.3210

**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE—Continued**

Regulation of agreements and practices—Cont'd  
Disclosure

- Consumer leases, 537.3202
- Insurance premium loan agreements, 537.3207
- Notice requirements
  - Assignment, 537.3204
  - Consumer paper, 537.3211
  - Cure of default, 537.5110, 537.5111
  - Methods of financing, 537.3212
  - Open-end credit accounts, change in terms, 537.1301(29), 537.3205
  - To consumer, 537.3203
  - To cosigners, 537.3208
- Receipts, 537.3206
- Truth in lending Act applicable, 537.3201
- Home solicitation sales, 537.3501
- Limitations on agreements and practices
  - Generally*, 537.3301–537.3311
  - Assignment of earnings, 537.3305
  - Balloon payments, 537.3308
  - Discrimination, 537.3311, 601A.9
  - Executory transactions, 537.3310
  - Judgments by confession, 537.3306
  - Multiple agreements, 537.3304
  - Negotiable instruments, 537.3307
  - Referral sales and leases, 537.3309
  - Security interests, 537.3301–537.3303
  - Limitations on consumer's liability, 537.3401–537.3405
- Remedies and penalties
  - Generally*, 537.5101–537.5302
  - Consumers remedies, 537.5201–537.5203
  - Creditors remedies, limitations on
    - Generally*, 537.5101–537.5115
    - Default and cure, 537.5109–537.5111
    - Garnishment, 537.5104–537.5106
    - Repossession and deficiency judgment, 537.5103
    - Unconscionability, 537.5108
    - Unlawful extension of credit, 537.5107
    - Criminal penalties, 537.5301, 537.5302
- CONSUMER FRAUDS**
  - Generally*, 713.24
  - Courses of instruction, ch 713A
  - Door-to-door sales, ch 713B
- CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**
  - Animal diseases, 163.1–166.39
  - Persons, 139.1–140.15
- CONTAINERS**
  - Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
  - Fraud by altering marks or labels, 713.16
  - Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13
  - Labeling, *see* **LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**
  - Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15
  - Narcotics labeled, 203.3
  - Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21
  - Sale warranty, 554.2314
  - Trade-marks, ch 548
- CONTEMPTS**
  - Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
  - Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
  - Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85
  - Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
  - Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)

**CONTEMPTS—Continued**

Authorization to punish, 665.1  
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69  
 Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23  
 Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314  
 Child support, illegitimates, 675.37  
 Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20  
 Civil service commission hearings, 400.25  
 Compulsory education, 299.21  
 Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11  
 Court defined, 665.1  
 Courts of record, 665.3  
 Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, refusal to surrender, 232.10  
 Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30  
 Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)  
 Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23  
 Election contests, 61.11, 62.13  
 Employer's liability insurance, 87.19  
 Employment security department, appeal board, 96.11(9)  
 Estate proceedings, 633.285  
 Eugenics board hearing, witnesses, 145.7  
 Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8  
 Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9  
 Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11  
 Executive council subpoenas ignored, 66.27  
 Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18  
 Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20  
 General assembly, 2.18-2.22  
 Grand juror's misconduct, 770.10  
 Grand jury witnesses, 665.3, 771.8  
 Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42  
 Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23  
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.10  
 Imprisonment for disobedience  
   Authorized, when, 665.5  
   Garnishee withholding property, 630.19  
   Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19  
 Indictment not barred, 665.12  
 Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)  
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69  
 Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330  
 Jail releases, 356.36  
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19  
 Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1  
 Jurors  
   Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33  
   Bribing or influencing, 665.3  
   Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33  
   False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4  
   Misconduct, 665.3  
 Juvenile court, order to surrender, child, 232.10  
 Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15  
 Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85  
 Notice to show cause, 665.7  
 Penalty, *general provision*, 665.4  
 Pool selling injunction, 99.12, 99.18-99.20  
 Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18  
 Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23  
 Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4  
 Quo warranto orders, 660.11  
 Railroads, rules of transportation department disobeyed, 327C.16  
 Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39

**CONTEMPTS—Continued**

Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11  
 Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209  
 Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21  
 Revenue department hearings, 422.70  
 Revision by certiorari, 665.11  
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6  
 Social services department investigation, 218.32  
 Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3  
 Transportation department, orders, 327C.12, 327C.16, 327C.32  
 Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)  
 Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7  
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1  
 Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285  
 Witnesses  
   Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209  
   Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)  
   Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11  
   Proceedings for contempt, 622.77  
   Punishment, 665.4, 665.5  
   Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

**CONTINGENT CLAIMS**

Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS**

*General provisions*, 557.7-557.9  
 Inheritance tax, 450.96

**CONTINUANCES**

Adjournment of court, effect, 684.12  
 Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183  
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183  
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183  
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182  
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184  
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
 Copies of motion filed, R.C.P. 82, 84  
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183  
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184  
 Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79  
 Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10  
 Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3  
 Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182  
 Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16  
 Grounds for continuance  
   Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183  
   Death of party, trial court, 611.22  
   Failure to file pleading, R.C.P. 84  
   Grounds, *generally*, R.C.P. 183  
   Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12  
   Moratorium, 654.15  
   Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79  
   Unserviced defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9  
 Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184  
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Military code of justice, 29B.41  
 Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182  
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508  
 Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10  
 Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184  
 Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14

**CONTINUANCES—Continued**

- Paternity cases, 675.9
- Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
- Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184
- Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210
- Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17
- Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
- Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 234.28
- Regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19, 234.28

**CONTRACTORS**

- Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(3, d)

**CONTRACTS****Actions on contracts**

- Action to discover persons liable, 611.16, 611.18
- Approval of, crime, 537A.4
- Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
- Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
- Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
- Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22-625.25
- Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13
- Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
- Creditor allowed to sue by security, 540.1-540.3
- Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
- Defendants, how designated, 613.7
- Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16-611.18
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
- Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
- Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35
- Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321
- Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
- Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
- Limitations, special, 614.14-614.28
- Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
- Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)
- Place of bringing, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
- Pleadings
  - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
  - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
  - Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
  - Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
  - Verification, R.C.P. 80
  - Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
- Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2
- Revival, 614.11
- Specific performance
  - Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
  - Foreclosure optional, 654.11
  - Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
  - Validity determined, R.C.P. 262
  - Venue, 616.5-616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175
  - Venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
- Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
- Annexations, 368.4-368.7
- Assignments, 538.2-538.5, 539.1-539.6
- Attachment powers, 639.68

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

- Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
- Bond of contractor, printing, state, 18.45
- Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
- Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Business contracts by minors, 599.3
- Cancellation, door-to-door sales, 713B.2, 713B.3
- Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8
- City contracts, *see CITIES, subhead Contracts*
- Collective marketing, 500.1
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
- Consideration implied in written contract, 537A.2
- Consideration, lack of as defense, 537A.3
- Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
- Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
- Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9
- County buildings, requirements, 332.7
- Defined for purposes of city contracts, 362.5
- Demand before action required, when, 538.1
- Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
- Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision unenforceable, 566A.8
- Discriminatory, 551.5
- Door-to-door sales, ch 713B
- Emergency stoppage, public contracts, 573A.1-573A.10
- Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30
- Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
- Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts below*
- Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
- Impairment
  - Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 21
  - Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55
- Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17
- Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest rate allowed, 535.2-535.4
- Interstate educational personnel contracts, 284.1
- Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on contract performed in state, 617.3
- Labor, 538.1-538.4, 539.1-539.6, 599.4
- Larceny of written contracts, 709.1
- Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21
- Legalizations of, 589.7
- Loan contracts, small loan law, ch 536
- Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1
- Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
- Mentally ill, support, 230.15
- Minors' contracts, 599.2-599.4
- Mobile home loan contracts, 534.71
- National emergency, public contracts terminated, 573A.1-573A.10
- Oral contracts
  - Evidence, 622.32-622.35
  - Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)
  - Party wall agreements, 563.12
  - Pleading, R.C.P. 91
  - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
- Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55

**CONTRACTS—Continued****Performance***Generally*, 538.1-538.8Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead**Specific Performance below*Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales***Pleading**

Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101

Written or oral, R.C.P. 91

**Printing, state**, 18.27-18.31, 18.38, 18.42-18.52, 18.75, 321.149**Public contracts**

Abandonment, effect, 573.23

**Actions***General provisions*, 573.16-573.26

Venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9

**Amount limited***Generally*, 72.1, 72.2

County, 23.4, 343.10

**Appeals**

Appeal board hearing, 23.1-23.15

General services award, 18.7

**Bids**

Automobiles bought by state, 18.115

Board of regents, improvements, 262.34

Cities, *see CITIES*

County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4

County contracts for poor support, 252.38

County hospital construction contracts, 347.13 (2)

Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4

**Drainage districts**

Intercounty districts, 457.20

Interstate districts, 467.3

United States levee, 466.8

Within county, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8

Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52

Motor vehicles bought by state, 18.115

Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37

Printing, state, 18.30-18.43

Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 23.18

Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10

Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43

Social services department improvements, 218.60-218.64

Surety bond, 23.20

Township hall, 360.5

Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37

Water district construction, 357.14-357.17

Bond of contractor, 573.2-573.26

Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24

Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16-310.18

Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7-573.25

Claims priority of payment, 573.18-573.20

Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23

Completion report, contents, 23.11

**Conflict of interest**

County, 252.29, 347.15, 741.11

General services director, 18.5

**CONTRACTS—Continued****Public contracts—Continued****Conflict of interest—Continued**

Industrial commissioner, 86.7

Low-rent housing projects, 403A.22

Regents, state board and employees, 262.10

State, ch 68B

Townships, 741.11

Transportation department and employees, 314.2

Urban renewal projects, 403.16

Construction defined, 573.1(3)

**County contracts**

Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

Authority to make contracts, 332.1

Bids, 252.38, 332.7

Preference, Iowa products, 73.1-73.6

Submission to voters, 345.1-345.15

Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12

Written contracts, when required, 332.7

Definitions, 23.1, 573.1

**Drainage districts**

Highway drainage districts, 460.11

Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21

Within counties, 455.44, 455.155

Expenditures limited to authorization, 72.1

Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Feed and provisions, 573.1(4)

Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.17

Fuel contracts, 573.1(4)-573.26

Gas and oil, 573.1(4)

Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2-23.10

**Highways**

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4

Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 311.21

Improvements costing \$5,000 or more, 23.1-23.16

Improvements over \$25,000 by state regents, fair boards or social services, 22.3, 23.2-23.15

Information furnished board, 23.5

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17

Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1-28F.12

Material defined, 573.1(4)

Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24

Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39

"Municipality" defined in relation to, 23.1

Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 18.5, ch 68B, 86.7, 252.29, 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 403.16, 403A.22

Payments, 573.12-573.15, 573.27

Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26

Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.7

Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38-252.41

Printing, state contracts, 18.45

Provisions read into contract, 573.6

Public corporation defined, 573.1(1)

Public improvement defined, 573.1(2)

Sanitary disposal projects, 394.14

Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11

Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 314.1-314.4

Security for performance, 573.2-573.4

Service defined, 573.1(5)

State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2

Termination, national emergency, 573A.1-573A.10

**CONTRACTS—Continued****Public contracts—Continued**

Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1

Workers' compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)

**Railroad contract**

Examination by department of transportation, 327C.10

Joint agreements, 327E.2

Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14

Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12

Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 327D.7, 327D.186-327D.189

**Real estate contracts**

Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5

Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21

Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13

Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1-656.6

Government contracts, color of title, 560.2

Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13

Legalization, 589.1

Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11

Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Signers names typed or printed, 335.2

Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.1-520.23

Regents board, annuity contracts for employees, 262.21

Restraint of trade prohibited, 553.4, 553.6

Sales contracts, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537A.1

Seals, private, abolished, 537A.1

**Specific performance**

Co-operation association contracts, 499.9

Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Sureties, how protected, 540.1-540.4

Tender of performance or payment, 538.1-538.8

Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5

Unwritten, *see subhead Oral Contracts above*

Usurious contracts, 535.4-535.7

Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

**Violations**

Forgery of assignment, 718.1(8)

Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45

**Void contracts**

Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 327D.186-327D.189

Gambling contracts, 537A.4

Insurance promotion, 506.6

Unfair discrimination, 551.5

Workers' compensation, 85.18, 85.54

**Warehouse storage**Generally, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousepersons*

Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.39

Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

**CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR**

Criminal provisions, 233.1-233.4

Minors, obscene material, 725.3

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4

Civil service employees, political contributions, 400.29, 400.30

**Contributions of member**

Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18

Employees benefit schemes, 87.5

Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.57-512.60, 512.62

Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9

Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62

Cosureties, contributions, R.C.P. 239

Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157

County library, 358B.3

Dependents' support, ch 252A

Dram shop actions, 123.94

Elections, 56.2

Employees' contributions not to affect workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.38

Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15-411.13

Hospital school, handicapped children, 263.13

Inmates of veterans home, for maintenance, 219.14

Limited partnership provisions, 545.1-545.59

Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5

**Political contributions***See CAMPAIGN FUNDS*

Assessor, 441.53

Banks, 56.29

Civil service city employees, 400.29

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22

Corporations, 56.29

Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18

Industrial commissioner, 86.4

Insurance companies, 56.29

Revenue department, director, 421.3

Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18

Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 252.15, ch 252A

Secondary road improvement, 311.7

Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)

Unemployment compensation, *see ch 96***CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, 601D.6

Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97

Pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

Accommodation offense, penalty, 204.410

Addicts, commitment of, ch 224

Administrative inspections, 204.502

Administrative rules, 204.201, 204.301

Definitions, 204.101

Disposal, 204.506

Distribution, 204.304-204.308

Drug abuse authority, ch 224B

Education and research, 204.509

Enforcement, 204.501-204.510

Federal and state co-operation, 204.504

Fees, manufacture and distribution, 204.301

Governor, duties, 204.504, 204.509

Injunctions, 204.503

Manufacturing, 204.301-204.306

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Continued**

Motor vehicle violations, 321.281  
 Nuisances, 657.2  
 Peace officers, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510  
 Penalties, 155.30, 204.401–204.412  
 Pharmacists, regulation, 155.30, 204.301–204.308  
 Prescriptions, 155.30, 204.308  
 Public safety department, *generally*, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501  
 Records, 80.33, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403  
 Registration, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306  
 Religious use, 204.204  
 Reports, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403  
 Sale for profit, 204.410  
 Samples, 204.306, 732.8  
 School premises, 279.9  
 Seizure and forfeiture, 204.505  
 Standards and schedules, 204.201–204.212  
 State institutions, 745.15, 745.16  
 Unlawful assembly, 204.407

**CONTROVERSIES**

Arbitration, 679.1–679.19  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14  
 Stirring up, penalty, 740.6  
 Submitted without action, ch 678; R.C.P. 226

**CONVENTIONS**

Beer and liquor licenses, 123.95  
 Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17  
 Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V  
 Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)  
 Fraternal insurance, national convention to authorize home office, 510.39  
 Joint, general assembly, 2.25–2.31  
 Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.13  
 Political party, ch 43, 420.126–420.137  
 State fair convention, 173.1–173.9  
 State poultry convention, 184.6–184.9

**CONVERSATIONS**

Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20  
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

**CONVERSION**

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203  
 Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309  
 Commercial paper, 554.3419  
 Contributions, penalty, 122.6  
 Documents of title, 554.7502  
 Embezzlement, ch 710  
 Investment securities, 554.8318  
 Logs or lumber, double damages, 709.14  
 Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604  
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

**CONVEYANCES**

Motor vehicles, 127.1  
 Real property  
 Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5  
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516  
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39  
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1  
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4

**CONVEYANCES—Continued**

Real property—Continued  
 After-acquired interest, 557.4  
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9  
 Alien corporations, sales, 567.4  
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.28  
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25  
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1  
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21  
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21  
 Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14  
 City, right to receive, 569.1  
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9  
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5  
 County recorder, duties, 335.2  
 County, right to receive, 569.1  
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401  
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10  
 Deeds  
 Actions, limitations on  
 Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23  
 Claims antedating 1960; 614.17  
 Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21  
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7  
 Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21  
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28  
 Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22  
 Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20  
 Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21  
 Trustees deed prior to 1960; 614.14  
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4  
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25  
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33  
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5  
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10  
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Execution, 569.7  
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100  
 Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402  
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19  
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34  
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19  
 Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144  
 Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)  
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11  
 Larceny of deeds, 709.1  
 Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28  
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7  
 Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10  
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7  
 Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7  
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68  
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14  
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7  
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)  
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7



**CONVEYANCES—Continued**

## Real property—Continued

## Deeds—Continued

- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95-626.100
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523-633.528
- State, execution by, 569.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Tax deeds, 448.1-448.14
- Trust, *see Deeds of Trust below*
- Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

## Deeds of trust

*See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

## Definition, 558.1

- Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
- Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
- Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

## Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50

## Executors and administrators

- Estates of absentees, 633.144
- Estates of decedents, 633.400-633.402
- Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
- Farms with registered names, 557.25
- Fee simple, 557.2

## Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39

## Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

## Forms of conveyances, 558.19

## Fraudulent conveyances

- Estates of decedents, 633.368
- Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
- Punishment, 713.6
- Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

## Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

## Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

## Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11

## Guardians

- Absentees, 633.144
- Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
- Exemption of wards, 633.638

## "Heirs" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2

## Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

## Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

## Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4

## Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25

Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*

## Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

**CONVEYANCES—Continued**

## Real property—Continued

## Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

## Married women, 557.11

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

## Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

## Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

## Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

## Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

## Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

## Partition, R.C.P. 292

## Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3

## Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

## Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

## Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.2, 409.3

## Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

## Power of attorney

## Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

## Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

## Execution when realty is affected, 557.10

## Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1

## Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

## Termination not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706

## Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

## Presumption of validity, 633.402

## Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

## Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95-626.101

## Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

## Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

## Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

## Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

## Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

## Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

## Recording necessary for notice, 558.41

## Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1

## Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68

## Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

## Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15

## Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

## Spouse has right to convey own property, 557.11

## State conveyances, 10.10-10.14

## State, right to receive, 569.1

## Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

## Tenancy in common, 557.15

## Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3

## Trustee authorized, 557.10

## Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

## Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

## Warranties implied, 409.2

## Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

## Apartments, 499A.1-499A.20

## Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14

## Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)

## Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**

Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Collective marks, registered, 548.1-548.13  
 Condominiums, ch 499B  
 Consolidation, 499.61-499.71  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24  
 Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
 Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31  
 Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551  
 Existing associations  
   *Chapter 497, organized prior to July 4, 1935, inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43*  
 Annual report, requirements, 497.22-497.28  
 Applicability of statute  
   Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29  
   Continuance optional, 497.29  
   Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60  
 Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9  
 Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29  
 Authority for organization, 497.1  
 Business of another purchased, 497.13  
 Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14  
 Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27  
 Capital stock  
   Amount to one person limited, 497.11  
   Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14  
   Other associations, when allowed, 497.12  
   Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15  
   Power to increase or diminish, 497.8  
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)  
 Contracts with members, 500.2  
 Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30  
 Definitions, 497.1  
 Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25  
 Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6  
 Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21  
 Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23  
 Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18-497.21  
 Duration, 491.24  
 Fee for filing articles, 497.4  
 Former companies, law applicable, 497.29  
 Funds  
   Educational fund, 497.18(1)  
   Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17  
   Use restricted, 497.31  
 Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3  
 Legalizing Act, 591.7  
 Membership sales, 503.2  
 Officers, election, 497.7  
 Plan authorized, 497.1  
 Powers of these associations, 497.10  
 Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31  
 Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28  
 Renewal, 491.25-491.32, 499.43, 499.60  
 Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43  
 Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22-497.28  
 Stockholders  
   Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44  
   Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18-497.21  
   Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15  
   Private property exempt, 497.32  
   Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11  
   Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16  
 Use of term "co-operative" restricted, 497.30

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**

Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.21, 534.23  
 Legalizing Act, 591.7  
 Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, 548.1-548.13  
 Merger and consolidation, 499.61-499.71  
 Multiple housing, ch 499A  
 Newly organized associations  
   *Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935; 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43*  
 Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53  
 Agreements between associations, 499.10  
 Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6  
 Applicability of statute  
   Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60  
   New associations under new law, 499.1  
   New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60  
   Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60  
 Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9  
 Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40-499.45  
 Authority to organize, 499.5-499.7  
 Banking business prohibited, 499.7  
 Bylaws, adoption, 499.46  
 Capital stock, 499.13-499.32  
 Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44  
 Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52  
 Charter, issuance, 499.44  
 Combinations authorized, 499.10-499.13  
 Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56  
 Contracts with members, 499.8-499.11, 500.2  
 Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4  
 Definitions, 499.2, 499.4  
 Directors, 499.36-499.40  
 Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51  
 Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47  
 Distribution on liquidation, 499.48  
 Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23-499.35  
 Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40  
 Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31  
 Employees hired, removed, 499.37  
 Executive committee, 499.36(3)  
 Exemption of private property, 499.12  
 Exemptions from securities Act, 499.59  
 Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55  
 Federated associations authorized, 499.13  
 Fees payable, 499.45  
 Foreign associations, 499.54  
 Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51  
 Funds, 499.30-499.33  
 Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5  
 Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55  
 Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9  
 Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48  
 Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3  
 Manufacturers' associations, 499.6  
 Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27  
 Membership  
   *General provisions, 499.5, 499.13-499.21, 499.40*  
   Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44  
 Mining, co-operatives, 499.6  
 Multiple housing, ch 499A  
 Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3  
 Objects of associations, 499.6  
 Officers, election, removal, 499.37

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**

Newly organized associations—Continued

- Office, who may hold, 499.16
- Organization, person authorized, 499.6
- Organizers, who permissible, 499.5
- Powers
  - General provisions*, 499.6, 499.7
  - Reserved powers by state, 499.57
  - Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7
- Private property exempt, 499.12
- Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58
- Quo warranto authorized, 499.53
- Referendum on director's actions, 499.39
- Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
- Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
- Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43
- Reports, 499.25, 499.47–499.52
- Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
- Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
- Securities law, exemptions, 499.59
- Service charge to members, 499.26
- State powers reserved, 499.57
- Stock
  - Generally*, 499.13–499.32
  - Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4
- Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
- Telephone associations, 499.6
- Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
- Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
- Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4
- Voting provisions
  - Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
  - Common stock, 499.22
  - Manner of voting, 499.29
  - Nonstock associations, 499.14
  - One vote for each member, 499.28
  - Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24
  - Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16
- Who may organize, 499.6
- Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21
- Nonprofit-sharing associations
  - General provisions*, ch 498
  - Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
  - Liquidated damages, contract, 500.2
  - Marketing contracts, damages, 500.2
- Members
  - Contracts, marketing, damages, 500.2
  - Liquidated damages, 500.2
  - Products, marketing provisions, 500.2
  - Power to compel sales, purchases, 500.2
  - Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
- Organization, defects legalized, 591.7
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
- Securities, sale regulated, 501.1–501.8
- Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14
- Tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Tax returns, time of filing, 422.21
- Trade-marks and trade names, registered, 548.1–548.13
- Violations
  - Annual report, failure to file, 497.22
  - Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9
  - Illegal use of term "co-operative", injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
  - Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2
  - Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.4

**COPYRIGHT**

Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Regents board, authority, 262.9(10)

**CORN**

- Agricultural seed, 199.1–199.14
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)
- Checkoff, ch 185C
- Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C
- Cracked corn, warehouseable product, 543.1(4)
- Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5
- Husking sheds, exempt from screen law, 170.15
- Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
- Kaffir corn, 199.1(2)
- Liens, priority, 571.2
- Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118
- Sheller's lien, 571.1–571.5
- State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION**See *CROP IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION***CORNERS**

Disputed, action, 650.1–650.17

**CORN PROMOTION BOARD**

- Assessment, promotion fund, 185C.21–185C.28
- Bond, 185C.30
- Definitions, 185C.1
- Directors, election and term, 185C.5–185C.8
- Established, 185C.3–185C.5
- Expenses, 185C.14
- Funds, use restricted, 185C.29
- Members, ex officio, 185C.10
- Powers and duties, 185C.12, 185C.13
- Referendum, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20
- Vacancy, 185C.9
- Violations, 185C.31

**CORPORATE OR PARTNERSHIP FARMING***General provisions*, ch 172C**CORPORATIONS**

*Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the "old law" chs 491–496 and the "new law" ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides*

*Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the "old law" ch 504, and the "new law" ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides*

- Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38
- Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10
- Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141
- Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56
- Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1
- Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37
- Agricultural corporations, exempt competition law, 553.6
- Allens, ownership of property, 567.1
- Architects, practice by, 118.21
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55–496A.62
- Banking corporations, *generally*, ch 524

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

Blacklisting employee, 736.1  
 Business corporations Act, ch 496A; *see subhead Profit Corporations*  
 Cancellation, income tax evasion, 422.40  
 Consent to service, 56.1(1), 56.2  
 Consolidated tax returns, 422.37  
 Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-500.3  
 County corporation, *see COUNTY*  
 Credit unions, ch 533  
 Defined, competition law, 553.3  
 Development corporations, 496B.1-496B.20  
 Economic development corporation, *generally*, 496B.1-496B.20  
 Farming corporations, ch 172C  
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203  
 Foreign corporations  
   *See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142*  
 Actions by or against  
   Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6  
   Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12  
   Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60  
   Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*  
   Permit prerequisite, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2  
   Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2  
   Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5  
   Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)  
 Address changes, 496A.111  
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5  
 Alien control, rights, 491.67  
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5  
 Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130  
 Annual reports, fee, filing, 496.1-496.19  
 Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4  
 Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A.103-496A.122  
 Charitable bequests limited, 633.266  
 Charitable corporations, ch 504A  
 Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9  
 Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3  
 Co-operatives, 499.54  
 Corporate name, 496A.105-496A.109  
 Defined, 496A.2  
 Doing business in state defined, 617.3  
 Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14  
 Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4-496.19  
 Fees for permit, 494.3-494.6, 495.1  
 Fees on increase of capital or assets, 494.5  
 Forfeiture of permit, 496.12-496.15  
 Holding companies, 495.2-495.6  
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5  
 Name registered, reserved, 496A.8-496A.10  
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103  
 Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28-504.31, ch 504A  
 Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60  
 Officers and employees, status, 494.14  
 Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5  
 Original notice served  
   Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
   Co-operative associations, 499.54  
   Forms, R.C.P. 381  
   General agent, service on, 617.3

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

Foreign corporations—Continued  
 Original notice served—Continued  
   Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28  
   Pipeline companies, 479.27  
 Process agent service  
   Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f, 1), 56.2  
   Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)  
   Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, 1)  
   Benevolent societies, 510.29  
   Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112  
   Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56.1(1)  
   Contract to be performed in state, 617.3  
   Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
   Doing business in state, 617.3  
   Employing units, 96.14(6-15)  
   Foreign companies, 504A.74  
   Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26  
   Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
   Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5  
   Itinerant merchants, 81.4-81.6  
   Life companies, ch 507A, 511.27-511.29  
   Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
   Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515.73, 515.74  
   Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)  
   Pipeline companies, 479.27  
   Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
   Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
   Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23  
   Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7  
   Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
   Tort committed in state, 617.3  
   Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
   Publication, R.C.P. 60  
   Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60  
   Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4  
   "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 Permits to do business  
   *General provisions*, 494.1-494.14  
   Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103-496A.120  
   Cancellation, 496.12-496.15, 496A.130  
   Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504.28-504.31  
 Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4  
 Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)  
 Property ownership, restricted, 567.1  
 Public utility corporations  
   Capital stock, 492.5-492.9, 495.1, 495.4, 495.5  
   Dissolution by court, 495.6  
   Fees and penalties, 494.12, 495.3, 496.4-496.6  
   Holding companies, 495.2  
   Penalties, forfeiture, 495.3, 496.1-496.19  
   Permits, 495.1  
   Receivership proceedings, 495.6  
   Reports, annual, 495.3, 496.1-496.19  
 Real estate, 567.1-567.9  
 Registered office, agent, 496A.110-496A.112

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

- Foreign corporations—Continued
  - Renewal, time for requalification, 494.8
  - Requalification after permit expires, 494.8
  - Residence service agent appointed, 494.2(6)
  - Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3
  - Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5–496.16
- Industrial loan companies, *generally*, ch 536A
- Legalizing Acts, 17.19, 591.1–591.14, 591.15–591.17
- Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4
- Municipal corporations
  - Cities, 368.11
  - Counties, 331.1–358B.16
  - School districts, 272.1–302.44
  - Townships, 359.1–360.8
- Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103
- Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new)
  - Agent, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
  - Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
  - Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92
  - Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100
  - Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Amendments, foreign corporations, 504A.75
    - Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34–504A.38
    - Contents, 504A.29
    - Defined, 504A.2
    - Filing and recording, 504A.30
    - Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39
  - Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46
  - Board of directors
    - General provisions*, 504A.12–504A.46
    - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
    - Voting, 504A.95
  - Books and records, 504A.25
  - Bylaws, 504A.2, 504A.12
  - Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26
  - Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31
  - Citation, 504A.1
  - Commercial paper, recession, 554.3207
  - De facto corporations, 504A.98
  - Definitions, *generally*, 504A.2
  - Directors, *see subhead Board of Directors above*
  - Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60
- Dissolution
  - Assets, distribution, 504A.48, 504A.49
  - Claims, filing, 504A.59
  - Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62
  - Deposit for claims, 504A.63
  - Involuntary, 504A.53–504A.55, 504A.63
  - Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60
  - Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57
  - Receivers, qualification and appointment, 504A.58
  - Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64
  - Voluntary, 504A.47–504A.63
- Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82
- Dividends prohibited, 504A.26
- Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

- Nonprofit corporations (new)—Continued
  - Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93
  - Exchange of assets, 504A.46
  - Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100
  - Federal tax liability, ch 504B
  - Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
  - Filing procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
- Foreign corporations
  - Admission, 504A.65
  - Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
  - Amended articles of incorporation, 504A.75
  - Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
  - Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.82
  - Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82
  - Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
  - Mergers, 504A.76
  - Name, change, 504A.68
  - Name, designation, 504A.67
  - Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
  - Powers, 504A.66
  - Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73
  - Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
  - Violations, 504A.65
  - Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
- Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
- General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
- Incorporation, procedure, *generally*, 504A.28–504A.33
- Incorporators, 504A.28
- Informal action, 504A.97
- Lease of assets, 504A.46
- Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
- Liability without authority, 504A.98
- Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64
- Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
- Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
- Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
- Members
  - Generally*, 504A.11
  - Informal action, 504A.97
  - Meetings, 504A.13
  - Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
  - Notice of meetings, 504A.14
  - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
  - Organization meetings, 504A.33
  - Quorum, 504A.16
  - Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
  - Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95
- Merger and consolidation, 504A.40–504A.46, 504A.76
- Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46
- Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
- Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
- Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9

**CORPORATIONS—Continued****Nonprofit corporations (new) —Continued****Officers**

Interrogatories, 504A.88-504A.90

Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27

Removal, 504A.24

Selection, etc., 504A.23

Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88

Person defined, 504A.2(1)

Powers enumerated, 504A.4

Process, service, 504A.10

Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74

Purposes, *generally*, 504A.3

Receivers, appointment, 504A.58

Recording of documents, procedure, *generally*, 504A.32

Records, what required, 504A.25

Registered office and agent, 504A.8-504A.10

Registered office and name, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73

Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39

Rural water districts, 357A.20

Sale of all assets, 504A.46

Secretary of state, 504A.88-504A.92

Short title, 504A.1

Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.28

Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5

Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19

Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings, 504A.55

Violations, *generally*, 504A.87, 504A.88

Voluntary and involuntary dissolution, 504A.47-504A.64

Voting, *generally*, 504A.15

Voting, 504A.95

Waiver of notice, 504A.96

**Nonprofit corporations (old)***See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also ch 504A**Generally*, ch 504

Annual reports not required, 496.19

Articles of incorporation

Fees for recording, 79.3

Legalizing Act, 591.6

Recording, fees for, 79.3

Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Co-operative associations, 498.1-498.34

Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Credit unions, ch 533

Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Devise or bequest limited, 633.266

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19

Exemption from taxation, 422.34

Farm-aid associations, procedure, 176.1-176.6

Fees, annual, not required, 496.19

Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40

Hospital service corporation, 514.1-514.17

Immunities granted general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalizing Acts, 591.15-591.17

**CORPORATIONS—Continued****Nonprofit corporations (old)—Continued**

Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1-514.17

Nonprofit Act, application to existing nonprofit corporations, 504A.100

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20

Statutes, 4.1(13)

Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10

Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P. 56.1

Political contributions prohibited, 56.29

Professional corporations, *generally*, ch 496C**Profit corporations***See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142*

Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16

Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5

**Actions against**

Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Blacklisting employee, 736.1

Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61

De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65

Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9

Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40

Injunctions, stock sale, 501.4

Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65

Mandamus, 661.1

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Place of bringing actions, 616.8-616.16

Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98

Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303

Right to be sued, 491.3(2)

Security for costs, 621.1-621.9

**Service**

Notice, how made, 617.6

Process agent, on, 491.15

Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58-491.62

**Actions by**

Right to bring action, 491.3(2)

Shareholder's right, 496A.43

Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37

**Agents**

Adverse examination, 624.1

Custody of office by agent, 491.14

Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41

False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15

Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

Violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*

Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67

Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122

Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)

Applicable law, 496A.142

**Articles of incorporation***General provisions*, ch 491

Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55-496A.62

Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Articles of incorporation—Continued

- Contents, *generally*, 496A.49
- Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53
- Form and contents, 493.1
- Legalizing Act, 591.6
- Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- No-par value stock, stated, 493.1
- Restated, 496A.61
- Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12
- Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54
- Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76
- Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7)
- Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
- Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*
- Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001

## Bonds

- Blue sky law, ch 502
- Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
- Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(6)
- Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
- Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
- Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47

## Books

- Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
- Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
- Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
- Required, 496A.47
- Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

## Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

## Bylaws

- Authority to establish, 491.3(7)
- Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26
- Emergency bylaws, 496A.26
- Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402
- Legislative control, 491.39
- Voting stock, requirements, 491.55

## Campaign contributions, 56.29

Capital, *see subhead Stock below*

## Capital, stated, 496A.20

## Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)

## Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12

## Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19

## Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207

## Compromise of state fee, 496.13

## Consolidated tax returns, 422.37

## Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

## Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.7, 589.24

## Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)

## Conveyances legalized, 589.7, 589.24

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10

## Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

## Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13

## Debts

## Director's liability, 491.41

## State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

## Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)

## Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61

## Unpaid stock, owner's liability, 491.58–491.61

## Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)

## Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2

## Delinquent corporations, 496.6–496.19

Development corporations, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20

## Directors

## Duties, 496A.34, 496A.39

## Election, 496A.35–496A.37

## Executive committee, 496A.39

## Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

## Informal action, 496A.140

## Liable, 491.41, 496A.34, 496A.39, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3

## Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46

## Meetings, 496A.40

## Number, 496A.34, 496A.35

## Organization meeting, 496A.54

## Prudent person rule, 496A.34, 496A.39

## Quorum, 496A.38

## Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34

## Removal, 496A.35

## Discrimination, 551.1

## Dissolution

*See also Franchises; and Permits to do Business below, under this subhead*

## Affairs wound up, 491.56

## Consent, unanimous, 491.23

## Consumer fraud practices, as grounds for, 713.24

## Discovery, books produced, 491.64

## Distribution of assets, 492.11

## Forfeiture for illegal payment, 491.42

## Franchise, effect on, 491.63

## Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102

## Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6, 501.4; R.C.P. 303, 304

## Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303

## Method of dissolving, 491.23

## Notice published, 491.23

## Officers and directors, liability, 491.41

## Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305

## Receivership authorized, 491.66

## Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4

## Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11

## Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102

## Dividends, 496A.41

## Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53

## Duration, 491.24

## Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2

## Engineers, registration, 114.26

## Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29

## Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

Execution against private property, when authorized, 491.22, 491.58–491.61

Executive committee, power, 496A.39

Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)

Fair-trade practices, ch 551

False financial statements, 491.40, 491.68

**Fees**

Amendment of articles, 491.20

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123–496A.126

Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18

Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31

Incorporation fees, 491.11, 501.7

Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16

Renewal, 501.7

Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68

Financing expenses, 496A.21

Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*

Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137

**Franchises****Forfeiture**

Competition law violations, 553.12

Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12–496.16

Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42

Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Sale on execution, effect, 491.63

Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68

**Funds**

Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41

Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5

Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

**Incorporation**

Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*

Authority for, 491.1, 491.2

Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Correction of certificate, 491.28

De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Defects legalized, 591.1–591.14

Expenses, 496A.21

Failure to comply with law, effect, 491.22

Fees, 491.11, 491.12, 501.7

Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Notice, contents, publication, 491.17–491.19, 496A.52

Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2

Private property liable on failure, 491.22

Publication of notice, 491.17–491.19

Publication of notice, legalization, 591.1–591.14

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8

Indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4

Indictment, 774.7–774.9

Individual property liable, when, 491.22

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)

Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88

Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326

Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11

Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38

Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57

Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28

Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63

Judicial review of secretary's action, 496A.135

Law applicable, 496A.142

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, 591.1–591.14

Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7

Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144

License, annual, 496A.126–496A.129

Liquidation, partial, 496A.42

Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

Meeting of stockholders, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33

Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15

Merger and consolidation

*Generally*, 491.101–491.113

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68–496A.74

Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8

Name change legalized, 591.6

Name, general requirements, 496A.7–496A.10

Notice waived, 496A.139

Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12

**Officers**

Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5

Adverse examination, 624.1

Books and records produced, 491.64

Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40

Diverting funds, damages, penalty, 491.41

Election by directors, 496A.45

Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)

False financial statements, 491.68

False statements, 491.40, 491.68

Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

Interest in road contracts, 314.2

Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141

Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)

Notary public also corporate officer, 77.9

Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*

Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3

Removal by directors, 496A.46

Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45

Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56

**Permits to do business**

Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19

Cancellation, competition law violations, 553.12

Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130

Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15



**CORPORATIONS—Continued****Profit corporations—Continued**

## Permits to do business—Continued

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1-12

## Forfeiture

Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5

Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40-491.42

Unfair discrimination, 551.8

Issuance, 491.19

Legislative control, 491.39

Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8

Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22

Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)

Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

Person, single, name requirements, 491.2

Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20

Powers in general, 491.1-491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5

Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58-491.62

Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13, 496A.113

Property, right to own, 491.3(6)

Prospectus, false statements, 491.68

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Quo warranto proceedings, 660.1-660.11; R.C.P. 299-305

Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

**Real property**

Acknowledgments, ch 558

Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24

Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)

Receivership, 491.66

**Records**

Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50

Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14

Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)

Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47-491.50

Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10

Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

Renewal, 491.25-491.32, 501.7

Reorganization expenses, 496A.21

Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62

**Reports**

Annual report, 491.68, 496.1-496.19

Failure to make, penalties, 496A.130

False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68

Notice before delinquency, 496.17

Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8

Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67

Restatement of articles, 496A.142

Rules, power to make, 491.3(7)

**Seals**

Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)

Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3

Definition of seal, 4.1(14)

Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15

**CORPORATIONS—Continued****Profit corporations—Continued**

Securities, sale of, ch 502

Service of process, 496A.13

Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*

Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57

Stated capital, 496A.20

Stated capital reduced, 496A.66

Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*

Statutes, 4.1(13)

**Stock**

Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114

Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1

Amount paid in, kept posted, 491.46

Annual report, 496.1

Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)

Attached, right to vote, 491.55

Authorized shares, 496A.14

Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65

**Certificates**

Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22

Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14

Signing requirements, 491.48

Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15

Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54

Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54

Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18

Dealing in own shares, 496A.5

Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41

Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11

Execution levy on stock, 626.25

Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68

Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

Fractional shares, 496A.23

Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28

Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17

Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20

**Installment plan sales**

Authority to sell, certificate, 501.1-501.8

Liability of stockholders, 491.58

Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35

Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1-492.4

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Merger or consolidation, 491.113

No-par value stock, 493.1-493.12

Options, 496A.19

Par value required, 492.5

Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1, 492.3, 496A.22

Payment in property, 492.6-492.12, 496A.18

Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12

Pledge of right to vote, 491.55

Preferred or special, 496A.15

Property payments, procedure, 492.6-492.8

Purchase from dissenters on renewal, 491.20, 491.25

Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**  
**Profit corporations—Continued**
**Stock—Continued**

- Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1
- Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5
- Sale, installments, annual report, 501.4
- Sale, regulated, 502.102
- Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23
- Signing of certificates, 491.48
- Subscriptions, 496A.16
- Taxation, place of listing, 428.8
- Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88
- Transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
- Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88
- Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26
- Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47
- Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9
- Unpaid installments, liability for, 491.58–491.61
- Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5
- Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.4

**Stockholders**

- Action in right of corporation, 496A.43
- Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21
- Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44
- Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13
- Consideration, liability for, 496A.24
- Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62
- Counties or officers barred, 346.20
- Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60
- Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112
- Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78
- Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41
- Indemnity from corporation, 491.62
- Informal meetings, 496A.140
- Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47
- Interests transferable, 491.3(4)
- Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141
- Liability for dividends, 496A.44
- Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61
- List furnished other stockholders, 491.47
- Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33
- Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25
- Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
- Private property, when liable, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
- Reinstatement application, 496.13
- Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25
- State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6
- Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138
- Voting trust, 496A.33

Stock transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)

**Taxation**

- See TAXATION for general provisions*
- Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)
- Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- Income tax, 422.32–422.41

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**  
**Profit corporations—Continued**
**Taxation—Continued**

- Listing of property, 428.11–428.34
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.12
- Property exempt, 427.1
- Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- Real property, valuation for, 428.34
- Shares of stock, listing, 428.8
- Utilities companies
  - Express companies, 436.1–436.12
  - Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
  - Listing of property, 428.24–428.31
  - Pipeline companies, 438.1–438.19
  - Railroads, 434.1–434.22
  - Railroad tax aid, ch 327H
  - Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
  - Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
  - Transmission lines, ch 437
- Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14
- Termination, *see Dissolution above under this subhead*
- Time of commencing, 491.19
- Trade-marks, *see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*
- Trade names, 496A.7
- Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29
- Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6
- Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9
- Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11
- Violations
  - Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603
  - Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131
  - Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42
  - Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
  - False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
  - False prospectus, 491.68
  - False statements on stock certificates, 492.3–492.4
  - Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12
  - Interest charges, excessive, 535.6
  - Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6
  - Nonpayment for stock, 492.12
  - Publishing false reports, 491.68
  - Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
  - Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5
  - Stock issued without payment, 492.12
  - Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.4
  - Waiver of notice, 496A.139
- Public corporations
  - Cities, ch 368
  - Counties, 331.1–358B.16
  - School districts, 272.1–302.44
  - Townships, 359.1–360.8
- Railroad corporation, defined, 321.1(30)
- Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Renewal, fees, 491.28
- Taxation, property exempt, 427.1
- Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141
- Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(5)

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

Unitary business, defined, 422.32, 422.37  
Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)

**CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS**

Administration, ch 217  
Funding, 217.27  
Guidelines, 217.28

**CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER**

General provisions, 246A.1–246A.4  
Printing by the state for, limitation, 18.29

**CORROBORATION**

Accomplice's testimony, 782.5  
Forcible marriage or defilement, evidence, 699.1  
Special interrogatory to jury, 785.2

**CORRUPTION**

Accepting tips or gratuities, ch 741  
Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1–739.11  
Election, ground of contest, 57.1  
Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18  
Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 741.11  
Public officials, 739.1–739.11

**COSMETICS**

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19

**COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**

General provisions, chs 147, 157  
Barbers not licensed as cosmetologists, 157.2  
Board of examiners  
  General provisions, 147.12–147.28  
  Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
  Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
  Records kept, 147.104  
Definitions, 147.1, 157.1  
Electrolysis permitted, 157.5  
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93  
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81  
Fees, 147.80–147.82  
Inspection of schools, 157.7, 157.8  
Instructors, 157.8  
Licenses  
  Generally, 147.2–147.11, 157.2–157.5  
  Fees, 147.80–147.82  
  Itinerant's license, 147.75  
  Reciproal, 147.44–147.54, 157.3  
  Renewal, 147.10  
  Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 157.9  
  Schools, 157.8  
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91  
Rules, 157.9, 157.14  
Sanitation rules, 157.6, 157.11  
Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 157.10  
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75  
Violations, 135.38, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 157.13, 157.15  
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**COSTS**

Abatement of action, 625.11  
Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25  
Abatement of nuisances, 657.7  
Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1

**COSTS—Continued**

Adjournments, R.C.P. 193  
Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9  
Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11  
Annexation of territory to city, 368.17  
Appellate court  
  Clerk to receive costs, 625.18, 625.19  
  Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9  
Apportionment  
  Animals distrained, 188.10  
  Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15  
  Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12  
  Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)  
  Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4  
  Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)  
  Party successful in part, 625.3  
Arbitration, costs apportioned, 679.15  
Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.41  
Arbitration proceedings, 679.15  
Assessment by city, appeals, 384.66  
Attachment cases, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69  
Attorney  
  Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*  
  Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25  
  Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35  
Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13  
Bastardy proceedings, 675.23  
Bill of costs taxed  
  Appeal from district court, 625.18  
  Appellate court, 684.42  
  Deposition costs, 625.14  
  Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162  
  Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14  
  Postage, 625.7  
  Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6  
  Referees, compensation, 625.14  
  Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14  
Bonds for costs, 621.1–621.9  
Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16  
Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84  
Care of livestock, lien enforced, 579.3  
Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21  
Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1  
Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9  
Change of title certificate, 558.66  
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175  
Cigarette tax audits, 98.30  
Clerk's complete record of case, 624.21  
Clerk to tax costs, 625.14  
Commercial paper, 554.3106  
Complete record, costs, 624.21  
Condemnation  
  Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33  
  Dams and spillways, 112.9  
  Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13  
Continuance  
  Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
  Failure to appear and testify, 622.79  
Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25  
Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9  
Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 84  
Cost bond, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*  
Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12

## COSTS—Continued

Court costs, state a party, 19.10

## Criminal cases

Action against state institution inmates, 789.20

Appeals to supreme court, 793.19

Change of venue, 778.15

Continuances, 780.2

County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15

Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6

Fees payable by county or city, 622.73

Fugitives from justice, 759.24

Labor credit applied, 356.22

Military court, 29A.37, 29A.40

Nonindictable offenses, 762.34

Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8

Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.29

Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22

Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2

Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41

Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11

Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12

Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39

State, when liable, 789.20

Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17

Witness fees, 781.2

Defense arising after action brought, 625.10

Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51

Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7

Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10

Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157

Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35

Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4

Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18

Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13

Disputed boundary cases, 650.16

Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7

Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1

## Drainage district proceedings

Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124

Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46

Apportionment determined by board, 455.53

Bond to assure payment, 455.10

Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8

Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34

Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9

Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15

Reclassification, 455.74

Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13

Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5

Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24

Escheats, 567.5, 567.6

Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9-188.11, 188.20

Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13

## Execution issued for costs

Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25

Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14

Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215-218

Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108

Security to keep the peace, 760.4

## Execution levies

Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94

Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14

## COSTS—Continued

## Execution levies—Continued

Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41  
Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258

Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 106A.12

Fees of notaries public, 77.19

Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23

Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.22

Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7

Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4

Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79

Guardianship, 633.673

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44

Homestead, 561.5, 561.9

Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5

Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110

Incorporation of city, 368.19

Indian civil cases, 1.15

Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Interest before judgment entered, 535.3

Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40

Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77

## Judgment

Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13

Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13

For costs on counterclaim, 614.12

Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51

Jury fees as part of costs, 625.8

Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21

Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71

## Liability for costs

Assignee after action brought, 625.15

Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13

County, lost records restored, 647.5

Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51

Defense arising after action, 625.10

Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35

Executor or administrator, 633.425-633.437

Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41

Losing party, 625.1

Mentally retarded persons, 222.61-222.80

Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15

## Plaintiff's liability

Abandonment of execution levy, 626.94

Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175

Discovery proceedings, 611.18

Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215

No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1

Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5

Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1

Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17

Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69

Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14

Lost records restoration, 647.5

Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 134(b)

Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61-222.80

Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27

Moratorium, continuance, 654.15

**COSTS—Continued**

Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7  
 Motor vehicles  
 Liquor confiscation, 127.16–127.20  
 Sold for unpaid fees, 321.138, 321.141–321.143  
 Stolen, restoration, 321.87  
 Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4  
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18  
 Mutual judgments, set off, 626.92  
 Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12  
 New trial, R.C.P. 251  
 Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23  
 Partition actions  
 Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272  
 Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
 Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282  
 Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295  
 Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276  
 Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284  
 Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293  
 Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4  
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23  
 Pipeline permit hearings, 479.13  
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44  
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7  
 Probate proceedings  
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306  
 Abstracting, 450.12  
 Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433  
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9  
 Failure to revive action, 625.11  
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12  
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87  
 Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102  
 Service of notice, 633.47  
 Transcript of probate records, 633.306  
 Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159  
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10  
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10  
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20  
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304  
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 327G.12  
 Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 327D.16  
 Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)  
 Receivership under execution, 626.45  
 Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21  
 Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11  
 Redemption by titleholder, 628.13  
 Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208  
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175  
 Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.7, 643.18  
 Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1  
 Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5  
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17  
 Revenue department hearing, 422.70  
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15  
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37  
 Schools, appeal to state superintendent, 290.4

**COSTS—Continued**

Security for costs, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS; see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*  
 Setoff of mutual judgments, 626.92  
 Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9  
 Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12  
 State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10  
 Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61  
 Storage of motor vehicles, liens enforced, 580.7  
 Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8  
 Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64  
 Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5  
 Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10  
 Supreme court  
 Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625.18  
 Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337  
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4  
 Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
 Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345  
 Reversal, when county pays, 793.19  
 Security for costs, 686.12  
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
 Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. Rule 23  
 Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340  
 Survey of land, damage, 355.13  
 Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1  
 Taxes, costs incurred, 447.13, 450.84  
 Tax sales, annual, 446.7–446.10, 447.1, 447.4  
 Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23  
 Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6  
 Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16  
 Transcripts, 625.9  
 Transportation department appeals, 327C.21, 327C.33  
 Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)  
 Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Village name, proceedings to change, 354.8  
 Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40  
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**COTTON**

Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)

**COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**  
*See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR*

**COUNTERCLAIMS**

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 29–32  
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225  
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15  
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32  
 Barred judgment, use as, 615.1–615.4  
 Comaker allowed to make, 619.6  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Setoff and Counterclaim*  
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29  
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Dismissal, R.C.P. 215  
 Estates, 633.416

**COUNTERCLAIMS—Continued**

Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15  
 Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31  
 Judgment on counterclaim  
   Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15  
   Barred action, for costs only, 614.12  
   Excess amount, R.C.P. 225  
 Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29  
 Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15  
 Judgment without prejudice to rights in issue,  
   R.C.P. 74  
 Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32  
 Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30  
 Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301  
 Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30  
 Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32  
 Surety to make principal, 619.6

**COUNTERFEITING**

Armed forces violations, 29B.113  
 Criminal provisions, 718.1  
 Jurisdiction, 753.7  
 Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U.S.,  
   I, 8

**COUNTY**

Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*

Action by or against

  Authority to bring action, 332.1  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)  
   County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)  
   Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5  
   Mentally ill person's settlement, 230.12  
   Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)  
   Place of bringing actions against, 616.16  
   Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7  
   Railroads, choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25  
   Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326  
   Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441.41  
   Tort claims, ch 613A

Agricultural societies, 174.13-174.19

Aid given

*See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates  
   Paid below*

  Child welfare, 239.1-239.19  
   County or district fair, 174.13-174.19  
   Disabled persons, 214A.1-214A.16  
   Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7  
   Poor relief, ch 252, 347.16

Airports

  Aeronautics law, 328.1-330A.19  
   Bonds or certificates, 330.7, 330.16  
   Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14  
   Charges for use, leases, 330.12  
   Charges to pay bonds, 330.14  
   Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4  
   Definition, 330.1  
   Federal aid authorized, 330.13  
   Hazard prevention, 329.5  
   Improvements, 330.6  
   Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10  
   Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.6, 330.14  
   Public use, liability, 330.15  
   Rules, 330.11  
   Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16  
   Transportation commission, 328.1-328.41

Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15

Alcoholics, treatment, costs shared, 125.28

**COUNTY—Continued**

Alcoholism treatment, residency determined,  
 125.2, 125.29  
 Ambulances, authority to operate, 332.3(23),  
 347.14(13)  
 Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III,  
 30; XI, 2  
 Area education agency, district reorganization  
 approved, 275.3  
 Area hospitals, 145A.1-145A.20  
 Assessment of state land for improvements,  
 307A.5  
 Assessments for road improvements, 311.16  
 Association of counties, state, 332.3  
 Asylum, 227.1-227.18  
 Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441.41  
 Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.1-330A.19  
 Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa,  
 VIII, 4; 346.20  
 Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15  
 Beer and liquor control  
   Court proceedings, payment, 123.114  
   Enforcement, 123.14  
   Licenses  
   *Generally*, 123.32, 123.39  
   Revenue sharing, 123.143  
 Benefited fire districts, ch 357B  
 Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C  
 Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34  
 Bids  
   *Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS*  
   Bonds sold, 75.2-75.4  
   Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8  
   Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3  
   Drainage district construction, 455.31-455.43,  
   455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3  
   Farm-to-market roads, 310.14  
   Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)  
   Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7  
   Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2  
   Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39  
   Poor support contracts, 252.38  
   Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19  
   Water district construction, 357.14-357.17  
 Board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF  
 SUPERVISORS*  
 Bonds  
   *Generally*, ch 346  
   Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21  
   Airport, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.9, 330A.19  
   Authorization and sale, 75.1-75.12, 345.1-345.9  
   Balances used after redemption, 346.13-346.15  
   Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.25  
   Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9  
   Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12  
   Building permits, 358A.3  
   Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5  
   Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6  
   County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)  
   County not to become stockholder, 346.20  
   County public hospitals  
   *Generally*, 347.1-347.13  
   Audit by C.P.A., 11.6  
   City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4  
   Construction, ch 135A  
   Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347A.1  
   Denominations, 75.10

**COUNTY—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.81-455.115,  
 457.16-457.28, 461.13-461.23, 463.1-463.28  
 Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1  
 Employees of county, 64.8, *see BONDS*  
 Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21  
 Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9  
 Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11,  
 346.19  
 Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3  
 Funding or refunding bonds  
*Generally*, 346.1-346.18  
 Levy and retirement required, 76.1-76.9  
 Funds unused transferred to general fund,  
 334.12  
 Health center, 346A.2, 346A.3  
 Hearing on improvements over \$5000; 23.1-23.16  
 Highway, 75.1-75.11, 309.46-309.55  
 Hospitals, public, 347.2-347.13, 347A.2  
 Indebtedness limited, 346.24  
 Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)  
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48,  
 515.35(2)  
 Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18  
 Interest limitation, 75.11  
 Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89  
 Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)  
 Issuance regulated  
 Prohibited issues, 346.20-346.22  
 Public improvement bond issues, 23.12-23.16  
 Voters' approval, 75.1, 345.1-345.9  
 Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2  
 Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6-202.10  
 Maturity and payment, 76.1-76.9, 345.9  
 Officers of county, bonds, 64.8-64.11, *see BONDS*  
 Payment, 76.1-76.9, 345.9, 346.16, 346.18  
 Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22  
 Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8  
 Public improvement contracts, county bonds  
 deposited, 573.4  
 Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13  
 Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1  
 Road bonds, 309.46-309.55  
 Sale of bonds  
 Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4  
 Selling price, par with interest, 75.5  
 Statutes made applicable, 346.4  
 Treasurer's duties, 346.4-346.8, 347.8  
 Violations, penalty, 75.7  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 332.44, 346.23  
 State tax to pay bonds, 346.17, 444.20  
 Tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Tax levy, 346.10-346.19  
 Voter approval, 345.1-345.15  
 Voting machines or electronic systems pur-  
 chased, 52.3  
 Borrowing money, voting tax, 345.1-345.16  
 Boundaries  
 Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 State land survey, engineer's expenses paid,  
 111.23  
 Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction,  
 332.2  
 Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1-350.8  
 Bridge bonds, 309.46-309.55, 346.1-346.22

**COUNTY—Continued**

Bridges, city aid, 384.12  
 Budget, 344.1-344.10  
 Budget hearings, 24.37  
 Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1-24.47  
 Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)  
 Building permit, 358A.3  
 Buildings and grounds  
 Blind, food services, ch 601C  
 Care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities be-  
 low*  
 Claims for labor or materials, 573.6-573.26  
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15  
 Courthouse  
 Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5  
 Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)  
 Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1-75.12,  
 345.4-345.10  
 Condemnation of site, 471.4  
 Courtrooms provided outside county seat,  
 602.7, 602.61  
 Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3  
 Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2  
 Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18  
 Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3  
 Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5  
 Open on election day, 49.123  
 Relocation, 353.1-353.16  
 Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception,  
 332.11, 343.11(1)  
 Doors to open outward, 103.8  
 Exempt from execution, 627.18  
 Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair  
 society, 174.13-174.19  
 Federal water resources project affecting,  
 powers, 332.3(17)  
 Handicapped persons, construction standards  
 for, ch 104A  
 Prison labor used, 356.17  
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.16  
 Real estate acquired, management, sale, 569.1-  
 569.8  
 Relocation and replacement, 345.1  
 Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4  
 Supervisors, duties, 332.3-332.12  
 Businesses licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30  
 Care facilities  
*General provisions*, 135C.23, ch 253  
 Administrator, 253.4  
 Admission to, 253.5-253.9  
 Assistance alternative to the facility provided,  
 252.25-252.32  
 Birth and death records, *see VITAL STATIS-  
 TICS, subhead Institutions Duties*  
 Board of supervisors, duties, 253.1-253.3  
 Child care centers, ch 237A  
 Dead bodies for scientific purposes, ch 142  
 Establishment and improvements, 253.1, 345.3  
 Hospital licensure provisions, inapplicable,  
 135B.18  
 Hunting and fishing license, exemption, 110.17  
 Joint county facilities authorized, 253.11  
 Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26  
 Medical assistance, 249A.12  
 Mentally ill, transferred to county facility,  
 227.11, 227.16-227.18  
 Original notice, service on residents, R.C.P.  
 56.1(d,e)

**COUNTY—Continued**

Cemeteries, 566.14-566.18  
 Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6  
 Child support recovered, 252A.5  
 Child support recovery, co-operation with other agencies, 252B.9  
 Child welfare, 235.1-235.6  
 City bridge tax prohibited, 346.2  
 Civil service  
   Combined county commissions, 341A.3  
   Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12  
   Deputy sheriff, 341A.7  
   Initiation of suits, 341A.16  
   Membership, 341A.2  
   Powers and duties, 341A.6  
 Claims against  
   Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352  
   Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)  
   Filing and numbering claims, 331.20  
   Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4  
   Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19  
   Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11  
   Tort claims, ch 613A  
   Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21  
 Claims due, collected by auditor, 333.9  
 Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6  
 Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94  
 Compensation board, *generally*, ch 340A  
 Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31  
 Compromise of taxes, 445.16-445.19  
 Conference board, assessors' examination, 441.5, 441.6  
 Conference board, membership and organization, 441.2  
 Conservation board, 111A.1-111A.10  
 Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24  
 Contracts, *general provisions*, 252.38-252.41, 332.1-332.7, see *CONTRACTS*, subhead *Public Contracts*  
 Conventions  
   Expenses for county officers not allowed, 343.12  
   Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10-37.13  
   Political convention, 43.85, 43.88-43.100  
 Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2  
 Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19  
 Corporate body, considered as, 332.1  
 Costs of trial on change of venue, 778.15, 778.17; R.C.P. 174, 194  
 County government assistance fund, *generally*, ch 334A  
 County seat relocation, see subhead *Relocation of County Seat below*  
 Courthouse, see subhead *Buildings and Grounds above*  
 Crime commission, state, co-operation, 80C.3  
 Criminal cases, fees payable by county, 622.73  
 Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, recovery and payment of expenses, 232.51-232.53  
 Des Moines, tax levy for ordnance plant, 444.9(2)  
 Detention facilities, ch 356A

**COUNTY—Continued**

Detention home, authority to provide, 232.21-232.26  
 Detention home, education of inmates, 273.13  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1  
 District court administrator expenses, 605.35  
 Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25-331.27  
 Divided into townships, 359.1  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Dual county seats, 602.8  
 Dumps, power to contract for, 332.34  
 Elections, expense paid by county and city, 47.3, 444.9  
 Emergency relief, 251.1-251.7  
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472  
 Employees  
   Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61  
   Deferred compensation program, 509A.12  
   Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.20  
   Group insurance, 509A.1-509A.12  
   Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16  
   Insurance liability, authorized, 332.3(20)  
   Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29A.28  
   Political activity prohibited, 740.13-740.18  
   Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28  
 Employment, preference, military service, 70.1-70.8  
 Employment stabilization co-operation, employment security director, 96.11(6)  
 Exemption of private property from county debt, 627.18  
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18  
 Expenses of prisoners transferred to regional detention facility, 356.45  
 Expenses of unfortunates paid  
   Blind children, 269.2, 270.4-270.9  
   Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13  
   Deaf children, 270.4-270.9  
   Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.51-232.53  
   Drug addicts, 224.2  
   Handicapped children, 263.12  
   Indigents medical care, 255.26  
   Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14  
   Mentally retarded persons  
     *Generally*, 222.49-222.53  
     Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10  
     Support in state hospitals, 230.1-230.30  
   Poor law provisions, ch 252  
   Psychiatric patients, 225.19-225.23  
   Tubercular patients, 347.13, 347.16  
   Veterans of wars, 250.1-250.21  
 Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5  
 Fairs  
   *Generally*, ch 174  
   See also *FAIRS*, subhead *County and District*  
 Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8  
 Fire districts, ch 357B



**COUNTY—Continued**

Fiscal year extended, 8.51

Flood control, ch 467B, 467C.2

Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4

Foster care costs, 234.36

**Funds****General provisions, 452.1–452.18****Accounts**

Accounting before bond approved, 63.13

Audited and examined, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11

Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III,  
23; 66.26(9)

Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8

Uniform system installed, 11.22, 11.23

Alcoholism treatment, 125.32

Appropriation, annual, 344.2–344.6

Auditor's financial report, 333.11

Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21

Bond funds, 346.12–346.15

Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–  
165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34Brucellosis eradication fund, 163A.12, 164.6,  
164.24

Collections, auditor's duties, 333.9

Contingent fund, 344.3

**Court expense funds**

Clerk of court and deputy salaries, 340.17

Court expenses, levy, 444.10

Dual county seats, salaries allowed, 340.18

Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13

Levy, county detention facility, 356A.7, ch  
453

Default in loss payment, remedy, 334.19

Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1–453.6

Deposits of public funds, ch 453

Domestic animal fund, 351.6, 351.15, 351.16,  
ch 352

Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22

Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2

Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4

**Expenditures, limitations**

County bonds, law applies to, 346.19

Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10

Limited to receipts, exceptions, 343.10–343.12

Submitted to voters, when, 345.1–345.15

Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13–  
174.19, 174.25

Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45

**General fund**

Audits, expenses paid, 11.6–11.21

Balances of discontinued city, 368.21

Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15

Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15

Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35

Documentary stamp tax, 428A.8

Drainage ditches, preliminary expense,  
455.164

Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18

Explosive materials, inspection of storage  
facilities, 101A.12

Health fund, 137.16

Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6

Improvements, county buildings, 345.3

Institutions, inmates, commitment costs,  
337.11(10, 12)Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes,  
445.52, 445.57, 445.58**COUNTY—Continued****Funds—Continued****General fund—Continued**Interest, school funds, charged to county,  
302.40, 302.41

Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13

Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17

Matching federal, appropriation authorized,  
332.3(25)Moneys and credits replacement fund alloca-  
tion, 422.78Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share,  
321.152Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1–  
143.3

Parks, maintenance, 111.27

Permit fees, explosive materials, 101A.3

Probation officers and deputies, 231.13

Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4

Removal from office, costs, 66.23

Salaries of county officers, 340.16

Senior citizen programs, 332.3

Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10

Summons or arrest memorandum fee, 321.485

Surplus from voted tax, 345.15

Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)

Unclaimed money, 334.12

Use tax, 423.6

Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17

Women's reformatory commitment costs,  
245.9**Group insurance, ch 509A**

Hospital, county, 347.5–347.8, 348.4

Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 230.23,  
230.24

Hospitals, area, 145A.1–145A.20

Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14,  
565.13–565.15

Hospitals, sale or lease of property by, 347.28

Improvement accounts, 345.17

Improvements benefit, state, assessments, 307.10

Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41

Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1

Interest payments prohibited, 453.7

Interstate bridges, ch 313A

Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3,  
682.45

Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13–334.22

Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2

**Mental health and institutions***Generally*, 125.32, 222.74, 222.76, 227.18, 230.21,  
230.24, 244.14, 270.7, 444.12

Alcoholism treatment, 125.28

Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–  
270.9

Mental health funds, state hospital care, 222.76

Mental illness fund, county care, 230.24

Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care,  
222.76**Orphans fund, 444.11**

Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9

Penalties for late payment, 244.14

**Penalties for violations**

Embezzlement by public officer, 710.1–710.3

Failure to report expenditures, 740.11

False fee entries, 740.9

False statements or reports, 452.14

## COUNTY—Continued

## Funds—Continued

## Poor fund

Administration by social welfare board, 251.5  
 Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26  
 Maximum emergency levy, 251.4  
 Overseer and township trustees, 252.25-252.35  
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30  
 Relief provisions, 252.25-252.45  
 Transfers prohibited, 251.4  
 Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4  
 Railroad assistance fund, reversion, 327A.24  
 Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19  
 Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19  
 Road funds, 310.3, 312.2  
 Road use tax apportioned, 312.3  
 Sanitary disposal bond, 346.23  
 School funds, 602.55, 753.19  
 State money, statements, payments, 334.9-334.11  
 Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13  
 Taxes apportioned, 334.15, 445.20-445.58  
 Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15  
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22  
 Water service fund, 357.25  
 Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4  
 Garage, servicing county vehicles, 332.3(18)  
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2  
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63  
 Gifts received, 450.4, 565.6-565.15  
 Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17  
 Group insurance, ch 509A  
 Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266  
 Health board, 137.1-137.22  
 Health center, ch 346A  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Highways, eminent domain, 471.4  
 Historical society, nonprofit, support, 332.3(24)  
 Homes, *see subheads Buildings and Grounds; Care Facilities above*  
 Additions, counties over 65,000; 345.3  
 Establishment, vote, 253.1  
 Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26  
 Hospitals, chs 347, 348  
 Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307A.5  
 Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1-345.3  
 Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20  
 Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2  
 Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26  
 Institutes  
 Judge, conveyances legalized, 589.2  
 Teachers, 272.1-272.8  
 Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7  
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11  
 Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18  
 Interest on bonds, limitation, 75.11, 345.16  
 Investigation of private institutions, 218.30  
 Iowa products and labor, preference, 73.1-73.6  
 Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19  
 Jails, 356.1-356.47  
 Joint care facilities, 253.11  
 Joint city-county building authority, 346.26, 346.27  
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17

## COUNTY—Continued

Joint financing of public works and facilities, 28F.1-28F.12  
 Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
 Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202  
 Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13  
 Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.21-232.26  
 Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 423A.2  
 Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6  
 Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14  
 Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4  
 Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7  
 Law library in courthouse, 332.6  
 Leases  
 Authority to lease in general, 569.5-569.7  
 Defined, 419.1  
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195  
 Oil and gas lands, 84.21  
 Public hospital sites, 347.13  
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12  
 Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17  
 Levy limitation, 24.37  
 Libraries and library trustees, ch 358B  
 Licenses for certain businesses, 332.23-332.30  
 Limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11  
 Liquor vehicles seized, 127.19  
 Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13-334.22  
 Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5  
 Low-rent housing law, *generally*, ch 403A  
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58  
 Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.12  
 Medical examiners, *generally*, ch 339  
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8  
 Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1-37.27  
 Mental health centers, establishment, ch 227, 230A.1  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Cared for, 230.1-230.30  
 Cost of care, *generally*, 222.60-222.93  
 Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49  
 County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost of commitment, 222.50, 230.1-230.14, 230.20  
 Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4  
 Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20  
 Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22  
 Hospitals, county and private, ch 227  
 Notice upon release, 222.59  
 Penalty for failure to pay support, 222.75, 230.22  
 State aid, 227.16-227.18  
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A  
 Microfilm record files, 343.13  
 Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63  
 Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13  
 Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted, 332.3(20)  
 Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)  
 Museums, 111A.1  
 Mutual assessment insurance associations, 521.1, 522.1  
 Newspapers, official, 349.1-349.18

**COUNTY—Continued**

Nurses, public health, 143.1-143.3  
 Officers, *general provisions, see COUNTY OFFI-  
 CERS*  
 Old-age medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.12  
 Ordinance plant, sale of land for, 332.4  
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const.,  
 Iowa, XI, 2  
 Orphan fund, 444.11  
 Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Paternity cases, when costs payable by county,  
 675.30  
 Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses,  
 80.12  
 Planning assistance from state, 23.10  
 Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A  
 Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Poor relief  
   Cities, co-operation, ch 252  
   County care facilities, *see subhead Care Facili-  
   ties above*  
   Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7  
   Government projects, co-operation, 252.42  
   Hospital care, 347.16  
   Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1  
   Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic sur-  
   geons provided, 150.9, 150A.5  
 Population, determined by census, 26.6  
 Powers and duties of supervisors, ch 332  
 Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Prisoners, care by sheriff, 338.1-338.11  
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished,  
 231.10  
 Property, acquisition and titles, 569.1-569.8  
 Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and  
 Grounds above*  
 Psychiatric treatment furnished, 230.24  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public defender Acts, chs 336A, 336B  
 Public improvement contracts and bonds  
   Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10  
   Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-  
   23.16  
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9  
 Public works projects, 239A.3  
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.4  
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable,  
 327G.8  
 Railroads, financial assistance, 332.3(32)  
 Real estate acquired, 569.1-569.8  
 Real estate owned by county, titles, 174.24, 174.25,  
 332.1-332.3, 569.1-569.8  
 Records microfilmed for filing, 343.13  
 Records removed to new county seat, 353.13-353.15  
 Records transcribed, 558.16-558.18  
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16-452.18  
 Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9  
 Registration of voters, ch 48  
 Relocation of county seat  
   *Generally, 353.1-353.16*  
   Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Report when improvement completed, 23.11  
 Represented by board of supervisors, 332.3(6)  
 Road, statutory construction, 4.1(5)

**COUNTY—Continued**

Road systems, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Second-  
 ary Roads*  
 Sale of real estate, 332.1-332.4  
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)  
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 347.14  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 332.44, 346.23  
 Scabies free area designation, 166A.9  
 School funds, 302.1-302.44  
 School zones, 321.249  
 Scrip  
   Limitations on issue, 346.20  
   Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3  
   Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7,  
   343.9  
 Seal  
   Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2  
   Auditor's warrants, 334.1  
   County bonds, 346.3  
   County seal, required, 332.1  
 Seats, county, changing or locating, laws, special  
   or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Securities, bank investment, 524.901  
 Sewer construction permit required, 455B.45  
 Social welfare board, 234.9-234.11, 239.1-239.19  
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9  
 Soldiers assistance, tax levy, 250.1, 250.19  
 Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14  
 Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1  
 State land assessed for improvements, 307A.5  
 State taxes, liability, 452.1  
 Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20-346.22  
 Street lighting districts, ch 357C  
 Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8,  
 331.9, 331.25-331.27  
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPER-  
 VISORS*  
 Support payments recovered from party respon-  
 sible, 252A.5  
 Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16  
 Tax credit, personal property, 427A.1-427A.12  
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8  
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1-  
 24.47  
 Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12  
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*  
 Tax question, submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15  
 Tax receipts, destroyed after five years, 332.15  
 Tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13  
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19  
 Tax supervision by director of revenue, 421.17  
 Tax voted, surplus to county fund, 345.15  
 Teachers institutes, 272.2-272.8  
 Titles to real estate, 174.24, 569.1-569.8  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*  
 Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.2  
 Unemployment contributions, coverage of em-  
 ployers, 96.8  
 Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21-28E.23  
 Use tax, 422.44, 423.3  
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19  
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16  
 Veterans, newsstands in courthouses, 332.5

**COUNTY—Continued**

Violations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)  
 Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9  
 Vocational education, assisted by employment security director, 96.11(6)  
 Voters, submission of tax questions, 345.1-345.15  
 Voting machine or electronic systems, tax levy to purchase, 52.3  
 Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15  
 Warrants  
   Amount, overdrawing prohibited, 343.10-343.12, 346.19  
   Auditors' duties, 333.2-333.7  
   Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31  
   Destruction after ten years, 332.15  
   Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3  
   Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5  
   Drainage, 457.22  
   Exchange for bonds, 75.9  
   Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 452.2  
   Legalizing Acts, costs, 585.1-585.5  
   Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, 74.1-74.8  
   Payment of, treasurer's endorsement, 343.3  
   Report of auditor, annual, 333.11  
   Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1-334.8  
   Unpaid, 74.3-74.6  
   Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34  
 Water districts, benefited, 357.1-357.34  
 Water districts, rural, ch 357A  
 Water systems, operator certification, ch 455B  
 Weather stations established, 159.5(5)  
 Weed eradication, ch 317  
 Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73  
 Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9  
 Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2  
 Zoning law  
   *General provisions*, ch 358A  
   Airports and vicinity, 329.1-329.15  
   Electric power generators, 476A.5

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT**

County conservation commission aided, 111A.7

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION**

*General provisions*, ch 176A

**COUNTY ASSESSOR**

*Generally*, ch 441

Board of review, 441.31

Certified copies of plats from county recorder, 409.1, 409.12, 409.15, 409.32

Changes in agricultural land valuation, 441.57

Code copy furnished, 18.97

Corporate farm reports to secretary of state, 172C.12

Counsel, 441.41

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.11

Plats recorded, 441.65-441.71

Street name change, filed, 409.17

Supervision by revenue director, 421.17

Tax valuation determined, 428.4

**COUNTY ATTORNEY**

*General provisions*, ch 336, *see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

Absence, substitute appointed, 336.3

**COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued**

Abuse of children, duties regarding, ch 235A  
 Actions and proceedings conducted  
   Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 793.7  
   Arraignment conducted by, 775.7  
   Beer and liquor control, violations, 123.14, 123.86  
   Competition law, 553.7  
   Conservation commission, opinions, 109.35  
   Criminal appeals, notice to attorney general, 793.6  
   Criminal trials, ch 663A, 780.5-780.13  
   Dairy products marketing, violation, 192A.18  
   Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.29  
   Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12  
   Juvenile actions, 232.3  
   Obscenity, civil suit to determine, 725.4  
   Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23  
   Practice Act violations, 147.92  
   Preliminary examinations, 761.8, 761.13, 761.30  
   Security law violations, 502.605  
   Water treatment violations, 455B.64  
 Appointments, civil service commission, 341A.2  
 Assistants  
   Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3, 341.9  
   Compensation, 340.10, 341.7  
   Conditions disqualifying, 336.5  
   Powers and duties, 341.6  
   Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4  
   Temporary assistants, 341.7  
 Bail bonds, examination of surety, 763.13  
 Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.9, 64.11  
 Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22  
 Child support recovery, 252B.7  
 Civil service, initiation of suits, 341A.16  
 Code, session laws, copies, 18.97  
 Compensation and expenses, 333.11, 336.3, 340.9  
 County officers  
   Defense of, 336.2  
   Indemnification fund, duties, 332.41  
 Death, investigation, report, 339.4, 339.8  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232  
 Duties in general, 336.2  
 Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17  
 Escheat action, substitute in, 567.6  
 Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2  
 Fees  
   *Generally*, 340.9  
   Commissions, 333.11  
   Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5  
 Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9  
 Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24-189.26  
 Food law enforcement, 170.51  
 Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7  
 General counsel division, aid given, 327C.30  
 Grand jury, assistance to, 771.4, 771.5, 771.19  
 Health care facility conservator, attorney for, 135C.24  
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, 782.9  
 Information  
   Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
   Board of parole furnished, 218.97, 247.15

**COUNTY ATTORNEY—Continued**

## Information—Continued

- County attorney's, 769.1-769.34
- Governor, furnished to, 248.9
- Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
- Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1
- Injunctions, illegal feedlot operations, 172C.3
- Investigation, minors, to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
- Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4
- Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14
- Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9-356.13, 356.43
- Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9
- Library not furnished by county, 332.10
- Mentally ill persons
  - Duty to collect support costs, 230.25, 230.27
  - Notice of discharge of criminals, 226.29
  - Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance, 226.30
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Appearance required, 222.18
  - Cost of care, collection, 222.18, 222.31, 222.82
- Military property recovered, 29A.34
- Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
- Nomination objections heard, 44.7
- Obscenity, civil suit to determine brought, 725.4
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Parole before commitment, recommendation by, 247.7
- Parole board, furnishing facts to, 247.15
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Pesticide law enforcement, 206.3
- Petition in juvenile court, 232.3,
- Prohibited acts, 336.5
- Prosecuting attorney appointed, 341.9
- Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
- Qualifications, 336.1
- Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11
- Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
- Report to attorney general when requested, 13.2
- Salary, 340.9, 340A.8
- Service on, action against the state, 613.9
- Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
- Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
- Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3, 336.5
- Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
- Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49
- Training co-ordinator, ch 13A
- Trial of criminal cases, 779.1-780.37
- Vegetation on railway right of way, 327F.29
- Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54
- Weed law enforcement, 317.23
- Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2, 5)

**COUNTY AUDITOR***General provisions, ch 333, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

- Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1
- Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
- Assessment duties, 384.2, 384.51, 384.60, 384.63, 384.65
- Assessors' examination, notified, 441.5

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

- Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
- Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)
- Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5
- Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.11
- Bonds
  - Approval by auditor, 64.21
  - County hospitals, duties, 347.27
  - Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23
  - Drainage bond record, 455.89
  - Minimum amount required, 64.9
  - Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
  - New bond, when required, 65.2
  - Recorded in official bond record, 64.24
  - School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44
  - Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27
- Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4-350.6
- Bovine brucellosis, certification of claims, 164.28
- Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32, 384.19
- Change of name of street, 409.17
- Change of title by court certified, 606.14
- Clerk of board of supervisors
  - Duties as clerk, 333.1
  - Meetings of board, notice, 331.15-331.17
  - Proceedings of board published, 349.16-349.18
- Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1-341.8
- Code copy furnished, 18.97
- Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9
- Commissioner of elections, 47.2; *see also ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*
- Commissioner of registration, 48.1
- Convenes county compensation board, 340A.2
- Criminal prosecutions report to clerk, 247.31
- Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8
- Deputy
  - General provisions, 341.1-341.6*
  - Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165
  - Salary, 340.4-340.18
  - Tax sales, dual county seats, 446.8
- Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
- Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
- Documents, state, received, open to public, 18.90
- Duties in general, 333.1
- Election and term of office, 39.17
- Election contests, 62.2-62.11
- Election duties
  - Commissioner of elections, 47.2, *see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*
  - Commissioner of registration, 48.1
  - Contesting elections of county offices, 62.3, 62.6, 62.11
  - List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
  - Nomination objections, heard, 44.7
  - Removal from office of elected or appointed official, 66.19
  - Sanitary district elections, 358.2-358.8
  - Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331.9
- Elections commissioner, 47.2, *see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*
- Fees
  - Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16
  - Collection and accounting, 342.1-342.3
  - Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12
  - Estray services, 188.48(8)

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

## Fees—Continued

- Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
- Land transferred, 333.15
- Name change, individual, 674.14
- Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15
- Transfer fee, 558.66

Joint county-municipal disaster funds, 29C.9

Judicial magistrates appointing commission, certification of appointees, 602.43

## Jury duties

- Generally, 609.4–609.48
- Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61–222.66

Levee or drainage district, petition filed, 455.7

Library fund, from school fund interest, 292.1

Lost property, duties, 644.2

Mentally ill persons, support, 229.42, 230.20–230.22, 230.25

Nomination objections heard, 44.7

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)

Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9

Official notices, designation of papers, 618.7

Oil and gas leases, 84.21

Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)

Plat of city filed, 409.12–409.16, 558.65

Plats, certified copies from county recorder, 409.1, 409.12, 409.15, 409.32

Plats, inadequate description, 441.65–441.71

Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4

Plats, resurveys, 409.43

Plats, roads and highways, 306.21

Plats, streets, 409.17

Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 441.67–441.69

Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18

Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7

Receipts from county attorney, 336.2(9)

## Record books kept

- Alcoholic treatment, 125.33
- Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82
- Dog licenses, 351.22
- Drainage districts, 455.89, 455.185, 462.34
- Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3
- Estray record, 188.30
- Fees collected, 342.2
- Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62
- Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26
- Official bond records, 64.24
- Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
- Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5–355.7

## Tax records

- Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
- Special assessment book, 384.63, 445.11–445.13
- Tax rates, 444.6

Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)

Water district record, 357.32

Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1

Registration commissioner, 48.1

## Reports made

- Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
- County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
- Criminal expenses, 247.31
- Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

## Reports made—Continued

- Financial report, 333.11–333.14
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
- Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20
- Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7
- Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5

## Reports received

- City budget, 384.16
- County engineers, 311.8
- County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
- County treasurer, warrants canceled, 334.7
- Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40
- Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10
- Resolution of necessity from city clerk, 384.51, 384.65

Road district, proof of notice, 311.12

School board officers, 291.11

School corporation secretary, 274.4

Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13

Sheriff, condemnation funds, 337.16

State institution inmates, funds, 218.99

Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4

Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9

River channels and islands, sale, 568.2

Road assessments, 311.25, 311.26

Road relocation, duties, 306.29–306.31

Rural water districts, duties, 357A.2–357A.5, 357A.14, 357A.16–357A.19

Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4

Salary, 340.1–340.4, 340A.8

Sanitary districts, notice of petition of conveyance to city given, 358.25–358.28

School corporation reorganizations filed, 274.4

## School fund duties

- Agricultural land tax credits, 426.1–426.10
- Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11
- Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35
- Funds, report to comptroller, 298.12
- Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41
- Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10
- Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29–302.37
- Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1, 655.2
- Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44

School lands, 302.4–302.44

Schools, voting instructions provided, 257.25(6)

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5, 409.43

## Taxation duties

- Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59
- Agricultural land tax credits, 426.1–426.10
- Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57
- Assessment districts, road, 311.1–311.31
- Assessments certified to, 443.21
- Assessments placed on tax list, 384.60
- Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8
- Bonds, maturity and payment, 76.2
- Cities, 384.2
- Comptroller certifies enrichment property tax, 442.15

Dog licenses, delinquent list certified, 351.18

Electric lines, valuation, levy, 437.9, 437.10

Excess collection, return by state, 452.17, 452.18

Express companies, valuation, 436.9–436.11

Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27–100.29

Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.28

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued****Taxation duties—Continued**

- Homestead tax credit, 425.1-425.15
- House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.28
- Indemnification fund, 332.39
- Levies, 444.1-444.8
- Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22
- Military tax credit computation, 426A.3
- Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42-445.46
- Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.12
- Pipelines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15
- Property divided, 449.1-449.8
- Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33
- Redemption from tax sale, 447.1-447.13
- Refund of taxes from state, 452.16-452.18
- Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
- Sanitary districts, 358.18
- School foundation program, 442.2, 442.9, 442.14, 442.25
- Sewage, solid waste liens, 384.84
- Special assessment list, 384.51, 384.63, 384.65, 445.10-445.14
- Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
- Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12
- Tax lists, preparation; valuations, corrections, delivery, 422.78, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 441.17, 443.2-443.9, 443.21, 446.1
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220-420.229
- Tax sales, 446.1, 446.24
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8-433.10, 433.14, 433.15
- Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
- Trees and hedges cut, costs taxed, 318.2
- Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Unavailable taxes, collection, 445.20-445.22, 446.22
- Valuation certified to revenue director, 443.5
- Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3-427.5
- Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Weed law assessments entered, 317.20
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8
- Term of office, 39.17
- Title change certified, 606.14
- Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
- Unified law enforcement districts, duties, 28E.23
- Vacancy, 69.3-69.8
- Violations**
  - Bribery and corruption, 739.4, 739.5
  - Duty violations, 302.44, 343.6, 343.9, 452.15
  - Embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2
  - Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
  - Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 655.1, 655.2
  - Jury law violations, 609.46
  - Local budget law, 24.24
  - Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40
  - Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
  - Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
  - Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
- Voter registration duties, ch 48
- Warrants, 333.2-333.6, 333.11, 334.1-334.8

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

- Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
- Accountant to audit officer's accounts, when, 343.5
- Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
- Air pollution control program, 455B.23
- Alcoholic treatment, 125.28-125.36
- Amusement park licensed, 332.23
- Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
- Appointments by board**
  - Administrator, county care facility, 253.4
  - Civil service commission, 341A.2
  - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4
  - Condemnation commission, list, 472.4
  - Conservation board, 111A.2
  - Co-ordinator disaster services and emergency planning, 29C.10
  - Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
  - Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19
  - Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.43
  - Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
  - Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
  - Social welfare board, county, 234.9
  - Steward, county home, 253.4
  - Surveyor, 355.1
  - Tax collectors, 445.50
  - Weather modification board, 361.2
  - Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3
- Appropriations**
  - Association of counties, state, 332.3
  - Bridge construction, 309.76-309.78, 331.18
  - Budget provisions, 344.1-344.11
  - County fairgrounds, 174.13
  - Courthouse construction, 345.2
  - Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
  - Poor relief, 252.31
  - Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
  - Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
  - Teachers institute, 272.5(3)
- Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
- Assessments, city, approval required, 384.38
- Auction sales licensed, 546A.1-546A.9
- Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
- Audit of certain funds authorized, 332.3(31)
- Auditor, duties as clerk, 333.1
- Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
- Banks approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2
- Beer and liquor control, *see COUNTY, subhead Beer and Liquor Control*
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34
- Bonds**
  - Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
  - Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
  - Cost paid by county, 64.11
  - County indebtedness, 346.1, *see COUNTY*
  - Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
  - Deputies prescribe amount of, 64.15
  - Liability of board members, 314.3, 346.9
  - Minimum amount required, 64.9
  - Sureties, release of, 65.4-65.11
  - Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7
- Books to be kept by board, 331.19
- Bovine brucellosis, 164.23-164.28
- Budget, civil service commission, 341A.20

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Budget, county, duties, 344.1-344.11  
 Budget estimates received from county officers, 24.25  
 Building permit required, 358A.3  
 Buildings, controlled, 332.3  
 Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13  
 Businesses licensed and regulated, 332.23-332.30  
 Cemetery funds invested, 566.15  
 Cemetery maintenance, 332.3 (29, 30)  
 Chairman  
   Election by board, 331.13, 332.3  
   Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1  
   Fire escapes inspected, 103.13-103.15  
   Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1 (i)  
   Oath administered, limitation, 78.2 (2)  
 Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43  
 City fund tax levied, 384.17  
 Claims  
   Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 343.10-343.12, 346.19  
   Audit expenses approved, 11.21  
   Auditor's warrants audited, 333.5  
   Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25  
   Claim register entries, 331.19 (5)  
   Convention expense not allowed, 343.12  
   Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28  
   Domestic animal damages, 352.3  
   Filing and entering method, 331.20  
   Labor and material, 573.7-573.11  
   Military service tax credit allowance, 426A.6  
   Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19  
   Quarantine expenses, 139.24-139.30  
   Record of allowance, 331.19 (5)-331.21  
   Settlements authorized, 332.3 (5)  
   Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4  
   Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21  
 Clerk of board, duties, 333.1  
 Clerk of district court, office space, 602.34  
 Code and session laws provided, 18.97 (28)  
 Combined county offices, 332.18  
 Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250  
 Compensation  
   Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11 (7)  
   Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22, ch 340A  
   County attorney, substitute, 336.3  
   County officers, assistants, 340.1-340.18  
   Schedule of elected county officers, 340A.6, 340A.8  
 Compensation board, facilities provided, 340A.5  
 Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3  
 Conservation levies, 111A.6  
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.4  
 Contracts  
   See also *CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*;  
   *COUNTY, subhead Contracts*  
   Contractors' bonds, 573.2  
   Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1-23.9  
   Labor and materials, 573.1-573.27  
   Osteopathic surgeons, 150A.5  
   Payment for improvements before completion, 573.27  
   Personal contracts prohibited, 741.11  
   Submission to voters, 345.1-345.15  
 Conveyances of real estate, 569.1-569.8

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

County attorney  
   Assistant employed, 341.7  
   Compensation, 340.9  
   Substitute compensated, 336.3  
 County care facilities, duties concerning, 135B.18, ch 253  
 County mental health and institutions fund, 444.12  
 County officers, assistants number fixed, 341.1  
 County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31  
 County seat, relocation, duties, 353.1-353.16  
 Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 352.6  
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
 Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19  
 Detention facilities, 232.21-232.26, ch 356A  
 Disabled persons aid, 214A.13  
 Disaster services and public disorders, duties, 29C.9, 29C.10  
 Districts established, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25-331.28  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Dog license fees raised, 351.6  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.225  
 Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41  
 Dumps, power to contract, 332.34  
 Duties and powers in general, 332.3-332.16  
 Election, 39.18, 43.20, 331.1, 331.7-331.9  
 Election duties  
   Approve data processing contracts, 47.5  
   Authorization of counting board, 51.1  
   Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24-50.29  
   Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49-43.62, 376.7  
   Canvass of returns, school election, 277.20, 280A.15, 280A.39  
   Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46  
   Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46  
   City election, results to mayor and council, 376.1  
   Election in new township called, 359.10  
   Election on railroad tax aid, 483.5, 483.10  
   Electronic voting systems, 52.2-52.9  
   Fire district trustees election, 357B.2  
   Precincts established, changed, 49.3-49.8, 49.11  
   Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15  
   Runoff city elections, 376.9  
   Street lighting district, 357C.1  
   Voters registration, 48.4  
   Voting machines, 52.2-52.9  
 Emergency relief provisions, 251.4-251.7  
 Entertainment businesses licensed, 332.23-332.30  
 Execution sales, 569.1-569.8  
 Explosive materials license, appeal, 101A.4  
 Facilities provided for handicapped and mentally retarded, 332.8  
 Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13-174.19  
 Fairs, use of maintenance equipment, 174.27  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.1-310.36, 314.3, 314.5  
 Federal grants, matching, 332.3 (25)  
 Fees and fines, report received, 79.7  
 Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 749.3  
 Flood control, 455.202-455.217, 467B.1-467B.16, 467C.1-467C.6  
 Food establishment licensed, 332.23-332.30  
 Funds  
   Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15  
   City funds, tax levied, 384.17



**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**  
Funds—Continued

Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16  
 County, 452.1-452.18, *see COUNTY*  
 County indemnification fund, 332.36-332.41  
 Depositories, approved, 453.1, 453.2  
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453  
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.4  
 Expenditures, limitations, 343.10-343.12, 346.19  
 Investment duties, 453.9-453.11  
 Railroad assistance fund, 327H.23  
 Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9  
 Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9  
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12  
 Unreported, accountant's audit, 343.5  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.4  
 Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)  
 Graves of war veterans, 250.14-250.18  
 Handicapped children, special classes established, 280.8  
 Health board, county, 137.1-137.22  
 Health care facilities  
   Conservator or guardian of residents, 135C.24  
   Contract for admission approved, 135C.23  
 Health center, ch 346A  
 Highway record kept, 331.19(2)  
 Highways  
   *Generally*, ch 306  
   Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61  
   Advice from transportation department, 309.16  
   Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55, 311.28  
   Assistance from transportation department, 306.3  
   Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3  
   Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1  
   Budget requirements, 309.93-309.97  
   Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4  
   Classification review board, 306.6  
   Construction program, 314.7  
   Contract letting, 309.41  
   Drainage districts, 460.1-460.13  
   Duty to maintain, 309.67  
   Easements to U.S., 306.39, 306.40  
   Hedges and trees, 318.1-318.5  
   Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68-309.71  
   Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 313.2  
   Liability on bond for violation, 314.3  
   Obstructions removed, 319.1-319.15  
   Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2 (6)  
   Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9  
   Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1-320.3  
   Survey of road projects approved, 309.56  
   Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.7, 311.10-311.26  
   Use restricted by resolution, 321.471-321.473  
   Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3  
   Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4-320.8  
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.3  
 Hospitals established, chs 347, 348  
 Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2, 255.6, 347.21, 347.22  
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Institution fund for state established, 444.12  
 Insurance, county officers, 332.43

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Insurance on employees and buildings, 332.3  
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11  
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2  
 Jails, 356.19, 356.37-356.44  
 Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9  
 Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
 Judicial magistrates  
   Administrative report, 602.64  
   Courtroom facilities, 602.61  
 Juvenile court, clerical help, 231.8  
 Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26, 244.4, 273.3(10)  
 Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27  
 Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, 585.1-585.5  
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1-455.186  
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.9  
 Libraries, 358B.1-358B.16  
 Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6  
 License and regulation of certain businesses, 332.23-332.30  
 License of shows and circuses, power, 332.50  
 Limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11  
 Maintenance equipment, 111.58, 147.27  
 Majority vote, when required, 331.18  
 Medical examiner appointed, 339.1  
 Meetings, 331.14-331.18, 332.3  
 Members  
   *General provisions*, 331.1-331.27  
   Change in number, 331.1-331.5  
   Elected biennially, 39.18  
   Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4  
   Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1  
 Memorial halls, 37.1-37.27  
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230A.1  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Compromise of liability for care, 230.17  
   Duty to collect support costs, 230.27  
   Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23  
   Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4  
   Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16, 230.25  
   Transfer to county care facility, 227.11  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14  
   Death, notice, 222.12  
   Determines liability for care, 222.13, 222.31  
   Legal settlement, 222.61-222.66  
   Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13  
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)  
 Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239  
 National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4  
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16  
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7  
 Newspapers, official, selection, 349.1-349.15  
 Nomination papers, number of signatures required, 43.20  
 Nuisances abated, 332.28  
 Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3  
 Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3  
 Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10  
 Old-age assistance board, 234.9-234.11  
 Opinions of county attorney by request, 336.2  
 Ordinance plant, sale of land, 332.4

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Organization of board, 331.13  
 Parks, state, maintained, 111.27  
 Pay and mileage, 331.22, 331.23, ch 340A  
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13  
 Petition for city incorporation filed, 362.11  
 Pipeline construction, inspection, 479.4  
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 441.67-441.71  
 Poor relief  
   *General provisions*, 252.22-252.45  
   Osteopaths, osetopathic surgeons for indigent sick, 150.9, 150A.5  
   Psychiatric patients, expenses paid, 225.21  
   Stolen property, benefit of poor, 645.5  
   Tubercular persons, care, 254.1-254.10  
   Work projects determined by board, 251.6  
 Powers and duties, *generally*, ch 332  
 Prisoners, 356.15, 356.19  
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21  
 Public defender, 336A.1-336A.11, 336B.1-336B.6  
 Publication of notices, 618.1-618.12  
 Publication of proceedings, cost, 349.1-349.18  
 Quorum, 331.14, 331.18  
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 750.4  
 Railroad tax aid petition, election, ch 327H  
 Rainmaking board, ch 361  
 Real estate acquired for future highway use rented, 306.38  
 Real estate acquired, management, 569.1-569.8  
 Records  
   Destroyed, 110.9, 332.15  
   Disposal, old records, 335.11  
   Microfilmed, 343.13  
 Records and indexes, copies, 558.16-558.18  
 Redistricting, effect, ch 331  
 Removal of officers, 332.3(9)  
 Reports made  
   Financial report, publication, 333.11-333.14  
   Public improvements on completion, 23.11  
   State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13  
 Reports received  
   Area education administrator, 272.8  
   Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)  
   Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5  
   Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6  
   Jail inspections, 356.43  
   Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8  
   Officers, fees and fines, 79.7  
   Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13  
   Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38  
 Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12  
 Restaurants licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30  
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*  
 Rodeos, licenses, 332.50  
 Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A  
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, 340.1-340.18  
 Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81  
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1-358.10, 358.25-358.30  
 School elections, duties, 277.20  
 School fund  
   Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28-302.44, 426.5  
   Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19  
   Management and control, 332.3(7)

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

School lands, duties, 302.4-302.6, 302.9  
 School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3  
 Schools, tax levy for, 298.8-298.11, 298.17-298.19  
 Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97  
 Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8  
   *See also subhead Highways above*  
 Secondary road tax levy, 306.7  
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6-452.9, 452.11-452.14  
 Sewer lines on secondary roads, 358.24  
 Sheriff  
   Investigation expenses audited, 337.4  
   Office space, 602.34  
   Uniforms, 332.10, 337A.2  
   Use of private vehicle, 332.35  
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10-319.15  
 Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14  
 Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7  
 Soldiers' orphans, census list revised, 244.8  
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.1-250.19  
 Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17  
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)  
 Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21  
 Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10  
 Supplies, prison-made, mandatory purchase, 246.21, 246.23  
 Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2  
 Survey record book furnished, 355.6  
 Swampland indemnity, application, 12.16  
 Tax assessments  
   *See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
   Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10  
   Election expense fund, 444.9  
   Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10  
   Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10  
   Land divided, apportionment, 449.1-449.8  
   Pipelines, valuation fixed, 438.15  
   Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22  
   Soldier's exemption, appeal, 427.6  
   Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9  
   Trees or hedges cut on road, cost assessed, 318.2  
   Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21  
 Taxes  
   *See also TAXATION*  
   Agricultural land tax credit, 426.6  
   Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7  
   Exemptions, 427.8-427.12  
   Refund for error in assessments, 445.60  
   Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62  
   Supervision by revenue director, 421.17  
   Unavailable taxes, effect, 445.20  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*  
 Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31  
 Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7, 331.9, 331.25-331.28  
 Township clerk, bond, compensation, 359.47, 360.7  
 Townships created, changed, 359.1-359.16  
 Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6-452.9, 452.11-452.14  
 Trees on roads protected, 318.5  
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8  
 Vagrants confined, duty of board, 746.16-746.25  
 Village name changed, 354.1-354.8

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd****Violations**

Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24  
 Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9  
 Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66  
 Misdemeanors, punishment, 687.7  
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15  
 Refusing to buy prison-made goods, 246.23

Voters, questions submitted, 345.1-345.15

Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)

Warrants, 333.2-333.5

Watercourse established, 455.1-455.5

Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A

Weather modification board, ch 361

Weed law enforcement duties, ch 317

**Zoning duties**

*Generally*, ch 358A

City extension of zoning jurisdiction, 414.23

**COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD**

Appointment, powers and duties, 111A.1-111A.10

Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5

Green thumb program, 601H.2

**COUNTY COURT**

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

**COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES**

*Generally*, ch 356A

**COUNTY ENGINEER**

*General provisions*, see **COUNTY OFFICERS**

Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19

Benefited water district specifications, 357.14

Bonds given, 309.18

Boundaries, 111.21-111.23

Boundary markers replaced, 314.8

Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82

Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19

County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7

Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21

Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13-310.19

Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1-319.6

Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3

Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9

Plans for road construction prepared, 311.8

Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5

Removal from office, 309.17

Report to department of transportation, 17.9,  
309.22, 309.56

**Roads**

Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4

Government corners preserved, 314.8

Secondary assessment districts, 311.8-311.22

Use of county equipment and personnel, 309.41

Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67

Secondary road research, 310.36

Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4

Supervision of road work, 309.21

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 314.9, 460.5

Tenure of office, 309.17

Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

**COUNTY FAIRS**

*Generally*, ch 174

See also **FAIRS**, *subhead County and District*

**COUNTY INSTITUTES**

Teachers institutes, 272.1-272.8

**COUNTY JAILS**

*General provisions*, ch 356

Bonds to erect, election, 345.1-345.15

Condemnation of site, 471.4

Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15

Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15

Females, separate apartment, 356.4

Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3

Inspection, department of social services, 356.43

Minors separately confined, 356.3

Prisoners, care by sheriff, 338.1-338.11

Sheriff's duties, 356.1, 356.2, 356.6-356.8

Sheriff's fee, 337.14, 746.25, 755.15

Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10

**COUNTY JUDGE**

Conveyances, legalized, 589.2

**COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER**

*General provisions*, ch 339

Bodies for scientific use, 142.3-142.13

Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31

**Investigation of death**

Circumstances requiring, 144.28, 144.31

Disinterment, permit, 144.34

Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34

Larceny of property lawfully in his custody,  
709.9

Occupational diseases, 85A.19

**COUNTY OFFICERS**

*General provisions applying to several or all*

Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13

Accounts examined, 11.6-11.21, 332.3(5), 343.5

Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23

Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2-343.6

Appointment, soldiers preference law, 70.1

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

**Auditor**

Elections commissioner, 47.2

Registration commissioner, 48.1-48.32

**Bonds**

*General provisions*, 64.8, see **BONDS**

Approval, 64.19-64.22

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18

Cost paid by county, 64.11

Divulging bids, action on, 72.4

Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25

Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5

Minimum amount required, 64.9

Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13

Required by supervisors, 332.3(8)

Time of filing, 63.1

Budget estimates submitted, 24.25, 344.1

Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7

**Clerks and assistants**

*General provisions*, 341.1-341.6

Bond paid by county, 64.15

Salary, 340.1-340.18

Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 18.94

Combined offices, 332.17-332.22

Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3

Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11

Convention expenses not allowed, 343.12

County attorney, duties, 336.2

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.14

**Deputies**

*General provisions*, 341.1-341.8

Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15

**COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued**

## Deputies—Continued

Jurat, manner of making, 78.3

Salaries, 340.1-340.18

Soldiers preference, exception, 70.8

Duties in general, 343.1-343.12

Election, *see ELECTIONS*

Election and term of office, 39.1-39.9, 39.17, 39.18

Election contests, procedure, 57.1, 62.1-62.25

Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

**Fees**

Collection and accounting, 342.1-342.3

Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6

Fines collected, annual report, 70.7

Fuel furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Information furnished, penalty, 343.1, 343.6

Insurance, errors and omissions, 332.36-332.43

Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29

Investigations by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3

Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1-73.10

Judgment against, compromise, 332.12-332.14

Loans to religious group prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Microfilm records kept, 343.13

Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7

Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11

Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2

Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9

Payroll paid by warrant, 333.4(2)

Private use of public property, 740.20-740.22

Publication, important matters, 618.14

Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9

Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4

Qualifying for office, time, 63.1-63.13

Removal from office, 66.1-66.30

Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 332.3(9)

**Reports**

Governor or assembly may require, 343.1

Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)

To state, uniform, 343.14

Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)

Revenues estimated, 24.25

Salaries, 340.1-340.18, 340A.8

Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)

Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4

Separation of previously combined offices, 332.22

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Sheriff, deputy, civil service, 341A.7, 341A.11

Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1

Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20-346.22

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Supplies, purchase of, 246.21, 246.23

Suspension pending removal action, 66.7

Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)

Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11

Term of office, 39.8, 69.3, 69.12

Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8

Vacancies, how filled, 69.1-69.15

**Violations**

Accepting reward for duty, 739.10

Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22

**COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

Embezzlement of public money, 710.1-710.3

Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11

Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22

Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9

Purchase of property at sale, 343.6

Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9

Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11

**COUNTY RECORDER***General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42

Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6

Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1

Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8

Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44, 106.46, 106.51-106.55

Bond, 64.8, 64.11

**Books kept**

Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51

Articles of incorporation index, 491.4

Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51

Deed index, 558.49, 558.51-558.54

Drainage record and index, 465.25, 465.26

Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53

Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14  
Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4

Weapon sale record, 695.21

City measures recorded, 380.11

Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15-614.18, 614.34, 614.35

Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1-341.6

Code copy furnished, 18.97

**Corporation documents filed**

Amendments to articles, 491.20

Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5

Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9

Farm aid association articles, 176.2-176.5

Merger and consolidation, 491.107

Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20  
Renewal proceedings, 491.27

Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30

State bank articles, 524.306

Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4

Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21

Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81

Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4

Deposits in bank, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)

**Deputy***General provisions*, 341.1-341.6

Salary, 340.4, 340.18

Disclaimer recorded, 633.704

Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7-428A.9

Duties in general, 335.2

Election and term of office, 39.17

Error in recording, correction, 335.3

Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41-622.51

**Fees**

Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58

Boat registration, 106.5, 106.45, 106.52-106.55

Change of name, reindexing, 674.6, 674.12

Charges, *generally*, 335.14

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

## Fees—Continued

Collected and reported, 342.1-342.3  
 Co-operative association articles, 497.4  
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54  
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29  
 Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39  
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)  
 Evidence of title, 558.11  
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
 Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2  
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.3-110.9  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.2  
 Name change, individual, 674.14  
 Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58  
 Recording instruments, 335.14  
 Trade name statement, 547.3  
 Uniform Commercial Code searches, 554.9407  
 Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4  
 Indexing, alphabetically, 558.52  
 Instruments filed or recorded  
 Agreements for the joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.8  
 Amendments, self-supported municipal improvement district ordinances, 386.4  
 Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3  
 Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260  
 Cemetery plats, township, 359.40  
 Chain store tax lien filed, 424.7  
 Change of name  
 Individual, 674.14  
 Street, 409.17, 589.20  
 Township, 359.15  
 City measures, 380.11  
 Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23  
 Claimant's notice of interest, 614.34, 614.35  
 Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 624.35  
 Condemnation record, 472.35-472.40  
 Condominiums, 499B.3-499B.9  
 Conservation easements, 111D.3  
 Conveyances, 558.41-558.59  
 Drainage decisions, 465.8  
 Drainage (private) systems, 465.24  
 Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260  
 Farm name registered, 557.22-557.24  
 Fence controversy judgments, 113.24.  
 Fence viewers' findings, 113.10-113.14  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5  
 Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership filed, 425.11  
 Income tax lien, 422.26  
 Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3  
 Microfilming records, indexing, 335.17  
 Military discharge papers, free, 335.4-335.10  
 Monuments, permanent control corners, 409.30  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5  
 Mortgages, 558.41-558.59  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.88  
 Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9  
 Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 614.34, 614.35  
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.6  
 Numbered consecutively, 335.15  
 Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.10  
 Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

## Instruments filed or recorded—Continued

Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49  
 Partnerships statement relating to real estate, 545.59  
 Plats, 409.1-409.48  
 Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.51  
 Railroad land grants, 558.9-558.11  
 Real estate instruments, 558.41-558.59  
 Release of power by donee, 559.1  
 Revenue department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 450.81  
 Tax deed, 448.3  
 Tax lien, federal, 335.18-335.23  
 Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55  
 Trade names filed, 547.1  
 Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13  
 Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.401  
 Uniform Commercial Code instruments, 554.11105  
 Weapons, sale of, 695.20, 695.21  
 Jury commission, 608.1, 609.15-609.30  
 Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48  
 Limited partnership farming, report to secretary of state, 172C.13  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Notices published, 618.7-618.12  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.12-366.15  
 Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25  
 Plats by auditor, 592.4  
 Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9-409.15, 409.32, 441.65-441.71  
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7  
 Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 428A.7-428A.9  
 Recording of instrument, time, 558.59  
 Records  
 Destruction, 335.11  
 Lost or destroyed, 110.9, 647.1-647.5  
 Records used as evidence, 622.41-622.51  
 Report of documentary stamps sales to revenue department, 428A.8  
 Report of land sales to revenue department, 421.17(6)  
 Reports, publication, 333.13(3), 333.14  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department, review list of deeds, 335.16  
 Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 430A.8  
 Snowmobile registration, duties, *generally*, 321G.3-321G.9  
 Social security numbers recorded, 335.12, 335.13  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)  
 Veterans' free recording, publicity, 335.6, 335.8  
 Violation, plat filing, 409.14

**COUNTY SHERIFF**

*General provisions*, 337.1-337.20, ch 337A, *see also SHERIFF*

**COUNTY SUPERVISORS**

*See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

**COUNTY SURVEYOR**

*General provisions, ch 355, see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5-568.8  
 City plats resurveyed, 409.40-409.45  
 Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11-355.14  
 Duties in general, 355.1-355.10  
 Federal survey rules followed, 355.4  
 Fees charged, 355.15  
 Field notes, use, record, 355.2, 355.6  
 Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5-568.8  
 Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19  
 Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15  
 Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plats legalized, 589.23  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1-355.5  
 Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

**COUNTY TREASURER**

*General provisions, ch 334, see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

*For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer, see TAXATION*

**Accounts**

Accounting of comptroller, 8.7-8.10  
 Account kept for supervisors, 334.1  
 Examination and settlement, 452.11-452.13  
 Examination by state auditor, 11.6  
 False statement of, penalty, 452.14  
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8  
 Assessment payments, 384.65, 384.67  
 Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.4  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Bank accounts, 453.1-453.14, 524.805(7)  
 Boat registration, writing fees, 106.54  
 Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12  
**Bonds**  
 Amount required, 64.10  
 Cost paid by county, 64.11  
 Liability on bond  
 Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5  
 Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18  
 Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11  
 Judgment, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
 Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58  
 Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25  
 Neglect of duty, 452.15  
 Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27  
 Swampland indemnity fund, 12.16  
 Wrongful tax sale, 448.10  
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
 Sale, treasurer's duties, 75.1-75.12, 347.8  
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16  
**Bonds, county, 346.4-346.13**  
 Books balanced for successor, 452.9  
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18-165.25  
 Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7  
 Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17  
 Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1-341.6  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97  
 Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475  
 County hospital, duties, 347.12, 347A.1

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.14  
**Deputies**  
*Generally, 341.1-341.6*  
 Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.5  
 Salary, 340.4, 340.18  
 Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8  
**Disbursements of revenue**  
 Blind children, state school expense, 269.2  
 Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7  
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18  
 Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24  
 Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230.21  
 Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43  
 Distress warrants, form, 445.7  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Drainage districts, duties, 455.75, 455.79, 455.177, 457.22, 457.23  
 Duties in general, 334.1  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Employees, nonendorsement of warrants, penalty, 334.4  
 Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475  
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18  
**Fees**  
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
 Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3  
 Payment to county, 342.1-342.3  
 Fence taxes, payment to, 113.6  
**Funds**  
 Accounts kept, 334.8  
 Benefited water district, fund, 357.28  
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24  
 Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175  
 Clerk of court fees, 606.16-606.18, 633.31  
 Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17  
 Domestic animal fund, claims paid, 352.5  
 Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61-455.64  
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18  
 Election expense, 444.9  
 Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6  
 Investment duties, 453.9-453.13  
 Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23  
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 753.19  
 Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4  
 Losses replaced, 334.13-334.22  
 Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4-644.18  
 Mental illness, transfer to state, 230.21  
 Moneys and credits tax replacement fund allocation, 422.78  
 Payments to state, 334.9-334.11  
 Poor fund, 252.35, 252.42, 252.43  
 Refunds from state, 452.18  
 Road funds, 312.3  
 Sanitary disposal bond fund, 346.23  
 School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7  
 Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27  
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12  
 Weather modification fund created, 361.4  
 Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1-425.15  
 Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**  
 Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1  
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26  
 Itinerant merchant, application fee, 81.1, 81.3  
 Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8  
 Military service credits distributed, 426A.5  
 Motor vehicles  
 Certificate of title, duplicate issued, 321.42  
 Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151  
 Inspection, duties, 321.238  
 Notice to register published in newspapers, 321.40  
 Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15  
 Records system, 321.31  
 Registration fees, 321.105–321.107  
 Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2  
 Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.72–321.88  
 Transfer of title, duties, 321.45–321.52  
 Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7  
 Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105  
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3), 421.21  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 177A.17  
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9  
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10  
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11  
 Record books kept, 342.2, 346.12  
 Reports made  
 Fees, 342.3, 343.5  
 Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)  
 Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153  
 School funds, to board presidents, 298.13  
 Supervisors, 333.1(4), 342.3  
 Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7  
 Reports received  
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1  
 School secretary's report, 291.11  
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department to utilize office, 422.71(5)  
 Revenues received  
 Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41  
 Fees from county officers, 342.1–342.3  
 Fraternity in high school, fines, 287.4  
 Hedges, cost of destroying, 313.2  
 Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25–99.30  
 Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8  
 Liquor conveyances sold, 127.21, 127.22  
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15  
 Military service tax fund, 426A.2  
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.18  
 Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*  
 Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21  
 Road matters, duties of treasurer  
 Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52–309.55, 311.28–311.31  
 Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27  
 Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 340A.8  
 School officers' names reported, 291.11  
 School tuition, duties, 282.21  
 Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**  
 Seal, official, 334.2  
 Settlement, final, 452.6–452.14  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Taxation duties  
 Acts legalized, 589.14–589.16  
 Cities, 384.2  
 Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.10–443.15  
 Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 441.40  
 Deeds, tax, executed, 420.241, 448.1–448.14  
 List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14  
 Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 421.21  
 Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12–443.15  
 Railroad tax aid, duties, 327H.12–327H.17  
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.1–447.13  
 Tax list entries, how made, 443.16  
 Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15  
 Tax collection duties  
 General provisions, 445.1–445.62  
 Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3  
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3  
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24  
 Charter cities, collect own delinquent, 420.248  
 Cigarette tax, 98.35  
 Circus or show tax, 332.50  
 County responsible to state, 452.1  
 Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5  
 Dog tax, 351.19  
 Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61  
 Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59  
 Income tax, 422.71(5)  
 Information as to amount due, 445.26, 445.27  
 Lien of taxes, 445.28–445.32, 445.43  
 Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27  
 Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46  
 Payment of taxes  
 Compromise payment, effect, 445.18  
 Delinquent taxes, 445.6  
 Installments, 445.36  
 Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34  
 Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2  
 Peddlers tax, 332.46  
 Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17  
 Railroad lines, 434.22  
 Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5, 445.26  
 Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62  
 Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11  
 Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*  
 Sales and service tax, 422.71(5)  
 School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34  
 Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*  
 Settlement of public funds, 452.7–452.14  
 Special assessments, 445.11–445.15  
 Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229  
 State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34  
 Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.9, 433.10  
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20  
 Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8  
 Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11  
 Treasurer's liability  
 Funds used for private purpose, 452.4  
 Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

Tax collection duties—Continued  
 Treasurer's liability—Continued  
 Unlisted property, 443.12, 443.19  
 Water service levy, 357.22

**Taxes**

School taxes, 298.11–298.13, 334.8  
 Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.12  
 Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7  
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43  
 Tax receipts, homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)

**Tax sale**

*General provisions*, duties, 446.1–446.38  
 Certificate, auditor's fee, 333.15  
 Redemption from tax sale, duties, 447.1–447.13  
 Term of office, 39.17

Use tax provisions, 423.6–423.8

Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8

**Violations**

Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8–8.10  
 Discounting warrants, 452.3  
 Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11  
 False statement of funds, 452.14  
 Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4  
 Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58  
 Neglect of duty, 452.15  
 Neglect to give tax information, penalty, 445.26, 445.27  
 Private use of public funds, 452.4  
 Warrants, breach of duty, 334.4

**Warrants**

Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6  
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3  
 General duties, 334.1–334.8  
 Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71  
 Interest on, when allowed, 452.2

**COURT ADMINISTRATOR**

See *JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR*; *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Court Administrator*

**COURT CLERK**

See *CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

**COURTHOUSES**

Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5  
 Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)  
 Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1–75.12, 345.4–345.10  
 Condemnation of site, 471.4  
 Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15  
 County, open on election day, 49.123  
 County without, place procured for court, 602.6  
 Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7  
 Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3  
 Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2  
 Doors to open outward, 103.8  
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18  
 Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3  
 Law library in, 332.6  
 Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5  
 Relocation, 353.1–353.16

**COURT INTERPRETERS**

*General provisions*, ch 622A

**COURT OF APPEALS**

See *APPELLATE COURT*; *SUPREME COURT*

**COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS**

*General provisions*, 115.1–115.20

**COURT REPORTERS**

See *REPORTERS*, subhead *Court Reporters*

**COURTS**

Abolishment of nonunified trial courts, 602.36  
 Administration, judicial department, see *JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR*  
 Adoption decrees, 600.7, 600.10, 600.13  
 Ambiguous statutes, construction, 4.6  
 Appellate court  
   *Generally*, chs 684–686  
   Change of title to real estate, 558.66  
   Statutory construction, 4.1(37)  
 Appointment of substitute county attorney, 336.3  
 Bailiffs  
   District court appointment, status, 337.7  
   Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16

**Calendars**

District court, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2  
 Supreme court, Ct. R. 10  
 Circuit courts, 587.6, 602.21, 602.22  
 Costs, payment, 19.10  
 Courthouses, 345.1–345.15, 353.1–353.16  
 District court, ch 602  
 Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10  
 Federal, inferior, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Interpreter, ch 622A  
 Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.46  
 Jurisdiction, *generally*, see *JURISDICTION*  
 Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19  
 Juvenile court, 231.1–231.15  
 Mentally retarded persons, cost of care determined, 222.31  
 Military court, 29A.45–29A.52, ch 29B, see also *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)  
 Place for holding, 602.5  
 Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14  
 Probate court, 633.10–633.53  
 Record, courts of, 605.1–605.23  
 Reporters, 115.1–115.20; R.C.P. 178.1, see *REPORTERS*, subhead *Court Reporters*  
 Rules, see *end of Vol. II*  
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5  
 Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10  
 Supreme court, 684.1–686.18  
 Supreme court, U. S., Const., III  
 Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10  
 United States  
   Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 18.98  
   Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97  
   Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24  
   Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)  
   Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15  
   Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
   State may be sued therein, 613.8

**COURTS-MARTIAL**

*General provisions*, 29B.15–29B.72

See *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**COURTS OF RECORD**

*General provisions*, 605.1–605.23



**COURTS OF RECORD—Continued**

- Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
- Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
- Appeal from final judgments, R.C.P. 331(a)
- Appeal from interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), R.C.P. 332
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
- Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
- Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261
- Judge of, *general provisions*, 605.13-605.18
- Jury, court acting as, 624.19
- Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6
- Juvenile court designated as, 231.6
- Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)
- Military court, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12
- Obstruction of, penalty, 723.1
- Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2
- Supreme court opinions, 684.13-684.15, 685.2

**COVENANTS**

- Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

**CREAM**

- See MILK AND CREAM for general provisions*
- Defined, 190.1(6)
- Grading law, 195.1-195.27
- Marketing law, ch 192A

**CREAMERIES**

- Associations
  - Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
  - Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1-500.3
  - Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
  - Marketing regulations, ch 192A
- Butter
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
  - Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
  - Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54
  - Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
  - Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
  - Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2-193.6
  - Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
  - Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3
  - Score required, 192.55
- Butterfats, record kept, 193.3
- Cheese
  - Cheese factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
  - Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7
  - Imitation cheese, 190.1, 191.2, 191.3
  - Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
- Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15
- Cream grading, 195.1-195.27
- Cream stations
  - Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)
  - General penalty statute, 189.21
  - Licensed graders required, 195.7
  - License to operate, 195.15-195.19
  - Price differential required, 195.5
  - Records required, 193.3
  - Sanitary condition required, 195.21
- Food establishment law and enforcement, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

**CREAMERIES—Continued**

- Food law, 189.1-189.31, *see FOODS*
  - Grading required, 195.10
  - Ice cream
    - Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2-190.6
    - Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58
    - Ice cream factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
    - Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)
    - Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)
    - Standards for production, flavoring, labeling, 190.1(33-37)
  - Injunction for pasteurization, violation, 192.10
  - Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47, 192.11-192.19
  - Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2
  - License
    - Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37-192.45
    - Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9
  - Pasteurization, 192.7-192.10
  - Permit issued and revoked, 192.5
  - Sanitary construction, 170.9-170.17, 192.21
  - Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28, 192.28-192.30
  - Sanitation regulations, 170.19, 190.2, 192.5, 192.7-192.10, 192.34
  - Skimming stations, *see subhead Cream Stations above*
  - Standards of food defined, 190.1
  - Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37-192.45
  - Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.22
  - Vehicles used on cream routes
    - Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22
    - Cream route defined, 195.3(5)
    - Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10
    - Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24
    - Licensed grader, when required, 195.7
    - Operating license, 195.15-195.19
    - Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26
    - Sanitation, 195.20, 195.26(9, 10)
- CREDIT**
- Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit*
  - Consumer credit sales and transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
  - Credit cards
    - Bond for traffic or motor vehicle violation, 321.486
    - Claims and defenses arising from, 537.3403, 537.3404
    - False use, 713.39, 713.42
    - Payment of traffic fines, 753.21
    - Traffic citation, 753.13
  - Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
  - Definitions, 537.1301
  - Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9
  - Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392
  - Loans of (small loan law), ch 536
  - Open-end credit, defined, 537.1301(29)
  - Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.12
- CREDITORS**
- Assignments for benefit of, ch 681
  - Assignments to defraud, penalty, 713.6
  - Attachment, ch 639
  - Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

**CREDITORS—Continued**

Bulk transfers, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers*  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16  
 Defrauding  
   Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)  
   Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30  
   Conveyance, by, penalty, 713.6  
   Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)  
   Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58  
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9  
 Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294  
 Execution, ch 626  
 Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54  
 Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)  
 Insolvency proceedings, ch 681  
 Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41  
 Judgment creditors, limited partnership, 545.39  
 Judgment lien, 624.23  
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73  
 Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303  
 Notice of chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7  
 Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8  
 Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273  
 Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39  
 Property exempt from  
   *Generally*, ch 627  
   Homestead, ch 561  
 Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1–680.7  
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368  
 Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22, 628.27  
 Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3  
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Sureties demand, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4  
 Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8  
 Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49

**CREDIT UNION**  
*General provisions*, ch 533  
 Central routing units, 527.2, 527.9  
 Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35  
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 533.14, 533.16, 533.36, 533.37  
 Corporate central credit union established, 533.38  
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9  
 Dissolution, 533.20–533.22  
 Dividends, 533.18  
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821  
 Exempt from income tax, 422.34  
 Expulsion or withdrawal of member, 533.19  
 False entries, penalty, 533.31  
 Federal, 533.34, 533.35  
 Interest rates, 533.14

**CREDIT UNION—Continued**

Joint accounts, notification of department of revenue, 450.97  
 Loans, requirements, 533.16  
 Membership requirements, 533.5  
 Merger, 533.30  
 Powers enumerated, investments specified, 533.4  
 Reserves, requirements, 533.17  
 Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 533.4(17,18)  
 Savings and loan associations, electronic transfers, 534.19(21)  
 Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104  
 Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6, 533.33  
 Taxation, 428.36

**CREEKS**  
*See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams*

**CREMATORIES**  
 Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5  
 Medical examiners permit required, 339.12

**CRIBS**  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

**CRIME COMMISSION, IOWA**  
*General provisions*, ch 80C

**CRIMES**  
*For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject; e. g., INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.*

Abandonment  
   After seduction and marriage, 700.3  
   Child, 731.7  
   Family, 731.1

Abduction  
   Child under 16, penalty, 706.2  
   Definition, kidnaping, punishment, 706.1  
   Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3  
   Person under 18 for prostitution, 724.10

Abortion  
   Attempt to produce, 701.1  
   Use of drugs or instruments prohibited, 701.1

Absent voter's ballot, 53.7, 53.35

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13

Accessories, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*

Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.21–116.29

Accounts  
   Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3  
   False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14

Accusation of crime, malicious, 720.1

Actions, inciting or stirring up, 740.6

Adoption, impeding same, 600.8, 600.9

Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.15–189.18, 189.21

Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5

Adultery, *see ADULTERY*

Advertising  
   Banks, fraudulent, 524.1606  
   Consumer fraud, 713.24  
   Educational material, 713A.1, 713A.5  
   Military material, penalty, 30.3

**CRIMES—Continued**

## Advertising—Continued

Penal provisions, 726.8, 738.22, 738.23

Political, 738.22, 738.23

Signs on interstate highways, 306B.2

Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

Aeronautics, 328.40, 328.41

Affrays, 727.1

## Aggravation

Burglary with aggravation, 708.2

Burglary without aggravation, punishment, 708.3

Death from wrongful use of railway, 716.16

Robbery, with and without, penalties, 711.1-711.3

Aiding or abetting crimes, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*

Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101

## Alterations

Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25

Instruments, 187.14, 718.1-718.18

Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13

## Marks

Boundary monuments, 714.18

Motor vehicle engine number, 321.92

Public officer's marks or brands, 713.16

Storage batteries, 715.1-715.5

Presumption of unlawful alteration, 714.13

Warehouse licenses, 543.38

Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5), 723.3, 740.6

Amusement ride violations, 88A.10

Anarchy, penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7

Ancient human remains protected, 714.21

Animals, domestic, larceny of, 709.8

Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1-717.7

Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7, 187.14

Anonymous telephone calls, 714.37-714.40

Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11

Antitipping law, ch 741

Apprehension, military personnel, 29B.4

## Arson

*Generally*, ch 707

Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9

Assault with intent to commit, 694.7

Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2

Negligently setting fire to public building, 100.37, 100.39

## Assault

Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1

Children, reported, ch 235A

Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7

Explosives, injury by, 697.2

## Intent to

Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5

Commit rape, 698.4

Inflict bodily injury, 694.6

Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7

Murder, 690.6, 690.7, 697.2

Intimidation while masked, 694.3

Legislator or legislative witness, 2.18(1, 5)

Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4

Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280

Pointing gun at another, 694.2

Assault on national guardsman, 29A.44

Assembly unlawful, ch 743

**CRIMES—Continued**

Assessors, refusing to assist, 441.19

Assignment houses, *see Houses of Ill Fame below Attempts**See also subhead Assault above*

Bomb threats, 697.6, 697.7

Entry while masked, 694.4

Escape from jail, 356.21

Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18

Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77

Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3

Attestation, penalty for forgery, 718.1(4), 718.10

Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21

Auction sales law violations, 546A.9

Auditors, bribery penalties, 739.6, 739.7

Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14

Badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28

Bank holding companies, 524.1807

Banking Act, penal provisions, 524.1601-524.1611

Banking offenses, credit unions, 533.31

Batteries, storage, *general provisions*, 715.1-715.5

Battery, assault and battery, punishment, 694.1

Bawdyhouses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*

Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7

Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135

Beggars, defined as vagrants, 746.1-746.3, 746.19

## Bestiality

Place of commitment, sodomy, 789.16

Sodomy, definition, punishment, 705.1, 705.2

Betting, 726.1-726.10

Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4

Bigamy, 703.1-703.3

Billboard violations, 306C.19

Billiard halls, minors, 726.9

## Bills of lading offenses

False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14

Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10

Binder twine, label required, 713.22, 713.23

Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3

Blackmail, punishment, 720.1

Blank cartridges, use or sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19

Blind person's guide dog allowed in public place, 601D.5, 601D.7

Boats, fraud to collect insurance on, 714.15

Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in accident, 106.7

Boats or rafts, injury to, 697.1-697.4, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15

Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5

## Bombs and bomb scares

Criminal provisions, 697.1-697.11

Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10-732.14

Bookmaking, 726.1, 726.3

Boundary marker, injury to, 714.17, 714.18

Bounty, false claim to procure, 350.7

Bow and arrow, hunting on cultivated lands prohibited, 714.25

Bowie knife, penalty for displaying, 695.25

Boycotts, labor, 736B.1-736B.4

Brands, unlawful use, 187.7, 187.14

## Breach of peace

Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14

Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3

**CRIMES—Continued**

- Breach of peace—Continued
  - Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2
  - Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4
  - Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2
  - Military personnel, 29B.110
  - Riot deemed, 743.2
  - Threat of, peace bond, 760.1-760.13
  - Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8
  - Unlawful assembly, 743.1
  - Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8
- Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21
- Breaking and entering
  - Generally*, 708.1-708.11
  - Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1-747.7
  - Peace officer with warrant, 751.9, 755.9, 755.13
  - Private person, breaking in to arrest felon, 755.9
  - Service of subpoena, officer's power, 781.6
- Bribery, *see* **BRIBERY**
- Brothels, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*
- Brucellosis control violations, 163A.10, 164.31
- Buildings
  - County, rules posted, violations, 332.3(19)
  - Defacing or injury, 714.1-714.3
  - Malicious burning, 707.1-707.6
  - State building code, 103A.21
- Bulk tank violations, 192.66
- Bullfights, prohibited, 726.7
- Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7
- Burglary
  - Generally*, 708.1-708.11
  - Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
  - Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1-747.7
  - Murder while in the act of burglary, 690.2
  - Receiving goods obtained by, 712.1-712.3
  - Third conviction, 747.1, 747.4
- Business transacted without license, 713.27
- Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5
- Candidate for office promising job, 49.120-49.122, 86.5
- Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11
- Careless and reckless driving, 321.277
- Carnal knowledge, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2
- Castration, penalty as mayhem, 693.1
- Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10
- Cemetery, vandalism, 714.23
- Challenge to duel, 692.2-692.4
- Chastity, offenses against
  - Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9, 724.10
  - Forcible marriage or defilement, 699.1
  - Seduction, punishment, 700.1-700.3
- Chattel loan law violations, 536.19
- Chattel mortgage offenses, 710.12, 710.13
- Cheating
  - Generally*, 713.29-713.34
  - False pretenses, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Checks, false drawing or uttering, 713.3, 713.4
- Checks, subsequent conviction, punishment, 713.3
- Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105
- Chicken stealing, 709.8
- Child care centers operating without license, 237A.19
- Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20
- Children
  - Abandoning child, 731.1, 731.7
  - Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

**CRIMES—Continued**

- Children—Continued
  - Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
  - Child-placing agency violations, 238.45
  - Cigarette law, violations, 98.2-98.5
  - Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
  - Contributing to delinquency, 233.1-233.5
  - Cruelty, assault, 694.1
  - Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1)
  - Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
  - Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3
  - Juvenile court, 231.1-232.1
  - Labor law violations, 92.19, 92.20
  - Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*
  - Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
  - Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
  - Prostitution, minor persons, 724.7, 724.10
  - Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
  - School law violations, 299.6
- Child stealing, 706.2
- Cigarette law offenses, 98.36-98.41
- Citations, failure to appear, 753.9
- City officers, offenses, *see CITIES, subhead Officers*
- Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 735
- Claims, sending out of state, 627.17
- Classification of crimes, 687.1-687.7
- Coal weighing violations, railroads, 327D.132
- Cockfighting, 726.7
- "Coin silver", misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9
- College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6
- Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
- Competition law violations, 553.14
- Compromising certain offenses, 794.1-794.4
- Concealment
  - Crime of another, 689.3, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
  - Escaped prisoner, 745.15
  - Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18
  - Weapons, ch 695, *see WEAPONS*
- Concubinage, 724.8
- Confederate aiding and abetting burglary, 708.2
- Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.2
- Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Congregations, penalty for disturbing, 744.2
- Conservation commission rules or orders
  - Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
  - Plants and wildlife, endangered species, 109A.10
  - Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57
- Conspiracy
  - Definition of, 719.1, 719.2
  - Defrauding insurance company, 511.19
  - Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
  - Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
  - Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14
  - Military personnel, 29B.78
- Consumer frauds, 713.24
- Contempt
  - Acts constituting, 665.2
  - Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, penalty, 598.23, 598.24
- Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234.28, 725.5
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401-204.412

**CRIMES—Continued**

Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*

Corporate or partnership farming, violations, 172C.3

Corroboration, 699.1, 782.5-782.7

Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*

Cosmetology, violation of health law or rules, 135.38

Counterfeiting  
*Generally*, 718.1-718.22  
 Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38  
 Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*  
 Jurisdiction, 753.7  
 Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16  
 Military personnel, 29B.113  
 Subsequent convictions, 747.1

County officers  
 Accepting reward for duty, 739.10  
 Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6  
 Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22  
 Embezzlement of public money, 710.1-710.3  
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11  
 Failure to furnish information, 343.6  
 Failure to give bond, 64.25  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22  
 Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9  
 Neglect to report fees, 343.6  
 Purchase of property at sale, 343.6  
 Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22  
 Warrants, discounting, 343.7, 343.9

Cowardice, 29B.96

Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42

Credit code violations, 537.5301, 537.5302

Credit unions, false entries, 533.31

Crime, accusing person of, 720.1

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B;  
*see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*

Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64

Criminals, habitual, 747.1-747.7

Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

Crops or produce, injury to, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7

Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1-717.7

Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90

Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.20, 192A.25

Dams, without permit, 469.13

Danger signals, penalty for removing, 714.19

Dead bodies, 339.9, 339.13, 714.21, 714.22

Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40

Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below*

Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*

Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13

Desertion  
*Generally*, 731.1-731.7  
 Military personnel, 29B.82  
 Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3

Destruction of food products, 734.1, 734.2

Destruction of voting records, 48.16

Dice, use in gambling prohibited, 726.1, 726.5

**CRIMES—Continued**

Disclosure of information, paternity, child support determination, 252B.10

Discrimination, unjust  
 Against national guard members, 29A.43  
 Railroads, 327D.10-327D.28

Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.4

Disfiguring persons, 693.1

Disorderly houses, penalty, 724.3

Disorderly persons  
 Punishment by general assembly, 2.18-2.22  
 Vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15

Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5

Disturbances  
 Congregations, disturbing, 744.2  
 Fairs, public, disturbing, 744.4  
 Inciting against government, 689.5  
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3  
 Military personnel, 29B.110  
 Peace, disturbances of the, 744.1  
 Profane, obscene language, 728.1  
 Public gathering, disturbing, 744.1  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1-743.9

Diverting funds, 122.6

Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy  
 Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12  
 Military offenses, 29B.45

Drag racing, 321.278

Drainage or levee ditches, 716.3, 716.4

Driving off stock, 717.7

Driving while intoxicated  
 Driving while under conviction, 321.282  
 Military personnel, 29B.106  
 Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281

Drug addict treatment law, violations, 224A.6

Drugs illegally used  
 Abortifacients, 205.1-205.3  
 Abortion, to procure, 701.1  
 Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401-204.412  
 Definition of term "drug", 203.1  
 Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4  
 Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15-745.18  
 Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
 Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26  
 Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9

Drunkards, defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)

Drunkenness, 746.1(2)

Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.2, 692.3

Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108

Duress  
 Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15  
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1  
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1  
 Military personnel, 29B.38  
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8

Dwellings, housing law violations, 413.107

Dwellings, injury to, 714.2

Dye works, living quarters prohibited, 732.6, 732.7

Dynamite  
 Penalty for death or injuries, 697.1-697.4  
 Sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28

**CRIMES—Continued**

Educational material, false advertising, 713A.1, 713A.5  
 Egg excise tax, violation, 196A.23  
 Egg handlers, 196.14  
 Elections, *generally*, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 738.1–738.29  
 Electric power generators, construction without permit, 476A.14  
 Electric transmission line violations, 478.24  
 Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8  
 Elevator code violations, 104.17  
 Embalmer soliciting business, 156.12  
**Embezzlement**  
*Generally*, 710.1–710.14  
 Bank personnel, 524.1601, 710.9  
 Military personnel, 29B.113  
 Motor fuel tax money, 324.73  
 Motor vehicles, 321.73–321.75, 321.85  
 National guard funds, 29A.39  
 Savings and loan association officers, 534.8, 534.64, 534.66  
 Emergency, failure to yield telephone, 714.33, 714.34  
 Employment agency acting without license, 95.6  
 Employment agency, violations, 94.12  
 Employment security commission offenses  
 False statement or fraud, penalty, 97.44  
 Overcharging or misleading, penalty, 97.42  
 Endorsement commercial paper, 554.3405  
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
 Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101  
 English, legal matters not published in, 618.2  
 Enticing away persons, 724.9, 724.10  
 Entries, false, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12  
**Escape**  
*Generally*, 745.1–745.18  
 Indeterminate to sentence, exception, 789.13  
 Military personnel, 29B.92  
 Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21  
 Permitting escapes, 742.8  
 Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13  
 Refusing to assist officer, 742.3–742.5, 791.5  
 Sheriff's record, 356.6  
 Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17  
**Exhibitions**  
 Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12  
 Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4  
 Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 332.51  
 Expectorating in certain places, 170.24  
**Explosives**  
*Generally*, 697.1–697.11  
 Licenses and storage, ch 101A  
 Loss or theft, 101A.8  
 Exposure of child, 731.7  
**Extortion**  
 Carriers regulated, 327D.19  
 Criminal provisions, 714.37–714.40, 720.1  
 Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10  
**Extradition**  
 Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S., IV, 2  
 Military deserters, 29B.5  
 Service or labor, person held, Const., U.S., IV, 2

**CRIMES—Continued**

Eyeglass safety standards, violation, 135.30  
**False acts**  
 Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 740.9  
 Alarms, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42  
 Attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1  
 Credit cards, 713.39, 713.42  
 Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 736.3  
 Entries on corporation books, 713.26  
 False advertising, consumer goods, 713.24  
 False entries, public officers, 740.9, 740.12  
 False information corporate farm reports, 172C.11  
**False personation**  
 Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5  
 Civil engineers, 114.25  
 Elections, registration, 738.20  
 Legal process, 713.43  
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2  
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86  
 Surveyors, 114.25  
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45  
**False pretenses and frauds**  
*Generally*, ch 713  
 Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40  
 Advertising, courses of instruction, 713A.1, 713A.5  
 Advertising military materials, 30.1–30.3  
 Agent acting without license, 522.5  
 Banks, *see subhead Banks*, 524.1605–524.1609  
 Bills of lading, 713.14  
 Boats or raft, destruction, 713.10, 713.15  
 Checks, false certification, 524.1605  
 Civil engineers, 114.25  
 Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses*  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6  
**Corporation offenses**  
 False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26  
 False prospectus, 491.68  
 False statements on stock certificates, 492.3  
 Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40  
 Counterfeiting, *generally*, 718.1–718.22  
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607  
 Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12  
 Dependent child aid, 239.14  
 Emergency, false statement of to obtain telephone, 714.35  
 False financial statement to court or public defender, 336B.5  
 False pretenses, penalty, 713.1  
 Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7–713.9  
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41  
 Goods received by false personation, 713.2  
 Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12  
 Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11  
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34  
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13  
 Illegal use of recordings, 713.44, 713.45  
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6  
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407, 502.605  
 Legal process, 713.43  
 License, transacting business without, 713.27

**CRIMES—Continued**

False pretenses and frauds—Continued  
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6  
 Military personnel, 29B.113  
 Motor fuel tax certificate, 324.75  
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14  
 Public employees retirement system, false claims, 97B.40  
 Public officers in general, 740.12  
 Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1  
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1)  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64, 534.66  
 Surveyors, 114.25  
 Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29–713.33  
 Tax assessment, 441.25  
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27  
 Transient merchants, 81A.7  
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16  
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43–169.45  
 Warehouse provisions, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5  
 False report of, penalty, 714.42  
 False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
 False statements  
*See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
 Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96  
 Insurance companies, 515.91–515.93  
 Public officers on settlement, 452.14  
 Telephone obtained for emergency, 714.35  
 Treasurers' settlements, 452.14  
 Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7  
 False swearing, 721.1–721.3  
 False weights and measures, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7  
 Family abandonment, 700.3, 731.1–731.7  
 Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 625.24  
 Felony  
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.5  
 Compounding  
 Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50  
 Misprision of treason, 689.3  
 Third conviction, penalty, 747.1  
 Conspiracy to commit, 719.1  
 Definition, 687.2  
 Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1  
 Indeterminate sentence, exceptions, 789.13  
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28  
 Protection money, 726.15  
 Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17  
 Fences, injury to, 714.4, 714.23  
 Fertilizer law violations, 200.18  
 Fighting, penalty, 727.1  
 Fines, applied to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4, 7  
 Fire, *see Arson above*  
 Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28  
 Firearms, chs 695, 696, *also see WEAPONS*  
 Fire marshal, 100.4–100.9, 100.35  
 Firemen, false claim to exemption, 102.4  
 Fire, setting or allowing to escape, 707.7, 707.8  
 Fireworks, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17–732.19

**CRIMES—Continued**

Fish and game penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.26  
 Fishing in private lakes, 714.25  
 "Fixing" sports, 739.12  
 Flags  
 Desecration, 32.1–32.6  
 Red flag law, 689.4–689.7  
 Removal of danger signals, 714.19  
 Flammable liquids and liquified petroleum gas law, 101.7  
 Food, destruction to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2  
 Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1  
 Forgery  
*Generally*, 718.2–718.23  
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38  
 Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419  
 Counterfeiting, 718.1–718.22, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*  
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52  
 Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21  
 Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.4  
 Jurisdiction, 753.7  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16  
 Military personnel, 29B.113  
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84  
 Fornication, detaining person for, 724.8  
 Fowl  
 Larceny of domestic fowl, 709.8  
 Wild fowl, 109.32–109.37  
 Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
 Fugitives from justice, 759.1–759.29  
 Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12  
 Gambling  
 Betting defined, 726.1  
 Betting on contests, elections, 726.6  
 Bullfights and other contests, 726.7  
 Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 726.1, 726.3, 726.5, 726.11  
 Enforcing or collecting gambling debts, 726.16  
 Gamblers deemed vagrants, 746.1  
 Gaming defined, 726.1  
 Gift enterprises, 726.4, 751.3(5)  
 Houses used for gambling, penalty, 726.1, 726.2  
 License to do business revoked, 99A.1–99A.9  
 Lotteries and raffles, 726.8  
 Minors barred from billiard halls, 726.9, 726.10  
 Penalties, 726.1, 726.3, 726.6–726.10  
 Pool selling or places used for, 99.1, 726.6  
 Three-card monte and other games, 713.29, 713.33  
 Wagers, properly forfeited to state, 726.4  
 Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations, 110A.9  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.15–99B.17  
 Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26–163.29  
 Gold and silver articles misbranding, 119.1–119.10  
 Graft and corruption  
 Accepting tips or gratuities, ch 741  
 Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1–739.11  
 Election, ground of contest, 57.1  
 Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18–2.22  
 Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 741.11  
 Public officials, 739.1–739.11

## CRIMES—Continued

## Gratuities and tips

- Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
- Incriminating testimony, 741.3
- Public contracts, interest by officers, ch 68B, 741.11

Graves, injury to or disturbing, 714.21-714.24

Guideboards, injury or removal, 714.18

Guns, *see Weapons below*

Gypsies, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20

Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.7

Handicapped person, unauthorized use of rubber stamp, 718.24

Hashish joints, 657.1-657.3

Hawkers, 744.4

Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266

Health care facilities, violations, 135C.21

Health professions, practice Act, 147.74, 147.84-147.86

## Health violations

- Contagious diseases, 139.31, 139.32
- Dangerous fluids, use forbidden, 732.6, 732.7
- Dead animals, refuse, throwing in streams, 732.3
- Diseases, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2
- Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
- Drugs, 203A.5
- Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
- Health care facilities, license, 135C.21
- Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
- Infected person, putting on conveyance, 732.2
- Interference with local board of health, 137.21
- Mattresses and comforts sold, 209.2
- Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17
- Migrant labor camps, 138.19
- Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
- Veneral disease, false information, 140.6

## Highways

- Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
- Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
- Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*
- Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8
- Violations, penalties
  - Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
  - Contracts, requirements, 741.11
  - Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19
  - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
  - Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
  - Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
  - Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
  - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
  - Obstructions in highway, 319.8-319.12, 716.7

Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274

Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10

Hog cholera control violations, 166.39

## Homicide

- Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491
- Death by motor vehicle, 321.280
- Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
- Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535-633.537

## CRIMES—Continued

## Homicide—Continued

Incendiary device or molotov cocktail, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2

## Manslaughter

- Definition, punishment, 690.10
- Driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)
- Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
- Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16

## Murder

- Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
- Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7, 697.2
- Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
- Definition, 690.1
- Degree, how determined, 690.2-690.4
- Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
- Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
- Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
- Indictment, short form, 773.35
- Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
- Malice aforethought, 690.1
- Place of commitment, 789.16
- Poisoning, punishment, 690.2-690.10
- Training school commitments, exceptions, 242.6

Premeditated killing, 690.2

Punishments, 690.2-690.10

Supplying liquor, resulting in death, 690.11

Horse racing, 174.20, 174.21, 726.6

Horse stealing, 709.8

Hospitals, license, 135B.15

Hostility, inciting, 689.4-689.9

## Hotels and inns

- Denial of equal privilege, ch 735
- Fire escape law, 103.17
- Fraud of guest, 713.7-713.9
- General penal provisions, 170.49
- Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32

## House crimes

- Arson, 707.1-707.5
- Bombs and bomb threats, 697.1-697.11
- Breaking and entering
  - Attempt, punishment, 708.10
  - Defined as burglary, 708.1-708.3
- Burglary, breaking and entering, 708.1-708.10
- Criminal syndicalism, use for, 689.13
- Dangerous fluids, use of, 732.6, 732.7
- Defacing or shooting at dwelling, 714.1-714.3
- Demanding admission while masked, 694.4
- Drugs, depositing samples near, 732.8, 732.9
- Inhabitants, injuring or terrorizing, 714.2
- Larceny from, 709.4, 709.5
- Riot injury, 743.9

## Houses of ill fame

- Generally*, ch 99
- Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
- Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
- Inhabiting, chs 724-726
- Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19
- Keeping, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6
- Landlord's liability, 724.6
- Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
- Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
- Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7
- Pool selling, 726.6

Housing law violations, penalty, 413.107



**CRIMES—Continued**

Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109.120  
 Hunting on land without permission, 714.25-714.27  
 Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93  
 Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3  
 Impersonating an officer, 740.4, 740.5  
 Incendiarism, chs 696, 707, *see Arson above*  
 Incendiary devices, 697.1-697.11  
 Incest, *see INCEST*  
 Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20  
 Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27  
 Infants, abuse, ch 235A  
 Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50  
 Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10  
 Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*  
 Insurrection, inciting, 689.4-689.13  
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6  
 Interference with administration of justice, 723.1  
 Intimidation  
   Bank robbery, 708.9  
   Masked or in disguise, 694.3  
   Obstructing justice, 723.1  
   Train robbery, 711.4(9)  
   Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   Bribes, penalty applies, 739.2  
   Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281  
   Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11  
   Driving while intoxicated, 321.280-321.282  
   Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4  
   Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18  
   Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14  
   Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11  
   Military personnel, 29B.106  
   Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9  
   Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9  
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5  
 Itinerant merchants' law, violation, 81.13, 444.17  
 Jails  
   Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25  
   Breaking or escaping, 745.2, 745.8  
   Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23  
   Sheriff's failure to return calendar, 356.7  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4  
 Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46  
 Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2  
 Justice, 723.1-723.3  
 Juvenile cases, 231.1-233.5  
 Juvenile crimes, 232.1  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2  
 Kidnaping  
   Bail not allowed, 763.1  
   Definition, punishment, 706.1-706.3  
 Ku Klux Klan, acts prohibited, 690.7, 694.3, 694.4  
 Labor law  
   Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20  
   Occupational safety and health, ch 88  
 Labor unions, 736A.3-736A.5, 736B.1-736B.4  
 Lamps, breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7

**CRIMES—Continued**

**Larceny**  
*Generally*, ch 709  
 Assault with intent to steal, 694.7  
 Bailees, 710.4, 710.10  
 Bridges, removal or injury, 716.7  
 Carriers or persons entrusted, 710.10  
 Commercial paper, 554.3804  
 Crops under landlord's lien sold, 570.9  
 Documents of title, 554.7602  
 Electric current, water, steam, gas, 709.7  
 Embezzlement punished as, 710.1-710.12  
 Executors or guardians, 710.11  
 Farm aid association, diversion of funds, 176.14  
 Fourth conviction of petty larceny, 747.2  
 Fruit stealing, 714.9, 714.10  
 Investment securities, 554.8405  
 Highways, injury to, 716.7  
 Motor vehicles, 321.82, 321.83  
 Public utilities, injury to property, 716.7  
 Railroads, injury to property, 716.7  
 Receiving goods by false personation, 713.2  
 Receiving stolen property, 712.1-712.3  
 Sale of crops held by landlord's lien, 570.9  
 Secured property, 710.12, 710.13  
 Third conviction, punishment, 747.1-747.4  
 Lascivious acts with child, 725.10  
 Levees, injury, 716.2, 716.4  
 Lewdness, *see LEWDNESS*  
 Libel  
   *Generally*, 737.1-737.7  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7  
   Prosecutions, 773.26, 773.34  
 Library books, public, injury to, 714.16  
 Littering state lands, etc., 106.12, 455B.98  
 Livestock transportation certificate violation, 172B.6  
 Locks or dams, penalty for injuring, 706.1  
 Looting, military personnel, 29B.100  
 Lottery  
   Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4  
   Penalty for engaging in, 726.8  
   Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28  
   Search and seizure, 751.3-751.43  
   Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8  
 Lumber, penalty for larceny, 709.12-709.17  
 Machine guns, 696.1, 696.11  
 Machinery, altering serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13  
 Maiming, 693.1, 694.7, 695.5  
 Malicious circulation of false reports  
   Banks, 524.1609  
   Savings and loan associations, 534.13  
 Malicious mischief and trespass  
   *Generally*, ch 714  
   Animals, injuries to, 717.1-717.7  
   Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5  
   Bridges, 716.7  
   Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1-707.6  
   Conspiracy, 719.1, 719.2  
   Dams, locks, mills, or machinery, 716.1  
   Drainage or ditch obstruction, 716.3, 716.4  
   Drawing water from lake or pond, 716.1, 716.5  
   Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8  
   Gas plant equipment, 716.7  
   Highways, 321.369-321.371  
   Lakes, meandered, draining or attempting, 716.5  
   Levees, 716.2, 716.4

**CRIMES—Continued**

Malicious mischief and trespass—Continued  
 Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42  
 Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79  
 Posted lists at polls, 49.111  
 Public utility apparatus, 716.7  
 Railroads and railroad property, 716.7-716.19,  
*see RAILROADS*  
 Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369-321.371,  
 716.6, 716.7  
 Tapping electric or water connections, 716.7  
 Telegraph and telephone apparatus, 716.7  
 Water, drawing from reservoir, 716.7  
 Water plant equipment, 716.7  
 Malicious prosecution, 719.2  
 Malicious threats, penalty, 720.1  
 Manslaughter, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16  
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9  
 Marriage offenses, 595.8, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18, 699.1,  
 700.2, 700.3, 703.1-703.3, 753.7  
 Mayhem  
 Bank robbery, penalty for maiming, 708.9  
 Definition and punishment, 693.1  
 Exhibition of maimed persons, proscribed,  
 725.12  
 Murder while committing mayhem, 690.2  
 Mutilating or disfiguring, 693.1  
 Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2  
 Train robbery, mayhem in committing, 711.4  
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 189A.17  
 Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7  
 Membership sales violations, 503.13  
 Mentally ill persons, 229.38  
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution  
 of proceedings, 222.47  
 Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents,  
 477.6  
 Military badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28  
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1-30.3  
 Military offenses, 29B.63  
 Military organizations, name not to be used for  
 trade purposes, 29A.40  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40  
 Milldams and races, 469.13  
 Minerals, digging or carrying away, 714.6  
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration  
 of narcotic drugs to, 204.20  
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*  
 Misbranding merchandise  
 Drugs, 203.3-203.5  
 False labels, prohibited, 189.13, 189.14  
 Gold and silver merchandise, 119.1-119.10  
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
 Lime, agricultural, 201.11  
 Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17  
 Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21  
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16  
 Sale by false name, 190.10  
 Miscarriage  
 Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1  
 Indictment of attempt, joined with homicide,  
 773.38(5)  
 Mischief, malicious, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious  
 Mischief and Trespass above*  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22  
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7, 726.14  
 Misprision of treason defined, 689.3

**CRIMES—Continued**

Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations,  
 135D.18  
 Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10  
 Molotov cocktail, 697.1-697.11  
 Motive in criminal libel, 737.4  
 Motor vehicles  
 Abandonment, 321.91  
 Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-  
 321.274  
 Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96  
 Appearance to citations, 321.487  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463  
 Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334  
 Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68  
 Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67  
 Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34  
 Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96  
 Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221  
 Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482  
 Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.11,  
 322.14  
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
 Driving, license revoked or suspended, 321.218,  
 321.282, 321.561  
 Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
 Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
 Driving without license, 321.174  
 Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221  
 Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383  
 Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452  
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104  
 Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's  
 certificate or certificate of title, 321.104  
 False certificate of title, 321.100  
 False evidence of registration, 321.100  
 False swearing, 321.217  
 Felony, 321.483  
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32  
 Forging of documents or plates, 321.100  
 Fraud in application for registration, 321.97  
 Fraud in leasing or renting, 710.14  
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3-214A.11  
 Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.73-  
 324.75  
 Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38  
 "Habitual offender" law, 321.555-321.562  
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274  
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331  
 Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227  
 Improper use of registration, 321.99  
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79  
 Inspection, 321.238  
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311  
 Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5  
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return,  
 710.14  
 Leasing illegally, penalty, 321E.12  
 License provisions, 321.216-321.224  
 Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22  
 Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482  
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92  
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476  
 Obstruction of highway, 716.7  
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19

**CRIMES—Continued****Motor vehicles—Continued**

- Operating commercial vehicle without proper registration, 326.27
- Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
- Operation of carrier without interstate commerce commission authority, 327B.5
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
- Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
- Overloading unlawful, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474
- Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
- Parking violations, 321.239
- Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
- Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483
- Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
- Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217
- Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219
- Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
- Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
- Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
- Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.476
- Reckless driving
  - Definition, 321.277
  - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
  - Military personnel, 29B.107
- Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
- Transfer of ownership, 321.49
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Murder, 690.1, 690.4, *see subhead Homicide above*
- Mutilation
  - Malicious injury to property, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
  - Mayhem, 693.1
  - Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
- Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90
- National Guard, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
  - Generally*, 29A.35-29A.44
  - Military offenses, 29B.63
- Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1-731A.4
- Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22
- Nonoperator identification card, improper use, 321.190
- Nonresident unlicensed auctioneers, sales, 546.3
- Notice or proclamation posted, injury to, 714.20
- Nuisances, 657.3
- Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21, 135E.13

**CRIMES—Continued****Obliteration**

- City lot boundaries, markers removed, 714.18
- Machinery factory numbers, 714.12, 714.13
- Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
- Posted proclamations or notices, 714.20
- Public library books, defacing, 714.16
- Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
- Signboards on highways, 714.18
- Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
- Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 714.1
- Wills, defacement or suppression, 713.5
- Obscenity
  - Generally*, ch 725; *see OBSCENITY*
  - Language, profane and indecent, 728.1
  - Telephone, unlawful use, 714.37-714.40
- Obstructing drainage, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Obstructing justice, 723.1-723.3
- Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.14
- Odometer violations, 321.71
- Offenses against the government, 689.1-689.13
- Officers' failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2
- Officers' misconduct, 740.1-740.22
- Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16
- Oleomargarine, 191.3, 191.5
- Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
- Oppression in office
  - Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
  - Penalties, 740.3, 740.4
- Ore, penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
- Parking meters, 709.25, 713.35
- Parole violation, 247.28, 247.33
- Passing counterfeit money, 718.3-718.7, 718.16, 718.21
- Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6
- Pauper imported, penalty, 252.19
- Pay toilets prohibited, 732.25
- Peddling without county peddler's license, 332.49
- Penitentiary officers, 246.9, 246.10
- Perjury
  - Absent voter, false affidavit, 53.34
  - Definition, 721.1
  - False statement on tax return, 441.25
  - Housing law, plans, false oaths, 413.96
  - Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
  - Motor vehicle law
    - False statement as to fees, 321.108
    - False swearing, *general provision*, 321.217
    - License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
  - Pardons, 248.9, 248.10
  - Punishment, 721.1
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.64, 534.66
  - Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 721.2
  - Tax assessment, 441.25
  - Voter at primary election, 738.28
  - Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10)
- Personal rights, violations, 735.1-735.5
- Pesticide law violations, 206.18, 206.22
- Pickpockets, punishment, 709.6
- Pictures, libel, 737.1-737.7
- Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100
- Plat filing violations, 409.14
- Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)
- Poisoning food or drink, to kill, 690.9

**CRIMES—Continued**

**Poisons**

- Attempts on human beings, 690.9
- Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
- Domestic animals, 717.1
- Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76
- Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
- Procuring by false statements, 205.10
- Well or water supply poisoned, penalty, 690.9

**Political activity**

- Bribery and corruption in elections, 738.1-738.29
- Campaigning for self permitted, 740.17, 740.18
- City employees, 400.29
- Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
- Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 740.15, 740.18
- Solicitation from employees, 740.13, 740.18
- State employees, participation prohibited, 19A.26, 740.16, 740.18

**Polygamy, bigamy, 703.1-703.3**

Poolrooms, penalties, 726.9, 726.10

**Pool selling, 726.6**

Posse, refusal to join, 742.3-742.5, 743.6

**Possession**

- Burglar tools, 708.7
- Firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 749A.9
- Lumber and logs, 709.12

Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6

Poultry, larceny of, 709.8

Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17

Practice Acts, 147.84-147.86, 147.113

Prescription drugs, *generally*, 155.26-155.30

Principal and accessories, 688.1, 688.2

Prior offense, 747.1-747.7

Prison break, escape, 745.1, 745.2

Prison goods, mandatory purchase, penalty, 246.23

Prison-made goods, unlabeled, penalty, 216.2

Probation violations, aiding and abetting, 247.33

Process, officer refusing to execute, 742.8

Process, resisting execution of, 742.1-742.7

**Profanity**

- Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
- Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2
- Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
- Telephone used, 714.37-714.40

Prohibited Acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6

Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50

**Prostitution**

*Generally*, ch 724

Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7

Prostitutes defined as vagrants, 723.2(1)

Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)

Protection money prohibited, 726.15

Publication of legal matter, public official's non-performance of duty, 618.2

Public building, 18.12

Public defender, *generally*, chs 336A, 336B

**Public funds violation**

- Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3
- Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7
- Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4
- Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5

**CRIMES—Continued**

**Public funds violation—Continued**

- Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15
- Sinking funds, duty failure, penalty, 454.27
- Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 740.21
- Public offenses, classification, 687.1-687.7
- Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
- Public records, examination, violation, 68A.6
- Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4, 735.5
- Punishment, procedural matters, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment, punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead*
- Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6
- Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11
- Rabies law violations, 351.43
- Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94
- Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*
- Ransom, kidnapping, 706.3

**Rape**

- Generally*, ch 698
- Murder while attempting, 690.2
- Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43
- Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
- Rebellion, treason and other offenses, 689.1-689.13
- Receiving stolen property
  - Definition and punishment, 712.1
  - Motor vehicles, 321.77, 321.80
  - Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3
  - Second conviction, 709.19, 712.2

Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14

Recordings, fraudulent use of, 713.44, 713.45

**Red flags**

- Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
- Motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
- Removal of danger signals, 714.19

Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16

Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5

Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5

Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*

**Rescues**

- Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
- Refusing to assist an officer, 742.3, 742.5
- Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3

**Resisting an officer**

- Collector of taxes, 445.2
- Execution of process, 742.1-742.8
- General assembly officer, 2.18(7)
- Health officer, 137.21
- Penalty, 742.1

Resisting commission of crime, 691.1-691.3

Revelation of adoption records, 600.16

Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6

Riotous conduct, property or personal injury, 743.9

Riots, 29B.110, 743.1-743.9

**Roads**

- Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
- Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482, 716.6, 716.7
- Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*

**CRIMES—Continued**

**Robbery**  
 Aggravation, 711.2, 711.3  
 Assault with intent to rob, 694.7  
 Bank entry with intent to rob, 708.9  
 Definition, punishment, 711.1  
 Grave robbery, 714.21  
 Murder while robbing, 690.2  
 Train robbery, penalty, 711.4  
 Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 332.51  
 Rubber stamp, unauthorized use, 718.24  
 Sabotage, 689.10-689.13  
 Safeguards, injury, 714.19  
 Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3  
 Sales of records, recordings, tapes, discs, 713.44, 713.45  
 Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8  
**School law violations**  
 Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14  
 Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24  
 Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6  
 Disturbing schools punished, 744.2  
 Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3  
 Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6  
 Rebating tuition, 282.20  
 Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4  
 School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28  
 School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14  
 School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379  
 Transportation duty failure, 285.15  
 Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12  
 Secretion of chattels or papers of another, 714.1  
 Security to keep peace, 760.1-760.14  
 Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91  
 Sedition, penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13  
 Seduction, *see* **SEDUCTION**  
 Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13  
 Sepulchers, penalty for violating, 714.21  
 Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13  
 Settlements with treasurer, false statements, 452.14  
 Sex crimes, *see* **SEX CRIMES**  
 Sheriff, disobedience, 337.6  
 Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7  
 Shoes fitted by fluoroscope or X ray, 732.24  
**Shooting, when prohibited**  
 Birds as targets, 109.21  
 Boats and vessels, shooting, 714.2  
 Disturbing stock, 717.6  
 Duelling, 692.1-692.4  
 Dwellings, at, 714.2  
 Game refuges, 109.7  
 Hunting laws, 109.48  
 National guard members, 29A.44  
 Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54  
 Trains and wires, shooting at, 716.11  
**Shoplifting, 709.20, 709.21**  
 Sidewalks, injuring, 714.5  
 Signboards, injuring, 714.18  
 Silencer, sale prohibited, 695.18  
 Simulated legal process, 713.43  
 Skull crackers, penal provision, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18  
 Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A

**CRIMES—Continued**

Slugs or slug shot, display or concealment, 695.2, 695.25  
 Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14  
 Sodomy, *see* **SODOMY**  
**Soliciting**  
 Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)  
 Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3, 724.3  
 Donations, 122.1-122.6  
 Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121  
 Funeral directors and embalmers, 156.12  
 Interinsurance contracts, 520.14  
 Peddlers, near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10  
 Political aid, 740.13-740.18  
**Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82**  
**Speech**  
 Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
 Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.12  
 Hostilities, incitement, 689.4-689.9  
 Obstructing justice, intimidating, 723.1  
 Profanity, when prohibited, 728.1, 744.2  
**Spitting in food establishments, 170.24**  
**Sports, bribery, 739.12**  
 State boundaries, monuments removed, 714.17  
 State contracts, general services director, 18.5  
 State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 18.118  
 Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29-247.31  
 Stealing, *see* **subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny**  
**Stock sales, illegal**  
 Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6  
 Securities law violations, 502.401-502.407  
 Stolen goods, firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 749A.9, 751.26  
 Stolen goods, receiving, 712.1-712.3  
 Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6  
**Subornation**  
 Perjury provisions, 721.1-721.3  
 Witness subornation, contempt, 665.3(4)  
**Subsequent offenses, 747.1-747.7**  
**Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6**  
**Swearing**  
 False swearing, 721.1, *see* **Perjury above**  
 Profanity, 728.1, 744.2  
**Swindling**  
 Frauds, *see* **subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above**  
 Sale of grain or seed, 713.11  
 Syndicalism, criminal, 689.10-689.13  
 Tampering with brands, 187.14  
**Taxation offenses**  
 Chain store tax, 424.13  
 Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7  
 Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7  
 Income tax, 422.25, 422.40  
 Inheritance tax violations, 450.50  
 Peddlers without license, 332.49  
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, violations, 425.29, 425.36  
 Returns, preparation, ch 423A  
 Revenue department divulging confidential information, 422.72  
 Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58  
 Show or circus without license, 332.51  
 Soybean excise tax, 185.31

**CRIMES—Continued****Taxation offenses—Continued**

- Tobacco products tax, 98.50
- Turkey excise tax, 184A.15
- Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19, 423.26

**Telephone or telegraph**

- Generally*, 714.33–714.42
- Apparatus or equipment, injury to, 716.7
- False use, 713.40, 713.42
- Slugs in coin-box telephone, 713.35–713.37
- Tapping wires, 716.8
- Wrongful handling of messages, 477.6

**Terrorism**

- Advocacy punished, 689.10–689.13
- Inhabitants of dwellings, 714.2

**Theft, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*****Theft, motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72–321.96**

- Third conviction, penalty, 747.1, 747.3

**Threatening communications, 723.1****Threats**

- Malicious threats to extort, 720.1
- Penalty when used at elections, 738.13, 738.15

**Timber**

- Cutting or carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
- Setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8

**Tips, antitipping law, ch 741****Tobacco, ch 98**

- Toy pistols, 695.26–695.28

**Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40****Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5****Traffic violations, credit card, 753.13****Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487****Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18****Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9****Transmission line violations, 478.24****Treason***Generally*, ch 689

- Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- Bail not allowed, 763.2, 789.18
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U.S., III, 3
- Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
- Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Place of commitment, 789.16
- Probation not permitted, 247.20

**Trees, injury to, 714.6–714.10, 714.23****Trenches, penalty for injuring, 716.1****Trespass, chs 714, 716, 729, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*****Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2****Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A.40****United States lands, on, 1.10****Unlawful assembly, ch 743****Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.4****Unlawful fees, conspiracy by officers, 746.24****Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321.260****Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21****Unlawful solicitation or promotion of action, 723.3****CRIMES—Continued****Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11****Usury, 535.6****Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163.25****Vagrants, 746.1–746.25****Vehicles or harness, malicious injury to, 714.11****Vending machines**

- Licensing, 191A.12
- Slugs, 713.35

**Venereal disease law violations, 140.15****Veteran affairs commission, 250.10****Violence**

- Advocacy published, 689.10–689.13
- Affrays, 727.1

**Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53****Voting violations, 48.16, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 53.34–53.36, 738.1–738.29****Wagers, *see Gambling above*****Walkathon, prohibited, 732.15, 732.16****Walls, defacement or injury, 714.3****Warehouse offenses, 543.36****Waste, food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2****Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13****Water, drawing from pond or lake, 716.1, 716.5****Water treatment, violations, 455B.64****Weapons***Generally*, chs 695, 696, *see also WEAPONS*

## Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.23–110.26, 111.42

**Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24, 317.25****Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8****Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7****Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.285****Wire services, false use, 713.40, 713.42****Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8****Wood, cutting and carrying away, 714.6, 714.7****Worship, penalty for disturbing, 744.2****Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113****Written instruments, forgery, 718.1, 718.10****Zoning offenses, *generally*, 329.14, 358A.26****CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)***General provisions*, ch 749B

## Access to, challenging and correction, or elimination of data, 749B.5, 749B.8, 749B.16

## Confidential records council, 749B.19

## Definitions, 749B.1

## Dissemination and redissemination of data, 749B.2–749B.4, 749B.8

## Education program, 749B.11

## Exclusions, 749B.17

## Exemptions, 749B.20

## Intelligence data, 749B.1(11), 749B.8

## Judicial review, 749B.5

## Nonvoting council members, 749B.19

## Penalties for violations

## Civil, 749B.6

## Criminal, 749B.7

## Public records not affected, 749B.18

## Reports filed and made, 749B.15

## Review of data, 749B.13, 749B.16

## Rules adopted, 749B.10

## Surveillance data, 749B.1(12), 749B.9

## Systems for the exchange of data, 749B.14

**CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU**

- General provisions*, 749.1-749.3  
 Agents and employees, 80.8, 80.15  
 Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8  
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)  
 Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11-127.19  
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
 Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17  
 Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3  
 Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8  
 Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11  
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15  
 Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.8  
 Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1  
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

**CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY**

*Generally*, ch 749A

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE****Accessories**

- After fact, prosecuted without principal, 688.2  
 Before fact, treated as principal, 688.1  
 Corroboration of accomplice required, 782.5  
 Injury to property, 716.7  
 Military personnel, military code, 29B.74  
 Parole and probation violations, 247.33  
 Swindling, 713.29

**Accused, rights**

- Communication with family, etc., 755.17  
 Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
 Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23  
 Counsel for his defense, Const., U. S., Amend. 6; 336A.7, 336B.6, 755.17, 777.12  
 County to pay court-appointed attorney, 336A.7, 336B.6, 775.5  
 Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8  
 Interpreter, right to, ch 622A

**Jury trial**

- Common law right, Const., U. S., Amend. 7  
 Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
 Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28  
 Military forces, confinement, 29B.8  
 Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55  
 Trial arguments, limitation, 780.6  
 Witness against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

**Acquittal**

*Generally*, 777.11-777.21

- Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12  
 Felonies, dismissal of prosecution when deemed bar, 795.5  
 Grounds for, 785.3, 785.19  
 Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 776.9  
 Informal judgment of jury, 785.13  
 Judgment of acquittal, time, 789.1  
 Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, 785.19  
 Military forces, effect, 29B.45  
 Misdemeanors, dismissal of actions deemed, 795.5  
 Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 780.14

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Acquittal—Continued**

- Verdict of acquittal, form of verdict, 785.7, 785.8  
 Verdict of acquittal, form, 785.1

**Actions**

- Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 775.4, 775.5  
 Affecting substantial rights, 786.4  
 Attorney's fees, 775.5  
 Change of venue, 778.1-778.16  
 Commencement, 769.1  
 Complaint, 754.1  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19  
 Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.10-780.13  
 Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3  
 Defendant must be present, 775.2, 777.22, 789.3  
 Dismissal of action, effect, 795.1-795.5  
 Evidence, penal provisions, 780.5-780.14, 781.1-782.8, *see subhead Evidence below*  
 Insanity during trial, effect, 783.1-783.5  
 Issues, how made and tried, 777.1-777.15, 780.4, 780.23  
 Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*  
 Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6  
 Order of trial, 780.5-780.9, 780.14  
 Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1)  
 Pleas, 777.1-777.22, *see subhead Pleading below*  
 Practice and procedure, 780.4  
 Time to prepare for trial, 780.3  
 Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Trial, *see subhead Trial below*  
 Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, 785.1-785.19

**Additional testimony, 780.10, 780.11****Admonitions to jury, 780.21, 780.22****Affidavits**

- Abandonment, affidavit to annul bond, 731.4  
 Additional testimony, motion, 780.11  
 Arrest by warrant, 757.5, 757.8  
 Arrest without warrant, 758.1-758.7  
 Attorney's fee for defending, 775.6  
 Bail, affidavit of surety, 763.12  
 Change of venue, 761.2, 762.13, 778.2-778.8  
 Exceptions, bill by bystanders, 786.6  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.4, 760.7

**Aiding and abetting, 688.1****Alias**

- County attorney's information, effect, 769.13  
 Indictment by, valid, 773.18(1, 3, 4)  
 Magistrates, information, effect, 762.10  
 Use, estoppel, 762.10, 769.13, 775.8-775.10

**Alibi as defense, notice requirements, 777.18****Amendments to indictment, 773.43-773.47****Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72-321.96****Appeals**

- Appellate courts, 793.1-793.26  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.35, 762.43  
 Supreme court, ch 793; Ct. Rule 15, 15.1, 15.2, 16

**Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*****Appearance of defendant**

- Appellate court, not required, 793.13  
 Arraignment in felony cases, 775.2  
 Judgment pronounced, 789.3  
 Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Appearance of defendant—Continued

Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487

Trial in felony cases, 777.19

Verdict in felony cases, 785.10

Appellate procedure, 793.1-793.26

**Arguments**

Appellate courts, 793.16, 793.17

Former trial, reference to, 787.4

Insanity plea of defendant, 783.2

Trial of case, *generally*, 780.6-780.9**Arraignment**

Upon indictment

*Generally*, 775.1-775.11

Military courts, 29B.31

Upon information

Magistrates, 762.9, 762.10

Pleading to information, 762.11

Preliminary examination, 761.1

**Arrest***General provisions*, 755.3

Acts necessary to make arrest, 755.2, 755.7

Aid summoned in making arrest, 755.11

Arrest of judgment, 788.1-788.4, 789.7

Bail, 757.3, 758.6, 763.1

Breaking and entering to make, 755.9

Breaking out after lawful entrance, 755.10

Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17

Convict in penitentiary, 774.10

Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33

Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 763.19

Definition, 755.1

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.15-232.20

Disposition of prisoners arrested by private persons, 755.14, 757.7, 758.1

Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105

Escape after arrest, recapture, 755.8, 755.13

Escaped inmates

Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34

Women's reformatory, 245.15

Failure to arrest

Opposing or resisting officer, 742.1

Refusal of officer, penalty, 742.8

Refusing to assist, 742.3, 742.5, 743.5, 743.6, 755.11

Unlawful assembly, penalty, 743.7

Fees for conveying prisoner to jail, 755.15

Force used to make arrest, 755.2, 755.8

Fresh pursuit law, 756.1-756.6

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23

Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14

Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)

Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7

Magistrate's duty to make, 743.5, 743.8, 755.6

Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9

Military districts, martial law, 29A.47

Military personnel, 29B.4-29B.8

National guard members, 29A.41

Persons authorized to make arrests

Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 768.2

Cemetery officers, 359.39

Conservation officers, state, 109.11

Election judges, 49.105

Fire marshal, when, 100.9

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Arrest—Continued

Persons authorized to make arrests—Continued

Fresh pursuit officers from another state, 756.1-756.6

Peace officers, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6

Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15

Private persons, 713.31, 713.32, 755.5, 755.6, 755.9, 768.2

Public offense threatened, 760.1-760.14

Public safety department prisoners, 755.16

Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1-767.4

Refusing to assist in making arrest, 755.11

Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6

Right of bail, exception, 759.16-759.18

Shoplifting, 709.22-709.24

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

Swindler, who may arrest, 713.31

Time made, day or night, 755.1

Trainmen, interference with operation, 716.18

Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47

Vagrants, 746.5, 746.6

Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Warrant, arrest with

Affidavit as ground, 757.5, 757.8, 758.5

After indictment, bench warrant, 774.1-774.12

Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 754.6

Bench warrant, 774.1-774.12

Breach of peace threatened, 760.1-760.14

Clerk to issue warrant after indictment, 774.3

Corporation as defendant, procedure, 762.8, 774.7-774.9

County attorney's information, 769.14

Crime committed in foreign county, defendant held when on trial, 780.29-780.32

Delivery of warrant to clerk, 757.5

Disposition of prisoner, 757.1

Failure to give bail, 757.6

Felony charged in warrant, 757.2

Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, 789.4

Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13-759.15

Hearing before another magistrate, 757.8

Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7

Indictment, order for warrant endorsed, 755.7

Information to person arrested, 755.7

John-Doe warrant, 754.5

Juvenile court, 232.10

Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20

Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28

Minors, juvenile court appearances, 232.10

Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, 757.3

Nonindictable offenses, procedure, 754.5-754.7

Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 754.6

Order of discharge on giving bail, 757.4

Peace officer's authority, 755.3, 755.4

Preliminary information, on, 754.3-754.7

Proceedings after arrest, 757.7

Resistance to arrest, force, 755.8

Transfer of indictable misdemeanors, 774.12

Warrant, arrest without

Affidavit of grounds for arrest, 758.1, 758.5

Bail, 758.6

Commitment and discharge filed, 758.6

Crime in magistrate's presence, 755.6

Disposition of prisoner, 755.14, 758.1



**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Arrest—Continued**

- Warrant, arrest without—Continued
  - Duty of person making arrest, 758.1
  - Employees, public, who authorized, 713.31, 713.32
  - Hearings before magistrate, 758.2
  - Information to person arrested, 755.7
  - Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
  - Mentally ill patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
  - Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9
  - Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
  - Offense triable in another county, 758.5
  - Officer's return on commitment, 758.9
  - Peace officer's authority, 748.4, 755.3, 755.4
  - Private person, authority to arrest, 755.3, 755.5
  - Proceedings in case of transfer, 758.7
  - Proceedings same as under warrant, 758.4
  - Taken before most accessible magistrate, 758.1
  - Transfer for convenience, 758.3
  - Unlawful assembly, officer's duty, 743.5, 743.8
  - Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 755.12
- Arson, 707.1-707.8
- Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9
- Assault, 694.1-694.7
- Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88
- Assembly, unlawful, 337.1, 743.3-743.8
- Attorney
  - Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 336A.7, 775.5, 775.6
  - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, appointment, 232.28
  - Felony, right to counsel, 777.12
  - Military offenses, 29B.28
  - Prosecuting, 336.1-336.5
  - Public defender, 336A.1-336A.11, 336B.1-336B.6
  - Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38
  - Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Attorney general, 13.1-13.9, 748.6
- Bad character
  - Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18
  - Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
- Bail
  - Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12
  - Affidavit of surety, 763.12
  - After judgment and sentence, 789.19
  - Amount fixed in warrant, 754.6, 774.5
  - Appeal, 763.9-763.16, 793.10, 793.11
  - Appellate court appeals, conditions, 763.9
  - Attested copies, filing in other counties, 764.2
  - Authentication of court record, page liv, Vol. I
  - Bailable offenses, 763.1
  - Bail bonds
    - Construction when defendant bound over, 769.31
    - Form of bail bonds
      - Indictment, 763.8
      - Preliminary examination, after, 763.4
    - Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of bail, 321.1(71)
    - Lien on real estate, indexed, 764.1, 764.2

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Bail—Continued**

- Bail bonds—Continued
  - Sureties requirement, 763.11-763.13
  - Surety company law not applicable, 682.18
- Cash bail
  - Generally, 765.1-765.4
  - Judgment satisfied, surplus refunded, 745.10
  - Return on dismissal of prosecution, 795.4
  - Return, on surrender of prisoner, 768.3
- Conditions for release of defendant, 763.17-763.19
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17
- County attorney's information, 769.14, 769.31
- Disallowance on appeal, detention, 763.16
- Discharge order, 757.4, 757.5
- Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 763.17
- Examination, preliminary, 761.19
- Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const. U. S., Amend. 8
- Execution of sentence stayed on appeal, 793.11
- Exoneration
  - Arrest, improper county, 780.31
  - Cash substituted for bail, 765.2
  - Demurrer sustained, 777.9
  - Dismissal of action, 795.4
  - Failure to indict or bring to trial, 795.4
  - Indictment set aside, 776.7
  - No indictment found, bail exonerated, 771.21
  - No offense charged in indictment, 780.33
  - Reversal by appellate court, 793.21
- Failure to appear, penalty, 763.19
- Failure to give, misdemeanor cases, 757.6
- Felony cases, 763.6, 763.7
- Forfeiture
  - Generally, 766.1-766.7
  - Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4
  - Auditor to report, 333.13
  - Judgment on nonappearance, 789.4
  - Motor vehicles
    - Conviction reported, 321.491
    - Exception, 766.7
  - Nonappearance, arrest, 775.3, 789.4
  - Penalty in addition to, 763.19
  - Reports by district court clerk, 666.6
  - Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9
  - School fund to receive balance, 666.3
- Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 759.16-759.18
- Increase of bail, 763.17
- Indictable offenses, endorsement, 774.2, 774.5
- Insurance companies, nonlife, may execute, 763.11
- Jurisdiction, trial disclosing lack of, 780.28-780.32
- Kidnaping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1
- Misdemeanors, arrest by warrant, 757.3-757.5
- Misdemeanors indictable, immediate bail, 763.5
- Murder, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Nonbailable offenses, 763.2
- Offenses triable in another county, 758.5-758.8
- Officers, take bail on appeal, 763.10
- Order of allowance, 763.14
- Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1-760.14
- Preliminary examination, amount, 761.5-761.19
- Qualifications of sureties, 763.11-763.14

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Bail—Continued**

- Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1-767.4
- Release, *see Exoneration above*
- Resubmission of case to grand jury, 776.8
- Return of bail to district court, 761.25
- Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
- Security to keep peace, 695.3, 760.1, 760.14
- Sexual psychopath, 225A.3
- Sufficiency, examination, 763.13, 763.14
- Sufficient bail must be accepted, 763.17
- Surrender of defendant, 768.1-768.3
- Treason, nonbailable after conviction, 763.2
- Undertakings, attested copies filed, 764.2
- Undertakings, lien on real estate, 764.1
- Vagrancy cases, 746.7-746.12
- Witness bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28
- Witnesses' undertakings enforced, 781.9

**Bench warrant**

- Generally*, 774.1-774.12
- Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5
- Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5
- Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11, 630.14

**Bertillon system, 749.4, 782.8****Bill of exceptions, 786.1-786.9****Bill of particulars, 773.5-773.49****Bonds, *see Bail above*****Boys committed, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6****Breach of peace, *see CRIMES*****Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.8****Burden of proof, *see Evidence below*****Bureau of criminal identification, 749.1-749.3****Burglar's tools, possession, evidence, 703.7****Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8****Certification of records****Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*****Change of venue, clerk to certify record, 778.11, 778.12****Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 789.20****Judgment enforced after appeal, certificate by clerk, 793.25****Preliminary examination, shorthand notes, 761.15****Challenges, 770.3-770.7, 779.5****Change of venue, ch 778, *see Venue below*****Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 622.18, 724.4****Children, juvenile court, *generally*, 231.1-233.5****Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33****Citations, 753.5-753.9****Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16****Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21****Commitments****Authority for, 791.1****Bail on commitment to answer, 763.17****Commutation by governor, ch 248****Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*****Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10****Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8****Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38****Cumulative sentence, 789.12****Defendant arrested, 789.5****Discretion of court, 789.15, 789.16****CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Commitments—Continued****Execution of, ch 791, *see Execution below*****Fines, ordinance violations, 420.36****Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35****Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31****Jail of another county, 789.18****Juvenile, 232.1-232.73****Military courts, 29A.48****Minors*****General provisions*, ch 232****Boys and girls training schools, 242.1-242.6****Transfers within institutions, 242.14****Truants, 299.14****Nonindictable offenses, 762.39-762.42****Peace bond, failure to give, 760.6, 760.8****Penitentiary and reformatory, 246.31, 789.16****Place of commitments, males, 789.16****Police courts, fines and costs unpaid, 420.36****Sentence for two or more offenses, 789.14****Stay of execution, 790.2****Women committed*****Generally*, ch 245****Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232****Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this sub-head*****Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6****Record of conviction, vagrancy, 746.9****Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6****Commutation of sentence*****Generally*, ch 248****Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16****Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5****Compact on detainees, ch 759A****Complaint*****Generally*, 753.13-753.20, 754.1-754.3****Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.3****Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 759.7****Threat to commit public offenses, 760.1****Compromising certain offenses, 794.1-794.4****Concurrent jurisdiction, place of trial, 753.3****Confessions****Additional proof, exception, 782.7****Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 639.2****Conspiracy defined, 719.1, 719.2****Constitutional provisions****Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I****Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1****Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2****Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5****Fines to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4****Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11****Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16****Contempt*****Generally*, ch 665****General assembly****Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.18-2.22****Punishment no bar to other action, 2.22**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Contempt—Continued**

- Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10
- Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49

**Continuance**

- General provisions*, 780.2, 780.3
- Amendment of indictment, no ground, 773.47
- Delay in trial, discharge of defendant, 795.3
- Delay in trial, not on defendant's motion, 795.2
- Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 749A.4
- Failure to give notice of alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
- Failure to try or indict, ground, 795.3
- Military courts, 29B.41
- Witnesses, 780.10-780.13

**Conversion, see subhead Embezzled Property below****Convictions**

- Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20-777.22
- Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
- Conviction of lower degree, 785.4-785.6
- Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Jeopardy, double, pleading, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
- Joint defendants, conviction of one, 785.7, 785.8
- Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
- Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491
- Prior conviction, 777.13, 780.14
- Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29-247.31
- Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Witness, impeachment of, 622.17
- Witness, perjury, punishment, 721.1

**Convicts, 246.6-246.46****Corroboration, 782.2-782.7****Costs**

- Action against state institution inmates, 789.20
- Appeals to supreme court, 793.19
- County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15
- Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6
- Fees payable by county or city, 622.73
- Fugitives from justice, 759.24
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.34
- Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8
- Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.29
- Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
- Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2
- Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41
- Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11
- Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12
- Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39
- State, when liable, 789.20
- Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17
- Witness fees, 781.2

**Counsel appointed, chs 336A, 336B, 775.4-775.6, 777.12; R.C.P. 13****Counterfeiting, evidence admissible to prove, 718.12, 718.22****County attorney, 336.1-336.5****County attorney's information, ch 769****Court interpreters, ch 622A****CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8****Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38****Criminal statistics, 247.29-247.31, 321.491****Criminating questions, immunity, 741.3, 741.4****Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33****Cross-examination, defendant, 781.13****Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117****Cross-interrogatories in deposition, preliminary examination, 761.9****Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17****Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56****Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19****Defendant****Appearance****Felony cases, mandatory, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3****Misdemeanors, not required, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3****Committed during trial, discretion of court when bail given, 780.34****Degree of proof to convict, 785.3****Discharge****Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1****Crimes committed in another state, 759.17****No offense charged, 780.33****Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21****Verdict of acquittal, 785.18****Warrant from wrong county, 780.31****Nonresident at trial served with process, 617.1****Notification of right to appeal, Ct. Rule 15.1****Process in another action served, 617.1****State may call as a witness, when, 781.12****Defenses****Acting in defense of another, 691.3****Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93****Pleas, 777.1, 777.11, 777.18****Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2****Deferred judgment, probation, ch 789A****Delinquent minors, see subhead Juvenile Cases below****Demurrer to indictment, 777.1-777.10****Depositions****Military courts, 29B.48-29B.50****Preliminary examination, 761.8-761.11****Rules in civil cases made applicable, 781.10****Desertion, 731.1-731.6****Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82****Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A****Disorderly****Assembly, 689.9-689.13****Conduct, 746.1-746.25****Houses, 99.1-99.31, 724.1-724.10****Persons, 2.18, 746.1-746.25****Disqualification of judge, 605.17****Disqualification of jurors, 609.2; R.C.P. 187****Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5****Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45****Doubt, reasonable, effect, 785.3, 785.4****Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9****Embezzled property****Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85-321.88****Delivery to county auditor, 645.5**

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Embezzled property—Continued

- Delivery to owner, 645.2, 645.4
- Demand, when necessary, 710.13
- Holding by peace officer, 645.1
- Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3
- Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6
- Restoration when taken under warrant, 751.30
- Search warrant, seizure under, 751.3
- Secured sale, demand, 710.13

## Enticing away persons

- Child stealing, jurisdiction, 706.2
- Limitation of action, 752.2
- Penalty, 724.9, 724.10

## Errors

- Amendment of indictment to correct, 773.43
- Appeals, no assignments of error, 793.15
- Decisions of appellate court, technical errors disregarded, 793.18

## Escape

- Generally*, ch 745
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
- Military personnel, 29B.92
- Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
- Permitting escapes, 742.8
- Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13
- Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6

## Evidence

*General principles, see EVIDENCE*

- Additional testimony, notice, 780.10, 780.11
- Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)
- Assault while masked, felony intended, 694.4
- Burden of proof
  - Burden on state, 785.3
  - Insanity during trial, 783.2
  - Order of offering evidence on trial, 780.5
  - Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4
  - Relationship to woman or child, 237.15, 238.44

Certified copies, *see EVIDENCE*

- Checks, false drawing, uttering, 713.4
- Circulating foreign bank notes, 718.22
- Civil rules applied, *generally*, 782.1

## Conclusive evidence

- Conviction, breach of peace bond, 760.14
- Motor vehicle speed limits on bridges, 321.295

## Confession of defendant, proof, 782.7

## Confession of treason, 689.2

## Conspiracy, overt acts, 782.6

## Corporate existence, forgery, proof, 718.12

## Courts-martial, 29B.51

## Degree of proof required, 785.3, 785.4

## Depositions, 781.10

## Embezzled property, proof of ownership, 751.30

## Evidence before magistrate, minutes to grand jury, 771.18, 771.20

## Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12

## False drawing or uttering of checks, 713.4

## Forcible marriage or defilement, corroboration, 699.1

## Former verdict, evidence, not usable, 787.4

## Grand jury, evidence before, 771.11-771.20, 771.23-771.25, 772.3, 772.4

## Hotel and eating houses, frauds upon, 713.8

## Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1)

## Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, 782.9

## Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321B.10-321B.12

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Evidence—Continued

- Inciting treason or anarchy, 689.6
- Insulting flag, 689.6
- Introduction, order of, 780.5-780.14
- Juror, testimony of, 780.17
- Larceny, property restored, ownership proved, 751.30

## Libel, truth and publication of, 737.4, 737.6

## Lumber, logs, possession of, 709.15

## Machine guns, evidence of conviction of felony, 696.11

## Minutes of grand jury

- Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6
- Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
- Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
- Failure to return, effect, 776.1
- Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
- Read by witness, 771.12
- Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
- Witnesses names endorsed, 772.3

Minutes of preliminary proceedings, *generally*, 761.14-761.25

## Motive in criminal libel, 737.4

## Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271

## Murder, degree determined by court or jury, 690.4

## Order and manner of introduction, 780.5-780.14

## Ordinances admissible, 420.38, 622.62

## Overt acts, proof, 782.6

## Peace officers, duty to secure and present, 748.4

## Perpetuating testimony

- Affidavits, filing, 622.96
- Applicability of statute, 781.11
- Depositions of witnesses, 781.10

## Photographs, Bertillon system, 782.8

## Presumption and prima-facie

- Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
- Alterations of manufacturers serial numbers, 714.13

## Burglar's tools, possessions, 708.7

## Carrying concealed weapons, 695.17

## Coal weights, bill of lading, 327D.131

## Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 749A.2, 749A.3

## Desertion or neglect, willful, 731.6

## Embezzlement, evidence of disposal, 710.13

## Escapes, aiding in, 745.17

## Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37

## Flag, display of red flag, 689.6

## Flag, insulting, 32.5

## General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4

## Hotels and inns, defrauding, 713.8

## Judgment of prior felony conviction, machine gun, violation, 696.11

## Lodging, food, fraudulent intent, 713.8, 713.9

## Mortgaged property, failure to produce, 710.3

## Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81

## Red flag, display as treasonable, 689.6

## Serial numbers, alteration, 714.13

## Voting, double voting at elections, 746.18

## Profession, practicing, 147.93

## Railroad discrimination, 327D.19

## Railroad obstructing highway, 782.2

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Evidence—Continued

- Rape, past sexual conduct, 782.4
- Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
- Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 735.4
- Reputation
  - Chaste character in seduction prosecution, 700.1
  - Prostitution, 724.4
  - Witness, credibility, 622.18
- Search warrant, grounds for, 751.3
- Seduction, corroboration, 782.5
- Self-incrimination, 782.9
- Shoplifting, 709.21
- Treason, evidence necessary, 708.5
- Unlawful assembly and riot, 743.3
- Value of stolen goods, measure of, 709.3
- View of premises by jury, 780.15, 780.16
- Voting at primaries illegally, 738.26-738.28
- Weight certificates of railroads, 327D.131
- Witnesses, 689.2, 781.1-781.17
- Exceptions, 786.1-786.9
- Excusable homicide, self-defense, 691.1-691.3
- Excusable neglect, wife and children, 731.1
- Execution
  - Generally, ch 791
  - Affirmance by appellate court, effect, 793.22-793.26
  - Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.15
  - Fines, judgments for, 420.36, 791.6
  - Nonindictable offenses, 762.39-762.44
  - Stay of execution, 790.2, 793.9-793.11
- Exhibits
  - Jury use in deliberations, 784.1
  - Returned to clerk when indictment found, 771.13
- Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31
- Expert witnesses to prove forgery, 718.12
- Extradition
  - Generally, ch 759
  - Attorney, right to consult, 755.17
  - Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
  - Deserters, military personnel, 29B.5
  - Right to counsel, 755.17
- Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*
- Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
- Fees
  - Auditor to pay, 333.3
  - District court
    - Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
    - Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
    - Jury fees on change of venue, 778.17
    - Peace officers, 622.71
  - Grand jury, witness fees on county attorney's information, 769.23
- Jurors
  - Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
  - Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5
  - Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
- Violations
  - Generally, 740.1-740.10
  - Failure to report, 343.5, 343.6

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Witness fees

- Court, 622.69-622.73
- Defense witness, state expense, court order, 781.2
- False certificate as to fees, 740.2
- Witness fees advanced, outside of state, 781.17
- Witness fees advanced, unless by court order, 781.4
- Felony
  - Bail taken upon indictment, for, 763.7
  - Bench warrant, arrest of indicted person, 774.4
  - Compounding a felony
    - Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
    - Misprision of treason, penalty, 689.3
  - Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
  - Definition, 687.2
  - Dismissal no bar to further prosecution, 795.5
  - Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17
  - Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28
  - Fresh pursuit, crime outside state, 756.1-756.6
  - Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
  - Offenses, classification, 687.1
  - Outside state, fresh pursuit, 756.1-756.6
  - Punishment, 687.2
  - Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
  - Right to counsel, 777.12
  - Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
  - Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
  - Trial, defendant's presence required, 777.19
  - Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17
- Findings of fact
  - Jury bound by institutions, 780.24
  - Libel, jury determines law and fact, 737.7
  - Military courts, 29B.72
  - Questions of law and fact, *generally*, 780.23
  - Verdicts, *generally*, 785.1-785.18
- Fines
  - Military personnel
    - Generally, 29B.14
    - Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
    - Contempt, 29B.49
    - Courts-martial, 29B.17
    - Pending trial, 29B.12
    - National guard, 29A.61
  - Finger and palm prints, 749.2, 749.3
  - Fish and game violators, 109.32-109.37
  - Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
  - Forgery, 718.1-718.23
  - Former acquittal, *see subhead Acquittal above*
  - Fourth offense, false check, 713.3
  - Fourth offense, petty larceny, 747.2
  - Fresh pursuit law, ch 756
  - Girls committed, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6
  - Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 748.6
  - Grand jury, ch 770; *see GRAND JURY*
  - Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A
  - Habitual criminals
    - Common thief defined, 709.19
    - Definition, 747.5
    - Eugenics board hearing
      - Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22
      - Report of habitual criminals, 145.2
    - Sterilization order, 145.9
    - Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Habitual criminals—Continued****Fourth offense**

Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3

Petty larceny, 747.1

Judge and jury, duties, 747.4

Machine guns, possession, 696.1-696.3

Pardon for former crime, 747.7

**Second offense**

Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281

Larceny, penalty, 709.19

Military material sale, 30.3

Receiving stolen goods, 712.2

**Third offense**

Felonies, penalty, 709.19

Habitual criminals, felonies, 747.1

Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281

Thief, penalty, 747.1

**Hard labor**

Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31

Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36

Sentence by court, 356.16-356.22

Tramps, other vagrants, 746.18-746.21

**Homicide, degree in murder cases, 690.4****Houses of ill fame***Generally*, ch 99

Abatement, 657.1, 657.3, 657.7

Evidence in prosecutions, 724.4

Owner's liability, 724.6

Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5

Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4

**Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7-622.9, 731.2****Identification of criminals**

Bertillon system use authorized, 782.8

Equipment furnished for, 749.3

Finger and palm prints taken, 749.2

Prints destroyed on acquittal, 749.2

**Immunity from prosecution, witness***General provisions*, 782.9-782.11

Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136

Tip or gratuity, admissions, 741.4

**Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15****Imprisonment**

Contempt, general assembly, 2.18-2.22

Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5

Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing, 246.38

Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Execution of judgment, 791.1-791.7

Felony, 687.2

Jails, 356.1-356.47

Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1-706.3

Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)

Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7

Photographs, when authorized, 782.8

Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Time while appealing deducted, 793.26

**Incrimination**

Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3

Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136

Right against, 782.9

Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11

(10)

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Indictment***Generally*, ch 773**Allegations**

Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10

Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73

Prior conviction, 696.10

Private statute, pleading, 769.10

Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3

Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1-775.11

Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6

Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22

Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20

Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12

Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11

County attorney's information, ch 769

Demurrer, 777.2-777.10, 777.22

Dismissal, 795.1-795.5

Finding and presentation, 771.1-772.5

Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22

Former conviction, 696.10, 747.4

**Grand jury**

Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

General requirements, chs 770, 771

Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8-775.10

Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Insufficient proceedings, 772.5

Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8

Libel, 737.3

Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73

Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5

Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26

Pleadings of defendant, 777.1-777.22

Pleas of indictment, 777.12-777.17

Prior conviction, 696.10, 747.4

Private prosecutors name endorsed, 772.2

Private statute, pleading, 773.49

Process after indictment, 769.17-769.27

Setting aside, 775.11, 776.1-776.9

Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6

Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8

Trial of issues of fact, 780.1-780.37

Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22

"True bill" endorsed on indictment, 772.1

Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6

Vote necessary to indict, 772.1

Vote not recorded, 771.11

Witnesses' names endorsed

Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3

Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4

**Indigents, counsel appointed, ch 336B****Information, county attorney's***Generally*, chs 336, 769

Amendments permitted, 772.2-773.46

Appellate courts, 769.1

Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3

Charging several offenses, when permitted, 773.37, 773.42

Convict in prison, trial of, 774.10, 774.11

Demurrer, 777.2-777.9

Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27

Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35

Indictment, similarity, 773.42

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Information, county attorney's—Continued  
 Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6, 754.1  
 Minors, transferred to criminal court, 232.73  
 Multiple charges, 773.37-773.42  
 Private prosecutor, when filed by, 772.2  
 Information, preliminary  
*Generally*, ch 754  
 Appearance of defendant, 761.1  
 Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Demurrer, 769.23  
 Fish and game violations, 109.36  
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22  
 Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35  
 Liquor conveyance seized, 127.10  
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291  
 Peace officer's duties, 748.4  
 Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27  
 Injunctions, ch 664  
 Insanity or mental illness of defendant  
 Acquittal, commitment, 785.19  
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7  
 Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8  
 Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5  
 Defense, as a notice requirement, 777.18  
 Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1  
 During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8  
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53  
 Method of trial, 783.2  
 Notice to state of defense required, 777.18  
 Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8  
 Suspension of proceedings, 783.3  
 Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4  
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28  
 Instructions, 780.9, 780.35  
 Interpreters, ch 622A  
 Interrogatories  
 Jury answers, 785.2  
 Preliminary examination, use, 761.8-761.11  
 Intimidation, 723.1  
 Intoxicating liquors  
 Commitment permitted, 321.281  
 Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(13)  
 Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15  
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17  
 Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8  
 Investigation by grand jury, 771.1-771.3  
 Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 749.1-749.4  
 Investigation, presentence, 789A.3-789A.5  
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Jails, 356.1-356.47  
 Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 John Doe warrants, 754.5  
 Joint indictment, separate trials, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1  
 Judgment and sentence  
*Generally*, ch 789  
 Appellate court's power as to, 793.18  
 Arrest of judgment  
*General provisions*, 788.1-788.4  
 Cause shown by defendant, 789.7  
 Granting of motion, when proper, 769.3  
 Procedure after motion, 769.16  
 Cash bail used to pay fines, 765.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Judgment and sentence—Continued  
 Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281  
 Commitments, ch 789, *see subhead above*  
 Commutation of sentence, ch 248  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16  
 Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12  
 Conviction, time for judgment, 769.9  
 Corrections because of mistakes, 602.17  
 County detention facilities, 356A.3-356A.6  
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8  
 Credit for labor earnings, amount, 218.43, 356.22  
 Defendant, when presence required, 769.10  
 Deferred judgment, probation, ch 789A  
 Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53  
 Demurrer, effect of judgments on, 777.10, 777.22  
 Demurrer overruled and no repleading, 777.10  
 Execution, stay, 420.36, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9-793.11  
 Fine, lien on real estate, 790.1  
 Forfeiture of bail, 766.1-766.7, 769.11  
 Habitual criminals, 321.281, 709.19, 747.1-747.3, 747.6  
 Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16-356.22  
 Increasing by appellate courts prohibited, 793.18  
 Indeterminate sentence  
 Felony, person over 16; 789.13  
 Sentence pronounced, 789.13  
 Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43  
 Two or more offenses, 789.14  
 Women's reformatory, 245.7  
 Labor earnings credited on, 218.43  
 Lien of judgments, 790.1  
 Mental illness of defendant, 789.7, 789.8  
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53  
 Mistakes in, correction of, 602.17  
 Modified but not increased by appellate court, 793.18  
 More than one offense, 718.21, 789.14, 789.15  
 Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.31-762.44  
 Pardon, ch 248  
 Parole, ch 247  
 Parole time not counted in fixing, 247.12, 247.27  
 Place of commitment, 789.16  
 Prior convictions, 769.6, 785.16  
 Probation, ch 789A  
 Pronouncement in defendant's presence, 789.3  
 Reduction for good behavior, 246.39-246.43, 356.46  
 Release from imprisonment, when, 356.26-356.36  
 Rendition by jury, when authorized, 785.1  
 Revocation or suspension, 247.26, 247.27  
 Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21  
 State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 751.33, 789.20  
 Suspension of sentence  
 Court's power, 356.47  
 Pardon granted, 248.2  
 Parole board, after commitment, 247.5  
 Parole board, before commitment, 247.7

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Judgment and sentence—Continued

## Suspension of sentence—Continued

Probation, 789A.1, 789A.2, 789A.6, 789A.7, 789A.9

Revocation of parole, 247.26, 247.27

Transcript to district court, 420.37

Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41

Transcript to supreme court, 793.6-793.8

Verdicts, general and special, 785.1, 789.1

Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, 789.4

## Jurisdiction of public offenses

*Generally*, ch 753

Change of venue, ch 778, *see subhead Venue below*

Concurrent, 616.3, 753.4-753.7

County attorney's information, 769.1

Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10

Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)

Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36

Fresh pursuit law, 756.1-756.6

Larceny of motor vehicles, 321.83

Military districts established, 29.33

Nonindictable offenses, 762.1

Pleading and proof, 773.48

## Jury

Accused entitled to, Const., U.S., Amend. 7

Acquittal, accused discharge, 762.33

Adjournment pending liberation, 784.5

Admonitions by the court, 780.21, 780.22

Alternate jurors impaneled, 779.18

Answers to interrogatories, 785.2

Argument, opening and closing, 780.6-780.8

Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188

## Challenges

*Generally*, 779.5-779.16

Nonindictable cases, 762.22

Change of venue, fees paid by original county, 778.15, 778.17

Clerk to prepare list, 779.13

Compensation, 607.5

Conduct after submission, 780.36, 780.37, 784.1-784.5

Conduct before submission, 780.19-780.22

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-12

Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4

Decision in court or retirement, 780.36

Defendant committed during trial, 780.34

Degree of murder decided, 690.4

Degree of offense determined when demurrer overruled, 777.10

Deliberation in charge of officer, 780.37

## Discharged

Higher offense proved than alleged, 780.25

Lack of jurisdiction, 780.27

Magistrates, nonindictable offenses, 762.30

No offense charged, 780.27

Sickness of juror, 780.18

Submission or retirement, after, 784.3

Evidence used after retiring, 784.1

Exhibits, when used in deliberation, 784.1

Fact questions determined, *see subhead Findings of Fact above*

Fees of jurors on change of venue, 778.15, 778.17

Instructions, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2

Interrogatories to be answered, 785.2

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Jury—Continued

Juror as witness, 780.17

Juror biased, waiver, 779.16

Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27

Law and fact tried, 777.16, 780.23

Libel, determines law and fact, 737.7

Mode and manner of trial, 780.4

Names of jury read, 779.15

## Nonindictable offenses

*Generally*, 762.12-762.33

Challenges, 762.18

Drawing of jurors, 762.17

Jurors summoned, 762.20

Oath, 779.17

Officers sworn to keep jury, 780.20, 780.37

Order of trial, 780.5

Panel, 779.1, 779.2

Papers taken by jury, 784.1

Polling of jury, 785.15

Reading of names after challenge, 779.15

Retirement for deliberation, 780.37

Retrial, when allowed, 784.4

Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9

Rules for drawing, same as civil, 779.1

Segregation during trial, 780.19-780.22

Separation, when permitted, 780.19

Sickness of juror, 780.18

Special findings, 785.1

Submission, jury after, 784.1-784.5

Swearing of twelve jurors, 779.17

Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14

Vagrancy hearings, 746.13

Verdicts, ch 785, *see Verdicts below*

View of premises, 780.15, 780.16

Voir dire examination, 779.6

Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15, 777.16, 780.23

Justifiable homicide, 691.1-691.3

## Justification

Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23

Libel, 737.4

Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32, 246.33

Self-defense, 691.1-691.3

Sureties on bail bond, 763.11-763.16

## Juvenile cases

*Generally*, 232.1-232.73

Juvenile court, 231.1-233.5

Kidnaping, 706.1-706.3

Larceny, ch 645

Libel, 737.1-737.7

## Life imprisonment

Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2-690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9

Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6-248.12

Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1

Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31

Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

## Limitation of actions

*Generally*, ch 752

Appeal to supreme court, 793.2

Embezzlement by fiduciaries, 710.11

Larceny by executor or guardian, 710.11

Military offenses, 29B.44

Ordinance violation, 420.35



**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Limitation of actions—Continued

- Prosecutions begun by information, 769.16
- Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.35

Magistrates, 746.1

Malicious mischief, ch 714

Malicious prosecution, 719.2, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2

Manslaughter, 321.209, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16

Marshals, 363.30, 739.9, 742.3-742.8

Mental illness of defendant

Acquittal, commitment, 785.19

Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7

Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5

Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18

Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1

During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8

Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53

Method of trial, 783.2

Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8

Suspension of proceedings, 783.3

Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4

Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Military courts, martial law, 29A.46-29A.50

Military personnel, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subheads Sentence and Punishment, Trial*

Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16

Minors, prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73

**Misdemeanors**

Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5

County attorney to prosecute, 336.2(4)

Definition, 687.4, 726.14

Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Nonindictable, limitation of action, 752.4

Offenses, classification, 687.1

Presence of defendant at trial, 777.19

Prohibited acts as misdemeanors, 687.6

Punishment, 687.5-687.7

Transfer by district judge, 774.12

Warrant of arrest after indictment, 774.5

**Motions***General provisions, see MOTIONS*

Bill of particulars, 773.6

Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14

Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11-780.13

Dismissal of actions, 795.5

Indictment set aside, 776.1-776.7

Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18

Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17

Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482-321.492, 321.498, 321B.1-321B.15, 753.13-753.20

Murder, 690.2-690.10, 752.1, 763.1, 773.14, 789.13

Names, 762.10, 769.12, 773.18, 775.8-775.10

**New trial***Generally, ch 787*

Grant on appeal by appellate court, 793.18, 793.21

Grounds, 789.7, 789.9

Military offenses, 29B.69

Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26

Nolle prosequi, 795.5

Nonindictable offenses, ch 762

Not guilty plea, *see subhead Pleas below***CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Notice**

Additional testimony, notice required, 780.10, 780.11, 780.13

Appeal, nonindictable offenses, notice, 762.35, 762.43

Appeal, notice of taking, 793.4; Ct. Rule 15.1

Bail forfeiture, show cause, 766.2

Corporations, nonindictable offenses, 762.8

Depositions, defendant may take, 781.10

Depositions for preliminary examination, 761.8

Indictment, amendment at trial, 773.45

Insane person recovered, notice to officers, 783.4

Insanity defense, names of witnesses, 777.18

Jury's report for information, notice to attorneys, 784.2

Military courts, 29B.50

Search warrants, seizure, 751.16, 751.17

Surrender of defendant on bail, 768.1

Witness outside of state, 781.14

Nuisances, 657.4-657.7

Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602.17

Officers of justice defined, 748.5

Order of trial, 780.5-780.14

Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 742.1

**Orders**

Abandonment, forfeiture for failure of undertaking, 731.5

Appeal, allowance of bail, 789.19

Appeal, sheriff to retain defendant, 793.10

Appellate courts, 793.18, 793.21

Arrest on warrant, order for discharge on taking bail, 757.4, 757.5

Arrest without warrant, orders of magistrate, 758.2-758.9

Assault in presence of court, to keep the peace, 760.8

Bail, 763.14, 773.6

Bill of particulars, 773.6

Burglar tools, detention by sheriff, 708.7

Change of venue, 778.10, 778.13

Commitment to jail of another county, 789.18

Compromising of offenses, order of discharge, 794.2, 794.3

Crime committed in another state, order to hold defendant, 780.28

Defendant committed during trial, 780.34

Defendant's failure to appear for arraignment, order for arrest, 775.3

Depositions for preliminary hearing taken, 761.8, 761.10

Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, 771.21

Dismissal of actions, ch 795

Grand jury, order for refilling panel, 770.11

**Indictment**

Convict in penitentiary, order for appearance, 774.10

Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 776.7, 776.9, 780.33

Resubmission on minutes of former hearing by order, 772.5

Resubmission on order when indictment set aside, 777.9

Mental illness during trial, order of commitment, 783.3

Preliminary examinations, 761.17-761.28

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Orders—Continued**

- Recommitment after bail, 767.1-767.4
- Search warrant, 751.1, 751.24-751.26, 751.30-751.37
- Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
- Sick juror, may be discharged on order, 780.18
- Subpoena for county attorney's information, order necessary, 769.19
- Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 768.3
- True name inserted in indictment, 773.8
- View of premises by jury upon order, 780.15
- Weapon or firearm conviction, order for bond to keep peace, 695.3
- Witnesses, 781.2-781.4
- Panel of jury, 779.2
- Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1-248.17
- Pardons, former, effect on habitual criminal law, 747.7
- Paroles, 247.1-247.33
- Paroles, rape cases, 698.2-698.4
- Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1-760.14
- Peace officers, 748.3, 748.4
- Peace, security to keep, ch 760
- Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
- Penitentiary, 246.1-246.46
- Peremptory challenge, 779.4, 779.9-779.14
- Perjury, 721.1-721.3
- Perpetuation of testimony, 781.11
- Petit jurors, compensation, 607.5
- Petit jury, chs 779, 780
- Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 782.8
- Place of bringing actions, 753.1-753.10, 778.1-778.10
- Pleading
  - Consists of demurrer or plea, 777.1
  - Demurrer, 777.1-777.22
  - Judicial proceedings, 773.48
- Pleas
  - Generally, 777.11-777.17
  - Appearance of defendant, 762.9
  - Arraignment for plea, 775.1-775.11
  - Guilty plea
    - Military courts, 29B.46
    - Nonindictable offenses, 762.9-762.11
    - Presentence investigation, 789A.3-789A.5
    - Time for pronouncing judgment, 789.2
  - Magistrates, 762.11
  - Wrong name, waiver, 762.10
- Private statute specially pleaded, 773.49
- Police, *see CITIES, subhead Police Department; see also PEACE OFFICERS*
- Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1-750.8
- Posse
  - Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
  - Military forces called out, 742.6
  - Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2, 743.5
  - Refusal to join when called, 743.6
- Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Prejudicial error, 786.4
- Preliminary examinations
  - Generally, ch 761
  - Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
  - County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
  - Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1
  - Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Preliminary examinations—Continued**

- Witnesses, minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9
- Preliminary information, 754.1, *see subhead Information, Preliminary above*
- Presence of defendant
  - Arraignment, felony, 775.2
  - Criminal trial, 777.19
  - Judgment rendered, felony, 789.3
  - Magistrates, nonindictable offense, 762.9
  - Misdemeanors, not required, 771.19, 785.10, 789.3
  - Verdict rendered, felony, 785.10
- Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*
- Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*
- Principals, 688.1, 688.2, 713.30, 716.7, 782.5
- Prior convictions, 769.6, ch 773, 777.11-777.21
- Prior offenses, ch 747
- Prisoners
  - Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
  - Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
  - Penitentiary, 246.6-246.46
- Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 793.24
- Proceedings, 611.1, 611.21
- Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
- Production of books and papers, 782.1
- Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6
- Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
- Prosecuting witness
  - Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35
  - Corroboration required, 699.1
  - Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4
  - Indictment, name endorsed, 772.2
  - Information, name endorsed, 769.11
  - Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2
- Prosecutions
  - Commencement on information, 769.1-769.34
  - Compromise of offenses as bar, 794.3
  - Dismissal by court, 795.5
  - Immunity
    - Mental health institute, officers, 226.9
    - Witnesses, 741.4, 782.9-782.11
  - Information by county attorney, 769.1-769.32
  - Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6, 769.16
  - Limitation on ordinance prosecution, 420.35
  - Minors under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
- Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
- Punishment
  - Authority of appellate court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20
  - Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
  - Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
  - Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
  - Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
  - Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S. Amend. 8
  - Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
  - Fines, *see subhead Fines above*
  - Imprisonment, *see subhead above*
  - Legal conviction required, 687.5

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Punishment—Continued**

Manner of, 687.5

Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*

Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7

Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and there-under specific offense*

Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6

Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19

Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 756.1

Qualification of sureties, bail, 763.11-763.14

**Quashing**

Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1-795.5

Indictment, setting aside, 776.1-776.8

**Rape**

Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4

Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3

Limitation of actions, 752.2

Parole board, jurisdiction, lesser offense, 698.2, 698.4

Place of commitment, 789.16

Punishment, indeterminate sentence not controlling, 698.1, 698.4

Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4

Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, 761.1

Receiving stolen property, 321.80, 712.1

Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 247.10

**Recognizance***See also subhead Bail above*

Report by clerk, 666.6

Report of auditor, publications, 333.13, 333.14

**Recommitment after bail***Generally, ch 767*

Paroled prisoners, 247.11

Reformatories, 245.1-246.46

Reform schools, 242.1-242.13

Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9-248.17

Report of expense statistics by auditor, 247.31

Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271

**Reprieves**

Clerk's duties, 248.17

Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Copies required, 248.14-248.16

Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1

Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10

Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**Rescue**

Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)

Recapture by officer of person rescued, 755.13

Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

**Resistance**

Aid or defense of assaulted person, 691.3

Arrest, officer may use force, 755.8

Execution of process

*Generally, ch 742*

Contempt, 665.2(3, 4)

General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Resistance—Continued**

Resisting an officer, 742.1

Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2

Restitution, 247.6, 789A.8

Restoration to citizenship by governor, 248.12, 248.16

Retrial, grounds, 784.4-785.9

Reversal by appellate court on appeal, 793.18, 793.21

**Rewards**

Bribery of public officers, 739.1-739.11

Governor's authority, felony, 7.6

Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34

Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25; 735.1-735.5

Right to appeal, notification of, Ct. Rule 15.1

Right to counsel

Arraignment, 775.4

Extradition, 755.17

Felony, 777.12

Military offenses, 29B.28

Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**Riots***Generally, ch 743*

Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8

Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)

Military personnel, 29B.110

Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7

Rules of criminal procedure, proposed by supreme court, 684.19

Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*

Search provisions, shoplifting Act, 709.22-709.24

Search warrants, 751.1-751.43

**Security to keep peace***Generally, ch 760*

Concealed weapons, person carrying, 761.11

Segregation of the jury, 780.19-780.22

Self-defense, 691.1-691.3

Self-incrimination, 29B.32, 782.9

Sentence, ch 789

Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Separation of witnesses, 761.12

Sexual psychopath law, 225A.1-225A.15

**Solitary confinement**

Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14

Tramps refusing to work, 746.19

**Special findings**

Habitual criminals, 747.4

Interrogatories by jury, 785.2

Murder, degree of punishment, 690.4

Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, 785.12

Verdicts, 785.1

Special state agents, 80.23

State police, 80.1-80.24

Statistics, report of expense, 247.31

Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6

Stay of executions, 790.2, 793.9-793.11

Sterilization, 145.1-145.22

**Stolen goods or property**

Automobiles, 321.72-321.96

Held by officer, subject to court order, 645.1

Order directing return, when granted, 645.4

Penalty for receiving such goods, 712.1-712.3

Proof of title required of owner, 645.2, 645.3

Property taken from prisoner, receipt given, 645.6

Receiving stolen property, 321.80, 712.1-712.3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Stolen goods or property—Continued  
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 645.5  
 Return to owner, procedure, 645.2-645.4, 751.30  
 Search by warrant, 751.3  
 Unclaimed goods to county auditor, how used, 645.5

Subornation of perjury, 721.1-721.3  
 Subornation of witness, contempt, 665.3(4)  
 Subpoenas in criminal cases  
 Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
 Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87-622.90  
 Depositions, *generally*, 781.1, 781.10, 781.11  
 Disobedience to subpoena, effect, 781.7-781.9  
 Duces tecum, 622.65  
 Form of subpoena, 781.3  
 Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8  
 Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1  
 Juvenile court hearings, 232.6  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.7  
 Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6  
 Witness at state expense, showing required, 781.2  
 Witnesses outside of state, 781.14-781.17  
 Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4

Subsequent offenses, ch 747  
 Supplemental indictment, prior convictions, 773.3  
 Supplemental information, prior convictions, 769.6  
 Supreme court appeals, 684.19, ch 793  
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 763.12  
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 768.1-768.3  
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60  
 Talesman, 609.41-609.43, 762.23

**Time**  
 Additional testimony, insufficient time for notice, procedure, 780.11  
 Answer to indictment, 775.11  
 Appeals, 793.2, 793.7, 793.14  
 Arguments, counsel not to be restricted, 780.8  
 Bigamy, exceptions, absence of spouse, 703.2  
 Bill of exceptions, time allowed to prepare, 786.9  
 Demurrer, time of hearing, 777.6  
 Indictment, time need not be alleged, 773.9  
 Information, contents to allege time, 762.3  
 Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2  
 Prosecutions, time of commencing, 769.16  
 Search warrants, notice of hearing, 751.16  
 Stay of execution, 626.58-626.62, 790.2  
 Subpoenas, time shown on return, 781.5  
 Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8

Transcripts, 793.6, 793.8, *see TRANSCRIPTS*

**Trial**  
 Commencement, when, 795.2  
 Continuances, 780.2  
 District court  
 Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12  
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Additional testimony, notice, 780.10  
 Alibi, notice, witnesses' names, 777.18  
 Argument to jury, 780.6-780.8  
 Arrest of judgment, 788.1-788.4  
 Burden of proof, 780.5, 783.2, 785.3  
 Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8  
 Case resubmitted to grand jury, 780.25, 780.33  
 Change of venue, 778.1, 778.16

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

**Trial—Continued**  
 District court—Continued  
 Civil rules apply, 780.4  
 Confession, weight given to, 782.7  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-11  
 Convicts in prison, 774.10, 774.11  
 Costs, 789.20, *see subhead Costs above*  
 Crime committed in another county  
 Arrest of defendant, 780.32  
 Defendant committed or bailed, 780.29  
 Improper warrant, defendant discharged, 780.31  
 Papers transmitted to proper county, 780.30  
 Decision by jury in court allowed, 780.36  
 Defendant committed, court's discretion, 780.34  
 Defendant discharged  
 Charge constituting no offense, 780.27, 780.33  
 Crime committed in another state, 780.28  
 Dismissal, 795.1-795.5  
 Failure to arrest, outside crime, 780.31  
 Insanity as grounds, 783.3  
 Jurisdiction lacking, 780.27, 780.29  
 Defendant's presence, when required, 777.19  
 Delay in trial, effect, 795.2  
 Duties of court and jury, 780.23, 780.24  
 Evidence, ch 782  
 Examination of defendant, limitation, 780.13  
 Exceptions, ch 786  
 Executions, ch 791  
 Execution stayed, 790.2  
 Fines a lien on realty, 790.1  
 Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 780.14  
 Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.7  
 Higher offense proved, procedure, 780.25  
 Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Indictment amendment, before or during, 773.43-773.46  
 Indictment, dismissal, 795.1  
 Indictment, trial, 795.2  
 Insanity, *see Mental Illness of Defendant below*

**Instructions**  
 Civil rules apply, 780.35  
 Court required to give, 780.9  
 Jury bound by, 780.24  
 Oral explanation not allowed, 780.9

Issues, 777.5-777.17, 780.23  
 Joint defendants, separate trials, 780.1  
 Joint trial of defendants, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1

**Judgment**  
*General provisions*, ch 789  
 Arrest of judgment, 788.1-788.4  
 Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20, 777.22  
 Entry, 789.11  
 Jury, 780.9, ch 784  
 Law and fact questions decided, 780.23  
 Mode and manner, civil rules apply, 780.4  
 New indictment not found, procedure, 780.26  
 New trial defined, grounds, 787.1-787.3  
 Notice of additional testimony, 780.10  
 Order of trial, 780.5-780.14  
 Order of trial reversed, when, 780.14

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**  
**Trial—Continued**

- District court—Continued
  - Preliminary examinations, ch 761
  - Questions of law and fact, 780.23
  - Reasonable doubt, effect, 785.3, 785.4
  - Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
  - Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6, 780.4
  - Retrial, when allowed, 784.4, 785.9
  - Separate trial of joint defendants, 780.1
  - Sessions, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
  - Testimony, confidential, 553.9
  - Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
  - Vagrants, 746.9–746.14
  - View of premises by jury, 780.15
  - Witnesses, ch 781
- Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, 762.15–762.31
- Mental illness of defendant
  - Generally, ch 783
  - Defense of, names of witnesses, 777.18
  - Insanity after conviction, 783.5, 789.8
  - Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
  - Notice to state of defense, 777.18
- Military courts
  - New trial, 29B.69
  - Procedure, 29B.37
  - Record, 29B.55
  - Speedy trial, 29B.8
- Nonindictable offenses
  - Generally, ch 762
  - Change of venue, 762.13, 762.14
  - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11
  - Preliminary examinations, 761.26
  - Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
- Order of trial, 780.5
- Prior convictions, 785.16
- Undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
- Unknown defendants, warrants, 754.5
- Unlawful assembly, 337.1, 743.3–743.8
- Vagrancy, generally, ch 746
- Value, allegation in indictment, 773.12
- Venue
  - Change of venue
    - Generally, ch 778
    - Cost paid by original county, 778.17
    - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
    - Jury fees, paid by original county, 778.17
    - Magistrates, 762.13, 762.14
    - Ordinance violations, no change, 762.13, 762.14
    - Peace bond cases, 760.3
    - Prejudice as grounds, 761.2
    - Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1–761.4
  - Public offenses, 753.1–753.4
- County attorney's information, 769.1
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
- Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48
- Public offenses, 753.1–753.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**  
**Verdicts**

- Generally, ch 785
- Acquittal, 762.33
- Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23
- Magistrates, 762.31
- Motion to set aside, 780.17
- Murder, jury must determine degree, 690.4
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.27
- Setting aside on jurors personal knowledge, 780.17
- Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15
- Warrants, arrest with or without, chs 757, 758
- Withdrawal of frivolous appeals, Ct. Rule 16
- Witnesses
  - For law also applicable as in civil cases, see **WITNESSES**
  - General provisions, 622.69–622.75
  - Additional testimony notice, 780.10–780.13
  - Advancement of fees, 781.17
  - Alibi defense, names disclosed, 777.18
  - Appearance bond, 761.21–761.24, 781.9
  - Attendance from out of state, 781.14–781.17
  - Bond forfeiture on failure to appear, 781.9
  - Breaking in to serve subpoena, 781.6
  - Change of venue testimony signed by witnesses, 760.3
  - Civil liability for damages, 781.8
  - Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13
  - Civil rules apply, 780.4, 781.4, 782.1
  - Competent witnesses, 718.12, 781.12
  - Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1), 781.7
  - Corroboration, accomplice, 699.1, 782.5
  - Costs paid in advance, 781.15
  - County attorney's information, names endorsed, 769.4
  - Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
  - Cross-examination before county attorney, 769.19
  - Cross-examination of defendant, 781.13
  - Cross-interrogatories, order, 761.9, 761.10
  - Defendant, 781.12
  - Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 781.2–781.4
  - Defense witnesses, state expense, 781.2
  - Depositions for defense, 761.8–761.11, 781.10
  - Disobedience of witness, 781.7
  - Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
  - Examinations in defendant's presence, 761.7
  - Exception, grounds for, court's ruling, 786.3
  - Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
  - False certificate as to fees, penalty, 740.2
  - Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 769.23, 781.2, 781.4, 781.17
  - Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 333.3
  - Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17
  - Forcible marriage, prosecuting witness to be corroborated, 699.1
  - Handwriting experts, 718.12
  - Hearing private, 761.13
  - Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
  - Immunity from prosecution, 741.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

**Witnesses—Continued**

- Impeachment of testimony, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
- Incrimination, exceptions, 741.3
- Indictment, names endorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
- Intimidation of, 723.1
- Judge as witness, 622.12
- Juror a witness, ground for challenge, 779.5(15), 779.6, 779.7
- Juror a witness, verdict set aside, 780.17
- Juvenile hearings, 232.6
- Magistrate to endorse names on warrant, 757.5
- Material witness bound to appear, 761.21-761.24, 761.28
- Mental illness defense, names disclosed, 777.18
- Mileage, 781.17
- Minors, may be bound, 761.23
- Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
- Murder, guilty plea, court to examine witnesses, 690.4
- Notice of introduction by state, not before grand jury, 780.10, 780.11
- Offenses nonindictable, evidence written, 761.30
- Order to enforce attendance, 781.16
- Penalty for contempt, 781.7
- Perpetuating testimony, 781.11
- Preliminary examination, witnesses kept separate, 761.12
- Pretrial requirement to list, R.C.P. 143
- Prosecutor pays costs, when, 762.34-762.36
- Protection from service and arrest, 781.17
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, 771.10
- Search warrants issued after examination, 751.5
- State payment of defense, when, 781.2
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subpoenas, 232.6, 761.7, 781.1-781.8
- Transfer of trial for convenience of witnesses, 758.3
- Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Trial of challenge to juror, 779.6, 779.7
- Women committed, *see Commitments above*
- Women's reformatory, 245.1-246.16

**CRIMINALS**

- Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Credit for time in jail, 246.38, 791.8
- Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Habitual, 747.1-747.7
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

**CRIMINAL STATISTICS**

- Auditors report to clerk, 247.31
- Biennial report of board of parole, 247.32
- Clerk's report to board of parole, 247.29, 247.30
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
- Generated from public offense reports, 749B.15
- Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

**CRIMINAL SYNDICALISM**

- Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

**CRIMINATING QUESTIONS**

- Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13-622.15
- Criminal cases, 622.14-622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

**CROP PEST ACT**

*Generally, ch 177A*

**CROPS**

*See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES*

- Accidental injury, crop dusting, 206.14
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bulletins issued, 159.5
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*
- Crop improvement association
  - General provisions, 177.1-177.5*
  - Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
  - Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
  - Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10
  - State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2
- Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
- Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
- Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
- Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
- Injuring willfully, penalty, 714.4
- Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
- Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
- Liability for damage to crops
  - Electric transmission line construction, 478.17
  - Estray animals causing damage, 188.42-188.44
  - Pipeline construction, 479.25
  - Railroad causing destruction by fire, 327D.190
  - Weed law enforcement, 317.15
- Malicious injury, 714.4-714.10
- Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
- Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
- Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
- Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
- Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
- Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
- Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**CROSS-CLAIMS**

R.C.P. 33

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

- Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
- Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
- Depositions
  - Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
  - Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
  - Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
  - Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
- Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Military courts, court-martial, 29B.33
- Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116

**CROSS-EXAMINATION—Continued**

Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162  
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Witnesses before county attorney, defendant's rights, 769.19

**CROSSINGS**

Highway crossings, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
 Intersections, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Railroad crossings, ch 327G, *see* **RAILROADS**

**CROSS-PETITION**

*See* 598.10; R.C.P. 34, 215  
 Judgment may be entered if rights not affected, R.C.P. 74

**CROWS**

Bounty, 350.5

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Military justice, prohibited, 29B.56  
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CRUELTY**

Animals, 717.1-717.6  
 Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.90  
 Children, 731.1-731.7  
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CULVERTS**

*See* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

**CURATIVE ACTS**

*See* **LEGALIZING ACTS**

**CURBING**

*See* 601D.9

**CURRENCY**

Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107  
 Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

**CURSING**

Penalty, 728.1

**CUSTODIAL HOMES**

*General provisions*, ch 135C, *see* **RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES**

**CUSTODIANS**

Adoption proceedings, 600.5  
 Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1 (c)  
 Minor child, responsibility, 600A.2(8), 600A.5  
 State buildings and grounds, *see* **SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**  
 State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51  
 Township halls, 360.6

**CUSTOM AND USAGE**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190  
 Advertising, regulated, 192A.13  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Associations, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3  
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS—Continued**

Bovine tuberculosis law, 165.1-165.36  
 Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17  
 Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192.27  
 Butter, *see* **FOODS**  
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5  
 Buttermilk, 192.7-192.10  
 Cattle, *see* **ANIMALS**  
 Cheese factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.52  
 Cities, power to regulate, 192.5  
 Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57-192.62  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60  
 Creameries, *see* **CREAMERIES**  
 Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27  
 Dairy calf club expositions, 180.1-180.5  
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179  
 Definitions, 190.1  
 Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6  
 Distributors, 192A.1-192A.15, 192A.30  
 Enforcement  
   Food standards law, 189.1-189.31  
   Marketing law, 192A.18-192A.27  
   Production and sale, 192.1-192.66  
 Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5  
 Excise tax referendum, 179.13  
 Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51  
 Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15  
 Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, 192.12, 192.13  
 Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3-189.8, 192.14-192.19  
 Itinerant merchants law, exemption, 81.1(2)  
 Labeling requirements, 191.1-191.4, 192.11  
 License for milk dealers, 192.1-192.4  
 Marketing, 192A.17-192A.27  
 Marks or brands protected, 192.62  
 Milch cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9  
 Milk and cream, *see* **FOODS**  
 Oleomargarine, 192.54  
 Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.1-193.6  
 Pasteurization, 192.7-192.11  
 Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5  
 Price, 192A.3-192A.7  
 Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192  
 Retailers, 192A.3-192A.14  
 Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8, 192.14-192.19  
 Sanitation, 170.9-170.28, 190.2, ch 192  
 State dairy association, 178.1-178.5  
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
 Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22  
 Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9  
 Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)  
 Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

**DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE**

*General provisions*, ch 178, *see also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**  
 Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Calf club exposition, 4-H, 180.1-180.5  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)  
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION**

*General provisions, ch 179, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**DAMAGES**

- Acknowledgments, false liability, 558.40
- Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3-188.22, 188.44, 188.48
- Appeals, judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
- Attachment by state, wrongful, 641.5
- Attachment, failure to release, 626.36
- Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5
- Billboards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13
- Bill of lading, 554.7301-554.7304
- Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1
- Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
- Cemetery or gravestones, injuries, 714.24
- Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
- Civil rights complaints, 601A.14
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Common carrier, violation of law, 327C.27
- Competition law cases, 553.12
- Condemnation for pipeline, 479.24-479.26
- Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5-465.13
- Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 477.3, 478.15-478.19
- Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4-472.35
- Conservation dams, 112.3-112.10
- Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
- Consumer frauds, 713.24
- Contagious disease, exposing, 139.31
- Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
- Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
- Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40
- Criminal restitution as setoff, 789A.8
- Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22
- Death by wrongful means, 633.336
- Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18
- Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232
- Defense of employer, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
- Dog owner's liability, 351.28
- Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Damages*
- Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19
- Election contest appeals, county, 62.21
- Electric transmission lines, negligence, 478.16
- Employee to recover, 91A.8
- Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 94.7, 95.2
- Entries in judgment docket, 606.7
- Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
- Execution sales, liability, 626.36, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101
- Exemplary damages
  - Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339
  - Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2
  - Boats or rafts, double, 714.17
  - Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
  - Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14
  - Dairy product marketing Act violations, 192A.20, 192A.22

**DAMAGES—Continued**

- Exemplary damages—Continued
  - Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
  - Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6
  - Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
  - Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1
  - Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21
  - Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6
  - Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
  - Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
  - Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9
- Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109
- Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14
- Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15
- Fishing and hunting violations, penalties, 109.130-109.132
- Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
- Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10-306.37
- Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6
- Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9
- Improvements to realty as set off, 646.20
- Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327
- Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3
- Itinerant merchant's bond, action, 81.4
- Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Land surveys, 355.11-355.14
- Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3
- Liquidated damages
  - Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2
  - Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9
  - Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4
  - Execution sales without notice, 626.77
  - Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
  - Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42
  - Illegal life insurance business, 511.17
  - Life insurance contracts, 511.17
  - Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
  - State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
  - Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
  - Wage payment collection law, 91A.2
- Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18
- Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13
- Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10-548.12
- Medical malpractice suits, 147.135-147.138
- Messages, telephone or telegraph, 477.6-477.9
- Mitigation of damages
  - Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
  - Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 327D.188, 327D.189
- Motor vehicle operation
  - Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26
  - Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7



**DAMAGES—Continued****Motor vehicle operation—Continued**

- Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
- Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
- Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
- Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
- Owner, liability, 321.493
- Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15
- Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
- Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
- Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
- Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
- Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
- Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
- Personal injury, city liability, 364.14
- Pipelines, payment of damages, 479.25
- Pleadings**
  - Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
  - Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
  - Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
  - Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
  - Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
  - Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
  - Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
- Punitive damages, *see PUNITIVE DAMAGES*
- Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
- Railroad's liability, *see BILLS OF LADING; RAILROADS*
- Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
- Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21
- Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.16–643.18
- Riots, injury to person or property, 743.9
- Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
- Sales law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16
- School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7
- Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502
- Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3
- Spouse not liable for torts of other spouse, 597.19
- Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14
- Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 477.3, 477.6–477.9
- Trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12
- Transmission lines, 478.16, 478.17
- Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8
- Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
- Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9, ch 729
- Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95
- Warehousepersons' bond, actions on, 543.14
- Warehouse receipt law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Waste to real estate, 302.7, 658.1–658.9
- Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8
- Wills, failure to produce, 633.285
- Witness' failure to attend and testify, 622.76, 781.8
- Woman's right to recover, 613.15
- Workers' compensation, 85.3–85.62
- Wrongful death, 633.336

**DAMS AND RACES**

- Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39
- Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12

**DAMS AND RACES—Continued**

- Conservation commission, 112.1–112.10
- Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
- Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.30
- Construction requirements, 83A.31(5, c)
- Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
- Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1–112.10
- Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
- Executive council, duties and powers, 469.15
- Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
- Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Hydroelectric power, ch 469
- Injury or destruction, 716.1
- Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8
- Milldams, 469.1–469.30
- Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
- Natural resources council, powers and duties, chs 455A, 469
- Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16
- Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
- Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33
- Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
- Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
- Water pollution control commission, 455B.1–455B.28

**DANCING AND DANCE HALLS**

- Endurance contests barred, 732.15, 732.16

**DANGER SIGNALS**

- Highways or bridges, removal, penalty, 714.19
- Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 327G.2, 327G.13

**DATA PROCESSING**

- Confidentiality of financial institution records, 527.10, 527.12
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
- Public instruction department, 257.10

**DAY CARE CENTERS**

- General provisions*, ch 237A

**DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME**

- Generally*, 122A.1, 122A.2

**DEAD BODIES**

- See chs 142, 142A, 144, also DEATH*
- Anatomical gift, 142A.1–142A.10
- Archaeologist notified, 339.5
- Attorney general to enforce law, 144.55
- Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.6–339.8, 339.14
- Autopsy performed, consent required, 144.34
- Board of health, power, 135.11, 137.6(1, 2)
- Burial**
  - Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433
  - Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
  - Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
  - Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
- Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
- Death certificate, 144.26–144.35
- Definitions, 144.1

**DEAD BODIES—Continued****Disinterment**

- Generally, 144.34
- Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.14
- Violations, penalty, 144.52, 144.53
- Embalmer's regulations, ch 156
- Enforcement of law, 144.52-144.55
- Exposure of dead bodies, penalty, 714.22
- Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53
- Funeral director's duties, 144.26-144.35, 144.49
- Funeral director's regulations, ch 156
- Gift, anatomical, 142A.1-142A.10
- Grave robbing, 714.21
- Importation, permit, 144.33
- Institutional dead persons, 144.48
- Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11
- Medical examiner's investigations, ch 339
- Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 339.13
- Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10
- Permit for burial or removal, 144.10, 144.26-144.35
- Property found on, disposition, 339.11
- Psychiatric hospital, 225.33-225.35
- Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 144.34, 144.35
- Scientific purposes, 142.1-142.13, 142A.1-142A.10
- Supervisory powers, 144.5, 144.8, 144.9
- Transportation, permit required, 144.32-144.35
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, 142A.1-142A.10
- Violations, 142.5-142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 339.9, 339.13, 714.21, 714.22
- Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6

**DEAD-MAN STATUTE**

- Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4-622.6

**DEAF PERSONS**

- Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23
- Defined, 601I.1
- Interpreters, 622A.2
- School census, report, listed, 291.9(3)
- Service program, generally, ch 601I
- State school, 270.1-270.9

**DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)**

- General provisions, ch 270
- Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23-262.28
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12
- Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Service program for deaf, 601I.3
- Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

**DEALERS**

- Aeronautics certificate, 328.28-328.33
- Fur dealers, see *FUR DEALERS*
- Grain dealers, ch 542
- Motor vehicles, ch 322, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Pig dealers, licensing, 163.30
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Uniform securities Act, definitions, 502.102

**DEATH****Actions**

- Child's death, suit by parents, 613.6
- Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2

**DEATH—Continued****Actions—Continued**

- Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
- Nonabatement by death, 611.20-611.22, 613.1; R.C.P. 18
- Woman, death or injury, 613.15
- Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
- Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535-633.537
- Bigamy, belief in spouse's death, 703.2
- Certificate of death, 144.26-144.35
- Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
- Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.71
- Damages for death, estate, 633.336
- Dead animals, ch 167, see *DEAD ANIMALS*
- Dead bodies, see chs 142, 142A, 144, also *DEAD BODIES*
- Deceased persons
  - Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
  - Estates settled, see *PROBATE CODE*
  - Executions against property, 626.88-626.91
  - Inmates, property disposition, 218.65-218.70
  - Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
  - Property found on person, 339.11
  - Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
  - Transactions with, evidence, 622.4-622.6
  - Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
- Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Election candidates, 43.23
- Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
- Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535-633.537
- Funerals, expenses paid
  - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13
  - Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
  - Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
  - Probate estates, payments from, 633.433
  - Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
- Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1-523A.4
- Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
- Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535-633.537
- Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536
- Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 633.526
- Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241
- Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
- Judgment holder, effect on execution, 626.103
- Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)
- Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3
- Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9
- Medical examiner's investigations, generally, ch 339
- Mentally ill persons, 226.34
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
- Missing in action, presumption, 633.517
- Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74
- New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)
- Occupational diseases, liability, 85A.12
- Parent, child visitation rights of grandparents, 598.35
- Partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36-545.38
- Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22

**DEATH—Continued**

Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6  
 Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74–29A.75  
 Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706  
 Railroad employees, effect on damages, 327D.188  
 Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)  
 Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528  
 Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15  
 Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18  
 Trustees death, effect on trust fund, 524.807  
 Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7  
 Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.71  
 Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8

**DEBENTURES**

Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33  
 Corporation bonds  
   Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)  
   Installment sales of bonds, 501.1, 501.5  
   Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47  
   Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)  
   Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7  
   Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8  
   Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47  
 Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*  
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.7

**DEBT MANAGEMENT, REGULATION**

*General provisions, ch 533A.*

**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR**

Absconding debtor  
   Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)  
   Exemptions on property to family, 627.4  
   Food and lodging, evidence of fraud, 713.7, 713.8  
   Process service on Sunday permitted, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3; R.C.P. 57  
   Principal to a contract of suretyship, action by creditor or surety, ch 540  
 Assignment for creditors, ch 681  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Examination of debtor, 630.1, 681.19  
 Executions, 626.1–626.108  
 Judgment debtor examined, 630.1–630.19  
 Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

**DEBTS**

Collectors and collection practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.1–630.19  
 Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73  
 Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Private debts  
   Admission in writing, revives, 614.11  
   Assignment, 539.1–539.6  
   Assignments, forging, 718.1(8)

**DEBTS—Continued****Private debts—Continued**

Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3  
 Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10  
 Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201  
 Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30  
 Estates of decedents, 633.425–633.449  
 Evidence of debt as personality, 4.1(9)  
 Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23  
 Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27  
 Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16  
 Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31  
 Homestead, when liable, 561.21  
 Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Industrial loan law, ch 536A  
 Interest rate, 535.2  
 Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7  
 Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48  
 Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21  
 Spouses, 597.14, 597.17–597.19  
 Tax deductions, 518A.38  
 Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8  
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18  
 State  
   Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
   Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2  
   Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6  
   School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3  
   Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7  
   Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5  
   War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4  
 Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

**DECEASED PERSONS**

*See DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**DECEIT**

Architect's license revoked, 118.13  
 Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*  
 Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40  
 Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7  
 Engineer's and surveyor's certificate revoked, 114.21  
 Fraud, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*  
 Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.47, 534.64  
 Voters deceived by election officials, 738.12

**DECISIONS**

Certification to trial court, 793.24  
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Rules regarding, appellate courts, 793.17, 793.18  
 Written necessary, supreme court, R.C.P. 346, 349  
 Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179

**DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE**

Printed on page xx et seq., Vol. I

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

Authority granted, R.C.P. 261  
 Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263  
 Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261  
 Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264  
 Drainage bonds, 455.81  
 Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Force and effect, R.C.P. 261  
 Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264  
 Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268  
 Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Person defined, R.C.P. 269  
 Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261  
 Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267  
 Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266  
 Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264  
 Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

**DECREES**

Adoption proceedings, 600.10, 600.13  
 Civil cases, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**  
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Judgments and Decrees*  
 Criminal cases, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
 Legalizing Acts, ch 587, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**  
 Limitations, ch 615  
 Orders of courts, *see main index topics for desired court*  
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.9

**DEDICATION**

Plats and subdivisions, 409.13, 409.25, 409.26  
 Preserves, 111B.13

**DEEDS**

Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39  
 Actions, limitations on  
   *Generally*, 614.14–614.28  
   Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5  
   Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7  
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4  
 Ancient deeds  
   Legalized, 589.19, 589.24  
   Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23  
   Marketable record title, 614.29, 614.38  
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25  
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35  
 Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9  
 Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33  
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1  
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10  
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36  
 Execution, 569.7  
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100  
 Executors and administrators, 633.399–633.401  
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19  
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19  
 Guardians, 633.96–633.98  
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12  
 Larceny of deeds, 709.1  
 Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14

**DEEDS—Continued**

Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28, 615.1–615.4  
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38  
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7  
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10  
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7  
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2  
 Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7  
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68  
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14  
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7  
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)  
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7  
 Recording, 558.41–558.59  
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292  
 Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(19)  
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.525  
 State, execution by, 569.7  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(19)  
 Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14, 569.8  
 Trust, *see* **DEEDS OF TRUST**  
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

**DEEDS OF TRUST**

*See also* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5  
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14  
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10  
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5  
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48  
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
 Moratorium provision, 654.15  
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2  
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21  
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
 Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4  
 Uniform securities Act, exemptions, 502.203(5)

**DEER**

*See* **FISH AND GAME**, subhead *Deer*

**DEFACEMENT**

Boats and vessels, 714.2  
 Boundary marks, 355.14, 714.18  
 Buildings and fixtures, 714.1–714.3  
 Cream tags, 195.26(12)  
 Crop pest Act certificates, 177A.18  
 Election law provisions, 52.20, 738.21  
 Engine numbers, motor vehicles, 321.80–321.95  
 Fences, hedges, or ditches, 714.4  
 Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1  
 Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5  
 Graves or cemetery property, 714.23  
 Highway traffic control signs, 321.260  
 Labels, 189.13  
 Library books, state, 303A.4  
 Malicious injuries, *generally*, ch 714  
 Manufacturers' serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13  
 Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111  
 Proclamations, 714.20  
 Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 714.3  
 Public library books, 714.16

**DEFACEMENT—Continued**

Skins after bounty collected, 350.6  
 State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41  
 Storage battery identification marks, 715.1  
 Utility property, 716.7  
 Voting machines or ballots, 52.20, 738.21  
 Wills, 713.5

**DEFAMATION**

Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4  
 Libel actions  
   *Generally*, 659.1–659.6  
   Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80  
 Libel prosecution  
   Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
   Definition of criminal libel, 737.2  
   Indictment  
     Application facts not required, 773.27  
     Contents required, 737.3  
     Short form, 773.35  
   Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7  
   Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
   Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5  
   Publication, what constitutes, 737.6  
   Punishment for libel, 737.2  
   Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
 Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6  
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
 Slander actions  
   Malice, proof, 659.6  
   Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Pleading requirements, 659.1  
   Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
   Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

See R.C.P. 230–236, also *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

**DEFECTS**

Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27  
 Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81  
 Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

**DEFENDANTS**

Appeal of criminal action, 793.1  
 Civil cases, see *ACTIONS*  
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 State as defendant, 613.8–613.10  
 Transportation department, 613.11–613.14

**DEFENSE OF ANOTHER**

Resistance sufficient to prevent injury, 691.3

**DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL**

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**DEFENSES**

Civil cases  
   Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103  
   Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
   Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8  
   Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104  
   Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
   Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47  
   Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103

**DEFENSES—Continued**

Civil cases—Continued  
   Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)  
   Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
   Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10  
   Contracts, 537A.3, R.C.P. 101  
   Contributory negligence, *generally*, 619.17  
   Contributory negligence, 85.16  
   Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97  
   Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65  
   Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)  
   Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12  
   Discovery after action brought, 625.10  
   Discovery after judgment, 611.15  
   Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
   Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32–622.35  
   Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103  
   Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
   Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104  
   Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104 (a)  
   Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
   Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104  
   Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6  
   Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32  
   Mentally ill person, 597.7  
   Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79  
   Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)  
   Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9  
   Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
   Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101  
   Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)  
   Unreasonable defense, costs assigned, R.C.P. 51  
   Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2 (2)  
 Criminal cases  
   Acting in defense of another, 691.3  
   Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18  
   Mental illness, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18  
   Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93  
   Obscenity law prosecutions, 725.8  
   Pleas, 777.1, 777.11  
   Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2  
   Some place else at time of crime, 777.18  
   Department of public defense, ch 29  
**DEFERRED ESTATES**  
 Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8  
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53  
 Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)  
**DEFERRED JUDGMENTS**  
*Generally*, ch 789A  
**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS**  
 See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead *Deficiency Judgments*  
**DEFILEMENT**  
 Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1

**DEFORMED PERSONS**

Exhibition of, prohibited, 725.12

**DEGREES**

Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13  
Murder, determination, 690.2-690.4  
Offenses, 785.4-785.6

**DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS**

County officials, 343.12  
Election, 43.4, 43.90-43.111  
Political party conventions, 43.90-43.111  
State officers, 8.13

**DELINQUENT CHILDREN AND CHILDREN IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE**

*Generally*, chs 232, 240, 731A, *see also* *MINORS*

**DELIVERY BOND**

Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47  
Foreign guardians, 633.149  
Release of surety, 65.1-65.11  
Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13  
Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.7  
Stay bond given, 682.15

**DEMAND**

Contracts  
Performance demand before action, 538.1  
Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7  
Embezzlement of secured property, 710.13  
Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

**DEMURRER**

Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67  
Criminal cases, 777.1-777.10, 777.18

**DENIALS**

*See* R.C.P. 72, 98-102, *PLEADINGS*

**DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 153  
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
Advertising restrictions, 153.19, 153.32  
Applicability of rules, 153.14  
Applicability of statutes, 153.36  
Board of examiners  
*General provisions*, 147.12-147.28  
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
Inspector appointed, 147.114  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
Powers, 155.33  
Records kept, 147.104  
Clinics authorized in schools, 280.7  
Construction rule, 153.35  
Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
Definitions, 147.1, 153.13-153.15  
Dental care of poor, 252.39  
Dental hygienists, 147.57, 153.15  
Drugs, medicine and surgery, 153.20, 203.5, 205.1-205.3, 205.8(2)  
Enforcement provisions, 147.93, 153.23-153.31, 153.33  
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81  
Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)  
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82  
Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)  
Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519

**DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY—Continued****Licenses**

*Generally*, 147.2-147.11  
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82  
Itinerant's license, 147.75  
Reciprocal license, 153.21  
Renewal of license, 147.10, 153.23-153.31  
Required to practice, 153.17, 153.18  
Resident dentist license, 153.22  
Revocation, 147.57, 153.31-153.34  
Liquor, special permits, 123.29  
Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13  
Malpractice, limitations, money damage not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18  
Malpractice suits, 147.136  
Mutual hospital service, insurance, ch 514  
Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5  
Poisons, use regulated, ch 205  
Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35  
Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 153.24, 153.25  
Resident, intern or graduate student dentist, 153.22  
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 153.16-153.19  
Violations, 147.57, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 153.17-153.19, 153.32, 153.34  
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**DEPARTMENTAL RULES**

*See* *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

*See* ch 159, *also* *AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE**

*See* chs 135, 136; *HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

*See* ch 13; *ATTORNEY GENERAL*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE**

*See* chs 29-30; *PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

*See* chs 257-260; *PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

*See* ch 80; *PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

*See* chs 421-451; *REVENUE DEPARTMENT*

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE**

*See* chs 217-255, *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

Aid, 239.1-239.19  
Juvenile court, 231.1-233.5

**DEPENDENTS**

Children in need of assistance, 232.1-232.73  
Income tax, 422.12

**DEPENDENTS—Continued**

Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44  
 Insurance payments, insolvent employer, 87.8  
 Occupation disease provision, 85A.6  
 Support, uniform Act, ch 252A  
 Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53  
 Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49  
 Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

**DEPOSITIONS**

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144  
 Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88  
 Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84–622.96  
 Arbitration hearing, 86.21  
 Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297  
 Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152(a)  
 Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297  
 Conditionally taken before or after action, 622.6  
 Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102  
 Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3  
 Copy furnished, R.C.P. 152(c)  
 Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157  
 Court order or leave of court  
   Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
   Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)  
 Criminal cases  
   Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11  
   Procedure in civil cases applies, 781.10  
 Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90  
 Default judgment, R.C.P. 142  
 Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8  
 Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145  
 Entries in book of account, 622.28  
 Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3  
 Evidence  
   Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3  
   Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)  
   Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)  
   Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144  
 Examination of party, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133  
 Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
 Filing application with clerk, 622.96  
 Foreign, credibility, 622.86  
 Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)  
 Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144  
 Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158  
 Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154  
 Mentally ill person, use in trial against estate, 622.6  
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.50  
 Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Notice  
   Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142  
   Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)  
   Oral examination, R.C.P. 147  
   Parties in default, R.C.P. 142  
   Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141  
   Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89  
 Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)  
 Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158  
 Officers before whom taken, 622.85  
 Oral cross-examination, notice, 622.89, 622.90  
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 140, 147–149  
 Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1

**DEPOSITIONS—Continued**

Paternity action, 675.21  
 Perpetuating testimony  
   Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159  
   Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96  
   Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166  
   Application before action, R.C.P. 160  
   Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6  
   Court orders, R.C.P. 163  
   Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.6  
   De bene esse, 622.6  
   Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166  
   Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96  
   Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162  
   Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163  
   Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161  
   Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164  
   Use in later action, R.C.P. 165  
 Persons before whom depositions may be taken, R.C.P. 153, 154  
 Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30  
 Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144  
 Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83  
 Proof of wills, 633.297  
 Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149  
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.40  
 Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102  
 Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101  
 Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)  
 Revenue department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70  
 Signature and seal of officers, 622.91  
 Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141  
 Subpoenas duces tecum, R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102; R.C.P. 155  
 Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146  
 Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144  
 Unsigned, R.C.P. 149(b)  
 Wills, proof permitted, 633.297  
 Witnesses  
   Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145  
   Listings, R.C.P. 122(d), 143  
   Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)  
   Resident, subpoena outside county, 155(b)  
   Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.21  
 Written interrogatories  
   Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151  
   Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150  
   Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150  
   Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)  
   Time for serving, R.C.P. 150  
   Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

**DEPOSITS**

Amounts raised to receive federal funds, 455.42  
 Bank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING, sub-head Deposits*  
 Cash bail, 765.1–765.4, 768.3, 775.3, 776.8, 793.21, 795.4  
 County treasurer, 453.1–453.14  
 Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152(a), 163  
 Deposits in court, 538.5, 682.29–682.38  
 Drainage district election returns, 462.17  
 Examining board records, 147.104  
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

**DEPOSITS—Continued**

Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5  
 Individual drainage improvement through rail-  
 road, 465.16, 465.17  
 Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.86  
 Insurance papers with commissioner  
   Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16  
   Records relating to insurance, 505.6  
   Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*  
 Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4  
 Membership sales associations, 503.6-503.11  
 Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3  
 Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19  
 Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9  
 Public bids, 18.37, 218.61, 262.34, 455.40, 455.42  
 Public contract bonds, 573.2-573.4  
 Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*  
 Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608  
 Rental, 562.8-562.16  
 Revenue department, director's rule for all pub-  
 lic deposits, 421.6  
 Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718  
 Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534.7  
 Savings and loans, securities, 534.51, 534.52, 534.66  
 Secured transactions, law inapplicable to trans-  
 fer, 554.9104  
 Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5  
 Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44  
 Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28  
 Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286-633.289,  
 633.634  
 Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

**DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS**

*Generally*, 421.6, chs 453, 454  
 County treasurer, 453.1-453.14

**DEPOTS AND GROUNDS**

Abandonment or removal, 327C.7-327C.9  
 Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9  
 Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)  
 Freight offices, 327F.26  
 Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31-713.33  
 Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87  
 Schedules of rates, 327D.67-327D.83  
 Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

**DEPUTIES**

Administration of oaths, 78.1-78.3  
 Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4  
 Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15  
 County officers, 340.4-341.8  
 County sheriffs, civil service, ch 341A  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.8  
 State officers, *general provisions*, 27.1, 27.2

**DESCENDANTS**

Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

Intestate property, 633.210-633.226  
 Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

**DESECRATION**

Flags, ch 32  
 Graves, 714.21

**DESERTION**

Abandonment of family, 597.10-597.13  
 Armed forces  
   *Generally*, 29B.82  
   Apprehension, 29B.5  
   Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2  
   Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
   Solicitation, 29B.79  
 Child desertion, 731.1  
 Criminal offenses, 700.3, 703.2, 731.1-731.7  
 Custody of children, 597.15  
 Definition and punishment, 731.1  
 Evidence of willful desertion, prima-facie, 731.6  
 Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29  
 Release of defendant on bond, 731.3-731.5  
 Seduction and marriage, after, penalty, 700.3  
 Spouse may testify against other, 731.2  
 Support of dependents law, ch 252A  
 Wife desertion, 731.1  
 Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

**DES MOINES**

County, tax levy for ordnance plants, 444.9(2)  
 Hospital service, consolidation with county, 348.1-  
 348.4  
 Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**DESSERTS, FROZEN**

*Generally*, ch 190A

**DESTRUCTION**

Malicious destruction, ch 714

**DETAINEES COMPACT**

*Generally*, ch 759A

**DETECTIVES, PRIVATE**

Licensing and regulation, 80A.1-80A.12

**DETENTION**

Delinquent children and children in need of as-  
 sistance, 232.15-232.20  
 Homes and schools for children, 232.21-232.26  
 Interstate compact on detainees of criminals, ch  
 759A

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA**

*See IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION*

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS**

*See ch 633, also PROBATE CODE*  
 Cities, hospital and library boards, power to ac-  
 cept, 392.5, 392.6  
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A

**DIESEL FUEL**

Tax law, 324.31-324.38

**DIPHTHERIA**

*See 139.1, 732.2, also DISEASES*

**DIPLOMA**

Teacher's qualifications, 260.7, 260.8

**DISABLED PERSONS**

*See also HANDICAPPED PERSONS*

Discrimination prohibited  
   Employment, 601A.6, 601A.10, 601A.13  
   Housing, 601A.8, 601A.11  
   Use of public accommodations and services,  
   601A.7  
 Employees, state, disability program, 79.20-79.22



**DISABLED PERSONS—Continued**

Homestead tax credit, 425.2  
 Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22  
 Property tax relief, 425.16-425.39  
 Rights enumerated, ch 601D  
 Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8  
 Work training program, 249C.1-249C.17

**DISAFFIRMANCE**

Contracts by minors, 599.2

**DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS**

*General provisions*, ch 29C  
 Administrative procedures, 29C.19  
 Compacts, 29C.21  
 Director, duties, 29C.8  
 Environmental quality department, co-operation, 455B.32  
 Existing facilities to be utilized in administration, 29C.11, 29C.12  
 Federal loans to local governments, 29C.6(3)  
 Joint county-municipal co-ordinator, 29C.9-29C.11  
 Mutual aid between states and other agencies, 29C.11  
 Political activity prohibited, 29C.16  
 Temporary housing provided, 29C.6

**DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS**

Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23-610.38; Ct. Rule 118

**DISCLAIMER**

Endorsements on commercial paper, 554.3202  
 Makers of commercial paper, without recourse, 554.3413  
 Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4  
 Succession, real and personal property, 633.704

**DISCOUNTS**

Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8  
 Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2  
 Bank provisions, 524.902-524.904, 524.1607  
 Chain store tax deductions, 424.2(9)  
 Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)  
 Commercial paper, 554.3106  
 Public officer or corporate employee accepting, ch 741  
 Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13  
 Railroads, discriminatory rates, 327D.10, 327D.13, 327D.16-327D.40, 327D.82-327D.90, 327D.113  
 State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3

**DISCOVERY**

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16-611.18  
 Administrative proceedings, 17A.13  
 Admissions, requests for, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128  
 Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126  
 Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34  
 Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Ct. Rule 118.6  
 Books or documents, production, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131  
 Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*  
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Entry upon land for inspection, R.C.P. 129-131  
 Examinations, mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Execution, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19

**DISCOVERY—Continued**

Expert witnesses, R.C.P. 122(d)  
 Failure to make discovery, consequences, R.C.P. 134  
 Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30  
 Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19  
 Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131  
 Insurance agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)  
 Interrogatories, *see INTERROGATORIES*  
 Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1-630.19  
 Methods, R.C.P. 121  
 Parties may stipulate conditions, exceptions, R.C.P. 124.1  
 Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166  
 Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18  
 Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130  
 Production of records, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131  
 Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6  
 Property withheld from taxation, 443.20  
 Protective orders, R.C.P. 123  
 Receivership cases, 680.10  
 Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21  
 Requests for admissions, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128  
 Scope of, R.C.P. 122(a)  
 Sequence and timing, R.C.P. 124  
 Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141  
 Supplementation of complete responses, R.C.P. 125  
 Time extension, stipulation, court approval, R.C.P. 124.1  
 Witnesses, listings, R.C.P. 143

**DISCRIMINATION**

Beer and liquor licensee, discrimination prohibited, 123.49  
 Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11  
 Carriers, penalty, 327D.19, 327D.28  
 Cemeteries, 566A.8  
 Civil liability, carriers, 327D.16, 327D.28  
 Civil rights Act, *generally*, ch 601A  
 Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2-7; ch 601A  
 Civil service positions, 400.17  
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3311, 601A.9  
 Co-operative association exemption, 499.11  
 Criminal liability, 327D.17, 327D.27  
 Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18  
 Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3  
 Housing, 601A.8, 601A.11  
 Housing finance authority, 220.9  
 Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15, 601A.9 (3)  
 Labor organizations, 601A.6  
 Merit system employees, 19A.18  
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5  
 Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250  
 Patients in public hospitals, 348.3  
 Public accommodations, 601A.7  
 Railroad rates, 327D.9-327D.116  
 Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*  
 Sales and purchases, unfair, ch 551  
 Soldiers favored in employment, 70.1-70.8  
 Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.5, 477.11-477.14  
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

**DISEASES**

Anemia, sickle cell, blood tests available, ch 141  
 Animal diseases, ch 163  
 Antitoxins, distribution by state, stations, 135.11  
 Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Board of health duties, 136.3, 137.6, 140.8  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36  
 Communicable diseases defined, 139.1  
 Contagious and infectious diseases  
   *General provisions*, ch 139  
   Cosmetologists, unlawful to practice, 157.3  
   Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4  
   Detention hospitals, county  
     Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)  
     Expenses filed, paid, 139.27-139.29  
     Option to establish, 347.14(3)  
   Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26  
   Hog cholera, ch 166  
   Housing law provisions, 413.79  
   Quarantine  
     County public hospital department, 347.14(3)  
     Health board duties, 137.6  
     Violations, 137.21  
   Reports, 138.14, 139.2  
   Spreading intentionally, penalty, 732.1, 732.2  
   Surveys by state department, 135.11  
   Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
   Violations, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2  
 Dead bodies, disposal, 144.32-144.35  
 Diphtheria, putting person on conveyance, 732.2  
 Epidemics  
   Spreading diseases, penalty, 732.1, 732.2  
   Study of causes at university, 263.7  
 Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26  
 Gonorrhoea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Health insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Health law, *see HEALTH*  
 Health tests before marriage, 596.1-596.8  
 Hospitalization insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Hospitals  
   County hospitals, 347.1-348.4  
   Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*  
   Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34  
   Mental health institutions, state, 226.1-226.47  
   Psychiatric hospitals, state, 225.1-225.35  
 Investigations, health department, 135.11  
 Isolation, ch 139, *see under subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*  
 Local board of health, 137.1-137.9  
 Marriage, health tests required, 596.1-596.8  
 Medicines, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Mental diseases, chs 225-230, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES; MENTAL ILLNESS*  
 Oakdale campus, treatment, ch 271  
 Occupational, 85A.16-85A.26  
 Physicians, *see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*  
 Plants, diseased, seizure, 733.1, 733.3  
 Quarantine, ch 139  
 Renal disease program, 135.45-135.47  
 Reports  
   Death certificate, 144.26, 144.28  
   Hospitals or institutions, 144.47, 144.48  
   Local board of health, duties, 137.6, 139.27

**DISEASES—Continued**

Reports—Continued  
   Mental diseases, physician's report, 225.12, 225.20  
   State health department, biennial report, 135.37  
   Venereal diseases, *see subhead below*  
 Smallpox  
   Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1  
   Putting person on public conveyance, 732.2  
 Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Tubercular patients, county care, 347.13-347.16  
 Urban renewal law, assist in prevention, 403.2  
 Vaccines, 135.11  
 Venereal diseases  
   *General provisions*, ch 140  
   Division of state health department, 135.11  
   Hospital treatment, 347.14(3)  
   Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1-596.8  
   Parole not permitted, 247.5  
   Sterilization to prevent, 145.9  
   Violations, advertisement of drugs, 725.7  
 Workers' compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, b)

**DISFIGURING PERSONS**

Mayhem, 693.1

**DISFRANCHISEMENT**

Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12  
 Violation of double election board law, 51.16

**DISINTERMENT**

*Generally*, 144.34

**DISORDERLY OFFENSES**

Assembly  
   Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13  
   Inciting against government, 689.9  
   Riots, 743.1-743.9  
 Conduct  
   Disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18  
   "Vagrants" defined, penalty, 746.1  
 Houses, chs 99, 724-726  
 Persons  
   Penalties for vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15  
   Punishment by general assembly, 2.18-2.22

**DISPATCHER, STATE VEHICLE**

*General provisions*, 18.114-18.121

**DISPLACED PERSONS**

*Generally*, ch 316

**DISPOSAL PLANTS**

Dead animals, 167.1-167.21

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

*Generally*, ch 598

**Alimony**

  Actions for, joined with, 598.3  
   Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24  
   Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32  
   Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11  
   Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14  
   Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
 Annulment of marriage, 598.28-598.32  
 Attachment of property, 598.15  
 Attorney for minor children, 598.12  
 Children, visitation by grandparents, 598.35

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE—Continued**

Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6  
 Conciliation, 598.5(10), 598.16  
 Conciliation waived, 598.19  
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
 Custody of children, 598.21  
 Decree provisions, 598.17  
 Definition, 598.1  
 Disposition of property, 598.21  
 Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17  
 Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11  
 Financial statement filed, 598.13  
 Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19  
 General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
 Hearings, 598.8  
 Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16  
 Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
 Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3  
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
 Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25  
 Legalization of decrees, 587.1-587.11  
 Maintenance during litigation, 598.11  
 Marital rights forfeited, 598.20  
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)  
 Petition requirements, 598.4-598.7  
 Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36-144.38  
 Record, impounding, 598.26  
 Recrimination not a bar, 598.18  
 Report to state registrar, 144.36-144.38  
 Residence requirements, proof, 598.9  
 Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251  
 Separate maintenance, 598.11, 598.28; R.C.P. 226, 327  
 Suit money allowed, 598.11  
 Support payment, defaults, 598.22  
 Vital statistics, 144.1-144.55  
 Waiting period, 598.19  
 Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598.34

**DISTRESS AND SALE**

Collection of taxes, treasurer, 445.6-445.8  
 Express and freight lines, taxation, 435.8  
 Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42-445.44  
 Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION*

**DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE**

*See* 633.238, *also PROBATE CODE*

**DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY**

*See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES*

**DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES**

*See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*

**DISTRICT COURT**

Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*  
 Adjournment, 784.5, R.C.P. 193, 201  
 Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105  
 Administration, rules for, 684.21  
 Administrator, 605.35  
 Appeals from district court  
   Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333  
   Appellate court, 684.36  
   Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 331, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Assessments, city, 384.54(10)

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued****Appeals from district court—Continued****Bond**

Amount of penalty, R.C.P. 337(b)  
 Approval presumed on filing, 682.10  
 Clerk's refusal to approve, R.C.P. 338  
 Cost bond also authorized, 686.12  
 Insufficient security, new bond, R.C.P. 338  
 Supersedeas bonds, stay, R.C.P. 337

**Coparties not joining, 686.4****Criminal cases, ch 793****Docketing and filing record, R.C.P. 342****Error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b), 332****Executions, 686.9-686.11****Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13****Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), 332****Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1****Motion for new trial not necessary, 636.2****Nonindictable offenses, 762.44****Notice of appeal, delivery, R.C.P. 336****Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5****Perfection, notice by appellant, R.C.P. 336****Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME******COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*****Record certified, R.C.P. 340****Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4****Remand process, 686.14****Return of original papers on remand, 686.8****Reversal, title not affected, 686.16****Stay of proceedings****Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58, 626.59, 626.61****Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11****Hearing on supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338****Order granting appeal, R.C.P. 332(b)****Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9****Stay waives appeal, 626.60****Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337, 338****Supplemental record, R.C.P. 340****Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*****Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335, 686.3****Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7****Transmission of record, R.C.P. 341****Appeals to district court****Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368****Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107****Assessment, city, 384.66****Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368****Bonds, appeal from city council's decision, 384.25****Building code applications, state, 103A.18****City civil service employees, 400.27****City development board decisions, 368.22****Civil rights commission, 601A.15****Commerce commission, judicial review, 476.13****Condemnation proceedings, 472.18-472.34****County zoning law, 358A.18****Drainage and levee district matters****Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101****Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4****Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101****Mutual drains, 465.32****Natural resources council orders, 455A.37****Procedure, *generally*, 455.92-455.106****Driver's license, revocation, implied consent law, 321B.9**

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Appeals to district court—Continued  
 Elections, city, legality of, 368.22  
 Environmental quality department orders, 455B.19, 455B.39, 455B.83, 455B.92  
 Explosive materials, licensing, 101A.4  
 Fence viewers, 113.23  
 Health care facility, license, 135C.13  
 Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7  
 Hospital license, 135B.14  
 Implied consent law, 321B.9  
 Industrial loan companies, orders to auditor, 536A.11  
 Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8  
 Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8  
 Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21  
 Migrant labor camp orders, 138.10  
 Motor vehicle inspection permit, 321.238  
 Natural resources council orders, 84.14  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.35, 762.43, 762.44  
 Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders, 504A.92  
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.9  
 Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107  
 School districts, changes in boundaries, 275.16  
 Search warrant, procedure, 751.40  
 Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(11), 386.6  
 Small claims, 631.13  
 Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107  
 Teacher contract terminations, 279.18  
 Utilities, decisions of governing body appealed, 384.83

**Appointments by court**  
 Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9  
 Attorney for indigent or incompetent, ch 336B  
 Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1  
 Civil service, 341A.2  
 Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)  
 Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29  
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12  
 County attorney, substitute, 336.3  
 Court reporter, 605.6  
 Grand jury, clerk and foreman, 770.12, 770.17  
 Jury commission, 608.2-608.8  
 Master, R.C.P. 207  
 Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72  
 Public defender, ch 336A

**Receivers**  
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1  
 Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66  
 Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20-533.22  
 Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190-455.196  
 Foreign public utilities, 495.6  
 Installment stock sale companies, 501.4, 501.8  
 Membership sales company, 503.11  
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1  
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2  
 Reporter, shorthand, 605.6, 605.9  
 Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10, 633.63-633.72, 660.4

Arbitration, labor disputes, 90.1-90.27

**DISTRICT COURT—(Continued)**

Arbitration of cases, 679.1-679.18  
 Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Bailiffs  
 Appointment, status, 337.7  
 Deputy, municipal court, transfer, 602.34  
 Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)  
 Calendars  
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8  
 Criminal cases, 624.8  
 Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135  
 Probate, 633.31  
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1  
 Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2

Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309  
 Circuit court abolished, successor, 602.21  
 City assessments approved, 384.54  
 Clerk, ch 606, *see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT*  
 Code, session laws and annotations, received, 18.97  
 Commitment proceedings  
 Children, *see MINORS, subhead Commitments*  
 Contempts, civil cases, 665.5-665.12  
 Criminals, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Drug addicts, 224.1, 224.4  
 Juvenile court, 231.1-232.62  
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222  
 Minors to training schools, 242.6  
 Psychiatric patients, 225.14-225.18  
 Women convicts, 245.9

Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3  
 Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.10  
 Condemnation court, existing utilities, 472.46-472.52  
 Condemnation duties of chief judge, 472.3-472.5  
 Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185  
 Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10  
 Contempts, ch 665, *see CONTEMPTS*  
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
 Court acting as jury, 624.19  
 Courtroom  
 Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97  
 County to provide, 602.6, 602.7

Decrees, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Deposits in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*

Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28  
 Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13  
 Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9  
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)  
 Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6  
 Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)  
 Guardian ad litem, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*  
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11  
 Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7  
 Inheritance tax duties, *see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*  
 Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325  
 Interpreters, ch 622A  
 Jails, release for employment, 356.26-356.36  
 Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1-46.11  
 Judges, *see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*

**DISTRICT COURT—(Continued)**

Judgments, chs 624, 789

## Judicial districts

Chief judges of, 602.11; R.C.P. 376-380  
 Consolidation recommended, 2.46  
 State divided, 602.18

## Jurisdiction

Appeals, 602.2  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
 Corporations, profit, liquidation, 496A.94  
 Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.20  
 Criminal cases, 769.1  
 Exercised by judicial officers, 602.3  
 General and original, 602.1  
 Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3, 232.3, 232.62-232.73, 731A.4  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56  
 Small claims cases, 631.1  
 Transfers, indictable misdemeanors, 774.12

Jury, chs 607-609, 779; R.C.P. 187, *see JURY*

## Jury trials

Discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)  
 Waiver, 777.16, 780.23  
 Juvenile court, 231.1-231.15  
 Juvenile criminal cases transferred, 232.64  
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105  
 Leave of court, *see subhead Orders below*  
 Legal settlement, mentally ill persons, 230.2-230.7  
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72

Lost record restored, 647.3

## Mental examination

Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133 (b)  
 Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)  
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132  
 Psychiatric, procedure, 225.10-225.21, 225.25  
 Scope, R.C.P. 132

Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118

Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)

Nunc pro tunc correction of entries, 602.15

Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7

Open for probate business always, 633.15

## Orders

Child support, contempt proceedings, 675.37  
 Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6  
 Competition law enforcement, 553.9-553.11  
 Compulsory attendance in schools, 299.19-299.21  
 Corrected nunc pro tunc, 602.17  
 Corrections directed, 602.15-602.17  
 Defined, R.C.P. 119  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 150(b), 157(b)  
 Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, 665.1-665.12  
 Enforcement by execution, 626.1  
 Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6  
 Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120  
 Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180  
 Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)  
 Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4  
 Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49  
 Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35  
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15  
 Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120  
 Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130, 134  
 Release from jails for employment, 356.26-356.36

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

## Orders—Continued

Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120  
 Signed by judge, 602.14, 602.38; R.C.P. 120  
 Soil erosion control, 467A.49, 467A.52  
 Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67  
 Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252  
 Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163  
 Physical examination  
 Noncompliance with order, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)  
 Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132  
 Place of holding court, 602.5-602.7  
 Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139  
 Probate business, always open for, 633.15  
 Probate court, acting as, 633.10-633.53  
 Probationers, custody, reports, 247.20-247.27  
 Psychiatric persons, 225.10-225.27  
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B  
 Quo warranto proceedings, ordered, R.C.P. 300  
 Receivers, *see subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS*  
 Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137

## Records

Amending or correcting, 602.15-602.17, 789A.6  
 Clerk's duty to make record, 606.1  
 Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206  
 Kept by clerk, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records*  
 Preservation and destruction, 606.20-606.23  
 Signing by judge, 602.14, 602.38  
 Unauthorized alteration, 602.16  
 What constitutes, 606.7

Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207

Removal of public officer, 66.1-66.30

Reporters, 115.1-115.20, 605.6-605.11

Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10

Reports to court, special

Bank receiver final report, 524.1311  
 Custodian of paroled person, 247.25  
 Drug and alcohol treatment, 321.281  
 Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11  
 Trustee under workers' compensation, 85.50  
 Residence of special education pupils, 282.27  
 Rules, 602.11; R.C.P. 372, 373, 377, 380  
 Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5

Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

Session, continuous, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378

Shorthand reporters, fees for transcripts, 605.11

State, actions against, 613.8-613.10

Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10

Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374

Supervision of inferior tribunals, 602.2

Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378

Tort claims against state, 25A.4

Transcripts, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Transportation department, 613.11-613.14

Trials, *see chs 624, 780*

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)  
 Unified trial court  
   Established, 602.1  
   Judicial officers, jurisdiction, 602.3, 602.4  
   Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12  
   Witnesses, chs 622, 781, *see WITNESSES*

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40  
 Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962  
 Appointments by, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
 Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7  
 Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 377  
 Associate judges  
   *Generally*, 602.28–602.36  
   Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20  
   Approval of informations, 769.8  
   Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.189  
   (3)

**Jurisdiction**

Juvenile court, duties, 231.2–231.4  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.1  
 Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15  
 Retention, 46.20–46.25  
 Retirement coverage, election, 605A.3  
 Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14  
 Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)  
 Canons of ethics, Ct. Rule 119  
 Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167  
 Chief judge of judicial district  
   Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379  
   Appraisers appointed, school real estate, 297.16, 297.22, 297.28  
   Condemnation duties, 472.3–472.5  
   Court administrator, assigned duties, 605.35  
   Duties and powers, 602.5, 602.36; R.C.P. 377, 378  
   Judicial hospitalization referee, appointment, 229.21  
   Judicial magistrates, designation of appointing commission member, 602.42  
   Judicial magistrates, supervision, 602.50, 602.59, 602.61, 602.64  
   Member of judicial council, R.C.P. 380  
   Traffic violation office, 753.14  
 Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97  
 Commission on judicial qualifications, membership, 605.26  
 Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3  
 Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7  
 Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3  
 Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7  
 Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2  
 Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
 De facto judge's Acts legalized, 605.4  
 Deferred judgment, prosecutions prohibited, 789A.9  
 Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)  
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17  
 Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4  
 Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1, 62.2

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued**

Expenses, 605.2–605.5, 610.35  
 Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4)  
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11  
 Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10  
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.1–68.14  
 Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367  
 Information to be furnished to social services department, 218.97  
 Interchange, R.C.P. 171  
 Jails, release for employment, 356.33  
 Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120  
 Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11  
 Jurisdiction  
   Lost property, duties, ch 644  
   Small claims, 631.2  
 Juvenile judge designated, 231.2–231.4, 731A.4  
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24  
 Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given, 595.3  
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.5, 740.6  
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11  
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 602.18  
 Oath of office, 63.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)  
 Orders, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120  
 Parole information furnished, 247.15  
 Paroles, 247.20–247.27  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15  
 Probate court, 602.19, 633.10, 633.17, *see PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT*  
 Probation officer salaries determined, 231.8  
 Psychiatric persons, 225.10–225.27  
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B  
 Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16  
 Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.13, 605.14  
 Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300  
 Record of proceedings signed, 602.14, 602.33  
 Removal and discipline, 605.27  
 Residence in district required, 605.13  
 Resignations, made to governor, 46.12  
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20–46.25  
 Retired judges, temporary service, 605.25; R.C.P. 375  
 Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.24–605.32, ch 605A  
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Retirement, voluntary for disability, 605A.12  
 Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.1–605.5  
 Security law violations, 502.604  
 Sessions, schedules prepared, 602.10, 602.11  
 Signing of the record, 602.13, 602.14  
 Sitting together prohibited, 602.12

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued**

Solemnization, marriage duties, 595.10  
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18  
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374  
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 18.99  
 Temporary assignment of retired judges, 605.25;  
 R.C.P. 375  
 Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16  
 Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375  
 Transfer of indictable misdemeanors, 774.12  
 Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8  
 (2)

**DISTRICT FAIRS**

See *FAIRS*, ch 174, subhead *County and District*

**DISTRICTS**

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1  
 County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4  
 Drainage, chs 455-467, see *DRAINAGE AND  
 LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Election districts enumerated, ch 41  
 Judicial

Election districts, 602.18  
 General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, V,  
 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2  
 Judges qualify by oath, 63.6  
 Representatives, state, 41.1  
 Senators, state, 41.2  
 Soil conservation, ch 467A

**DISTURBANCES**

Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110  
 Blasphemous language, penalty, 728.1  
 Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.10-689.13  
 Disturbing congregations, 744.2  
 Disturbing public fairs, penalty, 744.4  
 Disturbing public gatherings, penalty, 744.1  
 Inciting against government, penalty, 689.4-689.9  
 Intimidation while masked, penalty, 694.3  
 Profane, obscene language, penalty, 728.1  
 Riots, 743.1-743.9  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, penalty, 743.1-743.9

**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY**

Generally, ch 598, see *DISSOLUTION OF MAR-  
 RIAGE*

**DOCKETS**

Centralized, inter-jurisdictional proceedings,  
 602.63  
 District court, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28  
 False entries made by officer, penalty, 740.9  
 Probate court, 633.27, 633.28  
 Publication in certain counties, 618.13  
 Supreme court, 684.6; Ct. Rule 10

**DOCTORS**

See *PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

**DOCUMENTS**

Ancient, curative statutes, 614.1-614.22  
 Competition law, production and inspection, 553.9,  
 553.11  
 Depositions, annexed to and returned with, R.C.P.  
 152(a)  
 Depositions, copies and substitutes, R.C.P. 152(a)  
 Documents of title, see *UNIFORM COMMER-  
 CIAL CODE*

**DOCUMENTS—Continued**

Evidence and proof, see *BOOKS AND PAPERS;  
 EVIDENCE*  
 Genuineness admitted, R.C.P. 127  
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129  
 State documents  
 Custody and storage, 18.82  
 Preparation and distribution, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27,  
 18.75-18.102, 305.10

**DOGS**

See *ANIMALS*, subhead *Dogs*

**DOMESTIC**

Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, ch 352  
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40  
 Products and labor, preference required, 73.1-  
 73.10  
 Servant's, workers' compensation, 85.1(1, 5)  
 Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19[7,g  
 (5)]

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

Abandonment of family  
 Children, custody, 597.15  
 Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11  
 Criminal prosecution, 731.1-731.7  
 Custody of children awarded, 597.15  
 Deserted spouse to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11  
 Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3  
 Old-age assistance, 249.3  
 Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2  
 Support, deserting spouse's property taken,  
 597.10-597.13  
 Absentee estates administered, 633.510-633.517  
 Actions  
 Family expenses, recovery, 597.14  
 Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12  
 Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10  
 Spouse  
 Confined in prison, property taken for sup-  
 port, 597.10-597.13  
 Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4-622.9  
 Liable for own torts, 597.19  
 Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d)  
 Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11  
 Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limita-  
 tion, 614.15-614.20  
 Seizure of property of deserting spouse,  
 597.10-597.13  
 Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15;  
 R.C.P. 10  
 Adoption, ch 600  
 Adultery, 702.1  
 Allowance to widow from estate, 633.374, 633.375  
 Annulment of marriages, 598.28-598.32  
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.1-675.38  
 Bigamy, 703.1-703.3  
 Boarder not member of family, 627.1  
 Child or children  
 See also *MINORS*  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15  
 Legitimacy, 595.18  
 Liability for own acts, 624.38  
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
 Delinquent children and children in need of as-  
 sistance, 232.1-232.73

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued**

Dependents, support, (uniform Act), ch 252A  
 Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*  
 Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598  
 Dower, 633.236-633.246, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Exemptions, chs 561, 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
**Family necessities**  
     Allowance from estate, 633.374-633.377  
     Exemption from execution, 627.6  
     Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1-675.6  
     Parents' property liable, 597.14  
**Family planning services, 234.21-234.28**  
**Grandchildren**  
     Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)  
     Incest, penalty, 704.1  
     Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)  
     Liability to support grandparents, 252.5  
     Marriage, when void, 595.19  
**Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5**  
**Head of the family**  
     Deductions on income tax, 422.12  
     Exemptions, 450.9, 627.6, 627.15  
     "Family" defined, 627.1  
     Income tax law definition, 422.4  
     Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4  
**Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS***  
**Husband and wife**  
     Abandonment, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*  
     Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35  
     Actions, *see subhead Actions above*  
     Administration granted to spouse, 633.335  
     Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1  
     Attorney in fact for other, 597.5  
     Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9  
     Competency as witnesses, 622.4-622.9, 731.2  
     Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18  
     Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11-557.13; ch 597  
     Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8  
     Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*  
     Dissolution of marriage, ch 598  
     Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17  
     Education of children, both liable, 597.14  
     Family expenses, each liable, 597.14  
**Inheritance**  
     Allowance from estate, 633.236-633.258  
     Causing death of spouse, 633.535-633.537  
     Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336  
     Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 633.240-633.246  
     Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335  
     Taxation, 450.1-450.96  
**Liability**  
     Generally, 597.14-597.19  
     Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15  
     Spouse, each for support of the other, 252A.3  
**Marriage, 595.1-595.19**  
 Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6-597.9  
 Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also **see EXEMPTIONS***

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued**

Husband and wife—Continued  
**Property owned by either**  
     Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10-597.13  
     Attorney in fact for other, 597.5  
     Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4  
     Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6-597.9  
     Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17  
     Remedy by one against the other, 597.3  
     Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17  
     Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525  
     Wife may own separate property, 597.1  
     Recovery of property from other, 597.3  
     Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16  
     Spouse entitled to exemptions, 627.6(21, 22)  
     Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16  
     Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10  
     Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17  
     Widow's allowance, 633.374-633.377  
     Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4-622.9  
**Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15**  
**Marriage, 595.1-595.19**  
**Married women, *see WOMEN***  
**Orphans, 244.1-244.14, 444.11**  
**Parents**  
     Adopted children, birth certificates, 144.19-144.25  
     Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.223  
     Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
     Births reported, 144.13  
     Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1-731A.4  
     Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21-598.25  
     Child support, parents' wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
     Dependent child aid, 239.1-239.19  
     Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18-299.21  
     Family expenses, 597.14  
     Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see GUARDIANS*  
     Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.38  
     Mentally retarded persons, support, liability, 222.78  
     Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559  
     Spendthrifts, guardianship, 633.552  
**Support of children**  
     Abandoned children, 597.10-597.13  
     Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, committed, 232.51  
     Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21-598.25  
     Liability, generally, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14  
     Seizure of property for, 597.10-597.13  
     Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
**Property owned by either**  
     Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11  
     Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1  
**Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11, 598.14**  
**Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)**  
**DOMESTIC SCIENCE**  
 Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1  
 Extension work at Ames, 266.5  
 Vocational training, 258.4



**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

## Change of residence

Election requirements, *see subhead below*

Notice after commencing action, 616.21

## Definition

Exemption from execution laws, 627.2

Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)

Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)

## Election requirements

Change of address, 48.7, 48.29

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Voter qualifications, *generally*, 47.4

Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9

Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8

## Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8

## Legal settlement acquired

Mentally ill support law, 230.1–230.6

Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24

**DONATIONS***See GIFTS***DOORS**

Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 732.21

Breaking by peace officer, 751.9, 751.10, 755.9,  
755.10, 781.6

Fire escape exits, 103.3–103.17

Housing law provisions, 413.40, 413.42, 413.43,  
413.88–413.90

Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8

School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

**DORMITORIES**Erection at state educational institution, 262.35–  
262.42**DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE**Records authenticated, federal statute, page xxvii,  
Vol. I**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

Deferred judgment, possession prohibited, 789A.9

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Former conviction or acquittal, 753.4, 777.20,  
777.21

Military code of justice

*Generally*, 29B.45

Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

**DOUBT, REASONABLE***See* 785.3, 785.4**DOWER***See PROBATE CODE***DRAFTS***Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Banks, 524.901, 524.902

Selling, business regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

**DRAINAGE***See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*Constitutional authorization to establish, Const.,  
Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908

County district embracing city, 459.1–459.11

Obstruction, injury, penalty, 455.159, 465.19, 714.4,  
716.3, 716.4

Private rights, 465.1–465.35

**DRAINAGE—Continued**

## Road drainage

Constitutional authority to construct, Const.,  
Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908

Highways, 314.7, 460.1–460.13

Obstruction or injury to drains, penalty, 714.4,  
716.3, 716.4

Private drains, ch 465

Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**Actions against, construction contracts, damages,  
venue, 616.9

Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162

Agreements with outside owners or other dis-  
tricts, 455.200

## Appeals

*Generally*, 455.65, 455.92–455.113, 455.129, 455.135,  
455.184

City districts, assessments, 459.4

Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4

Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9–  
465.13

Intercounty districts, 457.24–457.27

Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5

Mutual drains, 465.32

Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28

Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation be-  
low, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits*Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166,  
455.169

Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908

Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–  
455.222

## Bonds

*Generally*, 455.81–455.91

Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22

Authority to issue, 461.13, 462.30

Authorization by election, 75.1

Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate,  
455.178

City as district, 459.6, 459.7

Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43,  
455.115

Defaulting bonds extended, ch 464

District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23

Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23

General obligation bonds authorized, 455.225

Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16,  
457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6

Mutual agreement districts, 455.155

Payment to contractor, 455.110

Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping  
Stations below*

## Refunding bonds

*Generally*, ch 463

Authority of drainage districts, 455.88

Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23

Sale, 75.1–75.12, 455.86

Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178

## Trustees of districts

Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40

Qualifying bond required, 462.25

Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162

Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121

Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118

Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Improvement Certificates below*

Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69

City within district, 459.1-459.11

Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8, 455.9, 455.19

Commissioners to apportion benefits, 455.143-455.145

Conservancy districts, 455.223

Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6-464.12

**Construction work**

*Generally*, 455.110-455.127

Deposit increased to receive federal funds, 455.42

Division of work into sections, 455.38

Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

Mutual agreement districts, 455.152-455.155

Performance bond, 455.43

Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39

Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36

Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163

Contract letting, 455.40-455.44, 455.73, 455.115

Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115

Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76

**Costs**

Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124

Apportioned, 455.46

Apportionment determined by board, 455.53

Bond to assure payment, 455.10

Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8

Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34

Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9

Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15

Reclassification, 455.74

Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

**Damages**

Appeal to district court, 455.92-455.108

Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31

Award by board, 455.32

Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113

Compensation of appraisers, 455.167

Condemnation cases, 472.14-472.24, 472.26

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18

Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159

District-owned property, 455.162

Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159

Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10

Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)

Payment or security, 455.37

Presumption of benefit, 455.2

Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124

Re-established districts, awards, 455.132

Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25

Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159-455.161

Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4

Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, 456.1-456.6

**Districts within counties**

Addition of benefited land, 455.128-455.130

Agreements between, 455.200

Appraisers file account for time, 455.167

Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Districts within counties—Continued

Associations, membership, fees, 455.187-455.189

Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163

Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219-455.222

Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141

Change of management, 462.36-462.41

Cities included, 459.1-459.12

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908

Division of drainage districts, 455.201

Division of pumping districts, 461.6

Election of trustees to manage, 462.1-462.41

Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1

Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*

Management, 462.1-462.41

Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189

Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174

Petition for district, 455.1, 455.9

Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86

Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190-455.196

Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17

Special assessment tax lists, 445.11-445.14

Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)

Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41

Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170

Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132

Watchmen, compensation, 455.181

Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159-455.161

Division of drainage districts, 455.201

Easements over state land, 455.218

Easements through districts, 455.199

**Engineer**

Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128

Appointment, bond, 455.12

Assistants employed, 455.15

Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45

Compensation, 455.13

Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164

County districts, 455.12-455.186

Damage appraiser, 455.30

Defined, 455.4

Discharge by board, 455.14

Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126

Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206

Highway drainage districts, 460.4, 460.5, 460.11

Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25-465.27

Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180

**Intercounty districts**

Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14

Damage appraiser, 457.10

Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9

Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3

Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23

Report of work completion, 455.111-455.113

Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19

Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6

Mutual agreement district, 455.152-455.155

Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143

Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28

Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6

Record of work kept, 455.16

Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Engineer—Continued  
 Survey, 455.12–455.19  
 United States levees connected with districts  
 Laws applicable, 466.8  
 Report of engineer, 466.3  
 Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131.  
 Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(6)  
 Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56  
 Establishment by board of supervisors  
 Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130  
 Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155  
 Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200  
 Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219–455.222  
 Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908  
 Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34  
 Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220  
 Engineers appointed to survey, 455.12–455.19  
 Findings, establishing district, 455.28  
 Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28  
 Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151  
 Mutual agreement district, 455.154  
 New district including old, 455.133, 455.134  
 Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26  
 Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28  
 Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184  
 Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11  
 Plans of engineer, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28  
 Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.33, 455.154  
 Re-establishment after failure, 455.132  
 Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108  
 Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70  
 Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36  
 Surveys of former district, use, 455.131  
 Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164  
 Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169  
 Federal grants used in certain instances, 455.225  
 Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28  
 Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169  
 Flood control, 467A.1–467C.6  
 Fund, drainage district  
 Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169  
 Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61  
 General fund advancements, 455.164  
 Payments from  
 Additional help for auditor, 455.165  
 Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180  
 Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29  
 Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157  
 Removal of obstructions, 455.148  
 Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181  
 Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169  
 Tax certificates, purchase, 455.174, 455.175  
 Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170  
 Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181  
 Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164  
 Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86  
 Revenue sharing funds, 455.225  
 Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68  
 Utility right of way, crossing expenses, 455.127

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Fund, drainage district—Continued  
 Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6  
 Warrants received for assessments, 455.75  
 Highway districts, 460.1–460.13  
 Impounding areas, 455.137  
 Improvement certificates  
 Generally, 455.64–455.80  
 City council's authority to issue, 459.6  
 Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23  
 Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
 Issuance authorized, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6  
 Issuance to contractor, 455.110  
 Mutual agreement district, 455.155  
 Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40  
 Improvements, costs, 455.4  
 Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(7)  
 Income from improvements, uses, 455.138  
 Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159  
 Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180  
 Intercounty districts  
 Generally, ch 457  
 Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200  
 Appeals, 455.93–455.108  
 Conversion into intercounty districts, 458.1–458.5  
 Dismissal on objections filed, 455.34  
 Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11  
 Division of drainage districts, 455.201  
 Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23  
 Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41  
 Petition dismissed, 455.34  
 Pumping stations, *see subhead below*  
 Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196  
 Subdistricts, 455.151  
 Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41  
 Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*  
 Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27  
 Interstate districts, 467.1–467.6  
 Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137  
 Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179  
 Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150  
 "Levee" defined, 455.3  
 Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182  
 Lien of tax levies  
 Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67  
 Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10  
 Deferred installment lien, 455.67  
 Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22  
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22  
 Location of drains, ditches, and levees  
 Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154  
 Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18  
 General rule for location, 455.5  
 Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118  
 Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124  
 Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155  
 Mutual drains, 465.31–465.35  
 National association membership, 455.187, 455.188  
 Natural resources council, co-operative efforts, 455A.40  
 New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd****Obstructions**

- Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
- Criminal penalty, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Damages, double or treble, 455.159
- Removal, payment, 455.148
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

**Outlets**

- Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
- Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
- Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147
- Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
- Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158

**Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9****Plans modified, 455.69****Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164****Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184****Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152****Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2), 427.2****Pumping stations***Generally, ch 461**Bonds, funding, see subhead Bonds above***Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41****Division into pumping districts, 461.6–461.11****Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20****Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27****Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196****Supervision by board, 461.1, 462.36–462.41****Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196****Records****Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185, 455.186****Engineer's record of work done, 455.16****Property of drainage district, 455.186****Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60****Repairs, 455.135–455.151****Revenues from improvements, 455.138****Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2****Securities, bank investments, 524.901****Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162****Settling basins****Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12****Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12****Intercounty districts, 457.3****Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161****Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12****Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135****Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41****Supervisors to buy or lease lands for, 455.29****State-owned lands assessed, 455.50****State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218****Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151****Subdrainage district, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151****Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39****Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36****Surveys of former district, use, 455.131****Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182****Taxation****Assessments for benefits****Additional levies, 455.87****Agreement, 455.152–455.155****Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129****Appeals, see subhead Appeals above****Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.74–455.197****DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd****Taxation—Continued****Assessments for benefits—Continued****Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167****Assessment, 455.212****Basis same for future assessments, 455.56****Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145****Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45****Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20****Bonds issued to cover, see subhead Bonds above****Bonds received in payment, 455.76****Certificates issued to cover, see subhead Improvement Certificates above****Certified to county auditor, 455.51****Change of watercourse, 455.132****Cities, 459.3****Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45–455.51, 455.72, 455.197****Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141****Collection from highway funds, 455.50****Collection from railroads, 455.49****Collection same as other taxes, 455.62****Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72****Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147****Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2–458.4****Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54****Credit for old improvement, 455.134****Damages appraised, 455.211****Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141****Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5****Districts connected with U. S. levees, 466.4–466.8****Districts with city, 459.1, 459.3–459.5****Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22****Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61****Dividing a classified tract, 455.56****Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56****Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18****Flood control, 455.212****Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54****Highway assessment collection, 455.50****Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6****Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55****Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67****Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28****Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5****Interstate drainage districts, 467.1–467.6****Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48****Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59****Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67****Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67****Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67****Mutual agreement districts, 455.155****New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134****Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56****Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66****Old districts included in new, 455.133**

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
Taxation—Continued

Assessments for benefits—Continued  
 Options of payment, waiver, 455.64  
 Payment, 455.63, 455.90, 455.91  
 Railroad property assessed, 455.49  
 Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74, 455.197  
 Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109  
 Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74, 455.197  
 Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148  
 Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141  
 Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51  
 Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17  
 Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84  
 Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47  
 Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151  
 Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76  
 Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68  
 Tax sale, 455.170–455.172, 589.16  
 Time for payment, 455.91  
 Time of making assessment, 455.46  
 Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67  
 Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14  
 Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6  
 Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75

Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)  
 Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56  
 Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61  
 Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183

Levy of drainage taxes  
 Annexed land, 455.130  
 City districts, 459.3, 459.5  
 Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59  
 Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87  
 Entered in drainage record, 455.60  
 Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217  
 Highway drainage districts, 460.11  
 Intercounty district levy, 457.16  
 Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57  
 Interstate districts, 467.6  
 Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58  
 Outlet in another state for, 455.158  
 Pumping station districts, 461.20  
 Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17  
 Refunds to owners, 455.68  
 Tax certificates, 455.172–455.178  
 Tax deed, 455.171–455.176  
 Tax entries, U. S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6  
 Tax sale, 455.173–455.177  
 Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183  
 U. S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7

Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176  
 Tax levies, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7  
 Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170  
 Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

Trustees  
 Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30  
 Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41  
 Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35  
 Costs and expenses paid, 462.28  
 Elections, 462.1–462.23  
 Eligibility of trustees, 462.7  
 Final report of trustees, 462.40

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
Trustees—Continued

Flood control, 455.217  
 Fund created by levy, 462.28  
 Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29  
 Improvement certificates issued, 462.30  
 Management by trustees authorized, 462.1  
 Organization of board, 462.26  
 Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27  
 Qualifications of trustees, 462.7  
 Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196  
 Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68  
 Reports, recording, publication, 462.34  
 Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41  
 Tax certificates bought, 455.172  
 Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190  
 Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172  
 Tax sales, drainage land bought, 455.170  
 Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175  
 Term of office of trustees, 462.19  
 Vacancies, how filled, 462.24

United States levees connected with district  
*Generally*, ch 466  
 Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28

Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127  
 Venue of actions on construction contracts or for damages, 616.9

Violations  
 Diverting or obstructing, 455.160  
 Obstructing drains or ditches, 716.3, 716.4

Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179

Warrants  
 Amount, 457.22  
 Funding or refinancing, 455.88  
 Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7  
 Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.155  
 Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198  
 Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75  
 Special warrants issued, 460.7  
 United States levee districts, 466.6

Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163  
 Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135(6)  
 Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

**DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT**  
Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22**DRAMSHOP LAW**  
Civil liability, 123.92–123.94**DRAYMEN**  
Exemption from legal process, 627.6(18)**DRIVER'S LICENSE**  
*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead License to Operate***DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**  
Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107  
Implied consent law, ch 321B

**DRUG ABUSE AUTHORITY**

- Advisory council, 224B.7–224B.10
- Alcoholic treatment, merger, 125.38–125.42
- Confidentiality of records, 224B.23
- Co-ordination with other agencies, 224B.11
- Definitions, 224B.1
- Director, appointment and duties, 224B.3–224B.6
- License hearing and review, 224B.19
- Licensing board, 224B.14
- Powers and duties, 224B.5
- Purpose, 224B.2
- Rules to be established, 224B.22
- Termination of authority, 224B.24

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**

- General provisions*, 203.1–203.9
- Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2, 701.1
- Adulteration and labeling regulations
  - “Adulteration” defined, 203.2, 203A.2, 203A.3
  - Labeling, 203A.10, 203A.13
  - National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
    - Copy required to be kept, 203.9
    - Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
    - Pharmacy examiners’ duties, 189.2
    - Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
    - Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
- “Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Brand names, 155.3
- Controlled substances, *see CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*
- Criminal use, *see CRIMES*
- Drug abuse authority, ch 224B, *see DRUG ABUSE AUTHORITY*
- Drug addicts
  - Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.4
    - Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
    - Practitioner’s license, revoked, 147.55(4)
    - Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
    - Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
    - Treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
    - Veterinarian’s license revoked, 169.36(4)
- “Drug” defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
- Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80.27
- Drugs and cosmetics Act, ch 203A
- Generic names, 155.3
- Illegal use of drugs
  - Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3
  - Abortion, to procure, 701.1
  - Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3
  - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
  - Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15–745.18
  - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
  - Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9
- Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Insurance against negligence, druggist’s, 519.1–519.13
- Itinerant merchants’ law inapplicable, 81.1(2, c)
- Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7, 332.48
- Labeling, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10–203A.13, 205.7
- License to do business, 155.3, 155.10–155.28
- Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129
- Misbranded drugs, definition, 203A.19

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued**

- Narcotics
  - Addicts, mentally ill, committed to institutions, 224.1–224.4
  - Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
  - Chemical analysis made, 205.12
  - Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13
  - Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
  - Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3
  - Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
  - Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
  - Pharmacy examiners’ duties
    - General provisions*, ch 147
    - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15–203A.17
    - Narcotics and poisons, 205.13
  - Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.26
  - Pure food law applicable, 203.1–203.9
  - Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
  - School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
  - Violations, operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
- National formulary, standard, 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
- Nonequivalent drugs, 155.36
- “Package” defined, 189.1(4)
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
  - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
  - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
  - Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
  - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
  - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
  - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
  - Sale, 155.6, 205.8
  - Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)
- Pharmacists
  - See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*
  - Liability insurance, 519.1
  - License to practice, 147.94–147.100
  - Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
  - Prescriptions
    - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
    - Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155.20
- Pharmacopoeia, U. S., Standard, 155.3(1), 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
- Pharmacy
  - See PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*
  - Definition of “pharmacy”, 155.3
- Poisons, sale regulated, 189.2, 205.1–205.13
- Prescriptions
  - Defined, 155.3 (9, 10)
  - Labeling required, exception, 155.35, 203.5
  - Poisons, ch 205
  - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
  - Purposes of prescription, 205.3
  - Refills limited, 155.34
  - Requirements of, written and oral, 155.33
  - Substitution of generic for brand name, 155.37
  - Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13)
- Proprietary medicines, *see subhead Patent Medicines above*
- Pure food law, 189.1–189.31
- Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 332.48

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued****Violations**

- Abortifacients, 205.1, 205.2
- Abortions, drugs used to procure, 701.1
- Drugged liquor, selling, 732.4
- Institution inmates, drugs to, 745.15-745.18
- Mislabeling curative drugs, 203.4
- Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
- Samples, depositing on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9
- Wholesale druggists
  - Adulteration, *see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
  - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20, 155.21

**DRUNKARDS**

*See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**DUCKS**

- Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
- Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Wild ducks, *see FISH AND GAME*

**DUELING**

- Armed forces, 29B.108
- Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.1-692.4
- Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

**DUE PROCESS OF LAW**

- Life, liberty or property
  - Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
  - Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
  - State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

**DUMB AND DEAF PERSONS**

- School, 270.1-270.9

**DUMP GROUNDS**

*See CITIES and COUNTIES*

**DURESS**

- Armed forces, duress and coercion, court-martial, 29B.38
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*
- Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15
- Extortion, penalty, 720.1
- Marriage or defilement, 699.1
- Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**

- Cities, control, 364.12
- Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

**DWELLINGS**

- Buildings, *see BUILDINGS; HOUSING LAW*
- Condemnation
  - Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27
  - Exemption, 471.4, 471.12
- Fire escapes, when required, 103.7
- Homesteads, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Housing law, ch 413

**DYNAMITE**

- Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
- Causing death by, when murder, 697.1
- Persons willfully injured by, 697.2

**DYNAMITE—Continued**

- Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4
- Threats or scares, 697.6-697.11

**EARNINGS**

- Assignment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305
- County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22:
- Defined, consumer credit code, 537.1301
- Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
- Garnishment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.5104-537.5106
- Minors, 599.4
- Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13
- Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17
- State convict labor, price, 246.18, 246.20
- Wages, *see WAGES*
- Wife's right of action, 597.16
- Workers' compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

**EASEMENTS**

- Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4-564.8
- Action to establish, 564.8
- Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1
- Board of regents power to grant, 262.67
- Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
- Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3
- Conservation commission, 108.8
- Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5
- Controlled access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5
- Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6
- Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
- Federal water resources projects, 306.40
- Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
- Guardians, power to act, 564.6
- Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
- Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
- Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
- Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6
- Railways, abandonment, 471.15-471.18, 327G.76, 327G.77
- Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7
- Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15-297.21
- State lands for drainage purposes, 455.217

**EATING PLACES**

*See ch 170, also RESTAURANTS*

**EDITOR**

Code editor, ch 14, *see CODE EDITOR*

**EDUCATION**

- Area education agency
  - General provisions*, ch 273
- Administrators
  - Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
  - Certification, 260.9
  - Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
  - Duties, *generally*, ch 272, 273.4
  - Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
  - Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
  - Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30
  - School board vacancies, 279.7

**EDUCATION—Continued**

Area education agency—Continued  
 Administrators—Continued  
   School financial statement filed with, 279.35  
   Truancy officers prosecuted, 299.12  
 Audits and examinations, 11.18  
 Board of directors, 273.8  
 Duties, *generally*, 273.3  
 Funding, 273.9  
 Media centers, 273.6, 442.27  
 Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3  
 Payment for programs and services, 273.9  
 Reorganization of school districts, ch 275  
 School transportation, state aid, 285.1, 285.4, 285.12-285.15  
 Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 442.7  
 Television media, 273.10  
 Tuition rates, 282.20  
 Vesting of powers to convey school property, 274.40  
 Workers' compensation, 85.2  
 Area vocational schools and community colleges, ch 280A  
 Attorneys, continuing legal education required, Ct. R. 123  
 Bonus board benefits, 35.7-35.12  
 Broadcasting system, 18.132-18.153  
 Certification, administrators and teachers, ch 260  
 City board of education, ch 279  
 Colleges in general, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*  
 Community colleges, ch 280A  
 Compact, interstate, ch 272B  
 Compulsory education, 299.1-299.24  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX  
 Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30  
 Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 713A.1-713A.3  
 Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, 264.1-264.7  
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22  
 Deaf school, 270.1-270.9  
 Drivers' education, 321.177, 321.178  
 Drug abuse, 204.509  
 Educational examining board, ch 260  
 Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132-18.153  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Education commission of the states, 272B.2  
 Enrollment, weighted enrollment, defined, 442.4  
 Evening schools, 288.1-288.3  
 Higher educational facilities commission, ch 261  
 High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A  
 Interstate compact on educational personnel, ch 284  
 Juvenile home, state, 244.1-244.14, 273.3(10)  
 Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)  
 Medical, ch 148C  
 Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1  
 Obscenity law, exemption, 725.5  
 Parochial schools, *see RELIGION*  
 Part-time schools, 289.1-289.7  
 Principals, appointment, duties, 279.21  
 Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, 422.45  
 Private schools, *see SCHOOLS*

**EDUCATION—Continued**

Professional teaching practices commissions, 272A.1-272A.8  
 Public instruction department, 257.1-257.30  
 Public schools, *see SCHOOLS*  
 School foundation program, ch 442  
 Securities exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202  
 Societies  
   Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19  
   Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)  
   Incorporation, 504.1  
   Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)  
   Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)  
   Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)  
 Special education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281  
 State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A  
 State institutions, *see STATE INSTITUTIONS*  
   *for list of state educational institutions*  
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5-261.17  
 University, state, chs 262, 263  
 War orphans' aid, 35.9, 35.10  
 Work training program, ch 249C

**EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE**

Account of receipts and expenditures, 260.29  
 Certificates and diplomas, 260.2-260.30  
 Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.28  
 Expenses allowed, 260.28  
 Members, board of public instruction constitutes, 260.1  
 Personnel, 260.3  
 Powers of board, 260.2  
 Printing obtained, 260.30  
 Shortage of teachers  
   Emergency measures, 260.19  
   Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20  
 Student teachers certificate, 260.27  
 Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2  
 Teaching practices commission recommendation certificate suspension or revocation, hearing, 272A.6

**EDUCATIONAL RADIO AND TELEVISION**

*General provisions*, 18.132-18.153

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)**

*See REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*

**EGGS**

*See FOODS, subhead Eggs*  
 Bonds paid from egg fund, 196A.21  
 Checkoff tax, ch 196A  
 Comptroller's warrants, 196A.20  
 Egg handlers, *generally*, ch 196  
 Fund, 196A.17  
 Iowa egg council, 196A.4-196A.14  
 Penalties, 196A.23  
 Statistics published, 159.5(7)

**EGRESS**

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4-

**EIGHT-HOUR LAW**

Child labor provision, 92.7  
 Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225  
 Penitentiary employees, 246.4



**EJECTMENT**

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
- Recovery of real property
  - General provisions*, ch 646
  - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14-614.22
  - Class actions jurisdiction, R.C.P. 43-47
  - Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
  - New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252-255
  - Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43-47
  - Place of bringing action, 616.1
  - Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
  - Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15-614.20
  - Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
  - Venue of action, 616.1

**ELDERLY**

- Green thumb program, 601H.1
- Transportation, 601J.3

**ELDORA, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL**

See ch 242, also *BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**ELECTION OF REMEDIES**

- Common carriers, actions, against, 327C.24
- Competition law, violations, 553.15
- Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

**ELECTIONS**

- Absentee ballot counting board, 53.23
- Absent voters
  - Generally*, ch 53
  - Armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37-53.52
  - Judges election, 46.23
- Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*
- Alternate voting systems, ch 52
- Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105
- Assistance in voting provided, 49.89-49.91, 52.19, 53.15
- Ballot box, 49.25, 51.7-51.12
- Ballots
  - Absent voters, 39.3, 46.23, 49.72, 53.1-53.52
  - Appearance of candidates on ballot, 49.30-49.42
  - Australian ballot system used, 43.36
  - Candidates name to appear but once, 49.38-49.40
  - Challenged, 50.20-50.22
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916
- Counting
  - General provisions*, 49.98-49.103, 50.1-50.11, 51.9-51.13
  - Absentee voters, 53.23-53.32
  - Counting boards, duties, 51.1-51.17
  - Electronic system, 52.1
  - Error as potential grounds for contesting election, 57.1
  - Voting machines, 52.1-52.25
- Disputed, 50.3-50.6
- Electronic machines, 52.26-52.39
- Form of ballot, 49.42-49.50, 52.10
- General election, 49.29-49.103, 50.3-50.15
- Health care facilities, 53.8-53.22
- Instructions to voters on use of ballot, 49.68-49.71
- Judicial elections, 46.21-46.23

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Ballots—Continued
  - Marked ballot returned to official, 49.84
  - Primary elections, *generally*, 43.26-43.28, 43.36, 50.14, *see also subhead Primary Elections below*
  - Printing and distribution of ballots in preparation for election, 49.50-49.67
  - Public measures may be separate, 52.24
  - Recordation, preservation and destruction of ballots after election, 50.9-50.15
  - Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
  - Ticket, order of arranging, 49.35, 49.37
  - Vacancy, determined and filled, 43.77, 43.78
  - Violations punishable with regard to ballots, 49.86, 49.87, 49.107, 53.7, 53.35, 738.12
  - Voting and counting procedure, 49.77-49.103, 50.3-50.11, 51.9-51.13
  - Voting machines, 52.1-52.25
- Bond elections
  - City, 384.26, *see also CITIES, subhead Elections*
  - County, 345.1-345.17, 347.1, 347A.2
  - School, 277.2, 278.1, 280A.19-280A.21, 296.1-296.6, 298.18, *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Bonds*
- Bribery, *see subhead Violations below*
- Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1-56.26, *see also CAMPAIGN FUNDS*
- Candidates
  - Affidavit, 43.18, 43.19
  - "Candidate" defined, 56.2
  - Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*
  - Civil service employees, 19A.18, 400.29
  - Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
  - Death, resignation or withdrawal, 43.23, 43.79, 49.58
  - Financial disclosure, 44.3, 56.1-56.30
  - Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20
  - Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4
  - Merit system, employees, 19A.18
  - Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
  - Political activities, exceptions, 740.17
  - Promise of position, 49.120-49.122
  - Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
  - Withdrawal procedure, 43.76
- Canvass of votes
  - General provisions*, ch 50
  - Abstracts of votes, 50.25-50.40
- Boards
  - County, 43.49-43.51, 43.55, 43.60, 43.61, 50.24
  - State, 43.63-43.73, 50.37-50.40, 50.46
- Constitutional amendments, 6.8
- Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
- Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.27, 2.28
- Judicial elections, 46.24
- Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Public measures, 6.8
- School elections, 277.20
- Special elections, 50.46
- Tally list, 50.2
- Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.44
- Voting machines, 50.2, 52.16-52.23
- Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88, 44.2, 44.13-44.16

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Certificates of election
  - Generally*, 50.29–50.46
  - Annulment, contest, 62.18
  - General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.41, 50.42
  - Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
  - Special elections, 50.46
  - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104
- Change of address or name, 48.7
- Citizens
  - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
  - Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- City elections
  - General provisions*, ch 376
  - See *CITIES, subhead Elections*
- Clerks of election, see *subhead Precinct Election Officials below*
- Commissioner, see *subheads, County Commissioner, State Commissioner below*
- Committees, see *Political Parties, thereunder Committees, below*
- Conduct of elections, 49.1–49.127
- Congressmen, see *subhead Officers Elected below*
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend., 1964; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50
- Constitutional convention, 39.4, 52.25
- Contests
  - General provisions*, 57.1–57.6
  - Ballots preserved, 50.13
  - Type
    - City, 376.10
    - County, 50.7, 62.1–62.25
    - General assembly, 59.1–59.6
    - Governor, lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1–58.7
    - Presidential electors, 60.1–60.7
    - Primary election, ch 43
    - School, 277.22
    - State officers, 61.1–61.14
- Contributions and expenditures, disclosure, 56.1–56.30
- Conventions of parties, see *subhead Political Parties below*
- Conventions, see *subhead Primary Elections below*
- Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- Counting boards, 51.1–51.17
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.5–176A.8, 176A.16
- County auditor's duties, see *COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties; see also subhead County Commissioner below*
- County board of supervisors, see *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, subhead Election Duties*
- County commissioner
  - Designated, 39.3, 47.2
- Duties
  - Absentee voters, 53.1–53.52
  - Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1–56.28
  - Canvassing of votes after election
    - General election, 50.9–50.34, 50.37
    - Special election, 50.46

**ELECTIONS—Continued****County commissioner—Continued**

- Duties—Continued
  - City central committee, 420.130–420.134
  - City elections, see *CITIES, subhead Elections*
  - Double election boards, 51.1–51.13
  - Electronic voting systems, ch 52
  - Health care facility list furnished, 135C.29
  - Historical preservation districts, establish, 303.22–303.26
  - Nomination and election of judges, 46.21–46.25
  - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4–44.16
  - Nomination of candidates by primary election
    - Generally*, 43.9–43.112
    - Election returns, 43.45–43.74
    - Precinct caucuses, 43.4
  - Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.11
  - Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
  - Registration of voters, 48.1–48.32
  - Relocation of county seat, elections, 353.11
  - Sanitary district trustee elections, 358.9
  - School related elections
    - Generally*, 277.4–277.33
    - Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
    - Bonds or indebtedness, 296.4, 298.18
    - Formation and merger of area schools, 280A.11–280A.15, 280A.39
    - Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.18–275.38
  - Township elections, 359.12, 360.1
  - Voting machines, 49.19, 49.26, 52.9–52.25
  - Voting on candidates or questions in general election, *generally*, 49.5–49.127
- County officers, vacancies filled, 69.13(2)
- Data processing services, 47.5, 47.7
- Death, resignation or withdrawal of candidate, 43.59
- Definitions, 39.3, 43.2, 51.3, 69.12, 362.2
- Delegates to conventions selected, see *Political Parties below*
- Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- Distance from polls, soliciting votes, 49.107
- Districts
  - Congressional, designated, 40.1
  - Judicial, designated, 602.18
  - Representative, state, 41.1
  - Senatorial, state, 41.2
- Double election board, 51.1–51.17
- Drainage district trustees, 462.1–462.41
- Election boards
  - Generally*, 49.12–49.20
  - Canvass of votes, see *subhead Canvass of Votes above*
  - Counting of ballots, see *subhead Counting of Ballots above*
  - Double boards permitted, 51.1, 51.15
- Election books
  - Commissioners to record abstracts, 50.28, 50.40
  - Election registers, preservation and destruction, 50.19
  - Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3
  - Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20
  - Temporary appointments entered, 66.19
  - Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3, 65.8
- Election campaign fund, 56.18–56.26

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Election day
  - Generally*, 39.1–39.7
  - County courthouse open, 49.123
  - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 39.3
- Electors, eligible, definition, 609.7
- Electronic voting systems, ch 52
- Eligible voters, *see subhead Voters below*
- Employees entitled time to vote, 49.109
- Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28
- Exceptions to general election law, county agricultural extension council elections, 176A.16
- Expenses
  - Auditor's annual report, 333.11
  - Compensation of election board members, 49.20
  - Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.9
  - Data processing services, 47.5
  - Payment by county, city or state, 47.3, 50.23, 50.47, 444.9
  - Political expenditures, disclosure, 56.1–56.30
  - Printing ballots, 47.5
  - Purchasing by competitive bidding required, 47.5
- Federal offices
  - President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
  - Representatives in Congress, Const., U. S., I, 4
  - Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
- Filing dates of nomination papers, 43.11, 44.4
- Financial disclosure, 43.18, 43.67, 44.3, 45.3, ch 56
- Frauds, *see Violations below*
- Fund raising events, 56.2, 56.6
- General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30
- General election
  - Death of candidates, 49.58
  - Definition, 39.3
  - Nonpartisan officers, 39.21
  - Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17
  - Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1, 39.2
- Health care facility, absentee ballot voting, 53.22
- Hospitals
  - Patient voting, 53.8
- Trustees
  - Area, 145A.9–145A.11
  - Cities, 392.6
  - County, 347.9, 347.10, 347.25, 347A.1
- Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120
- Instructions to voter, 49.68–49.71, 52.19
- Judges
  - District judges, district associate, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
  - Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
- Judges of election, *see subhead Precinct Election Officials below*
- Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.44–602.46
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.2–46.11
- Library trustees, nonpartisan, 39.21
- Method of conducting, *general provisions*, 49.1–49.127
- Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

- Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 738.12, 738.16–738.19
- Mobile deputy registrar, 48.27
- Nomination of candidates to school related office, 277.4
- Nominations
  - County officers, 43.6
- Judges
  - District court and supreme court, 46.1–46.11
  - Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4
- Nomination papers or certificates
  - Generally*, 43.8–43.22, 44.4
  - Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21
  - School related elections, 277.4
- Nonparty organizations nominations, 43.121, 44.1–44.16
- Petition, nomination, 44.4, 45.1–45.4
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- State officers, 43.6
- U. S. senators, 43.6
- Vacancies filled
  - Generally*, 43.23, 43.78, 43.80, 43.83, 43.88
  - Convention, 43.97, 43.109
  - Nonparty organizations, 44.9–44.13
  - Presidential electors, 43.80
- Nonpartisan offices, 39.21
- Nonpolitical parties, 43.2, ch 44, 54.4
- Notice of elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18
- Officers elected
  - Area education board, 273.4–273.7
  - City officers, *generally*, 39.20, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
  - Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 69.4
  - County central committee members, 43.99
  - County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94
  - County officers, 39.17, 39.18, 43.6
  - District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.25
  - Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
  - President of the United States, 54.1–54.9
  - Prior to expiration of term, 39.7
  - Religious test as qualification prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
  - Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16
  - Resignation, 69.4
  - Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15
  - Senators, U. S., *see subhead Senators, U. S. below*
  - Sex no disqualification, 39.25
  - State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
  - Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.24
  - Township officers, 39.18, 39.22, 39.23, 43.21
  - Vice president of United States, 54.1–54.9
- Party affiliation, *generally*, 43.38–43.42
- Party, political, *see subhead Political Parties below*
- Pending election defined, 69.12
- Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions*

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Political organizations

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.1-44.16

Observer permitted at polls, 49.104

## Political parties

Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.38-43.42

Candidates nominated

*See also subhead Conventions below*

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1-46.11

Petition, 43.121, 45.1-45.4

Primary election, *see Primary Elections below*

## Committees

Campaign finance disclosure, duties, 56.1-56.30

Certification of nominations, 43.88

Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104

City central committee, 420.130-420.134

City precinct committee, 43.115, 43.117

Committeemen, election, 43.4

County central committee

*Generally*, 43.77-43.100

Certification of nominees, 43.55

Chairman, duties, 43.4, 43.95

Delegates to county convention, 43.4

Election, removal and term of office, 43.99

Precinct caucuses, 43.4

District central committee, *generally*, 43.77-43.104

Misconduct, penalty, 43.119

State central committee

*Generally*, 43.77-43.111

Certification of nominees, 43.68, 43.69, 43.88, 54.5

Establish date for precinct caucuses, 43.4

Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.78, 43.80

## Conventions

*Generally*, 43.88-43.111

City convention, 43.112-43.118

County convention

*Generally*, 43.85-43.100

Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.94, 43.97

District conventions, 43.101-43.104

Federal, 55.4-55.8

Nomination to fill vacancies, 43.109

Primary election, special charter cities, 420.126-420.137

State convention, 43.107-43.111

Defined, 43.2

Names on ballots, 49.31-49.42

Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*

Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*

State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111

Vacancy on ballot, 43.77-43.79

Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

## Polling places

Closing procedure, 52.32

Designated

*Generally*, 49.21-49.24

Precincts of a special nature, 49.4, 49.10

Equipment required, 49.25-49.28

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Polling places—Continued

Handicapped and elderly, 49.21

Hours, 49.19, 49.73

Regulation during election, 49.104-49.107

Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13

Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exceptions, 2.68

Precinct caucuses, 43.4, 43.91, 43.92

## Precinct election officials

Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105

Balloting duties, 49.50-49.91

Candidates may file for additional office, 43.115

Canvass of votes, duties, 50.1-50.23, 52.15-52.23

Closing polls, 52.32

Duties, 49.50-49.91, 52.15-52.23

## Election boards

*Generally*, 49.12-49.20

Counting and receiving boards, 51.1-51.17

Reconvened, challenge of ballots, 50.20-50.22

Special boards, 53.23-53.32

Examination of voters, 738.27

Jury list prepared, 609.11, 609.12

Misconduct, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 738.12, 738.16-738.19

Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Training course, 49.124-49.126

## Precincts

*Generally*, 49.3-49.11

Absentee ballots, 53.20

Boundaries of city wards to coincide, 363.7

Caucuses, 43.4, 43.91-43.93

Committee elected, 43.100

Special precincts established, 53.20-53.22

## Presidential elections

Abstract of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*

Ballots, *see subhead Ballots above*

Certificate issued to electors, 54.6

Contest of elector's election, 60.1-60.7

Electors, presidential

*Generally*, 54.1-54.9

Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12

Nominated by state committee, 43.80

Nonpolitical party status, 43.2, 54.4

Vacancies filled, 43.80

## Primary elections

Absent voters, 53.1-53.52

Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.115

Australian ballot system used, 43.36

## Ballots

*Generally*, 43.26-43.28

Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45, 51.9-51.13

Endorsement of judges and signature of commissioner required, 43.36

Preservation and destruction, 50.14

Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*

Candidates determined, 43.52-43.55, 43.65, 43.66

Canvass of votes

*Generally*, 43.45-43.72

Tie vote, determined, 43.75

Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Primary elections—Continued

- City elections, ch 376, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
- Clerks of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*
- Contests, 43.56–43.58, 50.14
- Conventions
  - City convention, 43.112–43.118
  - County convention, 43.4, 43.85–43.100
  - District convention 43.101–43.104
  - State convention, 43.107–43.111
- Counting board, 51.1–51.17
- Death, withdrawal or resignation of candidate, 43.23
- Definition, 39.3, 43.1
- Election boards, *see subhead above*
- Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28
- Failure to nominate candidate, 43.55, 43.69
- General laws applicable, enumerated, 43.5
- Judges of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*
- Method of conducting, 43.5, 49.1–49.122
- Misconduct of officials, 43.119
- Missing returns, messenger sent, 43.47, 43.71
- Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Parties, thereunder Conventions, above*
- Nomination papers, 43.8–43.22
- Nominations, 43.6, 43.85, 43.88, 43.121
- Nominees determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66, 43.115
- Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*
- Offices affected, 43.3
- Party affiliation, 43.38–43.42
- Party committee members chosen, 43.99
- “Political party” defined, 43.2
- Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*
- Precinct election officials
  - Appointment and compensation, 49.12–49.20, 51.1–51.14
  - Duties, *generally*, 43.30, 43.36–43.46
  - Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53
  - Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58
  - Returns, canvassing, 43.45–43.72
  - Special charter cities, 43.114
  - Statutes applicable, enumerated, 43.5
  - Tie vote determined by lot, 43.75
  - Time of holding, 43.7
  - Vacancies in nominations, 43.6, 43.23, 43.55, 43.69, 43.85, 43.88
- Voters
  - Penalty for illegal voting, 43.120, 738.24–738.29
  - Political affiliations, *generally*, 43.38–43.42
  - Voting machines, 52.1–52.25
  - Withdrawal of candidates, 43.76
  - Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 43.67
- Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.4
- Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53
- Public measures, 6.2–6.11, 49.43–49.50
- Questions submitted to voters
  - Generally*, ch 345
  - Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
  - Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7

**ELECTION—Continued**

## Questions submitted to voters—Continued

- Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16
- Bond issues, municipal, 75.1, ch 407
- Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Bridges to be constructed, 309.86
- City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
- College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15
- Constitutional amendment
  - Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964; 39.4
  - Submission procedure, 6.1–6.9
  - United States, 55.1–55.23
  - Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964
- Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
- County care facilities, 253.1
- County conservation board, 111A.2
- County conservation bonds, 111A.6
- County health center, 346A.3
- County library, 358B.2, 358B.18
- Hospitals, public, 347.1–347.6
- Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1–419.15
- Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4
- Number of supervisors, 331.2–331.4
- Public measures, 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50
- Purchase of land for county fair, 174.13
- Railroad tax aid, 327H.1–327H.9
- Relocation of county seats, 353.9–353.14
- Sanitary districts, 358.2–358.9
- School related questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*
- Soil conservation, 467A.5–467A.10
- Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*
- State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
- State debts
  - Public measures, 52.25
  - Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
- Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10, 346.18
- Township bond issues, 75.1–75.7
- Township halls, 360.1
- Transit system, 384.12
- Unified law enforcement fund, 28E.22
- Weather modification, ch 361
- Railroad tax aid, petitions, ch 327H
- Receiving boards, 49.12–49.18, 51.1–51.17
- Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
- Registration of voters
  - Generally*, 48.1–48.32
  - Fraudulent registration punished, 48.16, 738.20
  - Mobile registrars, 48.27
  - Registry books, preservation, 50.19
- Representatives in congress
  - Congressional districts designated, 40.1
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., I, 4
  - Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
  - Resignation, how made, 69.4
  - Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14
- Representatives, state, 39.16
- Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Returns and tally lists

Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*  
Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections above*

Runoff election, 52.22

Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13

## School related elections

*Generally*, chs 39-53, 277.1-277.33; *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*

Area, 280A.12-280A.25, 280A.35-280A.38

Director district boundaries, 280A.23

General election laws applicable, 277.3

Merged areas, directors elected, 280A.15

Powers of electors, ch 278

Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12, 275.18-275.38

Senators, state, 39.15

## Senators, U. S.

Certification of election, 50.43

Election, same as state officers, 39.10

Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32

Nominations, 43.6, 43.11, 43.13, 43.20

Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17

Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3

Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4

Resignation, how made, 69.4

Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82

Vacancy in office, 69.8, 69.13(1)

Setting aside, 50.7, 62.18, 62.24

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

## Special elections

Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7

Canvass of votes, 50.46

City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*

Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46

Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1,2; Amend., 1964; 6.1-6.11, 49.43-49.50

Constitutional amendment, Const., U. S., V; 55.1-55.19

Dates, 47.6

Death of candidates, 49.58

Defined, 39.3

Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4

Notice required, 39.6

Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14

Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*

Registration of voters, *see subhead Registration of Voters above*

## School related

Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7

Method of electing directors changed, 275.18, 275.37

Reorganization of districts, 275.18

Time, 39.2

Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12-69.14

Special precinct election board, 53.23

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## State commissioner

Designated, 39.3, 47.1

## Duties

Absentee voters, 53.13, 53.23, 53.46-53.52

Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56

Canvassing of votes after election, 50.8, 50.26-50.46

Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.1-6.11

Electronic system, 52.5

Nomination and election of judges, 46.11-46.25

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4-44.16

Nomination of candidates by primary election, *generally*, 43.2-43.100

Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5

Registration of voters, 48.17, 48.32

State party central committee, audit filed, 43.111

Voter registration commission, 47.8

Voting machines, 52.5, 52.25

Voting on candidates or questions in general election, *generally*, 49.7-49.126

State officers, 43.6

Supplies required at polling places, 49.25-49.28

Terms of officers elected, 39.8-39.24

Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44

Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1-39.7, 43.7

Time of opening and closing polls, 49.19, 49.73

Town, *see CITIES*

## Township

Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30

Candidates nomination papers, affidavit required, 43.21

Clerk, duties, 359.22, 359.23

Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23

First election in new township, 359.10-359.13

Questions submitted, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Training course for election personnel, 49.124-49.126

Vacancies in nominations, *see also subhead Nominations above*

## Vacancies in offices

County offices, how filled, 69.13(2)

Filled by election, 69.11-69.14

Nomination to fill, 43.6

School officials, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*

Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14

## Violations

*Generally*, 738.1-738.29

Absent voters, 53.7, 53.34-53.36

Advertising requirements, 738.22, 738.23

Betting on results, 726.6

Bribery, 43.120, 738.1-738.3, 738.14

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.11-56.16, 56.29

Conduct at or near the polls or in voting, 49.86-49.122, 52.20

Contributions, *see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead*

Disturbance of peace, 744.1

Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110
  - False affidavit, 53.34
  - False registration, 48.16, 738.20
  - Fraud or corruption, grounds for contesting election, 57.1
  - Illegal voting, 43.120, 738.24–738.29
  - Merit system employees, 19A.18
  - Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 738.12, 738.16–738.19
  - Political activities and contributions
    - Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30
    - Commerce counsel, 475.4
    - Conservation commission, 107.22
    - Employees of state, prohibited, 53.7, 740.13, 740.18
    - Finance disclosure law, 56.11–56.16
    - Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
    - Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.15
    - Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24–738.29
    - Revenue director, 421.3
    - Social services department, commissioner, 217.5
    - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
  - Promise of influence or position, 49.120–49.122
  - Revealing results prior to closing, 51.11
  - Soliciting funds from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
  - Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121
  - Use of publicly owned vehicles, 740.15
  - Voting more than once, 738.7
- Voter registration commission, 47.8
- Voter registration lists, 47.3, 47.5, 48.5
- Voters**
- Absent voters, 53.1–53.52
  - Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
  - Challenging, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104
  - Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
  - Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 51.16
  - Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109
  - Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19
  - Judicial selection, 46.18
  - Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 4
  - Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
  - Primary election, *see subhead Primary Election above*
  - Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
  - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.4, 49.79–49.81
  - Registration, 48.1–48.32
  - Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
  - Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17
  - Unqualified, 738.8
  - Violations, *see subhead Violations above*
- Voting**
- General provisions*, 49.77–49.103
  - Absent voters, 53.1–53.52
  - Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.18, 52.19, 53.15
  - By ballot or machine, 49.29
  - Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Voting—Continued**

- Handicapped voter, 49.90
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
- Judicial selection, 46.22
- Procedure in general, 49.77–49.103, 52.18–52.20, 52.30
- Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19
- Violations, 49.86–49.122
- Voting booths, 49.25
- Voting machines or electronic systems, examiners, 52.4–52.7, 52.26
- Voting machines**
  - General provisions*, ch 52
  - Absentee votes recorded, 53.24
  - Double board law inapplicable, 51.15
  - Provided at polling places, 49.19, 49.26–49.30, 52.9
- Withdrawal by candidate of his nomination, 43.16, 44.9
- Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 376.11

**ELECTRICITY**

- Burglary by means of electricity, 708.5
- Electric power generators, ch 476A
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Production of, resource recovery, 455B.75

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATORS**

*Generally*, ch 476A

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

- Area of service, 476.22–476.26
- City franchises and regulations, 364.2
- Generator plants, *generally*, ch 476A
- Joint agreements, ch 390
- Municipal plants, 427.1(2)
- Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities*
- Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15, 478.1–478.32

**ELECTRONIC BANKING**

- General provisions*, ch 527
- Transfer of funds
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.19
  - Terms for transactions furnished customer, 527.6

**ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION**

*See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions; see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations, (old) and Nonprofit Corporations Organized Under the Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act*

**ELEVATORS**

- Grain elevators, *see GRAIN AND GRANARIES, subhead Elevators and Warehouses*
- Handicapped persons, accessibility requirements, 104A.3
- Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54
- Passenger and freight elevator, fire escape signs near, 203.6(5)
- State elevator code, ch 104

**EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

*Generally*, chs 147, 156, *see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS*

**EMBANKMENT**

Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

Armed forces, 29B.113

Criminal provisions, ch 710

**EMBLEMS**

Penalty for wearing military badge unlawfully, 713.28

**EMERGENCY**

Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17

Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108

Emergency printing contracts, state, 18.50

Emergency relief fund, 251.1-251.7

Moratorium law, 654.15

Telephone, failure to yield, 714.33, 714.34

Troops called by governor, 742.6, 742.7

Vehicles, 321.1

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Abstract of land taken required, 471.20

Airports, 330.5, 330A.8(11)

Attorney's fees on appeal, 472.33

Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5

Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)

Billboards

Interstate highways, 306B.4

Regulations, 306C.10-306C.22

Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Cemeteries, township trustees, 359.28, 471.5

Cities, *generally*, 403.6, 403A.3, ch 472; *see CITIES, subhead Eminent Domain*

Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11

Coal mine drainage, 465.1-465.29

Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*

Compensation required, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18

Conservancy districts, 467D.6

Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8-111.10

Conservation easements not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1-111D.5

Construction as to grant of power, 471.19

Corporations

Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11

Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below*

Counties

County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)

Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156

Highways, *see subhead Highways below*

Limestone quarries, 202.1

Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10

Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12

Damages assessed by commission, 472.4, 472.14

Dams and races, 471.9(4)-471.12, 472.27

Dormitories, state board of regents, 262.36

Drainage

Highway drainage, 460.10-460.13

Mineral land drainage, 465.1-465.29

Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156

Settling basins and channels, 461.12

Egress to land without roadway, 471.4

Electric transmission lines, 478.6, 478.15

**EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**

Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8-1.10, 471.2, 471.3

Flood control, 455A.15

Funds from condemnation, 337.15-337.19

Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16

Highways

Advertising, state can condemn, 306B.4

Authorization, *generally*, 306.19, 471.1-471.5

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18

County gravel and material beds for, 306.19, 309.63

Drainage, 306.19, 314.7, 460.10-460.13

Established, altered, vacated, 306.10-306.37

Procedure, *generally*, 306.19-306.37, 472.1-472.53Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Roads to parks, 111.8-111.10

Interpretative clause, 471.19

Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9

Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5), 469.18

Lead mine drainage, 465.1-465.29

Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4

Moving expenses, 472.14

Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Parks, public, 111.7-111.10

Pipeline company's rights, 479.24, 479.25

Plats, applicability, 409.33

Private individual's rights, 471.4

Proceedings to condemn

*Generally*, ch 472

Appeal procedure, 472.18-472.24

Applicant's right of possession, 472.25-472.30

Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3

Appraisal procedure, 472.14, 472.17

Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34

Clerk's duty, liability, 472.35-472.37, 472.40

Commission to assess damages, 472.4-472.14, 472.17, 472.33, 472.43

Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32

Highway matters, appeal, 589.27

Homesteading projects, 472.53

Notice of assessment, service, 472.8-472.13

Optional county procedure, highways, 306.27-306.37

Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16

Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30

Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7-111.10

Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31

Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38-472.40

Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35-472.37

Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34

Sheriff's duties, liability, 472.7, 472.40, 472.43

Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41

Protection from condemnation

Buildings, 471.4, 472.26, 472.27

Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7

Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1-318.4

Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12

Trees and orchards

Damage paid before taking, 472.26

Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27

Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149

Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13



**EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**

## Protection from condemnation—Continued

## Trees and orchards—Continued

Landowners seeking egress, 471.4

Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

Windbreaks, 318.1–318.5

Public grounds or buildings, 359.28

Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5

Public utilities, cities

Payment to displaced persons, 472.42

Power to condemn, 472.46–472.52, 476A.7

Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11

Railroad corporations

*General provisions*, 471.6–471.19

Abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.19

Pipeline under right of way, 479.24

Procedure, 472.1–472.43, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*

Riparian rights, 327F.5, 471.12

Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Reversion of condemned land, 327G.76, 327G.77

Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 327F.4, 327F.5

Roads, *see subhead Highways above*

Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17

Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11

School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20

School sites, 297.6, 472.26

Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1–472.45

Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15–337.19

Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4

State's power

*Generally*, 471.1–471.5

Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9

Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*

Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.1–477.5, 477.14

Title to land for parks and highways, 111.10

Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*United States land, *generally*, 1.4–1.9

United States right to condemn, 471.2, 471.3

Urban renewal projects, acquisition of property, 403.6, 403.7

Water districts, right of way, 357.31

Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75

Zinc mine drainage, 465.1–465.29

**EMPLOYEES, STATE**

Cash incentive awards, 19.33

Collective bargaining rights, ch 20

Deferred compensation program, 509A.12

Disability program, 79.2, 79.20–79.22

Green thumb, exempt merit system, unemployment, retirement benefits, 601H.4(8)

Group insurance, ch 509A

Health maintenance, payroll deduction, 514B.21

Highway employees, moving expenses, 307A.2

Holidays paid, 33.2

Interview and moving expenses, 79.16

Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28

Merit employment system, ch 19A

Political activity prohibited, 19A.18, 19A.19, 19A.25

**EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**

Promotion, 79.2

Regents board, annuity contracts, 262.21

Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53

Retirement system, ch 97B, *see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

Salary adjustment fund, 8.43

Securities Act, violations, 502.406, 502.601

Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19

Soldiers preference, 70.1

Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29A.28

United way, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

Use of aircraft, 328.56

Vacations and sick leave, 79.1

Workers' compensation claims, 8.6(20)

**EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES***See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING; LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW; WORKERS' COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading***EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Compensation not allowed members, 95.1

Employment agencies, private, 94.12, ch 95

Members of commission, ex officio, 95.1

**EMPLOYMENT BUREAU***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)

Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)

Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)

Established as division of employment security department, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)

Financing requirements, 96.12(2)

Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 96.12

National employment system Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12

Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)

Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTMENT***See JOB SERVICES OF IOWA***ENACTING CLAUSE**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

**ENACTMENT**

City ordinances, 364.1, ch 380

Legislative bills

*General provisions*, ch 3

Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

**ENCUMBRANCE BOOK**

Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70

Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70

Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)

Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20

Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

**ENCUMBRANCES**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*

Liens, chs 572-584, see *LIENS*

Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104

Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, see *MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

**ENDORSEMENT**

Commercial paper, generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

County attorney's information, 769.3, 769.5

Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100

Documents of title, 554.7501-554.7506

Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100

Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259

Indictment, 772.1-772.3

Investment securities, 554.8307-554.8310

Negotiable instruments

Generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59

Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

**ENERGY POLICY COUNCIL**

Appointments and compensation, 93.2-93.6

Definitions, 93.1

Duties, 93.7

Emergency powers, 93.8

Energy data, central depository established, 93.7(3)

Federal funds, 93.15

Reports, 93.7(4)

Research and development fund, 93.14

Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.80

**ENGINEER, COUNTY**

See *COUNTY ENGINEER*

**ENGINEERS**

General provisions, ch 114

Applicability of regulations, 114.26

Application and examination requirements, 114.13-114.15

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.5

Board of engineering examiners, 114.3-114.13

City engineer, see *CITIES*

Civil engineer

Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15

Drainage and levee districts, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Drainage plots of individuals recorded, 465.25-465.27

Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)

Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6-357.11, 357.18, 357.24

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

County engineer, see *COUNTY ENGINEER*

Definitions, 114.2

Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32

Foreign registrants, 114.20

Highway engineer, see *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*, subhead *Highway Division*, thereunder *Engineer*

Marine engineer license, 106.14, 106.21-106.25

Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16-114.20

**ENGINEERS—Continued**

Secretary, 114.9-114.12

Suspension and revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22

Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25

**ENGINES**

Insurance against explosion, 508.29

Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80-321.94

Railroad engines, see *RAILROADS*

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Co-operative association articles, 499.40

Food labels, 189.9

Jurors, qualification of, 607.1

Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3

Medium of instruction, 280.4

Penal provisions, 618.2

Prison-made goods, labels, 216.1

Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

**ENGRAVINGS**

Counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20

**ENTERTAINMENTS**

Amusements, see *AMUSEMENT PLACES*

Disturbing public assembly, punishment, 744.2

Theaters, see *THEATERS*

**ENTICING**

Child stealing, situs of action, 706.2

Females, 752.2(1)

**ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE**

Deed, requirement, 557.15

Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528

**ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE**

General provisions, ch 177A

**ENTRIES**

Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27

Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510

Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27

Falsifying, penalties, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12

Use as evidence, 622.43-622.46

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT**

Administrative procedure Act applicable, 455B.39, 455B.41, 455B.83, 455B.92

Air pollution facilities, municipal support, 419.1, 419.8, 419.11

Annual report, 455B.7

Appointments, governor, 455B.4

Bonds, 455B.7, 455B.88

Burden of proof, 455B.21, 455B.49

Commissions

Air quality

General provisions, 455B.10-455B.29

Certificate of acceptance, 455B.23, 455B.24

Executive director, duties, 455B.13, 455B.15, 455B.17

Membership, 455B.4

Chemical technology

General provisions, 455B.100-455B.107

Membership, 455B.4

Solid waste disposal

General provisions, 455B.75-455B.99

Executive director, duties, 455B.77, 455B.79, 455B.80, 455B.89, 455B.96

Membership, 455B.4

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT**

## Commissions—Continued

## Water quality

*General provisions*, 455B.30–455B.74

Certification board, 455B.53

Definitions, 455B.30

Drinking water standards, 455B.32(8), 455B.42

Effluent standards, criteria considered, 455B.35

Executive director, duties, 455B.33, 455B.51, 455B.52, 455B.57–455B.59, 455B.61

Fee, operator's certificate, 455B.61

Membership, 455B.4

Public water supply systems, 455B.32

Confidential communications and records, 455B.16, 455B.52

County board of supervisors, duties, 455B.23, 455B.81

## Director

Conservation commission, member, 107.1

Executive committee, duties, 455B.3

Natural resources council, member, 455A.4

Radioactive material, interagency council member, 136B.2

Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4

Stop orders, emergency, 455B.18, 455B.34, 455B.91

Effluent standards not more stringent than federal, 455B.32

Executive committee, *generally*, 455B.6, 455B.7

Federal water pollution Act, 455B.30, 455B.32, 455B.36

Funds, sewage works construction fund, 455B.67

Housing finance authority, 220.25

Injunctions, 455B.21, 455B.93

Investigations, 455B.3

Iowa standards for sewer, water systems, 455B.32(11), 455B.45

Laboratory services, University of Iowa, 263.8

Livestock feedlot control, ch 172D

Mining standards, 83A.31

Permits, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.74, 455B.79, 455B.82

Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94

State hygienic laboratory, investigations, 263.7

Subpoenas, 455B.13

Trade secrets preserved, 455B.40

Variances, 455B.22

## Violations

*Generally*, 455B.25, 455B.44, 455B.45, 455B.52, 455B.64, 455B.82, 455B.94, 455B.98, 455B.105

Penalties, 455B.49

## Prosecuted

## Attorney general

Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25

Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.104

Solid waste disposal, 455B.82, 455B.93

Water pollution, 455B.49, 455B.72

County attorney, 455B.64

**EPIDEMICS***See* 135.11, 263.7, 420.186, 732.1, 732.2**EQUALIZATION**Boards of equalization, *see* **TAXATION**, *subhead Assessments, thereunder see respective review boards***EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES**

Civil rights protected, ch 601A

Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 392.6

National guard members, 29A.43

Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5

Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

Telephone and telegraph facilities, 477.5

Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**EQUIPMENT**

Secured transactions, defined and law applicable, 554.9105–554.9109

Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

**EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Freight lines taxation, 435.1–435.8

**EQUITABLE**

## Equitable actions

Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107

Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15

Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241

Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5

Cold storage locker lien, 578.2

Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19

Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)

Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3

Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144

Issues transferred

Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)

Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11, 626.44

Court may direct change, 611.11

Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12

Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10

Issues tried in law action, 611.10

## Jurisdiction

District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6

Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332

Mandamus, 661.3

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111

Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4

Pleadings, *see* **PLEADINGS**

Procedure, 611.13

Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107

Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107

Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

Title put in issue, 648.15

Trial commencement, when, 624.6

## Interest

Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516

Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70

Equitable sale, how made, 630.8

Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12

Issues, trial in law action, 611.10

Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105

Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19

Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

**EQUITY**

Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2  
 Commercial Code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103  
 Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66  
 Creditor's bill, 630.16  
 Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15  
 Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52  
 Partnerships, limited, 545.56  
 Petition shall state if law or equity, R.C.P. 70  
 Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502

**EQUITY OF REDEMPTION**

Execution sales, 628.1-628.27  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

**EROSION**

Soil conservation, 467A.2-467A.7, 467A.42-467A.53

**ERRORS**

Appellate review, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*  
 Assignment on appeal, 793.15  
 Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Mistake*  
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12  
 Harmless error, disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15  
 Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

**ESCAPE**

Armed forces personnel, 29B.92  
 Criminal provisions, 745.1-745.18

**ESCHEAT**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556  
 Administration, 633.543-633.546  
 Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1-567.8  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3  
 Institution inmates, 218.67-218.70  
 Limitation on recovery, 633.543  
 Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63  
 Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2  
 Notice to persons interested, 633.544  
 Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546  
 Political funds, 56.27  
 Postal savings, 556.30-556.36  
 Proceedings for escheat, 633.543-633.546  
 Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 633.545  
 Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546  
 Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545  
 Unclaimed property, ch 556  
 Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

**ESCROW**

Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101  
 Unemployment compensation requirement, 96.7

**ESTATES**

Absentees, estates of, 633.510-633.517  
 Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*

**ESTATES—Continued**

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001-524.1006  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96  
 Deceased persons, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Estate tax, 451.1-451.13  
 Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9  
 Fee simple  
   Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19  
   Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96  
 Leasehold estate, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES*  
 Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277  
 Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12  
 Real property, ch 557, *see REAL PROPERTY*  
 Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**  
 Absentees' estates, 633.580-633.585  
 Actions  
   Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14  
   Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
   Bond for costs, 621.1-621.4  
   Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264  
   Devisees and legatees  
     *Generally*, ch 633, *also PROBATE CODE*  
   Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
   Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.14-614.28  
 Executors and administrators  
   *Generally*, 633.63-633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
   Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2  
   Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)  
   Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9  
   Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264  
   Discovery of assets, 630.1-630.19  
   Garnishment action, survival, 642.4  
   Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22  
   Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61  
   Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1  
   Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15  
   Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18  
   Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22  
   Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2  
   Pleadings  
     Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98  
     Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80  
   Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88  
   Rent from life-estate lease, 562.1  
   Substitution as party in action, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*  
   Suit in own name R.C.P. 2  
   Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1-540.4  
   Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22  
   Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309  
   Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15  
 Inheritance tax collected by revenue department, 450.55, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Actions—Continued**

- Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9
- Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
- Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
- Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264
- Wills, established or contested
  - Generally*, 633.308–633.320, *see also PROBATE CODE*
  - Legalization of defective notice, 587.5
  - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)
  - Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

**Administration**

- Generally*, 633.330–633.489, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Declaratory judgments to determine questions, R.C.P. 264, 633.10
- Inheritance tax procedure, 450.22
- Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10
- No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.16, 450.22
- Revenue director's request, 450.21

**Aliens**

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
- Escheat, 567.1–567.8
- Inheritance tax rate, 450.93
- Reciprocity provision, 567.8
- Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2

**Ancillary administration**

- Foreign executors, administrators, trustees
  - Generally*, 633.495–633.517, *see also PROBATE CODE*
  - Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24
  - Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87–450.92
  - Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90
  - Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91
  - Inventory filed with clerk and revenue director, 450.89
  - Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10

**Appeals**

- See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT*
- Estate tax rulings, 451.9
- Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33, 450.34, 450.59

**Appraisement**

- Appraisers appointed, oath, 450.24, 450.30
- Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.27–450.46, 450.96

**Assets of estate**

- Bank deposits, 450.86
  - Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11
  - Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
  - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88
  - Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70
  - Insurance, 509.2(6), 509.12, 512.7
  - Limited partnerships, 545.37
  - Transfer, notice to revenue department, 450.86
- Attorneys, compensation or fees**
- Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14
  - Escheat cases, alien property, 567.8
  - Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
  - Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14
  - Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

- Bank deposits, 524.805(7), 524.807, 524.808
- Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1006

**Beneficiaries**

- Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
- Inheritance tax
  - Barred as appraisers, 450.24
  - Compromise of tax, 450.92
  - Removal of property, penalty, 450.50
- Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96
- Retirement benefits accrued, 97B.52

**Bonds**

- Generally*, 633.168–633.187, *see also PROBATE CODE*

**Executors and administrators**

- Action on, venue, 616.3(4)
- Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55
- Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18
- Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
- Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
- Inheritance tax, 450.34–450.50, 450.86

**Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19****Burials, *see subhead Funeral Expense below*****Business of decedent continued, 153.19, 633.83****Cemeteries, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19****Chain store tax, liability, 424.2****Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 606.14****Children**

- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
- Veteran's, child tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4
- Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42

**Claims against estate**

- Generally*, 633.410–633.449 *see also PROBATE CODE*

**Mentally ill, care and support**

- Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12
- Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30
- Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19

**Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81****Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83****Payment of claims**

- Generally*, 633.425–633.437
- Funeral and last sickness expense, 509.2(6)
- Unemployment security contributions, 96.14(4)

**Pleading by executor or administrator**

- Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98
- Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

**Codicils, 557.8****Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates*****Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92****Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36****Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264****Continuation of decedent's business, 153.19, 156.11, 633.83****Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17****Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70****Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42**

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Costs**

*See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Costs*

- Estate tax appeals, 451.9
- Failure to revive action, 625.11
- Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87
- Inheritance tax, payment, 450.12, 450.84, 450.87
- Real estate sales, 450.12

**Creditors**

- Administration granted, 450.21
- Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10
- Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336

Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6

**Debts of estate**

*Generally, 633.425-633.437, see also PROBATE CODE*

Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

**Descent and distribution**

*Generally, 633.210-633.226, see also PROBATE CODE*

Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Homesteads, 561.11-561.14, 561.18

Insurance, group, exempt, 509.12

Issue defined, 4.1(7)

Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.103

Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19

Title, change certified by clerk, 606.14

Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Elderly, supplementary assistance recipients, taxes suspended, 427.8-427.11

Embalmer, representative may continue business, 156.11

**Escheat**

*Generally, 633.543-633.546, see also PROBATE CODE*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Institution inmates, 218.67-218.70

Nonresident alien land, 567.2

Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5

Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Estate tax, 451.1-451.13

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6

Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88-626.91

**Executors and administrators**

*Generally, 633.63-633.204, see also PROBATE CODE*

**Applications**

Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9

Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72

Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56

Appointment, notice, legalized, 590.1

Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.807, 524.808

Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19

Compensation, 633.197-633.204

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued****Executors and administrators—Continued**

Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513

Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Definition in estate tax law, 451.1

Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor, 524.1004

Embezzlement by, larceny, 710.11

Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

Fees, 450.61, 633.197-633.204

Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2

Funeral director's business continued, 156.11

Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4

Garnishment, 642.1

Income tax duties, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23, 422.27

Inheritance tax duties, ch 450

**Inventory**

*Generally, 633.361-633.368, see also PROBATE CODE*

Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72

Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89

**Liability**

Estate tax, 451.6

Inheritance tax, 450.5

Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.19

Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37

Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21

Property in litigation, deposits, 622.30

Property of decedent, taxation listing, 428.1(4)

Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.95, 451.8

**Reports**

*Generally, 633.469-633.481, see also PROBATE CODE*

Income tax reports, 422.23

Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.203(6), 502.210

**Substitution as party in action**

Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22

Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18

Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21

Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22

Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21

Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67

Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4

Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1

Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19 (5)

**Violations**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

Embezzlement, 710.11

Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50

Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13

**Fees**

Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12

Executors and administrators, 633.197-633.204

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Final returns, refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94

**Funds**

Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3

**Trust funds**

Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31

Separate from bank funds, 524.1002

**Funeral expenses**

Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)

Insurance exemption, 509.2(6)

Supplementary assistance recipients, 249.9

Workers' compensation law, 85.28

Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8

Gift to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11

Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3

Hearings, inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32

**Heirs**

Assessment life insurance, 510.15

Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14

Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103

Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264

Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14

Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106

Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13

Foreign heirs, 567.2

Funeral director's business continued, 156.11

Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14

Holder in due course, 554.3302

**Homestead rights***See also PROBATE CODE*

Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18

Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14

Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19

New homestead exempt, 561.20

Inheritance tax liability, 450.1-450.96

Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66

Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6

Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31

Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31

Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98

State land, defective title, refund, 568.16

Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103-626.107

Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70

Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6

Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

Homesteads, 425.1-425.15, 561.1-561.21, 633.240-633.246

Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable, 675.6, 675.22

Inheritance taxes, 450.1-450.96

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Inmates of state institutions, 218.65-218.70

**Insurance***See also PROBATE CODE*

Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15

Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187

Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17

Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1

Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37

**Inventory***Generally*, 633.361-633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89

Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72

Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45-450.57

Limitation of actions, 614.2

Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19

Mentally ill persons, 230.15-230.30

Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4

"Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3

Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

**Nonresidents***See also PROBATE CODE*

Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89-450.91

State tax, 451.3

Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38

Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19

Personal property, 450.45-450.48

Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706

Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65-218.70

Probate of wills, 633.290-633.306, *see also PROBATE CODE***Real property***See also PROBATE CODE*

Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14

Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96

**Conveyances**

Indexing by recorder, 558.52

Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17

Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24

Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 558.14

Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81

Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52

Exception from estate tax, 451.3

Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2

Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 561.18

Homestead tax credit, 425.11

Inheritance tax, *generally*, ch 450

Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1

Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21

Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7

Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91

Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58

Sale of personal property

*See also PROBATE CODE*

Sale of real estate

*See also PROBATE CODE*

Small estates, administration, ch 635

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Spouse surviving  
*See also PROBATE CODE*  
 Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5  
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
 Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4  
 Firemen's and policemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6  
 Homestead  
     Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14  
     Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16  
     Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12  
     New homestead exempt, 561.20  
     Occupancy, 230.28, 561.11, 561.15  
     Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11  
     Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9  
     Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15  
 Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10  
 Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65–218.70  
 Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17  
 Joint bank deposits, 524.806  
 Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10  
 Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14  
 Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11  
 Veteran's spouse, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4  
 Workers' compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43  
 State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16  
 Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11  
**Taxes**  
     *Generally, see TAXATION*  
     Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27  
     Estate tax, 451.1–451.13  
     Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15  
     Income tax, 422.4–422.31  
     Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
     Judicial review authorized, 450.59  
     Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.12  
     Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17  
     Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6  
     Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17  
     Sales and services tax, 422.42–422.59  
     Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11  
     Use tax, 423.1–423.26  
 Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*  
 Workers' compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44  
 Wrongful death, damages, 633.336

**ESTOPPEL**  
 Commercial Code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103  
 Competition law cases, 553.17  
 Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65  
 County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21  
 Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4  
 Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6  
 Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34  
 Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31  
 Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2  
 Surety company on bond, 681.22  
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

**ESTRAYS**

Animals, 188.1–188.50  
 Lost property, 644.1–644.18

**EUGENICS BOARD**

*General provisions, ch 145, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 District court procedure, 145.15–145.19  
 Expenses, when and how paid, 145.20  
 Hearing and examination before board, 145.3–145.15  
 Operation requirements, 145.9–145.21  
 Persons affected by eugenics law, 145.2, 145.9, 145.12  
 Physician selected by patient, fee, 145.21, 145.22  
 Separate findings in each case, 145.10  
 Service of order, how made, 145.11  
 State institution executives on board, 145.1  
 Sterilization, 145.9, 145.15–145.19

**EVICITION**

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23  
 Housing law provisions  
     Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106  
     Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79  
     Noncompliance, 413.117  
     Subletting of lodgings, tenant violation, 413.78  
 Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2  
 Writ of possession, 646.24

**EVIDENCE**

Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5  
 Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272  
 Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*  
 Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99  
 Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38  
 Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23  
 Acts, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20  
 Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192  
 Administrative hearings, 17A.14  
**Admissions**  
     Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3  
     Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)  
     Use and effect, R.C.P. 127  
 Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1  
 Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7  
 Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)  
 Affiant examined in court, 622.90  
 Amount of evidence required, 619.9  
 Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5; R.C.P. 340, 341  
 Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8–90.10  
 Arbitration, court supervised, 679.5  
 Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18  
 Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)  
 Assignment of tax sale certificate, presumption, 446.31  
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119  
 Books and documents inspection and examination, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131  
 Books and records of corporation, 491.64  
 Books and records, tax matters, copies, 446.36  
 Books of account  
     Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30  
     Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3



**EVIDENCE—Continued****Books of account—Continued**

- Bank records, photographic copies, 528A.3
- Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Electronic records, 622.28
- Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
- Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
- Production for inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131

Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207

**Books of science, history or art, 622.23**

Brands, 187.10

**Burden of proof**

- Amount of proof required, 619.9
- Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.21

Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.44

Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15

Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115

Commercial transactions, 554.1205

Commission, real estate sale, 117.30

Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97

Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.21, 455B.49

Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31

Holder in due course, 554.3307

Local budget law hearings, 24.28

Mental illness, hearings, inapplicability, 229.12

Mental illness of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2

Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45

**Motor vehicles**

Franchisor, franchise hearing, 322A.9

Passing signal not heard, 321.301

Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292

Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence below*

Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5

Railroad cases, 327D.5, 327D.90, 327D.102

Sales and use tax appeals, 423.16

Securities law provisions, 502.205

Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7

Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403

Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23

Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17

Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7

Telegraph company, error in message, 477.8

Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46

Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195

Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191

Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201

Census record competent, 26.5

**Certificates**

County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24

Firemen, entitled to exemption, 102.2

Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48

Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50

Wills admitted to probate, 633.301

**Certified copies**

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38

Additional entries from time to time, 622.45

Adoption of minors, 622.36

Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517

**EVIDENCE—Continued****Certified copies—Continued**

Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10

Civil service commission records, 400.4

Duplicate state records, 304.13

Endowment fund trusts, 504.21

Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23

Judicial record of other courts, 622.52-622.55

Land patents, state and federal, 622.41

Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93

Notary public's protest record, 622.31

Notice to prevent easement, 564.5-564.7

Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46

Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51

Presumption not conclusive, 622.40

Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23

Real estate instruments, 622.36

Recorded instruments, 622.37-622.40

Statutes, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.50, 622.60

Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42

Transportation regulation and safety division record, 321.10

Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10

Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301

Zoning board review return, 414.17

Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315

Character evidence, 99.14, 622.18

Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15

Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13

Code, use in evidence, 14.17-14.20, 622.59, 622.60

Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Common carrier rates, 327D.19

Communications between husband and wife, 622.9

Communications, privileged, 622.7-622.11

Communication with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5

Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 87.25

Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Competent evidence, defined, 622.105

Competent witnesses defined, 622.1

**Conclusive evidence**

Acknowledgments, 586.1

Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8

Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24

Certificate of eligibility, soldiers, 219.6

City plat prior to 1950; 592.3

Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14

Deeds executed prior to 1960; 614.22

Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184

Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27

Findings of fact, 86.25, 117.41, 118.13

Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14

Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11

Highway change proceedings, 306.30

Legalizing Acts, 586.1

Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114

Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40

Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14

State land sale, payment, 10.6

Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36

Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

## Conclusive evidence—Continued

- Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24.
- Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
- Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 96.14(3)
- Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
- Wills, judgments and agreements, 587.5
- Workers' compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26
- Confidential communications, 622.7–622.11
- Consular invoice, 554.1202
- Contracts, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
- Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
- Contributory negligence, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6
- Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
- Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
- Conviction for motor vehicle offenses, 321.489, 321.490
- Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
- Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136
- Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.45
- County bond defenses admissible, 346.21
- Court records, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.52–622.56
- Court reports, foreign states, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.61
- Court-martial, 29B.51
- Credibility, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
- Credit union records, 533.28
- Criminal cases, ch 782, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 782.1
- Criminalistic laboratory findings, 749A.2–749A.4
- Criminating questions
  - Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
  - Immunity
    - Generally, 782.9–782.11
    - Insurance officials, 515.136
    - Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13
    - Unemployment compensation trials, 96.11(10)
  - Witness required to answer, 741.3
- Cross-examination
  - Adverse examination, 624.1
  - Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
  - Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
  - Depositions
    - Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
    - Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
    - Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
    - Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
    - Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
    - Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
    - Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
    - Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150
- Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

- Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
- Declarations against interest
  - Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27
  - Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32
- Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
- Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7
- Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10
- Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
- Discovery, *see DISCOVERY*
- Documentary evidence
  - "Best evidence", 622.37, 622.48
  - Books of account, *see subhead Books of Account above*
  - Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
  - Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6
  - Credit union records, 533.28
  - Duplicate state records, 304.13
  - Executive acts proved by, 622.57
  - Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
  - Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101
  - Medical examiner's records, 339.10
  - Notarizations legalized, 586.1
  - Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
  - Surveyor general's records, 622.47
- Documents filed with state, political subdivisions, 622.105, 622.106
- Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
- Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49
- Duplicate state records, 304.13
- Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12
- Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7
- Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16
- Electronic records, 622.28
- Entries
  - Generally, 622.27–622.30, 622.43–622.46
  - Authentication of records, U. S., page xxvii, Vol. I
- Examination of witnesses; adverse, 624.1
- Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24
- Executive acts, how proved, 622.57
- Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
- Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)
- Expert witnesses, obscenity law prosecutions, 725.7
- Failure of proof, variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17
- Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11
- Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42
- Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5
- Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24
- Foreign judgments, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.53, 622.55
- Foreign unwritten law, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.61
- Frauds, statute of, 622.32–622.35
- Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11
- Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37
- Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25
- Historical works, when admissible, 622.23

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Holder in due course, 554.3307  
 Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.4, 622.7-622.9  
 Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, 782.9  
 Impeachment of witnesses  
   Character as testing credibility, 622.18  
   Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)  
   Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97  
 Implied consent law, 321B.6-321B.12  
 Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*  
 Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Instruments  
   Adoption of minors, 622.36  
   Certified copies, *see subhead above*  
   Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48  
   Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24  
   Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20  
   Real estate, affecting, 622.36  
   Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100  
   Written controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21  
 Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3  
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126; *see also INTERROGATORIES*  
 Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191  
 Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12  
 Judicial notice  
   City ordinances, 622.62  
   Original notice, return of service, R.C.P.-59(a)  
   Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94  
   Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)  
   Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11  
   Seal, appellate court, 684.39  
   Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94  
 Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187  
 Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4  
 Legislative proceedings, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.58  
 Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47  
 Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2-659.4  
 Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3  
 Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48  
 Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23  
 Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47  
 Market price, sales account, 554.2723  
 Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209  
 Medical examiner's report, 339.10  
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendents certificate of costs, 222.79  
 Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68  
 Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192  
 Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18  
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42  
 Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271  
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.6, 321B.10-321B.12  
 Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11  
 Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)  
 Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91  
 Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Obscenity law prosecutions, 725.7  
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.3, 677.6, 677.9, 677.13  
 Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22  
 Oral evidence  
   Custom and usage, 554.1205  
   Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
   Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61  
   Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1  
   Unwritten contract established, 622.35  
 Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14  
 Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2  
 Original entries, competent evidence  
   Books, writings, records, 622.28  
   Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45  
   Judicial record produced, 622.52  
 Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32-622.35  
 Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3  
 Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35  
 Past acts, admissible, sexual psychopath commitment hearings, 225A.10  
 Patents for land, how proved, 622.41  
 Performance of a legal duty, 622.27  
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 159-166  
 Personal transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5  
 Photographic copies  
   Bank records, 524.221  
   Books of account, 622.30  
   Credit union records, 533.28  
   Tax records, 422.68(4)  
 Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38  
 Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42  
 Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 106  
 Presumptions and prima-facie evidence  
   Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232  
   Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1  
   Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8  
   Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91  
   Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96  
   Agricultural lime, 201.11  
   Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)  
   Appraisalment in estates, value presumed, 633.367  
   Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517  
   Assignment, original entry, legality, 558.7  
   Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4  
   Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10  
   Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23  
   Burden of proof, *see subhead above*  
   Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21  
   Certificate of registration of mark, trade-marks or trade name, 548.4  
   Chain store tax certificate, 424.13(3)  
   Chain store tax notice, 424.8  
   Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15  
   Coal, carload weight, certificates, 327D.131  
   Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12  
   Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont'd.  
 Competition law cases, 553.17  
 Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*  
 Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41  
 Consideration in written contracts, 537A.2  
 Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5  
 Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43  
 Court proceedings, regular, 622.56  
 Cream test, money payment as, 192.43  
 Criminalistic laboratory; presumptions, 749A.2, 749A.3  
 Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4  
 Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 633.517  
 Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27  
**Deeds**  
 Abandonment of contract for, 558.5  
 Ancient, spouse described, 558.14  
 Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7  
 Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7  
 Name variations, presumption, 558.6  
 Recitals, when deemed true, 649.7  
 Sheriff's deed on execution, regular, 626.100  
 Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.102, 455.152, 455.184  
 Electric transmission line, negligence, 478.16  
 Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41  
 Estate appraisal values, 633.367  
 Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37  
 Food inspection certificate, 159.24  
 Foreign laws published, 622.59  
 Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9  
 Historical works, 622.23  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14  
 Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23  
 Intoxicating liquor, implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15  
 Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51  
 Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59  
 Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58  
 Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11  
 Liquor found in conveyance, knowledge, 127.11(4)  
 Livestock shipments, damage action, 327D.102  
 Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4  
 Mattresses, used material in, 209.7  
 Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19  
 Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4  
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79  
 Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81  
 Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6  
 Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15  
 Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91  
 Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91  
 Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7  
 Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96  
 Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93

**EVIDENCE—Continue**

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont'd.  
 Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56  
 Professional license, right to practice, 147.6  
 Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98  
 Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23  
 Public records, signature of officers, 622.51  
 Railroad cases, 327D.19  
**Rebutting presumptions**  
 Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40  
 Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7  
 Transcripts of records, 622.40  
 Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)  
 Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18  
 Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57  
 Savings and loan association plans, 534.24, 534.25  
 Scientific works, 622.23  
 Seal on recorded document, 622.38-622.40  
 Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100  
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91  
 Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51  
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14  
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59  
 Street assessment hearings, service of notice, 417.11  
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51  
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5-355.7  
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17  
**Tax deeds**  
 Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31  
 Conclusive facts stated, 448.5  
 Facts presumed stated, 448.4  
 Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244  
 Tax questions voted, 345.14  
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12  
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 477.8  
 Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8  
 Tobacco products, tax assessment, 98.46  
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.4  
 Transportation department, findings, 327C.26, 327C.31  
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5  
 Veteran affairs, commission, 219.6  
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3  
 Warehouses, products restored, 543.17  
 Workers' compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26  
 Written contracts, 537A.2  
**Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above***  
 Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.57-622.62  
 Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21  
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26  
**Privileged communications**  
 Accident reports, 88.12, 321.271, 327C.37  
 Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10  
 Bank examinations and certain banking department records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6)  
 Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

## Privileged communications—Continued

- Child-placing agency records, 238.24
- Clergymen, 622.10
- Clerks and stenographers, 622.10
- Counselors, 622.10
- Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4-622.6
- Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
- Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9, 731.2
- Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
- Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
- Priests, 622.10
- Professional persons, 622.10
- Public officers, 622.11
- Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
- Savings and loan examination records, 534.5, 534.9, 534.11, 534.41
- Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
- Stenographers, 622.10
- Transportation commission and employees, 328.12
- Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37
- Transportation regulation and safety division records, 321.11
- Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
- Venereal disease records, 140.3
- Veteran affairs, records, 250.10
- Waiver of privilege, 622.10
- Workers' compensation examination, 86.38
- Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112
- Production of books and records, R.C.P. 126, 129-131
- Professional entries or writings, 622.27
- Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106
- Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37
- Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
- Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
- Railroad livestock actions, 327D.102
- Railroad rates, 327D.19
- Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4
- Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13
- Real property, recovery actions, 646.3-646.12
- Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)
- Record of missing in action or death, official, 633.517
- Records, state, preservation of duplicates, 304.13
- Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56
- Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97, 622.99-622.101
- Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23
- Seals, 622.38, 622.52-622.55, 622.60, 622.91
- Self-incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*
- Sexual psychopath commitment hearings, past acts admissible, 225A.10
- Shoplifting, 709.21

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

## Signature, evidential use

- Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25, 558.29
- Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
- Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
- Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
- Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
- Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
- Judicial records certified, 622.52-622.55
- Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41-622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153
- Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517
- Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523-633.528
- Slander, proof of malice, 659.6
- State of frauds
  - General provisions*, 622.32-622.35
  - Walls in common, agreements, 563.12
- Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60
- Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63-622.68
- Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24
- Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5
- Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36
- Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18
- Transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
- Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62
- Transcript of record, 304.13, 622.40, 622.97-622.101
- Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35
- Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.45
- Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12
- Whole of writing or conversation, 622.19
- Wills, 633.301, 633.517
- Witnesses
  - Civil actions, 622.1-622.20, 622.63-622.90, *also see WITNESSES*
  - Criminal cases, ch 781, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES*
- Workers' compensation cases
  - Books and papers, examination of, 86.22
  - Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25
  - Physician, examination of employee, 86.38
  - Witnesses, attendance, testimony, 86.22
- Writing, 622.19-622.21, 622.24
- Writings, requirements, 622.19-622.21, 622.25-622.27
- Written contracts
  - Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence*
  - Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21
  - Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34
  - Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22
- Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**EXAMINATION**

Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1  
 Discovery procedures, R.C.P. 121-134, 140-166  
 Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112-633.113  
 Examiner, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207  
 Fiduciaries, 633.161  
 Garnishee, court examination, 642.7  
 Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19  
 Judgment debtor, 630.1-630.19  
 Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147; *see specific profession*  
 Public accounts, 79.8  
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

**EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS**

*See 67.1-67.4, also AUDITOR OF STATE*

**EXCEPTED PERILS**

Risk, nonassumption, 85.16

**EXCEPTIONS**

Appellate court, only material points, 624.15  
 Bill of, when necessary, 624.9-624.11  
 Boundary disputes, commissioner's report, 650.12  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Criminal cases, 786.1-786.9  
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180  
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180  
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12  
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180  
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100  
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196  
 Material points only regarded, 624.15  
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93  
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15  
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213  
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10  
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241  
 Supreme court, only material points, 624.15  
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241  
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158  
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

**EXCHANGE**

Bills of exchange, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*  
 Brokers, *see BROKERS*  
 Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*  
 Insurance exchanges, 520.1-520.22  
 Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

**EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

**EXECUTIONS**

Abandonment of levy, 626.94  
 Actions against sheriff  
   Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53  
   Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Additional levy permitted, 626.94  
 Advancement to protect lien, 629.1-629.3  
 Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105  
 Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5  
 Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12  
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Appellate court judgments, 686.15, 686.18  
 Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15  
 Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13  
 Authority for executions, 626.1  
 Auxiliary proceedings  
   *Generally*, ch 630  
   Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16-630.19  
 Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10  
 Bonds  
   Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.56  
   Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15  
   Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224  
   Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15  
   Secured personalty levied on, 626.34-626.49  
   Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68  
   Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, 338  
   Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104  
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103  
 Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21  
 Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9  
 Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72  
 Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15  
 Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218  
 Costs of frivolous criminal complaint, 760.4  
 Countermand on filing appeal bond, 636.10, 636.11  
 Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101  
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106  
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88-626.91, 626.107  
 Deeds, 626.95-626.100, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251  
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23  
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 602.14  
 Delivery of possession, 626.14  
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258  
 Discharge of execution  
   Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94  
   Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55  
   Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23  
   Quashing execution, 626.106  
   Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45  
   Stay of execution, property released, 626.63  
   Without sale, 626.38  
 Distress warrant garnishment, revenue department, 626.29-626.31  
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25  
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
 Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259  
 Endorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103-626.106  
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16-630.19  
 Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Exemption, employees group insurance, 509A.9  
 Exemptions, 627.1–627.19  
 Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29A.41  
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50  
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3  
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108  
 Fees for issuance and service, 337.11, 606.15 (11)  
 Fiduciary, 633.159  
 Fines collected, 420.36  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.22  
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6  
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15  
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63  
 Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54  
 Grounds for levy  
   Arbitration award, 679.13  
   Authority in general, 626.1  
   Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 218  
   Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4  
 Group insurance benefits exempt, 509A.9  
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105  
 Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5  
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3  
 Issuance  
   *Generally*, 626.1–626.9  
   Appellate court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
   Number of writs allowed, 626.94  
   Occupant's petition to prevent, 560.1–560.7  
   Two-year special limitation, 615.1  
 Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33  
 Judgments  
   Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226  
   Confession of, 676.4  
   Debtor examined, 626.20 (18), 630.1–630.19  
   Enforced by execution, 626.1  
   Levied upon, 626.22  
   Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73  
 Levy of execution  
   Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258  
   Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259  
   Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258  
   Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55  
   Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111  
   Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63  
   Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59  
   Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25  
   Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23  
   Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104  
   Discharge, *see subhead above*  
   Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258  
   Endorsements, R.C.P. 259  
   Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11  
   Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260  
   Investment securities, 554.8317  
   Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31  
   Judgments, how levy made, 626.22  
   Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260  
   Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24  
   Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260  
   Performance of certain acts, 626.15

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Levy of execution—Continued  
 Personality, R.C.P. 260  
 Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19  
 Proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
 Property of third person, 626.50–626.55  
 Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*  
 Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
 Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260  
 Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39  
 Return, *see subhead below*  
 Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311  
 Securities defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Selection of property, R.C.P. 258  
 Time limit, *generally*, 626.2  
 Two-year special limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*  
 Lien enforced, 626.33, *see LIENS*  
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68  
 Limitation on executions  
   Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30  
   Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27  
   Number in existence, 626.3  
   Time of issuance, *generally*, 614.1 (5, 6)  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitation on number issued, 626.3, 626.94  
 Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5  
 Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73  
 Moratorium, 654.15  
 Mortgaged real property  
   Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6  
   Labor claims priority, 626.73  
   Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21  
   Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7  
   Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17  
 Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25  
 Mutual judgments set off, 626.92  
 Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.56  
 Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7  
 Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94  
 Occupant enhancing value, rights, 560.1–560.7  
 Occupying claimants, possession by owner, 560.4  
 Officer's duty to levy  
   Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258  
   Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259  
   Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20  
   Form and requirements of execution, 626.12  
   Levy on personality unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54  
   Personality, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260  
 Order of liability, principal and surety  
   Execution to show order of liability, 626.17  
   Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64  
   Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224  
   Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19  
 Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.56  
 Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33  
 Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28  
 Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15  
 Personality, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260  
 Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Point out property, duty to, 626.18  
 Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4  
 Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17  
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224  
 Priority for mechanics' liens, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73  
 Property in hands of others, 626.13  
 Property subject to levy  
   Auxiliary proceedings to discover, 630.1–630.19  
   Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3  
   Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
   Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21  
   Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24  
   Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25  
   Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26  
   Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107  
   Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11  
   Discovery of property, 630.1–630.19  
   Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87  
   Homestead property, cost, 561.5, 561.21  
   Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92  
   Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
   Land sale, plan of division, 626.84  
   Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94  
   Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24  
   Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7  
   Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87  
   Partnership or joint property, 626.33  
   Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94  
   Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660  
   Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26  
 Purchase money claim, 627.5  
 Real property  
   Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30  
   Delivery of possession, 626.14  
   Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20  
   Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11  
   Redemption from levy, 628.1–628.27  
   Restitution by appellate courts, 686.15, 686.16  
   Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258  
   Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62  
   Things in action, 626.21, 626.87  
 Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Quashing execution, 626.106  
 Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255  
 Real property, 626.9–626.16, 626.17–626.20, 626.86–626.91, 628.1–628.27, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259  
 Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16  
 Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23  
 Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7  
 Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11  
 Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8  
 Redemption from sale, 628.1–628.27  
 Release of levy  
   Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94  
   Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55  
   Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.4b  
   Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63  
 Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19  
 Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15  
 Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Return made by officer  
 Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259  
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258  
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259  
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11  
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22  
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17  
 Sales  
   Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2  
   Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94  
   Advancements to protect liens, 629.1–629.3  
   Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258  
   Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.16  
   Appraisal, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15  
   Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
   Attached property by special execution, 639.56  
   Auctioneer law inapplicable, 546.3  
   Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4  
   Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4  
   Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
   Certificates of sale  
   *Generally*, 626.95–626.97  
   Advancements by holder, redemption, 629.1–629.3  
   Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22  
   Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87  
   Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63  
   Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55  
 Deeds  
   *Generally*, 626.95–626.100  
   Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24  
   Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2  
 Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83  
 Equitable interests sold, 630.8  
 Exemptions, 627.1–627.19  
 Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94  
 Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259  
 Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 606.15(18)  
 Forfeited property, 751.25–751.29  
 Former sales legalized, 588.1  
 Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1  
 Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2  
 Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21  
 Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54  
 Injury to property, damages, 626.101  
 Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73  
 Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84  
 Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94  
 Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2  
 Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24  
 Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1–629.3  
 Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10  
 Money and negotiable paper, 626.87  
 Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77  
 Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79  
 Nuisances, property sold, 657.7  
 Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258  
 Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7



**EXECUTIONS—Continued****Sales—Continued**

Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77  
 Personality, appraisal, 626.93, 626.94  
 Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239  
 Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81  
 Procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2  
 Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91,  
 626.107

**Proceeds application**

Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82  
 Disposition, R.C.P. 258  
 Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56  
 Secured property, 626.41, 654.7

Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239

Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87

Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead*  
*Property Subject to Levy above*

**Purchasers**

Advancements to protect lien, 629.1–629.3  
 Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96  
 Cities, counties, state and other municipalities,  
 420.223, 569.1–569.8  
 Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100  
 Damages for injury to property, 626.101  
 Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100  
 Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85  
 Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86  
 Title not affected by new trial or appeal,  
 686.16; R.C.P. 254

Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7

Real estate, *generally*, 626.74–626.86

Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99

Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3

**Redemption of real property**

Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2  
 Advancements by purchaser protected, 629.2  
 Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2  
 Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4  
 Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25  
 Assignment of certificate, 628.22  
 Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3  
 Contest determined, 628.21  
 Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–  
 628.16

Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27

Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7

Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26

Foreclosed real estate, 654.5

Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10

Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14

Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1–  
 629.3

Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17–628.20

Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6

Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18–  
 628.20

Mortgage agreement for reduced period,  
 628.26, 628.27

Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7

Place of redemption, 628.1

Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7

Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6

Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9

Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13

Tenants in common, 628.24

**EXECUTIONS—Continued****Sales—Continued****Redemption of real property—Continued**

Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13

Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27

Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13

Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11

Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10,  
 628.13, 629.3

Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23

School lands, 302.34

Secured personal property, 626.41

Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial  
 Code, ch 554

**Setting aside sale**

Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79

Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106

Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86

Purchaser's failure to pay, 626.85

Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82

Things in action, 626.21, 626.87

Time and manner of sale, 626.80

Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77

Secured personal property, *generally*, 626.34–  
 626.56, 626.82

Sheriff, service and return, fee, 337.11(6)

**Special execution**

Attached property, issuance against, 639.56

Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10

Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17

Pleadings must show right to, 624.17

Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5

Redemption, 654.5

Replevin action, 643.22

Secured personal property, 626.46

State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6

**Stay of execution**

*Generally*, 626.58–626.68

Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.23

Growing crops, requirements, 646.23

Moratorium, 654.15

Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6

Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7

Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4

Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338

Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10,  
 686.11

Suspending proceedings, 683.3

Vacation of judgment, 683.3

Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239

Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337

Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

*General provisions, ch 19, see STATE OFFICERS  
 AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting board, salary of secretary approved,  
 116.3

Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids,  
 19.8

Appointments made or approved by council

Counsel when attorney general disqualified,  
 13.3, 13.7

Secretary of council, 19.2

Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued**

## Appropriations

Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31  
 Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14  
 Approval required, consulting architect, 218.58  
 Approval required, federal funds for job service building accepted, 96.25  
 Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32  
 Architectural board, secretary, salary approved, 118.2  
 Armory board acts approved, 29A.59  
 Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)  
 Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28  
 Awards for state employees, 19.33  
 Beer and liquor control council, bonds, 123.8  
 Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8  
 Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24  
 Cemeteries, reburial of ancient remains, approval, 305A.8  
 Civil rights commission, gifts and grants, use, approval, required, 601A.5  
 Claims, power to compromise, 19.9  
 Claims resulting from national guard operations, awards approved, 29A.56  
 Compensation, 19.31  
 Composition of council, 19.1  
 Contingent fund, for use of council, 29C.20  
 Contract for supplies, appeals, 18.6, 18.7, 19.21  
 Contracts for repair of state buildings and grounds, 18.12  
 Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11  
 Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25  
 Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10  
 Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1  
 Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67  
 Eminent domain, parks, 111.7–111.10  
 Employees of council, 19.29–19.31  
 Employees, state  
   Disability program, 79.20–79.22  
   Leaves of absence approved, 79.1  
 Engineering board secretary, salary approved, 114.9  
 Environmental quality department, office space, 455B.9  
 Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council  
   Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3  
   Appeal board, expenses allowed, 22.4  
   Bond issues approved, 75.8  
   Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)  
 Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30  
 Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6  
 Funds  
   Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24  
   Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9  
   Deposits in closed banks, 454.14  
   Disaster aid, contingent fund, 29C.20  
   Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14  
   Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued**

Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.11, 565.3  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44  
 Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1  
 Hydroelectric plants, permits, 469A.1–469A.7  
 Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8  
 Iowa official register, contents, 19.6  
 Landscape architectural board, salary of secretary approved, 118A.5  
 Membership, 19.1  
 Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29  
 Motor vehicles, private, mileage approval, 18.117  
 National guard claims board, results approved, 29A.56  
 Notices, controversies on printing style, 618.11  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5  
 Parks conveyed to city, 111.32  
 Primary road fund, disbursement, 313.4  
 Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30  
 Quorum, majority, 19.1  
 Real estate acquired by state on debt, 569.1–569.8  
 Removal of appointive officers  
   Causes, 66.26  
   Governor's report, 67.5(2)  
   Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
   Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28  
 Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11  
 Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25  
 Secretary of executive council  
   Appointment and tenure, 19.2  
   Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(17)  
   Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1  
   Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15  
   Duties required by law or the council, 19.2  
   Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30  
   Report for official register, 19.6  
 Social services department  
   Land acquisition, 218.94  
   Trips to other states, expenses, 217.20  
 State employees, workers' compensation insurance, 8.6(20)  
 State land, assessment, payment, 307A.5  
 State vehicle revocation, appeal, 18.116  
 Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9  
 Superintendent of state buildings and grounds, bond, 64.6(7)  
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14  
 Vehicle dispatcher, rules, approval by director of general services, 18.115  
 Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8  
 Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19  
 Watchmaking examiners board, secretary, salary approved, 120.3

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT**

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV*

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS**

See *ch 633, also PROBATE CODE*

**EXEMPTIONS****Arrest**

- Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
- National guardsmen while on duty, 29A.41
- Auction sales law, 546A.8
- Condemnation proceedings, *see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation*
- Employees from state merit system, 19A.3
- Exemptions from legal process
  - Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
  - Adopted children, financial assistance, 627.19
  - Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
  - Auxiliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6
  - Beer and liquor control, 123.13
  - City employees group insurance, 365A.9
  - Claims sent out of state, penalty, 622.17
  - Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55
  - Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
  - Earnings, personal, 627.11, 627.12
  - Employees group insurance, 509A.9
  - Exemption law not applicable
    - Alimony, 627.11
    - Child support, 627.12
    - Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6
    - Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
    - Purchase price judgments, 627.5
  - Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
  - Family defined, 627.1
  - Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
  - Group insurance benefits, 509A.9
  - Head of family, 627.6, 627.15
  - Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
  - Homestead exemptions, 252.14, 561.1-561.20, 627.9, *see HOMESTEADS*
  - Insurance proceeds
    - Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
    - Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37
  - Iowa state guard members, 29A.70
  - Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
  - Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
  - Limited partnership provisions, 545.9, 545.41
  - List of property exempt, 627.6
  - Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
  - Moratorium Acts, 654.15
  - Municipal public property, 627.18
  - National guard members, 29A.41
  - Nonresidents, exemptions, 627.14
  - Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
  - Pensions, firemen and policemen, 410.11, 411.13
  - Pensions from federal government, 627.8
  - Personal earnings, 627.11, 627.12
  - Persons leaving state, limitations, 627.15
  - Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
  - Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58-491.61
  - Private property to pay public debt, 627.18
  - Property exempt, schedule, 627.6
  - Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
  - Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22
  - Resident defined, 627.2, 627.6

**EXEMPTIONS—Continued****Exemptions from legal process—Continued**

- Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
- Single persons, exemptions, 627.14
- State public property, 627.18
- Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15
- Unmarried persons, exemptions, 627.14
- Wages, 539.4, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16
- Workers' compensation, 627.13
- Explosive materials, 101A.10, 101A.11
- Hospital service plans, nonprofit, 514.1-514.15
- Judgment exempt from execution, 627.6
- Jury service
  - Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Firemen, 102.1-102.4, 607.2
  - Limitation, 609.19
  - Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58
- Medical service plans, nonprofit, 514.1-514.15
- Military duty in peace time
  - Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
  - Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
- Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*
- Waiver of exemption
  - Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
  - Wage assignments, 539.4

**EXHIBITIONS**

- County regulation of public shows, 332.50, 332.51
- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12
- Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4
- Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see FAIRS*
- Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*

**EXHIBITS**

- Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
- Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
- Jury use in deliberation, 784.1; R.C.P. 198
- Production at court trial, 622.65
- Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340
- Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
- Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

**EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS**

- Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
- Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS, subhead Temporary Injunctions*

**EXPERIMENT STATION**

- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Engineering, 266.3
- Entomologist duties, ch 177A
- Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7
- Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
- Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
- Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
- Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

**EXPLOSIVES**

- Bomb and bomb threats, 697.1-697.11
- Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
- Causing death by, murder, 697.1
- City may regulate, 364.16
- Criminal penalties for unlawful use, 697.1-697.4
- Death, murder or injury by high explosives, 697.1, 697.2
- Dynamite caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
- Escape, aiding by furnishing, 745.15-745.17
- Fireworks, 732.17-732.19
- Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76
- Gunpowder, injury to persons or property, 697.1-697.4
- Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
- Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
- Insurance against explosions, 515.48(1,6,9)
- Licensing and regulation, ch 101A
- Manufacture near building, nuisance, 697.5
- Motor vehicle regulations
  - Definition of explosives, 321.1
  - Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
  - Safety equipment required, 321.447-321.450
- Persons and agencies exempt, 101A.10
- Persons willfully injured, 697.2
- Property, damage or destruction, 697.3, 697.4
- Public disorder emergency, possession prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Sales, improper, penalty, 695.27, 695.28
- State parks, use in, 111.42
- Threat to use, 697.6-697.11
- Train robbery, use in committing, 711.4(4)
- Use in residence, 732.7, 732.9
- Violations, 101A.14

**EX POST FACTO LAWS**

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

**EXPOSURE**

- Exposing child, penalty, 731.7

**EXPRESS COMPANIES**

- Actions against company
  - Original notice, service, 617.3
  - Place of bringing action, 616.8
- Agents, notice served, 617.3
- Arms permitted employees, 695.5, 695.11
- Breaking and entering cars, penalty, 708.11
- Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
- Taxation
  - General provisions, 436.1-436.12
  - Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)
  - Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1
  - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
- Transportation department, supervision, 327C.2-327C.43, 327D.1-327D.29
- Violations, game shipments, 109.34

**EXTENSION WORK**

- Agricultural, 266.5
- Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
- Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
- Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
- Soil conservation, 467A.4, 467A.7

**EXTRACTS, FLAVORING**

See 190.1

**EXTRADITION**

- Accused held pending requisition, 759.15
- Application for extradition, 759.23
- Armed services, deserters, 29B.5
- Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15
- Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15
- Arrest with warrant, 759.9
- Bail, 759.16-759.18
- Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
- Construction of act, 759.28
- Crime in third state, 759.6
- Demand for extradition
  - Form, 759.3
  - Investigation, 759.4, 759.20
- Discharge, 759.17
- Expenses, 759.24
- Extradition agent
  - Appointment, 759.22
  - Transporting prisoner, 759.12
- Governor's duty, 759.2
- Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26
- Merits, investigation, 759.20
- Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20
- Prisoners of other states, 759.9
- Reservations, state's power, 759.26
- Terms defined, 759.1
- Title of act, 759.20
- Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12
- Trial for other crimes, 759.27
- Warrants
  - Authority, 759.8
  - Execution, 759.9
  - Issue, 759.7
  - Recalling, 759.21
  - Waiver, 759.25

**EYES**

- Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
- Eyeglasses, protective standards, 135.30
- Contact lenses, 154.1-154.9
- Optometry, generally, ch 154
- Protective devices, schools, 280.10

**FACTORIES**

- Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
- Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1-90.14
- Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Candy factories, ch 170, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Canning factories, ch 170, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Cheese factories, ch 170, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Child labor law, 92.1-92.23
- Contracts fixing selling price, 550.1-550.5
- Co-operative associations, 498.11-499.60
- Corporation law, 491.1-496.19
- Counterfeiting-tool manufacturing prohibited, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
- Definition of "factory", 91.15
- Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11
- Elevator code, ch 104
- Explosives, manufacturing and storage, 542.34, 697.5
- Fair trade Act, ch 551
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.18
- Fire hazards, removal, 100.12-100.29

**FACTORIES—Continued**

- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Health and safety inspections, labor commissioner, 91.5
- Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12–91.16
- Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10–100.12
- Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18
- License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15
- Mattress factories, ch 209, *see* **MATRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES**
- Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
- Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
- Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.18(5)
- Nuisances, *see* **NUISANCES**
- Prison-made goods, labeling required, 216.1, 216.2
- Railroad complaints, 327C.25
- Railroad lands, buildings constructed on, 327.G.62, 327G.63
- Railroad spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
- Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12–91.16
- Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
- Taxation, *see* **TAXATION**
- Trade and commerce, *see* **TRADE AND COMMERCE**
- Trade-mark and trade name registration, chs 547, 548
- Unfair discrimination law, ch 551
- Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.1(1)
- Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
- Warehouses, *see* **WAREHOUSES**
- Weapon permitted for employee, 695.5, 695.12
- Zoning law, ch 414

**FACTOR'S LIENS**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**FAIR BOARD, STATE**

*See* ch 173, **STATE FAIR BOARD**

**FAIRS**

- Amusement rides, ch 88A
- County and district
  - Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2
  - Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
  - County aid, how secured, 174.13–174.19
  - Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
  - Delegates to state fair board, 173.2–173.4, 174.12
  - Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
  - Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
  - Fairgrounds
    - Control, 174.3
    - Maintenance, 174.27
    - Purchase, 174.13–174.19
    - Sold, 174.25
    - Title, 174.26
  - Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
  - Financial statement published, 174.8
  - Fireworks permitted, 732.17–732.19
  - Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20–174.23
  - Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
  - Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

**FAIRS—Continued**

- County and district—Continued
  - Liability of county restricted, 174.26
  - Lunch stands, license fees, 170.5
  - Management exclusive in society, 174.3
  - Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
  - Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
  - Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
  - Premium awards authorized, 174.2
  - Report to county supervisors, 174.19
  - Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
  - Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1–174.19
  - Societies, officers not paid, 174.2
  - State aid, 174.9–174.12
  - Supervisors' powers, 174.13–174.19
  - Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13–174.19
  - Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.24
  - Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6
- Ejection or arrest, authority to make, 713.31, 713.32
- Freight rates of property intended for, 327D.29
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.4
- Managers of fairs, report to governor, 173.21(3)
- Raffles, 99B.5
- Sales and hawking prohibited, 744.4
- State fair, ch 173, *see* **STATE FAIR**
- Swindlers ejected and arrested, 713.31, 713.32

**FAIR TRADE**

*General provisions*, ch 551

**FAIR TRIAL**

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**FALSE CLAIMS**

- Bills of lading, false claim for property, 713.13
- Boat or vessel, false affidavit or manifest, 713.15
- Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7
- Consumer goods, advertising, 713.24
- Public officer's claim for fees, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12
- Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)
- Warehouse receipts, false claim for goods, 713.12

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS**

- Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
- Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
- Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24
- Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15
- Agent acting without license, 522.5
- Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16
- Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Beer and liquor control, 713.29
- Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23
- Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7–713.9
- Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15
- Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10
- Boats or raft, destruction, 713.9, 714.15
- Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4
- Checks, false certification, 524.1605(2)
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)
- Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Commercial Paper*
- Consumer frauds, 713.24
- Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6
- Corporation offenses
  - False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
  - False prospectus, 491.68

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS —Cont'd.**

Corporation offenses—Continued  
 False statement on stock certificates, 492.3  
 Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1-718.12  
 Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40  
 Counterfeiting, *generally*, 548.10, 548.11, 718.1-718.22  
 Courses of instruction, 713A.1  
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607  
 Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12  
 Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40  
 Dependent child aid, 239.14  
 False pretenses, penalty, 713.1  
 Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7-713.9  
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41  
 Goods received by false personation, 713.2  
 Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12  
 Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11  
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34  
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13  
 Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21  
 Hotelkeepers, frauds on, 713.7-713.9  
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25  
 Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6  
 Insurance trade practice Act provisions, 507B.4-507B.8  
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6  
 Letters of credit, 554.5109  
 License, transacting business without, 713.27  
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6  
 Membership sales company, violations, 503.13  
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1-30.3  
 Old-age and survivor retirement proceedings, 97.42, 97.44  
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14  
 Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86  
 Prostitution, detaining person, 724.8  
 Public officers in general, 740.12  
 Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1  
 Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45  
 Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14  
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710 (3), 524.1601(1, d)  
 Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.64, 534.66  
 Securities law violations, 502.401-502.407  
 Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14  
 Simulated legal process, 713.43  
 Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6  
 Supplementary assistance, 249.11  
 Surveyors, 114.25  
 Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29-713.33  
 Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7  
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27  
 Telegraph and telephone, false use of services, 713.40, 713.42  
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16  
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43-169.45  
 Warehouse provisions  
     *See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, sub-head Frauds*  
 Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5

**FALSE RETURNS**

National guard, 29A.38  
 Public officers, penalty, 740.12

**FALSE SWEARING**

Military courts, 29B.112, 29B.113  
 Penalty for, 721.1  
 Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3

**FAMILY**

*See chs 252A, 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Low and moderate income, definition, 220.1  
 Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

**FARES**

Evading railroad fare, penalty, 716.19  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 327.5  
 Railroad rates in general, 327D.1-327D.116

**FARM**

Dairy production regulated, ch 192  
 Laborers, workers' compensation, 85.1  
 Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, 648, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

**Leases**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.1-562.7  
 Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Name of farm registered, 557.22-557.26  
 Soil conservation, *see ch 467A, SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 State associations, 177.1-186.5  
 Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)

**FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS**

Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3  
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)  
 Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14  
 Corporation tax exemption, 422.34  
 Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6  
 Incorporation requirements, 176.1-176.6  
 Powers of association, 176.7  
 Producers' associations, 177.1-186.5  
 Seal, 176.6

**FARM BUREAU**

*Generally*, 176.1-176.14  
 Fairs, 174.1(2)  
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**FARMERS GRANGES**

*See chs 176, 504*

**FARMERS INSTITUTES**

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Dairying instructions given, 178.2  
 Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)  
 State fair board, convention, 159.18

**FARM TENANT ACT**

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20

**FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS**

*See ch 310, 312.2-312.5*

**FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT**

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
 Definition of farm tractor, 321.1  
 Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)  
 Equipment, exception to law, 321.383  
 Flashing lights permitted, 421.423(6)  
 Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310  
 Hay, straw, or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454  
 Railroad crossings, requirements, 321.344  
 Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122  
 Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453  
 Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383  
 Special trucks, registration, 321.1(17, 72), 321.121  
 Tires, specifications, 321.442  
 Trallers, registration fee, 321.123  
 Wheel projections, 321.442

**FEDERAL**

See **UNITED STATES**

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

See also **UNITED STATES**

Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Department of health, education and welfare, federal supplemental security income program, 249.2  
 Deposit insurance corporation  
 Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524.802(3), 524.814  
 Bank and trust company investments, 524.802 (3), 524.901, 524.905  
 Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, 451.1-451.13  
 Federal farm mortgage corporation  
 Bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Federal housing administration lenders, 534.19(8)  
 Federal reserve  
 Bank deposits and collections, Commercial Code provisions, 554.4103  
 Investment in stock authorized, 524.802(2), 524.901(3), 682.23(11)  
 Reserve fund required by Act, 524.816  
 State banking institutions, co-ordination, 524.217 (4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313  
 Federal savings and loan association  
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)  
 Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Home owners loan corporation  
 Banks and loan companies investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35  
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Housing Act, federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

**FEDERAL AGENCIES—Continued**

Housing administration  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.901, 524.905  
 Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35  
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5  
 Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901, 524.905  
 Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 National employment system, 91.17, 91.18  
 Reconstruction finance corporation  
 Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1  
 Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27  
 Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901, 524.905

**FEDERAL AID**

Disaster loans, 384.10  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.13  
 Green thumb program, 601H.2  
 Higher education facilities, acceptance, ch 261  
 Housing finance authority, revenue sharing funds, 220.4

**FEDERAL FUNDS**

See *session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

Governor's acceptance, 7.9  
 Service program for deaf, 601I.6  
 Services and commodities, 18.15  
 Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.1, 601J.4

**FEE BILL**

Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

**FeeBLE-MINDED PERSONS**

See **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

**FEED FOR ANIMALS**

See **ANIMALS**, *subhead Feed for Animals*

**FEEDLOTS**

*General provisions*, ch 172

**FEED STABLES**

Keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3

**FEES**

Amusement rides, 88A.4, 88A.5  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135  
 Billboards, licensing, 306C.11, 306C.18  
 Boiler inspection, 89.7  
 Building code, state, 103A.23  
 Commercial transactions, see **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Controlled substances, registration, 204.301  
 Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E  
 Employment agency, limited, 94.6  
 Explosive materials, 101A.2, 101A.3  
 Marriage licenses, 595.4, 606.15  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.3

**FEES—Continued**

Motor vehicles  
 Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321.283(7)  
 Inspection, 321.238  
 Permits, temporary, 321.283(13)  
 Registration plates, mailing, 321.105  
 Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14  
 Physicians' assistants applications, 148B.6  
 Professional licenses, *see specific profession*  
 Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing, ch 172A  
 Small claims actions, 631.6  
 Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21  
 Swine dealers, license, 163.30  
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A  
 Vending machines, 191A.4  
 Water quality commission, 455B.61

**FEE SIMPLE**

Deed, form, 558.19  
 Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

**FELONY**

Assault with intent to commit, 694.5  
 Bar to interest in estate, 633.535-633.537  
 Compounding  
 Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50  
 Misprision of treason, 689.3  
 Third conviction, penalty, 747.1  
 Conspiracy to commit, 719.1  
 Definition, 687.2  
 Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1  
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483  
 Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28  
 Protection money payment, 726.15  
 Public offense, 687.1  
 Sales tax frauds, 422.58  
 Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17

**FENCES**

*General provisions, ch 113*  
 Animals trespassing, 188.3-188.5  
 Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24  
 Barbed wire  
 Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20  
 School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14  
 Boundaries, 650.6  
 Cemetery fences damaged, 714.23, 714.24  
 Construction, 113.15-113.17  
 Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5  
 Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15  
 Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6  
 Division agreements recorded, 113.12  
 Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1  
 Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6  
 Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*  
 Hedge fences along roads, 318.1-318.5  
 Highway obstructions removed, 319.1-319.4  
 Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 327G.5  
 "Lawful fences" defined, 113.18  
 Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18  
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
 Partition fences  
*General provisions, ch 113*  
 Animals trespassing, 188.3-188.5  
 Posts, wire and material, mechanic's lien, 572.1

**FENCES—Continued**

Railway fence requirements, 327G.3-327G.10  
 Recording, fence agreements, 113.10-113.14, 113.24  
 Records kept by township clerk, 113.25  
 Roads, 319.1-319.6  
 School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14  
 Tight partition fences, 113.19-113.21  
 Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15  
 Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2  
 Viewers  
*Generally, ch 113*  
 Fees allowed, 359.46(3)  
 Violations  
 Cemetery fences, injury, 714.23, 714.24  
 Defacing fences or walls, 714.3  
 Leaving open gate or bars, causing injury, 714.4  
 Malicious injury to hedges or fences, 714.4

**FENCE VIEWERS**

*General provisions, ch 113*  
 Fees allowed, 359.46(3)  
 Railway fences, approved by, 327G.4  
 Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

**FERRETS**

Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92

**FERRIES**

Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

**FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL**

*General provisions relating to inspection, regulation and licensing, 189.1-189.31, 200.1-200.20*  
 Agricultural lime  
*Generally, inspection, regulation and licensing, 189.1-189.31, 201.1-201.14*  
 County limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10  
 Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)  
 Definitions, 200.3  
 Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1(17)  
 Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3  
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
 Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123  
 Phosphate, nitrogen, potash requirements, 200.20  
 Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)  
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

**FICTIONS**

Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

**FIDUCIARIES**

*See also PROBATE CODE*  
 Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4  
 Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEYS IN FACT*  
 Attorney to post surety bond, Ct. Rule 121.5  
 Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.805(7)  
 Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001-524.1006, 633.63  
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Bonds, conditions required, 682.1-682.9  
 Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)  
 Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)  
 Common trust fund, 633.126-633.129  
 Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4  
 Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34  
 Disclaimers, 633.704



**FIDUCIARIES—Continued**

- Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Executors and administrators, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)
- Guardians, *see* **GUARDIANS**
- Income tax
  - Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
  - Return filed, 422.15
- Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58
- Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
- Investment of trust funds regulated, 633.123, ch 682, *see* **INVESTMENTS**
- Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.10
- Receivers, *see* **RECEIVERS**
- Referees, *see* **REFEREES**
- Securities, deposit of, 633.89
- Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402
- Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58
- Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Trust companies, 524.1001-524.1006
- Trustees, *see* **TRUSTEES**
- Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29-682.34
- Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11
- Veterans' conservatorship, 633.622, 633.623

**FIELDS**

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.7
- Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

**FIGHTING**

- Affray defined, penalty, 727.1
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

**FIGURES AND NUMERALS**

- Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Statutory construction, 4.1(21, 26, 28)

**FILLING STATIONS**

- Franchises, ch 323
- Gasoline pump license, 214.1-214.5
- Motor fuel tax, ch 324
- Petroleum products in general, chs 208, 323, 324
- Price and tax posted, 324.20

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

*See* **LOANS**

**FINDING OF FACTS**

- Administrative hearings, 17A.12(8), 17A.13(2), 17A.16(1)
- Agreed statement of facts submitted, 678.1-678.9
- Appeal board for state institution contracts, 22.3
- Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13
- Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179
- Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
- Court, 624.3, 624.4, 647.3; R.C.P. 179
- Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179
- Employment security department, conclusive, 96.6(1)
- Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179
- Industrial commissioner, conclusive, 86.25
- Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179

**FINDING OF FACTS—Continued**

- Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206
- Jury, criminal cases, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1-785.19
- Libel cases, findings by jury, 737.7
- Lost and destroyed records, 647.3
- Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
- Military courts, 29B.72
- Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249
- Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41
- Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214
- Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179
- Special execution, right determined, 624.17
- Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206
- Trial of civil cases, *see* **JURY, subhead Verdict**
- Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

**FINES**

- Accounting
  - District court, 666.6
  - Failure to account, penalty, 740.7
  - Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16
  - Magistrates, 762.42
  - National guard, 29A.61, *see also* **MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
  - Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42
- Air pollution, 455B.25
- Armed forces, ch 29B, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
- Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1
- Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9
- Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135
- Billboard violations, 306C.19
- Bomb threats, failure to report, 697.7
- Building code, state, 103A.21
- Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105
- Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22
- City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16-356.22, 420.36
- City, power and limitation, 364.3
- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Commission for collection, 333.11(2)
- Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
- Contempt, general assembly, 2.21
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401-204.412
- County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)
- County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1
- Credit cards, misuse, 713.42
- Criminal trespass, ch 729
- Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15
- Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
- Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5, 601E.6
- Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10
- Environmental quality violations, 455B.49
- Excessive, Constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
- Execution to collect city fines, 790.2, 791.6
- Execution within county of trial, 791.2
- Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A
- Eyeglass safety standards, 135.30
- False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9

**FINES—Continued**Forfeitures, *see* **FORFEITURES**

Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16

Installment payments, 762.32, 789.17

Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11

Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4

Junkyard regulation, 306C.6

Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)

Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)

Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2

Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98

Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5

Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, *see also* **MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8

Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7

Motor vehicles

Abandonment, 321.91

Inspection, 321.238

Odometer violations, 321.71

Parking violations, 321.239

Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)

Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18

Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.33–762.42

Occupational safety and health, violations, 88.14

Penalties, *see* **PENALTIES**

Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3

Police citations, failure to appear, 753.9

Practice Act violations, 147.86

Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30

Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22

Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94

Remission by governor

Application, information furnished, 248.9

Clerk's duty, 248.17

Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16

Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13

Report to general assembly, 17.5

Testimony taken, 248.10

Reports

Annual, required by district court, 666.6

Auditor's annual, 333.11, 333.13, 333.14

Clerk of district court, 666.6

Forfeited, recognizances reported, 666.6

Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5

Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7

School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 602.55, 666.3, 753.19

Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A

Snowmobile violations, 321G.14

Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82

Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2

Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)

Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A

Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487

Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12

Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.15

Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43

Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22

Water pollution, 455B.44, 455B.45

Water treatment violations, 455B.64

**FINGERPRINTS**

Destruction, when required, 749.2

Taking, when required, 749.2, 749.4

**FIREARMS**

Forfeiture to state, 749A.9, 751.26

Possession, sale, use, chs 695, 696

Public disorder emergency, possession, prohibited, 29C.3 29C.6(16)

Stolen, disposition, 645.5

**FIRE DISTRICTS**

Benefited fire districts, 85.61(1, 8), ch 357B

Dissolution, 357B.5

**FIRE MARSHAL***General provisions, ch 100, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34

Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9

Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)

Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10

Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32

Child care centers, 237A.4, 237A.12

Crimes, fire, prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9

Deaths from fire reported, 100.3

Duties enumerated, 100.1, 100.31, 100.35, 100.39

Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31

Fire escapes, 100.11, 103.1–103.18

Fire hazards removed

Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27–100.29

Judicial review of final order of marshal, 100.16–100.25

Removal or repair order, power, 100.13

Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15

Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27–100.29

Flammable liquids, regulations, 101.1–101.8

Food establishments regulated, 170.38

Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1

Health care facilities, duties, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.17

Hotel regulations, 170.38

Inspection, state institutions, 218.4

Investigation of fires, 100.1–100.8, 100.30

Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, 101.1–101.8

Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4

Report, annual, requirements, 17.1–17.4

Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34

Report to governor, annually, 100.33

Restaurants regulated, 170.38

Rules for fire escapes, 103.12

Safety rules promulgated, 100.35, 170.38

Supervision of fire escape inspection, 103.10

Tornado drills required, 100.31

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*

Arson suspected, report required, 100.3

Buildings, high rise, requirements, 100.39

City authority, 364.16, 384.24(4, c), 384.84

Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)

County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 343.11(1)

County hospitals near cities, 347.20

County water service districts, 357.1–357.34

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued**

Death resulting, report required, 100.3  
 Doors to open outward in public buildings, 103.8  
 Fire companies  
   Exemption of members, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)  
   Injury or removal of apparatus, 714.28–714.30  
   Insurance for group, volunteer, 509.1(2)  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504.1  
 Fire department, *see* **CITIES**  
 Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32  
 Fire escapes  
   Buildings, requirements and classes, 103.1–103.7, 413.36  
   City officers' duties as to inspection, 103.10, 103.13–103.15  
   County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.10, 103.13–103.15  
   Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5  
   Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5  
   Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8  
   Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3  
   Hotels, 103.6(6)–103.8  
   Housing law requirements, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90  
 Inspection  
   *Generally*, 103.13–103.16  
   Hospitals, mentally ill, county and private, 227.2  
   Inspection, hotel or food establishment, 170.38  
   Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10  
   Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6  
   Multiple dwelling requirements, 103.13–103.15  
   Number and size of exits required, 103.9  
   Prosecution for violation, 91.11  
   Rules, by fire marshal, 103.12  
   Signs to show location, 103.6  
   Specifications, standard, 103.11  
   Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10  
   Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)  
   Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17  
   Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6  
 Fire extinguishers and apparatus  
   Automatic, when required, 100.39  
   Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9  
   High-rise buildings, 100.39  
   Injury or removal, punishment, 714.28–714.30  
   Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, exceptions, 100.36  
 Fire hazards  
   Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16  
   Fire marshal to remove, 100.12–100.29  
   Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14  
   Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15  
   Nuisance, 657.2(10–12)  
 Fire marshal, 100.1–100.39, *see* **FIRE MARSHAL**  
 Firemen  
   Labor disputes, 90.15–90.27  
   Pensions and retirement systems, *see* **PENSIONS**  
   Workers' compensation, exceptions, 85.1, 85.61  
 Fireworks, 732.17–732.19  
 Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423  
 Food establishments, regulations, 170.38  
 High-rise buildings, fire safety requirements, 100.39

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued**

Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38  
 Housing law requirements, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90  
 Institutions, state  
   Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33  
   Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4  
   Social services department, contracts with city, 218.5  
 Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8  
 Motor vehicles  
   Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368  
   Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1  
   Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367  
 Municipal utilities, 384.2  
 Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15  
 Railroad's liability for fire damage, 327D.190  
 Regulation by cities, 413.35–413.46, 414.3, 420.189  
 Restaurants, regulations, 170.38  
 Social service institution, state powers, 218.4, 218.5  
 Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(4)  
 Tornado drills included, 100.31  
 Township fire protection, 359.42–359.45  
 Violations  
   Allowing fire to escape from control, 707.8  
   Applicability of law to married persons, 707.6  
   Arson or burning, ch 707, *see* **CRIMES**  
   Burning wood piles, or other fuel, 707.3  
   Defrauding insurers by burning, 707.4  
   False alarms, penalty for giving, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42  
   Injuring fire protection water supply, 716.1  
   Injury to fire apparatus, penalty, 714.28  
   Larceny at fire, penalty, 709.6  
   Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4  
   Penalty for law violations, 100.39, 103.17  
   Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8  
   Removal of fire apparatus, penalty, 714.29, 714.30  
   Stealing property removed at fire, 709.6  
   Timbered land, burning without due caution, 707.7, 707.8  
 Volunteer firemen, 85.61  
 Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)  
 Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3  
**FIREWORKS**  
*General provisions*, 111.42, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17–732.19  
**FIRMS**  
*See* **PARTNERSHIPS**  
**FISCAL**  
 "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37  
 Fiscal year  
   Appropriations, annual, 3.12  
   Cities, 384.2  
   Credit unions, 533.7  
   Defined under state budget, 8.36  
   Local budget law, 24.2(4)  
   Political subdivisions, 8.51  
   Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)  
 State fiscal affairs, *see* **COMPTROLLER**

**FISH AND GAME**

See also **CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23-107.25, 109.38, 109.39

Angling laws, *see subhead Fishing Laws below Animals*

Bounty laws, 350.1-350.8

Defined, 109.40, 109.41

Domestic, *see ANIMALS*

Protecting, 109.38

Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35

Bag and possession limits, 109.48, 109.67

Bag limits, change, 109.39

Bait

Bait dealers

Generally, 109.63

Revocation of license, grounds, 110.14, 110.15

Frogs, 109.84

Minnows, 109.63-109.119

Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82

Biological balance maintained, 109.39

Birds

Banding, 109.66

Bounty laws, 350.1-350.8

Breeders of game, 110.16

Cage birds, sale permitted, 109.20

Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49

Game

Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130-109.132

Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42

Hunting laws, *see subhead Hunting Laws below*

Licenses to hunt, *see subhead Licenses and Permits below*

Migratory, 109.2, 109.55

Plumage, 109.32-109.37, 109.50, 109.55

Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58

Possession and storage regulations, 109.57

Protection in general, 109.38-109.42

Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55

Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66

Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48

Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20

Stocking of birds, permit required, 109.47

Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22

Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*

Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58

Box traps, regulated, 109.92

Breeders of game

Generally, 109.47, 109.60-109.62

Breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1-110A.9

License requirements, 110.16

Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78

Bringing into state, 109.31

Civil damages, 109.130-109.132

Commercial fishing, 109.106-109.118

Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11

Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*

Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27

Contraband articles

Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.19

Confiscation procedure, 110.20-110.22

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

Contraband articles—Continued

Devices prohibited, 109.53

Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.19

Guns, *see subhead Guns below*

Notice of hearing, how served, 110.20

Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30

Trial procedure, applied, 110.20, 110.21

County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35

Culture operations, fish, U. S., 109.86

Damages in addition to penalty, 109.130-109.132

Dams and fishways

Commission's power to erect dams, 112.1-112.10

Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8

Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33

Specifications and approval required, 109.14

Deer

Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130-109.132

Defined as game, 109.41(8)

Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122

Hunting license, number limited, 109.38

Licenses, 110.17

Open season, 109.39, 109.48

Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2

Selling hides, label, 109.55

Definitions of words and phrases

Generally, 109.1

Biological balance, 109.39

Fish, 109.44, 109A.1

Frogs, 109.45

Game, 109.41, 109A.1

Gun, 110.23

Mussels, 109.43

Nongame birds protected, 109.42

Spawn, 109.46

Unprotected birds, 109.42

Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90-109.93

Dog training, 109.21, 109.56

Duck stamps, ch 110B

Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35

Exchange with other states, 109.16

Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52

Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86

Federal government refuges, 1.5-1.10

Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27

Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92

Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22

Fish

Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38

Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Fishing laws

Areas prohibited, 109.85

Bait, *see subhead Bait above*

Boundary rivers

Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.107-109.111

Regulations, 109.74

Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76

Commercial fishing, 109.106-109.118

Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121

Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32

Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*

Hook regulations, 109.72

Minnows, *see subhead Bait above*

Nets and seines, 109.106-109.110

**FISH AND GAME—Continued****Fishing laws—Continued**

- Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait dealers' license, 109.112
- Penalties, *generally*, 109.76
- Privately-stocked lakes, 109.78, 714.25
- Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
- Seasons, limits, 109.67
- Size limits, 109.113
- Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72
- Tackle regulations, 109.72-109.76
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Trotlines, restricted use, 109.73, 109.74, 109.107
- Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Undersized fish, release, 109.71
- Fish restoration projects, 107.28
- Forester, state, 107.13
- Frogs**
  - Generally*, 109.84
  - Closed season, 109.63
  - Definition of frogs, 109.45
  - Selling unlawfully, 109.119
- Fur-bearing animals**
  - Defined and enumerated, 109.40
  - Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
  - Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87
  - Pets, number allowed, 110.16
  - Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
  - Trapping or hunting, 109.87-109.93
- Fur dealers**
  - Exporting permit not required, 109.88
  - License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
  - Possession of furs and skins, 109.96
  - Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
- Furs**
  - Permit to hold, 109.89
  - Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1-110A.9
- Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4
- Game management areas, powers, 109.6
- Guns**
  - Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26
  - Carrying guns, manner required, 110.24
  - Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.19
  - Gauge of gun limited, 110.25
  - Kinds prohibited, 110.25
  - Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
  - Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
  - Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.24
- Hatcheries**
  - Establishment and control, 109.4
  - Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
  - Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
  - Kill birds, permit, 109.49
  - Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
- Hunting laws**
  - Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
  - Artificial lights used, 109.93
  - Cultivated or enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
  - Dog training requirements, 109.56.

**FISH AND GAME—Continued****Hunting laws—Continued**

- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns, *see subhead Guns above*
- Islands in navigable streams, 714.26
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48, 109.87
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected nongame birds, 109.41, 109.42, 109.48
- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.55
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.55
- Snowmobiles prohibited, 109.120
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Trapping, 109.92
- Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47
- Knives, fishing and hunting, 695.2, 695.18
- Licenses and permits**
  - Generally*, 110.1-110.16
  - Accounting for fees and blanks, 110.5-110.8
  - Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63
  - Commercial fishing, 109.106-109.119
  - Deer, drawing, 109.38
  - Depositaries for issuance, fees, 110.4
  - Destroyed licenses, replacements, 110.7
  - Director to issue certain licenses, 110.3
  - Duplicate issuance, copy to director, 110.9
  - Exceptions, 110.17
  - Expiration date of licenses, 110.10
  - Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27
- Fees**
  - County recorder responsible, 110.5
  - Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.107-109.111
  - Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
  - Form and contents of licenses, 110.11
  - Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17-107.19, 107.27
  - Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95
  - Game breeders, requirements, 109.60-109.62, 110A.1-110A.9
  - Hatchery license, 109.64
  - Hides, 109.88, 109.89
  - Hunting licenses, applications destroyed, 332.15
  - Issuance requirements, 110.2-110.11, 110.15
  - Lifetime license, 110.1, 110.10
  - Mentally retarded and handicapped, free, 110.17
  - Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
  - Military forces excluded, 110.17
  - Mussels, 109.99-109.105
  - Net licenses, fees, 109.107
  - Nonresident, courtesy, 110.18
  - Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.19, 109.112
  - Peddlers of fish, fees, 332.48
  - Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
  - Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
  - Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 109.112

**FISH AND GAME—Continued****Licenses and permits—Continued**

- Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.15
- Revocation or suspension, 110.14, 110.15
- Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66
- Seine licenses, fees, 109.107
- Showing license to officer required, 110.12
- Stolen licenses replaced, requirements, 110.7
- Tenure of license, 110.10
- Trapping licenses, 109.51
- Turkeys, wild, drawing, 109.38
- Unlawful use, misdemeanor, 110.13
- Wholesalers, 109.117-110.1
- Mussels, 109.99-109.105
- Nets, 109.76, 109.106-109.115
- Officers, 107.6-107.24
- Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 111.26
- Penalties, 109.32, 109.119, 109.130-109.132
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.58, 109.76
- Possession
  - After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
  - Limits, 109.48, 109.96, 110.16
  - Violation, consent to title in state, 109.3
- Presumption
  - State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
  - Violations of law, 109.37
- Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
- Propagation
  - Biological balance maintained, 109.39
  - Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
  - Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*
  - Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39
  - Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*
  - Stocking provisions, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*
  - Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2
- Prosecutions, 109.36, 109.37
- Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17-107.19, 107.24(1)
- Public nuisances, 110.19
- Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19, 109.112
- Refuges and sanctuaries
  - Generally, 109.4-109.8
  - Federal government refuges, 1.5-1.10
- Report by director to governor, 109.10
- Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.33, 109.76
- Rulemaking power of commission, 107.24(5)
- Sales
  - Bait dealers' sales, 109.63
  - Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
  - Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115
  - Frog selling regulated, 109.84
  - Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61
  - Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
  - Hides held after season, 109.89
  - Hides sold outside state, permit, 109.88
  - Minnows, 109.81
  - Mussels sold, report made, 109.105

**FISH AND GAME—Continued****Sales—Continued**

- Peddlers of fish, 109.117
- Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23
- Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98
- Wholesalers of fish, 109.117
- Search warrant procedure, 109.13
- Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39
- Seasons for hunting and fishing, 109.48, 109.67, 109.87
- Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.76, 109.106
- Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*
- Seizure, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
- Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Shooting preserves, 110A.1-110A.9
- Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
- Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.25
- Spawning grounds, 109.9
- Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
- State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*
- Stocking with fish and game
  - Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
  - Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
  - Private waters, conditions, 109.78
  - When prohibited, 109.47
- Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
- Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation
  - Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
  - Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
  - Contraband, when shipment considered, seized, 109.30
  - Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
  - Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31
  - Hides and furs shipped out of state, 109.88
  - Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
  - Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
  - Penalties imposed, 109.34
  - Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35-109.37
  - Seizure if unlawfully shipped, 109.13
  - Transportation and shipment forbidden, 109.23, 109.26
  - Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
- Traps
  - Basket traps, use, 109.106-109.110
  - Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
  - Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
  - Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*
  - License requirements, 109.92
  - Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
  - Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
- Trotlines, 109.106-109.110
- Turkeys, wild
  - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131
  - Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
- Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Undesirable fish, 109.10, 109.17
- United States wildlife refuges, 1.5-1.9

**FISH AND GAME—Continued****Violations**

- Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.38, 109.39
- Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
- Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7
- Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
- Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
- Confiscation, 109.107, 110.19-110.22
- Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
- Field meet provisions, 109.22
- Islands, prosecutions for hunting, 714.26
- Penalties, *generally*, 109.32-109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.26, 110B.6
- Presumptive evidence of violations, 109.37
- Prosecutions, hunting on another's land, 714.27
- Seizure
  - Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.19
  - Fish and game, unlawful, 109.13, 109.30
  - Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
  - Title remains in state for control, 109.3
  - Unlawful use of license, 110.13
  - Venue for prosecutions, 109.36

**Wildlife**

- Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
- Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
- Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
- Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
- Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5-1.9

**FIXTURES**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29
- Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401

**FLAGS**

- Defile or defy, penalty, 32.1-32.6
- Display of U. S. flag
  - Columbus Day, 31.6
  - Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9
  - Independence Sunday, 31.5
  - Mother's Day, 31.4
  - Public buildings, 31.3
  - Schools, 31.3-31.6, 280.5
  - Veterans' Day, 31.7
- Motor vehicles
  - Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
  - Red, 321.394, 321.447-321.450
- Red flag law, 689.5-689.7
- State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2
- Treason, incitement with flags, 689.5-689.7

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**

- Public disorder emergency, transport prohibited, 29.6(16), 29C.3
- Regulation of transportation, storage and use, by fire marshal, 101.1-101.8

**FLARES**

- Motor vehicle use, 321.447-321.449

**FLAXSEED**

- Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.4
- Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

**FLIES**

- Food establishments, protection, 170.14, 170.19(2)
- Hotels, motels, motor inns, and restaurants, screens, 170.14
- Street display of food, protection, 170.27

**FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**

Also see *NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL*

- Assessment basis, 455.56
- Benefits classified, 455.57
- Cities, 384.24(3, 1)
- Classification report, 455.51(1)
- Counties, 467B.1-467B.14
- Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, 467A.1-467A.53
- Districts, ch 467C
- Engineer's report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
- Federal flood control projects, co-operation
  - Generally*, 455.202-455.217
  - Cities, 384.3
  - Counties and other political subdivisions, ch 467B
- Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.39, 306.40
- Natural resources council
  - Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22
  - Jurisdiction, 455A.18
  - Purpose, 455A.2
- Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13-467A.41, ch 467C

**FLOODS**

- Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11
- Disaster services, ch 29C

**FLUES**

- Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

**FLUOROSCOPE**

- Use in fitting shoes prohibited, 732.24

**FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

- Generally*, ch 170
- Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(9)
- Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Child labor regulations, 92.1-92.23
- Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1-172.10
- Common drinking cups not permitted, 170.22
- Definitions, 170.1
- Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
- Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26
- Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51
- Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12
- Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
- Fruit polishing to be sanitary, 170.28
- Injunction when law violated, 170.50
- Inspections, 170.46, 170.47
- Licenses, 170.2-170.8, 713.27
- Pets prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Pure food regulations, *generally*, 189.1-189.31, *see also specific subheads under FOODS below*
- Sanitary construction, 170.9-170.17
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
- Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1-215.9
- Spitting prohibited, 170.24
- Transacting business without license, 713.27
- Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51

**FOODS**

- General provisions* relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, 189.1-189.31
- Adulteration
  - General provisions*, 189.15-189.18, 190.1-190.13
  - Meat and poultry, 189A.1-189A.22

**FOODS—Continued**

- Agriculture department, duties in general, 159.5, 159.6, 189.2
- Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11
- Brands, *see Labeling below*
- Bread, 210.19–210.25
- Butter
  - Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
  - Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
  - Grades, required score, 192.55
  - Imitation, oleomargine, 191.3–191.7, 192.54
  - Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
  - Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6
  - Renovated butter, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
- Buttermilk
  - Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
  - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
- Candy
  - Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9
  - Candy counters, license not required, 170.2
  - Candy stands of veterans, 19.16, 332.5
  - Regulation and inspection, ch 189
- Cheese
  - Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, 195.15
  - Imitation cheese, 191.2, 191.3
  - Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
- Churches, food establishments law not applicable, 170.1(4)
- Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172
- Coloring of foods, chs 190, 191
- Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*
- Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18
- Containers
  - Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13
  - Dairy products, 192.56–192.62
  - Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28
  - Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
  - Labeling requirements, 191.1–191.8, *see subhead Labeling below*
  - Package or container defined, 189.1(4)
  - Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10
  - Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*
- Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
- Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*
- Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 192, 192A
- Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20
- Dealers, reports required, 189.29
- Definitions and standards, adulterations, 190.1
- Definition under food establishment law, 170.1(5)
- Definition used in food law, 189.1
- Destroying food to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
- Drugs subject to food law, 189.1
- Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)
- Eggs
  - Generally*, 196.1–196.14
  - Excise tax, ch 196A
  - Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3
  - Statistics published, 159.5(7)
- Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
- Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28
- Feeds, commercial, ch 193
- Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31
- Flour, package weight, 210.16

**FOODS—Continued**

- Food establishments, 170.1–170.18, 170.46–170.51
- Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A
- Frozen food locker plant requirements, 172.1–172.11
- Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*
- Grading law, milk, cream, 194.1–195.27
- Horticulture society, state, 186.1–186.5
- Ice cream
  - Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
  - Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3
- Indictment for law violations, 189.22
- Inspection
  - Generally*, 189.3–189.8
  - Agricultural marketing director, 159.21
  - Cold-storage plants, 171.3
  - Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35
  - Dairy products, 192.12–192.19, 195.24, 195.25
  - Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6
  - Food establishments, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
  - Information filed by inspector, 189.27
  - Meat and poultry, ch 189A
  - Required, 170.46
  - Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
- Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)
- Labeling
  - Adulterated articles, 189.9–189.18
  - Agricultural seeds, 199.3
  - Bread wrappers, 210.20
  - Dairy products and imitations, 191.2
  - False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14, 190.10
  - Frozen desserts, 190A.5, 190A.6
  - Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 191.2, 191.3
  - Milk, certification of grade "A" label, 192.31
  - Packages in general, 189.9–189.18
  - Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16
  - Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
  - Requirements in general, 189.9–189.18, 191.1–191.8
  - Trade-marks, chs 548, 549
- Licenses
  - Applications, regulations, 189.19
  - Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15
  - Establishments selling food, 170.2–170.8
  - Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20
- Manufacturers' reports, 189.29
- Marketing dairy products, ch 192A
- Meats
  - Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
  - Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A
  - Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8
  - Street display, restricted, 170.27
- Milk and cream
  - Adulteration, 190.2–190.6, 192.11
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30
  - Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36, 192.7, 192.22
  - Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
  - Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
  - Cheese, *see subhead Cheese above*
  - Coloring unlawful, 194.18, 195.12
  - Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
  - Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
  - Dealers, records required, 193.3



**FOODS—Continued****Milk and cream—Continued**

- Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14
- Fats removed, 190.3
- Grade "A" milk, 192.11–192.33
- Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
- Grading law, milk, 194.1–194.20
- Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
- Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
- Labeling, 191.2(5)
- Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63
- License to sell, 192.1–192.5
- Milk bottles
  - Generally*, 192.56–192.62
  - Labeling, 192.31
  - Registration and marking, 192.57–192.62
  - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
  - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk factories, records required, 193.3
- Milk graders, 194.12–194.18
- Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk or milk products permit, 192.5
- Milk wagons
  - Itinerant merchants law, exempt, 81.1(2, a)
  - Milk grading law provisions, 194.19
  - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34
  - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.15–195.26
- Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
- Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
- Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
- Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10
- Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
- Skimmed milk, 192.7–192.10
- Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
- Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
- Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
- Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64
- Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.10, 195.22
- Milk grading law, 194.1–194.20
- Oleomargarine
  - Advertising restrictions, 192.54
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
  - Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)
  - Standards and restrictions, 191.2–191.7
- Package, *see subhead Containers above*
- Pasteurization of milk products, 192.7–192.33
- Poor relief, distribution, 252.27
- Poultry, ch 197
- Poultry, inspection and processing, ch 189A
- Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)
- Pure food law, 189.1–189.31
- Registered mark, protected, 192.62
- Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6, 189.2
- Reports by dealers, 189.29
- Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10
- Sales
  - Bread, weight, 210.19–210.25
  - Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
  - Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)
  - Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28

**FOODS—Continued****Sales—Continued**

- Imitation products, labels, 191.3
- Milk dealer's license, 192.1–192.4
- Tax exempt, 422.45(12)
- Warranty, 554.2314
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
- Sanitation, 170.18–170.28
- Sherbet, 190.1(36)
- Standards set by department, ch 190
- Street display, regulated, 170.27
- Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)
- Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11
- Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(15)
- Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.10
- Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6
- Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
- Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)
- Vending machines, *generally*, ch 191A
- Vinegar, 190.8, 191.8
- Violations
  - Bread law violations, 210.21
  - Cold-storage law violations, 171.16
  - Common carrier, limitation, 189.23
  - County attorney's duties, 189.24–189.26
  - Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32
  - Destruction to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
  - Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
  - Injunction on third conviction, 189.20
  - Inspector to file information, 189.27
  - Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22
  - Penalties, 189.21
  - Poisoning, 690.2, 690.9
  - Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
  - Poultry licenses, 197.6
  - Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16
  - Sale by false name, 190.10
  - Trespass by carrying away, 714.6
  - Waste with intent to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
- Vitamins added, 190.3
- Weights per bushel, 210.10

**FOOD STAMPS**

Counties to participate in program, 234.11

**FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE**

Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

**FOOTWAYS**

Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7  
 Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

**FORCE, DURESS**

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*  
 Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15  
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1  
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1

**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER**

Administrator may bring action, 648.2  
 Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4)  
 Bar to action, thirty days' possession, 648.18  
 Costs, 648.22  
 Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19  
 Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2  
 Equitable action in district court, 648.5, 648.15

**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER—**

Continued

Executor may bring action, 648.2  
 Farm tenancies, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4  
 Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1  
 Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19  
 Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5  
 Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10  
 Notice to terminate, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4  
 Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23  
 Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2  
 Petition requirements, 648.1  
 Priority of assignment, 648.16  
 Remedy not exclusive, 648.17  
 Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23  
 Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23  
 Small claims actions, 631.4, 648.5  
 Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4  
 Title issue tried in equity, 648.15  
 Title tried only in district court, 648.15-648.17  
 Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5  
 Venue of action, change, 648.5-648.9

**FORCIBLE MARRIAGE AND DEFILEMENT**

Crime, punishment, 699.1

**FORECLOSURE**See also **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *sub-head Judicial Sales*

Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1  
 Attorney fees allowed, 625.22-625.25  
 Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15  
 Iowa, against state of, 613.8-613.10  
 Junior liens, protection, 629.1-629.3  
 Liens, *generally*, chs 570-584, *see LIENS*  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)  
 Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5  
 Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)  
 Real estate mortgages, 654.1-654.14, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501  
 Specific attachment authorized, 640.1  
 Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12  
 Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS***Generally*, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52-622.55, 675.34**FOREIGNERS**See **ALIENS****FOREST**

Forest reservation, 161.1-161.13  
 National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10  
 Protection from condemnation, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*  
 Trees, *see TREES*

**FORESTRY**

Conservation commission to promote, 111.2  
 Forester, state, 107.13  
 Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

**FORFEITURES**

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4; R.C.P. 164  
 Actions, venue, 616.3(1)  
 Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1

**FORFEITURES—Continued**

Ammunition and firearms, 749A.9, 751.26  
 Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52  
 Associations, stock on installment plan, 501.8  
 Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15  
 Bail, 766.1-767.1, 768.1-768.3, 775.3, 780.29, 789.4  
 Bets, stakes, or wagers, forfeited, 726.4  
 Boats or rafts injured, double damages, 714.14  
 Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)  
 Bond substitutes for cash before bail forfeiture, 765.3  
 Cigarettes, violations, 98.31-98.33  
 Clerks of court, report, 666.6  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Controlled substances, 204.505  
 Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51  
 County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14  
 County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.18  
 County treasurer, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27  
 Desertion, when undertaking forfeited, 731.5  
 Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3  
 Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20  
 Electric transmission lines, 478.22, 478.29  
 Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40  
 Execution sale without notice, 626.77  
 Expectant estate not barred, 557.9  
 Express company, violations, 436.5  
 Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14  
 Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Fish and game provisions, 109.107, 110.19-110.22  
 Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2  
 Foreign corporation permits, 422.40, 492.11, 495.6, 496.8-496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303  
 Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12  
 Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.6  
 Fugitives from justice, bail, 759.18  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42  
 Highway use by grant, 320.7  
 Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48  
 Insurance companies, 508.15, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102  
 Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5  
 Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2  
 Library commission, imposed by, 303A.4  
 Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Liquor provisions  
   Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20  
   Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14  
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18  
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11  
 Mechanic's liens, *generally*, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28  
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.14, 29B.70  
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26  
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2  
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491  
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8-496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303  
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6  
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.22, 84.24  
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Peddling without license, 332.49

**FORFEITURES—Continued**

Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.10, 246.38, 246.41, 246.42  
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3  
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45  
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11, 496.9-496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303  
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299  
 Public shows, license regulations, 332.51  
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303  
 Railways, 327D.28, 327D.116, 327H.16  
 Real estate contracts, 656.1-656.6  
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9  
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.9, 248.10, 248.13-248.17  
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2  
 Savings and loan, 534.60, 534.66  
 School district transportation failure, 285.15  
 School fund to receive, Const., Iowa, XII, 4; 32.2, 302.3, 535.5, 666.3  
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29  
 Search warrants, 751.16, 751.21, 751.29, 751.30, 751.40, 751.41  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.10, 760.12  
 Special charter cities, accounting, 420.39  
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7  
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 768.1-768.3  
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26  
 Teachers meetings, nonattendance, 272.4  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3  
 Transmission lines, franchise, 478.22, 478.23, 478.29  
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5  
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2  
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)  
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Witnesses, nonattendance, 761.21, 761.28, 781.9  
 Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281

**FORGERY**

Acts deemed forgeries, 718.8  
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113  
 Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12  
 Bonds forged, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7  
 Certificate of public officials, 718.1, 740.12  
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38  
 Commercial paper  
   Conversion, 554.3419  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201  
 Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12  
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52  
 Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21  
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25  
 Expert witnesses to prove, 718.12  
 Foreign bank notes, circulation, 718.21, 718.22  
 Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.4  
 Joining parts of several instruments, 718.8  
 Jurisdiction, 753.7  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Obliteration of records, instruments, 718.10, 718.11  
 Possession of forged papers, 718.5, 718.12  
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84  
 Proof, general reputation, experts, 718.12  
 Public instruments, 718.3, 718.6

**FORGERY—Continued**

Securities, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7  
 Signatures, affixing fictitious, 718.9  
 Stamps or marks, 718.19, 718.24  
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25  
 Uttering forged instrument, 718.2  
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.43  
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

**FORMER ACQUITTAL**

*See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 29B.14, 29B.45, 777.16-777.21*

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS**

*See also specific main heads for other forms*  
 Absentee ballot applications, 53.5, 53.15  
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39  
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18  
 Assessment rolls, 441.26, 441.28  
 Assessor's oath, 441.30  
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1-681.4  
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14  
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25  
 Bail bonds, 762.44, 763.4, 763.8  
 Bail, order for discharge, 757.4, 763.15  
 Bench warrants, 774.4, 774.5  
 Birth certificate, 144.3  
 Briefs, appeal, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2, 345  
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309  
 Commercial transactions, 554.2204  
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9  
 Conveyances index, 558.60-558.62  
 Corporation articles, 491.5  
 Deeds to real property, 558.19  
 Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3  
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7  
 Employee's compensation, 85.24  
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2  
 Forcible entry, petition, 648.7  
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2  
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8  
 Incorporation notice, 491.17  
 Indictment, 773.2, 773.34  
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10, 769.3, 769.4, 769.12, 769.31  
 Insurance policies, 508.25-508.28, 515.138  
 Limited partnership contract, 545.2  
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9  
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14  
 Marriage return, 595.14  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22  
 Mortgage, 558.19  
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3104, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59, 381  
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271  
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619  
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2  
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302  
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 345  
 Replevin petition, 643.1  
 Search warrant, 751.16  
 Tax deed, 448.2  
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15  
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14 (2, 8)  
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS—Continued**

Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
Warrant for arrest, 754.4  
Wills, 633.7

**FORWARDING MERCHANTS**

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

**FOUR-H CLUBS**

County agricultural extension law, ch 176A  
Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

**FOWL**

Poultry, *see* **ANIMALS, subhead Poultry**  
Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

**FRANCHISES**

Bus and motor lines in cities, 364.2  
City franchises, *see* **CITIES**  
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262  
Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57  
Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12;  
491.39, 491.63, 504.20  
Definitions, 322A.1  
Electric transmission lines, 364.2, 478.1–478.32  
Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63  
Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13(1)  
Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46  
Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9  
Motor fuel dealers, filling stations, ch 323  
Motor vehicle, ch 322A  
Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58  
Public utilities, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305  
Railway corporation franchises, 327E.2  
Transportation department, administration, ch  
322A  
Utilities, 364.2

**FRAUD**

Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4),  
328.40  
Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18  
Armed services personnel, 29B.113  
Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COM-  
MERCIAL CODE**  
Consumer frauds, 713.24  
Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)  
Contracts, dual, sale of real estate, 117.45  
Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
Criminal frauds, ch 713, *see* **CRIMES**  
Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34  
Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)  
Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4  
Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 177A.6  
Peace officers' benefits, 97A.13  
Real estate promotions, 713.24(2, d)  
Real property, dual contracts prohibited, 117.45  
Sales of goods, attachment when induced by  
fraud, 640.2  
Supplementary assistance, 249.11  
Telegraph and telephone, false use, 713.40, 713.42  
Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

*See* 622.32–622.35, *see also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING**

Consumer fraud, 713.24  
Military material, 30.2

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30  
Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30  
Decedent's estates, 633.368  
Penalties, *generally*, 713.6  
Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

**FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS AND WORKS**

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20  
Legislator's unconditional right, 2.17  
Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4;  
735.3–735.5

**FREE PASSES**

Railroad passes  
*Generally*, 327D.113  
Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29

**FREIGHT ELEVATORS**

*See* **ELEVATORS**

**FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2  
Railroad shipments, *see* **RAILROADS**  
Supervision by department of transportation,  
327C.2–327C.13

**Taxation**

Companies subject to taxation, 435.1–435.8  
Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)  
Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29–626.31  
Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

**FRESH PURSUIT LAW**

Officers from another state, 756.1–756.6

**FROZEN DESSERTS**

*Generally*, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

**FRUIT**

Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11–210.13  
Crop pest law applies, ch 177A  
Dealers exempt from peddlers license, 332.48  
Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–  
170.51  
Fruit-tree reservations  
*Generally*, 161.1–161.13  
Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6  
Tax exemption allowed, 441.22  
Horticulture, *see* **HORTICULTURE**  
Injury to fruit or to fruit trees, 714.8, 714.9  
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
Knocking off fruit, penalty, 714.9, 714.10  
Orchards  
Encouragement of culture, 186.3  
Entomologist, state, ch 177A  
Protection from condemnation  
Damage paid before taking, 472.26  
Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27  
Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13  
Landowners seeking egress, 471.4  
Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13  
Trespass, penalty, 714.6–714.10  
Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28  
Removing fruit from public park, 111.41

**FRUIT—Continued**

Sales regulations, 210.11–210.13  
 Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 327D.8  
 Stealing or injury to, 714.6, 714.8–714.10  
 Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**FUEL**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Coal, *see* **COAL AND COAL MINES**  
 Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)  
 Investigation at Ames, 266.3  
 Iowa coal preference law, 73.1–73.10  
 Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5  
 Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see* **MOTOR FUEL TAX**  
 Petroleum products used as fuel, *see* **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**  
 Resources recovery system, 455B.75

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

Extradition, 759.1–759.29  
 Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6

**FULL FAITH AND CREDIT**

Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52–622.62  
 Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29  
 State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

**FUMES**

Nuisance, 657.2(11)

**FUNDS, PUBLIC**

*See* **PUBLIC FUNDS**  
 County mental health and institutions, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 270.7  
 Highway beautification fund, *generally*, 306C.11, 306C.18, 306C.20  
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321.89, 321.90  
 Swine, brucellosis eradication, 163A.12  
 Vocational youth organization, 258.14

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 156  
 Anatomical gifts, empowerments concerning, 142A.7  
 Applicability of rules, 156.2  
 Board of examiners  
   *General provisions*, 147.12–147.28  
   Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
   Records kept, 147.104  
 Burial, transit permit, 144.32  
 Dead bodies, *see* **DEAD BODIES**  
 Death certificates and reports, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49  
 Definitions, 147.1, 156.1  
 Disinterments, 144.34  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93  
 Examinations  
   *Generally*, 147.29–147.43, 156.4, 156.5, 156.8  
   National board examination, 156.13  
   Second examinations, 147.81  
 Expenses, *see* **FUNERALS**  
 Fees, 147.80–147.82, 156.8, 156.10  
 Inspection of premises, 156.10  
 Internship requirement, 156.4–156.6, 156.8

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS—**

Continued

**Licenses**

*Generally*, 147.2–147.11  
 Fees, 147.80–147.82  
 Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54  
 Renewal, 147.10, 156.7  
 Requirements, 156.3–156.8, 156.13  
 Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 156.9  
 Maintenance of premises after death of licensee, 156.11  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91  
 Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75  
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 156.12  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**FUNERALS****Expenses**

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13  
 Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)  
 Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23  
 Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333  
 Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 633.425, 633.426  
 Supplemental assistance program, 249.9  
 Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29  
 Prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**FUNGICIDES**

*See* chs 189, 206, *also* **INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES; PESTS**

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

*See* ch 109, **FISH AND GAME**, *subhead* **Fur-bearing animals**

**FUR DEALERS**

Definition of fur dealer, 109.94  
 License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1  
 Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1  
 Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96  
 Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98  
 Selling furs outside state, 109.88  
 Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

**FURNITURE**

Exemption from execution, 627.6  
 Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36  
 Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)

**FURS**

Permit to hold, 109.89  
 Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88  
 Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

**FUTURE**

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23  
 Earnings, assignment requirements, 539.4  
 Estates, creation authorized, 557.6  
 Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51  
 Goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Inheritance tax return filed, 450.53  
 Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, 640.1–640.5

**GALLON**

Standard measure, 210.5

**GAMBLING**

Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537A.4  
Crimes, 537A.4, 726.1-726.10  
Enforcing or collecting gambling debt, 726.16  
Exempt activities, 726.11  
Games of skill and chance, ch 99B, 726.11

**GAMBLING DEVICES**

General provisions, ch 99A  
Defined, 726.5  
Dice, 726.1  
Lottery tickets, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.8  
Penalty, 726.1, 726.14  
Possession prohibited, 726.5  
Searches and seizures, 751.3-751.26  
When lawful, 726.11

**GAMBLING HOUSES**

Criminal provisions, ch 726, *see CRIMES*  
Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty,  
233.1-233.4  
Nuisance, injunction, procedure, 99.1-99.31  
Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

**GAME**

*See* 1.5, ch 109, *FISH AND GAME*  
Breeding and shooting preserves, licenses and  
regulations, ch 110A

**GAMES**

*See* 713.29-713.33, ch 726  
Games of skill and chance, defined, ch 99B, 726.11

**GARAGES**

Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2  
Child labor laws, 92.1-92.23  
County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)  
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
Engine number altered, duty to hold and report,  
321.66  
Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95  
Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles,  
105.7-105.9  
Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19  
Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95  
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, 579.1-579.3  
Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65  
State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115  
Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax,  
321.130  
Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395  
Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

**GARBAGE**

City to issue bonds, 384.24  
Dealer, license, 163.28  
Dump grounds, regulation, 306C.1-306C.9  
Fed to animals, 163.15, 163.26-163.29  
Health department inspections, 136.3  
Housing law provisions, 413.69, 413.72  
Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43  
Throwing garbage in streams, 732.3  
Trucks, reflective devices, 321.383

**GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS**

Bonds legalized, 592.1  
Sanitary disposal projects, 306C.1-306C.9, 384.24

**GARDEN**

Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26,  
472.27  
Crop pest law, ch 177A  
Trespassing, punishment, 714.8-714.10

**GARNISHMENT**

Consumer credit transactions, 537.5104-537.5106  
Distress warrant by revenue department, 626.29-  
626.31  
Docket fee on return, none, 626.28  
Employers, public, 642.2  
Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1-627.19, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Freight companies, to collect tax, 435.8  
Garnishee

Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)  
Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9

Garnishment on execution

Action docketed without fee, 626.28  
Appeals, 642.20  
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
Discovery proceedings, 630.1-630.19  
Exemptions, 627.1-627.19, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
Expiration or return of execution, 626.27  
Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28  
Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.1-630.19  
Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26  
Return docketed without fee, 626.28

Garnishment under attachment

Appeals, 642.20  
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)  
County tax collection, 445.4  
Discharge, 642.15  
Docketing with original case, 642.19  
Execution of writ  
Answers taken by officer, 642.5  
Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5  
Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)  
Suspension when debt not due, 642.16  
Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15

Garnishee

Generally, 642.1-642.17  
Appearance, 617.1  
Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)  
Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)  
Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)

Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4  
Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5-642.7  
Judgment against garnishee, 642.9-642.18  
Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19  
Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16  
Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)  
Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80  
Property subject to process  
Debts due defendant, 617.1, 618.6  
Exemptions, 627.1-627.19  
Fund in court, 642.3  
Insurance exempt, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333  
Negotiable documents of title, indemnity,  
642.17  
Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P.  
54(b)  
Secured transactions, 544.9311  
Securities, 642.17

**GARNISHMENT—Continued**

Garnishment under attachment—Continued

- Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31
- Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15
- Wages and earnings, 627.11–627.16, 642.21
- Public employers, 642.2
- Secured transactions, 554.9311
- Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31
- Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

**GAS**

- Burglary by acetylene gas or other gas, 708.5
- Compressed gas systems, 101.1–101.8
- Distributing plant not pipeline, 438.19
- Larceny from gas plant or works, 709.7
- Liquefied petroleum gas
  - Meters, inspection, 215.20
  - Regulation by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8
- Mains, use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8
- Municipal plants, 384.81
- Pipelines and underground storage, 479.1–479.31
- Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 476.1–476.20
- Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
- Wells, 84.1–84.25

**GASOLINE**

- Labeling specifications, 214A.15
- Motor fuel tax law, ch 324
- Motor vehicle fuel regulations, 214A.1–214A.15
- Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
- Pumps and meters, 189.21, 214.1–214.8
- State vehicles, 18.115
- Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10
- Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2
- Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6
- Violations, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7

**GATES AND BARS**

- Penalty for leaving open, 714.4

**GEESE**

- Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
- Wild, *see FISH AND GAME*

**GENEALOGY RECORDS**

- Certified copies, 144.45
- Permits for research, from state registrar, 144.44

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY***Generally*, ch 2

Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8

Acts

*See also STATUTES*

- Appropriating Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12–3.16
- Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–12
- Certificate of publication attached, 3.10
- Constitutional provisions, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*
- Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
- Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
- Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15
- Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Acts—Continued

Effective date

- Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966
- Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
- Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
- Publication, date of last publication, 3.10

Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16

Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Actuarial services and costs, retirement systems, 2.53

Adjournments

Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14

Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13

Joint convention, 2.31

Administrative rules, 17A.4, 17A.8

Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Appropriations

Bills, 8.22

Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Disability program, state employees, 79.21, 79.22

Expenses, 2.12

Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Report by comptroller, 8.6(10)

Salary adjustment fund, 8.43

Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24

Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)

Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Bills

Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17–14.19

Drafting rules, 2.42(10), 3.2

Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1

Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4

Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5

Form required, 3.1

Headnotes and historical references, 3.3

Legalizing Acts passed, publication, 585.1–585.5

Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30

Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17

Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15

Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4, 3.5

Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15

Prefiling, 2.16

Printed, number and style, 17.18

Private Acts, when effective, 3.11

Publication, *see subhead Acts above*

Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1; III, 30

Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5–7

Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12

Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Title of bills, requirements, 3.1

Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4

Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Budget report received, 8.21  
 Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 18.102  
 Candidates, how chosen, 43.20  
 Canvass of votes  
   Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35  
   Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.27, 2.28  
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1-18A.5  
 Census preparation, commission established, duties, 2.67  
 Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*  
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24  
 Claims against state, procedure, 25.1-25.8  
 Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6 (1), 14.8  
**Committees**  
   Administrative rules review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8  
   Code editor's recommendations received, 14.8  
   Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.15(2), 2.18(4)  
   Credentials committee, 2.5  
   Election contest committees, 58.5-58.7  
   Ethics committee, 68B.10  
   Grand jury testimony disclosed, 771.24  
   Interim study committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42-2.44, 2.58-2.66  
   Investigations, powers, 2.15, 2.23, 2.46  
   Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52  
   Legislative research and study, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42-2.46, 2.58-2.66  
   Legislative service committee, 2.45  
   Meetings, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)  
   Members expenses, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14(5), 2.44, 2.66  
   Oaths given by members, 2.8  
   Rooms assigned, 2.43  
   Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42  
   Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.15(2), 2.23, 59.6  
   Supplies, furnished by general services, 2.66  
   Witness called, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.24, 59.6  
**Compensation and expenses**  
   *General provisions*, 2.10-2.14  
   Compensation commission for elected officials, ch 2A  
   Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5  
   Impeachment proceedings, 68.14  
   Witness before general assembly, 2.24  
 Compensation study of county officers submitted, 340A.6  
 Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)  
 Conflicts of interest, *generally*, ch 68B  
 Contempt, 2.18-2.22  
 Contest of member seats, 59.1-59.6  
 Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144  
 Council, legislative, 2.14, 2.41-2.66  
 Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14  
 Departmental rules, ch 17A  
 Disaster emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.6  
 Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
 Documents, distribution to members, 18.86

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
 Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7  
**Elections by assembly**  
   Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4  
   Officers elected by joint convention, 2.29-2.31  
   Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38  
 Employees exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Energy policy council, review, 93.16  
**Enrolling clerks**  
   Acts, to Code editor, 14.10  
   Record kept, 18.103  
 Ethics committee, 68B.10  
 Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58  
 Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)  
 Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11-13  
 Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4  
 Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92  
 House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*  
**Impeachment**  
   Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
   Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
   Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, 68.1-68.14  
 Index and history of legislation, furnished, 18.102  
 Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9  
 Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8  
 Interim study committee, 2.42-2.44, 2.58-2.66  
 Joint convention, 2.25-2.31, 63.5  
**Journals**  
   Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15-17.17  
   Contempt punishment entered, 2.19  
   Distribution, price, 18.86-18.101  
   Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38  
   Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58  
   Printing, 17.15-17.17, 18.101  
   Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10  
   Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38  
 Law enforcement academy board, membership, 80B.6  
**Laws**  
   *General provisions, see STATUTES*  
   General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7-3.12  
 Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19  
 Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1  
**Legislative control**  
   Corporations, 491.39, 496A.144  
   Dams and races, 469.27  
 Legislative council, 2.14, 2.41-2.66  
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52  
 Legislative fiscal director, 2.48-2.52  
 Legislative service bureau, 2.58-2.66  
 Licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20  
 Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18  
 Lobbying, *generally*, 2.18(2)



**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued****Members***Generally*, ch 41

Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21

Appointment to state records commission, 304.3  
Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3

Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)

Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8

Bonds not required, 64.1(3)

Bribery of members, 2.18(2), 739.1-739.3

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1

Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21

Code, session laws and annotations, furnished, 18.97

Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10-2.14

Compensation between sessions, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Contempt, punishment, 2.18-2.22

Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58

Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22

Documents furnished, 17.15, 18.86, 18.102

Elected at general election, 39.15

**Election**

Certificates, 2.4, 2.5

Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, 59.1-59.6

Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2

Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16

Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.17Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1-28B.4  
Legislative council, 2.41

Meetings in interim, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)

Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2

Oath administered, 2.8

Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32

Offenses against legislature, 2.18-2.22

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10

Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS***Representatives**

Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.16

Higher education facilities commission, members, 261.1

Nomination, 43.20, 43.101

Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23

Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued****Members—Continued****Senators**

Appointments confirmed, 2.32

Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15

Higher education facilities commission, members, 261.1

Nomination, 43.20, 43.101

Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23

Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15

**Vacancies**

County auditor to notify governor, 69.5

Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12

Nominating successor, 43.78, 43.79

Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14

Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926

Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

Mileage of members, 2.10

Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99

Notice of ad hoc committees received from governor, 16.1

Oaths, members may administer, 2.8

**Officers and employees**

Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7

Chief clerk of the house

Certificates of members election received, 2.4

Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4

Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29

Journals certified and filed, 2.9

Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16

Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1

Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4

Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

Clerks, 71.1

Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97

Compensation, 2.10-2.14, 68.14

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11

Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103

**President of senate**

Commission on aging, appointments, 249B.1

Committees appointed, 2.32, 2.41

Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10-2.14

Confidential records council, appointment, 749B.19

Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2

Energy policy council, appointments, 93.2

Higher education facilities commission, appointment, 261.1

Highway classification review board, appointment made, 306.6

Joint convention duties, 2.25

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued****Officers and employees—Continued**

President of senate—Continued  
 Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4  
 Police communications review committee, appoints members, 750.8  
 Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18  
 Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13  
 Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20  
 Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23  
 President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7  
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4  
 Secretary of senate  
 Certificates of members election received, 2.4  
 Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4  
 Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29  
 Journals certified and filed, 2.9  
 Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16  
 Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1  
 Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4  
 Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.20  
 Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23  
 Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11  
 Sergeant at arms, duties, 58.2  
 Speaker of house  
 Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35  
 Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1952, No. 2  
 Appointment, tenure, 2.6, 2.7  
 Commission on aging, 249B.1  
 Committees appointed, 2.41  
 Confidential records council, appointment, 749B.19  
 Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2  
 Energy policy council, appointment, 93.2  
 Higher education facilities commission, appointment, 261.1  
 Highway classification review board, appointments made, 306.6  
 Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4  
 Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45  
 Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4  
 Police communications review committee, appoints members, 750.8  
 Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20  
 Warrants for salaries certified, 2.13  
 Temporary officers chosen, 2.3–2.5  
 Temporary officers, committee on credentials, 2.5  
 Tenure of officers, 2.7  
 Warrants for compensation, 2.13  
 Organization, 2.3–2.7  
 Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exception, 2.68  
 Prefiling legislative bills, 2.16  
 President of Senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Printing, 17.15–17.19

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued****Proceedings**

Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
 Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58  
 Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, 585.1–585.5  
 Public disorder emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3  
 Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8  
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300  
 Radioactive material council, standing committee, 136B.5  
 Records admissible in evidence, 622.58  
 Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 17.15–17.17, 18.101–18.103  
 Reports to general assembly  
 Aircraft pool, status, 328.56  
 Alcoholism-drug abuse authority, merger, 125.40  
 Area schools, state board of public instruction, 280A.33  
 Board of pharmacy examiners, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211  
 Board of regents, 262.26  
 Board of vocational education, 258.12  
 Citizens' aide, 601G.18  
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3  
 Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8  
 Commission on the status of women, 601.8  
 Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4  
 Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18  
 County officers, statistics, 343.1  
 Crime commission, 80C.4  
 Data processing committee, 257.10  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.7  
 Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10  
 Housing finance authority annual report, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27  
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.6  
 Legislative council, 2.42  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1  
 Radiation safety program, 136B.4  
 Regents ten-year building and bonding plan, 262A.3  
 Revenue department, 421.17(13)  
 Salary book, 18.75  
 School budget review committee, 442.13  
 Secretary of state, 6.3  
 Social services department, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)  
 Standing committees, 2.15(8)  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1  
 Representative districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1  
 Representatives, house of  
 Bulletin, cumulative, published, 18.102  
 Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Citizens' aide, confirmation, 601G.3  
 Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
 Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19  
 Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
 Representatives, *see subhead Members above*  
 Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
 Rules reviewed, administrative rules review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Salaries, 2.10-2.13

Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13

Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above***Senate****Appointments confirmed***General provisions*, 2.32

Accountancy board, 116.3

Appeal board, 22.1

Architectural examiners, boards of, 118.1, 118A.3

Banking superintendent, 524.201

Beer and liquor control council, 123.6, 123.7

Blind commission, 601B.1

Citizens' aide, 601G.3

City development board, 368.9

City finance committee, C.P.A. member, 384.13

Civil rights commission, 601A.3

Commerce commission, 474.1

Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5

Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5

Committee to consider, 2.32

Comptroller, 8.4

Conservation commission, 107.2

Development commission director, 28.3

Drug abuse authority director, 224B.3

Education, board of, 262.3

Energy policy council, 93.2

Engineering examiners, board of, 114.3

Environmental quality department, 455B.2, 455B.4

Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12

Health commissioner, 135.2-135.5

Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2

Housing finance authority board and director, 220.2, 220.6

Industrial commissioner, 86.1

Insurance commissioner, 505.2

Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26

Labor commissioner, 91.2

Librarian, state, 303A.2

Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2

Parole, board of, 247.2

Public employment relations board, 20.5

Public instruction, board of, 257.1

Public safety commissioner, 80.2

Real estate commission, 117.8

Regents, board of, 262.3

Regulation board, transportation, 307.15

Revenue director, 421.2

Social services commissioner, 217.5

Social services council, 217.2

Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)

Tax review board, 421.1

Transportation commissioner, 307.3

Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2

Veterinary medical examiners, 169.15

Water quality certification board, 455B.53

Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued****Senate—Continued**Members, *see subhead Members above, thereunder see Senators*President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7

Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, public employees' retirement, 97B.8

Senatorial districts, Constitutional Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2

Senators, *see subhead Members above*

Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2

Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18

**Sessions**

Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1

Designation, 2.2

Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 11, 14, 17; Amend. 1968, No. 1

Place and time of convening, 2.1

Spanish-speaking people committee, 16.7

Speaker of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

Standing committees, 2.42

Supplementary assistance program, information furnished, 249.12

Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.43

Temporary employees, 97.45(16)

Tie vote for governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4

Transmission line franchises, control, 478.23

Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*

Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38

Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20

Water resources plan, legislative control, 455A.17

Witnesses, 2.23, 2.24

**GENERAL FUND, STATE***See* 444.21**GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT***Generally*, ch 18**Director****Appointments**

Superintendent of capitol buildings and grounds, 18.8

Superintendent of printing, 18.74

Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.121

Cigarette and little cigar stamp tax, duties, 98.7

Data processing committee, membership, 257.10

Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.134, 18.135

Federal services and commodities, authority to accept, 18.15

Forms, insurance reports, 511.3

Inventory of state property, 17.30

Legislative facilities, consultation in preparing, 2.43

Member, capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.5

Member, state records commission, 304.3

Motor vehicles, private, mileage limited, 18.117

**GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT—**

Continued

**Director—Continued**

- Printing of code editor's recommendations, supervision, 14.8
- Rent revolving fund created, 18.16
- State geologist, storage, 305.4
- State printing, ch 18
- State records commission, personnel and services supplied, 304.6
- Supplies and quarters for professional examinations provided, 147.26
- Warehouse management, by order of governor, 18.14
- Motor vehicles, authority to assign state-owned, 18.114
- Report to governor, 17.3

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11
- Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
- Expenses allowed, 305.11
- Geological cabinet at University of Iowa, 263.3
- Geological cabinet established, 305.4
- Geologist, state
  - Appointment and duties, 305.2-305.8
  - Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6
  - Member of energy policy council, 93.2
  - Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3
  - Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
- Membership on board, 305.1
- Natural history cabinet at University of Iowa
  - Established by board, 305.4
  - Specimens collected for, 263.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Powers and duties, 305.3-305.10
- Reports
  - Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
  - Distribution and sale of reports, 18.93, 305.10
  - Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
  - Publication of reports, 305.9
- Salaries fixed, 305.2
- Surveys and investigations made, 305.3, 305.4

**GEOLOGY**

- Geological deposits, conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

**GIFTS**

- Acceptance authorized
  - Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
  - Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
  - Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1-566.13
  - Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
  - Commission on aging, 249B.7
  - Conservation commission, 111.10-111.12
  - Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
  - Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
  - Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
  - Governmental bodies, tax, 565.5-565.15
  - Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 601F.8
  - Libraries, county, 358B.3
  - Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
  - Regents board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
  - Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5), 10)
  - Townships, 359.29

**GIFTS—Continued**

Acceptance authorized—Continued

- Unsolicited goods, 556A.1
- Vocational education board, 259.6-259.8
- Acceptance prohibited, ch 741
- Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224-633.226
- Anatomical, uniform law, 142A.1-142A.10
- Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
- Churches, 565.1, 565.2
- Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES, sub-head Gifts Received*
- Corporate officials not to receive, 741.1-741.5
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
- Devise or bequest to charity limited, 633.266
- Gift enterprises, seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27
- Goods, unsolicited, 556A.1
- Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224-633.226
- Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
- Mental retardation, social services department, 221.3
- Minor donee, 565A.1-565A.11
- Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
- Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
- Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
- Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
- Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Schools, use, 279.42
- Soliciting donations regulated, 122.1-122.6
- State employees not solicited or accepted, 68B.5
- State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3-565.5
- Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Tax to maintain gift, 565.8-565.15
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, 142A.1-142A.10
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11
- Unsolicited goods, ch 556A

**GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)**

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Aiding inmates to escape, penalty, 745.15-745.18
- Births and deaths recorded, 144.47, 144.48
- Business manager, 218.6-218.8
- Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6
- Crime, commitment for, 242.6
- Designation, official, 242.1
- High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6
- Inmates
  - Custody and discipline, 242.2
  - Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
  - Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
  - Foster care placement, 242.7
  - Instruction and employment, 242.4
  - Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
  - Placing out under contract, 242.7-242.13
  - Transfer authorized, 242.14, 245.10
- Liquor, drugs, furnishing to inmates, 745.15-745.18
- Probation violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
- Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF*
- State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
- Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3
- Transfers to work in parks, 242.15

**GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELL-VILLE)—Continued**

Type of children committed, 242.6, 245.5  
 Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

**GLANDERS**

*General provisions*, 163.2, 163.20

**GLASS**

Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371

**Eyeglasses**

*Generally, ch 154*

Protective lenses, 135.30

Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482

Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444

Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

**GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED**

*See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3

Business manager, 218.6-218.8

Escape, aiding, punished, 745.15-745.18

Hospital service corporations, 514.5 -

**Inmates**

Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12

Dangerous transfer, 218.92

Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22

Rape of mentally retarded, penalty, 698.3

Transfer of patients, 218.20

Liquor and drugs, penalty for providing, 745.15-745.18

Property of deceased inmates, 218.65-218.70

Superintendent, 218.9, 222.3

**GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY**

Standards of fineness, limits, 119.1-119.9

Taxation, 427.13(3)

**GOOD FAITH**

*See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**GOODS**

*See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Malicious injury, treble damages, penalty, 714.1

Unsolicited, gift, 556A

**GOOD SAMARITAN**

Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

**GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES**

*General provisions, ch 28E*

**GOVERNOR**

*General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7*

*See also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Alcoholics division—drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38-125.42

Alien registration, proclamation, 38.1

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98

**Appointments made**

Accountancy board members, 116.3

Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1

Adjutant general, 29A.11

Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3

**GOVERNOR—Continued****Appointments made—Continued**

Advisory board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8

Advisory committee on deaf, 601I.3, 601I.4

Agents in extradition cases, 759.22

Aging, commission on, 249B.1

Air quality commission, 455B.4

Appeal board, 22.1, 22.2

Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8

Appraisers of islands, 568.22

Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2-90.4

Architectural examiners, 118.1, 118.2, 118A.3

Arts council, members, 304A.1

Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16

Banking board, 524.205

Banking, superintendent of, 524.201, 524.203

Beer and liquor control council, 123.6

Blind commission, 601B.1, 601B.2

Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15

Board of public instruction member, 257.1-257.4

Building code advisory council, 103A.14

Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.2

Chemical technology commission, 455B.4

Child labor, committee, 92.21

City development board, 368.9

City finance committee, C.P.A. member, 384.13

Civil defense, administration, 29C.2

Civil rights commission, 601A.3

Commerce commission, 474.1

Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5

Commission on status of women, ch 601

Commission on suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13

Compensation commission for elected officials, 2A.1

Comptroller, state, 8.4

Confidential records council, 749B.19

Confirmation by senate, 2.32

Conservation commission, 107.1-107.4

Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10

Counsel for state, 7.3-7.5

Counsel to defend employment security law, 96.17(1)

Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.26

Crime commission, 80C.6

Data processing committee, 257.10

Dentistry board, 147.12

Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16

Development commission, 28.1, 28.3

Director, office of disaster services, 29C.8

Drug abuse authority director, 224B.3, 224B.7

Educational radio and television board, 18.138

Education commission of the states, 272B.2

Emergency peace officers, 7.10-7.12

Employment security director, 96.10

Employment security law, counsel, 96.17

Energy policy council, 93.2

Engineering examiners, 114.3

Environmental quality department, executive director, 455B.2

**GOVERNOR—Continued****Appointments made—Continued**

Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20  
 Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26  
 General services director, 18.2  
 Handicapped, committee on employment, ch 601F  
 Health board, state, 136.2  
 Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5  
 Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2  
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.1  
 Hospital advisory council, 135A.5  
 Hospital license board, 135B.10  
 Housing finance authority board members, 220.2, 220.6  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7  
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1  
 Island appraisers, 568.22  
 Judges, federally funded, 602.18(11)  
 Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 46.15, 69.8 (2), 602.18  
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.1, 46.3  
 Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26  
 Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3  
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3  
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6  
 Library commission, 303A.3  
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4  
 Members disqualified for nonattendance, 69.15  
 Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2  
 Merit employment commission, 19A.6  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.2  
 Military officers and staff, 29A.17–29A.20  
 Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1  
 Natural resources council, 455A.4  
 Nurses, executive director, 152.2  
 Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2  
 Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10  
 Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
 Parole board, 247.1, 247.2  
 Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148B.5  
 Planning and programming director, 7A.1  
 Private school advisory committee, 257.30  
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3  
 Public employment relations board, 20.5  
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3, 80.8  
 Radio equipment for police work, 750.1  
 Real estate commission, 117.8  
 Regents, board of, 262.3–262.6  
 Regulation board, transportation, 307.15  
 Revenue director, 421.2  
 School budget review committee, 442.12  
 Social services commissioner, 217.5  
 Social services council, 217.2  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)  
 Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.4  
 Tax review board, 421.1  
 Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5

**GOVERNOR—Continued****Appointments made—Continued**

Transportation department, 307.3  
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1  
 United States senator, vacancy, 69.8(1)  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2  
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16  
 Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
 Veterinary medical examiners, 169.15  
 Vocational education advisory council, 258.7  
 Voting machine and electronic voting system, examiners, 52.4  
 Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3  
 Water quality certification board, 455B.53  
 Water quality commission, 455B.4  
 Appropriations, 8.30–8.32, 8.39  
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14  
 Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1  
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)  
 Award, R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27  
 Bonds of state and district officers  
   Amount fixed, 64.15  
   Approval, 64.19  
   Bond not required of governor, 64.1  
   Bonds in general approved, 64.19  
   Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3  
   Revenue department, director, 422.70  
   Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4–65.7  
   Time and method of approval, 64.20  
   Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)  
 Budget and financial control  
   *Generally*, ch 8  
   Allotments, 8.30, 8.31  
   Budget message, 8.22(1)  
   Departmental estimates, 8.23  
   Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40  
   Transportation department, 313.5  
 Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40  
 Budget, state, 8.3, 8.21–8.28  
 Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28  
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24  
 Code and session laws received, 18.97  
 Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7  
 Commissions issued  
   *Generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3  
   Ad hoc committees established, 16.1  
   Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27  
   Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30  
   Spanish-speaking people, 16.2  
 Commutation of sentence, constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.1–248.17  
 Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3  
 Constitutional amendments  
   Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7  
   Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 1–21  
 Controlled substances, duties, 204.504, 204.509  
 Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)  
 Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*  
 Crime commission, administration, 80C.2  
 Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*  
 Disability of governor, 7.14

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Disaster aid, duties, 29C.1, 29C.11  
 Disaster assistance, urban renewal plans, 403.5  
 Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14  
 Draft for military service, 29A.53  
 Election  
*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6; 2.27, 2.28, 39.9  
 Contest of election  
 Grounds, 57.1, 57.4  
 Procedure, 58.1-58.7  
 Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5  
 State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1  
 Vacancy, 43.79  
 Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7  
 Election duties  
 Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43  
 Presidential election results, 54.8  
 Presidential electors, ch 54  
 Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14  
 Election proclamations  
 Congressional vacancies, special election, 69.14  
 Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4  
 General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14  
 Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4  
 Special elections, designating time, 39.6  
 Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6  
 Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)  
 Employees, merit system exemption, 19A.3  
 Engineering board secretary, salary established, 114.9  
 Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9  
 Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4  
 Extradition of fugitive from justice, 759.1-759.29  
 Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9-7.15, 18.145  
 Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11  
 Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7  
 Field training, national guard, 29A.9  
 Fines and forfeitures  
 Copies required, 248.14-248.16  
 Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13  
 General assembly  
 Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13  
 Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11  
 Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12  
 Gifts, grants, funds for disaster assistance, accepted, 29C.13  
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13  
 Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21  
 Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10  
 Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5  
 Highway safety duties, 7.15  
 Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14  
 Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, 68.1-68.14  
 Inspection  
 National guard, 29A.10  
 State officers and institutions, 79.8  
 Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35  
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65-29A.69  
 Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Judicial nominating commissioners  
 Appointment, 46.1-46.3  
 Vacancy, 46.5  
 Juveniles, compacts, 231.14  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14  
 Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24  
 Land patents  
 Color of title relinquished, 10.9  
 Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3  
 Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10  
 Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25  
 Issued and corrected, 10.5-10.7  
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.33  
 School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8  
 Land titles, state, 10.9-10.13  
 Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5  
 Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9  
 Legal counsel employment, 7.3-7.5  
 Legislative duties and powers  
 Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13  
 Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5  
 Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22  
 Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11  
 Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27  
 Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12  
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17  
 Membership on boards and committees  
 Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5  
 Executive council, 19.1  
 Fair board, state, 173.1  
 Geological board, 305.1  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1  
 Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27  
 Military forces employed, 29A.7  
 Military organizations, permit, 29A.31  
 Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27  
 Misprision of treason, what constitutes, 689.3  
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15  
 Motor vehicle, price limit, 18.115  
 National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11  
 Nomination objection heard, 44.6  
 Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Office at seat of government, 7.1  
 Official residence, 19B.12  
 Pardons  
*General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS*  
 Citizenship restored to convicts, 248.12  
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.14-248.16  
 Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6  
 Files in office, 248.11  
 Fines and forfeitures remitted, 248.13  
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Investigation, testimony taken, 248.8-248.10

**GOVERNOR—Continued****Pardons—Continued**

- Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Publication of notice before application, 248.7
- Report to legislature, 17.5
- Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*
- Suspension of sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
- Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

War veteran recommended by parole board, 248.4

Parole agreements with other states, 247.10, 247.40

Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8

Peace officers subject to direction, 748.6

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Planning and programming office, ch 7A

Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4

Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)

**Proclamations issued**

Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1

Defacement of posted proclamation, 714.20

Disaster emergency, 29C.6

Elections, 6.5, 6.7

Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11

Flags to be displayed, 31.4–31.9

Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15

Public disorder, state of emergency, 29C.3, 29C.6

White cane safety day, 601D.8

Public disorders, gatherings, powers and duties, 29C.1, 29C.3, 29C.6

Public instruction, department's permanent revolving fund, duties, 257.29

Public safety department, 80.8–80.24

Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300

Radio equipment for police work, 750.1

Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10

Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2

Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.1–248.17

**Removal of officers**

Accountancy board, 116.3

Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.13

Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15

Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40

Comptroller, 8.4

District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7

Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28

Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, 68.1–68.14

Industrial commissioner, 86.7

Insurance commissioner, 505.2

Local budget law violations, 24.24

Public safety commissioner, 80.2

Regents, board of, 262.4, 262.5

Report shows grounds, 67.13

Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13

Voting machine and electronic systems, examiners, 52.4

**GOVERNOR—Continued****Reports by governor**

Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5

Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22

Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9

Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Suspension of officers, 67.10

**Reports made to governor**

*General requirements*, 17.1–17.3, 17.13, 17.28

Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3

Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5

Adjutant general, 17.3, 29A.12

Aeronautical, federal funds received, 328.14

Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15

Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13

Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4

Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)

Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27

Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216

Beer and liquor control council, 123.55

Blind, commission for, 601B.6

Citizens' aide, 601G.18

Civil rights commission, 601A.3

Commerce commission, 17.10, 476.16

Commission on the status of women, 601.8

Comptroller, 8.6

Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3

Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1–17.3, 262.22

Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25

Conservation commission director, 109.10

Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2

Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8

County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1

County officers, information upon request, 343.1

Crime commission, 80C.4

Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13

Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28

Education commission of the states, bylaws, 272B.3

Emergency relief administration, 251.3(3, 5)

Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10

Environmental quality department, 455B.7

Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.5

Executive council proceedings, 19.6

Extension of time may be granted, 17.13

Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28

Financial administration reported on request, 8.35

Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33

General services department, director, 17.3, 18.12

Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7

Health board, state, recommendation, 136.10

Health department, 17.3, 135.37

Historical department, 17.3

Housing finance authority, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27, 220.28, 220.31

Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9

Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13

Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4

**Labor commissioner**

Biennial, 91.4(4)

Occupational safety and health Act, 88.19



**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Reports made to governor—Continued  
 Landscape architectural examiners, board of, 118A.6  
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10  
 Manuscripts, fixed date due, compel, 17.28  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1  
 Official reports, made to governor, 17.2  
 Pardon information, 248.9  
 Parole information, biennial, 247.32  
 Printing, state, biennial reports, 17.3  
 Prosecuting attorney training co-ordinator council, 13A.6  
 Public employees retirement system contributions rate certified, 97B.61  
 Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13  
 Public utility rates, 476.16  
 Regents, board of, 17.3, 262.26  
 Resignations reported to governor, 69.4  
 Revenue department, 421.17  
 Secondary road research, 310.36  
 Service program for deaf, 601I.5  
 Social services department, state, 17.3, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)  
 Social services department, institution abuses, 218.2  
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11  
 Soybean promotion, 185.33  
 State fair board, annual, 173.21  
 Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28  
 Transportation commission, 307A.2(8)  
 Transportation department, 327C.37  
 Treason reported, penalty, 689.3  
 Treasurer of state, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12  
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.17  
 Unemployment compensation director, 96.11(1, 3)  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1  
 Veterans home, conditions reported, 219.21  
 Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8  
 Reprieves  
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.15  
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5  
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Resignation, to whom made, 69.4  
 Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14-248.16  
 Revenue department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4  
 Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 18.119  
 Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15  
 Salary, 7.8  
 Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43  
 Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved, 534.41  
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8  
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20  
 Secretary, medical examining board, salary, 147.102

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20  
 Social services department  
 Administration fund, approval, 234.6  
 Institution abuses reported, 218.2  
 Supervisory and examining powers, 218.1  
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14  
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3  
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2  
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24  
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17-19  
 Supervision over state institutions, 218.2  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.19, 19.25  
 Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30  
 Suspension of state officers, duty, 67.1-67.13  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9  
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5  
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1  
 Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)  
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.1-69.15  
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17-19  
 Vacancy, succession  
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17  
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5  
 Warehouse management, power to transfer, 18.14  
 Watchmaking examiners board, salary set, 120.3  
**GRADE CHANGE**  
 City streets and alleys, 364.15, 384.24(3, a)  
 Civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28  
**GRAIN AND GRANARIES**  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.1-707.8  
 Baler's lien, 571.1-571.5  
 Bulk grain  
 Defined, 543.1(6)  
 Warehouse, licensed and unlicensed, 543.17  
 Bushel measure, 210.10  
 Combining lien, 571.1-571.5  
 Dealers, licensing provisions, *generally*, ch 542  
 Elevators and warehouses  
 Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.39  
 Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-499  
 Location along railroad tracks, 327G.62-327G.69  
 Taxation, 434.20  
 Fire extinguishing systems, when applicable, 100.39  
 Grading, inspection, 543.30  
 Grain defined for dealer licensing provisions, 542.1  
 Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)  
 Handling tax, 428.35  
 Husker's lien, 571.1-571.5  
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

**GRAIN AND GRANARIES—Continued**

Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Malicious injury or trespass, penalty, 714.6  
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A  
 Sheller's lien, 571.1-571.5  
 Standards, 543.18  
 Storage in warehouses, 543.1(16, 17)  
 Swindling in sale of grain, 713.11  
 Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5  
 Weights and measures, 210.10

**GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC**

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16  
 Highway, 313.58  
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
 Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)

**GRAND JURY**

Access to jail and public records, 771.3  
 Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3

Additional jurors drawn, 770.2  
 Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15  
 Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44  
 Challenges decided by court, 770.6  
 Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5  
 Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7  
 Charge of court, general, 770.15  
 Charge of court, special, 770.16  
 Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7  
 Clerk of grand jury  
   *Generally*, 770.17-770.24  
   County attorney to assist, 769.22  
   Minutes to be kept, 771.11

Compensation, 607.5  
 Competency, of jurors, 607.1  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11;  
 Amend. 1884, No. 3

County attorney's right to appear, 771.4  
 County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)  
 Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3  
 Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37  
 Dismissal, new panels, 770.8  
 Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9  
 Duties of grand jury, special, 771.1-771.3  
 Evidence received  
   *Generally*, 771.12-771.19  
   Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4

Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11  
 Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3  
 Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13  
 Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1  
 Impaneling, *generally*, 770.1-770.24  
 Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1-772.5  
 Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22  
 Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16  
 Jurors excused, 607.2-607.4  
 Jurors summoned, 608.1-608.11  
 Jury commission, 608.1-608.11

**Lists**

*Generally*, 609.1-609.48  
 Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2  
 Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11  
 Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20

**GRAND JURY—Continued****Members**

Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11  
 Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1  
 Manner of selection, 609.1-609.25  
 Maximum service permitted, 609.26  
 Number from precincts, 609.27, 609.28  
 Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2

**Oath, 770.14**

Privileges of jurors, 771.25  
 Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35  
 Summons to appear, 609.30-609.33  
 Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14

Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13  
 Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18  
 Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11-771.13  
 Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)  
 Names on lists made official, 609.14  
 New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8-770.11  
 No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22  
 Noneligible jurors, 609.2  
 Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46  
 Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25  
 Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15-609.25  
 Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2

Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24  
 Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29  
 Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33  
 Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5  
 Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6  
 Summoning additional jurors, 770.9

**Violations**

Bribery of jurors, 739.6, 739.7  
 Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46  
 Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23  
 Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33  
 Illegal filling of panels, contempt, 770.10  
 Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1

Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1

Vote, only jury members present, 771.5

**Witnesses**

*Generally*, 771.5-771.9, 771.14-771.19  
 Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8  
 Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24  
 Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3  
 Juror's privileges as witness, 771.25  
 Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4  
 Names endorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1  
 Presence unnecessary, 772.5  
 Publication of fees not required, 349.16  
 Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16  
 Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5  
 Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24

**GRANGES**

Fairs, 174.1(2)

Farm-aid association organization, 176.1-176.14

Incorporation provisions, 504.1-504.31

Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**GRANTOR AND GRANTEE****Grantee**

After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4

**GRANTOR AND GRANTEE—Continued****Grantee—Continued**

Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

Patents furnished, 558.10

**Grantor**

Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6

Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14

Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

**GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS**

State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

**GRANTS AND FUNDS**

Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

**GRATUITIES AND TIPS**

Antitipping law, *generally*, ch 741

Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613, 524.706, 524.710, 524.1601

Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44

State officers or employees, 68B.5

**GRAVEL PITS**

Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63–309.66, 314.9

Condemnation of access to, 471.4

Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINERALS*

Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52–111.57

Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

**GRAVES**

Ancient remains, removal of, 714.21

**Burial**

Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433

Health, local board, powers, 137.6

Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15

Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11

Permits, 144.32, 144.33

Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19

Cemeteries, 566.1–566A.11

Disinterment, 144.34

Gravestones, penalty for injury, 714.23, 714.24

Registry of military and naval graves, 29A.12

Robbing, penalty, 714.21

**GREAT SEAL OF IOWA**

*General provisions*, ch 1A

Desecration or reproduction, 32.1

**GREENHOUSES**

Insect and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

**GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES**

*General provisions*, *see STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Beer permits, 123.129

Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28

Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*

Inspection, 170.46, 170.47

License required, 170.2–170.8

Milk dealers license required, 192.1

Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17

**GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES****—Continued**

Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28

Street display of food regulated, 170.27

**GROWING CROPS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*

Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23

Landlord's lien thereon, 570.1–570.10

**GUARANTY COMPANIES**

*See 682.14–682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

Adoption hearing, notice, 600.11

Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71

**Appointment**

Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14

Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14

Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17

Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12–14

Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13, 14

Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14

Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14

Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14

Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14

Time and manner, R.C.P. 14

**Compensation, 633.200**

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, commitment proceedings, 232.11

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12

Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13

**Mentally ill person**

Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31

Defense required, R.C.P. 13

Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14

Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12

Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244

Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12

Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2

Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298

Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14

Sterilization proceedings, 145.11

Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13

Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14

Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

**GUARDIANS**

Only the specific provisions relating to guardians not appearing in the *Probate Code* are here indexed. For the provisions relating generally to *guardians*, *see PROBATE CODE, subheads Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardians and Guardianships*

**Absentees' guardians**

Actions, *see subhead Actions below*

Answer, R.C.P. 71

Appointment and qualification, 633.584

Compensation, 633.200

County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582

Discharge, 633.682

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

**Absentees guardians—Continued**

- District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
- Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581–633.583
- Notice of hearing, service, 633.581
- Petition for appointment, 633.580
- Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647
- Removal of guardian, 633.65
- Reports, *see subhead below*, 633.671
- Temporary conservator, 633.585
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

**Accounting**

**Conservator**

- Contents, 633.671
- Final, 633.677
- Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
- Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

**Actions**

- Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
- Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
- Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71
- Conservators
  - By or against, 633.646(1)
  - Commencement, 633.665
  - Possession of ward's property, 633.640
- Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
- Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264, 633.11
- Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.4–232.9

**Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141**

**Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3**

**Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1**

**Limitation, realty claims before 1950; 614.17**

**Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17**

**Mortgage of realty, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages***

- Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
- Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b,c)

**Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56.1(e)**

**Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18**

**Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98**

**Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12**

**Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below***

**Substitution of conservator, 633.665**

**Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18**

**Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2**

**Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13**

**Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80**

**Will contest, 633.310**

**Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, 71, 162, 298**

**Adoption proceedings, 600.5**

**Affidavit for compensations, 633.200–633.202**

**Alcoholics, 633.552**

**Allen beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41**

**Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681**

**Bank deposits, 524.805(6–8), 633.87**

**Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001**

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

**Bonds**

- Absentees' guardians, 633.168–633.185
- Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187
- Amount of bonds, 633.174
- Approval by probate clerk, 633.22
- Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30
- Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
- Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177
- Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186
- Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22
- Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
- Minors' guardians, 633.168–633.187
- Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30
- Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633.176
- Sureties, annual checkup by clerk, 633.22
- Surety bonds, 633.182
- Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
- Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
- Veterans' guardians, 633.622(1)
- Workers' compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52

**Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)**

**Certification of foreign real estate, 633.51**

**Compensation, 633.200**

**Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16**

**Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41**

**Contracts completed, 633.117**

**Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24**

**Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.401**

**Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 524.513**

**Declaratory judgments, rights, R.C.P. 264, 633.11**

**Deeds, 633.96–633.98**

**Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22**

**Discharge and final report, 633.675–633.682**

**Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633.65**

**Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633.109–633.111**

**District court, jurisdiction, 633.10**

**Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind**

**General provisions, 633.552–633.560, *see also PROBATE CODE***

**Answer, R.C.P. 71**

**District court, jurisdiction, 633.10**

**Real property, *see subhead Real Property below***

**Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6**

**Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675**

**Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99**

**Fees, 633.200, 633.673**

**Foreign guardians (conservators), *see* 633.144–633.149, 633.603–633.607, *see also PROBATE CODE***

**Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48–633.51**

**Funds**

**Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671**

**Deposit in bank**

**Generally, 633.87**

**Trustee's death, payment, 524.807**

**Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, limitation, 633.109**

**Distribution impossible, 633.109–633.111**

**Embezzlement, 710.11**

**GUARDIANS—Continued****Funds—Continued**

Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*

Listing for taxation, 428.1

Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6

Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17

Income tax returns, 422.14

Incompetents, eugenics proceedings

Appearance at trial, 145.16

Consent to operation, 145.13-145.15

Sterilization order, service, 145.11

Incompetents, guardians, 633.552-633.560

Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11

Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9

Investments, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*

Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10

Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)

Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3

Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*

Lunatics, 633.552-633.560

Mentally ill, rule violations, notified, 227.8

Mentally retarded persons

Appointment, 222.31, 633.552-633.560

Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16

Jurisdictional court, 222.34

Notice required before change or termination, 222.35

Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19

Powers, 222.33

Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2, 600A.5, 633.3

Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12-14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200

Answer, R.C.P. 71

Appointment

*Generally*, 633.552-633.560

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.11

Guardian ad litem, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14

Jurisdiction of court, 633.10

Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)

Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13

Attorneys, appointment, when, 232.28, 633.118

Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2

Child labor permits, application, 92.11

Compensation, 633.200

Compulsory education law, duties, 299.1-299.24

Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4-270.7

Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.11

Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5

Discharge, 633.682

District court, jurisdiction, 633.10

Foster care expenses, 234.35-234.39

Gifts to minors, 565A.1-565A.11

Guardianship of person defined, 232.2

Inventory of guardian required, 633.642

Juvenile court proceedings, 232.11

Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2)

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE—Continued*

Motor vehicles, presence with minor driving, 321.194

Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144-633.149

Notice of hearing, service, 232.5, 232.8, 232.9, 633.553, 633.554

Oath of guardian, 633.168

Parental rights terminated, 600A.2

Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298

Party-wall agreements, 563.12

Payment for services of minor, 599.4

Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)

Presence at hearings required, 232.11

Removal, 633.65

Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2

Soldiers pension allotments received, 219.15

Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11

Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563.12

Mortgages by guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*

Property guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*

Real property

Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144

Deeds, 633.96-633.98, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15

Foreign realty, 633.48

Leasing, powers, 633.652

Limitation, claims antedating 1960; 614.17

Party-wall agreements, 563.12

Real property law in general, *see REAL PROPERTY*

Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28

Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*

Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3

Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14

Reports, 633.669-633.671

Sales by guardians

*Generally*, 633.652

Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24

Securities, exempt from uniform securities law, 502.203(6)

Spendthrifts, 633.552-633.560

Sterilization proceedings, 145.11

Trust companies and banks, 524.1001

Veterans' conservators

*Generally*, 633.614-633.622

Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72

Violations

Disobedience of orders, 633.65

Embezzlement, 633.160

Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20

Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3

Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513

Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18

**GUEST STATUTE**

*See* 321.494

**GUNPOWDER**

Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4  
 Injuries by explosives, 697.1-697.4  
 Manufacture near building as nuisance, 697.5

**GUNS**

See also *HUNTING LAWS; WEAPONS*  
 Machine guns, ch 696  
 Possession, sale, use, ch 695  
 Toy guns, 695.27, 732.17-732.19

**GYMNASIUMS**

Memorial halls used, 37.18  
 Windows, regulation, 413.20

**GYPSIES**

Penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

**GYPSUM****Miners**

Compensation for injuries, ch 85, see *WORKERS' COMPENSATION*

Lien for labor, 574.1

Occupational diseases, compensation, ch 85A

**Mines**

*General provisions*, ch 83A, see *MINES AND MINING*

Drainage and drains, 465.1-465.19

Employees, permit for arms, 695.5, 695.12

Report to labor commissioner, 91.12

**HABEAS CORPUS**

*General provisions*, 663.1-663.44

Allowance of writ, by whom, service, 663.3

Appeals, R.C.P. 331, 332

Application, 663.4, 663.5

Commitment question, 663.35

Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, 1, 13

Costs, where taxed, 663.44

County attorney notified, 663.12

Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26

**Defendant**

Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31-663.33

Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17

Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23

Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30

Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26-663.32

Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33

Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42

Examination as to guilt, 663.25

Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20

Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21

Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32

Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5

Form of writ, 663.8

Grounds must be stated in petition, 663.1

Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11

Mentally ill, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37

Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.4

Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12

**Plaintiff**

Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30

Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32

**HABEAS CORPUS—Continued****Plaintiff—Continued**

Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37

Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5

Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40

Right to be present, waiver, 663.41

Transfer of defendant by plaintiff; stated, 663.32

**Pleadings**

Answer, 663.27, 663.31-663.33

Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34-663.36

Petition, 663.1-663.4

Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35

Postconviction procedure, 663A

Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5

Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43

Public offense, postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U.S., 1, 9

Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35

**Writ**

Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26  
 Form, 663.8

Issuance, by whom, 663.9

Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11

Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22

Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41

Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7

Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10

Service and execution of writ, 663.3, 663.13-663.24

**HABITUAL CRIMINALS**

"Common thief" defined, 709.19

Definition, 747.5

Eugenics board hearing, 145.2-145.22

Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6

**Fourth offense**

Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3

Petty larceny, 747.1

Judge and jury, duties, 747.4

Machine guns, possession, 696.1-696.3

Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, 321.555-321.562

Pardon for former crime, 747.7

**Second offense**

Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281

Larceny, penalty, 709.19

Military material sale, 30.3

Receiving stolen goods, 712.2

**Third offense**

Felonies, penalty, 747.1

Larceny, penalty, 709.19

Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281

Thief, penalty, 747.1

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See also *DISABLED PERSONS*

Adoption, financial assistance, 600.11-600.16, 627.19

Aid to disabled, ch 241A

Buildings, construction standards established, ch 104A

**Children**

Adoption, 600.17-600.22

Education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281

Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Continued**

- Curb cutouts and ramps, 601D.9
- Discrimination prohibited
  - Employment, 601A.6, 601A.10, 601A.13
  - Housing, 601A.8, 601A.11
  - Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7
- Distress flags, ch 601E
- Facilities provided by county board of supervisors, 332.8
- Fishing license, free, 110.17
- Governor's committee on employment, ch 601F
- Housing finance authority, 220.1
- Interpreters, 622A.2
- Mentally, interagency case information service, ch 22A
- Parking facilities, 601E.6
- Ramps required, 104A.4
- Rights enumerated, ch 601D
- Special identification devices, 601E.6
- Transportation, 285.1(21), 601J.3
- Unauthorized use of rubber stamp, 718.24
- Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

**HANDWRITING**

- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

**HARBORS**

- Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

**HARD LABOR**

- Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31
- Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22
- Tramps and other vagrants, 746.18, 746.21

**HARMLESS ERROR**

- Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

**HARNESSES**

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)
- Penalty for injuring, 714.11

**HASHISH**

- Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

**HATCHERIES**

- Egg handling license, exempt, 196.5

**HAWES-COOPER ACT**

- Penalty, effectiveness of Act, 216.2

**HAY**

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Lien for baling, 571.1–571.5
- Trespass, carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7

**HEAD OF FAMILY**

- Deductions on income tax, 422.12
- Exemptions, 627.6, 627.15
- "Family" defined, 627.1
- Income tax law definition, 422.4
- Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

**HEALTH**

- Animal health, chs 163–167, *see ANIMALS*
- Audiologist, defined, 147.151
- Audiologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.13, 147.14, 147.80 (15)
- Bedding in hotels, 170.29
- Contagious and infectious diseases, 139.1–139.32

**HEALTH—Continued**

- County board of health, ch 137, *see HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY*
- Criminal offenses, ch 732, *see CRIMES*
- Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5
- Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
- Dead animals thrown in streams, penalty, 732.3
- Dead bodies, regulations, 142.1–142A.10, 144.26–144.35, 144.49, 732.3
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
- Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, *also see DISEASES*
- Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22
- Drugged liquors, selling prohibited, 732.4
- Drug samples deposited on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
- Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31
- Federal aid for public health, 135.39
- Fireworks, regulation, 732.17, 732.18
- Health board, local, ch 137, *see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL*
- Health center, county, ch 346A
- Health facility survey and construction, 135A.1–135A.15
- Health maintenance organizations
  - General provisions, ch 514B
  - Commissioner of the department of social services, 249A.4
  - Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
- Hearing loss, school for deaf, 270.3
- Housing law applicable, 413.1–413.125
- Hygienic laboratory, university studies, 263.7
- Hygienic state laboratory, radiation program, 136B.6
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
- Lavatory requirements, 170.17
- Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1–657.3
- Nurses
  - Public health nurses
    - Compensation and duties, 143.1–143.3
    - Employment by county, school and city, 143.1, 143.2
    - Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2
    - Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9
  - Peer review committees, 147.1
  - Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
  - Speech pathologist, defined, 147.151
  - Spitting prohibited, 170.24
  - Spreading infectious diseases, 732.1, 732.2
  - State board, ch 136, *see HEALTH BOARD, STATE*
  - State department, ch 135, *see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*
  - Stench or tear gas bombs, 732.10–732.14
  - Street display of food, 170.27
  - Tableware and linen in restaurants, 170.23
  - Venereal diseases, general provisions, ch 140, *see DISEASES*
  - Vermin exterminated in hotels, 170.30
  - Washing room facilities required, 170.17
  - Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

**HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY**

- General provisions, ch 137, *see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL below*

**HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT**

*General provisions, ch 137, see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL below*

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**

*General provisions, ch 137*

Animal health law enforced, 163.17  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24  
 Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7  
 Cities, organization, ch 137  
 Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139  
 County, organization, ch 137  
 Destruction of food to increase price, 734.1  
 Employment of diseased persons, 170.26  
 Housing law, duties, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW, subhead Health Board*  
 Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21  
 Notice of licensing boarding houses, 237.7  
 Nurses, employed, 143.1-143.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers

Appointment, 137.4

Defined, 413.3(20)

Health officers, 135.1, 135.35, 137.9-137.12

Interference with officers, 137.21

State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6

Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31

Quarantine regulations, 139.3

Rabies control, 351.33-351.43

Refusal to enforce state administrative rules

Expense charged to local board, 135.34

State department to enforce same, 135.33

Removal of infected persons, 139.12

Rules, 137.6

Solid waste disposal, 455B.77

Supervised by state, 135.11

University to assist, 263.7

Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6-140.8

Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21

Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

**HEALTH BOARD, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33

Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2

Clerk furnished from health department, 136.7

Compensation and expenses, 136.9

Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33

Duties in general, 136.3

Expenses, how paid, 135.34, 136.3

Health department matters, 136.4

Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36

Meetings, when and where held, 136.5

Membership of board, 136.1

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Officers of board selected, 136.7

Opinions furnished state department, 136.4

Proceedings, published, 136.10

Quorum, majority of members, 136.5

Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10

Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8

Term of office, 136.2

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

*See NURSING HOMES*

*General provisions, ch 135C*

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES—Continued**

Admission requirements, 135C.23

Care review committee, planning council, 135C.25

Citations made public, 135C.47

City, board of trustees, 392.6

Complaints alleging violations, 135C.37-135C.48

Continuing in-service education required, 135C.10(8)

County commissioner of elections, health care facilities to furnish list, 135C.29

County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26

Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53.8, 53.22

Fire escapes, 103.1

Fire marshal's regulations, 100.35

Inspections, 135C.16, 135C.37-135C.40

Municipal bonds, proceeds used, 419.7

Patient disclaimer of liability prohibited, 135C.23

Plans and specifications, 135C.16

Suspension of license, 135C.11, 135C.13

Violations, 135C.19, 135C.21, 135C.36-135C.48

**HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY**

*General provisions, ch 346A*

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, ch 135, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advisory capacity of health board, 136.4

Alcoholics and alcoholism, merged with drug abuse authority, 125.38-125.42

Alcoholism treatment, 125.2

Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, ch 141

Assistants and employees

Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34

Bond requirements, 135.7

Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88

Expenses allowed, 135.9

Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 144.34

Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8

Barbers, licensing and supervision, ch 158

Birth defects institute, ch 136A

Board of health provisions, 136.1-136.10

Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24

Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7

Commissioner of public health

Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32

Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, 141.2

Appointment and qualifications, 135.2, 135.3

Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)

Bonds of employees approved, 135.7

Child care centers, inspections, 237A.4

Child care facilities, 237A.12

"Commissioner" defined, 135.1

Drug addict treatment, 224A.1, 224A.3

Expenses allowed, 135.9

Head of state department of health, 135.11

Health maintenance organizations, duties, 514B.4, 514B.24

Inspectors and assistants, appointed, 147.88

Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15

License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6-148.9



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Cont'd**

Commissioner of public health—Continued

Member of boards and committees

- Chemical technology commission, 455B.4, 455B.6
- Employment of handicapped persons, 601F.3
- Eugenics board, 145.1
- Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation and safety, 136B.2
- Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
- Mental hygiene, 225B.2
- Plumbing code committee, 135.12
- Renal diseases, 135.45–135.47
- Secretary, state board of health, 136.1
- Mortuary inspection fee collected, 156.10
- Registrar, state, designated, 144.4
- Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Service program for deaf, 601I.1, 601I.2
- Term of office, 135.4
- Vacancy, how filled, 135.5
- Water systems, duties, ch 455B
- Water-well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20
- Contagious and infectious diseases
  - General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases*
  - Disinfection regulations, 139.3
  - Epidemics, investigation, 263.7
  - Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6, 139.3
  - Quarantine regulations made, 139.3, 139.4
  - Reports received from local board, 139.2
- Contraceptives, regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19
- Cosmetology, licensing and supervision, ch 157
- County board of health, ch 137
- County care facilities approval, 253.14
- Crippled children's service for handicapped, 281.5
- Dead bodies
  - General provisions, chs 142, 142A, 144*
  - Burial and disinterment permits, 144.26–144.35
  - Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
- Definition of terms, 135.1
- Duties and powers in general, 135.11
- Epidemiological laboratories
  - Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.11
  - Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
- Examinations and licenses, 135.6, 237.7
- Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26
- Eyeglasses, safety standards, 135.30
- Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39
- Health care facilities, ch 135C
- Health manpower statistics system established, 147.25
- Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
- Hearing aid dealers, licensing, duties, 154A.8
- Hospitals
  - Advisory council, 135A.5
  - Inspection, 135B.9
  - License and regulation, 135B.1–135B.18
  - Reports, 135B.12, 135B.13
  - Survey and construction, 135A.1–135A.15
- Infants, testing for phenylketonuria, 135.31
- Inspector, 147.88
- Interagency liaison, 28C.1
- Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
- Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Cont'd**

Licenses

- Duplicates, issuance, 147.80(18)
- Practice of professions, ch 147
- Local board of health provisions, ch 137
- Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
- Migrant labor camps, regulated, 138.1–138.19
- Milk, graded, duties, 192.31
- Mining camps, 135.16, 135.17
- Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42
- Occupational diseases, diagnosis, 85A.11
- Office located at seat of government, 135.10
- Orders of department, violations, penalty, 135.38
- Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
- Physicians' assistants programs, 148B.2
- Professions, licensing under practice Acts
  - General provisions, ch 147*
  - Barbering, ch 158
  - Chiropractic, 151.1–151.8
  - Cosmetology, ch 157
  - Dentistry, ch 153
  - Duplicate licenses, 147.80
  - Funeral directors and embalmers, chs 147, 156
  - Itinerant practitioners, 147.75
  - Optometry, 154.1–154.9
  - Osteopaths and osteopathic medicine, 150.1–150.11, ch 150A
  - Pharmacists, 147.94–147.100
  - Physical therapists, 148A.1–148A.5
  - Physicians' assistants programs, 148B.2
  - Physicians and surgeons, 148.1–148.4
  - Podiatrists, 149.1–149.6
  - Professions covered, 147.94–147.100
- Public health nurses locally employed, 143.1–143.3
- Questions submitted to state board, 136.4
- Registrar, local, removal, 144.7
- Renal diseases, *generally*, 135.45–135.47
- Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10
- Rules
  - Adopted, published, distributed, 135.32
  - Authority to establish, 135.11
  - Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33
  - Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34
  - Health care facilities, 135C.14–135C.16
  - Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35
  - Practice Acts professions rules, 147.90, 147.91
- Sanitary engineering
  - Generally*, 135.11–135.15
  - Sewer systems and plants, 455B.25–455B.28
- Seal of department, when used, 135.8
- Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Sewage disposal plants, approval, 358.24
- Special education information supplied, 281.5
- Supplies for state board of health, 136.8
- Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Venereal diseases
  - General provisions, ch 140, see DISEASES*
  - Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
  - Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.13
  - Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3
  - Religious scruples recognized, 140.14
  - Reports, cases reported to local board, 140.4–140.6

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued**  
Violations, *see* **CRIMES**, *subhead Health Violations*

Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32  
Vital statistics, registration, duties  
    *Generally*, ch 144  
    Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7  
Water systems and operators, certification, 136A  
Water-well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

**HEALTH FACILITIES**

Defined, 135A.2(7)  
Survey and construction Act, 135A.1–135A.15

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

*General provisions*, ch 514B  
Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

**HEARING AID DEALERS**

*General provisions*, ch 154A  
Audiology, exemptions, 147.152  
Board of examiners established, 154A.2–154A.7  
Consumer provisions, 154A.20, 154A.23, 154A.26  
Definitions, 154A.1  
Licensing, 154A.9–154A.19  
Violations and penalties, 154A.24–154A.27

**HEARINGS**

Complaints filed against attorneys, Ct. Rule 118.7  
Public, ch 28A  
Uniform securities Act, revocation of exemption, 502.204

**HEATING**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

**HEDGES**

Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13  
Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6  
Height, trimming, along highway, 318.1–318.5  
Malicious injury, penalty, 714.4  
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13  
Roadside hedges, 318.1–318.5  
Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

**HEIGHT**

Buildings near airports, 330.11, 657.2(9)  
Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1  
Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)  
Dwellings, 413.3, 413.46, 413.56  
Hedges, regulated, *see* **HEDGES**  
Rooms, housing law, 413.23

**HEIRS**

Absentee's estate, 633.510–633.517  
Actions  
    Costs prorated according to shares, 633.433  
    Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
    Waste or trespass, 658.6  
Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
Adopted children, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267  
Advancement to heirs, 633.224–633.226  
After-born children, 633.220, 633.267  
Aliens  
    Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
    Consular representatives notified, 633.41  
Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2

**HEIRS—Continued**

Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15  
Assets, state institution inmates, disposal, 218.66  
Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118–633.122  
Business of deceased continued, 153.19, 633.83  
Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 633.535–633.537  
Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.266, 633.267  
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14  
Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103  
Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264  
Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14  
Definition, 633.3(5)  
Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226  
Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106  
Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13  
Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 633.41  
Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 633.433  
Funeral home and embalming business continued, 156.11  
Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14  
Guardianship against, 642.4  
Homestead rights  
    *Generally*, 633.239–633.246  
    Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18  
    Devise to heirs, subject to spouse rights, 561.14  
    Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19  
    New homestead exempt, 561.20  
    Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241, 633.652  
Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273  
Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66  
Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537  
Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334  
Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73  
Issue  
    Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)  
    Gift of limited estate not enlarged, 557.21  
    Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31  
Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6  
Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350  
Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21  
Names endorsed on execution, 626.103  
Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41  
Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31  
Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88  
Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96  
Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50  
Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20  
Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead Intestate Succession*  
Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98  
Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633.523–633.528  
State land, defective title, refund, 568.16  
Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107

**HEIRS—Continued**

Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433  
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70  
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93  
 Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6  
 Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21  
 Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

**HERBERT HOOVER DAY**

Governor to proclaim, 31.9

**HEREDITAMENTS**

Pleading injury, 619.14

**HIDES**

Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98  
 Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 261  
 College of osteopathic medicine and surgery, subvention program, 261.18, 261.19  
 Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6  
 Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION**

*See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway Division*

**HIGHWAY PATROL**

*See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Highway Safety Patrol*

**HIGHWAYS**

Abandoned, 306.10–306.26, 306.41  
 Accidents, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Actions for damages or injuries  
   Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511  
   Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)  
 Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B  
 Aid by city  
   Assessment districts, 311.5  
   Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73  
 Aid to cities  
   Arterial or through highways defined, 321.350  
   Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27  
   Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11  
   Farm-to-market roads, 310.21–310.25  
   Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*  
 Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5  
 Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45  
 Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4–320.8  
 Road use tax, 312.1–312.15  
 Secondary roads, 314.5  
 Streets or roads along state land, 307A.5  
 Alteration of roads, 306.10–306.37  
 Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7  
 "Arterial highway" defined, 321.1(53)  
 Assessments for improvements, 311.1–311.31  
 Attorneys appointed, 7.5

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Billboards and signs, 306C.10–306C.22, 319.10–319.15  
 Bonds  
   Banks may invest in, 524.901  
   Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9  
   Bridges over city line, 309.73  
   Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89  
   Contractor's bond, 314.1  
   County engineer to be bonded, 309.18; 314.8  
   Farm-to-market roads, 314.1  
   Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35  
   Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)  
   Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1–76.9  
   Primary roads  
     Construction claims paid from, 313.14  
     Engineers to be bonded, 313.13  
     Insurance companies, investment, 511.8  
     Maturity date, limitation, 312.2  
     Public bond law not applicable, 76.5  
   Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4  
   Sale of bonds, 75.1–75.12  
 Secondary roads  
   *Generally*, 309.49–309.58, 309.89  
   Construction, contractor's bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6  
   Engineers to be bonded, 313.13  
   Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)  
   Tax levy minimums, 345.9  
   Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1  
 Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12  
 Boundary line roads  
   Action for law violations committed on, place of bringing action, 616.3(1)  
   Secondary, between counties, 309.68–309.71  
 Bridges, ch 309, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*  
 Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.11  
 Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19  
 Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93–309.97  
 Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.20  
 Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7  
 Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)–320.8  
 Cemeteries protected, 306.20  
 Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates*  
 Cities  
   Aid for highways, *see subheads Aid by City and Aid to Cities above*  
   Annual reports to transportation department, 312.12, 312.14  
   Controlled access highway, 306A.1–306A.8  
 Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, 573.8  
 Classified, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.8  
 Condemnation  
   *General procedure*, 306.10–306.37, 471.4, 471.5, 472.1–472.53  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18  
 County condemnation  
   Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15–337.19  
   Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63, 314.7

**HIGHWAYS—Continued****Condemnation—Continued**

Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10-460.13

**State condemnation**

Authorization, 306.19, 471.1-471.5

Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7-111.10

Trees outside highways, 460.13

Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30

**Contractors***Generally*, 573.12-573.25

Bonds, 309.58

Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4

Qualifications in general, 314.1

Secondary road requirements, 314.1

State officials, 314.2

Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(3,d)

**Contracts**

Archeological objects, preserved, 305A.4-305A.6

Duties, public contracts, 72.1-72.4

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4

Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 311.21

Contracts, public, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1-306A.8, 321.366, 362.37

Control of roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8

**Crossings**

Change of stream to avoid, 306.27

**Railroad crossings**

Blocking prohibited, 327G.32

Cities, primary road, elimination, 313.27

Construction required, 327G.2

Elimination, commission's duty, 307A.2(5)

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5

Fund for improvement, 327G.19

Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2(10)

Lights interfering with signals, 327C.3

Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29-327G.31

Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27

Private crossings furnished, 327G.11, 327G.12

Signals, 327G.13, 327G.15

Specifications for elimination, 309.79

Damages paid, 306.26

Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30

Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Detours established, 306.41

Disasters and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3

Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316

Districts, assessment, 311.1-311.31, *see subhead Secondary Roads below***Drainage***Generally*, 460.1-460.13

Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84

Assessment of benefits, 460.6

Bridge requirements, 455.118-455.121

Condemnation of right of way, 460.10

Connection by private drains, 465.23

Construction along highway, 455.116

Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6-460.9

Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50

Districts, highway

Federal loans authorized, 463.26-463.28

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7

**HIGHWAYS—Continued****Drainage—Continued**

Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117

Natural flow maintained, 314.7

Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155-455.161, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4

Private connection with road drains, 465.23

Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Electric transmission lines, use, 478.1-478.32

Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*

Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*

Established, 306.10-306.26

Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7

**Farm-to-market roads**

Authorized uses of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6

Bids, 310.14

Bridges and culverts built, 310.4

City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6

Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8

Claims for work paid, 310.16, 310.18

Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3

Condemnation authorized, 306.19, 471.4

Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19

Contracts, 310.9-310.14

Corporate line roads improved, 314.6

County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8

**County supervisors' duties***Generally*, 310.2-310.29

Claims for road costs approved, 310.18-314.3

Location in cities, 314.5

Day labor on project, 314.1

Definitions, 306.1-306.3, 310.1

Engineer, county, duties, 310.19, 310.28

Factors to be considered, 309.25

Federal aid, 310.1-310.3

Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2

**Funds***Generally*, 310.3-310.36

Apportionment and allotment, 312.5

Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3

Equalization fund, 312.5

Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27

Road use tax allocations, 312.2

Secondary road research, 310.34

Sources of fund, 312.5

Temporary allocation, 310.27

Grading, draining and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5

Maintenance, 310.29

Motor fuel tax aid, 310.7

Partial payment before completion, 310.18

Plans filed after approval, 310.14

Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4

Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22

Road use tax, 310.1

System designated, 310.10

Transportation department's duties

*Generally*, ch 310

Bond required of contractors, 314.1

Cities, projects, 314.5, 314.6

Claims audited and paid, 310.16

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Farm-to-market roads—Continued

## Transportation department's duties—Continued

Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1

Interest of officials in contract, 314.2

Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3

Width, county consent to widening, 310.32

Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.2, 313.1

Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

## Funds

Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23

City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23

City street improvement, 312.1–312.15

Displaced persons, relocation, 316.14

Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8

Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11

Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*

Federal funds for highway safety, 7.15, 80.26

Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66

Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24

Institutional roads, 313.4

Maintenance fund, 312.6

Park roads, 313.4

Primary road funds, *see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*

Road clearing fund, 317.19

Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 321.145, 321.146

Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*

Gas mains, outside cities, 320.4–320.8

Grade crossing fund, 312.2, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31

Grand Army of the Republic, 313.58

Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8

Great river road, jurisdiction, ch 308

Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11

Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343

## Hedges

*Generally*, 318.1–318.5

Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

"Highway" defined, 321.1

Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24

Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8

Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*

"Intersection" defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2 (11)

## Interstate highways

Advertising regulated, ch 306B

Defined, 306.3

Rest areas, 306C.21

Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A

Itinerant merchant, 81.1

Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9

Jurisdiction over, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 307A.2(12), 313.2

## Labor on highways

Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Jail prisoners, 358.17

Liens or claims filed, 573.7–573.11

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Labor on highways—Continued

Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27

Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61

Poor persons on relief, 252.27

## Landowner, adjoining

Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11

Weeds on road, 317.10, 317.18

## Law of the road, 321.228–321.511

Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307A.2(10, 11)

Littering highway, 321.369

Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1

## Maintenance patrolmen

Obstructions removed, 319.7

Weed law, duties, 317.22

Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25

Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5

Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

## Obstructions on highways

*General provisions*, 319.1–319.15

Billboards and signs, ch 306B

Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348

Evidence in actions against railroads, 782.2

Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369

Grand jury to investigate, 771.2(4)

Willful obstruction, penalty, 716.7

## Officers

## County engineer

*Generally*, 309.17–309.21

Duty of engineer, 309.67

May be drainage engineer, 460.4

Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21

Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2, 741.11

Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.24

Supervisors, *see subhead below*

Weed commissioner, ch 317

Oversized vehicles, permits, ch 321E

Park roads improved and maintained by commission, 307A.2

Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2

Parks, roads to, condemned, 111.8–111.10

Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307A.2

## Patrolmen

Maintenance, *see subhead above*

Safety patrol, 80.1–80.24

Payment before work completed, 573.27

Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326

Pipes and pipelines, 479.3, 479.5, 479.19, 479.24

Plank roads, 346.20, 716.7

Plats and field notes filed, 306.21

## Poles and wires on highway

Bridges, use granted, 314.11

Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.30

Pole removal, 319.1–319.6

Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3

## Primary roads

Alteration of primary system, 306.10–306.26, 313.2

Annual program published, 307A.2(13)

Auditor of transportation department, bond, 313.20

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Primary roads—Continued

## Bids

Advertisement for bids, 313.10

City street paving, 313.22

Rejection, right reserved, 314.1

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*Bridges and culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System*

Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66

Changes in primary system, 313.2

Cities, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45

## Claims

Adjudication, priority, 573.18

Approval, 314.3, 314.4

Audited by department auditor, 313.20

Contingent claims, audit, 313.19

Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25

Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11

Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4

Payment before completion, 573.27

Closed, 306.10–306.26, 306.41

## Contracts

Appeals on public contracts, 23.1

Bids, advertisement, 313.10

Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6

City street paving, 313.22

Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2

Emergency, 313.10

Payment, *general provisions*, 573.12–573.15

Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1

Control by transportation department, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1

Corporate line highways, 314.6

Defined, 306.3, 313.2

Detours, 306.41, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2

Drainage, assessments for, 455.50

Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10–306.26

Expenditures supervised, 313.12

Extensions in cities, 306.5

Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 313.1

## Funds

Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7

Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23

City extensions, 313.36

Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19

Definition, creation, 313.3

Disability program for employees, 79.22

Disbursement, use, 313.4

Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8

Farm-to-market expense, 310.28

Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79

Interstate bridges, 313A.7

Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7

Motor fuel tax proceeds, 324.79

Reimbursement by city, 313.23

Road use tax allocation, 312.2

Scenic improvement fund, 313.67

Sources of primary road fund, 313.3, 313.5

Tort claims, 313.16

Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Primary roads—Continued

## Funds—Continued

Use, specific purposes, 313.4

Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480

Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8

## Improvements

*General provisions*, 313.1, 313.8–313.37

Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.51–313.65

Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1

Scenic improvement fund, 313.67

Interest of officials prohibited, 314.2

## Jurisdiction

Transfer, 313.2

Vested in transportation department, 306.4

Long-range program, 307A.2(13)

Machinery purchased or donated, 307A.3, 313.37

Maintenance, 313.36

Market roads included, 313.2

Materials for improving

Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19

Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29

Misuse, penalty, 309.66

Municipalities, marking roads authorized, 313.43–313.45

Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*

Partial payments, 314.6

Patent suits, defended, 307A.2(6)

Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8

Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*

Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37.

"Road systems" defined, 313.2

Secondary roads excluded, 313.2

Speed regulation, 321.285(5)

Telephone and transmission lines, 477.1–477.3

"Through highways" defined, 321.350

## Transportation department

*Generally*, 313.1–313.45

Annual program published, 307.5(13)

Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1

Cities, 313.21–313.24, 314.6

Contractor's bond required, 314.1

Control vested in, 306.4

Provisions, *generally*, ch 306

Vacation of primary roads, 306.10–306.26

Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6

Railroad bridges, maintenance, 327F.2

Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*

Relocation of roads, ch 306

## Right of way

Adverse use, 564.3–564.8

Changes made in, permit required, 319.14

Cost paid, 306.26

Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4

Private owner, acquisition, 471.4

Sale of, conditions, 306.21–306.25

Telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1

Transmission lines, right to cross, 478.30

Road defined, 306.3

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Road machinery  
 Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1  
 Donation by federal government, 307A.3  
 Transportation department's authority, 313.37  
 Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E

Roadside parks, 313.2

Road use tax fund, 312.1-312.15

Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233

Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342

Safety, federal funds, 7.15, 80.26

Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5

Secondary roads  
*Generally*, ch 309  
 Advance payment for labor, 309.61  
 Advice by department to supervisors, 309.16  
 Altered, 306.10-306.37

Anticipatory certificates  
 Construction indebtedness, 309.46-309.55  
 Improvement indebtedness  
 Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28-311.31  
 Tax exempt, 312.4

Apportionment of benefits, 311.8-311.10

Assessments, *generally*, ch 311

Bids, 309.39-309.43

Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10-319.15

Bills itemized and certified, 314.3

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Bridges and culverts, 309.3-309.16

Budget, 309.93-309.97

Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead*

Claims for labor and material, 573.1-573.27

Classified, subclassifications, 306.1-306.3, 306.5-306.7

Closed, 306.10-306.37, 306.41

Construction and maintenance, duty of supervisors and state, 309.16

Construction program  
*Generally*, 309.22-309.43  
 Bills for work to be itemized, 314.3  
 Budget requirement, 309.95, 309.96  
 Drainage flow, trees protected, 314.7  
 Priority projects, 309.22

Contracts  
 Advertising and letting, 309.39-309.41, 314.1  
 Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21  
 Bidders' qualifications, 314.1  
 Bids, 309.39-309.43  
 Bonds required, 573.2-573.6  
 Duties re public contracts, 72.1-72.4  
 Interest of officials barred, 314.2  
 Partial payments, 310.18, 573.12  
 Public improvements, 573.1-573.27  
 Specifications, standard, 309.39

Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.4

County engineers, *see subhead Officers above*

County line roads, 309.68-309.71, 309.84, 311.4

County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11

Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*

Definition, 306.3

Detour use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Drainage, assessment for, 455.50

Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Secondary roads—Continued  
 Duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67  
 Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10-306.37

Farm-to-market roads  
*General provisions*, 310.1-310.36  
 Defined, 306.3

Funds  
 Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55  
 Engineer's compensation paid from, 309.18  
 Research fund, 310.34  
 Road use tax, 310.1  
 Road use tax allocation, 312.2  
 Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9, 309.12  
 Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22  
 Use specified  
 Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.7, 310.29  
 Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352

Government corners, preserved, 314.8

Grading and draining, 311.22

Gravel beds, 309.63-309.66, 314.9

Improvements  
*Generally*, ch 311  
 Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Limitation on expense, 309.63

Intercounty, county line roads, 309.68-309.84

Interstate roads  
 Advertising, ch 306B  
 Bridges across, 309.85-309.89, 314.11  
 Maintenance, 314.10

Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.4

Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61

Levee roads, establishment, 455.117

Levy by supervisors, 309.7

Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11

Local secondary roads, 306.3

Machinery and materials, 314.1

Maintenance, duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67

Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*

Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1

Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27

Payrolls, advance on, 309.61

Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead above*

Primary roads excluded, 313.2

Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67

Research, 310.34-310.36

Reversion, primary roads, 313.2

Signs, costs, 321.352

Speed regulations, 321.285(7)

Street improvement, 311.5, 420.41

Supervisors county, duties  
*Generally*, 311.1-311.31  
 Improving and financing, 309.3-309.91, 314.2  
 Jurisdiction granted, 306.4

Tax levy, 309.7

Transmission lines, 478.20, 478.30

Transportation department's duties  
 Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68-309.71

Advice to supervisors, 309.16

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Secondary roads—Continued

- Transportation department's duties—Continued
- Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46
- Assessment districts
  - Hearings on apportionment, 311.11
  - Notice of boundary change, 311.12
- Assistance in work given, 309.16
- Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79–309.82
- Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73
- Construction program approved, 309.22–309.56
- Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Forms for construction bidding, 314.1
- Intercounty highways, 309.68–309.71
- Interstate roads, 314.10
- Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79
- Research report, 310.36
- Survey and report, approval, 309.56
- Vacated and closed, 306.10–306.37
- Witness corners, established, 314.8
- Sidewalks, elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3
- Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8
- Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3
- Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.15
- Signs, transportation department, 321.253
- Signs with lights, removal, 307A.2(10, 11)
- Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 321G
- Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237
- Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
- Speed regulations, 321.285
- State institutional roads
  - Definition, 306.3
  - Funds, 313.4
  - Highway division to improve and maintain, 307A.2(12)
  - Improvement by city or county, 307A.5
  - Jurisdiction, 306.4
- State line highways, maintenance, 314.10
- State park roads
  - Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307A.2(12)
  - Defined, 306.3
  - Funds, 313.4
  - Improvement by city or county, 307A.5
  - Jurisdiction, 306.4
  - Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10
- Statutory construction, 4.1(5)
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
- Streets, defined, 306.3
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21
- Supervisors, county
  - Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
  - Advice from transportation department, 309.16
  - Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
  - Appraisers appointed, 306.28
  - Assistance from transportation department, 314.10
  - Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
  - Bonds required of contractors, 314.1
  - Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
  - Construction program, 314.7
  - County trunk, program adopted, 314.5
  - Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
  - Duty to maintain roads, 309.67
  - Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10–306.37
  - Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

## Supervisors, county—Continued

- Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4
- Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.15
- Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2
- Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
- Secondary road levy, 309.7
- Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
- Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21
- Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
- Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26
- Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
- Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
- Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
- Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8
- Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
- Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.27–306.37
- Surveys, entering private land, 314.9
- Taxes
  - Account of county treasurer, 334.8
  - Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Public road lands exempt, 427.2
  - Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29
- Temporary closing for construction, 306.41
- “Through highways” defined, 321.1, 321.350
- Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 478.20, 478.30
- Transportation department, ch 307
- Trees
  - Destruction by supervisors, 318.1–318.4
  - Protected from destruction, 314.7, 318.5
  - Sale of wood cut, 318.4
- Trespassing animals, 188.2–188.7
- Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
- Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDER-PASSES*
- Use tax fund, 312.1
- Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10–306A.13
- Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8
- Vacation of roads
  - General provisions, 306.10–306.37
  - Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDER-PASSES*
- Violations
  - Bond regulation violated, 75.7
  - Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
  - Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2, 741.11
  - Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19
  - Engineers survey violations, 314.8
  - Grant for use, 320.5–320.8
  - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
  - Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
  - Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
  - Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
  - Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
  - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
  - Obstructions in highway, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
  - Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19
  - Water mains outside cities, 320.4–320.8
  - Weeds destroyed, 317.4, 317.18, 317.19



**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9, 317.11  
Windbreaks regulated, 318.1  
Witness corners preserved, 314.8

**HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE**

Bond of director, 64.6(19)  
Established, 303.1  
Funds received, 303.9  
Gifts and bequests, 303.11  
Historical board, 303.1-303.5  
Historical museums and archives  
Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98(4)  
Archives  
Certified copies, 303.15  
Defined, 303.12  
Original, removed, 303.14  
Transferred, 303.13  
Director, 303.5, 303.6, 304.3  
Library commission, biennial report required, 17.1-17.3  
Location, 303.3  
Historical society  
Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98(4)  
Director, 303.5, 303.6, 304.3  
Function, 303.4  
Library, Code, annotations and session laws received, 18.97, 18.98  
Location, 303.3  
Membership, 303.4  
Report to governor, 17.3  
Historic preservation  
Director, 303.5, 303.8  
Districts  
Generally, 303.20-303.33  
Buildings, restoration or preservation, 303.27-303.32  
Commission, members, duties, 303.26-303.32  
Definitions, 303.20  
Referendum, 303.21-303.26  
Location, 303.3  
Money grants accepted, 303.10

**HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS**

Insurance protection, ch 516A  
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261-321.274

**HITCHHIKERS**

Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

**HOGS**

Brands and marks record, ch 187  
Cholera serum, ch 166  
Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18  
Dealers, licensing, 163.30  
Food, commercial, ch 198  
Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26-163.29  
Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5-327G.7  
Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B  
Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.11, 163.30  
Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5  
Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)

**HOISTWAYS**

See *ELEVATORS*.

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

Definition, 495.2  
Foreign public utility, 495.1-495.6  
Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A

**HOLDING OVER**

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1  
Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2  
Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1  
Penalty for suspension, 67.6

**HOLIDAYS**

Appearance in court not required, 617.8  
Computing time under rules of civil procedure, R.C.P. 366  
Employees, paid, 91A.2  
Enumerated, ch 33  
Independence Sunday, 31.5  
Legal, 4.1(23), ch 33  
Mother's Day, 31.4  
Public holidays, ch 33  
Special observance days, 31.1-31.9  
State employees, paid holidays, 33.2  
Sunday  
Appearance in court not required, 617.8  
Attachment on Sunday, 639.5  
Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3  
Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18  
Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6  
Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18  
Mobile home sales permitted, 322.3  
Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57  
Replevin on Sunday, 643.3  
Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366  
Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11  
Time computed when Sunday is last day, R.C.P. 366  
Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(22)  
Veterans' Day, 31.7  
Youth Honor Day, 31.8

**HOME ECONOMICS**

Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1  
Extension work at Ames, 266.5  
Vocational training, 258.4

**HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL**

Located at state university, 263.4

**HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION**

Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8  
Investments in securities authorized, 515.35(1), 682.23(11)  
Securities, bank investments, 526.901

**HOME RULE**

Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

**HOMESTEADS**

Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516  
After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4  
Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1-426.10  
Appraisement separately in estate, 633.213  
Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3  
Book for recording, form, 561.4  
Boundaries, 561.4-561.10  
Changes in selected homestead, 561.7-561.10  
Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19  
City conveyances, 364.7  
Condemnation procedure to obtain, 472.53

**HOMESTEADS—Continued**

Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652  
 Contiguous lots or tracts, 561.1  
 Conveyance  
   Mentally ill spouse, interest, 597.6  
   Spouse after abandonment, 597.10  
   Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13  
   Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause  
     joinder, 561.13  
 Definition, 425.11, 425.17, 561.1  
 Descent, 561.18  
 Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239  
 Dissolution of marriage, continued occupancy,  
 561.16  
 Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239  
 Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239  
 Dwelling and appurtenances, extent, 561.3  
 Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 633.239–633.246  
 Embraced in homestead, 561.1–561.3  
 Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13  
 Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2  
 Exemptions  
   Legal process exemptions  
     Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652  
     Court to mark off homestead, 561.6, 561.9  
     Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21  
     Divorce, result, 561.16  
     "Family" defined, 561.17  
     Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16  
     Improvements on homestead, 561.21  
     Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19  
     Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20  
     Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption,  
       633.100, 633.240, 633.241  
     New, bought with estate money, 633.255  
     New homestead exempt, 561.20  
     Pension money, bought with, 627.9  
     Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9  
     Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652  
     Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage,  
       633.100, 633.240, 633.241  
   School credit denied on homestead credit lands,  
     426.3  
   Tax credit  
     *General provisions*, ch 425  
     Veterans, procedure, 427.1–427.7  
     Violations, penalties, 425.14  
 Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10  
 Homesteading projects, tax sales, 446.7, 446.39,  
 447.9, 447.12, 447.13  
 House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4  
 Housing finance authority, 220.14  
 Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7  
 Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)  
 Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12  
 Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)  
 Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597.6  
 New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255  
 Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14  
 Pension money purchased homestead, exempt,  
 627.9  
 Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10  
 Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14  
 Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception,  
 10.12  
 Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8–561.10  
 Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241  
 Removal of spouse or children, 561.15

**HOMESTEADS—Continued**

Sale, when allowed, 561.21, 633.652  
 Selection, platting, recording, 561.4–561.10  
 Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213  
 Spouse, surviving  
   Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14  
   Distributive share included, 633.239–633.246  
   Divorced spouse, homestead right continues,  
     561.16  
   Exemptions, 561.19, 561.20  
   Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12  
   Mentally incapable spouse, court election,  
     633.244  
   New homestead exempt, 561.20  
   Occupancy, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240–633.246  
   Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11  
   Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8, 561.9  
   Removal of spouse or children without consent  
     forbidden, 561.15  
   Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239–  
     633.241  
 Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*  
 Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239–633.246

**HOMICIDE**

Criminal provisions, 690.1–690.11

**HONEY**

*See also BEES*  
 Definition, standard, 190.1(67)  
 Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14  
 Exposition of products held annually, 186.2  
 Labeling, 189.14(2)  
 Sale by weight or measure, 210.9  
 State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2

**HOPS**

Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14

**HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW**

*Generally*, ch 499B

**HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION**

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(10)  
 Recognition of association, 182.1–182.4  
 Reports and data published, 159.10

**HORSE RACING AND SHOWS**

*General provisions*, 174.20–174.23

**HORSES**

Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5  
 Estrays, 188.1–188.50  
 Glanders, restrictions, 163.2, 163.20  
 Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)  
 Harness, injuries to, 714.11  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4  
 Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298  
 Horse racing  
   Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22  
   Class determined, 174.23  
   Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23  
   Pool selling, abatement, 99.1  
   Registering or taking bets, 726.6  
 Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298  
 Marks and brands recorded, ch 187  
 Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty,  
 163.20, 163.21  
 Stallions, lien for service, 580.1–580.9

**HORSES—Continued**

Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)  
 Trespassing animals, 188.1-188.50

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)  
 Officers and directors chosen, 188.1-188.5

**HORTICULTURE****Associations**

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60  
 Incorporation, ch 176, 504.1-504.25

Corporations, 176.1-176.14, 504.1-504.25

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Lands, acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8

Plant insects, pests and diseases, ch 177A

Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

**HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

*General provisions, ch 229, see MENTAL ILLNESS*

**HOSPITALS**

Abortions, refusal to perform, not liable, 146.2

Absentee voting by patients, 53.22

Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A

Alcoholism, treatment, 125.22

Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1

Area hospitals, ch 145A

Births and deaths reported, 144.13-144.18, 144.25-144.35, 144.38, 144.47, 144.48

Charitable institutions, provisions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*

Children, abuse reported, ch 235A

Children's hospital, handicapped children, 263.9-263.13

City hospitals, *see CITIES, subhead Hospitals*

Condemned liquor received, 751.31, 751.32

Construction, 135A.1-135A.15

Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32

**County hospitals**

*General provisions, 347.1-347.30*

Acquisition of private facilities, 347A.8

Audits by C.P.A., 11.6

Authority to acquire, 347A.1, 347A.8

**Bonds**

Alternative method, 347A.4

Election required, 75.1

Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 347A.7

Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-76.6, 347A.2

Petition by electors, 347A.2

Proceeds invested in U.S. bonds pending construction, 347.8

Sale, 75.1-75.12, 347A.2

Consolidated with city hospital, 348.1-348.4

Contagious diseases, isolation, 348.2

County treasurer's duties, 347A.1

Discrimination prohibited, 347A.5, 348.3

Election, when necessary, 345.1

Erection and financing, 347.7, 347A.1-347A.3

**HOSPITALS—Continued****County hospitals—Continued**

Funds, disbursement, 347A.1

Health care facility, 252.22, 347.26

Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16

Insurance procured, 347.14(9)

Levy of tax, amount, 347A.3

Lien of hospitals, 582.1-582.4

Mental illness, 227.1-227.15

Nonresidents of county, 252.22

Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1

Patients, 347.13-347.17

Private hospital, acquired, 347A.8

Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21

Public, 347.1-347.30

Purchase and construction, 347A.1

Reports, annual, 333.11(10)

Service contracts, 514.5

Tax levy, 565.8, 565.13-565.15

**Trustees**

*Generally, 347.2-347.19, 347.25*

Appointment, term of office, 347A.1

Consolidated hospital service, 348.1-348.4

**Dead bodies**

Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32-144.35

Scientific use, notice and record, 142.1-142.13, 142A.1-142A.10

Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.14

**Detention hospitals, county**

Option to establish, 347.14(3)

Venereals, 348.2(3)

Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7

Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1-224A.6

Federal aid, 135A.1-135A.15

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.18

Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62-512.74

Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8-565.11

Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9-263.13

Health care facilities, 135C.1-135C.48

Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4

Hospital and health facility survey, ch 135A

Hospital schools for retarded, ch 222

Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1-255.30

Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)

Insurance, medical service corporations, 514.1-514.17

Inventory, 135A.1-135A.15

License and regulation, ch 135B

Lien for services, enforcement, 582.1-582.4

Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32

Liquor permits, 123.29

Malpractice, limitations, 147.136, 614.1(9), 619.18

Maternity hospitals, 235.3, 235.5

Medical insurance service, 514.1-514.17

Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13

Memorial halls used as, 37.9, 37.18(3, 5)

Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44

**Mentally ill**

Commitment and discharge procedure, ch 229

County, 227.1-227.15

State, 226.1-226.34

Support, 230.1-230.34

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

- Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42
- Mutual hospital insurance service, 514.1–514.17
- Nonprofit hospital service plan, 514.1–514.15
- Nonprofit hospitals, municipal bond proceeds, 419.7
- Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29
- Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32
- Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18
- Private hospitals
  - County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22
  - Fire escapes required, 103.1–103.18
  - Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
  - Lien for services, 582.1–582.4
  - Mental illness, 227.1–227.15
- Psychiatric, state, ch 225
- Radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32
- Survey and construction, ch 135A
- Tax exemptions
  - Corporate income, 422.34
  - Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
  - Property, 427.1
- University hospital
  - Buildings, revenue bonds, ch 263A
  - Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
  - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1 (d)
  - Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9
  - Superintendent
    - Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
    - Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
    - Report to state education board, 262.24
    - Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
- University hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
- Venereal disease, 140.1–140.15
- Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15
- Workers' compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27
- X-ray services, 135B.19–135B.32

**HOSTILITY**

- Inciting, punishment, 689.4–689.13

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

- Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7–105.9
- "Baggage" defined, 583.1
- Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5
- Baggage of guest, lien on, 583.1–583.6
- Bath and toilet ventilation, 413.25
- Bedding requirements, 170.29
- Child labor, regulated, 92.1–92.23
- Cleanliness requirements, 170.19, 170.23, 170.24, 170.29–170.31
- Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7, 105.9
- Courts, requirements, 413.16
- Definitions, 170.1, 583.1
- Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6
- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7
- Doors open outward, 103.8
- Duty to arrest or eject swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
- Elevators, ch 104
- Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51
- Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued**

- Fire protection
  - Fire escapes, requisites, 103.1–103.18
  - Regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
- Files kept from food, 170.19(2)
- Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1
- Fraud on keepers, 713.7–713.9
- "Guest" defined, 583.1
- Guest rooms
  - Locks and bolts on doors, 105.1
  - Sanitation, special provisions, 170.29–170.35
- Guests, fraud, 713.7–713.9
- Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7
- Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1
- Hotel and restaurant fund, 170.7, 191A.5
- Inspections, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Keepers
  - Fraud upon, presumption, 713.7–713.9
  - Liens granted, 583.1–583.6
- Kitchens, 170.1, 170.5, 170.12–170.19, 170.25
- Liability for guests' property, 105.1–105.9
- Licenses, 170.2–170.8
- Liens of enforcement, 583.1–583.6
- Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Rates, posting, increases restricted, 170.36, 170.37
- Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
- Sales tax, applicable, 422.43
- Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.18
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.35
- Screens and windows, self-closing, 170.14
- Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
- Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(2)
- Towels, 170.21, 170.31
- Violations
  - County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
  - Denial of equal privilege, 735.1–735.5
  - Fire escape law, 103.17
  - Food laws, 170.49–170.51
  - Fraud of guest, 713.7–713.9
  - General penal provisions, 170.49
  - Injunction when violating law, 170.50
  - Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8
  - Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

- Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11–15)
- Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
- Tax exemption, 427.1

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES*

**HOUSES**

See *BUILDINGS*

**HOUSES OF ILL FAME**

- Generally*, ch 99
- Animal fights and other contests, 726.7
- County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
- Definition, 657.2(6), 726.6
- Detaining person for prostitution, 724.8
- Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
- Enticing person to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 724.4

**HOUSES OF ILL FAME—Continued**

- Gambling house, 99.1-99A.9, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
- Inhabiting such house, 724.1-726.2
- Injunction to abate nuisance, 99.2-99.26
- Keeper defined as vagrant, 746.1(1)
- Keeping, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6
- Leasing house for prostitution, penalty, 724.6
- Minors, permitting to be inmates, 724.7
- Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
- Nuisances, abatement, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
- Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27-99.31
- Pool selling, 726.6
- Prostitutes, venereal diseases
  - Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10
  - Examination of persons suspected, 140.8
- Sending child, penalty, 233.1-233.4
- Tax penalty assessed, 99.27-99.31
- Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY**

- General provisions*, ch 220
- Acquisition of realty, county, 569.8
- Bonds, 220.26, 220.28
- Conflicts of interest, 220.35
- Credit unions, loan limitations, 533.16
- Definitions, 220.1
- Development cost loans, 220.18
- Exceptions to bank lending requirements, 524.905(6, g)
- Federal programs, participation, 220.15
- Guide lines, 220.4
- Homesteading program, 220.14, 472.53
- Housing assistance fund, notes, 220.19
- Lease-purchase agreements, 220.13
- Members of authority not personally liable, 220.26, 220.32
- Powers and duties, 220.5
- Purchase of mortgage loans, 220.21, 220.22
- Rent supplements, 220.16
- Reserve funds, 220.27
- Savings and loan association, loan requirements, 534.21
- Tax sale, limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
- Zoning regulation requirements, 220.25

**HOUSING LAW**

*See also LOW RENT HOUSING LAW*

*Generally*, ch 413

- Actions for violations of law, 413.107-413.121
- Affidavits filed with plans, effect, 413.92-413.99, 413.104
- Agents' names filed, notice, 413.118-413.120
- Alteration of dwellings
  - Class of building changed, 413.4
  - General rule as to alterations, 413.57
  - Permit and certificate first required, 413.100-413.105
  - Plans, specifications, 413.92-413.104
  - Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
  - Requirements, 413.47-413.59
  - Unlawful alteration, penalty, 413.5
  - Use of unapproved dwelling, penalty, 413.105-413.107
- Wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
- Animals prohibited, 413.19, 413.73
- Appeals from rulings, 413.112

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

- Attics, ventilation, 413.21
- Authority of cities, 413.2, 413.9
- Balconies, 413.89
- Basements and cellars
  - Definitions, 413.3(13)
  - Entrances and inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.45
  - Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
  - Room requirements, 413.63, 413.64
  - Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
- Bath and toilet room ventilation, 413.25
- Boarding schools and houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Building code, state, ch 103A
- Building inspector
  - Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104
  - Enforcement of housing law, *generally*, 413.121
  - Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124
  - Fire escapes, 103.13-103.15, 413.124
  - Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123
- Building permits, 413.98-413.100, 413.104
- Buildings, law applicable, 413.3
- Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19
- Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.68
- Cellars, *see subhead Basements and Cellars above*
- Certificate approving plans required, 413.105
- Cesspools, 413.33, 413.86
- Cities, regulations, 413.9
- Cleanliness required, 413.69
- Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74
- Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Construction, plan approval and authorization, 413.98-413.101, 413.104
- Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79
- Courts of dwellings
  - Access required, 413.88
  - Air intake required, 413.17
  - Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30
  - Construction and size, 413.15-413.18
  - Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16
  - Grading and drainage, 413.30
  - Inner courts, 413.48
- Crawl space, ventilation, 413.21
- Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74
- Definitions of terms used, 413.3
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.11
- Displaced persons, highways, ch 316, 472.26
- Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75
- Dwelling, multiple, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*
- Dwellings
  - Alteration as changing class, 413.4
  - As nuisance, 413.80
  - Defined and classified, 413.3(1-6)
  - Unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
- Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104, 413.42, 413.54
- Enforcement
  - Generally*, 413.104-413.124
  - Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113-413.120
  - Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47
  - Eviction on violation, 413.78-413.80, 413.106, 413.117
- Exits, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Filing of plans, architects, agents and owners, 413.92–413.96

Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6

Fire restriction and equipment, 413.3(16, 17, 20), 413.9, 413.35–413.46, 413.51–413.54, 413.89, 413.90

Floors, 413.29, 413.87

Fowls prohibited in dwelling, 413.19, 413.73

Garage space allowed, 413.19

Garbage receptacles, 413.69, 413.72

Gas and oil storage restricted, 413.75

Grading and drainage requirements, 413.30

Halls of dwellings

  Light and ventilation, 413.26

  Light burning at night, 413.60

  Specifications, 413.37–413.41, 413.49, 413.53, 413.84

Health board, local, duties

  Catch basins permitted, 413.68

  Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100

  Courts cemented when required, 413.30

  Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69

  Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121

  Entrance for inspection, 413.114, 413.123, 413.124

  Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79

  Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46

  Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87

  Janitor, authority to require, 413.76

  Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.71, 413.84

  Nuisances, abatement of, 413.80, 413.108–413.116

  Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78

  Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125

  Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61

  Power of city and health board, 413.9

  Rebuilding regulated, 413.6

  Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34

  Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86

  Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84

  Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86

  Vacation of dwellings, 413.5

Health department, state, 135.11

Horizontal property Act, ch 499B

Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)

Hotel, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*

Housing finance authority, 220.1–220.36

Improvements required, 413.10

Injunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122

Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106

Inspection, 413.123, 413.124

Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.22

Landlord's duties, 413.78–413.81

Lease canceled for law violations, 413.78, 413.117

Lien on property for penalty, 413.111

Lighting and ventilation

  Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50

  Attics, 413.21

  Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63

  Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32

  Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59

  Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

  Windows, *see subhead Windows below*

Local authorities, higher requirements, 413.9, 413.125

Lots, definition of term, 413.3(9, 10)

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Low rent, ch 403A, *see LOW RENT HOUSING LAW*

Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125

Mining camps governed, 135.16, 135.17

Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7

Multiple dwellings

  Building specifications and requirements, 413.22, 413.23, 413.37, 413.41, 413.43–413.46, 413.52, 413.59, 413.82, 413.91

  Caretaker required, 413.76

  Co-operatives, ch 499A

  Courts, *see subhead Courts of Dwellings above*

  Definitions, 413.3

  Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104, 413.42, 413.54

  Exits required, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90

  Fire provisions, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90

  Hotels, when applicable, 413.13

  Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124

  Janitor required, 413.76

  Light burning in halls, required, 413.60

  Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84

  Roof accessible, 413.91

  Sewer, water supply, 413.33, 413.67

  Sinks, washbowls, 413.65, 413.85

  Stairs and stair halls, 413.38–413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84

  Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71

  Water closets, *see subhead Water Closets below*

  Yards, 413.14(1), 413.47

Notices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120

Nuisances defined and applied, 413.3(19)

Nuisances, penalty, 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120

Occupying unapproved dwelling, 413.105–413.107

Openings into halls, restrictions, 413.75

Ordinances superseded, 413.125

Overcrowding of rooms prohibited, 413.77

Owner's and occupant's duty, 413.69, 413.78–413.81, 413.92–413.96, 413.104, 413.124

Paint, oil, gas, storage restricted, 413.75

Partitions, 413.24

Permit canceled or revoked, 413.102, 413.103

Plans filed as public records, 413.97

Plans, specifications filed, approval, 413.92–413.101, 413.104

Plumbing requirements, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85–413.87

Powers of enforcement officers, 413.121, 413.122

Private dwellings

  Alterations, 413.57

  Attics and rooms, 413.23

  Yard, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47

Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 601A.8

Rags and junk, storage forbidden, 413.73

Rain water, drainage, 413.66

Rebuilding burned dwellings, 413.6

Rent not collectible if law violated, 413.106

Repairs required, 413.66

Roof requirements, 413.37

Rooms of dwellings

  Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57

  Minimum requirements, 413.22–413.24

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

## Rooms of dwellings—Continued

Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.71

Windows, *see subhead Windows below*

## Sanitation

Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55

Maintenance in sanitary standards, 413.65-413.80, 413.85, 413.86

Minimum requirements, 413.9

Occupants responsibility, 413.69

Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34

Requirements, *generally*, 413.27-413.34

Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32

Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91

## Sewer connections

Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)

Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86

Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.88

## Sinks

Floor under sinks kept repaired, 413.65

Multiple dwellings, requisites, 413.85

Proper sinks with running water, 413.31, 413.67

Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

## Stairs

Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84

Outside stairways, 413.3(16)

Specifications, 413.36-413.43, 413.51, 413.53

Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38

Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.78

Tenants rights, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107, 413.118

Toilets, *see subhead Water Closets below*

Transoms, when forbidden, 413.75

Two-family dwellings, *see Multiple Dwellings*

Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79

Ventilation, *see subhead Lighting and Ventilation above*

## Violations

Eviction of occupant for noncompliance, 413.117

False statement in plan affidavit, perjury, 413.96

Penalties fixed by cities, 413.2, 413.9

Penalties, *generally*, 413.107-413.111

Rents uncollectible, eviction, 413.106

## Walls

Building to side of lot, 413.14

Fire-resistive defined, 413.3(17, 18)

Washbowls required, 413.31

## Water closets

Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61

Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85

Lighting and ventilation, 413.25, 413.32

Number required, 413.62

Plumbing requirements, *generally*, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

## Water supply

City water defined, 413.3(20)

Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67

## Windows

Bathrooms and toilets, 413.25, 413.32

Cellars and basement rooms, 413.63(4)

Number, location, area, 413.20, 413.21; 413.83, 413.84

Room divided, windows required, 413.59

Words and phrases construed, 413.3(20)

## Yards

Catch basins permitted, 413.68

Grading and drainage, 413.30

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

## Yards—Continued

Rear yards, requirements, 413.13

Side yards, requisites, 413.14

Zoning by cities, ch 14

**HUMANE SOCIETIES**

Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50

Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

**HUNDREDWEIGHT**

Defined, 210.4

**HUNTING LAW**

Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120

Box traps, regulated, 109.92

Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.38

Deer hunters required to wear visible apparel, 109.122

Dog training requirements, 109.56

Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40

Exhibit game to officer, 109.52

Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92

Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7

## Guns

*Generally*, 110.19-110.25, 695.26

Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76

Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54

Islands in navigable stream, 714.26

Land of another, permission required, 714.25

Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17

License to be displayed to officer, 110.12

Limits, 109.48

Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92

Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.24

Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.43

Open seasons, designated, 109.48

Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17

Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87

Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.33, 109.123

Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48

Protected nongame birds, 109.42

Sale of game birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61

Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55, 109.61

Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120

Transportation, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*

Trespass, penalty, 714.25

Turkey hunters, number limited, 109.38

Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119, 109.130-109.132

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

## Abandonment of family

Bigamy, three years' absence, 703.2

Children, custody, 597.15

Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11

Criminal prosecution, 731.1-731.7

Custody of children awarded, 597.15

Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3

Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11

Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10-597.13

Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2

Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10-597.13

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**—Continued

Absentee estate administered, 633.511–633.517  
 Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35  
 Adultery, 702.1  
 Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32  
 Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1  
 Attorney in fact for other, 597.5  
 Bigamy, 703.1–703.3  
 Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16  
 Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9  
 Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2  
 Contracts of spouse are valid, 597.18  
 Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13, ch 597  
 Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*  
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598  
 Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17  
 Education of children, both liable, 597.14  
 Family expenses, each liable, 597.14  
 Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*  
 Income tax deductions, 422.9  
 Inheritance  
 Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375  
 Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537  
 Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8  
 Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336  
 Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.239–633.246  
 Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335  
 Taxation, 450.1–450.96  
 Liability  
 Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17  
 Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17  
 Joint liability for family expense, 597.14  
 Separate debts, 597.17  
 Spouse, liable for own torts, 597.19  
 Spouse liable for support, 252A.3  
 Torts, 597.19  
 Marriage, 595.1–595.19  
 Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9  
 Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15  
 Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*  
 Property owned by either  
 Generally, 597.1–597.17  
 Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13  
 Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239–633.246  
 Recovery of property from other, 597.3  
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16  
 Spouse entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21)  
 Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16  
 Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10  
 Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17  
 Widow's allowance, 633.374, 633.375  
 Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

**HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS**

*General provisions*, ch 469

**HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS**

*General provisions*, ch 469A

**HYGIENE**

*See also HEALTH*

Dental hygiene in schools, 280.7  
 Dental hygiene practice, 153.15  
 State health department, campaigns for, 135.11

**HYGIENIC LABORATORY**

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8  
 Radiation program, 136B.6

**ICE**

Cold-storage plants, chs 171, 172, *see COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*  
 Dealers, taxable property, 428.10  
 Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)  
 Iceboxes, abandoned, 732.20–732.23  
 Ice cream, *see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream*  
 Ice milk, standards, 190.1(35)  
 Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52–111.57

**ICE CREAM**

*See FOODS, subhead Ice Cream*

**IDIOTS**

*See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**ILLUMINATING OIL**

*General provisions*, 189.1–189.31  
 Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75

**IMMUNITY**

Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3  
 Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
 General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.17  
 Incrimination, 622.13–622.17, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136  
 Jury service exemptions, 607.3  
 Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1  
 Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 741.3–741.5, 782.9–782.11

**IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT**

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

**IMPEACHMENT**

*General provisions*, 68.1–68.14  
 Appellate court judges, 684.47  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19  
 Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40  
 General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19  
 High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4  
 House of representatives, sole power, Const., U. S., I, 2  
 Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7  
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3  
 Witnesses  
 Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2  
 Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17  
 Moral character, proof, 622.18  
 Record of former testimony, 622.97

**IMPERSONATION**

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5  
 Commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405  
 Elections, registration, 738.20



**IMPERSONATION—Continued**

Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2  
Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86  
Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

**IMPOTENCY**

Marriage annulment ground, 598.28–598.32

**IMPOUNDING**

Animals, 188.11–188.50

**IMPRISONMENT**

Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22  
Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5  
Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
Execution of judgment, 791.1–791.7  
False, penalty, 753.7  
Felony, 687.2  
Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, 663.1–663.44  
Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22  
Jails, 356.1–356.47  
Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1–706.3  
Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)  
Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7  
Photographs, when authorized, 782.8  
Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24  
Time while appealing deducted, 793.26

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Assessments, cities and counties, 384.38  
Cities, capital improvement fund, 384.7  
Internal, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*  
Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7  
Public improvement, contracts and claims, 573.1–573.27  
Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20  
Self-supported municipal improvement districts, *generally*, ch 386

**INAUGURAL ADDRESS**

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

**INCENDIARISM**

Arson, 707.1–707.8, *see ARSON*  
Incendiary devices, 697.1–697.11

**INCEST**

Definition and punishment, 704.1  
Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19  
Indictment, short form, 773.35  
Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16  
Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

**INCOME TAX**

*See ch 422, also TAXATION*

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**

Action for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14  
Attorney appointed to represent, chs 336A, 336B  
Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405  
Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307  
Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
Conservators for, 633.566–633.574, 633.614–633.623  
Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4  
Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS—Continued**

Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B  
Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14  
Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6  
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 133  
Feeble-minded persons, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14  
Guardians for incompetents, 633.552–633.574  
Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27

**Idiots, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS***

Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)  
Mentally ill persons, *generally*, chs 226–230, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*

Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12–14  
Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, no presumption, 218.95

Mentally retarded persons, *generally*, 222.1–222.87, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**Minors, ch 599, *see MINORS***

Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177  
Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56.1(c)

Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)  
**Parties**

Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17

Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13

Presumption of incompetency, 4.1(6)  
Rating by veterans administration, 633.623  
School attendance, excused, 299.5  
Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12  
Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)

Transactions prior to mental illness, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6

Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100  
War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7

Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

**INCORPORATION**

Cities, ch 368  
Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4  
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29  
Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5  
Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21, 496A.49

**INCRIMINATION**

Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13  
Immunity

*Generally*, 782.9–782.11

Unemployment compensation, 96.11

Witness required to answer, 96.11, 741.3

**INCUMBENT**

Defined in election contests, 57.3  
Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7  
Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

**INCUMBRANCE BOOK**

*See ENCUMBRANCE BOOK*

**INCUMBRANCES**

See *LIENS, MORTGAGES*

**INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC**

Bonds, see *BONDS*

Cities, see *CITIES*

County, see *COUNTY*

Limitation

Generally, 346.24, 346.25

Cities, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21

Schools, see *SCHOOLS*

State, see *IOWA, STATE OF*

Townships, see *TOWNSHIP*

**INDECENCY**

See *OBSCENITY*

**INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING**

Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

**INDEMNIFYING BONDS**

See *BONDS*

**INDEMNITY**

Bills of lading, 554.7301

Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4

Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62

Dram shop actions, 123.94

Letters of credit, 554.5113

Limiting liability to employee, void, 327D.187

Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Workers' compensation, how recovered, 85.22

**INDENTURE**

Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.208(8)

Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

**INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTION**

General provisions, ch 226, see *MENTAL ILLNESS*

**INDETERMINATE SENTENCE**

Felony, person over 16; 789.13

Sentence pronounced, 789.13

Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43

Two or more offenses, 789.14

Women's reformatory, 245.7

**INDEX**

Claimant's book, 614.18

Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)

District court records, liens, 606.7

Legislative journals, 17.17

Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15

Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29

Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49-558.64

Realty records copied and certified, 558.16-558.18

**INDIANS**

Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15

Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for settlement, 337.21

**INDIANS—Continued**

Election precinct, settlement established as separate precinct for election purposes, 49.4

Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12

Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12-1.15

Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43

Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14

**INDICTMENT**

Absence of particulars, 773.5

Allegations

Additional penalties, prior offenses, 773.3

Description of place or thing, 773.17

Disjunctive or alternative, 773.25

Identification of other than defendant, 773.18

Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.15, 773.16

Indirect or inferential, 773.26

Intent, 773.14, 773.15, 773.35

Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.27

Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10

Means by which offense committed, 773.11

Money or securities, 773.19

Negating exception not necessary, 773.24

Ownership of property, 773.13

Perjury, record not required, 773.28

Pictures described, generally, 773.21

Place of offense, 773.10-773.17

Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.3, 773.23

Private statute, pleading, 769.10

Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3

Repugnant, 773.30

Surplusage, 773.31

Time of offense, 773.9

Value, 773.12

Words and phrases, 773.22

Words, spoken or written, 773.21

Amendments, 773.43, 775.9

Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1-775.11

Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6

Beer and liquor violations, 123.89, 123.107

Bill of particulars, 773.5-773.8, 773.33

Charging of offense, 773.36-773.42

Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22

Compounding of public offenses, 773.50

Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20

Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12

Contents, 773.1-773.4

Continuance because of amendment, 773.47

Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11

Counts in same indictment, 773.37-773.42

County attorney's information, ch 769

County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)

Definition, 773.4

Definition includes information, 773.42

Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.29

Demurrer, 777.2-777.10, 777.22

Descriptions, 773.17, 773.20, 773.21

Dismissal, 795.1-795.5

Duplicity of offenses, 773.36-773.42

False pretenses, 773.40, 773.41

Finding and presentation

Generally, ch 772

Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17

Grand jury duties, 771.1-772.1

Supplemental, prior convictions, 773.3

**INDICTMENT—Continued**

- Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
- Former conviction, 696.10, 747.4, 773.21
- Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.34, 773.35
- Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.35
- Grand jury
  - General requirements, chs 770, 771
  - Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8-775.10
- Identification of third parties, 773.18
- Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Increased penalties, prior convictions, 773.3
- Indictment includes information, 773.42
- Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
- Interpretation of statutes, 773.34
- Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
- Judgments, separate on each count, 773.39, 773.41
- Judicial proceedings, pleading, 773.48
- Larceny, 773.40, 773.41
- Libel, 737.3, 773.26, 773.27
- Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
- Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.24
- Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
- One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.36
- Perjury, 773.28
- Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.48
- Pleading private statute, 773.49
- Pleadings of defendant, 777.1-777.22
- Pleas of indictment, 777.12-777.17
- Prior conviction, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.21
- Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.32
- Private prosecutor's name endorsed, 772.2
- Private statute, pleading, 773.49
- Process after indictment, 769.17-769.27
- Receiving stolen property, 773.40, 773.41
- Setting aside
  - Generally, 776.1-776.9
  - Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
  - Innocence of defendant, 773.7
  - Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.7
  - Statute of limitations, 773.7
- Short form may be used, 773.35
- Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6
- Sufficiency in general, 773.32, 773.33
- Time of finding, 752.6
- Title to be "The State of Iowa," Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Trial of issues of fact, 780.1-780.37
- Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
- "True bill" endorsed on indictment, 772.1
- Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
- Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
- Vote not recorded, 771.11
- Witnesses' names endorsed
  - Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
  - Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4

**INDIGENTS**

- Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19
- Blind, education at school for the blind, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
- Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
- Deaf, education at school for deaf, 270.1-270.9
- Hospital for, (Iowa City), 255.1-255.29

**INDIGENTS—Continued**

- Oakdale campus, patient treatment, 271.4-271.6
  - Tubercular persons, 347.13, 347.16
- INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
  - Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
  - Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)
  - Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
  - Appointment by governor, 86.1
  - Arbitration
    - Appeal to the district court, 86.26-86.32
    - Award of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
    - Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40
    - Decision of commissioner on review, 86.25
    - Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 86.14
    - Evidence, 86.18-86.23
    - Findings of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
    - Investigations may be made by board, 86.17
    - Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43
    - Powers and duties of board, 86.17
    - Procedure, 86.14-86.18
    - Reporter, shorthand, 86.19
    - Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24
    - Witnesses, depositions, 86.21, 86.22
    - Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41
  - Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39
  - Benefit insurance plan approved, 87.5-87.7
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)
  - Business interest prohibited, 86.7
  - Candidates for office not to make political promises, 86.5
  - Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6
  - Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22
  - Deputy, 86.2, 86.3
  - Duties in general enumerated, 86.8
  - Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41
  - Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87.1
  - Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10
  - Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38
  - Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39
  - Fees for services, approved, 86.39
  - Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7
  - Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16
  - Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39
  - Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12
  - Judgments in district court, 86.42, 86.43
  - Liability, denial, time limit, 86.20
  - Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
  - Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39
  - Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
  - Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3
  - Notices required to be in writing, 86.36
  - Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21-85A.27
  - Office kept at seat of government, 86.1
  - Payment prior to determination of liability, 86.20
  - Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41
  - Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38
  - Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5
  - Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**—Continued  
 Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6  
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5

Removal, grounds, 86.4, 86.7  
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3  
 Reporter appointed, 86.19  
 Reports  
   Governor, biennial, 86.9  
   Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11  
   Statistical, 86.8

Review of award of settlement, 86.34-86.37  
 Rules enforced, 85.66, 86.8(1)  
 Seal, 86.8  
 Second injury compensation Act, duties, 85.63-85.69  
 Settlement, approval, 86.27  
 Settlement in contested cases, 85.35  
 Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12  
 Term of office, 86.1  
 Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7  
 Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85.70  
 Witness subpoenaed, fees allowed, 86.22, 86.41  
 Workers' compensation law, 85.1-85.70

#### INDUSTRIAL LOANS

Generally, ch 536A, *see* **LOANS**, *subhead Industrial Loans*

#### INDUSTRY

Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2  
 Disabled persons rehabilitated, 258.1-259.8  
 Labor law, *see* **LABOR LAWS**  
 Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3  
 Statistics and information, 91.4  
 Zoning law applicable, ch 414

#### INEBRIATES

*See* **ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**

#### INFANTS

*See* **MINORS**

Abuse, reporting, ch 235A  
 Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13  
 Age of majority, 599.1-599.3  
 Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13  
 Birth certificates, 144.13-144.25, 144.38, 144.47  
 Child care centers, ch 237A, *see* **SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**

#### INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Animal diseases, ch 163, *also see* **ANIMALS**  
 Diseases of man, ch 139, *also see* **DISEASES**

#### INFIRM PERSONS

Blind school, 269.1, 269.2  
 County care facilities, ch 253  
 County hospitals, *generally, see* **HOSPITALS**  
 Deaf school, 270.1-270.9  
 Diseased persons, *see* **DISEASES**  
 Drug addicts, 224.1-224.4  
 Guardians, 633.552-633.574  
 Handicapped children, education, 280.8, 281.1-281.11  
 Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1-255.30  
 Mentally ill, chs 226-229

#### INFIRM PERSONS—Continued

Mentally retarded, ch 222  
 Poor, support of, ch 252  
 Psychiatric hospital, ch 225  
 Tax exemptions, 427.8-427.12  
 Veterans home, ch 219

#### INFLAMMABLES

Commercial use in dwelling, 732.6, 732.7  
 Flammable liquids regulated, 101.1-101.8  
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75

#### INFORMATION

Clerk of district court, form and content, 762.2-762.6  
 County attorney's, 769.1-769.33  
 Form, 127.10, 754.2, 773.34, 773.35  
 Magistrates, form and content, 762.2-762.6  
 Preliminary, 754.1-754.7  
 Supplemental information, prior convictions and increased penalties, 769.6  
 Unlawful assembly or riot, allegations, 743.3

#### INGRESS

Land without way thereto, 471.4

#### INHERITANCE

Aliens, 567.8  
 Estate tax, 451.1-451.13  
 Heirs, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96  
 Words, conveyances, 557.2

#### INHUMAN TREATMENT

Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

#### INITIALS

Indictment, description, 773.8(1), 773.18(1)  
 Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1  
 Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

#### INJUNCTIONS

Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.28  
 Advertising marks registered, 548.10-548.12  
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)  
 Airport hazards restrained, 329.6  
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20  
 Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320  
 Beer and liquor nuisances, 123.62-123.71  
 Billboards on highways, 306B.5, 306C.19, 319.10-319.15  
 Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.10, 89.11  
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329  
 Bonds  
   Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6  
   Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327  
   Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
   Consumer frauds, 713.24  
   Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9  
   Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327  
   Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330  
   Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
   School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7  
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6

**INJUNCTIONS—Continued**

Child care centers, illegal operation, 237A.20  
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10  
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34  
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1  
 Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)  
 Competition law, 553.12  
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3  
 Consumer credit violations, 537.6110, 537.6111  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contempt proceedings, 665.1–665.12; R.C.P. 330  
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320  
 Controlled substances, violations, 204.503  
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9  
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23  
 Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32, 192A.18  
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310  
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326  
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602  
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4  
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24, 114.25  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.21, 455B.93  
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7  
 Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)  
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21  
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37  
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321  
 Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21  
 Highway obstructions, 319.8–319.11  
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16  
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50  
 Houses of prostitution, 99.1–99.31  
 Housing law, enjoin nuisances, 413.113–413.116  
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320  
 Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17  
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320  
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28  
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9  
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39  
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315–554.8317  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.14  
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Labels registered, infringement, 548.10–548.12  
 Labor disputes, 736A.7–736B.5  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17  
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13  
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12–661.16  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19  
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19  
 Modification, R.C.P. 328  
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.34  
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326  
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2–99.22  
 Nuisances, housing law, 413.113–413.116  
 Obscene material to minors, 725.4  
 Obstruction of justice, 723.2  
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11

**INJUNCTIONS—Continued**

Oil and gas, violations, 84.17  
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282  
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.32  
 Pipeline companies enjoined, 479.28, 479.29  
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9  
 Profession practice without license, 147.83  
 Prohibited interference by injunction, water-works trustees insurance decisions, 400.12  
 Public records, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8  
 Public utility, rate violations, 476.14  
 Railroad cases  
 Orders of department of transportation, 327C.31, 327C.32  
 Rates established, obedience to such rule, 327C.16  
 Records, public, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8  
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323  
 Restaurants, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50  
 Revenue department, 421.20  
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7  
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.209  
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9  
 Sheep dealers without license, 166A.3  
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11  
 Soil erosion, violations, 467D.23  
 Statute limitations, 614.13  
 Stock sales of corporation, 501.4  
 Surveying, illegal practice, 114.24, 114.25  
 Temporary injunction  
 Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321  
 Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327  
 Discriminatory practices, 601A.5(4)  
 Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328  
 Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325  
 Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321  
 Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326  
 Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325  
 Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321  
 Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323  
 Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322  
 Without bonds, houses of ill fame, 99.3  
 Trade-marks, infringement, 548.10–548.12  
 Transportation department, airport hazards, 329.6  
 Transportation department, decisions enforced, 327C.16, 327C.31, 327C.32  
 Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9  
 Vacation application, R.C.P. 328  
 Vacation of judgments, 683.3  
 Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329  
 Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330  
 Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6  
 Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16  
**INJURIES**  
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21  
 Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17  
 Criminal trespass, ch 729  
 Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336  
 Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320  
 Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(2)  
 Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.282

**INJURIES—Continued**Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Passenger bus, liability for injury, 364.2

**Penalties**

Assault with intent to injure, 694.4–694.7

Explosives as cause of injury, 697.1–697.4

Internal improvements and common carriers

Dams, locks, or machinery, 716.1

Ditch and drain obstruction, 716.3, 716.4

Highways, 714.18, 714.19, 716.6, *see HIGHWAYS*

Levees, 716.2, 716.4

Public utilities, 716.7

Railroads, 711.4, 716.7–716.19, *see RAILROADS*

Road obstructions, 716.6, 716.7

Water drawn from pond, canal, or reservoir, 716.1, 716.5

Wire tapping, 716.8

Unlawful assembly, 743.9

Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE***Reports of injuries**

Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2

Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12

Railroad accidents, 327C.36–327C.43

Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113

Residents, in health care facilities, 135C.23

**INNS AND INNKEEPERS***See chs 105, 170, 583, 713, also HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS***INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)***See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES***INSANITY***See MENTAL ILLNESS, see also ch 783***INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES***General provisions, chs 189, 206*

Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7

Poisons, sales excepted, 205.8

**INSECTS***See PESTS***INSIGNIA**

Desecration of, national or state, 32.1–32.6

Unlawful wearing of military emblems, 713.28

**INSOLVENCY**

Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72

Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681

Banks, 524.226, 524.1310–524.1314

Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales*

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201

Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13

Estate settled by fiduciary, 633.185, 633.434, 633.667

Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships*

Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8

**INSOLVENCY—Continued**

Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, 540.1–540.4

Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

**INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES***Generally, 501.1–501.8*

Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

**INSTITUTES, COUNTY**Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*

Teachers institutes, 272.1–272.8

**INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY***See 780.9, 780.35; R.C.P. 196; also JURY***INSTRUMENTS**

Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42

Affecting real property, 558.1–558.68

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Counterfeiting instruments, 718.13–718.22

Forgery, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*

Legalizing Acts, chs 585–592

Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2

Recording, ch 558

Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS***INSULT**

Libel and slander, 659.1–659.6, 737.1–737.7

**INSURANCE****Accident insurance***General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1–514A.12*

Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36–510.39

Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Association defined, 510.1

Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39

Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26

Employer's liability insurance, 517.1–517.4

Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19

Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2

Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16

Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23

Group accident policy, ch 509

Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4

License to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*

Life companies, authority, 508.29

Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15

Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.23

Reciprocity with other states, 510.32

Register of policies, 515.64

Report, annual, 515.64

Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526

Surplus of association distributed, 510.28

**INSURANCE—Continued****Accident insurance—Continued**

- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

**Actions**

- Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.30–511.35
- Assessment nonlife associations
- Generally, 518A.14–518A.26

*See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below*

- Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.28
- Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11
- Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
- County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19–518.22
- Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15
  - Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26
  - Evidence of service process, 512.23
  - Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17
  - Injunction by state, 512.37
  - Original notice, service on agent, 512.22–512.28
  - Record of service of process, 512.26
  - Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25
  - Venue of actions against society, 512.16
- Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
- Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13
- Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28

**Life companies**

- Action on policy, defenses, 511.17, 511.30–511.35
  - Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32
  - Application attached to policy, 511.33
  - Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
  - Estoppel by application, 511.34
  - Estoppel by examiner's certificate, 511.31
  - Injunction when insolvent, 508.17
  - Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30
  - Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17
  - Penalties recovered by state, 511.7
  - Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37
  - Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35
  - Time limit on proof of loss, 511.35

**Nonlife companies**

- Agent's suit for commission, 515.54–515.56
- Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95
- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74
- Conditions invalidating policy, 515.102
- Conditions of policy, 515.101–515.108
- Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102
- Limitation of action, 515.107
- Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12
- Pleadings not changed by law, 515.105, 515.106
- Policy more favorable than required, 515.108
- Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23
- Value of building, 515.96–515.98
- Venue of actions against, 616.10–616.12
- Venue of actions for premiums or notes, 616.12
- Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136

**INSURANCE—Continued****Actions—Continued**

- Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service
  - Agent, general or recording, 617.5
  - Benevolent societies, 510.29
  - Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
  - Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21
  - Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
  - Life companies, 511.27–511.29
  - Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5–520.7
  - Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 60
  - Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A
  - Place of bringing, 616.10–616.12
  - Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*
  - Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4–520.7
  - Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21
  - Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, ch 507A
- Venue of actions
  - Assessment collection, nonlife, 616.11
  - Insurance companies, 616.10
  - Premiums or notes, nonlife companies, 616.12
  - Surety companies, 616.15

**Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4–507B.8****Agents**

- Assessment life associations
  - Agent's certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6
  - Definition of agent, 511.4, 515.122–515.126
  - Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
  - Fraud against association, 511.18, 511.19
  - Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16
  - Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
  - License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
  - Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6
- Assessment nonlife associations
  - Advertisements, 515.122
  - Definition of agent, 515.123–515.126
  - License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
  - Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 515.120
- Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3
- County mutual insurance associations, 518.16
- Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147–515.149
- Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5
- Fee for license, 522.4
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
  - Employment, 512.33
  - Fraud on company, 512.41
  - Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103
  - License not required, 522.1
  - Officials violating provisions, 512.40
  - Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17
  - Licensing by commissioner, 522.1–522.5
- Life companies
  - Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
  - Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6
  - Commission law not applicable, 515.58
  - Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
  - Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123–515.126
  - Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
  - Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
  - Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
  - Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17

**INSURANCE—Continued****Agents—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1

**Nonlife companies**

- Advertising, 515.92, 515.122
- Certificate of authority, 515.78
- Combinations, unlawful, 515.131-515.136
- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92
- Definition of "agent", 515.123, 515.126
- Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
- Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
- Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
- License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
- Record kept of business, 515.57
- Resident countersigning agents
  - Commissions, 515.53-515.56, 515.61
  - Contracts covered and exempt, 515.58
  - Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
  - Licensed resident agent, 515.52
  - Mutual companies, 515.22
  - Policies through resident agents, 515.52
  - Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
  - Residence in state, 515.22
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
- Original notice served on agent, 617.5
- Penalty for acting without license, 522.5
- Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
  - Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
  - Attorney as agent, 520.2
  - Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16-520.18
  - Commission law applicable, 515.58
  - Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
  - Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
  - Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
  - Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
  - Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
  - License issued, renewal, 520.12
  - Office, location, 520.3
  - Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23
  - Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
  - Report made annually, 520.10
  - Reports filed with commissioner, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
  - Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
  - Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
  - Tax paid annually, 520.19
  - Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
- Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8
- Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
- Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Term of license, 522.2
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
- Aircraft insurance**
  - Authority to issue, 518A.1
  - Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
  - Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
  - Standard fire policy, 515.138(2)
- Alien insurer, 515.70-515.72
- Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)
- Amusement rides, 88A.9

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Animals insured 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20
- Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18
- Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 707.4
- Articles of incorporation**
  - Approval, interpretation, 491.10
  - Assessment life association
    - Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
    - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
    - Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
    - Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
    - Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
    - Notice of approval published, 510.5
    - Objects of association stated, 510.9
    - Record and publication, 510.5
  - Assessment nonlife associations
    - See also *County Mutual Associations, sub-head below*
    - Amendments by members, 518A.4
    - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
    - Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
    - Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9
    - County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
    - Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
    - Meetings, place specified, 518A.3
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
  - Approval of articles, 512.27-512.29
  - Designation of funds, 512.52
  - Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
  - Foreign companies, approval, 512.27-512.29
  - Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
  - Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
  - Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
  - Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
  - Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82
- Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3
- Kind of business authorized, 515.49
- Life companies**
  - Amendments required by law, 523.6
  - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
  - Approval of amendments, 508.4
  - Duration of articles, 491.24
  - Fees for filing by domestic companies, 511.25
  - Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)
  - Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
  - Requirements, contents, 508.3
- Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41
- Nonlife companies**
  - Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
  - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
  - Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
  - Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
  - Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
  - Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
  - Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
  - Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
  - Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
  - Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
  - Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5
- Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
- Proportionate representation provided, 523.5
- Proxy elections specified, 523.1



**INSURANCE—Continued**

Assessment life associations  
 Accident associations, 510.1, 510.31  
 Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122  
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36  
 Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
 Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30  
 Assessments  
   Adequacy, proof required, 510.18  
   Definition of assessment plan, 510.2  
   Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9  
   Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17  
   Use limited, 510.9  
 Association defined, 510.1  
 Authority of agent to act, 511.5  
 Beneficiary change, 510.10  
 Benevolent societies, *see subhead below*  
 Buildings, 511.8  
 Business year, close, 510.11  
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*  
 Certificate of membership defined, 510.3  
 Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38  
 Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15–510.19  
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*  
 Contracts for illegal business, 511.17  
 Definitions, 510.1–510.3  
 Directors  
   Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15  
   Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12  
 Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15  
 Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27  
 Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 510.12  
 Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24, 511.25  
 Fees payable, 505.7, 510.11, 511.24–511.26, 515.128  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*  
 Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below*  
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19  
 Frauds on company, 511.18, 511.19  
 Funds  
   Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13  
   Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27  
   Diversion forbidden, 510.9  
   Federal securities investment, 682.45  
   Investment, savings and loan shares, 534.21  
   Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12  
   Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35  
   Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12  
   Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28  
   Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11  
   Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14  
   Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8  
   Use of assessments limited, 510.9  
 Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32, 510.39  
 Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16–511.19  
 Incontestable clause, 508.28  
 Insurable age, 510.10  
 Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Assessment life associations—Continued  
 Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10  
 Life companies, 511.8  
 Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35  
 Location of office filed, 510.17  
 Management, proof of competency, 510.18  
 Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16  
 Medical examination, effect, 511.31  
 Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3  
 Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1  
 Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17  
 Mortgages held, 511.8  
 Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7  
 Officers  
   Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13  
   Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3  
   Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18  
   Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16–511.19  
   List filed with commissioner, 510.17  
   Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12  
   Removal by court, 510.25  
 Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31  
 Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Policyholders  
   Class of policies, 510.33  
   Liability on policies, 510.2  
   Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10  
 Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29  
 Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35  
 Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9  
 Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27  
 Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32  
 Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*  
 Religious societies, requirements, 510.29  
 Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*  
 Reserve for policyholders, 510.35  
 Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38  
 Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31  
 Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*  
 Statement of condition filed, 510.17  
 Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28  
 Taxation, 432.1–432.10  
 Transfer of membership, 510.27  
 Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8  
 Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37  
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10  
 Assessment nonlife associations  
 Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122  
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
 Assessments  
   Advance assessments, 518A.10  
   Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.9  
   Cancellation of policy, 518A.30–518A.32  
   Hall associations, 518A.17

**INSURANCE—Continued****Assessment nonlife associations—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

Pro rata when retained, 518A.32

Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14

Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12

Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*

Books and records, examination, 507.3

Borrowing money, 518A.11

Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24

Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29

Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30

Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*

Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8

Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Associations below*

Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1

Definition, 507.1, 521.1

Exemption from examination law, 507.1

Gross premium tax, 518.18

Crops, liability for value, 518A.25

**Debts**

Deduction for taxation, 432.9, 518A.38, 518A.39

Definition of debts, 518A.39

Payment on receivership, 518A.28

Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15

Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28

Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–523.6

Examination by state, 507.1–507.17

Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23

Federal insured loans, 682.45

Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42

Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93

Foreign companies, *see subhead below***Funds**

Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11

Distribution on receivership, 518A.28

Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12

Investment, 534.21, 682.45

Net assets required, 518A.14

Reserve, unearned premiums, 518A.14, 518A.15

Tax assessment, 518A.38

Incorporation, 518A.1

Injunction proceedings, 518A.28

Investment of funds, 515.35, 518A.12, 534.21, 682.45

Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10

Kinds of insurance, 518A.1

Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43

Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22

Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22

Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Meetings, annual, 518A.3

**Members**

Definition, 518A.1

Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126

Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28

Voting to proxy, 523.1–523.6

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Names, requirements, 518A.2

**INSURANCE—Continued****Assessment nonlife associations—Continued**

Office building authorized, 518A.12

**Officers**

Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15

Duty to assist examiners, 507.3

Election according to bylaws, 518A.6

Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Organization, purposes, 518A.1

Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25

Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Policy liability, computation, 515.47

Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12

Professional persons, 519.1–519.13

Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19–518A.21

Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6

Purposes of association, 518A.1

Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27

Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518A.28

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*

Reports, annual, 518A.18

Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12–518A.16

Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31

Risk, maximum single, 518A.7

Soliciting business, 515.48, 515.120, 515.121

**State mutuals**

Agents to be licensed, 518A.41–518A.43

Annual report classified, 518A.18

Annual tax, payment, 518A.35

Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34

Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7

Definition, name, 518A.2

Fees, certificates, 518A.40

Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.38, 518A.39

Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8

Tax paid annually, 518A.35

Taxation, 432.1–432.10

Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 508.30, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28

Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31

Value of insured property, 518A.23–518A.25

Violations, *see subhead Violations below*Authorized to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below***Automobile insurance**Accident insurance, *see subhead above*

Actions against company, truck operator's liability policy, 327.15

Annual report, classification, 518A.18

Assessment nonlife associations

Applicability of general law, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14

Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20

Cancellation control Act, ch 515D

Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)

Financial responsibility, ch 321A

Life companies, authority to write, 508.29

Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1, c)

Nonlife companies

Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Automobile insurance—Continued

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- Risks of companies limited, 515.49
- Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)

## Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

## Bank real estate loans, mortgagor to provide insurance, 524.905(5, e)

**Beneficiaries**

- Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
- Assessment life company requirements, 510.10
- Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
- Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
- Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333
- Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*

## Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536

## Fraternal beneficiary associations

- Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
- Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
- Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
- Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
- Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61
- Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
- Fraternal association defined, 512.1
- Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60

## Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2

## Place to bring action on policy, 512.16

## Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17

## Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4

## Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334

## Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32

## Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37

## Old-age assistance provisions, 515.102(4)

## Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44

## Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A

**Benevolent societies**

## Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29

## Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44

## Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19

## Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54

## Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333

**Incorporation**

## Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

## Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31

## Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

## Regulation, ch 512A

## Trustees or managers duties, 504.14

## Blanchard Act, 515.131

Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*

## Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6

## Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15

**Bonds**

## Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18

## Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13

## Assessment nonlife associations

## Annual report 518A.18

## Officers to be bonded, 518A.33

## Interstate bridges, 313A.21

## Liability bonds in lieu of insurance

## Employer's, 87.16

## Itinerant merchant's, 81.4

## Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26

## Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Bonds—Continued

## Life companies

- Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
- Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10

## Nonlife companies

- Annual statement required, 515.63(5–8)
- Investments authorized, 515.35
- Officers' bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34
- Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
- Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)

## Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50

Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*

## Burning to defraud insurers, 707.4

## Cancellation of policies

- Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.29–518A.32

## Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D

## County mutual insurance associations, 518.23

## Nonlife companies

- Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
- Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
- Liability of assured, 515.81
- Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
- Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
- Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
- Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
- Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)

## Professional liability insurance, 519.8

## Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37

**Capital stock**

## Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14

## Life companies

- Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
- Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
- Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
- Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
- Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 534.21, 682.45
- Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

## Nonlife companies

- Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
- Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
- Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46
- Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
- Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
- Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.21
- Minimum requirement, 515.8
- Reduction of capital, 515.9
- Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
- Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88

Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*

## Sale for other than money, 492.6

## Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7

## Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

## Transfers pending examination, 507.15

**Casualty insurance**

## Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48

## Coinsurance, 515.111

## Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)

## Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30

## Limitation on risks, 515.49

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Casualty insurance—Continued

Rates, 515A.1-515A.19

Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*

## Certificate of authority

Alien insurance company, 515.71

Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3

## Assessment life association

Fees of domestic companies, 511.25

Fees of foreign companies, 510.19, 511.24

Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15-510.19

Fraternal accident companies, 510.23

Issuance authorized, 510.14

Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17

Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9

Assessment nonlife associations, *see also County Mutual Associations, subhead below*

Fees paid to commissioner, 518A.40

Issuance conditions, 518A.8

Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28, 518A.34

Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16

Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1-506.3

County mutual insurance associations, 518.3

## Fraternal beneficiary associations

Conditions, 512.18-512.21, 512.27-512.32, 512.43

Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29

Foreign accident associations, 510.23

Penalty for not having, 512.40

Refusal by commissioner, 512.21

Renewal annually, 512.31

Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102

Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101

Group insurance revocation, 509.7

Guaranty companies, 682.14-682.16

Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead*

## Life companies

Appeal from denial, 506.9

Conditions precedent, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13

Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24-511.26

Issuance authorized, 508.13

Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17

Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

## Nonlife companies

Alien insurers, 515.70-515.72

Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9

Fees, payment, 515.128

Foreign company, 515.77

Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77

Procedure for revocation, 507.11

Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3

Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65

Renewal of certificate, 515.42

Revocation, 515.110, 515.134

Suspension, 507.10, 515.129

Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12

Promotion expense limited, 506.4

Receipt for tax filed, issuance conditions, 432.3

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Certificate of authority—Continued

Receivership after revocation, 507.10

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts

Authority granted by certificate, 520.12

Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17

Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14

Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3

Issuance, renewal, 520.12

Process served, procedure, 520.5

Statement filed before issuance, 520.4

Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77

## Revocation, grounds

Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24

Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19

Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102

Group insurance companies, 509.7

Insolvency of company, 507.10, 508.22

Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10

Life companies, 508.14-508.17, 508.22, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23

Life companies, procedure, 508.14, 508.17-508.19

Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.34

Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134

Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59

Nonlife companies procedure, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86

Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8

Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*

Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15

Refusal to be examined, 507.17

Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10

Unlawful business by company, 507.10

Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12

Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2

Surety companies, 682.11-682.16

Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10

Variable contracts, annuities and life insurance, 508A.3

Workers' compensation, 87.6

Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3, 515.90

Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*

Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26

Children employed in street trades, 92.23

Children, newly born, ch 514C

Chiropractors, liability insurance, 519.1

Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)

Coinsurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111

Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)

Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*Commissioner of insurance, 505.1-505.13, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance*

Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27-511.29

Commissioners standard mortality tables, end of Vol. II

**INSURANCE—Continued**

**Compensation liability insurance**  
 Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7  
 Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
 Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12-87.27  
 Employer required to insure, 87.1  
 Employers liability insurance, 517.1-517.4  
 Failure to comply, action against employer, 87.19  
 Failure to insure, liability, 87.1, 87.21  
 Group insurance, 87.4  
 Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19  
 Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8  
 Insurance of liability required, 87.1  
 Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3  
 Mutual companies, 87.4  
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)  
 Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17  
 Notice of security furnished, 87.17-87.19  
 Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9  
 Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11  
 Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3  
 Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20  
 Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5  
 Trial of employee's claim, 87.24-87.27  
 Workers' compensation law, ch 85  
 Workers' lien on proceeds, 87.9  
**Competition between insurers regulated, 507B.1-507B.13**  
**Conflict of interest, officers or directors, 508.8**  
**Consolidation and reinsurance**  
 Appearance by policyholders, 521.7  
 Authorization by commission, 521.8  
 Company defined, 521.1  
 County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1  
 Election for company approval, 521.10  
 Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14  
**Fraternal beneficiary associations**  
 Expenses paid by associations, 512.79  
 Plans submitted, 512.73-512.78  
 Procedure, 512.73-512.78  
 Violations, penalties, 512.80  
**Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3**  
**Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, 521.1-521.15**  
**Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12-521.15**  
 Penalties for violation, 521.15  
 Petition by life company, 521.3-521.5  
 Plan filed and approved by commission, 521.11  
 Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3-521.5  
 Powers of commission, 521.6, 521.8, 521.9-521.11  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.2  
 Prohibited with unauthorized company, exception, 521.13  
**Reinsurance**  
*See subhead County Mutual Associations, below*  
 Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1  
 Insolvency, procedure, 508.22  
 Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76  
 Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24

**INSURANCE—Continued**

**Consolidation and reinsurance—Continued**  
**Reinsurance—Continued**  
 Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27  
 Receivership, liquidation of deposits, 508.22  
 Receivership, policies reinsured, 508.22  
 Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27  
 Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38  
 Riot insurance program, ch 518B  
 Securities, amount to be deposited, 508.21  
 Securities, deposit, title, 508.20  
**Consumer credit transactions, 537.4101, see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance**  
**Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7**  
**Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19**  
**Corporation law, 491.1-491.68**  
**Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92**  
**County, errors and omissions of officers, 332.36-332.43**  
**County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)**  
**County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)**  
**County mutual associations, ch 518, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above**  
 Agents, 518.16  
 Bylaws, 518.8  
 Cancellation of policies, 518.23  
 Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3  
 Hail losses, 518.21  
 Limitation of actions, 518.22  
 Livestock losses, 518.20  
 Members, powers, 518.6  
 Membership, 518.9  
 Officers and directors, 518.7  
 Premiums, 518.13  
 Premium tax, 518.18  
 Proof of loss, 518.19  
 Reinsurance, 518.17  
 Reports and examinations, 518.15  
 Reports of losses, 518.19-518.21  
 Reserves, 518.14  
 Territorial limitations, 518.10  
 County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11  
**Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)**  
**Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17**  
**Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25**  
**Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21**  
**Crops, value stated in policy, 518A.25**  
**Cyclone insurance, see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below**  
**Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535-633.537**  
**Defrauding insurers by burning property, 707.4**  
**Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, 514.1-514.17**  
**Dentists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13**  
**Department of insurance, state, 505.1-505.13**  
**Deposit of securities, see subhead Securities Deposited below**  
**Descent and distribution, 509.12, 633.333, 633.334, 633.535-633.537**  
**Directors of companies, see subheads of various types of companies**

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
- Disability insurance
  - See also subheads *Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below*
  - Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536
  - Proceeds exempt, 511.37
  - State employees, 79.20-79.22
- Discovery of agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
- Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 601A.9
- Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Drought insurance, 515.48(1)
- Druggists mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
- Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24
- Elections held by companies
  - Articles, amendments, 523.6
  - Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
  - Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
  - Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
  - Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
  - Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88-512.91
  - Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
  - Proxies regulation, 523.2
  - Reincorporation, assessment life, 510.36
  - Reincorporation of fraternal society, 510.36
  - Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6
- Employees' group life insurance, chs 509, 509A
- Employees' mutual insurance
  - Commissioner to determine exemption, 513.2
  - Exempted domestic societies, 513.1
  - Fraternal benefit law, when exempt, 513.1, 513.2
- Employers' liability companies
  - Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
  - Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
  - Group insurance, *see subhead below*
  - Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, 516.1-516.3
  - Life companies, authority, 508.29
  - Public employees, ch 517A
  - Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9
- Estates
  - Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
  - Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187
  - Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535-633.537
  - Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
  - Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 509.2(6)
  - "Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633.334
  - Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
  - Proceeds, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537
  - Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
  - Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37
  - Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
  - Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334
  - Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333, 633.334

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
- Examination of companies
  - Application for receivership, 507.13
  - Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20-510.24
  - Assistance required from companies, 507.3
  - Bond required of examiners, 507.5
  - Books and papers produced, 507.3
  - Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85
  - Companies subject to examination, 507.1
  - Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4
  - Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6
  - Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
  - County mutual insurance associations, 518.15
  - County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1
  - Definition of companies, 507.1
  - Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85
  - Examination required, 507.2
  - Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4
  - Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8
  - Expenses paid by companies, 507.8
  - Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6
  - Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9
  - Foreign assessment life, 510.20-510.23
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Assistance by company officers, 512.100
    - Association defined, 512.98
    - Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99
    - Confidential nature of examination, 512.106
    - Expenses, how paid, 512.102
    - Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18-512.21
    - Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100
    - Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
    - Reorganization, 512.85
    - Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101
    - Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103
  - Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86
  - Holding company system, members, 521A.6
  - Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10
  - Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8
  - Life companies, 507.12, 508.16-508.18
  - Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28
- Nonlife companies
  - Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
  - Expenses of examination, 515.129
  - Foreign companies examined, 515.89
  - Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87
  - Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38-515.40
  - Stock companies, 507.11, 515.86
  - Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134
- Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3
- Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4
- Publication of examination, 507.14
- Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17
- Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Revocation of certificate, 507.10
- Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15

**INSURANCE—Continued****Examination of companies—Continued**

Suspension of certificate, 507.10

Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3

Time for examinations, 507.2

**Exchanges, see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below****Exemption of policy proceeds**

Accidental death, 511.37

Endowment proceeds, 511.37

Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333

Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17

Group insurance exemption, 509.12

Health and disability insurance, 511.37

Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49

Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15

Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)

**Fees payable to commissioner**

Agent's licenses, 522.4

Assessment life associations, 511.24, 511.25

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42

Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29

Life companies, 511.24, 511.25

Nonlife companies, 515.128

Professional liability mutuals, 519.9

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19

Fees refunded, 505.11

Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.538

**Fidelity insurance***General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*

Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Agents to be licensed, 522.1

Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49

Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18

Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13

Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*

Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16

Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22

Place of bringing action, 616.15

Premium payment, 682.15

Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21

Release from liability, 682.19

Surety companies, 682.11–682.22

Venue of actions, 616.15

**Financial responsibility, motor vehicle, ch 321A****Fire insurance**

Action for loss, 515.96–515.106

Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1

Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)

Bonded warehouse, insurance required, 543.15

Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)

Coinsurance, 515.111

County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11

Defrauding insurers, 707.4, 707.5

Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)

False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93

Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9

Gross premium tax, 515.24

Limitation on risks of company, 515.49

Mutual companies, organization, 515.49

Name of company used on policies, 515.142, 515.145

**INSURANCE—Continued****Fire insurance—Continued**

Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Penalty for defrauding insurers, 707.4–707.6

Policies, insurer designated, 515.142, 515.143

Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518A.29

Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19–518A.22

Rates, 515A.1–515A.19, 515B.1–515B.18

Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)

Requirements under standard policies, 515.138–515.141

Short rates, commissioner to publish, 515.82

Standard policy form, 515.138–515.141

Tax deduction for debts, 432.4

Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137

Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97

Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140

Waiver, 515.138(6)

Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15

Flood insurance, 515.48(1)

**Foreign companies****Assessment life associations**

Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3

Authority to do business, 510.15

Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19

Church members insured, 510.29

Conditions required, 510.15–510.23

Discrimination prohibited, 511.15

Examination by commissioner, 510.20–510.23

Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26

Financial statement, before business, 510.17

Original notice served, 617.5

Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32

Report, annual, 511.1

Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20

**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

Accident societies, 510.15–510.23

Applications for insurance required, 512.30

Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38

Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.29, 512.32

Commissioner as process agent, 512.22

Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32

Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106

Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21

Meetings in foreign states, 512.34

Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26, 617.5

Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18

Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38

Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7

Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31

Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36

**Life companies**

Agent's certificate to act, 511.5

Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2

Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10

Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5

Commissioner as process agent, 511.28

Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13

Discrimination prohibited, 511.15

Domestic company, qualifications for becoming, 491.33

Evidence of securities deposited, 508.10, 508.15

**INSURANCE—Continued****Foreign companies—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- Examination by commissioner, 508.16
- Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15
- Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
- Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
- Original notice, service, 511.27-511.29, 617.5
- Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5
- Policy forms approved, 508.25-508.28
- Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Securities required, 508.10
- Suspension of certificate, 508.15

**Nonlife companies**

- Advertisements, 515.91-515.93, 515.122
- Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
- Agents, company authorized, 515.78
- Annual statement, contents, 515.66
- Capital impaired, 515.75
- Capital required, 515.69
- Certificate of authority, 515.77
- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
- Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
- Gross premium tax, 515.24
- Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
- Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
- Notes taken for insurance, 515.79
- Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
- Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74, 617.5
- Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
- Reports, annual, 515.75
- Revocation of certificate, 515.89
- Risks inside state, 515.52-515.61
- Statements prior to authority, 515.75
- Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76
- Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14
- Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11
- Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A

**Foreign decrees, 507A.11****Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)****Forms**

- Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122
- Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
- Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
- Coinsurance forms, 515.114-515.116
- Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
- Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6
- Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
- Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*
- Professional men's liability; approval, 519.4
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
- Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68

**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
- Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
- Additional benefits granted, 512.9
- Age not material in small policies, 512.9
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Applicable statutes, 512.12
- Application for receivership, 512.104

**INSURANCE—Continued****Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued**

- Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessments
  - Contract requirements, exception, 510.30
  - Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61
  - Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43
- Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62-512.72
- Auxiliary societies, 512.55
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6
- Books and papers, inspection, 512.100
- Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
- Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*
- Charitable institutions, 512.10, 512.62-512.72, 512.94
- Children, death and annuity benefits
  - Authorization of benefits, 512.56
  - Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
  - Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
  - Regulations authorized, 512.59
  - Reserve required, 512.58
  - Specified payments, 512.61
- Church members insured, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54
- Commissioner as process agent, 512.22-512.26
- Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27-512.32, 512.43
- Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*
- Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57
- Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9
- Definitions, 512.1, 512.98
- Delinquency reported, 512.37
- Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103
- Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2
- Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
- Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6-432.9
- Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12
- Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17
- False representations, penalty, 512.41
- Fees for certificates of authority to do business, 512.29
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101
- Funds
  - Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8
  - Charitable institutions, 512.62-512.66
  - Charity funds protected, 512.66
  - Children's benefits, 512.58, 512.61
  - Distribution, 512.78, 512.87
  - Investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48-512.55, 534.21
  - Legal reserve maintained, 512.5
  - Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
- Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)
- Guild societies, 512.11, 512.54, 512.55
- Hospitals and sanitoriums operated, 512.62-512.72
- Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
- Injunction against doing business, 512.37
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*



**INSURANCE—Continued**

Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued  
 Managers, penal offenses, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103  
 Medical examinations, 512.9  
 Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36  
 Members  
   Age limitation of members, 512.9  
   Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60  
   Children as members, 512.56  
   Fraud against society, 512.41  
   Physicians examination, 512.9  
   Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55  
   Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89  
   Qualifications required, 512.9  
   Referendum on reorganization, 512.90  
   Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55  
 Minors insured, 512.9  
 Mortality table, 512.43  
 Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43  
 Officers  
   Duty to assist examiners, 512.100  
   Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35  
   Failure to report security payments, 512.51  
   Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80, 512.103  
 Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–512.26  
 Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*  
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26  
 Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57  
 Real estate held, 512.47  
 Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54  
 Reorganization as legal reserve company  
   Accident or health association, 510.39  
   Appearance by members, 512.84  
   Approval by association, 512.88–512.90  
   Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91  
   Authority granted, 512.81  
   Conditions precedent, 512.92  
   Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95  
   Examination by commissioner, 512.85  
   Method of reincorporation, 510.36  
   Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83  
   Procedure, 512.82–512.91  
   Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90  
   Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38  
   Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93  
   Stock purchases by members, 512.96  
   Valuation of certificates, 510.37  
   Valuation of existing policies, 512.97  
   Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6  
 Reports by companies, *see subhead below*  
 Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5  
 Schools operated, 512.62–512.72  
 Securities deposited, *see subhead below*  
 Service of notice, process agent, 512.22–512.26  
 Taxation, 432.1–432.9  
 Valuation of securities, 511.10  
 Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16  
 Frost insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Funeral plans, 523A.1–523A.4

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Glass insurance, 515.48  
 Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 509A.12  
 Group insurance  
   Accident and health policies, 509.3, 509.10  
   Adoption handicapped children, 600.17–600.22  
   Assignment of policy, 509.15  
   Association members  
     Fraternal, 509.1(2, d)  
     Lawyers, 509.1(2, c)  
     School administrators, 509.1(2, g)  
     Students, 509.1(2, g)  
     Teachers, 509.1(2, b, g)  
   Beneficiaries, 509.1, 509.2  
   Certificate of protection, 509.2(7), 509.3(2)  
   Common principal, 509.1(2, f)  
   Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5  
   Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5  
   Conditions permitted, 509.2, 509.3, 509.10  
   Contractual relationship, 509.1(2, f)  
   Contributions, 509.1, 509.2  
   Converting policy, 509.2(8, 9), 509.4  
   County employees, ch 509A  
   Creditor, 509.1(3)  
   Dependents covered, 509.1(1, 4–6)  
   Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6), ch 509A  
   Exemption from execution, 509.12  
   Filing and approval, 509.6  
   Firemen, volunteer, 509.1(2, d)  
   Foreign policies, 509.8, 509.9  
   Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14  
   Incontestable clause, 509.2(2)  
   Labor unions, 509.1(4, 5)  
   Life policy, provisions, 509.2, 509.10  
   Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C  
   Nonprofit industrial association, 509.1(6)  
   Percentage of members insured, 509.1, 509.4  
   Policyholders, voting, 509.11  
   Premiums, 509.1, 509.2, 509.16, 509.17  
   Public employees, life, ch 509A  
   Religious denominations, 509.1(2, a)  
   Representations not warranties, 509.2(3), 509.3  
     (1)  
   Revocation of certificate, grounds, 509.7  
   School district employees, 279.12  
   Termination, 509.3(4)  
   Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36  
 Guaranty association, *generally*, ch 515B  
 Hail insurance  
   *General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*  
   Annual report, classification, 518A.18  
   Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)  
   Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)  
   Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17  
   Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30  
   Dividends required, 518A.17  
   Funds invested, savings and loan associations, 534.21  
   Limitation of action, mutual company, 518A.22  
   Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)  
   Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21  
 Health insurance  
   *General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1–514A.12*

**INSURANCE—Continued****Health insurance—Continued**

- Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
- Adoption, 600.17–600.22
- Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35
- Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
- Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
- Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
- Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
- Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
- Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
- Group insurance policy requirements, 509.3, *see also Group Insurance above*
- Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
- Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
- Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
- Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
- Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31
- Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
- Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
- School district employees, 279.12
- Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
- Small loans, sale with, 536.26
- Health maintenance organization
  - General provisions*, ch 514B
  - Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
- Holding company systems, *general provisions*, ch 521A
- Hospital or medical insurance
  - Generally*, ch 514
  - Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
  - Contract requirements, 514.1–514.17
  - Contracts with hospitals, 514.1
  - Corporation law applicable, 514.1
  - Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
  - Governmental employees included, 514.16
  - Health maintenance organization, 514B.20
  - Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
  - Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
  - Organization, law applicable, 514.2
  - Osteopaths, 514.1–514.17
  - Pathology charges, 135B.30
  - Plans for medical service, 514.1–514.17
  - Podiatrists, 514.18
  - Radiology charges, 135B.30
  - School district employees, 279.12
  - Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
  - Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16
- Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)
- Housing finance authority, 220.5, 220.13
- Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Industrial commissioner, reports of injuries, 86.11, 86.12
- Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5
- Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
- Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14
- Insolvency clause, legal liability action, ch 516
- Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Insolvent insurers, ch 515B
- Insurance companies, banned, 515.148
- Insurers
  - Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5
  - Liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, ch 516
- Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)
- Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*
- Inurement of legal liability policies, ch 516
- Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)
- Investments by companies
  - Assessment life association
    - Authorized investments, 511.8
    - Federal housing loans, 682.45
    - Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
    - Subsidiary companies, 515.37
    - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
    - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
  - Authorized investments, 220.30, 511.8, 534.21
  - Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8
  - Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
  - Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8
  - Change of securities, 512.53
  - Deposit of securities, 512.49
  - Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55
  - Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51
  - Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
  - Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
  - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
  - Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54
- Life companies
  - Annual statement, *generally*, 508.11
  - Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8, 534.21
  - Federal housing loans, 682.45
  - Foreign mutual companies, 508.10
  - Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 511.11, 511.12
  - Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
  - Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
  - Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
- Nonlife companies
  - Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.21
  - Federal housing loans, 682.45
  - Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)
  - Real estate, right to own, 515.34
  - Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B
- Iowa uniform securities investments, exemptions, 502.202
- Itinerant merchants law, 81.1, 81.4
- Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49
- Kinds authorized, 515.48
- Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*
- Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)  
 Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)  
 Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8  
 Liability insurance  
   Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
   Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1  
   Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*  
   Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123.92  
   Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6  
   Compensation liability, *see subhead above*  
   County, employees using motor vehicles, 332.3 (20)  
   Employers' liability, *see subhead above*  
   Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3  
   Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30  
   Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3  
   Local government, tort claims, 613A.7  
   Marine insurance on nonresident, 106A.14  
   Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15  
   Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39  
   Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, 321A.1-321A.39  
   Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.18  
   Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)  
   National guard members, procured by state, 29A.55  
 Professional liability insurance  
   Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3  
   Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29  
   Assessments, 519.2, 519.11  
   Authority granted to professions, 519.1  
   Cancellation of policy, 519.8  
   Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9  
   Commissioner's powers, 519.10  
   Conditions for commencing business, 519.3-519.5  
   Construction of laws, 519.13  
   Fees paid commissioner, 519.9  
   Foreign companies, 519.13  
   Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54  
   Incorporation, powers, 519.2  
   Joint underwriting association, 519A.3-519A.13  
   Liability of members for assessments, 519.11  
   Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.1-519A.13  
   Policy form, approval, 519.4  
   Powers of corporation, 519.2  
   Premium tax credit for losses, 519A.5  
   Protection against malpractice, 519.1  
   Reinsurance reserve, 519.2, 519.7  
   Reports to commissioner, 519.6  
 Public employees, 517A.1  
 Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39  
 State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20  
 Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15  
 Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1  
 License of agents, 522.1-522.5  
 Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*  
 Life companies  
   Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30  
   Actions, *see subhead above*  
   Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122  
   Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
   Annual statement, contents, 508.11  
   Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A  
   Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)  
   Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9  
   Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
   Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31  
   Assessment life, *see subhead above*  
   Authority to write other insurance, 508.29  
   Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*  
   Bonds, investment, 511.8  
   Books and records  
     Commissioner may examine, 508.16  
     Delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6  
     Inspection by state, 507.3  
   Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*  
   Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3  
   Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*  
   Commissioner may examine, 507.2, 508.16  
   Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 Contracts  
   Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10  
   Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17  
 Control by state, 505.1-505.13  
 Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*  
 Departments for other insurance, 508.30  
 Deposits of securities, 508.6  
 Directors  
   Conflict of interest, 508.8  
   Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15  
   Elections held, *see subhead above*  
   Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12  
   Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11  
   Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4  
 Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15  
 Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18  
 Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10  
 Duration of corporation, 491.24  
 Employees' group insurance, chs 509, 509A  
 Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1  
 Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37  
 Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23 (13)  
 Examination by state, 507.1-507.17, 508.16-508.19  
 Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45  
 Fees payable, 511.24-511.26, 515.128  
 Fees, when exempt, 496.19  
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead above*  
 Forms, *see subhead Forms above*  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*  
 Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12  
 Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18, 511.19

**INSURANCE—Continued****Life companies—Continued****Funds**

Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10  
 Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13  
 Investment in federal loans, 682.45  
 Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21  
 Loans prohibited, 508.7, 511.11  
 Securities deposited, 508.6  
 Taxes, payment, 511.14  
 Valuation of investments, 511.10

Group insurance, *see subhead above*

Guilds exempt from law, 512.12

Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17

Incontestable clause, 508.28

Incorporation, 508.1-508.3

Inducement to insure, contracts forbidden, 506.10

Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*

Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10

Level premium companies

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1-521.15

Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81-512.97

Group insurance, 509.5(1)

Policies, requirements, 508.1-508.4, 508.9

Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1-508.4, 508.9

Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36

Liability for law violations, 506.8

Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35

Loans by company, 508.7, 511.11

Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16

Medical examinations, 511.31

Mutual companies

Authority to write other insurance, 508.29

Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1-521.15

Group insurance, 509.5(2)

Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9

Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10

Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9

Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37

Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12

Officers

Conflict of interest, 508.8

Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15

Duty to assist examiners, 507.3

Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10

Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12

Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

Promotion expense limitation, 506.4

Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16

Organization, 508.1-508.6

Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*

Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*

Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32

Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10

Promotion regulations, 506.1-506.11

Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35

Public employees group insurance, ch 509A

**INSURANCE—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*

Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17

Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.30

Reports by companies, *see subhead below*

Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23

Risks, reinsurance, 521.2

Securities deposited, *see subhead below*

Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16

Standard valuation laws, 508.36

Statement made annually, contents, 508.11

Stock

Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10

Sale, supervision, 506.1-506.11

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

Transfer pending examination, 507.15

Stockholders

Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15

Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15

Loans by company forbidden, 508.7

Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*

Subsidiaries, 508.33-508.35

Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10

Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*

Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32

Unfair trade practices, 507B.1-507B.13

Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A

Voting by proxy, 523.2

Lightning insurance

*General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*

Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1

County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11

Standard fire policy, 515.138

Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*

Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20

Loans, premium, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*

Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*

Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)

Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)

Marine insurance

*General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*

Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49

Boats destroyed to collect, 713.10, 714.15

Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49

Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14

Rates, 515A.1-515A.19

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Marine insurance—Continued

- Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
- Taxation, ch 432A
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
- Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
- Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
- Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)
- Mortality tables
  - Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
  - Commissioner's tables, end of Vol. II
  - Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
  - Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
  - Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
  - National fraternal congress table, 512.43
  - Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Mutual insurance
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7
  - County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Non-life Associations above*
  - Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
  - Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Life companies, *see subhead above*
  - Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*
  - Policies authorized, 518A.1
  - Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21
  - Professional liability insurance, 513.1, 513.2
  - State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Non-life Associations above*
- National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55
- Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)
- Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Nonlife companies
  - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
  - Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)
  - Administrative procedures Act, judicial review, 515.135
  - Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146
  - Advertising, approval, 506.3
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Aircraft insurance, 515.49, 515.138(2)
  - Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
  - Annual statement of condition, 515.63
  - Appeals from commissioner, 506.9
  - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
  - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
  - Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*
  - Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
  - Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20
  - Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33
  - Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
  - Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
  - Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*
- Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38, 515.90
- Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
- Coinurance provisions, 515.111
- Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136
- Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
- Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119
- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Contracts of insurance, 515.106
- Control by state department, 505.8
- Corporation law applicable, 515.1
- Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
- Directors
  - Classification, 515.29
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Election, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
  - Individual liability, 515.86
  - President, election, 515.30
  - Qualification and powers, 515.26, 515.30
  - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
  - Secretary and other officers, 515.31
  - Term of office, 515.28
- Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85
- Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44
- Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
- Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)
- Execution of policies, 515.51
- Existing companies, option, 515.23
- False representations, 515.145
- False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
- Federal insured loans, 682.45
- Fees, 515.90, 515.128
- Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above*
- Financial statements filed, 515.36
- Fire insurance, *see subhead above*
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Franchise forfeiture, 515.46
- Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.5
- Funds
  - False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
  - Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20
  - Investment in federal loans, 682.45
  - Investments allowed, 534.21
- Gross premium tax, 515.24
- Hail insurance, *see subhead above*
- Health insurance, *see subhead above*
- Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
- Incorporation
  - Approval by commissioner, 515.2
  - Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
  - Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10
  - Corporation law applicable, 515.1

**INSURANCE—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued****Incorporation—Continued**

Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*

- Subscriptions, applications, 515.25
- Incrimination, immunity, 515.136
- Individuals, application of law, 515.127
- Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67
- Interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22
- Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 682.45
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49
- Liability insurance, *see subhead above*
- Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35
- Loans reinsurance, 515.50
- Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Meetings, annual, 515.27
- Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35
- Mutual companies
  - Generally, 515.12–515.22
  - Advancement of funds, 515.19
  - Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
  - Certificate of authority, 515.41
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.4
  - Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87
  - Examination, 507.1–507.17, 515.38, 515.87
  - Examination certificate, form, 515.40
  - Financial statement filed, 515.36
  - Guaranty fund, 515.20
  - Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
  - Policy to state company mutual, 515.6
  - Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47
  - Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*
- Name, individuality, 515.4
- Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
- Officers
  - Agents defined, 515.123–515.126
  - Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
  - Countersigning of policies, 515.53
  - Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
  - Misleading advertising, 515.145
  - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
  - Signing of policies, 515.51
  - Stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.138
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
  - Violations, punishments, 515.121
- Optometric insurance, ch 514
- Organization, domestic company, 506.1–506.11
- Organizations, application of law, 515.127
- Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127

**INSURANCE—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*

- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
- Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders' rights, 515.33
- Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334
- Professional person's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*
- Promotion regulations, 506.4–506.10
- Prorating, 515.138(6)
- Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131
- Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35
- Receiverships, *see subhead below*
- Reciprocal exchange, 520.1–520.23
- Record of foreign company policies, 515.57
- Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33
- Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A.15
- Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135
- Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50
- School property, boards to insure, 279.28
- Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Solicitating agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
- Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
- Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Statement required annually, 515.63
- Stock companies
  - Capital increased, 515.43
  - Capital required, paid up, 515.8
  - Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46
  - Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88
  - Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50
  - Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
  - Policy to show stock company, 515.6
  - Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9
  - Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47
  - Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25
  - Surplus required, 515.10
  - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
- Stockholders
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
  - Election of directors, 515.27
  - Personal liability, 515.86
  - Transfer of stock, 515.62
- Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)
- Stock shares
  - Reduction by company, 515.9
  - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Sale excluded from law, 501.1
  - Supervision of sale, 506.1–506.11
  - Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62
  - Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Nonlife companies—Continued  
   Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37  
   Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see*  
     **SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES**  
   Surplus required, 515.10  
   Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*  
   Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42  
   Title insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)  
   Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*  
   Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141  
   Workers' compensation insurance companies,  
     *see subhead Employers Liability Compa-*  
     *nies above*  
 Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14  
 Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83  
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 503.14,  
 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27-511.29, 512.22-512.26,  
 515.73, 515.74, 520.5-520.7, 680.20, 680.21  
 Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*  
 Nurses, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13  
 Officers of companies, *see subheads for various*  
   *types of companies, thereunder see Officers*  
 Old-age assistance provisions, assignment not to  
   invalidate policy, 515.102(4)  
 Organization of domestic companies  
   Action to collect assessment, place, venue,  
     616.11  
   Advertising approved, 506.3  
   Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9  
   Assessment life associations, 510.4-510.9, 510.14  
   Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3  
   Commissioner to regulate, 506.5  
   Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6  
   Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19  
   Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incor-*  
     *poration above*  
   Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15  
   Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4  
   Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1-  
     523.6  
   Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2  
   Employers authorized to organize, 87.5-87.10  
   Expense of promotion, limitations, 506.4-506.6  
   Fees, corporations, exemptions, 496.19  
   Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27-512.31  
   Frauds, penalties, 506.5-506.8  
   Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1,  
     509.11  
   Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2  
   Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8  
   Life companies, 508.1-508.6  
   Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2  
   Nonlife companies, 515.1-515.8  
   Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4  
   Organization regulations, 506.1-506.11  
   Plan of organization approved, 506.3  
   Professional liability associations, 519.2-519.11  
   Promotion expense limited, 506.4-506.6  
   Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8  
   Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10  
   Stock sale for other than money, 492.6  
   Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2  
   Violations  
     Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8  
     Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7  
     Orders violated, penalty, 506.7

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Original notice, process agent service, *see sub-*  
   *head Actions above*  
 Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Osteopaths, liability insurance, 519.1  
 Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates*  
   *of Authority above*  
 Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-  
   519.13  
 Physicians, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-  
   519.13  
 Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12  
 Podiatrists, liability insurance, 519.1  
 Policies  
   Alien insurance companies, 515.70-515.72  
   Applications, misrepresentation, 507B.4  
   Assessment life associations  
     Actions on, 511.30-511.34  
     Age misrepresentation, 511.32  
     Application attached, 511.33, 511.34  
     Assignments prohibited, 510.10  
     Cash value, basis, 510.34  
     Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30  
     Changes permitted, 510.10  
     Classes of policies, 510.33  
     Definition of policy, 510.3  
     Extended insurance, 510.28  
     Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16  
     Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18, 511.19  
     Insurable age, 510.10  
     Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33, 515.94  
     Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33-  
       510.35  
     Liability of policyholders, 510.2  
     Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35  
     List of policies filed, 510.17  
     Paid-up insurance, 510.28  
     Policy approval, 508.25-508.28  
     Premium, recovery allowed, 511.32  
     Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334,  
       633.526, 633.535-633.537  
     Surrender value, 510.28  
     Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8  
     Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34  
     Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10  
   Assessment nonlife associations  
     Actions on, 515.95-515.106, 518A.22-518A.26  
     Arbitration agreements, 518A.26  
     Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5  
     Cancellation of policies, 518A.29-518A.32  
     Contents required, 518A.1-518A.5  
     Copy of application attached, 515.94  
     Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13  
     Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8  
     Hall policies, cancellation, 518A.30  
     Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1  
     State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7  
   Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D  
   Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*  
   Compensation liability insurance, 87.8-87.10  
   Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37  
   Execution of policies, 515.51  
   Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5)  
   Fraternal beneficiary associations  
     Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15  
     Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11

**INSURANCE—Continued****Policies—Continued****Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued**

Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56-512.61

Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60

Insurable age, 512.9

Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5

Loans on policies, 512.48

Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537

Proceeds, exemption from process, 512.17

Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97

Group insurance policies, 509.1-509.12

Hospital service contracts, 514.5

Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28

Itinerant merchants law requirement, 81.4

Legal liability policies, inurement, 516.1-516.3

Level premium plan

Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5

Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81-512.97

Group insurance by life companies, 509.5

Life associations authorized, 510.33-510.36

Life companies, law applicable, 508.1-508.4

Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9

Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38

**Life companies**

Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30-511.35

Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32

Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A

Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34

Beneficiary causing death, 633.535-633.537

Conditions for issuing, 508.1-508.10

Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27

Exemption from execution, 511.37

Forfeiture, 508.37

Forms, approval, 508.25-508.28

Frauds against company, 511.18, 511.19

Group insurance, *see subhead above*

Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334

Incontestable, when, 508.28

Kinds authorized, 508.29

Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30

Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537

Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 633.333

Proceeds held in trust, 508.32

Renewal, application attached, 511.23

Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35

Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A

Void contracts, 511.17

Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9

Medical service contracts, 514.5

Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C

Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21

Mutual companies, contents, 515.21

**Nonlife companies**

Actions on policies, 515.95-515.108, 515.137, 515.140

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95

**INSURANCE—Continued****Policies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

Arbitration agreements, 518.26

Cancellation, 515.80-515.84, 515.110

Coinurance provisions, 515.111

Commissions to agents, 515.52-515.61

Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102

Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141

Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92

Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518.25

Execution requirements, 515.142

Failure to attach application, effect, 515.95

False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93

Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92

Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80

Form of fire policy, 515.138

Forms, approval by state, 515.109

Insurer's right to cancel, 515.84

Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102

Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)

Kinds allowed, 515.48-515.50

Mutual policies, contents, 515.19-515.21, 515.138(2)

Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145

Nature of organization indicated, 515.6

Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)

Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)

Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)

Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)

Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)

Short rates, copy attached, 515.82

Signatures and seal of officers, 515.51

Special policy, requirements, 515.110

Standard policies, forms, 515.138

Statutes control over policies, 515.141

Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137

Value in policy, presumption, 515.96

Value of buildings, liability, 515.97

Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83

Old-age assistance provisions, assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102

Professional liability policy approval, 519.4

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Resident agents, requirements, 515.52-515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Political contributions prohibited, 56.29

Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8

Premium loan agreements, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*

Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79

**Proceeds of policies**

Beneficiary causing death, 633.535-633.537

Compensation-liability, workers' lien, 87.9

County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11

Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536



**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Proceeds of policies—Continued

**Exemptions**

- Accidental death, 511.37
- Endowment proceeds, 511.37
- Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
- Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
- Group insurance exemption, 509.12
- Health and disability insurance, 511.37
- Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37
- Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Feloniously causing death, 633.535–633.537
- Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
- Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Process agent service, commissioner, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21
- Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, there-under see Professional Liability Insurance*
- Promotion of companies, 506.1–506.11
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.23
- Proof of loss
  - Assessment life statements, 510.18
  - Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23
  - Fire, 515.138(6)
  - Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20
  - More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108
  - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
  - Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98
  - Time limitation
    - Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19
    - County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.22
    - Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21
    - Life policies, 511.35
    - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
- Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Proxy, regulation, 523.2
- Public employees' group life, ch 509A
- Public employees, retirement system, 97B.1–97B.71
- Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)
- Rates
  - Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
  - Fire and casualty, ch 515A
  - Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
  - Mortgage guaranty, 515C.7
- Real estate loans, banks, borrower to insure, 524.905(5, e)
- Receiverships
  - Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70–515.72
  - Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
  - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
  - Certificate revoked, 507.10
  - Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9
  - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
  - Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A.11
  - Examination and receiverships
    - Application for receiver, 512.104
    - Assistance by association, 512.100
    - Commencement of action, 512.104
    - Duty to examine, 512.99
    - Expenses of examiners, 512.102

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Receiverships—Continued

## Examination and receiverships—Continued

- Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98–512.106
  - Frequency of examination, 512.99
  - Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105
  - Reports confidential, 512.106
  - Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103
- Examiners, when to revoke certificate, 507.10
- Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9
- Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
- Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105
- General law applicable, 680.1–680.11
- Hearing on application, 507.13
- Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
- Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
- Insolvency of alien insurer, 515.72
- Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10
- Life companies
  - Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
  - Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
  - Insolvency or unsafe business, ground, 508.17
  - Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19
  - Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19
  - Securities divided among policyholders, 508.19
- Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34
- Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87
- Notice of application for receiver, 507.13
- Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17
- Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22
- Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12
- Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
- Unsound condition, 507.10
- Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
- Reciprocal exchange
  - Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Attorney
  - Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18
  - License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17
  - Power to execute documents, 520.2
- Authorization, 520.1
- Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15
- Contracts, execution, 520.2
- Deposit of securities, 520.23
- Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14
- Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4
- Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10
- Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19
- Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13
- Implied power to contract, 520.11
- Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22
- Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7
- License issued to attorney, 520.12
- Limitation on risks, 520.8
- Notice of process, service, 520.5–520.7
- Office of attorney, 520.3
- Penalty for violations, 520.14
- Policy form, construction, 520.20
- Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4
- Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7
- Reciprocity with other states, 520.23
- Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Reciprocal exchange—Continued
  - Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21
  - Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10
  - Reserve required, 520.9, 520.23
  - Risks, maximum, 520.8
  - Securities deposited, 520.23
  - Solvency standard, 520.9
  - Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5
  - Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17
  - Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13
  - Tax, annual, 520.19
  - Violations, penalty, 520.14
- Refunds by commissioner, 505.11
- Registration of members of insurance holding company system, 521A.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)
- Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18
- Reports by companies
  - Assessment life associations
    - Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1
    - Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24
    - Foreign companies, 511.1
    - Forms, 511.1–511.3
    - Publication, expense, 510.12
  - Assessment nonlife associations
    - Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19
    - Employers' liability companies, 517.4
  - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Examination and receivership, 512.106
    - Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38
    - Requirements, content, 512.42
  - Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9
  - Life companies
    - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12
    - Contents required, 508.11
    - Exemptions of corporations, 496.19
    - Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15
    - Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
    - Forms required, 511.1–511.3
  - Medical service corporation reports, 514.9
  - Nonlife companies
    - Accident insurance companies, 515.64
    - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
    - Contents required, annual report, 515.63
    - Exemption from corporation reports, 496.19
    - Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
    - Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
    - Inquiry by commissioner, reply, 515.67
    - Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
    - Publication of report, fee, 515.90
  - Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
  - Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
    - Tax report, domestic companies, 432.6
  - Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50
  - Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14
  - Riders, coinsurance, 515.111
  - Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), ch 518B
  - Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)
  - Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B.4

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Sales Act, 554.2501
- School buses, liability, 285.10(6)
- School property insured, 279.28
- Securities deposited
  - Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
  - Assessment life associations
    - Cash value of policies, 510.34
    - Deposited with commissioner, 510.34
    - Investments, *generally*, 511.8
    - Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
    - Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22
    - Valuation rule, 511.10
    - Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55
    - Change of securities, 512.53
    - Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47
    - Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.49
    - Funds designated when deposited, 512.52
    - Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
    - Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
    - Payment on securities, report, 512.50
    - Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
    - Society to authorize investment, 512.46
    - Title vested in commissioner, 508.20
    - Valuation rule, 511.10
    - Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52
  - Life companies
    - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
    - Deposit with commissioner, 508.6
    - Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22
    - Foreign life, reinsurance, title, 508.20
    - Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22
    - Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19
    - Investments, 511.8, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
    - Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
    - Mutual companies, 508.9
    - Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14
    - Reinsurance, deposit, 508.20–508.22
    - Reinsurance, insolvency, procedure, 508.22
    - Stock companies, 508.6
    - Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20
    - Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
    - Violation of deposit bequests, 511.9
  - Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.202, 502.203
  - Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*
  - Settlement, unfair practices, 507B.4
  - Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
  - Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*
  - Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
  - Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.26
  - Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
  - Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633.334
  - Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
    - Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)
    - Limitation of risks, 515.49
  - Standard fire policy, 515.138
  - Standard mortality tables, at end Vol. II

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*

State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7

Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*

Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1

Stock sale regulations, 506.1-506.11

Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37

Supervision by state, 505.1-505.13, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*

Supplemental assistance program, funeral insurance benefits deducted, 249.9

Surety bonds

- Authority to write, 515.48(2)
- Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*
- Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*
- Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

Surgeons, liability insurance, 519.1

Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43

Table of mortality, standard, at end Vol. II

Taxation of companies

- General law applicable, see TAXATION*
- Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14
- Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.35-518A.39
- Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6, 432.7
- Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19
- County mutual insurance associations, 518.18
- Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.9
- Exemption of certain companies, 422.34, 432.1
- Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(18)
- Gross premium tax, 432.1-432.10, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19
- Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15
- Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
- Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14
- Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24
- Property assessment for tax, 432.6, 432.7
- Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3
- Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19
- Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57
- Refunds from overpayment, 505.11
- Refusal to list property, 441.24
- Remission when loss not insured, 445.62
- State mutual associations, 518.35

Teachers associations, 509.1(12)

Theft insurance

- Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A.1(1)
- Nonlife companies, 515.48(4, 9)
- Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20

Title, prohibited, 515.48(10)

Tornado and windstorm insurance

- General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18
- Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49
- Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15
- County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Tornado and windstorm insurance—Continued

- Funds invested in savings and loan associations, 534.21
- Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1
- Standard policy forms, 515.138
- Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
- Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15

Trade practices Act, 507B.1-507B.13

Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)

Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A

Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Use of property insured, 515.48(1)

Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)

Venue of actions, 616.10-616.12

Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)

Violations

- Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23
- Advertisements misleading, 515.145
- Agent acting without license, 522.5
- Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
- Agents, general prohibitions, 522.5
- Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 707.4
- Assessment life associations
  - Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
  - Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23
  - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
  - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
  - Business solicited without authority, 511.6
  - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
  - Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6
  - Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
  - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
  - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
  - Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9
  - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
  - Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
  - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
  - Investment provisions, 511.9
  - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
  - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
  - Refusing to be examined, 507.17
  - Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
  - Securities provisions violated, 511.9
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
- Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15
- Business solicited without authority, 507.16
- Consolidation of companies, 521.15
- Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7
- Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
- Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18
- Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
- Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17
- Failure to report payments, 512.51
- Fires to defraud insurers, 707.4-707.6
- Fitting out boat to defraud insurer, 713.10
- Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40
  - Business while enjoined from action, 512.39

**INSURANCE—Continued****Violations—Continued**

## Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued

Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80  
 False representations to company, 512.41  
 Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37,  
 512.38

Officials acting while association barred,  
 512.39

Officials violating provisions, 512.40  
 Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80  
 Report, failure to make, 512.36

Revocation for violations, 512.54  
 Securities provision, penalty, 512.54  
 Security payments not reported, 512.51

Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80

Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7

Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4  
 (10), 521A.10-521A.12

Insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14

**Life companies**

Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7

Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23

Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32

Application not attached to policy, 511.34

Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23

Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17

Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15

Discrimination against home company, 511.15

Failure to file policy form, 508.27

Foreign, failure to deposit, 508.15

Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19

Illegal business solicitation, 511.6

Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17

Investment of funds illegally, 511.9

Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23

Officials, unlawful business, 511.16

Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25-508.27

Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15

Solicitation of business without authority,  
 511.6

Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6

Misleading statements, 515.145

**Nonlife companies**

Agents and officers, penalty, 515.121

Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60

Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5

Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.121

Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65

Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132

Defrauding on policy, 707.4, 707.5, 713.10,  
 713.14, 713.15, 714.15

Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46

Examination of companies, *see subhead above*

Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142-515.145

Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95

False statement of assets, 515.91-515.93

Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140

Misleading statements, 515.145

Penalty for violations, 515.121

Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15

Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Unauthorized companies, 515.137

Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134

Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121

**INSURANCE—Continued****Violations—Continued****Penalties**

Cease and desist orders, 507B.7

General violations, 506.7

Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7

Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14,  
 520.15

Refunds of penalties, 505.11

Refusal to be examined, 507.17

Solicitation of business, unlawful, 507.16

Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140

Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10

Stock sold illegally, 506.7

Taxation, refusal to list property, 441.24

Unallowable contracts with officers, 506.7

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16

Volunteer fire companies, 509.1(2)

Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies  
 above*

Warehouses, bonded, grain insured, 543.11, 543.15

Warehouses, bonded, insurance requirements,  
 543.15

Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49,  
 515.111

Weather insurance, 515.48(1)

Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334

Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and  
 Windstorm Insurance above*

Workers' compensation insurance, *see subhead  
 Compensation Liability Insurance above*

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND  
 DEPARTMENTS*

Agents, 522.1-522.5, *see INSURANCE*

Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70-515.72

Appeals on organization questions, 506.9

Articles of incorporation approved

Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36-  
 510.39

Articles, directors selection, 523.6

Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36

Fraternal companies, 512.27-512.29, 512.86

Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corpo-  
 rations, 514.3

Life companies, 508.2-508.4

Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518;  
 518A.8

Nonlife companies, 515.2-515.5

Professional liability companies, 519.3

Assessment life insurance, 510.1-510.39

Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2

Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A

Bonds of company officers

Assessment life companies, 510.13

Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16,  
 520.17

Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33,  
 518A.34

Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6

Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, sub-  
 head Certificate of Authority*

Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

## Commissioner of insurance

Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8  
 Administrator of Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.102, 502.601  
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)  
 Annual reports to governor, 505.12, 505.13  
 Appointment by governor, 505.2  
 Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70  
 Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(8)  
 Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14  
 Cease and desist orders, 507B.7  
 Cities notified, inadequate pension contribution, 411.5(14)  
 Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4  
 Documents and records filed, 505.6  
 Duty in general, 505.8  
 Expenses allowed, 505.5, 505.9, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8  
 Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted For below*  
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72  
 Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10  
 Health maintenance organization, duties, *generally*, ch 514B  
 Holding company systems, duties, 521A.1–521A.13  
 Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70  
 Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, 514.1–514.17  
 Insurance stock, sale, 506.1–506.11  
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, 515B.3, 515B.4, 515B.6, 515B.7, 515B.10, 515B.11  
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502  
 Life insurance companies reported, 505.12  
 Medical malpractice insurance, duties, 519A.3–519A.13  
 Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5  
 Membership sales companies, administered, chs 501, 503  
 Mortality tables used, 512.43, at end of Vol. II  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5  
 Powers and duties, 505.8  
 Process agent for service of notice, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21  
 Proxy regulation, 523.2  
 Qualifications, 505.2  
 Rate regulation, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3  
 Receiver ex officio, 505.9  
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11  
 Removal, procedure, 505.2  
 Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13  
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B  
 Salary, 505.5  
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6  
 Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7  
 Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

## Commissioner of insurance—Continued

Term of office, 505.2  
 Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B  
 Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A  
 Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1  
 Vacancies, how filled, 505.3  
 Variable annuities and life insurance, regulatory authority, ch 508A  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20  
 Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, 521.1–521.15  
 Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Deputy commissioners appointed, 505.4  
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
 Documents and records filed, 505.6  
 Domestic companies organized, 506.1–506.11  
 Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2  
 Employers liability companies, 517.1–517.4  
 Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11  
 Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10  
 Examinations, 507.1–507.17, *see INSURANCE*  
 Examiners and assistants  
 Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85  
 Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5  
 Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23  
 Examinations made, 507.1–507.17  
 Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129  
 Experts employed, 507.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 501.8, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6  
 Power of examiner, 507.4  
 Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6  
 Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3  
 Testimony, power to take, 507.3  
 Fees collected and accounting made  
 Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9  
 Applicability of section, 511.26  
 Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24–511.26  
 Authority to receive fees, 505.7  
 Benevolent associations, 512A.5  
 Domestic life companies, 511.25  
 Duty to collect and account, 505.7  
 Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129  
 Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23  
 Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29  
 Foreign life companies, 511.24  
 Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9  
 Installment plan stock sales, 501.7  
 Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128  
 Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11  
 Securities Act, 502.302  
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11  
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72  
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19  
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.13  
 Holding company systems, 521A.1–521A.13  
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, 514.1–514.17, *see INSURANCE*

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Insider trading, *generally*, 523.7–523.14  
 Installment plan stock sales, 501.1–501.8  
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Liability insurance for professions, 519.1–519.13,  
*see INSURANCE*  
 Life companies, 508.1–508.37  
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10  
 Location of department at Des Moines, 505.1  
 Medical service corporations, 514.1–514.17  
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, 501.1–  
 501.8, 503.14, 506.1–506.6  
 Mortality tables  
   American table as basis, 512.45  
   Children, contribution benefits, table approved  
   by commissioner, 512.57  
   Commissioners' standard, next preceding Table  
   of Corresponding Sections  
   National fraternal congress, 512.43  
 Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2  
 Mutual companies in general, 518A.1–518A.43  
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12  
 Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.146  
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3,  
 511.27–511.29  
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to ad-  
 minister, 501.8, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85,  
 512.100, 515.85  
 Original notice served on process agent, *see sub-  
 head Commissioner of Insurance above*  
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*  
 Premium tax verified, 515.57  
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as  
 process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29  
 Professional liability companies supervised,  
 519.10, 519.12  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, 501.1–  
 501.8, 503.1–503.14, 506.1–506.6  
 Real estate, 515.34  
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10  
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*  
 Reciprocal authorization, 510.32  
 Reciprocal contracts, 520.1–520.23  
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11  
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6  
 Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39, 512.81–  
 512.97  
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19  
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Sales of real estate, power, 515.34  
 Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law), ch 502  
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE,*  
*subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506.11  
 Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
 Tax payments and receipts, 432.3  
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32  
 Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136  
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10

**INSURANCE RATES**

Advisory organizations, 515A.10, 515A.12  
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Commissioner of insurance  
   Administrative powers, 515A.13  
   Examinations, 515A.12

**INSURANCE RATES—Continued**

Commissioner of insurance—Continued  
 Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11  
 Hearings and orders  
   Denied rate change, 515A.7  
   Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)  
   File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.8  
   Inform insured, 515A.9  
   Minority appeal, 515A.8  
   Rate deviation, 515A.7  
   Rating organization, 515A.6(2)  
   Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)  
   Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18  
   Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10  
   Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4)  
   Unfair joint practice, 515A.11  
 Penalties imposed, 515A.17  
 Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6  
 Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2),  
 515A.13  
 Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17  
 Extraordinary risks, 515A.15  
 Filings with commissioner, 515A.4–515A.6, 515A.18  
 Fire and casualty insurance, ch 515A  
 Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10  
 Information furnished insured, 515A.9  
 Joint underwriters or reinsurers, 515A.11  
 Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2  
 Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19  
 Marine insurance, ch 515A  
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.7  
 Penalties, 515A.17, 515A.18  
 Purpose of regulation, 515A.1  
 Rate making, factors, 515A.3  
 Rating organizations, 515A.4–515A.8, 515A.12  
 Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)  
 Statistics, expense and loss, 515A.13, 515A.14  
 Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

**INSURRECTION**

Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33  
 Fund for expense of suppression, 29C.20  
 Penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13  
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

Choses in action, *see CHOSSES IN ACTION*  
 Defined, *generally*, for purposes of Uniform Com-  
 mercial Code, 554.9106  
 Inheritance tax, 450.2  
 Secured transactions, application of Uniform  
 Commercial Code, 554.9301  
 Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

**INTEMPERANCE**

Intoxication, *see ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOL-  
 ISM*

**INTENT**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, sub-  
 head Fraudulent Transfers*  
 Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and there-  
 under specific offense*  
 Indictment, allegation, 773.13–773.15, 773.34, 773.35  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

**INTERAGENCY LIAISON**

Committee, 28C.1

**INTEREST**

Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33  
 Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7  
 Bank consumer loans, 524.913  
 Bank deposits, 524.805  
 Bank installment loans, 524.906  
 Chattel loans, 536.13, 536.15  
 Civil penalty for usury, 535.5  
 Commercial paper  
   Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304  
   Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Commercial transactions, *see generally*, **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)  
 Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21  
 County bonds, 345.16, 346.3, 346.11-346.14  
 Credit union loans, 533.14  
 Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6  
 Drainage assessment tax, 455.57  
 Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61  
 Executions, secured personalty debt, 626.35  
 Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9  
 Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4-535.6  
 Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.23  
 Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63  
 Joint deposit, payment, 524.806  
 Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3  
 Legalizing Act, 589.22  
 Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3  
 Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6  
 Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20  
 Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 444.20  
 Officers not to receive interest on funds, 453.7  
 Penalty for rate on loans in excess of \$500; 535.6  
 Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7  
 Rate prescribed, 75.12, 535.2  
 Rates for rehabilitation loans, emergency housing fund, 220.14, 220.17  
 Real estate investment trusts, 535.2  
 Recoverable, security law violations, 502.501, 502.502  
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13  
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.21, 534.22  
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13  
 Securities, purchase, 535.2  
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7  
 Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58  
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5  
 Thrift certificates, exceptions, 536A.22  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5-535.7  
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2  
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2

**INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE**

Law applicable, 520.1-520.22, *see INSURANCE*, *subhead Reciprocal Exchange*

**INTERLOCUTORY**

Adoption decrees, 600.13  
 Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12

**INTERLOCUTORY—Continued**

Military courts, questions, 29B.52  
 Orders appealed from, R.C.P. 331(b), 332  
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13  
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

**INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**

County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20  
 Drainage and levee districts, chs 455-467  
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472  
 Injuries, penalties, 716.1-716.19  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7  
 Milldams and races, 469.1-469.30  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

**INTERNS**

License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

**INTERPLEADER**

Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37  
 Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36  
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40  
 Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41  
 Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36  
 Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37  
 Documents of title, 554.7603  
 Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39  
 Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*  
 Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35  
 Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41  
 Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

**INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES**

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

**INTERPRETER, COURT**

*General provisions*, ch 622A

**INTERROGATORIES**

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 126  
 Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 134  
 Business records, R.C.P. 126(c)  
 Copies of answers, R.C.P. 126(a)  
 Criminal cases, 761.8-761.11, 785.2  
 Cross-interrogatories, filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150

**Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS**

Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 126(a), 134(a)  
 Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206  
 Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11  
 Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206  
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26

Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88-504A.90

Objections, R.C.P. 126

Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206

Time to answer, R.C.P. 126

**INTERSECTIONS**

Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345  
 Intersecting railroads, 327G.24

**INTERSECTIONS**—Continued

Motor vehicle law, 321.311–321.322  
 Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325–321.329  
 Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)  
 Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*  
 Right of way, 321.319–321.324  
 Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260  
 Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

**INTERSTATE**

Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees, 326.1–326.38  
 Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17  
 Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*  
 Bridges, ch 313A  
 Commerce commission, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327D.72, 475.7  
 Commerce, workers' compensation, 85.57  
 Drainage districts, 467.1–467.6  
 Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*  
 Highways, ch 306  
 Liquor shipments, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation*  
 Motor fuel use tax, 324.50–324.56  
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*  
 Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Corrections compact, ch 218B  
 Detainers, agreement, ch 759A  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.21  
 Drivers' licenses, ch 321C  
 Education, chs 272B, 284  
 Juvenile, 231.14  
 Libraries, 303A.8–303A.11  
 Mental health, ch 218A  
 Placement of children, 238.33–238.40  
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

**INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION**

*General provisions, ch 28B*

**INTERVENTION**

Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62  
 Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11  
 Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76  
 Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77  
 Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77  
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
 Garnishment, appeal, 642.20  
 Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*  
 Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*  
 Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75  
 Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76  
 Replevin action, 643.4  
 Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75–77  
 Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

**INTESTATE PROPERTY**

*See generally, ch 633, see also PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Estate*

**INTIMIDATION**

Bank robbery, 708.9  
 Detention of persons for prostitution, 724.8

**INTIMIDATION**—Continued

Masked or in disguise, 694.3  
 Obstructing justice, 723.1  
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)  
 Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

*See also BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

**INTOXICATION**

*See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**INUREMENT**

Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4  
 Insurance, legal liability policies, 516.1–516.3

**INVASION**

Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13  
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

**INVENTORY**

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20  
 Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37  
 Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32  
 Foreign guardians must file, 633.642  
 Guardians must file, 633.362  
 Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9  
 Search warrant, property taken, 751.14, 751.15  
 Secured transactions  
   Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105  
   Defined, 554.9109  
   Priorities, 554.9308  
 Securities, *generally*, 554.8101–554.8406  
 Security interest, priority of purchase money security interests, 554.9312  
 Settlement of estates, 633.361–633.368  
 Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30  
 Taxation, listing of property, 428.1–428.34

**INVESTIGATION**

Adoption proceedings, 600.8  
 Bar members, by assistant court administrator, Ct. Rule 121.4  
 Competition law, 553.9  
 Court-martial, 29B.33  
 Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, chs 749, 749A  
 Grand jury duties, 771.1, 771.2  
 Military personnel, 29B.117–29B.119

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks, 524.901–524.913  
 Board of regents, 262.14–262.19  
 Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5  
 Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)  
 Federal housing administration loans, 682.45  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Federal securities, investments authorized  
   Banks, 524.802(2–4), 524.901, 524.905  
   Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46  
   Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
   Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3), 515.35(1)



**INVESTMENTS—Continued**

Federal securities, investments authorized—  
Continued  
National housing Act bonds, 511.8(9, b), 512.48  
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)  
Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45  
Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)  
State sinking fund invested, 454.5  
Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23  
Firemen and policemen pension fund, 411.18, 411.19  
Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46–512.55  
Funds by fiduciaries  
*See also PROBATE CODE*  
Accounting annually, 682.28  
Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23  
Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)  
Approval of court, when required, 682.23  
Authorized investment, 633.123(2)  
Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., 682.23  
Canadian government securities, 511.8  
Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
City or village obligations, 682.23(4)  
Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37  
Collection upon maturity, 682.27  
Conservator, 633.123, 633.646, 633.647(5), 633.671(3)  
Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)  
County obligations, 682.23(4)  
Court order, security subject to, 682.26  
Deposits in banks, 411.7, 524.805(6–8), 524.807, 524.1002, 524.1006, 682.23  
Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)  
Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26  
Endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)  
Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25  
Federal  
Bonds, 682.23(1)  
Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)  
Housing bonds, 682.45  
Insured loans, national housing Act, 682.2, 682.3  
Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)  
Loans and stocks, 682.45  
Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)  
Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)  
Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)  
Insured loans, veterans' administration, 682.45  
Investments authorized, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23–682.28  
Investments reported annually, 682.28  
Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)  
Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)  
Nonactive funds, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23–682.28  
Notices given, 682.34  
Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24  
Prudent person investment Act, 633.123–633.125  
Public funds, 452.10, ch 453  
Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)

**INVESTMENTS—Continued**

Funds by fiduciaries—Continued  
Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)  
Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)  
Receipts filed with final report, 682.33  
Regents, board of state, bonds, 263A.9  
Reinvestment, 682.27  
Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)  
Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.21, 534.23  
Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28  
State bonds, 682.23(3)  
Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)  
Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)  
Township obligations, 682.23(4)  
Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)  
Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)  
Insurance companies, life, 511.8  
Insurance company or association, *see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies*  
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502  
Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.7  
Prudent person investment Act, 633.123–633.125  
School funds of county, 302.19–302.24  
Sinking fund, state, 454.5  
State historical department funds, 303.11  
State library funds, 303A.7  
Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)  
**INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE**  
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
**IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**  
*See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*  
Citation, 17A.1  
Copies distributed, 18.97  
Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22  
Supplements published, 17A.6  
**IOWA AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE CANCELLATION CONTROL ACT**  
*Generally, ch 515D*  
**IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE**  
*General provisions, 159.10, 159.18*  
Dairy industry report printed, 179.10  
Publication, 17.20(1)  
**IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION**  
Established, 504.32  
**IOWA CODE**  
Abbreviations used, p. xvi, Vol. I; p. iv, Vol. II  
Administrative code distributed with Code, 17.22  
Admissible in evidence, 622.59  
Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1–3.3  
Appointment of editor, 14.1  
Citation of Codes, session laws, 14.17–14.19  
Codifying bills, form, 3.1–3.3  
Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2  
Contents of Code, 14.12(6)  
Distribution, 18.75, 18.97  
Editor, 3.1(3), ch 14  
Extra editions published, 17.25  
Formal matters omitted, 14.14  
Form and style, 2.42(11), 14.12, 14.16  
Free copies, 18.95, 18.97

**IOWA CODE—Continued**

Historical, chronological outline, page xvii et seq.  
 New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26  
 Number printed, 17.26  
 Official state publication, 14.20  
 Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21  
 Price, how fixed, 17.22  
 Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1–3.3  
 Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27  
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Specifications and style, printing, 2.42(11), 14.12  
 Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Tables of corresponding sections, 14.9, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26  
 Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)  
 Time of printing, 14.6(2), 14.15

**IOWA COMPETITION LAW**

*General provisions, ch 553*

**IOWA CONSTITUTION**

*See CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

**IOWA CRIME COMMISSION**

*General provisions, ch 80C*

**IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES**

*General provisions, ch 17A*

*See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

**IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

*Generally, ch 28*

Economic development corporation, ch 496B

Exemption from merit system, 19A.3

Grain resources research, 28.4, 28.7

Member, agriculture marketing board, 159.25

Member, Mississippi parkway planning commission, 308.1

Water quality commission, membership, 455B.4

**IOWA GREAT SEAL**

Description, 1A.1

Desecration or reproduction, 32.1

**IOWA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT**

*Generally, ch 515B*

**IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY**

*General provisions, ch 80B*

**IOWA LIBRARY DEPARTMENT**

*See LIBRARIES*

**IOWA MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY**

*General provisions, ch 225B*

**IOWA PRODUCTS AND LABOR, PREFERRED**

*General provisions, 73.1–73.10*

**IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

*General provisions, ch 97B*

**IOWA SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY**

*General provisions, ch 223*

**IOWA STATE GUARD**

*General provisions, 29A.65–29A.73*

**IOWA, STATE OF**

*See STATE OF IOWA*

**IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT**

Actions

Limitations, 25A.13

When permitted, 25A.5

Adjustment and settlement, 25A.3

Appeal, 25A.7

Appeal board, duties, 25A.3

Application, 25A.19

Attorneys fees and expenses, 25A.15

Award

Effect, 25A.10

Payment, 25A.11

Claims defined, 25A.2

Compromise and settlement, 25A.9

Comptroller, duties, 25A.12

Defense of employees, federal court, 25A.22

District court, jurisdiction, 25A.4

Employees, members general assembly included, 25A.2

Extension of time, 25A.18

Insurance, 25A.20

Judgments as bar, 25A.8

Limitations of actions, 25A.13

Limitations, time extended, 25A.18

Malfesance excluded, 25A.2, 25A.21

Original notice, service, 25A.4

Procedure, R.C.P. applicable, 25A.6

Remedies exclusive, 25A.16

**IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY**

*See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY*

**IOWA UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT**

*Generally, ch 502, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

**IPERS**

*See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

**IRRIGATION WORKS**

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

**ISLANDS**

Island and abandoned river channel sales

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisement, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24

Authority, 568.1, 568.21

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

Commissioners' compensation, 568.9

Deed or patent, 568.12

Expenses of appraisement paid, 568.9, 568.24

Form of application, 568.4

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Occupants rights, 568.10

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

**ISLANDS—Continued**

- Island and abandoned river channel sales—  
Continued
- Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
- Report of surveys, 568.6
- Right of way, utility, 568.10
- Sale, how effected, 568.10
- Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1
- Sale of island, approval, 111.31
- Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
- Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
- Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22
- Title action against occupant, 568.19
- Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
- Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
- Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27

**ISOBUTANE**

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

**ITEM VETO**

- Governor's power, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4

**ITINERANTS**

- Drug vendors
  - County license exemptions, 332.48
  - Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6
  - License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7
  - Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7
- Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)
  - Generally, chs 81, 81A
  - See also *TRANSIENT MERCHANTS*
  - County license fee, 332.45
  - Peddler law applies, 332.47
- Original notice served by mail, 81.6
- Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a), 444.16
- Peddlers
  - Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
  - Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
  - County license, authority granted, 332.46-332.48
  - Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
  - Fish, license, regulations, 109.115-109.119
  - Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14
  - Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4
  - Transient merchants, 81A.1-81A.9
  - Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)
- Practice Acts, professions, 147.75, 147.89(2)
- Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, 327.1-327.22
- Vagrants, ch 746

**JACKS**

- Lien for services, 580.1-580.9

**JAILS**

- Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48
- City jails
  - Construction and maintenance, 384.24(4,c)
  - Females, separate apartment, 356.4
  - Minors separately confined, 356.3
- Controlled substances, 745.15, 745.16
- County jails
  - Bonds to erect, election, 345.1-345.15
  - Condemnation of site, 471.4
  - Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
  - Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15

**JAILS—Continued**

- County jails—Continued
  - Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15
  - Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
  - Persons to be confined, 356.1-356.4
  - Safe and sanitary jails, 356.37-356.44
  - Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6-356.8
  - Sheriff's fee, 337.14, 338.1-338.11, 746.25, 755.15
  - Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1
  - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.18-232.20
  - Escapes, 745.1-745.18
  - Health and safety regulations, 356.37-356.44
  - Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
  - Inspection and reports, 356.9-356.13, 356.43
  - Inspection at night, 356.5
  - Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9
  - Investigation by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
  - Keeper's duties, 356.5
  - Matrons on duty, 356.5
  - Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
  - Persons lodged for one night, 746.25
  - Prisoners
    - Generally, 356.1-356.47
    - Care of, 338.1-338.11, 356.5
    - Children, separate facilities, 232.19
    - Commitment in another county, expense, 789.18
    - Credit for days spent in jail, 246.38, 791.8
    - Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9
    - Depositions taken, 622.83
    - Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A
    - Employment, 356.28
    - Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 597.13
    - Fees for conveying to jail, 755.15
    - Food and water, 356.14
    - Interstate corrections compact, ch 218B
    - Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
    - Persons subject to confinement, 420.36
    - Postconviction appeal procedure, ch 663A
    - Regional detention facility, expense, reimbursement, 356.45
  - Sentences
    - Reduction, good behavior, 356.46
    - Suspended, 356.47
  - Testimony by depositions, civil cases, 622.82, 622.83
  - Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
  - Tramps and vagrants, 746.15-746.25
  - Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
  - Workers' compensation, 85.62
- Rules, 356.44
- Sanitation, 356.5, 356.37-356.44
- Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4
- Violation of social services order, 356.43
- Visitation by inspectors, 356.10
- Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9

**JEOPARDY, DOUBLE**

- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 777.20, 777.21
- Military personnel, 29B.45
- Procedure, 777.13, 780.14

**JOB SERVICE OF IOWA**

- (Formerly *EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION*)

**JOB SERVICE OF IOWA—Continued**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Action to enforce employment security law, 96.14, 96.17
- Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)
- Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52
- Appeal board review, 96.6(5)
- Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)
- Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)
- Attorneys for department, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Base period, 96.23
- Benefits
  - Appeal procedure, 96.6
  - Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15
  - Computation of benefits, 96.3
  - Disqualifying conditions, 96.5
  - Eligibility conditions
    - Generally*, 96.4
    - Earned wages required, 96.3(1)
  - Employing unit sold, 96.7
  - Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)
  - Extended benefits, 96.29
  - False statement to obtain benefits, 96.5(8), 96.16(1)
  - Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)
  - Overpayments, 96.11(13)
  - Payment of benefits, 96.3, 96.7, 96.18
  - Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
  - Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
- "Benefit year" defined, 96.19(16), 96.22
- Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25-96.28
- Commission on aging, employment of retired persons, 601H.5
- Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(3)
- Contributions (tax paid by employer), 96.7, 96.8, 96.14
- Counsel, 13.7, 96.17(1)
- Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2
- Definitions, 96.19
- Destruction of records, 96.11(12)
- Director
  - Generally*, 96.9-96.11
  - Chairman, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- Employee's notice to employer upon entering military service, 96.24
- Employer's report, 96.14(2)
- Employment service
  - Duties of director, 94.2, 96.12(1)
  - Employment agencies
    - Generally*, 94.1-94.12
    - Administered by employment security department, 96.12(1)
    - Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 601A.6
    - License, issuance, revocation, 95.1-95.6
    - Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)
    - Free employment offices to be set up, 96.12(1)
    - Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)
    - Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)
    - Work permits, child labor, 92.11-92.16

**JOB SERVICE OF IOWA—Continued**

Employment service—Continued

- Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3
- Employment stabilization, 96.11(6)
- Expenses apportioned, 97.52
- Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)
- Funds
  - Employment security administration fund, 96.13
  - Expenses of department, apportioned, 97.52
  - Federal "unemployment trust fund", 96.9, 96.21
  - Special contingency fund, 96.9, 96.13
- Interagency, liaison, 28C.1
- Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2
- Judicial review, 97B.29
- Liability of state and department, limited, 96.18
- Military service, 96.22-96.24
- Nonpayment contributions, injunction, 96.14(16)
- Nonresident employing units, 96.14
- Party to action, 97B.28
- Penalty, employer's failure to report, 96.14(2)
- Personnel, 96.11(4)
- Police powers of state, Act comes under, 96.2
- Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
- Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A
- Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
- Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)
- Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)
- Representation in court, 96.6(8), 96.17
- Retirement, firemen and policemen, 410.1-411.14
- Retirement system, public employees
  - Generally*, 97B.1-97B.71
  - Peace officers, 97A.1-97A.14
  - Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53
- Rights and benefits protected, 96.15
- Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)
- Short title of Act, 96.1
- Social security Act credits, grants of funds, 96.9, 96.25-96.28
- Social security, federal, 97C.2-97C.20
- State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)
- State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)
- Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)
- Temporary unemployment, 96.19
- Termination of law, effect, 96.21
- Title of Act, 96.1
- Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
- Vacation pay as "wages", 96.5(7)
- Violations of employment security law
  - Generally*, 96.15, 96.16
  - Contumacy, 97B.23
  - Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40
- Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)
- Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted by state, 96.12(1), 96.25-96.28
- Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)
- Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)
- Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3

**JOINT ACCOUNTS**

- Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
- Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806
- Notification of department of revenue, 450.97

**JOINT ACCOUNTS—Continued**

Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207  
Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.11

**JOINT CARRIERS**

Rates determined, 327D.40, 327D.45, 327D.66

**JOINT LIABILITY**

Action against one or all, 613.1  
Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37  
Commercial paper, 554.3118  
Commercial paper, action against one or all, 613.1  
Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3  
Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221  
Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493  
Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4  
Sales made in violation of uniform securities Act, 502.501–502.503  
Spouse, when liable for others torts, 597.19  
Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

**JOINT PROPERTY**

Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.11; R.C.P. 207  
Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37  
Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32  
Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)  
Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103–626.106  
Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4  
Created by express intent, 557.15  
Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526  
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3  
Partition, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

False statements, penalty, 491.68  
Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

**JOINT TENANCY**

*See* 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, *also TENANCY*  
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**JOINT UNDERTAKINGS**

Area hospitals, 145A.1–145A.20  
Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19  
Buildings, city-county, 384.24  
City-county buildings, 28E.16  
City-federal, 364.5  
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.2  
County care facilities, 253.11  
County conservation board projects, 111A.7  
Drainage districts  
City and county, 308.5, 459.1–459.12  
Intercounty, ch 457  
Interstate, ch 467  
United States levees, ch 466  
Electrical utilities, ch 390  
Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42  
Governmental powers, ch 28E  
Group insurance, 509.1–509.13  
Improvements, cities, 384.76  
Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11  
Interstate secondary roads, 314.10

**JOINT UNDERTAKINGS—Continued**

Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.12  
Memorials, city-township, 37.21, 360.4  
Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, 28E.15, ch 473A  
Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4  
Partition fences, 113.1–113.25  
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22  
Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.26

**JOURNALS**

Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2  
Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 17.15–17.17, 622.58  
Printing defined, journals excluded, 18.28  
Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3  
Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

**JUDGES RETIREMENT**

*See* 605.24–605.32, ch 605A, *also JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

**JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS**

*General provisions*, 630.1–630.19  
Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

**JUDGMENT DOCKET**

*See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead *Judgment Docket*

**JUDGMENT LIENS**

After-acquired property, 624.23  
Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2  
Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25  
Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)  
Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86  
Fines a lien on realty, 790.1  
Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28  
Lien created, duration, 624.23  
Limitation, two-year special, 615.1–615.4  
Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1–615.4  
Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254  
Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28  
Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24  
Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26  
Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220  
Action pending against deceased, 633.415  
Actions involving judgments  
Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329  
Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332  
Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52–622.55  
Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253  
Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98  
Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)  
Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219  
Administrators and executors, *see PROBATE CODE*  
Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229  
Affirmance  
Appellate court, 686.14  
Jurisdictional provisions, 602.2  
Supreme court, R.C.P. 339, 348

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8  
 Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226  
 Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250  
 Annulment in equity, 611.15  
 Appeal, adoption proceedings, 600.8  
 Appeal bond, affirmance, R.C.P. 339  
 Appeal does not vacate, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Appeal from final judgment, R.C.P. 331  
 Appeal from interlocutory order, R.C.P. 332  
 Appearance docket entry required, 606.12  
 Appellate court, 684.31-684.55  
 Arbitration awards, 679.13  
 Arrest  
   Appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335  
   Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249  
   Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247-249  
 Assignment  
   Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257  
   Levying officer may assign, 626.21  
   Sureties may take, 626.19  
 Attachment, 639.10, 639.23  
 Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22-625.25  
 Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)  
 Boat or raft seizures, 667.8  
 Bond for costs, entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339  
 Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5  
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25  
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316  
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14  
 Cities, tax for, 626.24  
 City may amortize up to ten years, 384.4  
 Class actions  
   Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42  
   Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47  
   Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43  
   Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43  
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1-615.4  
 Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29-624.35  
 Compromise by supervisors, 332.12-332.14  
 Confession of judgment  
   Allowance in certain cases, 676.2  
   Commercial paper, 554.3112  
   Consumer credit transactions, 537.3306  
   Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
   Entry by clerk, 676.1-676.4  
   Execution on judgment, 676.4  
   Method of making, 676.3  
   Offer to confess judgment  
     Actions brought, before and after, 677.1-677.14  
     Continuance not granted, 677.14  
     Partnerships, limited, power to confess, 545.11  
     Prohibited in door-to-door sales contracts, 713B.4(2)  
     Statement in writing, verified, filed, 676.3  
     Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61-626.68  
 Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235  
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5  
 Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29-624.36  
 Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
 Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219  
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120  
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Correction, *see subhead Vacation or Modification below*  
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339  
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*  
 Counterclaim  
   Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15  
   Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12  
   Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225  
   Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29  
   Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30  
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
 Court acting as jury, 624.19  
 Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*  
 Cross-appeals, time, R.C.P. 335  
 Cross-claims, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74  
 Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415  
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269  
 Default judgments  
   Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
   Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232  
   Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87  
   Class actions, no default, R.C.P. 47  
   Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233  
   Definition of default, R.C.P. 230  
   Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142  
   Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231  
   Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134  
   Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232  
   Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86  
   Grounds, R.C.P. 230  
   Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233  
   Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234  
   Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231  
   Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
   Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142  
   Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63  
   Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235  
   Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235  
   Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232  
   Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3  
   Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251  
   Secured transactions, 554.9501  
   Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251  
   Setting aside  
     Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236  
     Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236  
     Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
     Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Deficiency judgments  
   Additional executions authorized, 626.83  
   Consumer credit sales, loans, 537.5103  
   Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6  
   Revival prohibited, 615.2  
   Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)  
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598  
 District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*  
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*  
**Enforcement**  
 Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3  
 Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269  
 Executions, 626.1-626.108  
 Itinerant merchants license revoked, 81.9(2)  
 Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10  
 Partnership property, R.C.P. 4  
 Special execution  
   Attached property, issuance against, 639.56  
   Boats and raft seizures, 667.8-667.10  
   Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17  
   Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84  
   Mortgaged personal property, 626.46  
   Pleadings must show right to, 624.17  
   Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5  
   Redemption, 654.5  
   Replevin action, 643.22  
**Specific performance**  
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21  
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
 Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68, 646.23, 646.25  
 Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4  
 Unserved parties, 617.9  
 Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120  
 Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228  
 Entry, notice served on parties, R.C.P. 82(f)  
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227  
 Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15  
 Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16  
 Error in court decisions, 611.12; R.C.P. 331  
 Error in interlocutory ruling assigned as error on final judgment appeal, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Eugenics proceedings, 145.18  
 Execution, 626.1-626.108  
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21-626.23  
 Executors, actions against, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*  
**Exemptions, ch 627**  
 Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
 Final, when appealable, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206  
 Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22  
**Foreclosure**  
 Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5  
 Limitation, 615.1-615.4  
 Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5  
 Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228  
**Foreign judgments**  
 Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7  
 Another state, proof, 622.53  
 Federal court, proof, 622.52  
 Foreign countries, proof, 622.55  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.34

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2  
 Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13  
 Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13-642.19  
 Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18  
 Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1  
 Hospital liens filed, 582.1-582.4  
 Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16  
 Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15  
 Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)  
 Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43  
 Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28  
 In personam, when authorized, 624.22  
 In rem  
   Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33  
   Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233  
   Intoxicating liquor forfeiture, 127.8, 751.24  
   Lost record restoration, 647.1-647.5  
   Narcotic drugs, 751.24  
 Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3  
 Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21  
 Interest, when computed by clerk, 535.3, 625.21  
 Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12  
 Interlocutory rulings, appeal from, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206  
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 134  
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2  
 Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221  
 Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2  
 Judgment by confession, 676.1  
**Judgment creditors**  
 Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3  
 Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7  
 Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103-626.106  
 Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86  
 Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85  
 Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37  
 Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39  
**Judgment debtors**  
 Arrest, 630.11-630.19  
 Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)  
 Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107  
 Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88  
 Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Discovery proceedings, 630.1-630.19  
 Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
 Garnishment authorized, 642.1  
 Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106  
 Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7  
 Railways, person or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28  
**Judgment docket**  
 General provisions, 606.7; R.C.P. 227  
 Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226  
 Arbitration awards, 697.13  
 Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18  
 Clerk's duty to keep, 606.7(2)

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

## Judgment docket—Continued

Complete record where realty involved, 624.21  
 Confession of judgment, 676.4  
 Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11  
 Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22  
 Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228  
 Garnishments, 642.19  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43  
 Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
 Stay bond indexed, 626.61  
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*  
 Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228  
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250  
 Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223  
 Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.11  
 Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23  
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66  
 Lien of judgment  
   After-acquired property, 624.23  
   Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24  
   Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)  
   Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Deficiency judgments, 615.1–615.4  
   Distrained animals, lien, 188.21  
   Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24  
   Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 790.1  
   Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1  
   Judgment without foreclosure, 615.1–615.4  
   Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)  
   Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
   Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24  
   Rent claim, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
   Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86  
   Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68, 790.2  
   Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25  
   Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*  
   Two-year special limitation statute, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitation of actions  
   Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)  
   Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3  
   Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3  
   Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)  
   Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, 615.1–615.4  
   Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253  
   Quieting title, 614.1(7)  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Lost record restored, 647.3  
 Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Defense required, R.C.P. 13  
   Settlement determined, 230.13  
   Spouse, property conveyed, 597.8  
   Support, 230.13, 230.14  
 Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179  
 Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250  
 Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7  
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92  
 Name change, individual, ch 674  
 New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250  
 Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20  
 Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228  
 Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250  
 Nuisances abated, 657.4  
 Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.17  
 Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)  
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.1–677.14  
 Official bonds, 666.1–666.5  
 Order defined, R.C.P. 119  
 Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224  
 Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51  
 Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221  
 Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26  
 Parties unserved, option, 617.9  
 Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287  
 Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4  
 Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220  
 Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34  
 Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31  
 Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415  
 Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22  
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98  
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222  
 Prayer for judgments  
   Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
   Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1  
   Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235  
   Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 79  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139  
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224  
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2  
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23  
 Public improvements, unpaid claims, 573.22  
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303  
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6  
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1  
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7  
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227  
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18–646.25  
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4  
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214  
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*  
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227  
 Remand to inferior court, 686.14  
 Remission of part of judgment or verdict  
   Appeal not affected thereby, R.C.P. 333  
   New trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250  
 Removal from office action, 66.20



**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2  
 Rent-claim judgment, limitation, 615.1-615.4  
 Replevin of property, 643.15-643.18  
 Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46  
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223  
 Restitution of property, R.C.P. 348  
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Reversal on appeal  
   General authority, R.C.P. 346  
   Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16  
   Property sold not affected, 686.16  
 Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3  
 Satisfaction  
   Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37  
   Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
   Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5  
   Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37  
   Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21  
   Installment payments, 762.32, 789.17  
   Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5  
   Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37  
   Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56  
   Real estate, complete record, 624.21  
   Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6  
   Tax levy to pay judgment  
     City or county, 346.10, 626.24  
     Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41  
     School districts, 298.16  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501  
 Setting aside, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
 Setting off mutual judgments, 626.92  
 Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Signing by judge, 602.13, 602.14; R.C.P. 120  
 Sold under execution, 626.21  
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17  
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206  
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205  
 State, against, binding, 613.10  
 State, against, tort claims, 25A.8  
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5  
 Stay of execution  
   Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58  
   Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61  
   Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64  
   Execution issued after expiration, 626.64  
   Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62  
   Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2  
   Growing crops, requirements, 646.23  
   Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64  
   Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68  
   Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68  
   Moratorium, 654.15  
   Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58  
   Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6  
   Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66  
   Occupant enhancing value, 560.1-560.7  
   Principal and surety, liability, 626.64  
   Procured by filing bond, 626.58  
   Property released on stay, 626.63  
   Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4  
   Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Stay of execution—Continued  
   Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11  
   Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59  
   Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67  
   Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66  
   Suspending proceedings, 683.3  
   Termination of stay by surety, 626.66  
   Time, length of, payment due, 626.58  
   Vacation of judgment, 683.3  
   Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60  
 Sterilization order proceeding, 145.18  
 Summary judgments  
   General provisions, R.C.P. 237-240  
   Cost bond, rendered on motion, 621.8  
   Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Supersedeas bond, judgment on affirmation, R.C.P. 339  
 Supreme court, *see* SUPREME COURT  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.8  
 Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)  
 Transcripts filed in district court  
   Appellate court, 624.25, 624.26  
   Federal court, 624.24-624.26  
   Workers' compensation, 86.42  
 Transportation department, actions against, 613.11-613.14  
 Unserved parties, 617.9  
 Usurious contracts, 535.5  
 Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7  
 Vacation or modification  
   Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3  
   Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)  
   Alterations by court order, 602.16  
   Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
   Amending record during the term, 602.15  
   Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15  
   Cause of action or defense required, 683.2  
   Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.17  
   Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)  
   Disability extends time, 683.1  
   Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
   Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257  
   Ground stated, R.C.P. 252  
   Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3  
   Nunc pro tunc orders authorized, 602.15  
   Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)  
   Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253  
   Supreme court, R.C.P. 346  
   Time limit, 683.1  
   Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253  
   Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254  
   Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2  
   Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223  
   Waste and trespass, 658.1-658.10  
   Workers' compensation cases, 86.42, 86.43  
   Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228  
**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR**  
   Generally, 685.6-685.10  
   Administrator, judicial retirement system, 605A.2  
   Appellate court, duties, 684.41, 684.48-684.54  
   Appoints deputy clerk of appellate court, 685.5  
   Member state records commission, 304.3  
**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**  
 Enumerated, 602.18

**JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES**

*General provisions* 602.42–602.71  
 Acknowledgments of deeds or conveyances, 558.20  
 Age limitations, 602.52  
 Alternate judicial magistrates, 602.71  
 Apportionment and appointment of magistrates, 602.50–602.52, 602.56–602.59  
 Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7  
 Bonding, 64.1, (contra) 64.6(26)  
 Centralized dockets, inter-jurisdictional proceedings, 602.63  
 Certification of costs, criminal prosecutions, 337.12  
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.189(3)  
 Fines, disposition, 602.55, 753.19  
 Jails, authority to issue orders concerning, 356.33  
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42–602.49  
 Jurisdiction, 231.3, 602.60, 631.2, 762.1  
 Lost property, duties, ch 644  
 Marriages, solemnization, 595.10  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, ch 740  
 Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491  
 Oaths, administration, 78.1  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Prohibitions and limitations, 602.53, 605.15  
 Qualifications, 602.52, 605.14  
 Removal from office, 602.56  
 Reports, 602.55, 602.64, 753.19  
 Transfer of cases by district judge, 774.12  
 Unlawful assembly or riot, 743.4

**JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 46, 602.18

**JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS, COMMISSION ON**

*General provisions*, 605.26–605.32  
 Court administrator, funds, 685.8(9)

**JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

*General provisions*, ch 605A

**Contributions**

Judges, 605A.4  
 Refund, 605A.8  
 State, 602.31, 605A.4  
 Election for coverage, 605A.3  
 Forfeiture of benefits, 605A.14  
 Investment of fund, 603A.11  
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24  
 Members not eligible for I.P.E.R.S., 97B.69  
 Removal and discipline of judges, 605.27  
 Service of retired judges, 605.25  
 Voluntary retirement, 605A.12

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

*See* ch 280A, *also* AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

Legalizing Act, 594A.4  
 State aid, 286A.1–286A.12

**JUNK**

Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)  
 Junkyards, *generally*, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128, 321.144  
 Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73

**JURAT**

By deputy, form, 78.3

**JURISDICTION**

Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87  
 Appellate court, 686.2  
 Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104  
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.10  
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 47  
 Common carriers, 616.8  
 Concurrent jurisdiction  
   Boundary waters, 1.3  
   County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1)  
   Criminal cases, 232.62, 753.3  
   Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93  
   Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9  
   Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5  
   Habeas corpus, 663.3  
   Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114  
   Juvenile court, criminal court, juvenile offenders, 232.62  
   Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.16  
 Conservation commission, waters, 111.18  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6  
 Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276  
 Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*  
 Criminal, ch 753, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592.25, 598.2  
 District court succeeds circuit court, 602.21  
 Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see ACTIONS*  
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4  
 Escapes, 745.4  
 Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4–1.9  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.15–648.23  
 Indian settlement, 1.12–1.15  
 Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)  
 Industrial loan appeals, 536A.18  
 Juvenile court, *generally*, 232.62–232.73  
 Juvenile court, continuing until majority of child, 232.36  
 Juvenile court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39  
 Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.1  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.56  
 Nonresidents  
   Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1  
   Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)  
   Motor vehicle users, 321.498  
 Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Pipeline companies, actions against, 479.27  
 Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104  
 Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98  
 Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 98.6(8), 98.27, 98.34, 536.23  
 Poor relief liability  
   Contest between counties, 252.22–252.24  
   Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18  
   Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6–252.9  
 Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Public offenses, ch 753  
 Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21  
 Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2

**JURISDICTION—Continued**

- Secured transactions, 554.9103
- Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66
- State of Iowa, *general provisions*, ch 1
- Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331-334
- Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
- Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6, 96.14
- United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4
- Want of, ground for discharge of jury, 780.27

**JURY**

- Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36-609.45, 624.12
- Admonition to jury by the court
  - Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
  - Criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
- Arguments to the jury
  - Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195
  - Criminal cases, 780.6-780.8
- Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6
- Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
- Bribery, 723.1, 739.6-739.8
- Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202
- Challenges
  - Civil cases, 609.2, 609.11; R.C.P. 187
  - Criminal cases, 779.3-779.16
- Change of venue in civil actions
  - Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167
  - Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174
- Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
- Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Clerk of district court, duties, 607.6, chs 608, 609, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Compensation, 607.5
- Competency, qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.2
- Competition law cases, 553.13
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33
- Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4
- County auditor's duties, 608.1, 609.4, 609.12-609.25
- Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19
- Criminal actions, chs 770, 771, 779
- Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Decision in court or retirement permitted, 780.36
- Degree of murder decided, 690.2-690.4
- Degree of offense on failure to plead over, 777.10
- Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)
- Demand for jury trial, R.C.P. 177
- Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174
- Discharge of jury
  - Accident or calamity, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
  - After submission or retirement, 784.3
  - Consent of all parties, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
  - Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200
  - Crime committed in another state, 780.28
  - Criminal case, higher offense proved, 780.25
  - Criminal case, where no jurisdiction, 780.27, 780.28, 780.33
  - Failure to agree on verdict, 784.3; R.C.P. 200
  - Magistrates, nonindictable offenses, 762.30
  - Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)
  - Resummoning during term, 609.35
  - Retrial after discharge, 784.4; R.C.P. 200
  - Sickness, effect, 784.3
  - Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18

**JURY—Continued**

- Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Eminent domain jury
  - Generally*, 472.4-472.14
  - Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)
- Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447
- Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310
- Eugenics proceedings, 145.17
- Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Exemption from jury duty
  - General provisions*, 607.3
  - Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Discretion of court as to excusing jurors, 607.3
  - Firemen, certificate, 102.1-102.4, 607.2
  - Maximum service limitations, 609.19
  - National guard members, 29A.41
  - Persons barred from service, 609.2
  - Persons exempt, 607.2, 607.3
  - Religious objections, 607.2; R.C.P. 188
- Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12
- Exhibits taken, 784.1; R.C.P. 198
- Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177
- Failure of jurors to appear, 609.33
- Fees and mileage
  - Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8
  - Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174
  - Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6
  - Courts of record, 607.5(1)
  - Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 333.3
  - Payment, change of venue, 778.17; R.C.P. 174
  - Taxed as costs, 625.8
  - Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 606.16
  - Witness fees to jurors, limitation, 622.70
- Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23
- Food and lodging, R.C.P. 202
- Grand jury, 609.25-609.33, 770.1-772.5
- Habitual criminals trials, duty of jury, 747.4
- Impanelling jury in civil cases
  - Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189
  - Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190
  - Challenges, R.C.P. 187
  - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.16
  - Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)
  - Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Instructions to jury
  - Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197
  - Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196
  - Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196
  - Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
  - Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205
  - Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
  - Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196
  - Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196
  - Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
- Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 203, 206
- Intimidating or influencing juror, 723.1
- Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
- Issues
  - Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
  - Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205
  - Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)
  - Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178
  - Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62-232.73
- Jurors
  - Alternates, 779.18; R.C.P. 189
  - Bias, 779.16

**JURY—Continued**

**Jurors—Continued**

- Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4
- Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3
- False excuse, penalty, 607.4
- Incapacitated, alternate jurors used; R.C.P. 189
- Qualifications, 607.1
- Service on same case, challenge, 779.5(7-10); R.C.P. 187(f)
- Witnesses as jurors, 624.14, 780.17
- Witness, fees and mileage, 622.70

**Jury commissions**

- Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23
- Additional jurors drawn, 609.34-609.38, 609.44, 609.48, 624.12
- Appointment commission selected, 608.2-608.11
- Assistance, 608.11
- Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34
- Compensation and expenses, 608.10
- Ex officio commission, 608.1
- Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25
- Instructions, 608.8
- Jurors drawn by, 608.1, 608.2, 609.20
- Jury list prepared, 608.2, 609.1, 609.47
- Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48
- Oath of office taken, 608.7
- Petit jurors drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications, 608.3, 608.7
- Term of office, 608.7
- Vacancies filled, 608.6
- Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46

Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below*  
 Juvenile court, delinquent children and children in need of assistance, prohibited, 232.27

Law and fact in libel cases, 737.7

**Lists**

- Certification of jury lists, 609.11
- Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1-609.5
- Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47
- Filing, 609.12-609.14
- Grand jurors, 609.1(1)
- Motor vehicle operators licenses, 609.5
- Names on lists returned become official, 609.14
- Noneligible names, 609.2
- Petit jurors, 609.1(2)
- State officials to furnish, 609.5
- Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)
- Tax assessment lists, 609.5

- Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203
- Maximum service requirement, 609.19
- Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
- Names read before trial, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(1)
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.15-762.30
- Number of jurors, provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(1)
- Oath of jurors, criminal cases, 779.17
- Obstructing justice by interference, 723.1
- Opening statements to jury, 780.5; R.C.P. 191
- Papers taken by jury, exceptions, 784.1
- Peremptory challenges, 779.10, 779.11; R.C.P. 187(c, e)

**Petit jury panel**

- Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Alternate jurors in criminal cases, 779.18
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
- Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Challenges, R.C.P. 187

**JURY—Continued**

**Petit jury panel—Continued**

- Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)
- Compensation, 607.5
- Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 779.1
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20-609.25
- Jurors in general, 607.1-607.6
- Jury commission, 608.1-608.11
- List filed with clerk, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 609.19
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
  - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39-609.45, 624.12
  - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
  - Ballots, disposition, 609.42-609.44
  - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
  - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
  - Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
  - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
  - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
  - Manner of drawing, 609.22-609.24, 609.38
  - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
  - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
  - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20-609.22

- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Polling jury, 785.15; R.C.P. 203(b)
- Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
- Probate claims, hearing, 633.447
- Qualifications
  - General provisions, 607.1
  - Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
  - Noneligible names, 609.2

- Questions of fact decided by jury, 780.23
- Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
- Retirement for deliberation, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
- Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9
- Right to jury
  - Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
  - Conservator, appointment, 633.569
  - Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
  - Guardian's appointment, 633.555
  - Insanity plea in criminal cases, 783.1, 783.2
  - Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
  - Preserved, Const., U. S. Amend. 7
  - Probate claims, trial, 633.447
  - Psychiatric cases determined, 225.14
  - Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
  - Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
  - Vagrancy cases, 746.13
  - Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*
  - Will contests, 633.310

- Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
- Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
- Selection of jury members, ch 609
- Separation during trial, 780.19, 780.20, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
- Service on jury panel
  - Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Exemptions, 102.1, 607.2-607.4
  - Limitation, 609.19
  - Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
  - Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
  - Sexual psychopathic hearings, 225A.9

**JURY—Continued**

Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Special call for juvenile case, 232.16  
 Special executions, findings to support, 624.17  
 Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Sterilization order trial, 145.17  
 Strikes, 779.11, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(g)  
 Summons or venire  
 Issuance by magistrate, 762.17–762.19  
 Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45  
 Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32  
 Talesmen summoned, 609.41–609.45

**Talesmen**

Apportionment, 609.4  
 Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39  
 Commission to list, 609.1(3)  
 Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45  
 Lists, 609.1–609.14  
 Names on lists made official, 609.14  
 Residence, 609.1(3)  
 Special venire, 609.45  
 Summons, 609.41–609.43  
 Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43

Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*

Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177

Twelve jurors selected, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(1)

Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14

Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*

**Verdict****Civil cases**

Court always open, 565.7; R.C.P. 201  
 New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242  
 Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17  
 Remission of part, R.C.P. 250, 333  
 Replevin, 643.16  
 Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14, 780.17

Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223

**Criminal cases**

*Generally*, 785.1–785.19  
 Acquittal verdict discharges accused, 762.33  
 Findings of law and facts, 737.7, 780.3  
 Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.4, 690.5

Nonindictable offenses, 762.27–762.31

Set aside for juror's knowledge, 780.17

Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243

Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205

Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204

General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206

Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223

Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)

**Motions attacking verdict**

Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245

Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250

Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243

Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248

Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249

Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243

New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244

Set aside, criminal cases, 780.17

Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246

Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247

Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244

Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)

**JURY—Continued****Verdict—Continued**

Sealed finding, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)

**Special verdict**

Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205

Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205

Recovery of real property, 646.16

Required to be in writing and signed, R.C.P. 204

Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205

Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)

View of premises, 780.15, 780.16; R.C.P. 194

**Violations**

Bribery punished, 610.24, 739.6–739.8

Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3

Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4

Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46

Failure to answer summons, 609.33

False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4

Influencing or bribing, 723.1, 739.6, 739.7

Obstructing justice, jury interference, 723.1

Request to put name on jury list, 607.4

Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)

**Waiver of jury trial**

Defendant apprised, signed statement, 777.16, 780.23

District court, demand, R.C.P. 177

Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177

Magistrates, 762.12

Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15

Parties, R.C.P. 178

Workers' compensation cases, 87.26

Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310

Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70

Witness, juror as, 624.14, 780.17

Workers' compensation trials, 87.24–87.27

**JUSTICE**

Department, 13.1

**Obstruction of justice**

Conspiracy to obstruct, 719.1

Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2

Injunction to prevent, 723.2

Interference with courts or officers, 723.1

Unlawful solicitation of suits, 723.3

**JUVENILE COURT**

Abuse of children, proceedings regarding, ch 235A

Adoption records confidential, 600.16

Adoptions, hearings, how conducted, 232.27

Appeals, 232.58

Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5

**Clerk**

Duties, 231.7, 231.11

Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8, 255.12, 255.27

Commitments, delinquent children and children in need of assistance

*Generally*, ch 232

Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6

Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14

Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15

Truants, 299.14

Composition of court, judges designated, 231.2

Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1

Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10

Court always open, 231.5

**JUVENILE COURT—Continued**

Criminal court, concurrent jurisdiction, 232.62  
 Defined, 232.2  
 Delinquency, contributing, 233.1-233.4  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.1-232.73, 731A.4  
 Director of court services, 231.3  
 Established in each county, 231.1  
 Examination of child, 232.13  
 Interstate compact on juveniles, 231.14  
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40  
 Judges designated, effect, 231.2-231.4  
 Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.36, 232.62, 232.73  
 Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482  
 Jurisdiction, transfer in charge of residency, 232.39  
 Mentally ill, determine hospitalization, 229.2  
 Minors, prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73  
 Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482  
 "Neglected children" defined, 731A.2  
 Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1-731A.4  
 Notice of hearing served, 232.8, 232.9  
 Nurse in certain counties, 231.9  
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.2, 600A.5, 600A.7  
 Parent-child relationship termination, 232.51-232.53  
 Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19-299.21  
 Physician in certain counties, 231.9  
 Probation office and officers  
     *Generally*, 231.8-231.13  
     Custody of children, 232.39  
     Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, investigated, 232.3  
     High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6  
     Reports, confidential, 232.55-232.57  
 Records of court kept, 231.6  
 Records of court public, 232.54  
 Referee appointment, duties, 231.3  
 Referee entitled to Code and session laws, 18.97 (29)  
 Reports and petitions, confidential, 232.55-232.57  
 Reports to social services department, 232.59  
 Secretarial help, salaries, 231.8  
 Social services department, co-operates, 235.2  
 Social services department, termination of court's jurisdiction, 232.35  
 Subpoena, 232.6  
 Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3  
 Suspended sentence, information given, 98.5  
 Training schools in general, 242.1-242.13  
 Work permits, children, 92.1

**JUVENILE HOMES**

*General provisions*, ch 244  
 Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3  
 Area education agency, duties, 273.3(10)  
 Bonds, issuance, 232.22  
 Business manager, 218.6-218.8  
 Commitment, 232.34  
 Commitment proceedings, 232.1-232.73  
 County homes, establishment, 232.21-232.26  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, detention, 232.15-232.20  
 Educational supplies and facilities, 232.23, 273.3 (10)

**JUVENILE HOMES—Continued**

Establishment, 232.21  
 High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6  
 Inmates  
     Adoption of inmates, ch 600  
     County commitment costs, 444.12  
     Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36  
     Drugs and liquors, penalty, 745.15-745.18  
     Escapes, aiding punished, 745.16-745.18  
     Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28  
     Money earned, held in trust, 244.6  
     Transfers authorized, 242.14, 244.5  
 Mill levy, authorized, 232.22  
 Multicounty establishment, 232.21-232.26  
 Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*  
 Rules, 232.24  
 Standards, 232.25  
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38  
 State aid, 232.26  
 Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2

**JUVENILES**

*See MINORS*

**KEROSENE**

Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1  
 Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10

**KIDNAPING**

Bail not allowed, 763.1  
 Criminal provisions, 706.1-706.3

**KIDNEY DISEASES**

*See RENAL DISEASES*

**KNIVES**

*General provisions*, ch 695, *see WEAPONS*

**KOREAN WAR VETERANS**

*See VETERANS*

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS**

*General provisions*, 189.1-189.31, 192.54-192.62, 210.13, 548.1-548.13  
 Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2  
 Agricultural lime, 201.2, 201.10-201.12  
 Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.13  
 Altering stamp of public official, 713.16  
 Animals, 187.1-187.16  
 Antifreeze, 208A.3-208A.8  
 Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5  
 Baking powder, 191.8  
 Batteries, storage, alteration, 715.1, 715.5  
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145  
 Binder twine, labeling requirements, 713.22, 713.23  
 Bread, requirements, 210.20  
 Cattle brucellosis marks, 164.11  
 Certification marks, *general provisions*, 548.1-548.13  
 Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15  
 Collective marks, registration, 548.1-548.13  
 Commercial feeds, 189.9-189.18, 198.5  
 Condemned cattle, 164.12  
 Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.13  
 Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 709.13, 718.19  
 Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)  
 Dairy products, 189.9-189.18, 191.2, 192.54-192.62  
 Danger label on transmission lines, 478.19

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS—Continued**

Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13  
 Drugs, 189.9-189.18, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 203A.19  
 Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9-189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15  
 Foods, *generally*, 189.9-189.18, 191.1, 191.8  
 Frozen desserts, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6  
 Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314  
 Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13  
 Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3  
 Infringement, remedy, 548.11  
 Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6  
 Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9-189.18, 206.11, 206.12  
 Lime, agricultural, 189.9-189.18, 201.1, 201.10-201.12  
 Marks registration, 548.1-548.13  
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.3-209.8  
 Meat and poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16  
 Milk bottles, 192.57  
 Misbranding  
   *Generally*, foods, 189.9-189.18  
   Drugs, 203.3-203.5  
   False labels, prohibited, 189.14  
   Gold and silver articles, 119.1-119.10  
   Lime, agricultural, 201.10-201.12  
   Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21  
   Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16  
 Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11  
 Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54  
 Packaged commodities, 210.18  
 Paints and oils, 189.9-189.18, 207.2-207.4  
 Petroleum products, 189.9-189.18  
 Plants imported, tag requirements, ch 177A  
 Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8  
 Poultry products, 189A.16  
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.24  
 Public officer's mark altered, 713.16  
 Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62  
 Registration  
   *General provisions*, 548.1-548.13  
   Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58-192.62  
   Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3  
 Seed, agricultural, 189.9-189.18  
 Service marks, registration, 548.1-548.13  
 State-owned motor vehicles, 740.21  
 Storage batteries, alteration, penalty, 715.1-715.5  
 Trade-marks and trade names  
   *General provisions*, 548.1-548.13  
   Fraudulent use, 713.7-713.23  
   Infringement, 548.10-548.12  
   "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)  
   Registration, 548.1-548.9  
   Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10  
   Shown on package labels, 189.9  
 Trade name, conducting business under, 547.1-547.5  
 Vending machine tags, 191A.6  
 Vinegar, 191.8  
 Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7

**LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

*Generally*, 573.1-573.27

**LABORATORY**

Criminalistic, state, ch 749A

**LABOR BUREAU**

*General provisions*, ch 91, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accidents reported to, 91.16(4)  
 Amusement rides, ch 88A  
 Arbitration procedure, 90.1-90.14  
 Bulletins published, 91.4  
 Child labor duties, 91.5, 92.1-92.23  
 Commissioner, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Controlled by labor commissioner, 91.1  
 Definition of terms, 91.15  
 Deputy commissioner, 91.10  
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14  
 Documents available, 91.4  
 Elevator code, administration enforcement, ch 104  
 Employment agencies, private  
   Enforcement of law, 91.5  
   License provisions, 95.1-95.6  
 Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4  
 Employment service, state  
   Director's duties delegated, 96.12  
   Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.18, 96.12  
 Entry to premises permitted, 91.9, 91.16(1)  
 Expenses allowed, 91.8  
 Factory inspectors  
   Accident records of employers examined, 91.9  
   Boiler inspection, 89.1-89.12  
   Child labor laws enforced, 92.22  
   Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9  
   Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11  
 Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18  
 Health and safety appliance laws  
   Enforcement, 91.5, 91.11  
   Steam boilers inspected, 89.1-89.12  
 Labor commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1-91.14  
 Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88  
 Reports received and preserved, 91.12-91.14  
 State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18  
 Statistics, collection, 91.4, 91.12  
 Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11, 91.16  
 Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)

**LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT**

*General provisions*, 138.1-138.19

**LABOR COMMISSIONER**

*General provisions*, ch 91, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Amusement rides, ch 88A  
 Appointment, tenure, 91.2, 91.3  
 Arbitration  
   Decision of board published, 90.14  
   Petition for, may file, 90.1  
 Boiler inspector, state, 89.1-89.12  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(11)  
 Chairman of committee on child labor, 92.21  
 Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 92.22  
 Control of labor bureau, 91.1  
 Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22  
 Deputy boiler inspector, qualification, duties, 89.1  
 Deputy commissioner, bond, 64.6(12)

**LABOR COMMISSIONER—Continued**

- Duties enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 91A.2, 92.22
- Elevator code, administration and enforcement, ch 104
- Employment agencies
  - Duties delegated to employment security director, 96.12
  - Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5
- Entire time devoted to office, 91.1
- Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
- Expenses allowed, 91.8
- Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1
- Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
- Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
- Member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
- Member of interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
- Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
- Office located at seat of government, 91.1
- Railroad facilities, 91.9
- Railroad sanitation and shelter, 91.5
- Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
- Report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 91.4(5)
- Vacancies, how filled, 91.3
- Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
- Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5
- Wage collections Act, duties, 91A.9

**LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD**

See ch 90

**LABOR LAWS**

See ch 400, *CIVIL SERVICE*

Accidents, reported by employer, forms, 91.16(4)

**Actions**

- Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*
- Assumption of risk, carriers, 327F.10
- Blacklisting, damages, 736.1-736.3
- Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
- Contributory negligence, proof, 327D.188, 327D.189, R.C.P. 97
- Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
- Liability of employer and others, 85.22
- Preference for labor claims, 626.69
- Workers' compensation, 85.26, 85.68
- Arbitration of disputes
  - Board, *generally*, 90.1-90.14
  - City fire departments, 90.15-90.27
  - Public employment disputes, 20.22
  - Workers' compensation, 86.14-86.43
- Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3
- Boycotts, 736B.1-736B.5
- Checkoff, when unlawful, 736A.5
- Child labor
  - General provisions*, 92.1-92.23
  - Bureau of labor, duties, 91.5
- Claims for labor, priority
  - Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
  - Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
  - Executions, 626.69
  - Liens, *see subhead Liens for Labor below*
  - Preference for labor claims, 626.69-626.73
  - Receiverships, 680.7(3)

**LABOR LAWS—Continued****Compensation for injuries**

- Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
- Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
- Computed, 85.29-85.41
- Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63-85.69
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.1-87.27, 517.1-517.4
- Contracts for labor
  - Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
  - Assignment, effect, 539.1-539.6
  - Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
  - Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
  - Tender of performance, 538.2-538.4
  - Workers' compensation accepted, 85.18
- Convict labor
  - City prisoners, 356.20, 420.36
  - County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16-356.22
  - Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253
  - State prisoners, 246.18-246.31, 247.8
  - Vagrants sentenced, type of labor, 746.15-746.21
- Damages, recovered by employee, 91A.8
- Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
- Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.6
- Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6
- Employees
  - Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Definitions, 91A.2
  - False charges for dishonesty, 736.3
  - Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
  - Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
  - Professional and agricultural persons excluded, 91A.2
  - Public, ch 20
- Employers
  - Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Liability
    - Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225-321.227
    - Common law liability modified, ch 85, 87.1, 87.21
    - Insurance, 517.1-517.4, 520.4, 520.9
  - Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
  - Public, ch 20
  - Railroad provisions, *generally*, 327F.6-327F.30
  - School, part-time, violation, 289.6
  - Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.2-96.9
  - Unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6
  - Workers' compensation, *generally*, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
- Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5
- Employment bureaus, private
  - Agreement to procure employment, 94.8
  - Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11
  - Fees, 94.5-94.9, 95.1-95.6
  - Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11
  - Licenses, 95.1-95.6
  - Penal offenses, 94.12
  - Records to be kept, 94.10
  - Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7
- Employment insurance, 96.1-96.21
- Exempt from competition law, 553.6



**LABOR LAWS—Continued****Exemption for laborers**

## From legal process

Exemption statutes, *generally*, 627.1-627.19

Group insurance proceeds, 504.7(13)

## From taxation, 427.1

**Factory inspectors**

Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10

Boiler inspection, 89.1-89.12

Child labor laws enforced, 92.22

Employment agencies inspected, 94.11

Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9

Expenses allowed, 91.8

Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11

**Farm labor**

Unemployment compensation, 96.19[7, g, (4)]

Workers' compensation not applicable, 85.1

**Federal railway Act employees, 736A.8****Health and safety appliances***Generally*, 88.1-88.14

Authority of bureau to enforce, 91.5

Bureau of labor, duties, 89.1-89.12, 91.5, 91.11

Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12

Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6

Fire escapes, ch 103

Railroads, ch 327G

Statistics kept, 91.4

Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16

**Highway labor**

Claims filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17

Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61

Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27

Prisoners, 356.17

**Hospital service furnished, 85.27****Hours of labor**

Child labor provisions, 92.2-92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)

Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225-321.227

Penitentiary employees, 246.4

Statistics collected, 91.4

**Insurance***See INSURANCE for insurance law generally*

Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7

Compensation liability insurance, 87.1-87.24, 515.48(5, d)

Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)

"Employee" defined, group insurance, 509.1

Employers liability insurance, 517.1-517.4

Group insurance, 509.1-509.13

Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11

Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)

Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1

Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)

Unemployment compensation, ch 96

**Iowa labor, when preferred, 73.1-73.10****Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58****Jurisdictional strike or slowdown, 736B.3****Labor disputes***See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above*

Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Injunction, 736A.7, 736B.4

Police of safety department, 80.24

**Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4****LABOR LAWS—Continued**Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*

Lien for compensation, carrier employees, 624.27, 624.28

**Liens for labor**

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Cornsheller's lien, 571.1-571.5

Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1-579.3

Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26

Miner's lien, 574.1

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Public improvements, 573.1-573.27

Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 327H.17

Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5

Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4

Warehousepersons' lien, 554.7209

**Lockouts**

Arbitration to avoid, 90.1

Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11(3)

Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12

**Medical services furnished, 85.27****Occupational diseases, 85A.1-85A.27****Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88**Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*Public employment bargaining, ch 20, *see also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7

**Railroad employees**

Assumption of risk, 327D.189

Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28

Railroad operation, *generally*, 327F.6-327F.30

Sanitation and shelter, 327F.37

Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11-96.13, 96.19

**Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27**Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above***Slowdown, 736B.3**

Statistics, 91.4, 91.9, 91.12

**Strikes**

Arbitration to avoid, 90.1

Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(4)

Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12

Jurisdictional, 736B.3

Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6

Sympathy, 736B.1

Teachers in schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Teachers*

Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2-538.8

**Unemployment compensation, ch 96**

Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.6

**Unions**

Discrimination, 601A.6

Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)

Incorporation, 504.1-504.31

Membership, 736A.1-736A.7

Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1-736B.5

Union shops, 736A.3

**Violations**

Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3

Boycotts, 736B.1-736B.4

Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225-321.227

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

- Checkoff, 736A.5
- Child labor, 92.19, 92.20
- Conspiracy, 736B.1
- Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
- Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12
- False entries in books, 713.26
- Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17
- Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)
- Part-time school law, 289.6
- Religious tests prohibited, 735.3-735.5
- Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12
- Strikes, jurisdictional, 736B.3
- Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8
- Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110
- Wages
  - Deductions, 91A.5
  - Disputes, 91A.7
  - Exempt from legal process, 627.16
  - Garnishment, employers' duties, 642.21
  - Priority on claims, 626.69-626.73, 633.426, 680.7
- Warehouseperson's lien, 554.7209
- Workers' compensation 85.1-85.70

**LAKES**

- Artificial, soil conservation prerequisite to construction, 108.10
- Beautification by commission, 111.3
- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24
- Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Ice
  - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
  - Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52-111.57
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lease of property by commission, 111.25
- Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

**LAMPS**

- Motor vehicles, 321.392-321.429
- Penalty for breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19

**LAND**

See *REAL PROPERTY* for index of real property law

- Commercial transactions, for applications of commercial Code, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Real Estate*
- Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4

**LAND—Continued**

- Interstate land sales, full disclosure Act, 117A.2(9)
- Land office, state, ch 10
- Land surveys, 355.1-355.15
- Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
- Public use of private, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7
- Soil conservation, ch 467A
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8)
- Subdivisions outside Iowa, sale of, ch 117A
- Surveys, 355.1-355.15

**LANDLORD AND TENANT**

- General provisions*, ch 562
- Agreement for termination, 562.6
- Attornment to stranger, effect, 562.3
- Broker's real estate license, ch 117
- Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
- Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
- Deposits in residential rental agreements, 562.8-562.16
- Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
- Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 626.93, 628.2
- Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5-562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23
- Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
- Housing law regulations, 413.1-413.125
- Landlord's lien, 554.9104, 570.1-570.10
- Leasehold interest
  - General provisions*, 562.1-562.7
  - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
  - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
  - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
  - Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.25
  - Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
  - Taxation, 427.15
  - Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
- Leases, see *LEASES*
- Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4
- Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3
- Notice to terminate, double rent after time, 562.2
- Notice to terminate, tenant at will, 562.4
- November first termination notice, 562.6, 562.7
- Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
- Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
- Registered mail notice, 562.7
- Rent
  - Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
  - Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
  - Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
  - Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
  - Deposits, 562.8-562.16
  - Double liability for holding over, 562.2
  - Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
  - Estates, collection by executors and conservators, 633.352, 633.640
  - Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15
  - Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
  - Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
  - Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2
  - Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Continued****Rent—Continued**

- Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4
- Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
- Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106
- Tenancy termination, notice, 562.5-562.7
- Tenants
  - Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
  - Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
  - Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
  - Notice terminating tenancy, 562.5-562.7
  - "Occupying claimant" not a "tenant", 560.2
  - Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4
  - Waste, penalty, 658.1-658.3

**LANDLORD'S LIEN**

- Generally, 570.1-570.10
- Motor vehicles, 321.47

**LAND OFFICE, STATE**

- Generally, ch 10
- See *REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

- General provisions, ch 118A
- Applicability and scope of rules, 118A.20
- Board of examiners
  - Appointment, compensation and duties, 118A.3-118A.8
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118A.17
  - Secretary, salary set by governor, 118A.5
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 118A.1
- Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17
- Fees, 118A.14
- Licensing and examination provisions, 118A.2, 118A.8-118A.13, 118A.21
- Suspension and revocation procedures, 118A.15-118A.17
- Violations, 118A.18, 118A.19

**LANDSCAPING**

- Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

**LANGUAGE**

- English language
  - Civil service employee qualifications, 400.17
  - Co-operative association articles, 499.40
  - Food labels, 189.9
  - Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
  - Medium of instruction, 280.4
  - Penal provisions, 618.2
  - Prison-made goods, label, 216.1
  - Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
- Profanity, use in public, penalty, 728.1, 744.2

**LARCENY**

- Commercial paper, 554.3804
- Criminal provisions, 321.82, ch 709
- Documents of title, 554.7601
- Investment securities, 554.8405
- Military personnel, 29B.114

**LAUNDRIES**

- Factory law, *see FACTORIES*

**LAW AND FACT**

- Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9
- Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187
- Determination in libel cases, 737.7
- "Issues" defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177
- Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8
- Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72
- Questions decided in criminal case, 780.23, 780.24
- Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

**LAW BOOKS**

- Administrative rules published, form and style, 14.6(5, 6)
- Code, chs 14, 16, *see IOWA CODE*
- County attorney, 332.10
- Distribution of Code and related books, 18.75
- Exchanged with other states, 18.100
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
- Legislative journals and bills printed, 18.101, 18.102
- Printing by state printing board, 14.21, 17.21-17.27
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10
- Statutes, official publications, 14.20
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA**

- General provisions, ch 80B
- Council, membership, 80B.6

**LAW EXAMINERS**

- General provisions, ch 610; Ct.R. 100-118
- Appointment, 610.3, 610.7
- Compensation, 610.6
- Disclosure of confidential information, 610.49
- Examinations, 610.4, 610.7, 610.49; Ct. R. 100-116
- Fees, 610.8
- Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)
- Oaths, 610.6, 610.11
- Rules for admission to Iowa bar, *see rules printed at end of Vol. II with separate index there-with*
- Term and vacancies in office, 610.5

**LAW LIBRARY**

- Generally, 303A.6(2)
- Librarian, bond required, 64.6(18)
- State publications received, *generally*, 18.87-18.100
- Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22

**LAW MERCHANT**

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
Notaries public, duties, 77.7

**LAW OF THE ROAD**

Generally, 321.228–321.371, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**LAWS**

## Effective date

Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12  
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11  
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, 3.7  
Publication, day after last publication, 3.10  
Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1

## General assembly

General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12  
Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa, III, 18

**LAWYERS**

Generally, ch 610, *see* **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

**LEAD**

*See* **MINES AND MINING**

Penalty for carrying away lead, 714.6, 714.7

**LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES**

Financial status, 364.5

**LEASEHOLD INTEREST**

*See* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

**LEASES**

Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25  
Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24  
Chain store tax, application, 424.2(8)  
Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2

## Cities

City property, 569.5, 569.6  
Execution, 569.7  
Housing law, authority, 413.106, 413.117  
Consumer leases, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

## Counties

Authority to lease, 569.5–569.7  
Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195  
Limestone quarries, 202.1  
Property to school districts, 332.3  
Public hospital sites, 347.13  
Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29  
Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15  
Deed tax exempt, 482A.2  
Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176  
Farm leases, automatic renewal, 562.6  
Farm leases, notice of termination, 562.6, 562.7  
Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23  
Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63, 512.94  
Housing law violations, cancellation, 413.106, 413.117

**LEASES—Continued**

Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25  
Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1–562.7  
Landlord's lien given, 570.1–570.10  
Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25  
Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1–562.7, 628.2, 628.10  
Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25  
Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14  
Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7  
Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22  
Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282  
Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68  
Personalty, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions**  
Property of state board of regents, 262.18  
Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1, 617.4  
Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117  
Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41  
Residential, rental deposits, 562.8–562.16  
Road machinery by transportation department, 313.37  
Safety deposit boxes, 524.809  
School property, by election, 278.1, 279.26  
School property, state, 262.18, 273.3(7)  
Security interests, definition, 554.1201  
Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)  
State lands, 111.25, 569.5–569.7  
Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33  
Subletting, housing law restrictions, 413.78  
Taxation provisions  
Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2  
Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2  
Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10  
Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)  
Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)  
Railroad equipment companies, 435.1–435.8  
State institution leases, 427.15  
State parks and lands, 111.25  
Termination  
Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7  
Farm tenancies, 562.5–562.7  
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23  
Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.117  
Leasing for prostitution, 724.5  
Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4  
Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7  
November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7  
Violations  
Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45  
Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6  
Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21

**LEGAL AID**

Poor persons, 252.27  
Social services, persons eligible, 217.33

**LEGALIZING ACTS**

## Acknowledgments

Absent or defective, 589.3  
Attorney in fact, executed before 1960; 586.1  
Corporation, defective, 591.4  
Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4  
Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6  
Defective certificates before 1960; 586.1

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued****Acknowledgments—Continued**

- Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1
- Lacking before 1930; 589.3
- Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1
- Military or naval officers, 558.26
- Notaries public before 1960; 586.1
- Savings and loan association officers, 534.65
- Seal not attached, before 1943; 589.1
- Stockholder as notary, before 1943; 589.5
- Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Bond issues legalized
  - City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
  - Publication of Act before passage, 585.1–585.4

**Cities**

- Changing street names, 592.6
- Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
- Ordinances and proceedings
  - Mayor not member of council, 592.5
  - Public libraries, 592.6
- Plats, 592.2–592.4
- Condemnation proceedings, transportation department, 589.27

**Conveyances**

- See subhead Real Property below*
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
- Co-operative associations, 591.7

**Corporations**

- Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6–591.8
- Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
- Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
- Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14
- Change of name, 591.6
- Co-operatives, articles filed irregularly, 591.7
- Costs and publication, 17.19
- Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
- Notices published, defective, 591.1–591.7, 591.15–591.17
- Organization or renewal, 591.8
- Publication defective, 591.1–591.7
- Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
- Renewals filed after time, 591.3
- Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888; 589.7
- Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
- Stockholder as notary public, 589.5

**County road tax levies, 592.8**

- Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
- Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*
- De facto judge's acts, 605.4
- Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23
- Execution sales, 588.1, 588.2
- Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6
- Interest rates legalized before 1900; 589.22
- Judgments and decrees, 587.1–587.11
- Legislative requirements
  - Generally*, 585.1–585.5
  - Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19
  - Libraries, elections, 592.6
- Limitation of actions
  - Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
  - Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
  - Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued****Limitation of actions—Continued**

- Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20
- Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22
- Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
- Tax sales, deeds, from 1939; 448.13
- Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15–448.17
- Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8–589.10
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1
- Mortgages
  - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
  - Assignment on margin, 589.10
  - Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6
  - Execution sale errors, 588.1
  - Foreclosures, before 1930; 589.12, 589.19
  - Interest, 589.22
  - Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees above*
  - Marginal releases, 589.8–589.10
  - Realty claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.22
  - Releases, 589.6, 589.8–589.10, 589.21
  - School fund, marginal release, 589.9
- Notaries public, 77.12, 586.1
- Power to appoint by deed or will, release, 559.1
- Probate hearing notice, 590.2
- Probate lacking, record title prior to 1950; 558.14
- Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19
- Quieting title actions, before 1966; 587.7
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Real estate conveyances, contingent remainder, since 1925; 557.8
- Real property
  - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
  - Affidavits
    - Adverse possession, 614.17
    - Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15–448.17
    - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17
  - Assignment, 558.7, 589.10
  - Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
- Conveyances
  - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14–614.28
  - Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7
  - Based on assignment of contract, 649.7
  - Contract for deed before 1950; 558.5
  - Corporate sale, contracts, deeds, 589.7
  - Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6
  - County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2
  - County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2
  - Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
  - Deeds before 1960, action before 1971; 614.22
  - Defective, recorded before 1930; 589.24
  - Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
  - Executors, trustees, before 1930; 589.11
  - Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
  - Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
  - Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
  - Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
  - Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4
  - "Heir" as grantor prior to 1950; 558.14
  - Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, ch 614

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**

Real property—Continued

Conveyances—Continued

Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*

Names and initials, variation, 558.6

Original entry assigned, 558.7

School district land before 1943; 589.25

School fund foreclosure, 589.19

Sheriff's deeds, before 1930; 589.12

Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13

Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1

Spouse as grantor prior to 1950; 558.14

Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20

Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17

Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15

Tax deeds defective, before 1930; 589.14, 589.24

Tax sales, 589.16

Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

**Plats**

Defective plat reference, before 1930; 589.23

Legalization of plats, 592.2–592.4

**Releases**

Corporate lien without seal, 589.6

Fiduciary's release of lien before 1933; 589.21

Judgment releases before 1933; 589.21

Liens recorded before 1933; 589.21

School fund mortgages before 1894; 589.9

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28

School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A

School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19

Social services department conveyances, 589.26

Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24

Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38

Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2

**Wills**

Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8

Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5

Failure to serve notice, 587.5

Notices, legalized, 590.1

Power to appoint, release, 559.1

**LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

Enumerated, 33.1

**LEGAL SETTLEMENT**

Alcoholics, 125.29, 125.30

Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14

Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66

Poor persons, 252.16–252.21

**LEGATEES AND DEVISEES**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

Actions, evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5

Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2

Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15

Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15

Cities and counties, 565.6

Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96

Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91

Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61

**LEGATEES AND DEVISEES—Continued**

Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535–633.537

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)

Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58

Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96

Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50

Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

**LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL**

*Generally*, 2.41–2.66

Citizens' aide, appointment, 601G.3

City finance committee, research analyst selected, 384.13

Committees, 2.45

Disaster and public disorder emergencies, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3, 29C.6

Members, 2.41

Powers and duties, 2.42, 2.43

Standing committees, meeting approved, 2.14

State records commission member, appointment, 304.3

**LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE**

*Generally*, 68B.10

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU**

Established under the legislative council, 2.48

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE**

*Generally*, 2.45–2.52

Legislative fiscal bureau, direction and control over, 2.48

Legislative fiscal director, recommendations of, 2.48

Powers and duties, 2.46

Transfer of appropriations, reported, 8.39

Visitations, 2.45, 2.51

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR**

Access to materials, 2.52

Appointment by legislative council, 2.42(13), 2.48

Powers and duties, 2.49, 2.50

**LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU**

Director, secretary to interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1

Established, function, 2.58–2.66

Motor fuel tax, study, 324.83

**LEGISLATURE**

*Generally*, ch 2, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

**LEGITIMACY**

*Generally*, ch 675

**LETTERS**

Administration, 633.178

Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47

Letter of credit, forgery, 718.1(5)

Letters of advice, 554.3701

Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117

"Libel" defined, indictment, 737.1, 773.35

Mental health hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15

Patent

Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299

Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(10)

Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47

**LETTERS—Continued**

Testamentary, 633.178  
Threatening jurors, witnesses or court officers, penalty, 723.1

**LEVEES**

See also *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

City levee districts, 459.1–459.12  
City levees, 420.155  
County levees, 455.1–455.222  
Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.29  
United States levees, 466.1–466.8

**LEVY**

Attachment, 639.1–641.5  
Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111  
Execution, 626.1–626.108  
Investment securities, 554.8317  
Secured transactions, 554.9331  
Taxes, see *TAXATION*

**LEWDNESS**

See *OBSCENITY, PROSTITUTION*

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

See *INSURANCE*  
Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Definition, 737.1  
Innuendo, 659.1, 773.27  
Libel actions  
Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4  
Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4  
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
Pleading requirements, 659.1  
Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4  
Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4  
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80  
Libel prosecution  
Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
Definition of "criminal libel", 737.2  
Indictment  
Application facts not required, 773.27  
Contents required, 737.3  
Short form, 773.35  
Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7  
Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5  
Publication, what constitutes, 737.6  
Punishment for libel, 737.2  
Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6  
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
Slander actions  
Malice, proof, 659.6  
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
Pleading requirements, 659.1  
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**LIBERTY**

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9

**LIBRARIES**

General provisions, chs 303A, 303B  
Blind, commission, 601B.5–601B.7  
City libraries  
Library board, 392.5  
Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16

**LIBRARIES—Continued**

County libraries, 332.6, ch 358B  
Interstate library compact, 303A.8–303A.11  
Law enforcement academy, media resources center, 80B.15  
Law library  
Generally, 303A.6(2)  
County, authority to provide, 332.6  
Librarian, bond required, 64.6  
State publications received, generally, 18.87–18.100  
Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22  
Librarians  
Bonded, amount, 64.6  
Law, 64.6, 303A.6  
Medical, 303A.6  
Military, 303A.6  
State, 64.6, 303A.2, 303A.5, 303A.6, 303A.9  
Library commission, 303A.2–303A.8  
Library department  
Administration by state librarian, 303A.2  
Law and medical library divisions, 303A.6  
Medical library  
Generally, 303A.6(1)  
State publications received, generally, 17.33, 18.87–18.100  
Military library, 303A.6  
Private libraries  
Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)  
Incorporation, 504.1  
Public libraries  
City libraries, 358B.16, 392.5  
County libraries, trustees, ch 358B  
Gifts to townships for establishment, 359.29  
Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)  
Injuries to books or property, penalty, 714.16  
Memorial halls, use as library, 37.18  
Obscenity law, exemption, 725.5  
Regional library system, ch 303B  
Surveyed and counseled, 303A.4(5–8)  
Regional library system, ch 303B  
School libraries, 257.25, ch 292  
State publications distributed to libraries, generally, 17.33, 18.87–18.100  
Tax exemptions, 427.1(8, 10)

**LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT**

See *HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT*

**LICENSES**

See also *PERMITS*  
Accountants, ch 116  
Administrative procedure, provisions for publication, 17A.18  
Agricultural lime sales, 201.2–201.4  
Aircraft registration, 328.19–328.52  
Architects, chs 118, 118A  
Attorneys at law, ch 610; Ct. R. 121(3, 1), 123.5(a)  
Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3  
Auction sales, 546A.1–546A.9  
Automobile registration, 321.17–321.162  
Bait dealers, 109.63  
Barbers, ch 147, 158.2, 158.3, 158.7–158.12  
Beauty salons, 157.11  
Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 727A  
Chauffeurs, 321.174, see *DRIVERS' LICENSE*  
Cheese factory, 195.15

**LICENSES—Continued**

Child care centers, ch 237A  
 Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10–92.17, 92.21  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45  
 Children's boarding homes, 237.3–237.13  
 Chiropractors, chs 147, 151  
 Civil engineers, 114.13–114.20  
 Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7  
 Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306  
 Cosmetologists, ch 147, 157.2–157.5, 157.8, 157.9  
 Creameries, 195.15–195.19  
 Cream graders, 195.7–195.9, 195.19  
 Dairy products dealers and processors, 192.1–192.5, 195.15  
 Dentists and dental hygienists, chs 147, 153  
 Detectives, private, 80A.1–80A.12  
 Disposal of dead animals, 167.2–167.10  
 Dogs, 351.1–351.29  
 Drivers' licenses, 321.174, *see DRIVER'S LICENSE*  
 Drug abuse programs, 224B.12  
 Druggists  
   Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7, 332.48  
   Pharmacists, chs 147, 155  
 Egg handlers, 196.3  
 Employment agencies, 95.1–95.6  
 Explosive materials, 101A.1–101A.4  
 Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4  
 Firearms, permit to carry, ch 695  
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Fishing, 110.1, 110.17  
 Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20  
 Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8  
 Funeral directors and embalmers, chs 147, 156  
 Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, 99A.1–99A.9  
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.13, 99B.14  
 Gasoline pumps, 214.2–214.5  
 Grain dealers, ch 542  
 Health care facilities, 135C.6–135C.13  
 Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B  
 Hearing aid dealers, 154A.9–154A.19  
 Hospital, 135B.3  
 Hotels, 170.2–170.8  
 Hunting, 110.1, 110.17  
 Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.2–81.12, 81A.1–81A.9  
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7  
 Landscape architects, ch 118A  
 Lime, agricultural, 201.2–201.4  
 Liquor  
   *Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123  
   Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40  
 Loan organizations  
   *Generally*, 537.2301, 537.2303  
   Banks, ch 524  
   Chattel loans, ch 536  
   Credit unions, ch 533  
   Industrial loans, ch 536A  
   Motor vehicle dealers, ch 322  
   Savings and loan associations, ch 534  
 Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7  
 Marriage, 595.3  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

**LICENSES—Continued**

Milk dealers, 192.1–192.5  
 Milk graders, 194.13–194.20  
 Mining, 83A.7–83A.12  
 Motor fuel, special, dealers and users, 324.36  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4–322.13  
 Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F  
 Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*  
 Motor vehicles, registration plates, 321.17–321.44  
 Nurses, chs 147, 152  
 Nursing home administrators, 135E.1–135E.13  
 Optometrists, chs 147, 154  
 Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, chs 147, 150, 150A  
 Peddlers, 332.45–332.49  
 Penalty for transacting business without, 713.27  
 Pesticide applicators, 206.6  
 Pharmacists, chs 147, 155  
 Physical therapists, chs 147, 148A  
 Physicians and surgeons, chs 147, 148  
 Physicians' assistants, 148B.3, 148B.6  
 Podiatrists, chs 147, 149  
 Poultry dealers, 197.1–197.6  
 Practice Act, professions, *generally*, ch 147  
 Psychologists, chs 147, 154B  
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Radioactive materials, 455B.89  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, and apprentice salespersons, ch 117  
 Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9  
 Restaurants, 170.2–170.8  
 Revoked, obscenity law violations, 725.6  
 Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7  
 Sales, retail, 422.53  
 Scales, public, 214.2–214.5  
 Sheep dealers, 166A.2  
 Shorthand reporters, 115.6–115.8  
 Slaughterhouses, operators and agents, ch 172A  
 State licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20  
 Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8  
 Surveyors, 114.13–114.20  
 Swine dealers, 163.30  
 Tobacco products, distributors and subjobbers, 98.42–98.50  
 Transient merchants, 81.1–81.14, 81A.1–81A.9  
 Transportation department, automobile, 321.20  
 Trapping, 110.1  
 Validation stickers and emblems, 321.34  
 Vending machines, ch 191A  
 Veterinarians, ch 169  
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201  
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.4–543.16  
 Warehouses, revoked, 543.14  
 Watchmakers, ch 120

**LIENS**  
 Actions to enforce  
   Equity suits  
     Artisan's lien, 577.2  
     Foreclosure, *see below this subhead*  
     Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16  
     Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33  
     Public improvement claims, 573.16  
     Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1  
     Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2  
     Veterinarians, 581.4



**LIENS—Continued****Actions to enforce—Continued**

- Expenditures by junior lienholder, 629.1
- Foreclosure
  - Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
  - Animal service, 580.4-580.9
  - Cornsheller's lien, 571.5
  - Liens enforced as mechanic's lien
    - Miners, 574.1
    - Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25
  - Mechanics, 572.21
  - Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
  - Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1-654.12
  - State lien, party, 613.8
  - Thresherman's lien, 571.5
- Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment Liens below*
- Junior lienholder, 629.1-629.3
- Limitation of actions
  - Landlord's lien, 570.2
  - Mechanics, 572.27
  - Mortgage, 614.1, 614.15-614.21, 615.1-615.4
  - Threshing or husking, 571.4
- Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
- Poor relief, 252.13, 252.15
- Probate, claims in decedent's estate
  - Claims enforced, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*
- Receiver in equity action, 626.33
- Remedies, additional
  - Artisans, 577.2
  - Commission merchants, 576.2
  - Locker plant, 578.2
- Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5
- State, against, realty, 613.8-613.10
- State as party, 613.8
- Suit at law
  - Hospital, 582.4
  - Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
  - Landlords attachment, 570.5
  - Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133
- Agistors, 579.1-579.3
- Animals
  - Artificial insemination, ch 580
  - Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1-584.4
  - Bulls, service, ch 580
  - Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1-579.3
  - Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.8
  - Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
  - Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1-580.9
  - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
- Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8
- Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2
- Assessments, special
  - Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien, 417.45
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
  - Road assessments, 311.26
- Assignment of wages, loan security, 539.4
- Attachment liens
  - Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
  - Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
  - Personalty, R.C.P. 260
  - Specific attachment, 640.1-640.5

**LIENS—Continued****Attorney's lien**

- Collection fee retention lawful, 710.8
- Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
- Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
- Money and papers of client, 610.18
- Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
- Unlawful retention of money, 610.21
- Bail bond undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
- Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
- Baler's lien, ch 571
- Beer and liquor provisions, 123.78-123.86, 123.113, 123.114
- Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8
- Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
- Boat engines and motors, for charges, 579.1-579.3
- Boats or rafts, enforcement, 667.1-667.15
- Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22
- Bonds to release
  - Action on bond, where brought, 584.4
  - Amount of bond, 584.2
  - Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
  - Effect of bond, 584.3
  - Execution not released by bond, 626.68
  - Immediate possession upon filing, 584.1, 584.3
  - Liens subject to release, 584.1
  - Requirements of bond, 584.2
  - Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45
- Boundary dispute case, costs a lien on land, 650.6
- Bulk transfers, 554.6103
- Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7
- Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
- Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2
- Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1-571.5
- Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
- Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
- Cornshellers, 571.1-571.5
- Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16
- Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
- Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
- Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3
- Deeds of trust, 654.2
- Discharge of Uniform Commercial Code liens, 554.9505
- Drainage
  - Assessment tax lien, 455.58
  - Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
  - Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
  - Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
- Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10
- Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
- Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)
- Encumbrance book
  - Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
  - Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
  - Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
  - Constructive notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
  - Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
  - Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
- Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*
- Enforcement by sale on notice
  - Common carriers, 554.7308
  - Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
  - Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2

## LIENS—Continued

Enforcement by sale on notice—Continued

Locker plant, 578.2

Motor vehicle registration, fees, 321.138

Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2

Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7

Warehousepersons, 554.7210

Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33

Execution, personalty, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260

Farm products processed, 571.1–571.5

Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23

Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24

Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*

Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2

Goods under documents of title, 554.7602

Herders, 579.1–579.3

Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13

Hospitals, 582.1–582.4

Hotelkeepers, 583.1–583.6

Housing law penalties, 413.111

## Index

Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)

Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15

Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10

Inheritance tax, 450.7

Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)

Investment securities, 554.8103

## Judgment liens

After-acquired property, 624.23

Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2

Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25

Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86

Fines, a lien on realty, 790.1

Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28

Lien created, duration, 624.23

Limitation, *generally*, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, 615.1–615.4

Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254

Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28

Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24

Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5

Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26

Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

Keepers of stock, lien for expense, 579.1–579.3

## Labor claims, preference

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13

Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426

Executions, 626.69–626.73

Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73

Laborer's lien on railroad tax aid, 327H.17

## Labor liens

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Cornsheller's lien, 571.1–571.5

Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1–579.3

Mechanic's lien, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26

Miner's lien, 574.1

Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Public improvements, 573.1–573.27

Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 327H.17

Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5

Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4

Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10

## LIENS—Continued

## Lienholder

Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3

Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280

Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3

Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20

Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4

## Limitation on liens

Animal service, 580.2

Balers, 571.4

Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4

Hospital, 582.3

Hotelkeeper, 583.4

Husking or shelling, 571.4

Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5

Mechanics, 572.27

Miners, 574.1

Threshing, combining, 571.4

Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3

Livery and feed stable keepers, 579.1–579.3

Loans on personal property, 536.1–536.25

Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536

Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2

Mechanical husking, bailing, shelling, 571.1–571.5

## Mechanics' liens

Actions, 554.9104, 572.24–572.28

Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2

Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26

Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29

Authority for lien, 572.2

Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15

Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5

Buildings include improvements, 572.1(3)

Bulbs and plants, 572.1(4), 572.2

Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4

Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9

Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2

Definitions, 572.1

Discharge, 572.15

Extent, 572.5–572.7, 572.11

Fences, 572.1(4), 572.2

Fertilizer, peat and soil, 572.1(4), 572.2

Forms, accessories, and equipment, 572.1(14)

Grading and sodding, 572.2

Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6

Homestead liable, 561.21(3)

Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7

Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26

Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2

Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5

Landscaping and grading, 572.2

Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10

Leasehold interest, 572.6

Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)

Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10

Nursery stock, trees and shrubs, 572.1(4), 572.2

Oil and gas wells, 84.25

"Owner" defined, 572.1(1)

Owner's liability to contractor, 572.13

Owner's liability to subcontractor, 572.14

Perfection, 572.8–572.12

Persons entitled, 572.2

Plants, shrubs, and vines, 572.1(4), 572.2

Priority, 572.17–572.21

Record of claim, indexing, 572.22

Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2

Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16

**LIENS—Continued****Mechanics' liens—Continued**

- Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
- Sidewalks built, 572.2
- Soil, sod, and fertilizer, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
- "Subcontractor" defined, 572.1(2)
- Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9–572.11
- Tile and tile improvements, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Time of filing
  - After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
  - Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
  - Railway, claim against, 572.12
  - Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
  - Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
  - Works of internal improvement, 572.7
- Mentally ill person's support, 230.25, 230.26
- Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Miner's lien
  - Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
  - Labor opening or operating coal mines, 574.1
  - Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage on real estate, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Motor fuel tax, 324.66
- Motor vehicles
  - See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
  - Abandoned vehicles, 321.89–321.91
  - Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52
  - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
  - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
  - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
  - Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
  - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
  - Storage, 579.1–579.3
  - Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
- Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16
- Notice of lien
  - Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
  - Artisan's lien, 577.2
  - Boat storage lien, 579.2
  - Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
  - Hospital lien, 582.2
  - Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
  - Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
  - Mechanic's subcontractor to owner, 572.10
  - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
  - Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
- Partition
  - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
  - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
  - Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
  - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
  - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
  - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
  - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16

**LIENS—Continued**

- Penalties under housing law, 413.111
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4
- Personalty, attachment or execution, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260
- Personal property tax, limitation, 445.29
- Priority, *see particular lien*
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad lien
  - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
  - Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Real property liens
  - After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
  - Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
  - Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
  - Construction loans, lien not required, 534.75
  - Contract or deed, when lien barred, 558.5
  - Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
  - Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
  - Entry on lien record by clerk, 606.10
  - Fines as lien on real property, 790.1
  - Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
  - Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
  - Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
  - Judgment liens, *see subhead above*
  - Legalizing Acts, chs 587, 589
  - Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*
  - Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26
  - Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
  - Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31
  - Restaurant or eating house lien, 583.1–583.6
  - Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5–654.9
  - Savings and loan associations, second liens, 534.72
  - School fund mortgages, 302.33–302.42
  - Security interest in, restricted, 537.2307
  - Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
  - Solid waste, sewage, 384.84
  - Special assessment liens
    - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
    - Condominiums, 499B.11
    - Preservation of lien, 445.14
    - Resolution of necessity, 384.65
  - Tax liens, 445.28–445.30
  - Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
  - Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
- Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
- Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5
- Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
- Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*
- Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
- Savings and loan associations, 534.12
- Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
- State's lien on corporate property, 596.16
- Stockkeepers, 579.1–579.3
- Supplementary assistance, 249.10
- Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*
- Thresherman's lien
  - Generally, ch 571
  - Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9
  - Time limit, 571.4
- Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20

**LIENS—Continued**

Vendor or vendee

Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58  
 Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30

Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28–445.30

Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens*

Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232

Veterinarians, 581.1–581.4

Wage assignment for small loans, 539.4

Warehousepersons lien, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousepersons*

Workers' lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR***See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees**General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Bond not required, 64.1(2)

Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28

Compensation, *generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10–2.14

Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14

Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6

Election contested, 58.1–58.7

Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6

Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17

Impeachment, 68.1–68.14

Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6

Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45

Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4

Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5

President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.32

Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9

Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19; 2.27, 43.77, 43.79, 69.13(1)

Vote in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

**LIFE ESTATES**

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51

Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Sale by life tenant, 557.9

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

**LIFE EXPECTANCY***See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES*Mortality table, *next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections*

National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43

**LIFE IMPRISONMENT**

Court or jury to determine in murder, 690.5

Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9

**LIFE IMPRISONMENT—Continued**

Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12

Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1

Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31

Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

Boats, 106.9(6)

**LIFE TENANT**

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21

Petition for sale, 557.9

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

**LIGHT AND AIR**Dwellings, *see HOUSING LAW*

Easement barred, 564.2

**LIGHTING**Dwellings, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW***LIGHTS**

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6(6)

Housing law, 413.32, 413.60

Hunting, use, 109.93

Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449

Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398

Penalty for breaking and removing, 714.18, 714.19

Railroad signals, interference, removal, 327C.3

Removal from highways, 307A.2(10, 11)

Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

**LIME**

Agricultural lime

*General provisions*, 201.1–201.14

County quarries, 202.1–202.11

Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1–189.8

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS***General provisions*, chs 614, 615

Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)

Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15

Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11

Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17

Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7

Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22

Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21

Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 342

Armed forces, personnel, 29B.44

Assessments, special, 384.66

Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22

Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.4406

Banks, claims against, 524.221(2)

Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11

Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18

Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21

Bonds

City, 384.92

Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12

Drainage pumping stations, 461.23

Industrial projects, 419.15

Road contractor's bond, 309.58

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319  
 Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9  
 City annexation by petition, 368.7  
 City discontinued, claim against state, 368.21  
 Civil rights Act violations, 601A.14  
 Claims against estates, 633.410–633.412  
 Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20  
 Commencement of action stayed, 614.13  
 Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614  
 Competition law violations, 553.16  
 Computation of period  
   Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22  
   Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49  
   Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
   Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10  
   Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4  
   Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13  
   Minority or mentally ill, extension, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
   Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6  
   Open account, date of last item, 614.5  
   Public improvement, demand action, 573.16  
   Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.18  
 Tolling of statute  
   Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7  
   Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49  
   Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
   Injunction, stay of action, 614.13  
   Minors and mentally ill persons, extension, 614.8  
   Nonresident time deducted, 614.6  
   Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5  
   Tort claims against state, 25A.18  
 Conflict of laws, 614.7  
 Consumer credit code violations, 537.5203  
 Contracts  
   Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)  
   Barred, revival by admission, 614.11  
   In writing, 614.1(5)  
   Not in writing, 614.1(4)  
   Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17–614.21  
   Road contractor's bond, 309.58  
 Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13  
 Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12  
 County mutual insurance association, 518.22  
 Credit unions, actions against, 533.29  
 Criminal actions, 752.1–752.6  
 Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4  
 Dairy products marketing Act, 192A.27  
 Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11  
 Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14  
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8  
 Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23  
 Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12  
 Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28  
 Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)  
 Escheated property of aliens, 567.7  
 Estates, claims against, 633.410–633.412

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13  
 Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21  
 Filing petition commences action, R.C.P. 55  
 Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1  
 Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7  
 Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4  
 General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)  
 Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94  
 Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)  
 Instruments referred to of record, 614.21  
 Insurance policies  
   Action limitation, assessment, nonlife, 518A.22  
   County mutual insurance associations, 518.22  
   Inurement of liability policy, 516.3  
   Proof of loss, notice  
     Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518A.20  
     Crops, loss by hail, 518.21, 518A.21  
     Health insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36  
     Life companies, associations, 511.35  
     Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20  
     Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19  
 Itinerant merchants sureties, 81.4(1, a)  
 Judgments and decrees  
   Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)  
   Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3  
   Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3  
   Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)  
   Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2  
   Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, 615.1–615.4  
   Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253  
   Quieting title, 614.1(7)  
   Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1–615.4  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2  
 Libel and slander, 614.1  
 Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4  
 Malpractice cases, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18  
 Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27  
 Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959; 230.25  
 Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15  
 Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Military personnel, 29B.44  
 Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Mistake discovered, 614.4  
 Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17–614.21, 615.1–615.4  
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6  
 Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7  
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7  
 Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5  
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.33  
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1  
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1  
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29  
 Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15  
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23  
 Property, injury to, 614.1  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Public officer, action against, 614.1  
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)  
 Quo warranto, 660.2  
 Real estate  
   Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17  
   Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21  
   Claim prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20  
   Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14  
   Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8  
   Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22  
   Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7  
   Instruments of record referred to, 614.21  
   Legalizing Acts, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**  
   Out of county, notice given, 617.13  
   Possession, how established of record, 614.23  
   Recovery, *generally*, 614.1  
   Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14, 614.16  
   Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27  
   Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28  
   Special limitations, 614.14–614.28  
   Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20  
   State land, payment, 10.6  
   Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 589.14–589.16  
   Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19  
 References of record to instruments, 614.21  
 Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)  
 Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)  
 Resurvey of city plats, time to contest, 409.44  
 Revenue bonds, 384.92  
 Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28  
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11  
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58  
 Sales Act, 554.2725  
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)  
 Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.9, 534.11  
 School district, legality of organization, 274.5  
 School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28  
 Security law violations, 502.504  
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)  
 Slander and libel, 614.1  
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.45  
 State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7  
 State, claims against  
   *Generally*, 8.13  
   Torts, 25A.13  
 Statute of limitations  
   *Generally*, 614.1  
   Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7  
 Stay of commencement of action, 614.13  
 Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13  
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17  
 Telephone or telegraph company, 477.9  
 Time, how computed, 4.1(22)  
 Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*  
 Tort actions, 614.1  
 Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5  
 Tort actions against state, 25A.13  
 Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Transportation department, actions against, 613.14  
 Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4  
 Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
 Trust estates, recovery, 614.14  
 Unknown defendant, 614.6  
 Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1  
 Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)  
 Use taxes, 423.16  
 Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1  
 Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6  
 Wills, action to set aside, 633.309  
 Workers' compensation actions, 85.26  
 Written contracts, 614.1(5)

**LIMITED ESTATES**

Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW**

*Generally*, 545.1–545.59  
 Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.1  
 Includes enterprise under competition law, 553.3  
 Income tax; 422.15, 422.32  
 Telephone and telegraph company, loss of privileges, 477.5, 477.14

**LINK**

Standard length, 210.3

**LINSEED OIL**

Regulation and purity, 189.1–189.31, 207.1–207.4

**LIQUIDS**

Standard measure, 210.5

**LIQUOR**

*General provisions*, ch 123, *see* **BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**

**LIS PENDENS**

Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15  
 Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14  
 Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13  
 Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15  
 Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16  
 Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13  
 Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

**LITERARY SOCIETIES**

Incorporation, 504.1–504.25  
 Penalty for disturbing, 744.2  
 Tax exemptions, 427.1

**LITIGATION**

Proceedings in court, *see* **ACTIONS**  
 Soliciting personal injury suits outside state, 723.3

**LITTER**

*Generally*, 455B.95–455B.99

**LITTORAL OWNERS**

*See* **RIPARIAN OWNERS**

**LIVERY STABLES**

*See* **STABLES**

**LIVESTOCK**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Excise tax, 181.6–181.20

**LIVESTOCK**—Continued

- Feedlots, *generally*, ch 172D
- Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3
- Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
- Livestock association, co-operative
  - Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
  - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
  - Newly organized associations, 499.2
  - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
- Livestock associations, state
  - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
  - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
  - Dairy cattle association, 178.1–178.5
  - Data published, 159.10
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
  - Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
- Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
- Personal property tax credit, 427.17
- Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, ch 554
- School tax credit, 442.2
- Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Swine shipment and disease control, 163.30, 172A.15
- Transportation of livestock Act, ch 172B
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4

**LOANS**

- Agricultural loans, sale by credit union, 533.4(16)
- Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Board of regents may loan funds, 262.14
- Chattel loans
  - General provisions*, ch 536
  - Applicability and enforcement of provisions, 536.10, 536.11, 536.20–536.25, 536.29
  - Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8
  - Borrower, statement of other loans required, 536.25
  - Commercial Code, applicability, 554.9201
  - Consumer credit Code, applicability and enforcement, 536.1, 536.13, 536.14, 536.19, 536.29
  - Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.9
  - Examinations, records and reports, 536.10, 536.11, 536.13, 536.29
  - Insured loans, 536.26
  - Interest rates and related provisions, 536.13, 536.15
  - Licensing provisions, 536.1–536.9, 536.16
  - Restrictions on practices, 536.12–536.15
  - Violations, 536.19
- City, short term loans, 384.10
- Construction loans, real estate lien waived, 534.73
- Consumer loans by banks, 524.913
- Consumer loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**
- Consumer loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)
- Corporations
  - Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.68
  - Interest on chattel loans when under \$1000, license required, 536.1–536.25
  - Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
  - Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)

**LOANS**—Continued

- Corporations—Continued
  - Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27
  - Savings and loan associations, ch 534
  - Taxation, 430A.1–430A.6
  - Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19
- Credit life, accident or health insurance, 535.2
- Credit unions, ch 533
- Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
- Educational loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
- Federal insured loans, 384.10, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46
- Home improvement loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)
- Industrial loan Act
  - General provisions*, ch 536A
  - Administration and enforcement of provisions, 536A.6, 536A.16–536A.19, 536A.28
  - Applicability of provisions, 536A.3–536A.5
  - Capital stock requirement, 536A.8
  - Consumer credit Code, applicability and enforcement, 536A.3, 536A.23, 536A.26, 536A.27, 536A.29, 536A.31
  - Definitions, 536A.2
  - Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.9
  - Examinations, records and reports, 536A.13–536A.15
  - Interest rates and related provisions, 536A.23
  - Licensing provisions, 536A.3–536A.12, 536A.18, 536A.30
  - Prepayment of loans, 536A.26
  - Restrictions on practices, 536A.21–536A.26
  - Thrift certificates, 536A.22
  - Violations, 536A.27, 536A.31
- Installment loans by banks, 524.906
- Insurance premium loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**, *subhead Insurance*
- Interest rate, 535.2–535.6
- Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Mobile homes, 534.71
- Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)
- Regents board, regulations, 262.14–262.19
- School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35
- Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
- Small loans, *see* *subhead Chattel Loans above*
- State board of regents loans, 262.14–262.19
- Student loans, higher education facilities commission, 261.5–261.8
- Student loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)
- Supervised loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**
- Taxation of agencies, 430A.1–430A.6
- Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
- Violations
  - Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
  - Public funds, 452.4, 452.5, 710.1(3)
  - Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15
  - Violations of small loan law, 536.19

**LOBBYING**

- Generally*, 2.18(2)

**LOCAL BUDGET LAW***General provisions, ch 24***LOCKER PLANTS***See chs 171, 172, also COLD STORAGE PLANTS***LOCKOUT**

Arbitration provisions, 90.1-90.14  
 Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5 [3,b(1)]  
 Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

**LOCKS**

Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 732.21  
 Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162  
 Penalty for burning or injuring, 716.1

**LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34  
 Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.11(4)  
 Doors to open outward, 103.8  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62-512.72  
 Fraternal prohibited in schools, 287.1-287.4  
 Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)  
 Inciting hostilities against the government, 689.9, 689.11(4)  
 Incorporation  
   Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6  
   Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.31  
 Insurance of members, chs 512, 513  
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)  
 Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5  
 Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Religious societies, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*  
 Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)  
 Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9  
 Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4  
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1-122.6  
 Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

**LODGING HOUSES**

Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3  
 Hotels, motels and inns, ch 170  
 Rooming houses  
   Chain store tax, exemptions, 424.3(5)  
   Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)  
   Fire escape requirements, 103.7  
   Hotel law applicable, 170.29-170.38  
   Liability to guests, 105.1-105.9  
   Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1-583.6  
   Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**LOGS**

Contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Damages for conversion, 709.14  
 Finding law applies, 644.1-644.18  
 Larceny of logs or lumber, 709.12-709.17  
 Measure, standard log rule, 210.26  
 Search for lost logs, obstruction, 709.16, 709.17  
 Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

**LONG-ARM STATUTES**

*See also PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*  
 Nonresident motorists, 321.498-321.512

**LOSS OF SERVICE**

Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8  
 Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

**LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES**

Disputes settled, 650.1-650.17

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

Bonded agricultural warehouses, lost receipts, 543.19  
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Lost or Destroyed Property*  
 Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48  
 Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37  
 Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

**LOST PLEADINGS**

Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

**LOST PROPERTY**

Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12  
 Appropriating found property, larceny, 709.11  
 Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1-644.5  
 Costs and charges assessed, 644.14  
 Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3  
 Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15  
 Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6-644.11  
 Instruments lost, *see LOST INSTRUMENTS*  
 Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6-644.11  
 Ownership settled, 644.12  
 Owner unknown, 644.7  
 Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8  
 Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15  
 Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10  
 Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1-644.5  
 Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16  
 Reward to finder, 644.13  
 Ten percent of value to finder, 644.13  
 Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11  
 Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

**LOST RECORDS**

*General provisions, ch 647*  
 Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48  
 Unknown defendants, service, R.C.P. 251

**LOTS**

Auctions, 554.2328  
 Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41  
 Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)  
 Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54  
 Plats, 409.1-409.48  
 Sale by lots, 554.2103-554.2105  
 Taxation, 428.5-428.7  
 Use regulated, 413.13, 413.14, 413.19, 413.73  
 Zoning law, ch 414

**LOTTERIES**

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28  
 Violations, penalties, 726.4, 726.8

**LOW RENT HOUSING LAW**

*General provisions, ch 403A*  
 Agency established, 403A.5  
 Condemnation, 403A.20  
 Definitions, 403A.2  
 Emergency housing, 403A.8  
 Existing housing, availability, 403A.5  
 Federal aid, 403A.4



**LOW RENT HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Housing finance authority, ch 220, 403A.3(10)  
 Low-income families, 403A.2  
 Nonprofit operation, 403A.6  
 Personal interest prohibited, 403A.22  
 Public hearing, 403A.28  
 Tax exemptions, 403A.10, 427.1(34)  
 Tenants' qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23  
 Zoning and building laws, 403A.11

**LUGGAGE**

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6  
 Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8  
 Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1-583.6  
 Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8  
 Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

**LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS**

Co-operative associations, 497.1  
 Damages for conversion of lumber, 709.14  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Larceny of logs and lumber, 709.12-709.17  
 Logs and timber, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Logs and Logging*

**LUNATICS**

*See MENTAL ILLNESS*

**LUNCH STANDS**

Churches, civic clubs, defined, 170.1(4)  
 Enforcement of law, 170.49-170.51  
 Inspection, 170.46-170.47  
 Licenses, 170.2-170.8  
 Restaurant law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51  
 Sanitary requirements, 170.9-170.28  
 Sewer and drain law not applicable, 170.11  
 Temporary or removable, 170.5, 170.11  
 Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or court-house, 332.5

**MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS**

Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13  
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2  
 Child labor, 92.1-92.23  
 Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)  
 Penalty for malicious injuries, 716.1  
 Security interests, perfection, 554.9103  
 "Workshop" defined, 91.15

**MAGAZINES**

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91  
 Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)  
 Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*  
 Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1-92.3, 92.7  
 Political advertisements, 738.22, 738.23  
 Salesmen, *see PEDDLERS*

**MAGISTRATES**

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Arrest, duties, 748.2, chs 754-758  
 Bail, 748.2, 757.3-757.8, 762.7, chs 763-766  
 Definition of "magistrates", 748.1, 748.5  
 Designation as officers of justice, 748.5  
 Disease, contagious, warrant to remove patient, 139.12  
 Disqualification from case, 605.17  
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30  
 False personation, 740.5  
 Fees for prosecuting tramps, 746.23, 746.24

**MAGISTRATES—Continued**

Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13  
 Fugitive from justice, 759.10, 759.13-759.17  
**Information**

County attorney, 769.2

Nonindictable offenses, form and content, 761.26, 762.2-762.6

Judges as magistrates, 748.2

Judicial, *see JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES*

Mental illness, emergency hearings, 229.22

Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491

Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487

Nonindictable offenses

Appeal procedure, 762.35, 762.43, 762.44

Procedure on arrest, 762.4-762.7

Trial procedure, 762.15-762.34

Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6

Powers and duties, 748.2

Preliminary examinations, 748.2, 761.1-761.30

Private hearing before magistrate, 761.13

Probation officer salaries determined, 231.8

Proceedings upon arrest, chs 757, 758

Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14

Search warrants issued, ch 751

Security to keep the peace, 748.2, 760.1-760.10

Separation of witnesses, 761.12

Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6

Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3

Trial transferred for a lack of jurisdiction, 761.27

Unlawful assembly, dispersion, 743.4-743.8

Vagrancy hearings, 746.5-746.9, 746.24

Warrants, power to issue, 748.2

Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12

Witnesses bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28

**MAIDEN NAME**

Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

**MAIL**

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108

"Certified mail" defined, 618.15

Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405

Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504

Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11

Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501

Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices*

Original notice, service by mail, affidavit required, R.C.P. 59(e)

"Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15

Robbery of mail pouch on train, 711.4(1)

Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25

State unit, general services department, 18.3

Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)

Unsolicited goods, gift, ch 556A

Warehouseperson's lien, enforcement, 554.7216

**MAIMING**

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1

Assault with intent to maim, penalty, 694.7

Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27

Persons, penalty, 693.1, 694.7, 708.9

Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2

Train robbery, 711.4(9)

**MAINTENANCE**

Abandonment, family support, 597.10  
 Patrolmen for highways  
   Obstructions removed, 319.7  
   Weed law, duties, 317.22  
 Separate maintenance, 598.28  
 Uniform support of dependents, ch 252A

**MAJORITY**

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1-599.3  
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Quorum, statutory construction, 4.1(30)  
 Verdict of jury by stipulation, R.C.P. 203

**MALICE**

Aforethought as element of murder, 690.1  
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14  
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6  
 Pleadings, avertment required, R.C.P. 96  
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 751.38  
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

**MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS**

Criminal provisions, ch 714

**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**

Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2  
 Costs against prosecutor, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2  
 Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

**MALICIOUS THREATS**

Criminal provisions, punishment, 714.37-714.40, 720.1

**MALPRACTICE**

*Generally*, 147.136-147.138  
 Insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)  
 Medical insurance, ch 519A  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

**MANAGERS**

Business manager for state institutions, 218.6  
 City, 372.6, 372.8  
 Labor reports made, 91.12  
 Original notice served on corporation, 617.6  
 Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

**MANDAMUS**

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal by state, 661.6  
 Auxiliary remedy, 661.5  
 Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15  
 Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12  
 County bonds, breach, 347A.2  
 Court of appeals, 661.4  
 Definition, 661.1  
 Definition of "enforcement duty", 661.6  
 Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2  
 District court, 661.4  
 Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6  
 Equitable nature of action, 661.3  
 Injunction permitted, 661.12  
 Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12  
 Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15  
 Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7  
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11  
 Orders  
   Authority of courts to issue, 661.4  
   Form of order, 661.14

**MANDAMUS—Continued****Orders—Continued**

Granted on petition, 661.8  
 Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13  
 Performance by another, 661.15  
 Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7  
 Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5  
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
 Temporary orders, 661.16  
 Performance of act by another, 661.15  
 Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8  
 Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7  
 Plaintiff in action, 661.8  
 Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Public records, examination, enforced, 68A.5  
 Return requirements, 661.14  
 Revenue department, 421.20  
 Security law violations, 502.604  
 Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5  
 Supreme court, 661.4

**MANDATE**

Supreme court, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

**MANIFEST**

False, to defraud boat insurer, 713.15

**MANSLAUGHTER**

Criminal provisions, 690.10  
 Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209  
 Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11  
 Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491  
 Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16  
 Short form of indictment, 773.35

**MANUAL TRAINING**

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

**MANUFACTURERS**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33  
 Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13  
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43-123.45, 123.135  
 Child labor, provisions, 92.1-92.23  
 Cigarette or little cigar samples, authorized, 98.39  
 Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Commercial feed regulated, ch 198  
 Controlled substances, 204.301-204.306  
 Dairy products, license, 195.15  
 Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Foods, chs 189-198, *see FOODS*  
 Labeling food and drugs, 189.9-189.18  
 Manufacturing companies  
   Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6  
   Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
   Location of plants on railroad line, 327G.69  
   Milldams and races authorized, 469.1-469.30  
   Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3  
   Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12  
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.1-209.8  
 Meats and poultry inspection, ch 189A  
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Poultry inspection, ch 189A  
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 327C.25

**MANUFACTURERS—Continued**

Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 327G.62-327G.69  
 Reports by manufacturers, 189.29  
 Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)  
 Serial numbers, alteration, penalty, 714.12  
 Sugar, incorporation fee exemption, 491.12, 491.31  
 Taxable property, 428.20-428.23  
 Trade-marks and trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

**MAPS**

Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47  
 Geology maps, 305.6, 305.12-305.14  
 Plats, 409.1-409.48, *see PLATS*  
 Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25  
 Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8  
 Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

**MARIJUANA**

Labeling, 203.3

**MARINES**

Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10, 37.22, 37.23  
 Preference law, 70.1-70.8

**MARITAL RELATIONS**

*See DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

**MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE**

*General provisions*, 614.29-614.38

**MARKET AND MARKET PLACES**

Evidence, 554.2723  
 Markets, food establishments, 170.1-170.37, 170.49-170.51  
 Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713  
 Meat market, *see MEAT MARKETS*

**MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE**

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-499

**MARKS**

*See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*  
*General provisions*, 548.1-548.13  
 Branding and marking of animals, ch 187  
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

**MARRIAGE**

Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.30  
 Age requirements, 595.2-595.9, 599.1  
 Alimony  
   *Generally*, 598.28-598.32  
   Actions for, joined with dissolution, 598.3  
   Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24  
   Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32  
   Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25  
   Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14  
   Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
 Annulment of marriage  
   *Generally*, 598.28-598.32  
   Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.29  
   Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
   Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
   Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11  
   Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60  
   Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251  
 Bigamy  
   Annulment, 598.29  
   Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)

**MARRIAGE—Continued****Bigamy—Continued**

Definition and punishment, 703.1  
 Exceptions to rule, 703.2  
 Legitimacy of children, 598.31  
 Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)  
 Certificate, prohibited information, 144.36  
 Civil contract, 595.1  
 Common law marriages  
   Penalties for contracting, 595.11  
   Spouse to make return, 595.16  
   Validity, 595.11, 595.17  
 Compelling to marry, 699.1  
 Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29, 704.1  
 Contracts in consideration, 622.32  
 Definition, 595.1  
 Dissolution, ch 598  
 Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18  
 License  
   *Generally*, 595.2-595.9, 595.17  
   Fee charged by clerk of court, 606.15(28)  
   Physical requirements as prerequisites, 596.1-596.8  
   Sickle cell anemia test available to applicants, 141.4  
 Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1  
 Mentally defective persons  
   Annulment, 598.29, 598.32  
   License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)  
 Minors, effect on capacity to contract, 599.1  
 Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41  
 Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2  
 Records, 144.36-144.38  
 Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)  
 Remarriage, widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10(1), 611.6  
 Return of marriage, 595.13-595.16  
 Solemnization  
   *Generally*, 595.9-595.17  
   Within 20 days or license void, 596.7  
 Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32  
 Validity, action to determine, 598.30  
 Violations  
   Aiding marriage without license, penalty, 595.9  
   Bigamy, 703.1-703.3  
   False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6  
   Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1  
   Health test falsification, 596.6  
   Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6  
   License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9  
   Obtaining license, contrary to law, 596.6  
   Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9  
   Seduction, marriage bar to prosecution, 700.2, 700.3  
 Vital statistics record, 144.36-144.46  
 Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19  
 Waiting period for license, 595.4

**MARRIED PERSONS**

Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35  
 Arson, 707.6  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Contracts, 597.18  
 Conveyances, right to make, 557.11

**MARRIED PERSONS—Continued**

Encumber property, right established, 557.11  
 Evidence as witnesses, 622.4-622.9  
 Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15  
 Name of husband changed, 674.10  
 Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12  
 Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Property rights, liabilities, 597.1-597.14  
 Right to devise, 597.1  
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16  
 Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10  
 Taxation, listing of property, 428.1  
 Torts, liability for, 597.19  
 Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17

**MARSHAL**

City marshal, *see CITIES, subhead Marshal*  
 Fire marshal, 100.1-100.38  
 Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B.4  
 Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Security transfer exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)

**MARTIAL LAW**

*General provisions, 29A.44-29A.52*  
*See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**MASKED PERSONS**

Assault while masked, penalty, 690.7, 694.4  
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3

**MASS GATHERINGS**

*See Health Department Rules, ch 19*  
 Disasters and public disorders, ch 29C

**MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

Co-operation with U.S. government, 28E.17

**MASTER AND SERVANT**

Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)

**MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS**

Bribery, penalty, 739.6, 739.7  
 Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17  
 Equity cases  
   Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212  
   Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207  
   Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)  
   Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212  
   Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208  
   Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214  
   Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210  
   "Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207  
   New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242  
   Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209  
   Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209  
   Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213  
   Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208  
   Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213  
   Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211  
 Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Referees, *see REFEREES*

**MATERIALS**

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2  
 Claims for materials on public improvements, 573.1, 573.26  
 Mechanic's liens, 572.1-572.29

**MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY**

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26  
 Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26  
 Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1-255.29  
 Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2  
 Paternity action, delay during, 675.9  
 Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**MATRON, POLICE**

*See CITIES*

**MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES**

*General provisions, 209.1-209.8*  
 Factory law, *generally, see FACTORIES*  
 Hotel mattress requirements, 170.29  
 Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)  
 Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(4)

**MAYOR**

*See CITIES, subhead Mayor*

**MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS**

Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21-568.25  
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18  
 Lakes, draining, penalty, 716.5

**MEASURES AND WEIGHTS**

*See chs 210-215, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

**MEAT**

Adulterated when, 190.3(6-8)  
 Inspection, *generally, 189.3-189.8, ch 189A*  
 Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8  
 Street display, restricted, 170.27

**MEAT MARKETS**

Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51

**MECHANICS**

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)  
 Liens, *see LIENS, subhead Mechanics' Liens*  
 Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

*General provisions, 249A.1-249A.12*  
 Adoption, medical costs, 600.9  
 Aged, *generally, ch 249B*  
 Priorities for assistance, 249A.3  
 Remedial eye care program, 249A.10

**MEDICAL EDUCATION SYSTEM**

Advisory board, 148C.3  
 Family practice, training for, ch 148C  
 Funds, use of, 148C.6  
 Resident training program, ch 148C

**MEDICAL EXAMINER**

County, 339.1-339.14  
 State, 339.3-339.14, 749A.5-749A.8

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**

*Generally, ch 147*  
 Inspector appointed, 147.103  
 Licenses, 148.1-148.9  
 Physicians' assistants, standards, ch 148B  
 Temporary certificates, 148.10

**MEDICAL LIBRARY***Generally*, 303A.6(1)State publications received, *generally*, 17.33, 18.87-18.100**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE***General provisions*, ch 519A

Definitions, 519A.2

Money damages, not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

Privileged communications, 519A.13

Stabilization reserve fund, 519A.6

**MEDICAL RESEARCH**

Adoption records available, 600.16

Dogs obtained, 351A.1-351A.7

Prison inmates may volunteer, 246.47

Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

**MEDICINES**

Brand names, 155.3

Demonstrated bioavailability, 155.3

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1-203A.19

Exemptions from sales tax, 422.45

Generic names, 155.3

Patent (or proprietary) medicines

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9

Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9

Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3)

Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8

Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6

Sale, 205.8

Prescriptions

Labeling requirements, 155.35, 203.5

Poisons, 205.1-205.3

Purposes of prescription, 205.3

Refills limited, 155.34

Regulations on sale of poisons, 205.5-205.8

Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

**MEETINGS**

Members, nonattendance, 69.15

Official meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8

Penalty for disturbing, 744.1, 744.2

Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

**MEMBERSHIP SALES**

Installment plan issue regulated, 501.1-501.8

Insurance associations, 506.1-506.11

Purchasing associations, 503.1-503.14

**MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS***Generally*, 37.1-37.26*See also* MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS**MEMORIALS**

Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, 504.32

**MEN'S REFORMATORY***See* PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*General provisions*, 246.1-246.46**MENTAL**Diseases, chs 226-231, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)

Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS***Generally*, 135.43, 135.44

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Alcoholism, treatment, 125.22

Mental health centers, community

Administration, types allowed, 230A.3

Budget, 230A.13

Comprehensive mental health program, 230A.15

Established, 230A.1

Federal revenue-sharing funds, 230A.14

Minimum population required, 230A.1

Nonprofit corporation, 230A.12

Review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18

Services

Contracted for by county, 230A.12

Types allowed, 230A.2

Trustees, 230A.4-230A.11

Voter approval not required for federal revenue-sharing funds, 345.1

Transfer dangerous patients, 218.92

**MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT***General provisions*, ch 218A**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**

Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3

Admissions, applications, 229.41

Alcoholism treatment, liability for costs, 125.26

Autistic children, defined, 444.12

Business manager, 218.6-218.10

Commitment costs, county mental health institution fund, 444.12

County care facilities, removal of patient to, 227.11, 227.16-227.18

County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)

Criminal sexual psychopaths, 225A.11-225A.15

Emergency disaster, special provisions, 226.40-226.42

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Inmates

Communication privileges, 226.13-226.15

Conditions reported to counties, 226.6(5)

Convalescent leave, requirements, 226.23

Convicts, mentally ill, transferred, 246.16, 246.17

Custody of superintendent, 226.9

Dangerous inmates transferred, 218.92, 226.30, 226.31

Discharge of patients

*Generally*, 226.18-226.34

Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31-229.36

County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13

Death, investigation and notice, 226.34

Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37

Notice to court, attorney, 226.31, 226.33

Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42

Wrongful detention, release, 229.31-229.37

Equality of treatment required, 226.10

Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17

Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7

Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34

Investigation as to mental illness, 226.18

Letters, 226.12-226.15

Mentally ill patients

Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1-230.14

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)—Continued****Inmates—Continued**

- Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43
- Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
- Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43-226.46
- Restraint of patients required, 226.9
- Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
- Support of inmates
  - Generally*, 230.1-230.34
  - County and state liability, 229.42
  - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
  - Relatives, liability, 252.1-252.5
  - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
- Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
- Transfer to security medical facility
  - Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
  - Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
  - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
  - Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
  - Writing material furnished, 226.14
- Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8
- Mental retardation unit, special, ch 222
- Monthly visits by social services department, 226.12
- Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
- Officers and employees
  - Inspector's duties, 226.12
  - Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9
  - Superintendent to supervise, 226.6(2)
- Physicians, assistant, 226.3-226.6
- Psychiatric hospital, co-operation, 225.5
- Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State)*

- Scientific observations, 218.46(2)
- Sexual psychopaths, 225A.11-225A.15
- Special mental retardation unit, ch 222
- Superintendents

*See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State), subhead Officers*

- Appointment, 218.9
- Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
- Custody of patients, 226.9
- Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
- Duties enumerated, 226.6
- Emergency powers, 226.42
- Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
- Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
- Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9
- Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
- Member of eugenics board, 145.1
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Qualifications required, 226.2
- Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
- Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
- Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
- Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40-226.42
- Women's reformatory, transfer to, 245.12

**MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH FUND**

- Appropriation, use, 225.43-225.45

**MENTAL ILLNESS**

*Formerly insanity. For table of synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**

- Admission to institution, *see subhead Commitments below*
- Adoption, financial assistance, 600.11-600.16, 627.19
- Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109
- Autistic children, defined, 444.12
- Commission of inquiry, 229.31-229.36
- Committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2-225B.7
- Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
- Construction, words included, 218.95
- County and private hospitals
  - General provisions*, ch 227
  - Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)
  - Costs due state, determination, 230.20
  - Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
  - Discharge of patients, 229.31-229.36
  - Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
  - Inspection by director of social services, 218.30, 227.2
  - Mentally retarded, transfers, 222.55
  - Support of patients by county, 230.24
  - Transfer of mentally retarded or to guardian, 222.55, 222.56
- County care facility, notice of transfer to, 227.11
- County mental health fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24
- Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill, below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*
- Criminal sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
- Defense in criminal case, notice, 777.18
- Definitions
  - Euphemistic synonyms, 218.95
  - Mental illness, 222.1
  - Mentally retarded person, 222.1
  - Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
- Escapees from other states detained, 230.31
- Eugenics board, powers, 145.1-145.22
- Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
- Hospitalization
  - Generally*, ch 229
  - Admissions
    - Hearings on competency, 229.12
    - Minors, 229.2
    - Physicians examination report, 229.10
    - Psychiatric evaluation, 229.13
    - Temporary custody following hearing, 229.11
    - Voluntary patients, 229.2
  - Advocate appointed, 229.19
  - Chief medical officers report, 229.14-229.16
  - Complaint to obtain release, 229.31
  - Convalescent leave, consent required, 226.23
  - County, mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 444.12
  - Court approval for transfer, 229.28-229.30, 230.7
  - Court notified of discharge, 229.16
  - Definitions, 229.1
  - Discharge of patients, 226.33, 229.3, 229.5, 229.16
  - Emergency detention procedure, 229.22
  - Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27
  - Involuntary, 229.6-229.8
  - Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230.1-230.13
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
  - Periodic examination and reports required, 229.15
  - Private hospital, confinement, 227.15

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued****Hospitalization—Continued**

- Psychiatric evaluation of persons charged with crimes, 229.20
- Records confidential, 229.24, 229.25
- Release of minors, 229.4
- Rights and privileges of persons, 229.23
- Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)
- Supreme court appeals, 229.17
- Transfer of nonresident patients, 230.7
- Transfer to agency of U.S. government, 229.28-229.30

Idiots, *see Persons Mentally Ill below*

Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A

Iowa mental health authority, ch 225B

Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36

Mental health authority, *generally*, ch 225B

Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44

Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, *see*

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Mental health compact, ch 218A

Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2-225B.7

Mentally retarded person, defined, 4.1(6)

Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21

Persons mentally ill

**Actions**

Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 785.18, 785.19

Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71

Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17

Criminal case, verdict, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8

Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71

Depositions after mental illness, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165

Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16

Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12

Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305

Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252

Legal settlement determined, 230.12-230.14

Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)

Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17

Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17

Realty, action to convey, 597.6-597.9

Recovery of land, 567.7

Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405

Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12

Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.31

Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

Convicts transferred from reformatory, 246.16, 246.17

County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)

**Criminal defendant**

Acquittal, commitment, 785.19

After trial, 246.16, 246.17, 783.5

Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7

Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5

Defense, notice requirement, 777.18

Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1

During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued****Persons mentally ill—Continued****Criminal defendant—Continued**

Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53

Method of trial, 783.2

Notice to state of defense required, 777.18

Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8

Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4

Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38

Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26

Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31

Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6

Death, investigation and notice, 226.34

Defendant in criminal case, burden of proof, 783.2

Defense in criminal action

*Generally*, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8

Notice of insanity defense, 777.18

Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22

Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14

Drug addicts, 224.1-224.4

Escapees returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33

Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99

Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians*

Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37

Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13

Legal settlement determined, 230.1-230.14

Lien against property for care, 230.25-230.30

Limitation of actions

Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7

Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22

Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

Extension of time during disability, 614.8

Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19

Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24-614.28

Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13

Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7

Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

Lunatics defined as mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)

Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31

Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)

Marriage prohibited, 595.3

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132

Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55

Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56

Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177

Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5-230.9, 230.14

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)

Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36-545.38

Patient accused of crime, 226.27-226.29

Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.16, 246.17

Planning, comprehensive plan, ch 221

Plea, notice of defense, 777.18

Plea of insanity, liability for costs, 783.4

Poor person defined, 252.1

Private hospitals, 227.8, 227.15

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued****Persons mentally ill—Continued**

- Psychiatric hospital, 225.1-225.45
- Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24
- Relatives, care of mentally ill, 230.15-230.17
- Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
- Release from institutions, 226.26, 229.31
- Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)
- Reports by institution heads, 145.2
- Residence determined, 230.1-230.13
- Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
- Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
- Spouse
  - Election of dower or homestead, 633.244
  - Election of will or dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)
  - Encumbrance of property, 597.6-597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Realty conveyance, 597.6-597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospital patients, mental condition determined, 226.18, 229.31-229.37
- Sterilization, 145.1-145.22
- Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Support of mentally ill persons
  - General provisions, ch 230*
  - Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(10)
  - Nonresidents, 230.32
  - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43-226.46
- Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
- Transfer, 227.10-227.13
- Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Plea of insanity in criminal case, notice, 777.18
- Psychiatric hospital, 225.1-225.45
- Psychopathic incurables, 225.36-225.45
- Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12, 246.16, 246.17
- Security medical facility, ch 223
- Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
- Spouse mentally ill, 597.6-597.9, 633.244, 633.266(4); R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospitals, 226.1-226.34
- Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
- Veterans home, not received, 219.13
- Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

*Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95*

Admission, *see subhead Commitment below*

- Admission, voluntary, 222.13
- Autistic children, defined, 444.12
- Census, school, children listed, 291.9
- Children, special education, 280.8, 281.1-281.11
- Commitment
  - Appeal procedure, 222.59(2-4)
  - Appearance, time for, 222.22
  - Attorneys, appointment, 222.22
  - Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36
  - Children, proceedings, 222.52
  - Commitment order, when made, 222.31
  - Commitment, place of, 218.20
  - Conviction of crime, 222.53
  - Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
  - Costs, county of legal settlement to pay, 222.50
  - Costs, liability for, 222.51
  - Costs of commitment, payment, 222.49

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd****Commitment—Continued**

- Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60
- County attorney to appear for, 222.18
- Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25
- Dependent or neglected children, proceedings, 222.52
- Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
- Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28-222.30
- False petition, penalty, 222.47
- Fees for witnesses, etc., 222.48
- Females, to hospital-schools, 222.38
- Guardian, appointment after hearing, 222.31
- Hearings, *generally*, 222.16-222.31
- Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39
- Interrogatories, 222.26
- Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Minors, proceedings, 222.52
- Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20
- Order of commitment, service, 222.37
- Order requiring attendance, 222.21
- Parties to action, 222.19
- Penalty for wrongful attempt to commit, 222.47
- Persons present at hearing, 222.23
- Petition filed, 222.20
- Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17
- Placement outside hospital-schools or special units, 222.59
- Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
- Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26
- Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31
- Record kept, 222.58
- Release of patients, 222.59
- Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29
- Special unit, 222.31
- Witness fees, 222.48
- Communication by patients of institutions, 222.8
- Cost of care
  - Charge in finding of legal settlement, 222.67
  - Claim against estate, 222.81
  - Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82
  - County of patient's residence to pay costs initially, 222.68
  - Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75
  - Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70
  - Expense schedules, 222.73, 222.74
  - Finding legal settlement by court, when, 222.71
  - Finding of legal settlement, objections, 222.63
  - Finding of settlement outside of state, 222.72
  - Investigation for legal settlement, 222.65
  - Legal settlement, foreign state or unknown, 222.64
  - Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61
  - Limitation of actions, 222.82
  - Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14
  - Nonresident patients, 222.83
  - Parents liable, when, 222.78
  - Patients liable to county, 222.80
  - Patients on leave, 222.77
  - Payment by county and state, when, 222.60
  - Payment from mental health fund of county, 222.76



**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd**

- Cost of care—Continued
  - Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87
  - Payment from state institution fund, 222.76
  - Settlement in other counties, 222.62
  - State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 227.16
  - State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69
  - Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79
- Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53
- Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12
- Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38
- Discharge proceedings, *generally*, 222.41–222.58
- Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15
- Districting of state for commitments, 222.6
- Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
- Escapees from other states, 222.10
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
- Eugenics board hearing, 145.2–145.22
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.11
- Facilities furnished by county board of supervisors, 332.8
- Fishing license, free, 110.17
- Glenwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1
- Guardians, *generally*, 222.33–222.35, 633.552–633.574
- Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
- Health care facilities, 135C.2
- Hospital-schools
  - Admission voluntary, 222.13
  - Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
  - Communication rights of patients, 222.8
  - Cost of care, 222.60–222.83
  - Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12
  - Designation of hospital-schools, 222.1
  - Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
  - Districting for commitments, 222.6
  - Escapees, returned, 222.9
  - Expense schedules, 222.73
  - Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
  - Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
  - Release of patients, 222.59
  - Superintendent, 222.3, 222.4
  - Transfer of patients, 222.7
- Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14
- Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
- Legal responsibility for care, 222.13
- Legal settlement, voluntary admission, 222.13
- Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31
- Medical assistance, 249A.12
- Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44, ch 230A
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mental health institute, admission, 226.8
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2
- Patients' personal deposit funds, 222.84–222.87
- Planning, comprehensive plan, established, ch 221
- Private institutions, 222.12–222.46
- Rape of feeble-minded female, penalty, 698.3
- Report to eugenics board, 145.2
- Special education, children, 280.8, 281.1–281.11

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd**

- Special mental retardation unit at mental health institution, ch 222
- Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66
- Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56
- Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1
- Workers' compensation, 85.49

**MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)**

*General provisions, ch 222, see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
- Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.31

**MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**MERCHANDISE**

- Advertising fraud, 713.24
- Associations, membership sales, 503.1–503.14
- Breaking and entering to steal, 708.8, 708.10
- Child labor laws, 92.1–92.23
- Consumer frauds, 713.24
- Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3
- Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9
- Regulation and inspection of articles, 189.1–189.31
- Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
- Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31
- Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

**MERCHANTABLE GOODS**

- Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

**MERCHANTS**

- Commission merchants
  - Lien for charges and services, 576.1
  - Taxation, 428.9
- Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
- Defined in taxation law, 428.16
- Defined, sales Act, 554.2104
- Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
- Itinerants, 81.1–81.14
- Railroad complaints, 327C.25
- Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.18–695.29
- Sales Act, application, 554.2103
- Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
- Transients, 81A.1–81A.9, 332.45–332.49

**MERGED AREA SCHOOLS**

*General provisions, ch 280A*

**MERGER**

- Alcoholic treatment-drug abuse authority, 125.38–125.42
- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Credit unions, 533.30
- Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
- Insurance companies, consolidation, 521.1–521.15
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45
- Railroad merger, 617.4
- Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.203

**MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA**

*General provisions*, 19A.1-19A.23  
 Administrative rules adopted, 19A.9  
 Federal programs exempt, 19A.24-19A.26  
 Interchange of government employees, administration, 28D.8  
 Political activity prohibited, 19A.25  
 Vacations, state employees, 79.1

**MESSAGES**

Budget message of governor, 8.22  
 Credit messages, cost, 554.5107  
 Delay or willful error, 477.6-477.9  
 Disclosure of contents, penalty, 477.6  
 Governor's message to general assembly, 2.27  
 Tapping telephone wires, penalty, 716.8

**MESENTERS**

Child labor, age limit, 92.1-92.8  
 Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

**METERS**

Larceny from meters of public utilities, 709.7  
 Larceny from parking meters, 709.25  
 Public utilities, penalty for injuring, 716.7

**METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION**

*Generally, see ch 473A*

**MICROFILMS**

County records, 343.13  
 Motor vehicles, records kept, 321.31  
 Tax records, 422.68(4)

**MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT**

*Generally, ch 8B*

**MIDWIVES**

Birth certificates, duty, 144.13-144.15

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

*General provisions*, 138.1-138.19  
 Child labor law provisions, 92.1-92.23

**MIGRATORY BIRDS**

Federal Act, 109.48  
 Title in state, 109.2, 109.3  
 Waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

**MILE**

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

**MILEAGE**

Amounts allowed officials for use of vehicle, 18.117, 79.9  
 Appraisers of property, 79.3  
 Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13  
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.5  
 County board of supervisors, 321.23, 331.22, ch 340A  
 Election contest judges, state, 61.14  
 General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.44  
 Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11  
 Impeachment cases, 68.14  
 Probation officer, 231.12  
 Public officer, limit on expenses, 18.117, 79.9, 79.10  
 Revenue department hearings, witnesses, 421.23, 422.70  
 Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11, 337.13  
 State vehicle dispatcher's record, 18.115

**MILEAGE—Continued**

Witnesses  
 Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10  
 Attending outside state, 781.17  
 Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2  
 Depositions, 622.104  
 Executive council investigations, 66.28  
 Grand jury, 769.23  
 Revenue department hearings, 422.70

**MILESTONES**

Penalty for injuring, 714.18

**MILITARY CODE**

*See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*

Active service, 29A.8  
 Adjutant general—appointment, term and removal, 29A.11  
 Affidavit, 29A.75  
 Approval of executive council, 29A.59  
 Armories leased, 29A.58  
 Armory board, 29A.57  
 Army national guard and air national guard created, 29A.2  
 Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47  
 Assault on guardsman, 29A.44  
 Bond of officers, 29A.37  
 Call by president of U. S., 29A.53  
 Claims, 29A.56  
 Clothing and equipment, 29A.34  
 Commander in chief, 29A.7  
 Commitment and fines, 29A.48  
 Custom and usage, 29A.64  
 Death of principal, effect, 29A.74  
 Definitions, 29A.1  
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16  
 Discrimination prohibited—leave of absence, 29A.43  
 Embezzlement, 29A.39  
 Enlistments, 29A.25  
 Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41  
 Expense allowance of general officers, 29A.54  
 Express revocation or termination, 29A.76  
 False wearing of uniform, 29A.40  
 Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18  
 Field training, 29A.9  
 Fines, 29A.61  
 Fitness determined—vacation of commissions, 29A.22  
 Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5  
 Governor's staff, 29A.17  
 Immunity, 29A.50, 29A.62  
 Inactive guard, 29A.30  
 Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36  
 Inspections, 29A.10  
 Insurance, 29A.55  
 Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63  
 Leasing facilities, 29A.14  
 Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28  
 Malice must be proved, 29A.52  
 Martial law, 29A.45  
 Merit and service badges, 29A.15  
 Military court or commission, 29A.46  
 Military forces of state, 29A.6  
 Military jails, 29A.49  
 Military land, 29A.13

**MILITARY CODE—Continued**

Misdemeanors, 29A.38  
 Officers, 29A.20  
 Organization—armament—equipment and discipline, 29A.4  
 Pay and allowances—injury or death benefit board, 29A.27  
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29  
 Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33  
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
 Powers and duties—special police, 29A.12, 29A.21  
 Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60  
 Quartermaster, 29A.19  
 Roll of retired officers, 29A.23  
 State guard, Iowa  
   Activation, 29A.65  
   Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66  
   Applicable provisions, 29A.68  
   Chief of staff, 29A.67  
   Expense, 29A.72  
   Immunity and exemption, 29A.70  
   Immunity from national service, 29A.73  
   Officers and duties, 29A.69  
   Pay and allowances, 29A.71  
   Powers of attorney executed by service personnel  
     Affidavit, 29A.75  
     Death of principal—effect, 29A.74  
     Express revocation or termination, 29A.76  
 State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26  
 Suit or proceeding—defense, 29A.51  
 Trespass or interference, 29A.42  
 Unassigned list, 29A.24  
 Units of guard, 29A.3  
 Unlawful organizations, 29A.31  
 Use for military only, 29A.35

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

*Generally*, ch 29B  
 Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100  
 Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96  
 Absence without leave, 29B.44, 29B.83  
 Accessory after the fact, 29B.75  
 Accessories and accessories, 29B.74  
 Accused  
   Confinement, 29B.8  
   Trial record, copy, 29B.55  
 Affrays, quelling, 29B.4  
 Aiding the enemy, 29B.44, 29B.101  
 Aliens, harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101  
 Appeal and review  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Finality of proceedings, 29B.72  
 Records  
   Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65  
   Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63  
 Representation by counsel, 29B.67  
 Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71  
 Application of law, 29B.1  
 Arraignment, courts-martial, 29B.31  
 Arrest  
   Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6  
   Deserters, 29B.5  
   Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8  
   Resistance, 29B.92  
   Unlawful arrest, 29B.94  
   Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Assault and battery  
   Officers, 29B.87  
   Warrant officers, 29B.88  
 Attempts  
   Aid to enemy, 29B.101  
   Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77  
   Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91  
 Attorneys  
   Appeal and review representation, 29B.67  
   Appointment, trial counsel, 29B.28  
   Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Duties, trial counsel, 29B.39  
   Law officer of court-martial, 'qualifications, 29B.27  
   Oaths, 29B.43  
   Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68  
 Bad conduct discharge  
   General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17  
   Record of proceedings, 29B.20  
   Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67  
   Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68  
   Trial record, 29B.55  
 Bond, posting, 29B.9  
 Breach of the peace, 29B.110  
 Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100  
 Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53  
 Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36  
 Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38  
 Compensation and salaries  
   False representation, 29B.80  
   Forfeitures, 29B.14, 29B.58  
 Confinement, defined, 29B.7  
 Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81  
 Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85  
 Continuances, 29B.41  
 Counsel, *see Attorneys above*  
 Counterfeiting, 29B.113  
 Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98  
 Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Courts-martial  
   Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*  
   Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys above*  
   Convening, 29B.23  
   Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51  
   Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel below*  
   Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13  
   Depositions, 29B.50  
   Disposition of case, 29B.95  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Fines and penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties below*  
   Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2  
   Investigations, 29B.33  
   Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62  
   Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113  
   Law officer, 29B.27  
   Members, qualifications, 29B.26  
   Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43  
   Pleas of accused, 29B.46

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued****Courts-martial—Continued**

- Practice and procedure, 29B.37
- Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.120
- Record of trial, 29B.55
- Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48
- Rehearings, 29B.64
- Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
- Time of trial, 29B.36
- United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117
- Vacancies, 29B.30
- Voting, 29B.40, 29B.52, 29B.53
- Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47
- Courts of inquiry**
  - Generally, 29B.117
  - Records, admissibility, 29B.51
  - Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
- Cowardice, 29B.96
- Crimes, general and specific, 29B.116
- Cross-examination**
  - Courts-martial, 29B.33
  - Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56
- Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90
- Damaging private property, 29B.104, 29B.110
- Defense counsel**
  - Appointment, 29B.28
  - Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39
- Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14
- Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50
- Dereliction of duty, 29B.89
- Desertion**
  - Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5, 29B.82
  - Jurisdiction, 29B.2
- Disability, malingering, 29B.109
- Discharge**
  - Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70
  - Conspiracy, 29B.81
  - Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17, 29B.20
  - Fraud, 29B.80
- Dismissal**
  - Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70
  - Approval, governor, 29B.19
  - General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
  - Record of proceedings, 29B.20
- Disobedience**
  - Orders, 29B.89
  - Superior commissioned officer, 29B.87
  - Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88
- Disrespect toward officers, 29B.86, 29B.88
- Disturbing the peace, 29B.110
- Double jeopardy, 29B.45
- Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Dueling, 29B.108
- Embezzlement, 29B.113
- Enemy, aiding, 29B.101
- Enlisted men**
  - Assault and battery, 29B.88
  - Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118
- Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81
- Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66
- Escape, 29B.92
- Evidence, 29B.51
- Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

- False arrests, 29B.94
- False official statements, 29B.103
- Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72
- Fines and penalties
  - Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
  - Contempt, 29B.49
  - Courts-martial, 29B.17, 29B.57
  - Nonjudicial, 29B.14
  - Pending trial, 29B.12
- Foreign states, officials, contemptuous words, 29B.85
- Forfeitures**
  - Effective date, 29B.58
  - Pay allowance, 29B.14
  - Remission, 29B.70
- Forgery, 29B.113**
- Fraud**
  - Against government, 29B.113
  - Discharge and enlistment, 29B.2, 29B.80
  - New trial, 29B.69
  - Official statements, 29B.103
- General courts-martial, *see Courts-martial above*
- Grade defined, 29B.1
- Guilty plea, 29B.46
- Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59
- Insubordination, 29B.87
- Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52
- Interpreters**
  - Courts-martial, 29B.29
  - Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117
  - Oaths, 29B.43
- Investigations**
  - Courts-martial, 29B.33
  - Injuries to property, 29B.119
- Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11
- Judge advocate**
  - Appointment, 29B.22
  - Charges and specifications, and advice, 29B.35
  - Review, 29B.65
- Jurisdiction**
  - Courts-martial, 29B.15
  - Crimes and offenses, 29B.116
  - General courts-martial, 29B.17
  - Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
- Larceny, 29B.114
- Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76
- Limitation of actions, 29B.44
- Looting, 29B.100
- Mandate, issuance, 29B.120
- Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109
- Military tribunals, *see subhead Courts-martial above*
- Minor offenses, 29B.14
- Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96
- Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102
- Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84
- Mutiny**
  - Limitation of actions, 29B.44
  - Solicitation, 29B.79
- Negligence**
  - Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
  - Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
  - Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
- Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
- Not guilty plea, 29B.46

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

## Oaths and affirmations

*Generally*, 29B.43

Charges, 29B.31

Courts of inquiry, 29B.117

## Officers

Assault and battery, 29B.87, 29B.88

Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118

Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115

Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26

Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51

Disrespect, 29B.86

## Law officer

Challenges, 29B.42

Coercion, 29B.38

Warrant officers, *see subhead Warrant Officers below*

## Peace officers

Arrest, 29B.4

Deserters, 29B.5

Penal institutions, *see subhead Prisoners below*Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*

Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113

Persons subject to trial, 29B.73

President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85

Pretrial procedure, courts-martial, 29B.31

Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102

## Prisoners

Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59

Release without proper authority, 29B.93

Reports, 29B.11

Probable cause, arrest, 29B.7

## Process

Attendance of witness, 29B.47

Issuance, 29B.120

Production of books and papers

Enforcement, 29B.120

Evidence, 29B.47

Refusal, 29B.48

Property, redress, 29B.119

Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111

Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment below*

Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5

Reckless driving, 29B.106

## Records

Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*

Courts-martial, 29B.39

Courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20

Reconsideration, 29B.63

Trial proceeding, 29B.55

Voting of members, 29B.40

## Reporters

Courts-martial, 29B.29

Courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Oaths, 29B.43

Reports, prisoners, 29B.11

Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71

Riots, 29B.110

Safeguards, forcing, 29B.99

Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above***MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100

Sedition, 29B.79, 29B.91

Self-incrimination, 29B.32

Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109

## Sentence and punishment

Announcement, 29B.54

Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17

Cruel and unusual, 29B.56

Effective date, 29B.58

Error of law, 29B.66

Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60

Finality of proceedings, 29B.72

Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

Punishment pending trial, 29B.12

Rehearings, 29B.64

Remission, 29B.70

Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67

Suspension, 29B.70

Vacation, 29B.68

Voting and rulings, 29B.52

Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105

Sickness, malingering, 29B.109

Sleeping on duty, 29B.107

Solicitation, 29B.79

## Special courts-martial

Appeal and review, 29B.65

Challenges, 29B.42

Convening, 29B.24

Defense counsel

Appointment, 29B.28

Duties, 29B.39

Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116

Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68

Time of trial, 29B.36

Trial counsel

Appointment, 29B.28

Duties, 29B.39

Specifications, 29B.31–29B.36

Spies, 29B.101

Stealing, 29B.114

Subpoenas, 29B.120

Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47

Summary courts-martial

Appeal and review, 29B.65

Convening, 29B.25

Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116

Surrender, subordinate compelling surrender, 29B.97

Suspension of sentence, 29B.60

Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3

Theft, 29B.114

Tie votes, courts-martial, 29B.53

## Trial

New trial, 29B.69

Procedure, 29B.37

Property damage offenders, 29B.119

Record, 29B.55

Speedy trial, 29B.8

Unlawful confinement, 29B.94

Vacancies, courts-martial, 29B.30

Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106

Vessels, hazarding vessel, 29B.105

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

- Warrant officers
  - Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
  - Assault and battery, 29B.88
  - Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26
  - Waste, private property, 29B.104
- Weapons
  - Assault and battery, 29B.87
  - Supplying enemy, 29B.101
- Witnesses
  - Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120
  - Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117
  - Oaths, 29B.43
  - Refusal to appear, 29B.48
  - Subpoenas, 29B.47

**MILITARY DISTRICTS**

- Established, 29A.45
- Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52

**MILITARY FORCES**

See ch 29–29C, also *ARMED FORCES*, etc.

**MILK AND CREAM**

- Adulteration, 189.15–189.18, 190.2–190.7, 192.11
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30
- Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
- Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
- Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12
- Coloring, unlawful, 192.64, 195.12
- Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
- Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62
- Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
- Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27
- Dealers, records required, 193.3
- Definitions and food standard, 190.1
- Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)
- Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14
- Foreign milk sold, 192.26
- Grade "A" milk, 192.11–192.33
- Graders, duties, 194.12–194.18, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
- Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
- Grades of milk, 194.12
- Ice cream, 190.6
- Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
- Inspection by cities, 192.12
- Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
- Labeling requirements, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31
- Laboratories for testing certified, 192.63
- Marketing of dairy products, *generally*, ch 192A
- Milk bottles
  - Generally*, 192.56–192.62
  - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
  - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk grading law, 194.1–194.20
- Milking stray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk or milk products, permit, 192.5
- Milk wagons
  - Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2,a)
  - Milk grading law requirement, 194.19
  - Protection from heat and cold, 192.65
  - Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65
  - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26
- Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
- Permit fees, dairy products marketing, 192A.30

**MILK AND CREAM—Continued**

- Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
- Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
- Records kept, 193.3
- Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
- Skimmed milk
  - Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 191.2(4)
  - Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)
  - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.9
- Standards of food defined, 190.1
- Temperature maintained, 192.25
- Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
- Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
- Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.12
- Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22

**MILLS**

- Arson, 707.2, 707.5
- Child labor, 92.1–92.23
- Definition of mills, 91.15
- Milldams and races, ch 469
- Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
- Portable mills on vehicles, 321.118

**MINERALS**

- Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4
- Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3–305.6
- Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see MINES AND MINING*
- Penalty for digging or carrying away, 714.6
- Sales, contract, 554.2107
- Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9402
- Specimens to state university, 263.3

**MINES AND MINING**

- General provisions*, ch 83A
- Application to mine, 83A.13
- Associations
  - Collective marketing, ch 500
  - Co-operatives
    - Nonprofit sharing, ch 498
    - Profit sharing, chs 497, 499
- Bonding requirements, 83A.14, 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28
- Camps
  - Health department regulations, 135.16, 135.17
  - Schools, sale, 297.26–297.32
- Child labor provisions, ch 92
- Coal mines, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*
- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Courses taught at Ames, 266.2
- Definitions, 83A.2
- Department of soil conservation
  - Designated as administering department, 83A.2(11)
  - Fees collected and accounted, 12.10
  - Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
  - Mining licenses, issued and revoked, 83A.7–83A.11

**MINES AND MINERALS—Continued**

Department of soil conservation—Continued

Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13-83A.31

Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7

Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9

Environmental standards, 83A.13, 83A.31

Inspectors

Bonds required, 64.6

Designated, 83A.2(14)

Insurance required, procedure, 87.12-87.27

Labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16

Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3-83A.6

Licensing provisions, 83A.7-83A.11

Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70

Maps and surveys, 305.12, 305.13

Political subdivisions, mining by, 83A.21

Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 83A.6, 83A.18

Secured transactions, 554.9203

Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13-83A.31

Violations

*Generally*, 83A.22, 83A.27-83A.29

False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)

Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14

Surface mining, 83A.22, 83A.27-83A.29

Weapon permits and explosives, 695.5, 695.12, 695.27

**MINISTERS***See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen***MINORS**Abandonment, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A

Actions

Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12

Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14

Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Escheated alien's land, disability removed, 567.7

Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14

Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12

Limitation of actions

Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7

Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22

Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

Extension of time during disability, 614.8

Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28

Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19

Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18

Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8

Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298

Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19

Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12

Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13

Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207

Waste, action by heir, 658.6

Acts of, parents, responsibility, 613.16

Adoption

*Generally*, ch 600

Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36

Annulment, record of decree, 144.21

**MINORS—Continued**

Adoption—Continued

Birth certificates, 144.19-144.25

Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.27

Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36

Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11-600.16, 627.19

Foreign international placements, 600.15

Inheritance rights, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267

Records to state department of social services by clerk, 235.3(7)

Vietnamese children, 238.2

Workers' compensation beneficiary, 85.42(2)

After-born children, inheritance, 633.220

Age of majority, 599.1

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374-633.376

Ammunition, when sale allowed, 695.26

Annuities, fraternal benefit society, 512.56-512.61

Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31

Appeal to social services department, judicial review, 239.7

Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13

Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)

Beer and liquor, age, 123.47, 123.48

Billiard hall patrons, 726.9

Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18, 144.38

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28

Boarding homes, 235.3, 237.1-237.16

Boys

Commitments, *see subhead Commitments below*

Majority by marriage, 599.1

Minority period extends to age eighteen, 599.1

Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2-599.4

Charitable and state institution inmates may enter public high school, 282.18, 282.25

Child care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Child in need of assistance, defined, 232.2

Child labor, 92.1-92.23

Child-placing agencies, 235.3, ch 238

Children requiring special education (handicapped), 280.8, 281.1-281.11

Child stealing, penalty, 706.1-706.3

Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12

Child welfare, 235.1-235.6

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and Minors*

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1

Commitments

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, *see subhead below*

Females, 245.5-245.9

Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8

Juvenile court commitments, 231.1-232.39

Training schools, 242.5, 242.6

Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10

Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30

Compensation agreements, by trustee, 86.13

Compulsory education, 299.1-299.24

Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1

Contempt, 232.10

**MINORS—Continued**

- Contract misrepresented, liability, 599.3
- Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1-599.4
- Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13
- Credit unions, minors as members, 599.1-599.4
- Criminal offenses, jurisdiction of criminal court concurrent with juvenile court, 232.62
- Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8
- Custody
  - Change after hearing, 232.33
  - Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12
  - Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21
  - Pending trial, 232.7, 232.15
  - Relinquishment, termination, *generally*, 232.51-232.53
  - Transfer of minors, 232.33, 232.34, 232.38
  - Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15
- Day care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Death
  - Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
  - Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42
- Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Definition, 232.2
- Delinquency, contributing to, 233.1-233.4
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance
  - Adjudication of other issues, 232.12
  - "Adult" defined, 232.2
  - Aid to dependent children, *generally*, 239.1-239.19
  - Appeals, 232.58
  - Arrest of parties, warrant, 232.10
  - Attorney to represent child and parents, 232.28
  - Children's boarding home, license and regulation, 237.1-237.16
  - Commitments, 232.33-232.35
  - Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
  - Contributing to delinquency, 233.1-233.5
  - Convicts, not to be confined with, 232.19
  - Court attorney to present evidence, 232.29
  - County conviction, suspending sentence, 222.53
  - Custody pending hearing, 232.7, 232.15, 232.17, 356.3
  - Definitions, 232.1-232.4
  - "Dependent child" defined, 239.1(3)
  - Detention, 232.15-232.20
- Education
  - Boarding home children, 282.23
  - Charitable institution inmates, in public schools, 282.18, 282.22
  - Compulsory, 299.1-299.24
  - Public schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Public Schools*
  - State institution children, 282.18, 282.25
- Evidence, right to present, 232.31
- Examination of children, 232.13
- Expenses, payment and recovery, 232.51-232.53
- Guardian ad litem, appointed, 232.11
- Guardians, "guardianship of the person" defined, 232.2
- Hearings
  - Appearance, summons, 232.4
  - Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
  - County attorney to present evidence, 232.29
  - Evidence, right to present, 232.31

**MINORS—Continued**

- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance—Continued
- Hearings—Continued
  - Jury prohibited, 232.27
  - Notice, service, 232.5
  - Parents or guardian present at hearings, 232.11
  - Presence of child waived, 232.30
  - Procedure, how conducted, 232.27
  - Reporter required, 232.32
  - Service of notice, 232.8, 232.9
- Hospital for treatment, 232.13
- Information charging neglect, 232.3
- Investigation before commitment, 232.14
- Investigation by county attorney, 232.3
- Jails, detention, 232.18, 232.19
- Jurisdiction of court, *generally*, 232.62-232.73
- Jurisdiction of court, continuing, 232.36
- Jurisdiction of court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39
- Juvenile court, *generally*, 231.1-231.15, 731A.4
- Juvenile home, 232.21-232.26, 244.1-244.14
- Juvenile home, detention, 232.18
- Mentally retarded children, proceedings, suspension of sentence, 222.52-222.54
- "Neglected child" defined, 232.2, 731A.2
- Parental rights terminated, ch 232, 600A.8
- Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.12, 232.36, 232.51-232.53
- Parents or guardians notified of detention, 232.16
- Petition for commitment, 232.3
- Placement, 232.33, 232.34
- Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.64
- Private institutions, ch 240
- Records of court, public and confidential, 232.54, 232.57
- Reports, confidential, 232.54-232.57
- Reports to court, 232.14, 232.37
- Reports to welfare board, 232.59
- Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1-244.14
- Subpoenas, 232.6
- Training schools, 242.6
- "Wanton neglect", 731A.2, 731A.4
- Witnesses, 232.6
- Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)
- Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807
- Descent to children, 633.219(1)
- Detention, 232.15-232.20
- Detention homes of county, 232.21-232.26
- Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2
- Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14
- Driver's license, 321.176-321.180
- Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
- Education, liability for expense, 597.14
- Education of handicapped children, 280.8, 281.1-281.11
- Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15
- Employment, entitled to workers' compensation, 85.61
- Enticing for prostitution, 724.10
- Executions, exemptions from, 627.4
- Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
- Fishing license not required, when, 110.17



**MINORS—Continued**

Foster care, expenses, 234.35-234.39  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.6  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11  
**Girls**  
 Majority by marriage, 599.1  
 Minority period, 599.1  
 Statutory rape, 698.1  
 Training schools, ch 242, *see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)*  
 Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1  
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.2, 232.11;  
 R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*  
 Guardians for minors, 633.552-633.574, *see PROBATE CODE*  
**Handicapped children**  
 Education, 280.8, 281.1-281.11, 299.18  
 Hospital school, 263.9-263.13  
 Heirs, *generally, see PROBATE CODE*  
 High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6  
 Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62-512.72  
 Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19  
 Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.17  
 Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.38  
 Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12  
 Indigent children, medical care, 255.1-255.30  
 Indigent children of veterans, relief, 250.1  
 Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25  
 Inheritance rights, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9  
 Inheritance tax rate, 450.10  
**Injury**  
 Parent's action, R.C.P. 8  
 Workers' compensation, 85.49, 87.9  
 Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56-512.61  
 Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56-512.61  
 Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1  
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40  
 Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16  
 Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252  
 Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1  
 Juvenile court, 231.1-231.15  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1-233.5  
 Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14  
 Kidnaping, 706.1-706.3  
 Labor payments to minor final, 599.4  
**Liability**  
 Business, engaging in, 599.2-599.4  
 Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2-599.4  
 For own acts, 624.38  
 Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5  
 Majority, when reached, 599.1-599.3  
 Marriage, 595.2-595.9, 599.1  
 Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31  
 Mentally ill, 230.15  
 Mentally retarded, 222.52  
 Minority period extends to eighteen, 599.1  
**Motor vehicle operations**  
 Application for license, 321.183-321.185  
 Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493  
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179  
 Drivers' licenses, 321.176-321.180

**MINORS—Continued**

Motor vehicle operations—Continued  
 Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178  
 Motorized bicycles, 321.177, 321.184, 321.189  
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219  
 Prosecution provisions, 321.482  
 Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194  
 School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376  
 Name changed, children take new name, 674.8  
 Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2  
 Nonresidents, 633.580-633.585  
 Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(b)  
 Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*  
**Orphans**  
 County support and education, 444.11  
 Educational aid, 35.7-35.12  
 Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1  
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
 Parent and child, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Parent-child relationship, termination, ch 600A  
 Parent to support, 252A.3  
 Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
 Paternity, action to determine, ch 675  
 Payment for labor conclusive, 599.4  
 Pensions, firemen and police benefits, 410.10, 411.1 (11), 411.6  
 Personal services, payment final, 599.4  
 Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9  
 Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61  
 Policemen and firemen, retirement system, 411.6  
 Pool hall patrons, 726.9  
**Poor children**  
 Free textbooks furnished, 279.28  
 Medical care, chs 249A, 255  
 Parents' liability for support, 252.2-252.9  
 Settlement, legal, 252.16  
 Veterans, provisions, 250.1  
 Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2  
 Private institutions for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3  
 Probation officers, 231.8-231.13  
 Prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73  
 Prostitution, house of, permitting to be inmate, 724.7  
 Rape, 698.1-698.4  
 Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27  
 Sale of weapons prohibited, 695.18, 695.26  
 Savings and loan association members, 534.11  
 School laws and regulations, *see SCHOOLS*  
 Settlement of minors in institutions, 252.16(3)  
**Support**  
 Assignment of welfare benefits, 675.38  
 Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21  
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.8  
 Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12  
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12  
 Putative father  
 Contempt, 675.37  
 Liability, 252.3  
 Uniform Act, ch 252A  
 Widow's allowance from estate, 633.374-633.376  
 Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13  
 Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3

**MINORS—Continued**

- Toy pistols, sale prohibited, 695.26
- Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4, 299.10–299.12
- Truants, 299.8–299.21
- Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807
- Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
- Venereal diseases provisions
  - General provisions, see DISEASES*
  - Blood tests, when required, 140.11
  - Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
  - Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9
  - Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14
- Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
- Veteran's disability removed, 599.5
- Violations
  - Abandoning child, 731.7
  - Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
  - Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
  - Child-placing agency violations, 238.45
  - Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5
  - Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
  - Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5
  - Cruelty, assault, 694.1
  - Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
  - Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1)
  - Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73
  - Juvenile court, chs 231, 232
  - Labor law violations, 92.1–92.23
  - Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
  - Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*
  - Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
  - Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
  - Poolhalls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
  - Prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
  - Prostitution, minor persons, 724.7, 724.10
  - Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
  - School law violations, 299.6, 299.19–299.21
  - Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*
- War orphans' educational fund, 35.7–35.12
- Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
- Welfare
  - Child welfare, ch 235
  - Research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264
- Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61
- Work training program, 249C.1

**MINUTES OF EVIDENCE**

- Minutes of grand jury
  - Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6
  - Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
  - Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
  - Failure to return, effect, 776.1
  - Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
  - Read by witness, 771.12
  - Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
  - Witnesses names endorsed, 772.3
- Minutes of preliminary proceedings
  - Ball, order as to, endorsed, 761.19
  - Certification of proceedings, 761.16
  - Commitment endorsed, 761.18

**MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued**

- Minutes of preliminary proceedings—Continued
  - Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, 761.17
  - Grand jury may use, competent evidence, 771.18
  - Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14
  - Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, 761.25
  - Time and place of examination noted, 761.16
  - Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14

**MISCARRIAGE**

- Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1
- Indictment, joined with homicide, 773.38

**MISCHIEF**

- See ch 714, also CRIMES*

**MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE**

- See ch 740, also PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**MISDEMEANOR**

- General provisions, 687.1–687.7*
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.15, 99B.17

**MISJOINDER**

- Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28
- Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

**MISPRISION OF TREASON**

- Definition, penalty, 689.3

**MISREPRESENTATIONS**

- Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
- Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207
- Criminal, ch 713, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.32–511.34
- Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4
- Letters of credit, 554.5114
- Sales Act provisions, 554.2721
- Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

**MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS**

- Bridge purchase, 313.66
- Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
- Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20
- Mississippi river parkway, ch 308
- Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22
- Riparian rights protected, 327F.4, 327F.5
- Upper Mississippi riverway compact
  - General provisions, 27A.1–27A.6*
  - Employees may become under public employees retirement system, agreement, 97B.55

**MISTAKE**

- Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
- Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
- Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
- Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Commercial paper, 554.3203
- Court records, correction, 602.17

**MISTAKE—Continued**

Document of title, 554.7502  
 Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236  
 Errors, *see* **ERRORS**  
 Estate settlement, correction, 633.52  
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)  
 Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3  
 New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244  
 Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14  
 Secured transactions  
   Financing statements, 554.9402  
   Place of filing, 554.9401  
 Telephone and telegraph, liability, 477.7, 477.8  
 Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192  
 Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

**MITIGATING FACTS**

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

**MOBILE HOMES**

*General provisions*, ch 135D  
 Dealer required to certify certain information to county treasurer, 321.45(4)  
 Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15  
 Length limits, 321.457(4)  
 License, parks, 135D.2—135D.20  
 License plates, issuance, 321.21  
 License revoked or suspended, 135D.17  
 Loans by savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.71  
 Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E  
 Penal provisions, 135D.18  
 Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11  
 Registration fee, 321.123(3)  
 Rent, excessive rent regulated, 425.17(9)  
 Rent reimbursement, 135D.33  
 Rules, 135D.16  
 Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7  
 Single trip permits, 321E.28  
 Sunday sales permitted, 322.3  
 Taxation, 135D.22—135D.27  
 Width limitations, waiver, 321E.3

**MOBS AND RIOTS**

*General provisions*, 743.1—743.9

**MODIFICATION**

Criminal sentences, appellate court, 793.18  
 Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

**MOLOTOV COCKTAIL**

Criminal provisions, 697.1—697.11

**MONEY**

*See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Actions for money  
   Confession of judgment, 676.1—676.4  
   Offer to confess judgment, 677.1—677.14  
   Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50  
   Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
 Attachment of money, 639.23  
 Cash bail, 765.1—765.4  
 Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107  
 Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Denominations for public accounts, 535.1  
 Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1

**MONEY—Continued**

Embezzlement, ch 710  
 Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87  
 Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11  
 Interest rates, 535.2—535.6  
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102  
 Lenders, *see* **LOANS**  
 Lost, finding reward, 644.6—644.18  
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304  
 Taxes, payment, 445.33  
 Tender of payment, 538.6—538.8, *see* **TENDER**  
 Theft defined as larceny, 709.1

**MONEY ORDERS**

Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1—533B.5

**MONOPOLIES**

Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11  
 Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.2  
 Exemptions, 553.6  
 Fair trade Act, ch 551  
 Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14  
 Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5  
 Prohibited, competition law, 553.5  
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, 553.2

**MONTH**

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS**

Graves of soldiers, ch 250  
 Graves registration, 29A.44  
 Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14, 714.17, 714.18  
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37  
 Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

**MORALS**

Degenerates, eugenics board hearing  
   Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9  
   Moral degenerates reported, 145.2  
   Procedure on hearing, 145.3—145.22  
   Sexual perverts reported, 145.2  
   Sterilization order, 145.9  
 Moral character of witness provable to test credibility, 622.18  
 Obscenity law, ch 725, *see* **OBSCENITY**

**MORATORIUM ACTS**

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

**MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 112

**MORPHINE**

Labeling requirements, 203.3

**MORTALITY TABLES**

Birth defects programs, 136A.3  
 Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58  
 Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97  
 Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45  
 Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44  
 Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51, 450.97  
 National fraternal congress table, 512.43  
 Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, b)

**MORTALITY TABLES—Continued**

Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7  
Standard tables, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections

**MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*  
Motor vehicles, 321.47

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**

Acknowledgments, ch 558, see *ACKNOWLEDGMENTS*

Affidavit to protect advancements, 629.1-629.3  
Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26, 628.27

Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)

**Assignment**

Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8  
Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10  
Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2  
Recording, 558.45-558.47  
Report to auditor required, 558.47

Bank loans on real property, 524.905

Bank receiver, 524.1310

Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910

Board of regents, 262.14-262.19

Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18

Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20

Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7

Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)

**Deeds of trust**

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5  
Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14

Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10

Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5

Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48

Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4

Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 654.2

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

Deficiency judgments, 615.1-615.4, 654.6

Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27

Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38-262.42

Drainage tax installments, lien, 455.67

Estates, see *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Mortgages*

Execution creditor, rights, 626.42-626.44

Executions, 654.5, 654.6

Execution sale, 630.8

Executors, 633.383-633.401

Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)

Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1

**Foreclosure**

Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4

Advancements protected by affidavit, 629.1

Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21

Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22-625.25

Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12

Certificate of sale, 626.95

Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18

Continuance under moratorium Act, 654.15

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Foreclosure—Continued**

Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5

Deficiency, general execution, 654.6

Deficiency judgment, limitation, 615.1, 615.4

Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27

Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1

Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6

Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1

Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14

Judgment, sale, 654.5

Judgments, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4

Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8

Junior liens, advancement protected, 629.1-629.3

Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19

Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21

Limitation on judgment, two years, 615.1-615.4

Limitations, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium Act, 654.15

Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5

Notice of additional lien, 629.1-629.3

Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9

Payment of other liens, 654.9

Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10

Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)

Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9

Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14

Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4

Redemption after sale, 654.5

Renewal of judgments limited, 615.1-615.4

Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14

Sale, holding after, forcible entry action, 648.1

Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10

School fund mortgages, 302.35-302.42

Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4

State, actions against, 613.8-613.10

Title bond foreclosure, 654.11

Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12

Venue of action, 654.3

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1-656.6

Form of instrument, 558.19(4)

Gambling contracts void, 537A.4

Guarantee insurance, ch 515C

Guardians, see *PROBATE CODE*

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Housing finance authority, *generally*, ch 220

Index book, 558.49-558.62

Index book copied and certified, 558.16-558.18

Installment loans by banks, 524.906

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)

Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C

Interest contracts legalized, 589.22

Investment by corporations

Banks, 524.901-524.913

Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)

Insurance companies authorized

Fraternal associations, 511.8(8)

Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)

Mutual assessment, 518A.12

Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)

Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)

Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.1-589.27

**Liens**

Drainage tax installments, 455.67

Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Liens—Continued**

- Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
- Junior liens protected, 629.1–629.3
- Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
- Loans to mortgage lenders, 220.20, 220.22
- Mechanics' lien, priority, 572.18–572.21
- Memorial hall commission, 37.26
- Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgagee
  - Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
  - Notice of highway alteration, 306.29
  - Notice to
    - Chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
    - Expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10
  - Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2
  - Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below*
- Mortgagors
  - Title and possession rights, 557.14
  - Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11
- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13
- Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
- Public utilities of cities, ch 555
- Railroads, ch 555
- Recording
  - See ch 558*
  - Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.45–558.47
  - Junior liens, 629.1–629.3
  - Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, 655.1–655.5
  - Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13
  - Transmitting utilities, 555.3
- Redemption after execution sales
  - Agreement to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27
  - Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2
  - Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25
  - Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7
  - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20
  - Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22, 628.27
  - Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5
  - Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3
  - Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23
  - Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
  - Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
  - Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, 629.1–629.3
  - Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
  - Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26, 628.27
- Release, satisfaction or discharge
  - Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2
  - Index required, 558.51
  - Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
  - Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
  - Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
  - Record made of satisfaction, 655.1–655.5
  - Release, notation, 558.45
  - Satisfaction of mortgage, record, 655.1–655.5
- School fund mortgages, 302.15
- Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- Taxation, 428.1(6)
- Time for bringing action, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
- Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14
- Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13
- Uniform securities Act, exemption, 502.203(5)
- Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

**MORTICIANS**

*See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS*

**MOTELS**

*See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

**MOTION BOOK**

Supreme court, 686.16

**MOTIONS**

- Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)
- Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9
- Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78
- Affidavits
  - Cross-examination, 623.90; R.C.P. 116
  - Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 237
  - Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116
  - Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249
- Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114
- Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247
- Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243
- Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257
- Attachment case, additional security, 639.13
- Attachment discharged, 639.63
- Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- Change of venue, civil cases, R.C.P. 167–175
- Change of venue, criminal cases, ch 778
- Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253
- Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239
- Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111
- Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249
- Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
- Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78
- Continuance, motion for
  - Generally*, R.C.P. 182
  - Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)
  - Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)
  - Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183
  - Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184
- Copies of motions
  - Delivery required, R.C.P. 82
  - Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84
  - Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82–84
- Correction of errors, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253
- Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
- Costs from successful party in action, 625.5
- Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16
- Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
- Criminal procedure
  - Bill of particulars, 773.6
  - Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14
  - Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11–780.13
  - Dismissal of actions, 795.5

**MOTIONS—Continued****Criminal procedure—Continued**

- Indictment set aside, 776.1-776.7
- Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18
- New trial, 787.2
- Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17
- Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
- Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230
- Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
- Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
- Defaults set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)
- Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109
- Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)
- Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256
- Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20
- Dismiss, motion to
  - Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
  - Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
  - Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216
  - Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110
  - Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110
  - Plaintiff's failure of proof, R.C.P. 216
  - Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)
- Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117
- Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
- Enlargement of time to act, R.C.P. 83
- Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10
- Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116
- Examinations of party, R.C.P. 132
- Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86
- Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179 (b)
- Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257
- Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85 (b)
- Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328
- Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76
- Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
- Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367
- Judgment notwithstanding verdict
  - Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
  - Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250
  - Grounds, R.C.P. 243
  - Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
  - Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367
  - Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246
  - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
- Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Legal representatives of parties, 611.22
- Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)
- More specific statement
  - Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111
- Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112
- Specific insufficiency, R.C.P. 112

**MOTIONS—Continued****Motion days**

- Generally, R.C.P. 117
- Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
- Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118
- Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115
- New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
- New trial
  - Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250
  - Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242-253
  - Criminal cases, 787.1-787.4
  - Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243, 247-249, 335
- Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20
- Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
- Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115
- Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115
- Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6
- Number limited, R.C.P. 111
- Order of court, R.C.P. 216
- Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110
- Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114
- Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166
- Pleading over after adverse ruling
  - Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86
  - Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86
  - Error not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
  - Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86
- Pleadings
  - Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222
  - Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
  - Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
    - Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86
    - Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86
    - Error in ruling not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)
  - Production of books of corporation, 491.64
  - Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
  - Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
  - Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
  - Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
- Security for costs
  - Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6
  - Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9
  - Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8
  - Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3
  - Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3
  - Probate action, 621.2, 621.3
  - Procedure, 621.1-621.9
- Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118
- Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111
- Small claims cases, 631.7
- Strike, motion to
  - Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
  - Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
  - Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110
  - Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110

**MOTIONS—Continued**

Strike, motion to—Continued

- Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113
- Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126
- Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)
- Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115
- Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
- Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)
- Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
- Survey of real property, 646.14
- Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85
- Transcript costs revised, 625.9
- Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175
- Venue, change of, criminal cases, ch 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Written pleadings, 631.7
- Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

**MOTORBOATS**

*General provisions, ch 106, see BOATS AND VESSELS*

**MOTORBUSES**

*See chs 325-327*

City-owned transit system, 321.19, 384.24(2, 1), 384.81 et seq.

Defined as motor truck, 321.1

Passenger buses

- Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
- Certificated carrier law, 325.1-325.39
- Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
- Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
- Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
- Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
- Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
- Railroad operation of bus lines, 327E.3
- Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122
- Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
- School buses, 321.18, 321.372-321.380
- Speed limit, 321.287
- State buses, 18.115
- Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33

**MOTORCYCLES**

- Brake equipment, 321.430
- Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
- County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)
- Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1
- Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
- Instruction permits, 321.180
- Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
- Motorized bicycles, 321.1(3), 321.37, 321.191-321.195
- Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1
- Operation regulations, 321.275
- Plates issued, 321.34
- Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Radios for public safety department, 750.1
- Size of number plates, 321.166

**MOTOR FUEL TAX**

*Generally, ch 324*

Allocation, 312.2

**MOTOR FUEL TAX—Continued**

- Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(7)
  - Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.88
  - Boats, transfer, 324.84
  - Bond, license and permit holders, 324.53
  - Bulk storers licensed, 324.5
  - Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11-324.15
  - Computed, 324.8, 324.38, 324.54, 324.56
  - Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17, 422.86
  - Default on tax payments, 324.67
  - Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57
  - Diesel fuel, 324.31-324.38
  - Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70
  - Distributor's tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.56
  - Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73
  - Enforcement, 324.76
  - False certificates, penalty, 324.75
  - Fund, 324.77
  - Importing, limit, 324.2(2), 324.52
  - Income tax credits, 422.87
  - Inspection of records, 324.62, 324.63
  - Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56
  - Interstate user's permit, 324.53
  - Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58
  - License, 324.36
  - License canceled, 324.68, 324.69
  - Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66
  - Marine fuel tax refund, 324.16-324.19
  - Metered pump required, 324.34
  - Microfilmed records, 324.80
  - Municipal regulations, 413.74, 413.75
  - Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9
  - Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65
  - Price posted, 324.20
  - Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34
  - Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37, 324.55, 324.60, 324.80
  - Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19
  - Refunds, 324.17, 324.54, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 324.81, 422.86
  - Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60, 324.61
  - Revenue department to administer law, 324.57-324.82
  - Special fuel tax law, 324.31-324.38
  - Study by legislative service bureau, 324.83
  - Tax estimated where no report, 324.64
  - Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35
  - Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70
  - United States tax refunds, 324.81
  - Use of revenue limited, 324.79
  - Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.65, 324.73-324.75
- MOTOR INNS**  
*See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*
- MOTORIZED BICYCLES**  
*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Motorcycles and Motorized Bicycles*
- MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**  
*For law relating to all other motor vehicles see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

- Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
- Buses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*
- Certificated carriers
  - Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)
  - Approval before doing business, 325.18
  - Certificate of convenience and necessity, 325.6–325.35
  - Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26
  - Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5
  - Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6
  - Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29
  - City regulations, 325.27
  - Definitions, 325.1
  - Driver's qualifications, 321.179, 325.29
  - Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36
  - Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
  - Financial responsibility, 325.26
  - Hearings, costs paid, 325.19
  - Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28
  - Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
  - Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34
  - Permits to operate, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*
  - Powers of department of transportation, 327C.2
  - Protests against applications, 325.13
  - Railroad law applicable, 325.4
  - Railroads may operate 327E.3
  - Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28
  - Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43
  - Transportation regulation board, ch 325, 327B
  - Violations, 325.6, 325.33, 325.34
- "Chauffeur" defined, 321.1
- Chauffeurs' licenses, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*
- Combustibles, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179
- Commerce commission regulations, ICC requirements, ch 327B
- Common carrier laws, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
- Contract carriers, *generally*, 327.1–327.23
- Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9
- Exemption barred on highway damage execution, 627.7
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7
- Fees for registration, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration*
- Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227
- Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B
- Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56
- Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Itinerant carriers, *see subhead Truck Operators below*
- Lights, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
- Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
- Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
- Motorbuses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*
- Motor fuel carrier, 324.11–324.15
- Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326
- Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

- Passenger buses
  - Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Certificated carrier law, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
  - Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
  - Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
  - Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
  - Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
  - Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
- Passenger buses in cities
  - City-owned, 321.19, 384.12
  - Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54
  - Franchises, 364.2
  - Routes and schedules, 325.27
  - Trackless trolleys, not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
- Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
- Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19
- Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39
- School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380
- Speed limit, 321.287
- State buses, 18.115
- Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
- Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
- Safety equipment, 321.447–321.450, 325.37–325.39
- Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
- Semitrailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Speed limit, 321.286
- Stock in company, owned by railroads, 327E.3
- Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2
- Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.56
- Tokens, fare, 713.38
- Trailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Truck law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Truck operators
  - Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
  - Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
  - Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
  - Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
  - Crop pest Act provisions, 177A.2, 177A.11–177A.14
  - Definitions, 321.1, 327.1
  - Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
  - Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
  - Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
  - Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
  - Fuel carriers, 324.11–324.15
  - Inspection by department of transportation, 327.17, 327.20
  - Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15
  - Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14
  - Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
  - Overload, when permitted, 321.466
  - Permits
    - Generally*, 327.6–327.16, 327.21
    - Accounting for fees received, 12.10
    - Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E
    - Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37
    - Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
- Powers of department of transportation, 325.2–325.4, 327C.2



**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

Truck operators—Continued

- Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
- Rules for operation, 327.20
- Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
- Transportation department regulations
  - Generally*, 327.1–327.5
  - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
  - Permits issued, *see Permits above under this subhead*
- Railroad law applicable, 327C.2
- Transportation regulation board, enforcement
  - Generally*, 327.1–327.5
  - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
  - Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
  - Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
  - Violations of requirement, penalty, 327.22
- Use tax law, 423.1(5)
- Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 326.27, 327.21, 327.22
- Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
- Trucks, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Truck stop operators issue trip permits, 326.23
- Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Truck Operators above*
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT**

*See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety Division*

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

- Analysis posted, 214A.9
- Appropriation for administration of law, 214A.14
- Chemists employed by department, 214A.13
- Coloring matter, use to mislead, 214A.3
- Definitions, 214A.1
- False representations of fuel, 214A.3
- Franchises, filling station dealers, ch 323
- Gasoline receptacles, 214A.15
- Grain alcohol, research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
- Industrial petroleum, permits, 214A.12
- Marketing and distribution franchises
  - Appeal of commission decision, 323.2
  - Discontinued, 323.2, 323.3
  - Guidelines for discontinuance of franchises, 323.6, 323.7
- Hearings
  - Burden of proof, 323.5
  - Compulsory attendance, 323.8
  - Continuance, 323.4
  - Ordered, 323.11
  - Intent, 323.10
  - Violations, 323.9
  - Waiver, ineffective, 323.13
- Motor vehicles, not for, 214A.1, 214A.10
- Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 214A.10
- Quality certified on sales slip, 214A.5
- Tests and standards, 214A.1–214A.9
- Violations, penalty, 214A.11
- Wholesale dealers, 214A.1, 214A.10, 214A.12

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

*For law relating to carriers see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

- Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91, 556B.1
- Accessories, *see particular accessory below*
- Accidents
  - Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
  - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332–321.334
  - Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
  - Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261–321.265
  - Failure to report, short indictment, 773.35
  - Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
  - File record kept by department, 321.200
  - Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
  - Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267
- Liability
  - Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
  - Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
  - Financial responsibility, 321A.1–321A.39
  - Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
  - Insurance, 516A.1–516A.4
  - Inurement to insurer, 516.1–516.3
  - Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
  - Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 324.16–324.19
  - Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
  - Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
  - Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
- Reports
  - Generally*, 321.266–321.274
  - Failure to report, 321A.4
  - License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
  - Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
  - Statistics published by department, 321.272
  - Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261–321.265
  - Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
  - Warning lights, 321.396
  - Warning signals at night, 321.435
  - Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371
- Actions
  - Against nonresidents, 321.498–321.512
  - Guest statute, 321.494
  - Overload damage to highway, 321.475
- Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
- Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353
- Ambulances
  - Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1
  - Emergency vehicle, 321.1
  - Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
  - Right of way yielded, 321.324
  - Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
  - Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231
  - University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
- Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398
- Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234
- Antifreeze, ch 208A
- Antitheft law
  - Generally*, 321.72–321.96
  - Alarm device permitted, 321.433
  - Embezzled vehicles, 710.14

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Antitheft law—Continued

Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128

Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14

Registration refused, 321.30(3)

Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14

Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487

Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14

Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

"Arterial highway" defined as "through highway", 321.1

Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)

Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)

Attorney's power to assign title, 321.49

Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*

Automobiles defined, 321.1

Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1

Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Axles, registration and fees, 321.122

Backing motor vehicles, 321.323

Bail, forfeiture, 766.7

**Bicycles**

Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430

Lights required, 321.397

Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117

Motor bicycles defined, 321.1

Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166

Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434

Taxation, 427.13(4)

Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234

**Bonds**

Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21

Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26

County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151

Credit card accepted, 321.486

Employee of department, traffic officer, 321.478

Truck operator's bond, 327.15

Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Brakes, hitches and sway control

Motorized bicycles, 321.430

Parked car on grade, 321.362

Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)

Performance ability of brakes, 321.431

Required equipment, 321.430

Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles*

Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123

Burning of motor vehicles, penalty, 707.3, 707.5

**Buses**

Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*

Defined as motor trucks, 321.1

Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*

Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Buses—Continued

Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25

School buses, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buses*

"Business district" defined, 321.1

"Camping trailer" defined, 321.1

Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

Carriers, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS*

Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443

Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248, 714.23

Certificate of title

*General provisions*, 321.17–321.52

Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103

Dealer's failure to comply, 322.9

Duplicate issued, 321.42

Forms provided, 321.8

Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100

Nonresident purchaser, 321.109

Odometer statement required, 321.71

Operation without, 321.98

Owner's liability provisions, 321.493

Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96

Seizure authorized, 321.14

Violations, 321.104, 322.9

Chains, 321.442, 321.462

Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*

Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)

Citation and complaint forms, 753.13–753.20

Cities, official cars, plates, 321.19

City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*

Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*

Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285

Coasting, 321.365

Compacts, interstate driver's license, ch 321C

Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, 321D

Component part and component part number, 321.1(73), 321.8–321.87, 321.92–321.96

Concealed weapons in vehicles, 695.2

Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

Construction machinery on highways, permits, ch 321E

Controlled access highways, driving regulations, *generally*, 321.366

Control of vehicle

Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364

Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285

Following too closely, 321.307

Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364

Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288

View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363

"Conveyance" defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1

"Conviction" defined, 321.208

Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207

Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200

Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

Cornshellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Counsel may appear to citation, 321.487  
 County cars, official plates, 321.19  
 County operating and servicing, 332.3(18)  
 Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341  
 "Crosswalk" defined, 321.1  
 Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)  
 Curve  
   Flares, how placed, 321.448  
   Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432  
   Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)  
   Speed and control on, 321.288(3)  
   U-turn prohibited, 321.312  
 Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23  
 Dealers  
   Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13  
   Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)  
   Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15  
   Consumer credit code applicable, 322.33  
   Definitions, 321.1, 322.2  
   Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6  
   Franchises, ch 322A  
   Importer's or manufacturer's certificate, 321.45  
   Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.24  
   Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39  
   Licenses to do business  
     *Generally*, 322.3-322.13  
     Registration, 321.57-321.63  
     Required, when, 321F.9  
   Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466  
   Manufacturer's or importer's certificate, 321.45  
   Prohibited acts, 322.3  
   "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25-321.27  
   Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*  
   Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)  
   Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8  
   Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9  
 Used motor vehicles  
   Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150  
   Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68  
   Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104  
   Defined, 322.2(6)  
   Department duties, 321.67-321.70  
   Lighting equipment, 321.424  
   Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69  
   Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136  
   Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)  
   Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)  
   Transfer of ownership, 321.67  
   Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8  
   Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent, 321.136  
   Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14  
 Definitions of motor vehicles  
   Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)  
   Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1  
   Motor vehicle law, 321.1  
   Truck operators, 327.1(1)  
   Use tax Act, 423.1(7)  
 Demolisher, defined, 321.1(73), 321.95  
 Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Destruction  
   Abandoned vehicles, 321.90  
   Refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126-321.129  
 Directional signal device required, 321.317  
 Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52  
 Dispatcher of state vehicles, 18.114-18.121, 601J.5  
 Distributors, 322.27-322.31  
 Districts, traffic, 321.1  
 Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1  
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
 Drawbars when towing, 321.462  
 "Driver" defined, 321.1  
 Drivers' licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*  
 Drivers of publicly owned cars, 321.230  
 Driver's training, 321.177, 321.178  
 Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs  
   Alcoholic drivers' course, 321.283  
   Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)  
   Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 749.2  
   Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15  
   Inability to report accident, occupant's duty, 321.268  
   Injury to guest, 321.494  
   Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
   Revocation of license, 321.209(2)  
 Driveways  
   Defined, 321.1  
   Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353  
   Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)  
 Driving on ice, 106.33  
 Driving on right hand side of road, exceptions, 321.297  
 Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459  
 Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116  
 Elevated structures  
   Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)  
   Speed restricted, 321.295  
 Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*  
 Emergency vehicles  
   Certificate of designation by director, 321.451  
   Defined, 321.1  
   Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324  
   Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231  
   Exception to traffic laws, 321.230, 321.231  
   Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*  
   Restriction on special privileges, 321.231  
   Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324  
   Signal lights, 321.422  
   Sirens, signals, 321.324, 321.433  
   Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231  
 Enforcement  
   Co-operation, state and local, 321.6  
   Peace officers, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions below*  
   Public safety department, 80.9  
   Transportation department director, 321.3  
 Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44  
 Engine numbers  
   County list of unregistered vehicles, 321.136

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Engine numbers—Continued

- Fraudulent alteration
  - Generally*, 321.80–321.93
- Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
- Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
- Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
- Registration applications, 321.20
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
- Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103
- “Essential parts” defined, 321.1(14)
- Explosives, vehicles carrying
  - Generally*, 321.447–321.450
  - Definition of explosives, 321.1
  - Hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
  - Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
  - Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343
- Factory representatives, licenses, 322.28–322.31
- Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)
- Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.466
- Farm tractors and farm equipment
  - Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
  - Defined, 321.1
  - Driver’s license not required, 321.176(2)
  - Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
  - Exempt registration, certain instances, 321.123
  - Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
  - Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)
  - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
  - Hay, straw or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454
  - Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
  - Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
  - Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
  - “Special truck”, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
  - Trailer, registration fee, 321.123
- Fees
  - Action against nonresidents, 321.501
  - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
  - County fee on registration, 321.152
  - Dealers’ licenses, 322.5
  - Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
  - Drivers’ and chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.191
  - Duplicate certificates, cards or plates, 321.42
  - Duplicate licenses and permits, 321.195
  - Itinerant merchants, 81.3
  - Motorized bicycle operator’s license, 321.191, 321.195
  - Motor vehicle fuel
    - License fee, 324.2
    - Test fee, 214A.6
  - Reimbursement fund, 321.129
  - Sheriff’s seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141
  - Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
  - Truck operators’ permits, 327.9
- Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Felony, general penalty, 321.483
- Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1
- Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Fifth-wheel travel trailers, defined, 321.1
- Financial responsibility Act
  - General provisions*, ch 321A
  - Accident, security following, 321A.4–321A.11
  - Administration, 321A.2, 321A.3
  - Appeal procedure, 321A.2(2)
  - Duration of suspension, 321A.7
  - Exceptions, 321A.33
  - Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14
  - License or registration reinstated, 321A.6, 321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17
  - Penalties, violations, 321A.30–321A.32
  - Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
  - Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10
  - Words and phrases, definitions, 321A.1
- Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321F.6
- Fire apparatus
  - Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1
  - Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
  - Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368
  - Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)
  - Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)
  - Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
  - Following, distance restricted, 321.367
  - Length, exception, 321.457
  - Parking near fire block, 321.367
  - Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
  - Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348
  - Townships may own or rent, 359.42
- Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.24
- Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.19
- Flags, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450
- “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
- Flares, 321.447–321.449
- Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
- Franchises, ch 322A
- “Frontage along highway” defined, 321.1
- Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.363
- Fuel, 214A.1–214A.14
- Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Fuel tax, ch 324
- Fuel transports, 324.11–324.15
- Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder, see Funds from Fees*
- Garages
  - Artisan’s lien, 577.1, 577.2
  - County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
  - Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
  - Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
  - Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
  - Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
  - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
  - Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
  - Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
  - State vehicle dispatcher’s duties, 18.115
  - Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
- Gasoline, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX; MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371  
 Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444  
 Government vehicles, registration, 321.19  
 Governor's, price limit exemption, 18.115  
 Guarantee bond certificate, defined, 321.1  
 Guest statute, 321.494  
 Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.24  
 "Habitual offender" law, 321.555-321.562  
 Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*  
 Hearses, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117  
 Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344  
 Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.4-80.21  
 Highways, applicability of law, 321.228  
 Hills  
   Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431  
   Coasting prohibited, 321.365  
   Control of vehicle, 321.288  
   Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432  
   Prohibited passing, 321.304  
   U-turns prohibited, 321.312  
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274  
 Hit-and-run, insurance, ch 516A  
 Hitchhikers, 321.331  
 Horns and warning devices  
   Child or incapacitated person, 321.329  
   Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364  
   Distance for audibility, 321.432  
   Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.324, 321.433  
   Hills, use when required, 321.364  
   Night signaling, restrictions, 321.435  
   Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299-321.301  
   Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329  
   Required equipment, 321.432  
   Sirens, whistles or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434  
 Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298  
 Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234  
 Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7-105.9  
 Hours of operation, 321.225-321.227  
 House trailers, 135D.1-135D.27, 321.1  
 House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E  
 Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.19-110.24  
 Ice, driving on, 106.33  
 Identification lights, 321.392  
 Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15  
 Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371  
 Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Inspection  
   Affidavit of safety by owner, 321.51  
   Certificates, seizure, 321.14  
   Complaints, 321.238(4)  
   Crop pests, 177A.11  
   Peace officers right, 321.95  
   Safety, *generally*, 321.238  
   Spot inspections, 321.238  
   Waived, 321.51, 321.238(12)  
   When required, 321.238(12)  
 Inspection stations, permits, 321.238(20, 21)  
 Installment sales, *see Sales Financing below*  
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance*

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Insurance, cancellation control, ch 515D  
 Insurance, hit-and-run or uninsured motorist, ch 516A  
 Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19-321A.28  
 Interest or title transferred, 321.45-321.52  
 Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18  
 Intersections  
   Approaching or entering, 321.319  
   Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2  
   Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 327C.3  
   Local signs and regulations, 321.311  
   Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)  
   Pedestrians, 321.325-321.334  
   Prohibited passing, 321.304  
   Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327  
   Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311-321.318  
   Signs changing rules, local, 321.311  
   Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345  
   Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321  
   Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*  
   Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320  
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C  
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281, 749.2  
 Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15  
 Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Intoxicating liquor, ch 127  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14  
 Judicial review of suspension or revocation of license, 321.215  
 Junked, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129  
 Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9  
 Lakes, driving on, 106.33  
 Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308  
 Larceny from motor vehicle, 709.4, 709.5  
 Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.231  
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
 Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
 Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320  
 Lessee as owner, 321A.30  
 Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
 Liability insurance, 515.138(2), 518A.1  
 Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493  
 License, *see Registration and Certificate of Title*  
 Licenses to operate vehicles  
   Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265  
   Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176  
   Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
   Anatomical gift donee, seal affixed, 321.189  
   Application for license or permit, 321.182-321.185  
   Application may be granted or refused, 321.13, 321.14  
   Cancellation, suspension or revocation  
     *General provisions*, 321.201-321.224  
   Accident, falling to stop, conviction, 321.261  
   Accident, failure to report, 321A.4  
   Appeal from denial or revocation, 321B.9

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued  
 Cancellation, suspension or revocation— Cont'd  
 Driving during suspension, 321.177  
 Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.7-321B.9  
 Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C  
 Mandatory revocation, 321.261  
 Motorized bicycle licenses, 321.189, 321.201  
 Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321A.14  
 Point system authorized, 321.210  
 Record of convictions, 321.200, ch 321C  
 Surrender, 321A.31  
 Suspension without hearing, 321.210  
 Chauffeurs  
*Generally*, 321.174-321.200  
 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265  
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
 Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29  
 Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1  
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218  
 Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221  
 Hours of operation, limit, 321.225-321.227  
 Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76  
 Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96  
 Revocation of license, 321.201-321.215, 321.261  
 School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376  
 Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18  
 Violations forwarded, 321.207  
 Colored photographs authorized, 321.181, 321.189, 321.190  
 Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*  
 Death of minor's application signer, 321.185  
 Department duties  
*Generally*, 321.174-321.198  
 Accident reports filed, 321.200  
 Cancellation or revocation, 321.201-321.208  
 Cancellation, temporary driver's permit, 321.181  
 Conviction file maintained, 321.200  
 Disposal of license fees, 321.192  
 Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186  
 Examiners appointed, 321.187  
 Expired of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197  
 Instruction permits, 321.180  
 Licenses issued, 321.189  
 Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194  
 Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177  
 Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194  
 Temporary driver's permit, 321.181  
 Vision test, 321.196, 321.197  
 Display of license on demand, 321.189(3)  
 Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*  
 Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178  
 Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174  
 Duplicates, fee, 321.195  
 Examination of new applicants, 321.186  
 Examiners appointed, 321.187  
 Extension, 321.196  
 Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192  
 Forms supplied by director, 321.8, 321.182

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued  
 Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212  
 Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)  
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C  
 Issuance, 321.189  
 Issuance barred, habitual offender, 321.560  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1  
 Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13-321A.18  
 "License" defined, 321A.1(3)  
 List furnished jury commission, 609.5  
 Mandatory revocation, 321.209  
 Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193  
 Military service  
 Exemption from license, 321.176(1)  
 License extension without fee, 321.198  
 Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198  
 New license after surrender, 321.212  
 Operators  
*Generally*, 321.174-321.200  
 Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*  
 Age, minimum, 321.177  
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
 Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201-321.215  
 Definition of "operator", 321.1  
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218  
 License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174  
 Nonoperators identification cards, 321.190  
 Points for violations, 321.210  
 Unlawful use of license, 321.174  
 Violations forwarded, 321.207  
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220  
 Persons exempt, 321.176, 321.177  
 Point system for violations, 321.210  
 Possession, display, 321.189(3)  
 Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.189(3), 321.198  
 Records kept by department, 321.199  
 Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*  
 Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222-321.224  
 Requirement for license to drive, 321.174  
 Restricted licenses issued, 321.193  
 Signature required, 321.182, 321.189  
 Social security number, 321.189  
 Suspension or revocation, 321.191, 321.201-321.215, 321A.7  
 License to operate leasing business, ch 321F  
 Liens on motor vehicles  
 Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)  
 Artisans, 321.47  
 Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)  
 Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47  
 Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7  
 Landlords, 321.47  
 Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24  
 Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13  
 Noted on certificate of title, 321.24  
 Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50  
 Registration fees, 321.131-321.133

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Liens on motor vehicles—Continued

- Security interest, perfection, 321.50
- Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
- Storage, 321.47, 579.1-579.3

## Lights and lighting equipment

- Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
- Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
- Approval by director, 321.424-321.429
- Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
- Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
- Bicycles, 321.397
- Clearance or identification lights, 321.392
- Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
- Courtesy lamps, 321.407
- Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
- Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
- Flares, 321.447-321.449
- Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
- Flashing strobe light, 321.373
- Headlights
  - Alternate equipment, 321.418
  - Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
  - Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
  - Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
  - Motorcycles, 321.386
  - Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
  - Number, 321.419, 321.420
  - Red front light prohibited, 321.422
  - Required equipment, 321.385
  - Single beam equipment, 321.417
  - Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418

## Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)

- Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383

## Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398

## Lists of approved devices published, 321.428

## Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419

## Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381

## Rear lights

- Animal drawn vehicles, 321.398
- Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
- Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
- Projecting load, 321.394
- Required equipment, 321.387
- Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
- Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388

## Reflectors

- Approval by department, 321.391
- Colors permissible, 321.393
- Garbage trucks, 321.383
- Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
- Trucks, 321.447, 321.448
- Visibility distance, 321.390

## Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421

## Road machinery, 321.383

## Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423

## Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424

## Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405

## Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405

## Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373

## Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421

## Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395

## Time for illumination, 321.384

## Tractors, 321.383

## Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Lights and lighting equipment—Continued

Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*

## Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392

## Turning signals, 321.317

## Unauthorized lamps, 321.424

## Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)

## Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307A.2

## Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1

## Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1-327A.16

## Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, 127.1-127.22

## Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370

## Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1, 321.457(4)

Load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load below*

## Local authorities, power to regulate

*Generally*, 321.236-321.251

## Adopt additional regulations, 321.235

## Bicycles, 321.236(10)

## Carriers regulated, 325.27

## Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236

## Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250

## Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6

## Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345

## Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395

## Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443

## Parking ordinances, 321.361

## Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248

## Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467-321.470

## Railroad crossings, 321.342

## Real property owners' rights, 321.251

## Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250

## School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249

## Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237

## Size, weight and load provisions, 321.473

## Speed limits altered, 321.293

## Speed signs installed, 321.289

## Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255

## Weight of vehicles, 321.471-321.473

## Manufacturers

## Date of sale in registration, 321.20

## Dealers contracts, 322.3-322.6

## Definition, 321.1, 322.2(19)

## Denial of license, 322.31

## Display of license, 322.30

## Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18

## Issuance of license, fees, 322.29

## License required, 322.27

## Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.166

## Plates made by the state, 321.165

## Prices and weights filed, 321.157-321.162

## "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25-321.27

## Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)

Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*

## Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309

## Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45

## Transporting vehicles, 321.58-321.68

## Values and rates registered, 321.157-321.162

## Manufacturer's or importer's certificate

## Forged or altered, 321.100

## Liens, 321.50

## Schedule of prices and weights furnished, 321.157

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Manufacturer's or importer's certificate—Cont'd  
 Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50  
 Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47  
 Violations, 321.104

Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 740.21  
 Metal tire or track prohibited, 321.441  
 Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

Minors  
 Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329

Motor vehicle operations  
 Application for license, 321.183–321.185  
 Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493  
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179  
 Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180  
 Driver's training required, 321.177, 321.178  
 Prosecution provisions, 321.482  
 Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194  
 School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376

Unauthorized driving, 321.219

Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437

Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371

Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.27  
 Mobile homes, length limits, 321.457(4)  
 Mobile homes, oversize special permit, ch 321E

Motorcycles and motorized bicycles  
 Brake equipment, 321.430  
 Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288  
 Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1  
 Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117  
 Instruction permits, 321.180  
 Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386  
 Operation regulations, 321.275  
 Plates issued, 321.34  
 Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38  
 Protective gear sold, 321.425  
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9  
 Radios for public safety department, 750.1  
 Size of number plates, 321.166

Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443

Mufflers, 321.436

Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19

Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281

Negligence  
 Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292  
 Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494  
 Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493

Nonoperator's identification card, 321.190

Nonresidents  
 Actions against, *generally*, 321.498–321.512;  
 R.C.P. 381  
 Application for registration, 321.18  
 Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54  
 Commuters not exempt, 321.55  
 Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204  
 Definition of "nonresident", 321.1, 321.498  
 Employed in state, requirements, 321.55  
 Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53  
 Financial responsibility, 321A.8  
 Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19  
 Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23  
 Insurance, 321.512

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Nonresidents—Continued  
 Operators' licenses, exemptions, 321.176  
 Owner may operate within state, 321.53  
 Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55  
 Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*  
 Registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222  
 Suspension of driver's license, 321.203, 321.214  
 Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103  
 Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109  
 Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309  
 Trip permits, 326.23–326.27

Numbers  
 Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94  
 Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers or component part numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*  
 Registration numbers given after accident, 321.263  
 Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*

Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363

Odometer requirements, 321.71

"Official" plates, 321.19

One-way roads and streets  
 Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)  
 Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305  
 Street, left turn from or into, 321.311

"Operator" defined, 321.1

Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*

Overloading of vehicles, 321.466

Oversized, movement permits, ch 321E

Overtaking and passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310

"Owner" defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)

Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494

Parked motor vehicles  
 Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354  
 Curb, distance from, 321.361  
 Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355  
 Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)  
 Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367  
 Flares and reflective devices, 321.448  
 Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395  
 Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359  
 Prohibited parking places, 321.354–321.360  
 Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239  
 Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357  
 Safety precautions, 321.362  
 Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313  
 Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264

Parking and traffic control, state institutions, 262.69

Parking facilities, state capitol, 18.11

Park regulations  
*Generally*, 111.36–111.38, 111.45, 111.46  
 Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248  
 Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)

Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111

Passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310



**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Peace officer provisions  
 Accident report made to peace officers, 321.266  
 Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485-321.488  
 Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492  
 Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481  
 Bulletin of stolen vehicles, inspection, 321.75  
 Definition of peace officer, 321.1  
 Department employees as peace officers, 321.477  
 Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.358  
 Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.189 (3)  
 Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481  
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10-7.12  
 Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95  
 General duties, 748.4  
 Inspection of vehicles, 321.95, 321.492  
 Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66  
 License of driver displayed on demand, 321.189 (3)  
 Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6  
 Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485-321.488  
 Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198  
 Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294  
 Numbers altered, 321.66  
 Overload permit inspected, 321E.1  
 Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358  
 Public safety department employees as peace officers, 748.3  
 Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6  
 Removal of vehicles, 321.356, 321.357  
 Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224  
 Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72  
 School bus law enforced, 321.380  
 Short course for peace officers, 80.10-80.14  
 Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294  
 Test to determine true engine number, 321.94  
 Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229  
 Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256  
 Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30  
 Violation procedure, summons, 321.485-321.488  
 Peddler, tax on vehicle, 332.45  
 Pedestrians  
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6  
 Definition of "pedestrians", 321.1  
 Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433  
 Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257  
 Vehicles to give warning, 321.314  
 Permit for moving oversized vehicles, ch 321E  
 Permits, seizure by department, 321.14  
 Pistols, when carrying permitted, 695.2  
 Plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*  
 Police officer, obedience, 321.229  
 Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*  
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.118  
 Power of attorney, 321.49  
 Private vehicle, state use, rate per mile, 18.117  
 Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)  
 Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, 80.1-80.34, 748.3(4)  
 Public vehicles, marking and using, 740.20, 740.21  
 Racing on highways, 321.278, 321.299  
 Railroad crossings  
 Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)  
 Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*  
 Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*  
 Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 18.117  
 Real property owners; right to control vehicular travel, 321.251  
 Reciprocity  
 Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326  
 Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250  
 License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)  
 Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53  
 Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6  
 Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494  
 Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.277  
 Reckless driving, military personnel, 29B.106  
 Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23  
 Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450  
 Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*  
 Regents, board of  
 Authority to set speed limit, 262.68  
 Traffic control and parking, 262.69  
 Registration and certificate of title  
 Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114  
 Affidavit of transfer, 321.46  
 Agreements with other states to apportion fees, ch 326  
 Application, 321.20  
 Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97  
 Attorney's power to assign, 321.49  
 Blanks furnished by department, 321.149, 321.150  
 Bond may be required, 321.24  
 Buses registered as trucks, 321.1, 321.122  
 Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52  
 Card shown, officers request, 321.32  
 Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25, 321.27  
 Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321.30(8)  
 City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19  
 Collection of fees  
 Generally, 321.131-321.144  
 County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151, 321.153  
 Department duties, 321.133-321.144, 321.154-321.156  
 Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155  
 Commission on aging, 18.115, 601J.5  
 Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466  
 Copies filed, 321.24  
 County treasurer's duties  
 Application in county of residence, 321.20  
 Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150  
 Bond, requirements, 321.24  
 Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68  
 Change of name or address, notice, 321.41  
 Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133-321.144

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 County treasurer's duties—Continued  
 Collection, registration fees, 321.151, 321.152  
 Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168  
 Fee retained for county, 321.152  
 Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105-321.125  
 Funds, disposition, 321.145  
 Issued, 321.24  
 Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160  
 Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53-321.55  
 Plates issued, 321.167-321.171  
 Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149  
 Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126-321.128  
 Refunds remitted to department, 321.129  
 Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30  
 Report to department of funds, 321.153  
 Retains registration receipt, 321.24  
 Settlement on department audit, 321.156  
 Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86  
 Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23  
 Transfer, 321.45-321.52  
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70  
 Warrant of sheriff to foreign county, return, 321.140  
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28  
 County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19  
 Custom built vehicles, 321.23  
 Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28  
 Delinquent lists furnished sheriff, 321.137  
 Department duties  
 Fees, 321.105-321.144  
 Funds from fees, 321.145-321.156  
 Original and renewal of registration, 321.17-321.44  
 Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.165-321.173  
 Special plates, 321.57-321.66  
 Transfer of title or interest, 321.45-321.52  
 Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70  
 Dismantled car, 321.52  
 Displayed on request, 321.32  
 Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)  
 Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)  
 Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451  
 Employer certification number, 321.20  
 Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19  
 Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125  
 Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170  
 Expiration time, 321.39  
 Failure to register for prior period, 321.28  
 False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97  
 Fees  
 Generally, 321.105-321.144  
 Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46  
 Certificate of transfer, 321.152  
 Dealers' plates, 321.58  
 Delinquent payment, 321.28  
 Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42  
 Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173  
 Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159  
 Fifth wheel travel trailers, 321.123  
 Financial institutions may receive, 321.105

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 Fees—Continued  
 Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees just below*  
 Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157-321.162  
 Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30  
 Receipts, quadruple, 321.149  
 Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 326.1-326.38  
 Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113  
 Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173  
 Semiannual installments inapplicable, 321.134  
 Special plates, 321.58-321.60  
 Trailers, semitrailers, -period of registration, 321.105  
 Transfer fee, 321.46  
 Trucks, *generally*, 321.122  
 Value and weight as basis, 321.158  
 Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23  
 Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19  
 Form of cards, director to furnish, 321.8  
 Fractional part of year, 321.106  
 Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30  
 Funds from fees  
 Generally, 321.145-321.156  
 Refunds, special fund, 321.129  
 Road use tax fund, 312.1  
 Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66  
 Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65  
 "Hot rods", 321.23  
 Improper use, 321.99-321.102  
 Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326  
 In-transit, 321.109  
 Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129  
 Late registration, penalty, 321.134  
 Leased vehicles, registration, when required, 321F.8  
 Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24  
 Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)  
 Load increase, reclassification, 321.466  
 Makes and models, department statement, 321.160  
 Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157-321.162  
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128  
 Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44  
 Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19  
 Name and address changed, 321.41  
 Nonresident owners  
 Applications filed with department, 321.20  
 Carriers required to register, 321.54  
 Exemption from registration, 321.53  
 "Foreign vehicle" defined, 321.1(15)  
 Operation while registration revoked, 321.104  
 Persons employed in state, 321.55  
 Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326  
 Return of evidence of registration, 321.103  
 Sale to, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129  
 Oath administered, by whom, 421.21  
 Official plates for state cars, 321.19  
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104  
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98  
 Original registration in state, 321.20  
 Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134  
 Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
 Plates  
 Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100  
 Color changed, installment payments, 321.166  
 Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*  
 Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168  
 Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52  
 Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38  
 Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42  
 Emblems delivered with plates, 321.167, 321.168  
 Emblems, placement of, 321.34  
 Illumination after dark, 321.388  
 Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.38  
 Installment plates, different color, 321.165  
 Issuance after penalties are paid, 321.142  
 Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34  
 Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99  
 Mailing fees, 321.105  
 Manufacture, 321.165  
 Method of attaching, 321.38  
 Mobile equipment plates, 321.21  
 Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166  
 Motorized bicycle, 321.37  
 Multiyear plates for trailers and semitrailers, 321.34(6), 321.39, 321.126, 321.127  
 New numbers issued, 321.43  
 Numbers on plates, size, 321.35, 321.36  
 Official plates, 321.19  
 Reassignment of same plates, 321.34  
 Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170  
 Reflectorized, 321.35  
 Regular plates for official cars, 18.115(7)  
 Seizure by department authorized, 321.14  
 Special plates  
 Application, contents, 321.58  
 Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63  
 Certificates issued, 321.59  
 Expiration at end of year, 321.61  
 Individualized, personalized plates, 321.34(7)  
 Issuance, identifying number, 321.60  
 Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309  
 Operation under special plates, 321.57  
 Private school bus, 321.18  
 Radio operator plates, 321.34(4)  
 Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62  
 Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18  
 Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103  
 Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69  
 Specifications, size and color, 321.166  
 State may manufacture plates, 321.165  
 Title, state to remain owner, 321.171  
 Transfer to different county, new plates, 321.34(5)  
 Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*  
 Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53  
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22  
 Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170  
 Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.128  
 Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388  
 Previous registration, proof, 321.114

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162  
 Records system maintained, county and state, 321.31  
 Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127  
 Refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30  
 Refused application, fee returned, 321.173  
 "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25–321.27  
 Renewal  
 Application, time for making, 321.40  
 Notice published in newspaper, 321.40  
 Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29  
 Receipts marked "renewal", 321.40  
 Sticker furnished, 321.33  
 Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47  
 Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18  
 Reregistration of increased load, 321.466  
 Return after foreign registration, 321.29  
 Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*  
 Safety glass necessary, 321.444  
 Sale, pending registration, "applied for" cards, 321.25–321.27  
 Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.30(6)  
 Sale to nonresident, refund, 321.126–321.129  
 Security interests noted on certificate, 321.24  
 Signature required, 321.20, 321.32  
 Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Social security number, 321.20, 321.46  
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.23  
 "Special trucks" (farm) fee, 321.121  
 State-owned vehicles, official plates, 18.115, 321.19  
 Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)  
 Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134  
 Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134  
 Suspension or revocation  
*Generally*, 321.101–321.104  
 Grounds for, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30  
 Refusal of registration, 321.30  
 Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74  
 Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)  
 Trailer subject to registration, 321.18  
 Transfer  
*Generally*, 321.45–321.52  
 Inspection waived, 321.51  
 Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493  
 New plates if new county, 321.34  
 Refusal, grounds, 321.30  
 Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74  
 Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68  
 Transit sticker, 321.109  
 Truck made from passenger car, 321.111  
 Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.53  
 Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160  
 Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)  
 Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30  
 Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5  
 Validation sticker issued with reassigned plates, 321.34  
 Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Registration and certificate of title—Continued
  - Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
  - Violations, penalties, 321.17, 753.15
- Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*
- Removal rights of realty owner, 556B.1
- Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15-167.17
- Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
- Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224
- Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*
- Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
- Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 695.2
- Right of way
  - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
  - Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
  - Highway workers, 321.329
  - Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
  - Left turns, 321.306, 321.320
  - One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
  - Pedestrians, 321.325-321.334
  - Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
  - Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
- Road machinery
  - Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
  - Equipment, 321.383
  - Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 421.423(6)
  - Permits for moving, ch 321E
  - Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
  - Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
- Road tractors
  - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Fee for registration, 321.122
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
- Rules for enforcement of law, 321.4
- Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
- Safety belts, 321.445
- Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9
- Safety glass, 321.444
- Safety zone, 321.340, 321.358
- Sales
  - Consumer credit code, applicability, 322.33
  - Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27-322.32
  - Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff's sale, 321.138
  - Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
  - Implements of husbandry, records maintained, 321.100
  - Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
  - Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22
  - Mobile homes, Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
  - Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
  - Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52
  - Records required, demolisher and component part sales, 321.95
  - Refunds, 321.126-321.129

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Sales—Continued
  - "Registration applied for" cards, use, 321.25-321.27
  - Sheriff's sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137-321.144
  - Unsafe vehicles, 321.424
- Sales financing
  - Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
  - Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
  - Definitions, 322.2
  - Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
  - Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
  - Hearings by director of transportation, 322.24
  - Insurance, 322.18
  - Interest rates, 322.19
  - Violations, penalties, 322.14
- Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
- Scheduled violations, *generally*, 753.15-753.20
- School buses, 285.1-285.15, 321.372-321.380
- School district marked, 321.285
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Secondhand vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*
- Security interest
  - Generally*, U.C.C., ch 554, art. 9
  - Bond may be required, 321.24
  - Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
  - Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
  - Perfection, etc., 321.50
  - Transfer of title, 321.45, 321.47
  - Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50
- Seizure and sale
  - Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
  - Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22
  - Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138-321.143
- Semitrailers
  - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
  - Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
  - Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37
  - Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
  - Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
  - Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
  - Length, maximum, 321.457
  - Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
  - Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
  - Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55
  - Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466
  - Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
  - Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.123(5), 321.134, 321.466
  - Tax exemption, 321.130
  - Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
  - Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)
  - Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462
  - Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*
- Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)
- Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353
- Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317  
 Signals, traffic, *see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below*  
 Signs to regulate traffic  
   Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259  
   Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231  
   Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258  
   Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260  
   Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311  
   Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.231  
   Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307A.2(10), 327C.3  
   Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255  
   One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305  
   Posting signs required, 321.237  
   Private property signs, limitation, 321.259  
   Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260  
   School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249  
   Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306  
   Snow removal, 321.237  
   Specifications by highway division, 321.252  
   Speed signs, cities to install, 321.289  
   Speed signs, highway division to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295  
 Stop signs  
   City through traffic, 321.347  
   Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231  
   Movable, school zones, 321.249  
   Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358  
 Streetcars, obedience, 321.256  
 Traffic-control devices  
   Erection by highway division of transportation department, 321.253  
   Local authorities, erection, 321.347–321.349  
   Meanings of lights, signals and terms, 321.257  
   Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358  
   Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325  
   Permission by transportation department to local authorities, 321.254  
   Primary highways, transportation department to erect, 321.253  
   Red lights, 321.231  
   Standard manual specifications, 321.252  
   Uniform system by highway division of transportation department, 321.252  
   Unlawful possession, 321.260  
   “Traffic-control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)  
 Trucks, local authority, 321.473  
 Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259  
 Size, weight and load  
   Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481  
   Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463  
   Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463  
   Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462  
   “Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)  
   Damage liability due to overload, 321.475  
   Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462  
   Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463  
   Employees of highway division of transportation department, 321.476–321.481  
   Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466  
   Excess weight load removed, 321.465  
   Exemption, border cities, 321.457(7)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Size, weight and load—Continued  
   Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457  
   Front load extension limit, 321.458  
   Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463  
   Height of vehicle or load, 321.456  
   Length, limitation, 321.457  
   Loading beyond fenders, 321.455  
   Loading beyond front, 321.458  
   Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463  
   Local regulation, 321.471–321.473  
   Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475  
   Overload law, 321.466  
   Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37  
   Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464  
   Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452  
   Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E  
   Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455  
   Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160  
   Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464  
   Scope and effect, 321.452  
   Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465  
   Spilling loads on highways, 321.460  
   Transportation department’s authority to restrict, 321.474  
   Violations, penalty, 321.452  
   Weighing by transportation department, 321.476  
   Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465  
   Weight, maximum, 321.463  
   Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E  
   Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459  
   Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454  
   Width limit, waiver, 321E.3  
 Snowmobiles regulated, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23  
 Special mobile equipment  
   Defined, 321.1  
   Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12  
 Special stops required, 321.341–321.353  
 “Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121  
 Speed regulations  
   Approaching emergency vehicle, 321.288  
   Approaching slow-moving vehicle, 321.288  
   Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285  
   Bridges, 321.295  
   “Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285  
   Cemeteries, excessive speed, 714.23, 714.24  
   Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365  
   Control of vehicle, 321.288  
   Determination of safe speed by highway division, 321.290, 321.295  
   Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418  
   Districts enumerated, 321.285  
   Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
   Elevated structures, 321.295  
   Following too closely, 321.307  
   Fusees, flares and signals, 321.288  
   Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)  
   Increase when being passed, 321.299  
   Interstate system, 321.285(8)  
   Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)  
   Local speed changes, signs, 321.293

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Speed regulations—Continued

## Minimum speeds

Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294

Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464

Upgrade, speed required, 321.382

Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292

"Nighttime" defined, 321.285

Parks, state, 111.36

Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287

Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292

Primary roads, 321.285(5)

Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294

Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288

Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68

School buses, 321.287, 321.377

Secondary roads, 321.285(7)

Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295

Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318

Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302

Special restrictions, 321.290

Towing another vehicle, 321.285

Trailer, 321.285

Truck speed limits, 321.286

University of Iowa, 262.68

Violations, information and notice, 321.291, 753.13–753.20

Violations scheduled, 753.15

Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285

Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460

Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)

## State-owned vehicles

Application for, 127.23

Authority, general services department, 18.114

Gasoline and repairs, 18.115

Institution heads, reports made, 218.48

Official plates issued, 321.19

Ownership marked on state vehicles, 18.115, 740.20

Political campaigning, use prohibited, 740.15

Private use prohibited, 18.117, 740.20

Trips outside of state, 79.12

Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129

Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*"Stop" and "go" signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*

## Stopping

Accident, duty after striking, 321.264

Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354

Controlled access highways, 321.366

Curb, distance from, 321.361

Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355

Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360

Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360

Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384

Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395

Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360

Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357

Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318

Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264

Traveled way, 753.15

## Stops required

Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264

Alleys, emerging from, 321.353

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Stops required—Continued

Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333

Brakes, performance ability, 321.431

Buildings, emerging from, 321.353

Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343

City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345

Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 177A.11, 177A.13

Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341

Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327

Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342

Driveways, emerging from, 321.353

Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324

Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231

Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343

Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344

Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322

Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236

Overload tested by officers, 321.465

Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked**Motor Vehicles above*

Private roads emerging, 321.353

Prohibited parking places, 321.358

Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343

School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343

School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372

School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249

Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353

Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318

Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)

Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352

Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.345–321.350

Train signal near crossing, 321.341

Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481

Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345

Storage, *see subhead Garages above*

Storage lien, 579.1–579.3

Streetcar regulations, *generally*, 321.324

Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)

Studded tires, 321.442

Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)

## Taxation

Fuel, ch 324

Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27

Peddlers' vehicles, 332.45

Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130

Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)

Use tax, 423.6–423.8

Theft, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*

Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363

## Through highways

Definition, 321.1, 321.350

Designated, authority, 321.345

Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345–321.350

## Tires

Equipment requirement, 321.440–321.443

Snow, 321.236

Title, transfer of interest, 321.45–321.52

## Towing vehicles

Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309

Chain, safety, required, 321.462

Drawbar distance limited, 321.461

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Towing vehicles—Continued

- Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
- Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
- Trailer restrictions, 321.310

## Tractors

Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*

- Road machinery, *see subhead above*
- Road tractors, lighting equipment, 321.392
- Used, dealers, fees waived, 321.70

Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305

## Traffic laws

*Generally*, 321.230–321.236

Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308

Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229

Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*

## Trailers

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430

Capacities listed, 321.160

Chain, safety, required, 321.462

Clearance lamps, 321.393

Convoys, spacing, 321.308

County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105

Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)

Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Fee for registration, 321.123

Fees payable in installments, 321.134

Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.1, 321.123

Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448

Four-wheel trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310

House trailers, 135D.1–135D.27

House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E

Length, maximum, 321.457

Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

Load limit, 321.463

Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441

Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.27, 321.1, ch 321E

Mobile homes, manufacturer's or importer's, certificate, 321.45

Multiyear plates, 321.34, 321.39, 321.126, 321.127

Nonresidents, registration, 321.55

Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394

Registration, 321.18

Speed limit, 321.285

Transit fees, 321.109

Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70

Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8

Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 321.238, 322.9

Transportation department's enforcement powers and duties, 321.2–321.6

Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66

## Trucks

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, auxiliary, 321.1

Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Trucks—Continued

Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122

Axles, tandem, 321.1(70)

Capacity registered, 321.466

Chauffeurs, 321.1

Coasting downhill, 321.365

Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308

Corn shellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Distance, following requirements, 321.308

Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Explosives carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120–321.122

Fees paid in installments, 321.134

Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449

Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308

Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)

Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4

Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227

Inspection by state for weights, 212.6

Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B

Length, maximum, 321.457

## Light delivery trucks

Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1

Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310

Lights, requirements, 321.392, 321.393

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*

Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463

Loads spilled on highways, 321.460

Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473

Minimum speed up hills, 321.382

Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160

Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, ch 326

Operators to inspect load, 189.4

Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1

Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118

Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394

Rear view mirror, 321.437

Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326

Restrictions, exemptions for border cities, 321.457(7)

Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472–321.474

Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39

Seat belts, 321.445

Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37

Size, weight and load, *see subhead above*

Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120

Spacing in convoys, 321.309

“Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(72), 321.121

Speed limits, 321.286

Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433

Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Trucks—Continued**

- Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1
- Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
- Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
- Truck tractors
  - Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
  - Definition, 321.1
  - Explosives, carried, 321.449
  - Registration, 321.123(5)
  - Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
- Weight indicated on plates, 321.53
- Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34
- Turning, 321.311–321.318, 321.320, 321.366
- Unattended, precautions, 321.362
- Uniformity of law, 321.235
- Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
- Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
- Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)
- Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Use tax requirements, 423.6–423.8
- U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312
- Validation sticker, registration plates, 321.34
- “Vehicle” defined, 321.1
- Vehicle dispatcher of state automobiles, 18.114–18.121
- Vehicle identification number, 321.1(73), 321.80–321.87, 321.92–321.96
- View of driver obstructed
  - Passengers riding, 321.363
  - Windshields and windows, 321.438
- Violations
  - Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274
  - Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
  - Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96
  - Appearance to citation, 321.487
  - Arrest without warrant, 321.485–321.488
  - Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
  - Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
  - Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
  - Bail in lieu of appearance, 753.16(3)
  - Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
  - Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
  - Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96
  - Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
  - Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
  - Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
  - Citation or memorandum, 321.485–321.488
  - Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1
  - Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280
  - Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491
  - Court appearance required, 753.17
  - Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
  - Credit card for bond, 321.486
  - Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*
  - Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14
  - Drug racing, 321.278

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Driver's license revoked, 321.209, ch 321B
- Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225–321.227
- Drivers under the influence of alcohol
  - Fingerprints must be taken, 749.2
  - Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282
- Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
- Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
- Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
- Driving while license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321B.15
- Driving without license, 321.174
- Driving without plates, 326.11
- Enforcement by transportation department, 80.9, 321.2
- Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 753.15
- Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
- Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
- False evidence of registration, 321.100
- False swearing, general provision, 321.217
- Felony, 321.483
- Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
- Fingerprints of violators, 749.2
- Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
- Forwarded to department, 321.207
- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
- Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11
- General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483
- Habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562
- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
- Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
- Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227, 753.15(19)
- Identification markings, 753.15(17)
- Improper use of registration plates, 321.99
- Indictment, short form, 769.6, 773.35, 777.3
- Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
- Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
- Interstate authority, 753.15(16)
- Intrastate authority, 753.15(15)
- Itinerant merchants law, 81.13
- Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5
- Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
- License provisions, 321.216–321.224, 753.15
- License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
- Lighting equipment, 321.381, 753.15
- Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22, 749.2
- Memorandum of offense, 321.485–321.488
- Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
- Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482
- Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
- Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
- Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
- Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
- Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
- Obstruction of highway, 716.7
- Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
- Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
- Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
- Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484



**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Violations—Continued**

Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104  
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98  
 Overloading unlawful, 321.466  
 Oversized vehicle movement permit, ch 321E  
 Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484  
 Parking, 753.15  
 Passengers seated improperly, 321.455  
 Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300  
 Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483  
 Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217  
 Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217  
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219  
 Plates, scheduled violations, 753.15  
 Point system authorized, 321.210  
 Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)  
 Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)  
 Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476  
 Procedure not exclusive, 321.488  
 Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487  
 Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67  
 Reckless driving  
   Definition and penalty, 321.277  
   Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210  
 Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491  
 Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489  
 Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465  
 Registration, *see subhead Registration above*  
 Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
 Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222  
 Renting without inspecting license, 321.223  
 Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271  
 Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102  
 Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104  
 Scheduled violations, 753.15–753.20  
 School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379  
 Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452, 753.15  
 Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294  
 Speeding, 753.15  
 Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291  
 Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77  
 Stopping on traveled way, 753.15  
 Transfer of ownership, 321.49  
 Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22  
 Unattended vehicles, 753.15  
 Unlawful use of license, 321.216  
 Unqualified driver, 753.15(18)  
 Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.383  
 Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68  
 Venue, 753.20  
 Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465  
 Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463  
 Volunteer firemen, blue light authorized, 321.423  
 Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138  
 Weapons, when carrying permitted, 695.2  
 Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*  
 Well-drilling equipment, registration fee, 321.124  
 Wheel load maximum, 321.463  
 "Wholesaler" defined, 322.2(20)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Windshields**

Requirements, 321.438  
 Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439  
 Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*  
 Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

**MOTTO, STATE**

Use on state banner, 31.1

**MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

*Generally*, ch 226, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

**MOVIE PICTURE THEATERS**

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*

**MUFFLERS**

Motor vehicles, 321.436  
 Snowmobiles, 321G.11

**MULCT TAX**

Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31

**MULES**

Marks and brands, recorded, etc., ch 187  
 Mule breeders association, 159.10(3), 182.1–182.4

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

*See also CITIES; COUNTY; SCHOOLS; TOWNSHIP*

Actions, place of bringing, 616.16  
 Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*  
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18  
 Farm corporation restrictions, exempt, 172C.4  
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2  
 Group insurance, ch 509A  
 Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Municipal assistance fund, 411.20  
 Political advertising restrictions, 306C.22  
 Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18  
 Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 527.4, 527.5  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Venue of actions, 616.16

**MURDER**

Advising or inciting murder, 690.8  
 Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7  
 Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2  
 Definition, 690.1  
 Degree, how determined, 690.2–690.4  
 Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1  
 Explosives or incendiary devices, death caused by, 697.1  
 Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13  
 Indictment, short form, 773.35  
 Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1  
 Malice aforethought, 690.1  
 Place of commitment, 789.16  
 Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10  
 Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

**MUSEUMS**

County, 111A.1-111A.10  
 Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4  
 Historical museums and archives, *see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**MUSIC**

Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21  
 Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)  
 School instruction, requirements, 279.28  
 Serial number on instruments altered, 714.13  
 Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(3)

**MUSSELS**

*Generally*, 109.43, 109.99-109.105, *see also FISH AND GAME, subhead Mussels*

**MUTILATION**

Animals, penalty, 717.1-717.4  
 Gravestones or cemetery property, 714.23  
 Library books or property, penalty, 714.16  
 Malicious injuries to property, ch 714  
 Mayhem, penalty, 693.1  
 Serial number on manufactured article, 714.13

**MUTINY**

Armed services personnel, 29B.91

**MUTUAL**

Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92  
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*

**NAMES**

Alias, true name entered at arraignment, 775.10  
 Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, 775.8-775.10  
 Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005  
 Birth certificate entries, 144.13-144.18, 144.38  
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104  
 Change of name  
   Individuals  
     *Generally*, ch 674  
     Birth certificate amended, 144.39  
     Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
     Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
     Newspaper, effect, 618.4  
     Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14-359.16  
     Village, 354.1-354.8  
 Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1  
 Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6  
 Claimants against county, publication, 349.18  
 Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203  
 Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401  
 Death certificate entries, 144.26, 144.29, 144.38  
 Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1  
 Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26  
 Idem sonans statute, 558.6  
 Indictment, witnesses endorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)  
 Information, witnesses endorsed on, 769.4, 769.5  
 Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4  
 Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2  
 Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68

**NAMES—Continued**

Partnership name, restrictions, 545.6  
 Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28  
 Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Trade name, 548.1-548.13  
 Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6  
 Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

**NAPHTHA**

Penalties, 189.21-189.27, 732.6, 732.7  
 Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

**NARCOTICS**

Addicts, mentally ill, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.4  
 Boys training school, instruction, 242.4  
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12  
 Controlled substances, *see CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*  
 Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11-205.13  
 Girls training school instruction, 242.4  
 Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3  
 Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281  
 Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177  
 Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19  
 Pharmacy examiners' duties  
   *General provisions*, 205.1-205.12  
   Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12  
   Poison register, inspection, 205.6  
 Pure food law applicable, 189.1-189.31, 203.1-203.9  
 Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209  
 School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9

**NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS**

County sale of land, 332.4  
 School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

**NATIONAL GUARD**

*See also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52  
 Adjutant general  
   *Generally*, 29A.10-29A.20  
   Biennial report, 17.3  
   Bonus board member of, 35.1  
   Burial records, commission of veteran affairs, 250.19  
   Certify educational aid for orphans, 35.10  
   Designates place of confinement, 29A.77  
   Liability insurance procured, 29A.55  
   Veteran's book for recorder, form, 335.4  
 Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27  
 Armories, *see ARMORIES*  
 Armory board, duties, 29A.57-29A.60  
 Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44  
 Awards, 29A.77  
 Badges, 29A.15  
 Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37  
 Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Claims against the state from guard activities, 29A.56  
 Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27  
 Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35  
 Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21  
 Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61

**NATIONAL GUARD—Continued**

County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28  
 Court-martial, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Court members immunity, 29A.62  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117  
 Created, 29A.2  
 Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64  
 Death benefits, 29A.27  
 Defense of state, 29A.7  
 Defined, 29A.1  
 Disability benefits, 29A.27  
 Discharge papers recorded, 335.4  
 Discipline, 29A.4  
 Discriminating against guardsman, penalty, 29A.43  
 Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22  
 Embezzlement, 29A.39  
 Enlisted men, additional pay, 29A.27  
 Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53  
 Enlistments, 29A.25  
 Equipment, 29A.4  
 Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41  
 Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38  
 Federal funds and property disbursed, 29A.18  
 Federal law to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 Federal service, call by president, 29A.53  
 Field training, 29A.9  
 Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61  
 Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33  
 Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34  
 Governor  
   Appoints officers, 29A.20  
   Calls to active service, 29A.8  
   Commander in chief, 29A.7  
   Military and naval staff, 29A.17  
   Records military acts required, 7.2  
   To regulate, 29A.4  
 Guard duty, 29A.9  
 Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57  
 Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26  
 Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79  
 Historical records maintained, 303A.6  
 Honorable discharge, 29A.41  
 Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer, 29A.50  
 Inactive guard, 29A.30  
 Inspections, 29A.10  
 Interfering with guardsman on duty, a misdemeanor, 29A.42  
 Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63  
 Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28  
 Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55  
 Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50  
 Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B  
 Military installations, 29A.13  
 Minors disability removed, 599.5

**NATIONAL GUARD—Continued**

Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28  
 Officers  
   Appointment, 29A.20  
   Bond when required, 29A.37  
   Commission to designate branch, 29A.20  
   Defined, 29A.1(9)  
   Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24  
   Expense allowance, 29A.54  
   Moving from state, 29A.22  
   Powers and duties, 29A.21  
   Retired, 29A.23  
   Surplus, 29A.22  
   Term of office, 29A.20  
   Unassigned list, 29A.24  
 Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4  
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27  
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29  
 Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33  
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
 Property  
   Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37  
   Disposal or sale, penalty, 29A.36  
   Exempt from taxation, 29A.60  
   Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35  
   Inventoried, 29A.12  
   Military use only, 29A.35  
   Willful or wanton destruction, penalty, 29A.36  
 Property and fiscal officers, 29A.18  
 Quartermaster, 29A.19  
 Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 Special services, 29A.9  
 Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B  
 Uniform not to be worn while off duty, penalty, 29A.40  
 Unit, 29A.3  
 Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60

**NATIONAL HOUSING ACT**

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8  
 Investment of bank funds, 524.901, 524.905

**NATURAL GAS**

*See chs 84, 428, 479, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**NATURALIZATION**

Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Fees, 606.15(23, 24)

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2  
 Soil conservation, ch 467A  
 Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21

**NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL**

*General provisions*, ch 455A  
 Accounting, 455A.13  
 Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6  
 Bond, members and employees, 455A.11  
 Compensation and expenses, 455A.7  
 Conservancy districts  
   *Generally*, 467D.6, 467D.16-467D.19  
   Co-operative efforts, 455A.40  
 Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5  
 Construction permit  
   Parks, 111.4  
   Private works, 455A.19

**NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL—Continued**

- Dams, 109.15, 112.3
  - Definitions of terms, 455A.1
  - Departmental co-operation, 455A.14
  - Director
    - Generally*, 455A.9
    - Chemical technology commission, 455B.4
    - Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
  - Duties enumerated, 455A.17
  - Employees, 455A.10
  - Flood control and conservation
    - Districts, 467C.6
    - Engineer's report, 455.18(9)
    - Federal co-operation, 455A.18
    - Flood plains established, 455A.35
    - Hearings, 455A.20
    - Jurisdiction, 455A.18
    - Meandered streams, 111.18
    - Pollution of water, 135.20
    - Private dams and works
      - Application, 469.2
      - Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10
      - Hearing, 469.3
      - Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29
      - Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26
      - Revocation of permit, 469.26
    - Stream improvement, 108.7
    - Works authorized, 455A.18
  - Meetings, 455A.8
  - Membership, 455A.4—455A.8
  - Oil and gas, 84.2—84.17
  - Permits, 455A.18—455A.30
  - Powers, 455A.33, 455A.34
  - Property
    - Eminent domain, 455A.15
    - Titles, 455A.16
  - Reports, 455A.13
  - Rural water districts, duties, 357A.5, 357A.12, 357A.19
  - Sanitary district trustees appointed, 358.9
  - Use of water controlled
    - Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
    - Conservation, development and use, 455A.17
    - Eminent domain, 455A.31
    - Jurisdiction of council over water, 455A.18
    - Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
    - Navigability preserved, 455A.24
    - Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18—455A.30
    - Pollution control, 455A.23
    - Priority of permits, 455A.21
    - Statewide plan approved by general assembly, 455A.17
    - Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
    - Water commissioner and deputy, 455A.9
    - Water, control of by state, 455A.2
  - Violations, 455A.33
  - Warrants, 455A.12
  - Water recreational areas, copies of plans to be furnished, 111.62
  - Witnesses, produce records, 84.12
  - Zoning ordinances, 414.21
- NECESSARIES**
- Bond to provide for family, 731.3, 731.4
  - Failure to provide proves desertion, 731.6

**NECESSARIES—Continued**

- Minor liable, 599.2
- Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14
- NEGLECTED, DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN**
- See chs 232, 731A, also MINORS*
- NEGLECT OF DUTY**
- Neglect or misconduct in public office, 740.1—740.22
- NEGLIGENCE**
- Actions against municipalities, 420.45, ch 613A
- Cities, 364.14
- Common carriers, liability, damages, 327D.186—327D.190
- Contributory negligence
  - Blind, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6
  - Burden of proof, mitigation, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97
  - Burden of proof, pleading, 619.17
- Damages, *generally*, *see DAMAGES*
- Electric transmission lines, presumed, 478.16
- Insurance against loss or damage, 515.48(5, b)
- Insurance, professional liability, 519.1—519.13
- Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1
- Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
- Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 477.7—477.9
- Military forces
  - Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105
  - Missing movement of troops, 29B.84
  - Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96
- Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15
- Motor vehicles
  - Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
  - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
  - Liability for negligence, 321.493
- Personal injury action
  - Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 601D.6
  - Boat or raft as cause, 667.1
  - Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292
  - City liable, 364.14, 420.45, 420.46, ch 613
  - Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
  - Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 619.17
  - Death, disposition of damages, 633.336
  - Death or injury of a woman, 613.11
  - Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8
  - Employees, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
  - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
  - Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
  - Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)
  - Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
  - Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12—14
  - Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
  - Place of bringing action, *see VENUE*
  - Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68
  - Special charter cities, 420.45
  - Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49

**NEGLIGENCE—Continued**

## Personal injury action—Continued

Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15

Workers' compensation, 85.68, *see WORKERS' COMPENSATION*

Railroad employees, 327D.186–327D.190; R.C.P. 97

Railroads, killing stock, 327G.6–327G.10

Railways damage, 327D.186–327D.190

Soliciting claims for suit outside of state, 723.3

Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 477.8

Transmission lines, electric, 478.16

Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6

Willful, compensation cases, 85.16

Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and Secured Transactions*

Generally, 554.3101–554.3805

Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

## Bills of exchange

Banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(7), 718.2, 718.10, 718.11

Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

## Checks

Action on check, 613.1

Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819

False drawing or uttering, penalty, 713.3, 713.4

Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1

Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903

Consideration, 537A.2–537A.4

Consumer credit transactions, notice and instruments required, 537.3211, 537.3307

Documents of title, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

## Drafts

Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903

Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)

## Endorsement

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87

Forgery and counterfeiting, 718.1, 718.4–718.12, 718.21, 718.22

Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17

Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4

Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1

Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87

Limitations of action, 614.1

Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10

## Negotiation

Application to commercial paper, 554.3102

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202

Holidays, valid, 541.202

Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

Nonacceptance, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Dishonor by Nonacceptance*

Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10

Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Payment, amount due deposited with clerk, when, 538.5

Place of bringing actions, 616.19

## Place of payments

Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5

Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25

Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100

## Promissory notes

Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22–625.25, 654.4

Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903

Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79

Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228

Judgments, enforcing limitations, 615.1–615.4

Violations, penalties, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10

Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903

Sale of checks, money orders, etc., regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

## Signatures

Fictitious signature, penalty, 718.9

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Taxation, 428.3, 428.8

Trial, venue, 616.19

Venue of actions, 616.19

## Violations

Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.21, 718.22

Forging, counterfeiting, altering, 718.1–718.12

Fraud, 713.1, 713.11–713.14

Swindling by false instruments, 713.11–713.14

**NEGROES**

Civil rights, ch 601A

Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4; Amend. of 1880 and 1926

Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15

**NEPOTISM**

Employment prohibited, exceptions, ch 71

**NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE**

Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252

New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

**NEWSPAPERS**

Action for libel, 659.2–659.4

Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92

Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19

Ballots published, compensation, 49.53

Certificate of publication, 446.12

Change of name, 618.4

Days of publication, 618.9

Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3

Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93

Documents, state, free distribution, 18.88

English language, official publications, 618.1

Fees for publication, 618.11

Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93

Fire district trustee election, 357B.2

**NEWSPAPERS—Continued**

- Flag, use without advertising, 32.6
- Freedom of the press assured, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14
- Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93
- Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27
- Libel and slander liability
  - Generally, 659.2-659.4
  - Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1-737.7
  - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60-63
- Notices in English, 618.1-618.9, 622.92
- Obscenity law, ch 725, *see* **OBSCENITY**
- Official county newspapers
  - General provisions, 349.1-349.18
  - Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
- Original notice published, 618.3-618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63
- Payment for publication, 618.10
- Political advertising, requirements, violations, penalty, 738.22, 738.23
- Proceedings published in English, 618.1, 618.2
- Proof of publication
  - Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
  - Decrees legalized, 587.9
  - Notice, 622.92
  - Polk county, 622.93
- Publication, important public matters, 618.14
- Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92
- Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8
- Sales of securities, non-Iowa publications, 502.610
- Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5-618.7
- "Subscriber" defined, 349.7
- Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1-349.18
- Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92
- Violations
  - Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.11
  - English language, legal notices not in, 618.2
  - Inciting insurrection, hostilities, 689.4, 689.8
  - Libel, 737.1-737.7
  - Political advertisements, exceptions, 738.22

**NEWSSTANDS**

- Child labor, restrictions, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
- Courthouses, veterans' concessions, 332.5

**NEW TRIAL**

- Civil cases
  - Application, R.C.P. 244
  - Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
- Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
- Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16
- Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
- Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
- Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
- Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
- Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
- Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255
- Military courts, 29B.69
- Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
- Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367

**NEW TRIAL—Continued**

- Civil Cases—Continued
  - Motion to obtain new trial
    - Generally, R.C.P. 243-250
    - Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
  - Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
  - Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
  - Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
  - Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
  - Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
- Criminal cases
  - Application before judgment, 787.2
  - Definition, 787.1
  - Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
  - Grant on appeal by appellate court, 793.18, 793.21
  - Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9
  - Motion to obtain, 787.1-787.4
  - Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
  - Motion to obtain, R.C.P. 248

**NEXT FRIEND**

- Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12
- Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

**NEXT OF KIN**

- See also* **PROBATE CODE**
- Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34
- Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(23)
- Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
- Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

**NITROGLYCERINE**

*See* **EXPLOSIVES**

**NOLLE PROSEQUI**

Criminal cases, 795.5

**NOMINATIONS**

*General provisions*, 43.1-46.25, *see also* **ELECTIONS**

**NOMINEE**

Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

**NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

*Generally*, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

- Assignment, 539.1-539.6
- Protest by notary public, 77.9
- Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

**NONRESIDENCE**

*See also* **NONRESIDENTS**

- Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9
- Ground for attachment, 639.3
- Limitation of actions, tolls statute, 614.6
- Use tax exemption, 423.4

**NONRESIDENTS**

Actions by or against
 

- Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also* **BONDS**, *subhead* **Cost Bonds**
- Bonds, release of liens, 584.4
- Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17
- Corporations, *see* **CORPORATIONS**, *subhead* **Foreign Corporations**
- Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1
- Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.512

**NONRESIDENTS—Continued**

Actions by or against—Continued

- Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Original notices, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11
- Place, 616.4, 616.17
- Political contributions prohibited, 740.14
- Recovery of real property, service, 646.5
- Rights of defendants, 616.20
- Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5
- Venue, 616.4, 616.17
- Alcoholics, liability for care, 125.31
- Aliens, registration, 38.1
- Aliens, rights, 567.1–567.9, *see ALIENS*
- Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)
- Auctioneers license, 546.1
- Blind, training center, admission, 601B.6
- Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
- Broker real estate license, 117.21–117.23
- Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*
- Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20
- Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142
- Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13
- Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (6–15)
- Execution creditor, notice, 626.44
- Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16
- Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)
- Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23
- Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1
- Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish, 109.121
- Guardians, 633.552–633.574
- Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.16–422.21
- Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512
- Itinerant merchants law, 81.1–81.14
- Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8
- Mentally ill, support, 230.5–230.9, 230.11–230.14, 230.19, 230.32
- Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15
- Notice
  - Cigarette law violations, 98.32
  - Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13
  - Depositions, R.C.P. 142
  - Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3
  - Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13
  - Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44
  - Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7
  - Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
  - Foreign corporations, actions against, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
  - Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55
  - Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.511, 321A.1
  - Original notice in actions against nonresidents, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
  - Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
  - Workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36
- Original notice, forms, service, R.C.P. 381
- Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18, 252.19
- Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5
- Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*
- School for blind, admission, 269.1

**NONRESIDENTS—Continued**

- School for deaf, admission, 270.3
- Seal, notarial, presumption, 558.15
- Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Soliciting damage suit against, 723.3
- Taxation
  - Corporate income, 422.32–422.41
  - Estate tax, *generally*, ch 451
  - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.91
  - Personal property, liens, 445.42–445.46
  - Tax redemption notices served, 447.9–447.11
  - Use tax, 423.1–423.26
- Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
- Wages exempt, 627.16
- Weapons, permits issued, 695.8, 695.9
- Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**NONSUPPORT**

- Children, chs 252A, 731A, *see MINORS*
- Family, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family*
- Violations, 700.3, 731.1–731.7

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

- General provisions*, ch 77
- Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10
- Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39
- Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1–589.5, 591.4
- Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
- Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21
- Acknowledgments within the state, 558.20
- Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11
- Acts before 1960 legalized, 586.1
- Appointment by secretary of state, 77.1–77.4
- Bond, secured and filed, 77.4
- Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509
- Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153
- Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9
- Death of notary, 77.16
- Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153
- Fees for services, 77.19
- Foreign affidavits, 622.86
- Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.5
- Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12
- Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15
- Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1
- Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40
- Protest of negotiable instruments, 648.23
- Records kept, 77.13–77.16
- Resignation, 77.17
- Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6
- Seal of nonresident, presumption, 558.15
- Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)
- Secretary of state, duties, fees, 77.18
- Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88
- Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2, 77.3
- Wills, self-proved, acknowledged, 633.279

**NOTES, PROMISSORY***See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**NOTICE**

Administrative hearings, 17A.2, 17A.19  
 Adoption hearing, 600.11  
 Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94  
 Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
 Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*  
 Attachment cases, 639.31-639.33, 639.49  
 Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.64, 123.87  
 Cancellation of registration of qualified elector, 48.31  
 Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22-566.24  
 Constructive notice  
   Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41  
   Execution sale purchase, 626.99  
   Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55  
   Land grants recorded, 10.11  
   Lis pendens, 617.14  
   Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.16  
   Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10-617.15  
   Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11  
   Real estate actions, 617.10-617.15, 646.13  
   Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55  
 Consumer leases, loans and credit transactions, *generally*, 537.3203-537.3212, 537.5111, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 714.20  
 Depositions  
   Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142  
   Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)  
   Oral examination, R.C.P. 147, 148  
   Parties in default, R.C.P. 142  
   Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89  
 Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34  
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18, 362.3  
 Electric power generators, construction, 476A.4  
 Estate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Notice*  
 Estray, publication, 188.43  
 Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78  
 Fire district trustee election, 357B.2  
 Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5  
 Foreign corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4  
 Guardianship proceedings, *generally*, 633.553-633.560  
 Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6  
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3  
 Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5  
 Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120  
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29  
 Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31  
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Islands and river channel sales, 588.19  
 Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Judicial Notice*  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1-587.8, 591.1-591.7  
 Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22  
 Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4

**NOTICE—Continued**

Lien notices  
 Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6  
 Artisan's lien, 577.2  
 Boat storage lien, 579.2  
 Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2  
 Combining and husking liens, 571.5  
 Hospital lien, 582.2  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4  
 Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2  
 Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10  
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2  
 Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5  
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5  
 Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15  
 Lost property found, 644.3-644.10  
 Lost records restoration, 647.2  
 Mailing notices  
   Certified mail  
     Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
     Chain store tax notices, 424.8  
     City appointees removed, 372.15  
     Defined, 618.15  
     Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114  
     Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22  
     Employment security law, 96.14(6-15)  
     Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3  
     Itinerant merchants, 81.6  
     Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499-321.504  
     Owners notified, self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.6  
     Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6  
     Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35  
     Sales tax notices, 422.57  
     Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502, 502.609  
     Transient merchants, 81A.4  
     Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16  
     Warehouseperson's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Ordinary mail  
   Carrier's liability terminated, 327D.174  
   Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18  
   Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233  
   Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)  
   Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence, 595.7  
   Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)  
   Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7  
   Supreme court, service complete on mailing, R.C.P. 353  
   Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16  
 Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15  
 Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115  
 Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13  
 Newspaper, 618.1-618.14; R.C.P. 60-63  
 "Newspaper" defined, 618.3  
 Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92  
 Nonresident employee, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36



**NOTICE—Continued**

Nonresidents, original, R.C.P. 381  
 Notary public, record kept, 77.13  
 Notice to quit  
   Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4  
   Tenant at will, 562.4  
   Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2  
   Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5-562.7  
 Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22  
 Oil and gas well leases, 554.11105  
 Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 49, 50, 53; *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6  
 Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280  
 Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21  
 Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15  
 Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161  
 Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8  
 Personal service  
   Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23  
   Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56-59, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
   Transportation regulation and safety division, proof by affidavit, 321.16  
 Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5-642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Posting  
   Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36  
   Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4  
   County seat relocation, when used, 353.4  
   Estrays, 188.27-188.30  
   Execution sales, 626.75  
   Fee for posting, 618.12  
   Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10  
   Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000; 417.9  
   Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8  
   Motor cars, sheriff's notice of sale, 321.139  
   Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3  
   Not recognized except where expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369  
   Perpetuation of proof, affidavit filed, 622.96  
   Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94  
   Railroads, notice of abandoning station, 327C.7  
   Railroad tax aid election notice, 327H.6  
   Soil conservation notice, 467A.3  
   Township boundary changed, 359.7  
   Township boundary change election, 359.13  
   Village name change, 354.3  
   Water district election, 357.12  
   Water district hearing, 357.4  
 Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*  
 Production of books and papers, 622.65  
 Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94  
 Publication in newspapers, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63  
 Quieting title action, 649.3  
 Restricted residence districts erected, 414.24  
 Revenue department, income tax notice, 422.25  
 Road assessment, 311.11-311.13  
 Sale of stray animals, 188.43-188.45  
 Sale of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**NOTICE—Continued**

Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96  
 Slaughterhouse operators, bond canceled, 172A.4  
 Small claims, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9  
 Soil conservation notices, 467A.3  
 Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240  
 Supreme court, service generally, R.C.P. 353  
 Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9-447.13  
 Termination of farm leases required, 562.6  
 Transient merchant law, 81A.4  
 Transportation regulation and safety division, method, 321.16  
 Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.63  
 Weed control program notice, 317.14  
 Weed law violation assessment, 317.21  
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**NOTICE OF DISHONOR**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**NUISANCES**

*General provisions, 657.1-657.7*  
 Abatement and prevention  
   Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6  
   Cities, 657.2  
   Execution for abatement, 791.7  
   Gunpowder manufactured near buildings, 697.5  
   Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6)  
   Housing law, penalty, 413.108-413.116, 413.120  
   Opium joints, 657.1, 657.2(6)  
   Ordinance violations in building, 415.3  
   Procedure, 657.4-657.7  
 Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326  
 Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5  
 Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)  
 Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)  
 Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)  
 Beer and liquor violations, abatement, 123.60-123.69, 123.72-123.89, 123.119  
 Billboards  
   Interstate highways, removal, 306B.5  
   Regulation, 306C.19  
   Roads, abated, 319.10  
   View, 657.2(7)  
 Bond given, effect, 657.6  
 Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3  
 Buildings  
   Health, injurious to, 657.2(1)  
   Offensive odors, 657.2(1)  
 Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108  
 Contraband articles, 110.19  
 Controlled substances, 657.2  
 Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)  
 Crop pest Act, 177A.5, 177A.7  
 Damages, 657.1  
 Dams, illegal operation, 469.16  
 Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14  
 Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2  
 Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2  
 Diverting water from natural course, 657.2(4)  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161  
 Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)  
 Execution stay, 657.6  
 Expenses, how collected, 657.7  
 Feedlot operations, 172D.2, 657.7  
 Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)

**NUISANCES—Continued**

Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)  
 Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.19  
 Fly ash, 657.2(11)  
 Fumes, 657.2(11)  
 Gambling, injunction, 99.1-99.31, 657.2(6)  
 Gunpowder manufacture, near buildings, 697.5  
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8-319.15  
 Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31, 657.2(6)  
 Housing law  
     Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116  
     Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109  
     Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)  
     Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117  
     Health officer's authority, 413.79, 413.80  
     Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113  
 Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)  
 Informations, form, 773.35  
 Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Kinds, 657.1, 657.2  
 Levee and drainage districts, 455.161  
 Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326  
 Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 657.2(3)  
 Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9  
 Odors  
     Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)  
     Collection of filth, 657.2(2)  
     Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)  
     Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19  
 Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4  
 Penalty, abatement, 657.3  
 Plant insect pests and diseases, 177A.5, 177A.7  
 Pool selling, penalty, procedure, 99.1-99.31  
 Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4  
 Public use of private land or waters, construction,  
     attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7  
 Refrigerators, abandoned, 732.20  
 Restricted residential districts, zoning, 414.24  
 River obstructions, 469.16, 657.2(3)  
 Rubbish, 657.2(10)  
 Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)  
 Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10-319.15  
 Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259  
 Slaughterhouse operations, unlicensed, 172A.10  
 Smoke, 657.2(11)  
 Soil erosion, 467D.23  
 Spite ditch, 455.161  
 Stay of execution, 657.6  
 Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)  
 Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)  
 Transportation commission, power to abate air-  
     port zoning hazards, 329.6  
 Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4  
 Weeds, 657.2(12)  
 Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2  
     (9)

**NUMBERING**

Abstracts of record, R.C.P. 345  
 Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84-  
     321.94  
 Altering factory numbers, penalty, 714.12, 714.13  
 Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 81  
 Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304  
 Briefs on appeal, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2  
 Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

**NUMBERING—Continued**

Counts, separate, numbered, R.C.P. 79  
 Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196  
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167  
 Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS**

Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602.17

**NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN**

*Generally*, 237.1-237.16

**NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL**

False or misleading description of stock by nurs-  
     eryman, 177A.6  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2  
 State entomologist, ch 177A

**NURSES**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 152  
 Abuse of children reported, ch 235A  
 Applicant qualifications, 152.7  
 Associations, contracts with governing bodies,  
     143.1  
 Audiology and speech pathology, exemptions,  
     147.152  
 Birth defects programs, 136A.3  
 Board of examiners  
     *General provisions*, 147.12-147.28  
     Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
     Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
     Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
     Records kept, 147.104  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18,  
     348.2(2)  
 Definitions, 147.1, 152.1  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.90-147.93  
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81  
 Executive director appointed, 152.2, 152.3  
 Exemption from taxation, 427.3  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82  
 Hospital trustees control, 347.13(5), 348.2  
 Insurance, hospital service included, 514.5  
 Liability insurance, 519.1-519.13  
 Licenses  
     *Generally*, 147.2-147.11  
     Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82  
     Itinerant's license, 147.75  
     Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54, 152.8  
     Renewal, 147.10  
     Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 152.10  
     Temporary, 152.9  
 Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13  
 Malpractice, limitations, money damages not  
     stated, 614.1(9), 619.18  
 Memorial hall buildings, accommodations, 37.18  
     (1)  
 Nursing care, defined, 135C.1(15)  
 Nursing care for indigents, 255.20  
 Nursing home administrators examining board,  
     135E.1-135E.17  
 Practice of nursing, service restricted, 152.1  
 Psychiatric cases, care, 225.15  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8,  
     147.21, 147.91  
 Public health nurses, 143.1-143.3, 255.2

**NURSES—Continued**

Residential care facilities, 135C.1, 135C.14  
 School nurses, 143.1-143.3  
 Schools for nurses  
   Appropriation, 152.4  
   Establishment by county, 347.14(2)  
 Services required for injured employees, 85.27  
 Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)  
 Use of title and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 152.6  
 Venereal disease tests reported, 140.11, 140.12  
 Veterans home, state, open for, 219.1  
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113  
 Visiting, juvenile court to appoint, 230.9  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

*General provisions*, ch 135E

**NURSING HOMES**

*General provisions*, 135C.1-135C.48, *see RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES*  
 Absentee voting by patients, 53.22  
 Administrators examining board, 135E.1-135E.17  
 County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26  
 Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53.22  
 Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3  
 Mortality reports, 135.40-135.42

**OAKDALE CAMPUS**

*General provisions*, ch 271, formerly "TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM, OAKDALE"  
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12

**OATHS**

Affidavits defined, 622.85, *see AFFIDAVITS*  
 Authority to administer  
   *For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths*  
   General authority of officials, 78.1-78.3  
   Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44  
   Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1  
 Bar admission oath, 610.11  
 Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104  
 Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5  
 Courts martial, 29B.31  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Disaster services employees, 29C.17  
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.43  
 Natural resources council, power to administer, 84.12  
 Officers, oath of office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
 Perjury, penalty, 773.28  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(12)  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Warranties, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313  
 Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1

**OATS**

*See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS*  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

**OATS—Continued**

Crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1  
 Defined as grain, 543.1(5)  
 Warehouse provisions, ch 543

**OBSCENITY**

*General provisions*, ch 725  
 Affirmative defense, 725.8  
 Applicability of provisions, 234.28, 725.5, 725.9  
 Definitions, 725.1  
 Exhibition of deformed or abnormal persons, 725.12  
 Language, 728.1  
 Minors, proscriptions relating to, 725.2, 725.3, 725.10  
 Obscenity determination, procedures, 725.4, 725.7  
 Penalties for violations, 725.2, 725.3, 725.6, 725.10  
 Telephone, unlawful use, 714.37-714.40

**OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE**

*General provisions*, ch 723

**OBSTRUCTIONS**

Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)  
 Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357  
 Defined as nuisance, 657.2(5)  
 Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4  
 Dwellings, stairs to be free from, 413.82  
 Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7  
 Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81  
 Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33  
 Grand jury's duty as to highways, 771.2(4)  
 Highway, railroad as obstruction, evidence, 782.2  
 Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7  
 Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19  
 Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)  
 Penal provisions, 716.6, 716.7  
 Railroad obstructed for robbery, penalty, 711.4  
 Railways, penalties, 716.7, 716.9  
 Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6  
 Rivers and streams, obstructions in, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)  
 Roads, obstructing or defacing, 716.6, 716.7  
 Signs and billboards on highways, 319.1-319.15, 657.2(5, 7)

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION**

Autopsy, 85A.19  
 Claims  
   Barred, 85A.25  
   Controverted, 85A.21  
   Filing, 85A.18  
   Settlement in contested cases, 85.35  
 Compensation  
   Diseases, 85A.13  
   Employees remedy exclusive, 85.20  
   Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7  
   Limitations, 85A.14  
 Definition, 85A.8  
 Dependents, 85A.6  
 Diagnosis, 85A.11  
 Disablement  
   Defined, 85A.4  
   Limitations, 85A.12  
   Temporary, 85A.17  
 Employees, 85A.3

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION—**

Continued

**Employers**

Defined, 85A.2

Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15

Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27

Insurance, 85A.26

Medical board, 85A.20–85A.24

Notice, 85A.18

Pneumoconiosis, 85A.13

Workers' compensation, 85A.16

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT***Generally*, ch 88

Audiometric tests, exemptions, 147.152

**OCCUPATIONS**

Child labor, 92.1–92.23

Group insurance, 509.1

Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54

Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A

Occupational diseases excluded from workers' compensation, 85.61(5, b)

Transacting business without license, 713.27

Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19

Vocational training, duties of state, 259.2–259.8

Workers' compensation, ch 85

**OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS***Generally*, 560.1–560.7**ODORS**

Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)

Collection of filth, 657.2(2)

Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)

Noxious exhalation from buildings, 657.2(1)

Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

**OFFENSES, PUBLIC***Specific Offenses*, see *CRIMES*

Classified, 687.1

Felony, *generally*, 687.2Misdemeanor, *generally*, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7

Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

Punishment, conviction required, 687.5

Threat to commit, 760.1–760.14

**OFFER TO CONFESS JUDGMENT***Generally*, 677.1–677.14**OFFICE BUILDING**

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10

Buildings in general, see *BUILDINGS*

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7

Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12

Insurance companies, 511.8

Savings and loan associations, 534.18

Zoning law, ch 414

**OFFICERS, PEACE**See ch 748, also *PEACE OFFICERS***OFFICERS, PUBLIC**See *PUBLIC OFFICERS***OFFSET**See *PLEADINGS*, subhead *Counterclaims***OIL AND GAS WELLS***Generally*, 84.1–84.25

Geological survey, 305.3

Uniform Commercial Code, secured transactions, 554.11105

**OILS**Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2  
Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8–30), 190.3–190.6

Drug law enforcement, 205.11–205.13

Flaxseed oil, 207.1, 207.3, 207.4

Fuel oil, ch 208

Inspection and regulation, 189.1(1)

Linseed oil, 207.1, 207.3, 207.4

Liquid measure standard, 210.5

Oil of turpentine, 207.1, 207.3, 207.4

Oil stations, 214.1–214.5

Penal provisions, 189.21–189.23, 208.26, 208.27

Petroleum products law, 208.1–208.28

Pipelines, 479.1–479.31

Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)

Storage, municipal regulations, 413.75

**OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEM***Generally*, 97.50–97.53**OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE***General provisions*, ch 249, see also *SOCIAL WELFARE*, subhead *Old-age Assistance*; *SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM*

Commission on aging, area agencies established, 249B.8

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

Low income mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22

Medical, 249A.1–249A.9

Property tax relief, 425.16–425.39

Recipients, tax sales, 446.38

Work training program, 249C.1–249C.17

**OLEOMARGARINE***General provisions*, 191.1–191.7, see also *FOODS*, subhead *Oleomargarine***OMBUDSMAN**See *CITIZENS' AIDE***OPENING ARGUMENTS**

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27

Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195

Criminal cases, 780.6, 780.8

Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13

Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195

Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

**OPENING STATEMENTS**

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191

Criminal cases, 780.5

**OPEN MEETINGS LAW***Generally*, ch 28A**OPERATORS' LICENSES**

Motor vehicles, 321.174–321.200

**OPINIONS**

- Appellate court opinions, 793.23
- Attorney general, 13.2(4)
- Conservation commission matters, 109.35
- County attorney's duty to issue, 336.2(7)
- Evidence, expert witness, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12; R.C.P. 122(d)
- Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8
- Industrial commissioner's findings, 86.25
- Supreme court opinions
  - Criminal cases, 793.24
  - Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14
  - Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
  - Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
  - Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
  - Publication by private party, 684.13
  - Publication withheld on order, 684.15
  - Warranties, creation, 554.2313
  - Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13
- Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9, 409.12
- Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

**OPIUM JOINTS**

- Abatement, 657.1-657.3

**OPPRESSION IN OFFICE**

- Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)
- Penalties, 740.3, 740.4

**OPTIONS**

- Commercial instruments, option to purchase, 554.1201
- Commercial instruments, payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
- Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

**OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS**

- General provisions, chs 147, 154*
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Applicability of rules, 154.2
- Association, Iowa optometric clinic, 154.6
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions, 147.12-147.28*
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Inspector appointed, 147.116
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 154.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
- Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 154.3
- Eyeglasses, protective lenses, 135.30
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
- Higher education facilities commission, duties, 261.26, 261.27
- Insurance plan, ch 514
- Licenses
  - Generally, 147.2-147.11*
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Qualifications, 154.3
  - Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54

**OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS—Cont'd**

- Licenses—Continued
  - Renewal, 147.10, 154.6-154.8
  - Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 154.4
- Malpractice insurance, 519A.1-519A.13
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Remedial eye care program, 249A.10
- Schools, 154.5
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**ORCHARDS**

- Condemnation
  - Generally, chs 471, 472*
  - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
  - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
  - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
  - Railway condemnation, 471.12
  - Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13
- Encouragement of culture, 186.3
- Entomologist, state, ch 177A
- Fruit tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22
- Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8
- Insects and plant diseases, ch 177A
- Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10
- Trespass, penalty, 714.6-714.10
- Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

**ORDINANCES**

- Generally, see CITIES, subhead Ordinances*

**ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL**

- County sale of land, 332.4
- County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)
- Criminal jurisdiction by state released, 1.4
- School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

**ORE**

- Investigation at Ames, 266.3
- Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*
- Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
- Specimens to state university, 263.3
- Study by geological survey, 305.3

**ORGANIZATIONS**

- Clubs, *see LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*
- Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60
- Criminal syndicalism, 689.11(4)
- Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
- High school secret orders, 287.1-287.4
- Inciting hostility to government, 689.9
- Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
- Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
- Public employees, 20.1
- Tax exemption organizations, 427.1

**ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Accepted service authorized  
 Auditor of state, 534.53, 534.54  
 Commissioner of insurance, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance*  
 County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)  
 Foreign corporations, *generally, see Foreign Corporations Served below*  
 Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Superintendent of state mentally ill, R.C.P. 56.1(e)  
 Transportation department, director, 321.498  
 Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)  
 Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 50  
 Affidavit of mailing required, R.C.P. 59(e)  
 Agents served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g)  
 Amended at court's discretion, R.C.P. 59.1  
 Appeal notice, service, R.C.P. 336  
 Appearance date, *see subhead Return Day, Time Required below*  
 Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)  
 Attorney general, service on state, 613.9  
 Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5-520.7  
 Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29  
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78  
 City served, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Commencement of civil actions  
     Last known officers served, 617.6  
     Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49  
     Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175  
     Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49  
     Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61  
     Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 49, 78  
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)  
 County attorney, service on state, 613.9  
 County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(e)  
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)  
 County of residence changed, 616.21  
 Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1  
 Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49  
 Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 49  
 Domestic company or corporation served  
     Membership sales association, 503.14  
     No local office, process service, 491.15  
     Pipelines, on commerce commission, 479.27  
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(6-15)  
 English language publication, 618.1, 618.2  
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9  
 Fees  
     Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)  
     Posting notice, 618.12  
     Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11  
     Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11(1, 10)  
 Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Foreign corporations served  
     Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1 (f, g), 56.2  
     Contracts in state, 617.3

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

Foreign corporations served—Continued  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 713A.2  
 Doing business in state, 617.3  
 General agent, service on, 617.3  
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally,* 504.28, 504A.74  
 Pipeline companies, 479.27  
 Process agent service  
     Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1 (f, 1), 56.2  
     Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)  
     Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, 1), 56.2  
 Benevolent societies, 510.29  
 Contract performed in state, 617.3  
 Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26  
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5  
 Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27-511.29  
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
 Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74  
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)  
 Pipeline companies, 479.27  
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
 Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23  
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
 Tort committed in state, 617.3  
 Profit corporations, *generally,* 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60  
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4  
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500  
 Form of notice, *generally,* R.C.P. 49, 50, 381  
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54 (b)  
 General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58  
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14  
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.25, 507A.3 (3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56.1(g)  
 Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A  
 Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Issuance and form, R.C.P. 49  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6  
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Justice court, 601.18-601.23  
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43  
 Legalization of notices, 587.1-587.11, 590.1-591.4  
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22  
 Mail, service by  
     Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14  
     Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74  
     Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15  
     Nonresident car owners, 321.501-321.506

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

Mail, service by—Continued

Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1

State as defendant in action, 613.9

Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)

Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14

Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Municipal court, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363

New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34

Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74

Nonresidents

Boats and watercraft, 106A.1–106A.14

Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3

Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above*

Criminal defendant while in state, 617.1

Mortgage of personal property, 626.44

Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.506, 321.511

Process agent service

Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23

Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509

Recovery of real property, agent served, 646.5

Security interest in personal property, 626.44

"Single act" statute, 617.3

Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*

Paternity proceedings, 675.15

Penalty for holding notice, 617.2

Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51

Personal service

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 56.1

Agent served for

Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54

Nonresident realty owner, 646.5

Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21

Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Corporations

*Generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.5, 617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

General manager, 617.3, 617.6

Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)

Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Last known officer of corporation, 617.6

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Method of service, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2

Minor, under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511

New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)

Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74

Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56.1(1)

Parental rights terminated, 600A.6

Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, 1)

President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

Personal service—Continued

Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21

Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*

School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Social service department, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)

Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56.1(c–e)

Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52

Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 49

Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9

Posting of original notices

Fees for posting, 618.12

Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94

Private corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6), 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(1), 60Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served*, also *subhead Nonresidents above*Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*

Publication of original notices

Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)

Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64

Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60

Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966; 587.8

Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9

Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(1)

Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)

Authority for, R.C.P. 60

Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)

Contingent interests or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)

Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)

Corporation, R.C.P. 60

Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254

Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3

Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(1)

English language required, 618.1, 618.2

Fees allowed, 618.11

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10

Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3

Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4

Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90

How published, R.C.P. 62

Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4

Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(1)

Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1

Legalization Acts, 587.1–587.11

Method required, R.C.P. 62

Newspaper defined, 618.3; R.C.P. 62

Newspapers selected, 618.1–618.8; R.C.P. 62

New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)

Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60

Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)

Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)

Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63

Proof of publication, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63

Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)

Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)

Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

## Publication of original notices—Continued

- Quieting title actions before 1966; 587.7
- Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3
- Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)
- Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1
- Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2
- Separate maintenance or modification of divorce decree, R.C.P. 60(i)
- Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62
- Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62
- Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
- Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60
- Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(1)
- When completed, R.C.P. 62
- Will cases legalized, 587.5
- Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
- Railroads, 617.3, 617.4
- Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11
- Residence changed after action begun, 616.21
- Return day, time required
  - Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53
  - Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
- Return of service
  - Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
  - Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9
  - Contents, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
  - Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)
  - Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
  - Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
  - Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
  - Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94
  - Proof of service, R.C.P. 59(d)
  - Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
  - Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Time limit on, 622.94
- Sales tax provisions, 422.57
- Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54
- School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Service
  - Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
  - Personal service, *see subhead above*
  - Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*
  - Publication by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*
  - Substituted service, *see subhead below*
  - Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
- Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signed by plaintiff or attorney, R.C.P. 49
- Simulated penalty, 713.43
- "Single act" statute, 617.3
- State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
- Substituted service
  - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
  - Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
  - Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

## Substituted service—Continued

- Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
- Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
- Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
- Torts committed in state, 617.3
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Transportation department, service, 613.13
- Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64
- Violations
  - English language publication, failure, 618.2
  - Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
- Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9

**ORIGINALS**

- Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
- Entries as evidence
  - Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
  - Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53
  - Writing and records, 622.28
- Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8; R.C.P. 340
- Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
- Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28

**ORPHANS**

- Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
- County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11
- Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3
- Orphanages, private, 237.1–237.16
- War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.12

**OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 150, 150A
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Applicability of rules, 150.1–150.3, 150A.2
- Audiology and pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Contracts for medical service, 514.1–514.17
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1–142.13
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 150.1, 150A.1
- Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
- Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
- Inspector, 147.103
- Jury duty, exemptions, 607.2
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75



**OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE—Continued**

## Licenses—Continued

- Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54, 147.102
- Renewal, 147.10, 147.102
- Requirements, 150A.3
- Resident, 150A.9
- Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 148.6, 148.7
- Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
- Malpractice suits, 147.136
- Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11
- Osteopathic medicine, ch 150A
- Osteopathy, ch 150
- Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
- Venereal diseases, duties, 140.1-140.15
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Workers' compensation, provisions for services, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**OUNCE**

- Standard weights, 210.4

**OUSTER PROCEEDINGS**

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.3
- Impeachment, 68.1-68.14
- Quo warranto, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**
- Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**
- Removal from office, 66.1-66.30

**OVERHEAD CROSSINGS**

- Highways, *see* **VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**
- Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295
- Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328
- Railways, 309.79, 327F.2, 327G.12

**PACKAGES**

*See* **CONTAINERS**

**PACKING HOUSES**

- Child labor laws, 92.1-92.23
- Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**
- Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
- Food law, 189.1-189.31
- Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A
- Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3
- Sanitation, 170.9-170.28
- Slaughterhouses
  - Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
  - Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)

**PAINTINGS**

- Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
- Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)

**PAINTS AND OILS**

- Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
- Container defined, 189.1(4)
- Definitions and standards, 189.1, 207.1
- Enforcement, 189.24-189.27
- Flaxseed oil, *see* **subhead Linseed Oil below**
- Labeling, 189.9-189.18, 207.2-207.4
- "Package" defined, 189.1(4)
- "Paint" defined, labeling, 207.1, 207.2

**PAINTS AND OILS—Continued**

- Painting, housing law requirements
  - Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.64
  - Court walls, 413.70
  - Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85
  - Rooms, 413.71
  - Storage rooms for paint, 413.75
- Painting of walls of food establishments, 170.13
- Paints
  - "Article" subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
  - Content specified, 207.1(4)
  - Labeling, 207.3, 207.4
- Pharmacopoeia and formulary, standard, 207.1
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
- Substitutes, labeling provisions, 207.4
- Turpentine, 189.9-189.18, 207.1-207.4

**PAMPHLETS**

- State publications, 14.21, 17.27, 18.61, 18.76

**PANEL, PETIT JURY**

- Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
- Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Challenges, R.C.P. 187
- Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)
- Criminal cases, 779.1-779.12
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20-609.25
- Jurors in general, 607.1-607.6
- Jury commission, 608.1-608.11
- List filed with clerk, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 609.19
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
  - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39-609.45, 624.12
  - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
  - Ballots, disposition, 609.42-609.44
  - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
  - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
  - Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
  - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
  - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
  - Manner of drawing, 609.22-609.24, 609.38
  - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
  - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
  - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20-609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

**PANTORIUMS**

- Operation in residence, penalty, 732.6, 732.7

**PAPERS**

- Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.42
- Books and papers, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**
- Cigarette papers, 98.1-98.41
- Credit union records, 533.26-533.28
- Destruction or injury, penalty, 714.1
- Forgery, 718.1-718.22
- Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2 (10)
- Newspapers, *see* **NEWSPAPERS**
- Penalty for injuring or concealing, 714.1
- Production for evidence, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection**

**PAPERS—Continued**

Removal of district court files, 619.4  
 Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198  
 Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8

**PARADES**

Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)  
 National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

**PARALYSIS, INFANTILE**

Contagious diseases, *generally*, see *DISEASES*

**PARCELS**

See *CONTAINERS*

**PARDONS**

Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12  
 Clerk's duties, 248.17  
 Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6  
 Conditions prerequisite, 248.6-248.8  
 Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.14-248.16  
 Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6  
 Filing of record, 248.5, 248.11, 248.17  
 Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13  
 Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
 Governor's investigation, procedure, 248.6-248.11  
 Habitual criminals, 747.7  
 Investigation procedure by board, 248.8, 248.9  
 Record kept of recommendations by board, 248.5  
 Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2  
 Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2  
 Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**PARENTAL RIGHTS**

Termination, *generally*, ch 600A

**PARENT AND CHILD**

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Adopted children  
     Birth certificates, 144.19-144.25, 144.38  
     Expenses, accounting, hearing, 600.9, 600.11  
     Identity revelation, 600.16  
 Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267  
 Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1-675.6  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Births reported, 144.13-144.25, 144.38, 144.40  
 Child liable for own acts, 624.38  
 Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1-731A.4  
 Children, education and support, 597.14  
 Child's acts, parents responsibility, 613.16  
 Child support, parents wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, *generally*, 232.1-232.73  
 Dependent child aid, 239.1-239.19  
 Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18-299.21  
 Family expenses, 597.14  
 Guardianship, ch 633, see *PROBATE CODE*  
 Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6  
 Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.38  
 Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78

**PARENT AND CHILD—Continued**

Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16  
 Support of children  
     Abandoned children, 597.10-597.13  
     Child support recovery Act, 252B.1  
     Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.11, 598.21-598.25  
     Expenses of juvenile court proceedings, 232.51  
     Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)  
     Illegitimates, 252A.3(9), 675.37  
     Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14  
     Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78  
     Neglected children committed, 232.25  
     Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)  
     Seizure of property for, 597.10-597.13  
     Uniform support of dependents law, 252A.1-252A.12  
     Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
 Termination of relationship, 232.51-232.53

**PARENT TEACHER ASSOCIATION**

Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

**PARKS**

See also *PRESERVES*

City parks, 384.24  
 Lakes established as state parks, 111.18  
 Mobile home parks, 135D.1-135D.20  
 Motor vehicle regulations  
     Animals to be restrained, 111.45  
     Closing time in state parks, 111.46  
     Local authority, 321.248  
     Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)  
     State parks, 111.36-111.38  
     Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248  
 Private parks, 111.34  
 State parks and lands  
     Abandonment of gift, 111.14  
     Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10  
     Boundaries established, 111.19-111.24  
     Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42  
     Bridges improved and maintained by highway commission, 307A.2(12)  
     Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)  
     Cities, care or purchase, 111.27-111.32  
     Commercial concessions, 111.4  
     Condemnation of land, 111.7-111.10  
     Conservation commission, duties, 111.2, 111.3  
     Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4  
     Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27  
     County or city aid, 111.28-111.30, 111.34  
     Custodians and employees, 107.13-107.16  
     Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35  
     Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56  
     Duties and powers of commission, 111.2  
     Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17  
     Engineers, highway, county, 111.20-111.23  
     Establishment by park commission, 111.18  
     Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37  
     Forester appointed, 107.13  
     Forest reservation reports received, 161.13  
     Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11-111.15  
     Game management areas established, 109.6  
     Gardener, improvements, 111.16, 111.17

**PARKS—Continued**

## State parks and lands—Continued

- Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Highways established, 111.8–111.10
- Highways under control of commission, 307A.2 (7, 12)
- Ice field, barriers required, 111.54
- Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17
- Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
- Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
- Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38
- Piers, fences, and buildings, permits, 111.4
- Police powers conferred, 111.26
- Prison labor used, 246.18
- Private funds for improvements, 111.15
- Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5
- Regulations
  - General prohibitions*, 111.35–111.45
  - Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51
  - Closing time, 111.46
  - Construction of erections, 111.4
  - Fires regulated, 111.40
  - Ice, sand, and gravel removal, 111.52–111.56
- Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6
- Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307A.2 (7, 12)
- Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33
- Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G
- Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24
- Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
- Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9
- Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Township parks, tax levy, 359.30
- Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**

Nonpublic schools, *generally*, see *SCHOOLS*

**PAROL CONTRACTS**

- Evidence, 622.32–622.35
- Limitation of actions, 614.1
- Party wall agreements, 563.12
- Pleading, R.C.P. 91
- Sales contracts, 554.2202
- Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

**PAROLE BOARD**

*General provisions*, ch 247, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Advice given governor on pardon matters, 248.6
- Agents as peace officers, 247.24
- Board paroles
  - Generally*, 247.5–247.15
  - Medical care, indigents, 255.29
  - Penalty for violation of parole, 745.3
  - Violation of parole, 247.26–247.28, 745.3
  - Work release not to affect, 247A.9
- Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 245.14, 247.17–247.19
- County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31
- Criminal statistics, 247.14, 247.15, 247.29–247.32

**PAROLE BOARD—Continued**

- Custody of person, 247.9
- Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 247.5
- Drug addicts, 224.3
- Employment or maintenance required, 247.8
- Executive secretary, appointment, 247.3
- Expense in assisting parolees, 247.8
- Expenses allowed, 247.2, 247.4
- Fund for parole relief, 247.17–247.19
- Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29
- Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40
- Investigators and agents appointed, 247.24
- Life term, mandatory review, 247.5
- Medical care for parolees, 255.29
- Members
  - Appointment by governor, 247.1, 247.2
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
  - Representatives on work release committee, 247A.3
  - Traveling expenses allowed, 247.2, 247.4
- Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4–248.8
- Parole security fund, 247.4
- Prison records from social services department, 246.40(2)
- Rape, jurisdiction under lesser sentence, 698.2, 698.4
- Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10
- Recommendations for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Recommitment, order, 247.9, 247.11
- Record of pardon recommendations kept, 248.5
- Relief fund for parolees, 247.17–247.19
- Report, biennial, 17.1–17.3, 247.32
- Restitution as a condition to parole, 247.6
- Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A
- Revocation of parole, 247.26
- Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4
- Trips to other states, expense authorized, 247.4
- Venerable disease limits right, 247.5
- Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4
- Violation of parole
  - Penalty, 247.26–247.28, 745.3
  - Training school inmates, 247.27
- Vouchers on parole relief fund drawn, 247.19

**PAROL EVIDENCE RULES**

- Generally*, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61
- Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415
- Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202
- Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

**PARTIES, POLITICAL**

See *POLITICAL PARTIES*

**PARTIES TO ACTIONS**

See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Parties to Actions*

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**

- Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1
- Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
- Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270
- Answer, requirements, 651.2
- Appearance in personality action, R.C.P. 274
- Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295
- Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293–295
- Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
- Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279  
 Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276  
 Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292  
 Costs  
 Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272  
 Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293  
 Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
 Transcript, taxed, 651.4  
 Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16  
 Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17  
 Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275  
 Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270  
 Decree, R.C.P. 279, 286, 287, 298  
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281  
 Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277  
 Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84  
 Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282  
 Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296  
 Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280  
 Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276  
 Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282  
 Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9  
 Liens  
 Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275  
 Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
 Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273  
 Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280  
 Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276  
 Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281  
 Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280  
 Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270  
 Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
 Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276  
 Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281  
 Partition in kind  
 Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278  
 Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286  
 Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280  
 Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278  
 Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283  
 Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284  
 Referees, number, R.C.P. 279  
 Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286  
 Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283  
 Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285  
 Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284  
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3  
 Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275  
 Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272  
 Place of bringing, 616.1  
 Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272  
 Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282  
 Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

Proceeds  
 Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
 Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298  
 Proceeds of sale  
 Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1  
 Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276  
 Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293  
 Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280  
 Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277  
 Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280  
 Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277  
 Return if sale disapproved, 651.5  
 Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276  
 Security to refund money, 651.6  
 Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276  
 Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275  
 Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275  
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Referees  
 Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275  
 Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279  
 Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288  
 Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295  
 Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292  
 Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286  
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281  
 Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288  
 Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282  
 Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286  
 Sale made, R.C.P. 288  
 Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275  
 Sale of property  
 Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279  
 Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)  
 Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278  
 Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288  
 Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291  
 Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292  
 Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5  
 Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280  
 Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)  
 Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)  
 Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)  
 Part of premises, R.C.P. 286  
 Personalty, R.C.P. 278, 281  
 Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291  
 Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281  
 Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279  
 Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)  
 Security to refund if title fails, 651.6  
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279  
 Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6  
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Share of absent owner, retained or invested, 651.1  
 State, actions against, 613.8-613.10  
 Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284  
 Tenancy in common, 557.17  
 Title falls, security for refund, 651.6  
 Transcript costs taxed, 651.4  
 Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years  
 or remainders, R.C.P. 277  
 Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

**PARTITIONS**

Fences, ch 113  
 Housing law, 413.24

**PARTNERSHIPS****Actions**

Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4  
 Limited partner as party, 545.52  
 Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g),  
 56.2  
 Original notice, how served on, under common  
 name, R.C.P. 60(k)  
 Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4  
 Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98  
 Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681  
 Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603  
 Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802,  
 524.1001  
 Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610  
 Chain store tax, 424.2(3)  
 Commercial Code, organization as including part-  
 nerships, 554.1201  
 Commercial paper  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Payment from assets, 554.3105  
 Competition law, defined, 553.3  
 Contracts, unfair discrimination, void, 551.5  
**Employees**  
 Embezzlement, 710.5-710.8  
 False charges of dishonesty, 736.3  
 Mutual benefit societies, 513.1  
 Farming partnerships, ch 172C  
 Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20  
 Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)  
 Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1  
 Insurance laws applicable, 515.127  
 Investment securities, articles, notice affecting  
 transfer, 554.8402  
 Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4  
 Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24  
**Liability**  
 Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904  
 Taxes, 428.15  
**Limited partnership law**  
 Action, contributor as party, 545.52  
 Articles of association, *see Certificate of Part-  
 nership below under this subhead*  
 Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43  
 Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29-545.35  
 Banking prohibited, 545.4  
 Business permitted, 545.4  
 Certificate of partnership  
 Amendments, 545.10, 545.45-545.51  
 Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47-545.50  
 Construction of uniform Act, 545.53-545.56  
 Contents, 545.2, 545.19, 545.57, 545.59

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued****Limited partnership law—Continued**

**Certificate of partnership—Continued**  
 False statement, liability, 545.8  
 Filing of certificate, 545.2  
 Sufficiency, 545.3  
 Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20  
 Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28  
 Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)  
 Construction of uniform Act, 545.54  
 Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55  
**Contributions of limited partners**  
 Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.51  
 Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57  
 Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43  
 Assignee's right to return, 545.31  
 Cash or property as contribution, 545.5  
 Contributor as party to action, 545.52  
 Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16  
 Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)  
 Form of contribution, cash or property, 545.5  
 Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28  
 Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26  
 Mistake not to make general partner, 545.14  
 Nature of contribution, 545.5  
 Notice given before demanding return, 545.22  
 Person both general and limited partner,  
 545.16  
 Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.19, 545.42  
 Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20  
 Return of contribution, 545.13-545.23  
 Services not acceptable as contribution, 545.5  
 Sharing of partnership assets, 545.43  
 Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21-545.27  
 Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)  
 Control by partner creates liability, 545.9  
 Conversion of existing limited partnerships,  
 545.57  
 Conveyances, 545.59  
 Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)  
 Court order on cancellation or amendment,  
 545.49  
 Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25-545.28  
 Creditors' rights, 545.38-545.41  
 Death of limited partner, 545.36-545.38, 545.45(5)  
 Definition of "limited partnership", 545.1  
**Dissolution**  
 Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42  
 Certificate canceled, 545.44  
 Creditors of limited partner, 545.39  
 Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36  
 Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24  
 Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58  
 Filing of certificate, 545.2  
 Formation of limited partnership, 545.2  
**General partners**  
 Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46  
 Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12  
 Conveyances, 545.59  
 Death or retirement, 545.36  
 Distribution of assets, 545.42  
 Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40  
 Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21  
 Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16  
 Name, use in firm name, 545.6  
 Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)  
 Income tax information, 422.15

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued****Limited partnership law—Continued**

Law and equity rules govern, 545.56

**Limited partners**

Action, when necessary party, 545.52

Additional partners, 545.10

Agreements with each other, 545.19

Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46

Assignment of interest, 545.29–545.35

Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44

Compensation, 545.20

Contributions, *see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead*

Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12

Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41

Death, effect, 545.37, 545.38

Exemptions preserved, 545.41

Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18

General partner, dual role, 545.15–545.17

Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29

Interest redeemable, 545.40

Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28

Limited partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38

Mental illness effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)

Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14

Name used in firm name, 545.6, 545.7

Nature of contribution, 545.5

Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52

Powers as to real estate, 545.59

Powers of limited partners, 545.11

Profits, share, 545.13

Redemption from judgment, property used, 545.40

Redemption, separate property, 545.40

Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19

Release from liability, 545.17(2)

Renunciation of mistaken interest, 545.14

Retirement, effect, 545.36

Rights of limited partners, 545.11–545.13

Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43

Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16

Statutory exemption preserved, 545.41

Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30–545.35

Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18

Trustee relationship, 545.26

Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20–545.24

Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45

Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48

Real estate, powers, 545.59

Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39

Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14

Uniform limited partnership Act, title, 545.53

**Violations**

Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18

False statements, liability, 545.8

Liability release unlawful, 545.18

Name used illegally, 545.7

Loan business, ch 536

Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)

Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8

Names registered, 547.1–547.13

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued**

Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117

Receiverships, 680.1–680.11

Seals unnecessary, 537A.1

Securities, sale, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203

Service of notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2

Stock sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8

Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)

Trade-marks and trade name, registration, 547.1–547.13

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

Uniform partnership Act, ch 544

**Violations**

Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3

Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 736.3

Trade name without filing, 547.1–547.5

**PARTY WALLS***Generally*, 563.1–563.12**PAR VALUE**

Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)

Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)

Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5

Stock without par value, 493.1, 493.12

**PASSES***See FREE PASSES***PASTEURIZATION***Generally*, dairy products, 192.7–192.34**PASTOR***See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen***PATENT MEDICINES**

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9

Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)

Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9

Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25

Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8

Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6

Sale, 205.8

Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)

**PATENTS**

Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9

Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8

Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5, 307A.2(6)

Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)

Land patents, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*

Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)

State-funded research, royalties assignable to the state, 28.7(7)

**PATERNITY***Generally*, 675.1–675.38

Aid in establishing, 252B.5, 252B.9, 252B.10

Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40

**PATHOLOGY**

Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)  
 Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)  
 Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32  
 Speech pathologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.13, 147.14,  
 147.80(15), 147.153-147.156

**PATROL**

Highway safety, 80.1-80.24, 321.228-321.371, 328.12  
 Road maintenance patrol  
 Obstructions removed, 319.7  
 Weed law, duties, 317.22

**PATRONAGE**

Highway patrol members, ratio, 80.4  
 Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2  
 Unemployment compensation employees, ratio,  
 96.11(4)

**PAVING**

Primary road extension, 313.21-313.24  
 State to pay costs on state lands, 307A.5

**PAWNBROKERS**

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 Commercial instruments buyer in ordinary  
 course of business, defined, 554.1201  
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5  
 Weapons, report of sales, 695.21, 695.22

**PAYMENT**

Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COM-  
 MERCIAL CODE**  
 Estates, order of claims, 633.425-633.437  
 Minor, personal services, 599.4  
 Tender of payment, 538.1-538.8

**PEACE**

Affrays prohibited, 727.1  
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1  
 Bonds, 760.1-760.14  
 Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7  
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.1-744.4  
 Officers' duty to preserve peace, 748.4  
 Profanity, blasphemous or obscene language,  
 728.1  
 Security to keep peace, 760.1-760.14  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1-743.9

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Action against, taking property under writ, Inter-  
 pleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)  
 Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33  
 Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16  
 Animal health law enforcement, 163.8  
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Arrests, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6  
 Assistance in serving process, 742.1-742.8  
 Attorney general, power to call, 748.6  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.87,  
 123.100, 123.112  
 Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28  
 Bureau of investigation, 749.1-749.3  
 Capitol security force, 18.12  
 Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39  
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3), 751.3  
 Cigarettes; display invoice of purchase, 98.17  
 Citations and complaints, duties, 753.5-753.9  
 City utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5

**PEACE OFFICERS—Continued**

Civil service, cities, 400.6, 400.17  
 Conservation officers, 111.26  
 Conservation peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)  
 Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30,  
 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510  
 Criminal history and intelligence data  
 Penalties for violations, 749B.7(3)  
 Redissemination, restricted, 749B.3  
 Custody of children, 232.15  
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Definitions, 748.5  
 Delinquent children and children in need of as-  
 sistance, custody pending commitment, 232.15  
 Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23, 748.3(4)  
 Disaster order violations, arrests, 29C.18  
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8  
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.189(3)  
 Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34  
 Duties, 748.4, 748.6  
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and au-  
 thority, 7.10-7.12  
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9-79.13  
 Fairground police, 174.5  
 Fees  
 Arrest by warrant, 755.15  
 Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13  
 Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22  
 Mileage fees, 79.9-79.13  
 Vagrants arrested, 746.6, 746.23, 746.24  
 Witness in court, 622.71  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2  
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.12  
 Foreign peace officers, authority, 759.16  
 Fugitives from justice, 759.1-759.29  
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4  
 Governor, power to call, 748.6  
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 695.7  
 Guns, pointing at person, exception, 694.2  
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21  
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9  
 Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14  
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22  
 Implied consent law, 321B.2-321B.6  
 Indian settlement, 337.21  
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5  
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12  
 Liquor law enforcement  
 Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6  
 Informations filed, 127.6  
 Lost property, duties, 644.2  
 Machine guns, 696.1-696.9  
 Magistrates, 748.1, 748.2  
 Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.16, 230.31  
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10  
 Mileage allowance requirements, 18.117, 79.9, 79.13  
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4  
 Motor vehicles  
 Generally, 321.294, 321.476-321.492, 748.4  
 Abandoned, 321.89-321.91  
 Inspection orders, 321.238  
 Registration card, examination, 321.32

**PEACE OFFICERS—Continued**

Motor vehicles—Continued  
 Registration plates, 321.19  
 Traffic violations, 753.13-753.20  
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Parole agent as peace officer, 247.24  
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411  
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.5-695.15  
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95  
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
 "Policemen" defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)  
 Poultry dealers, licensees' records open, 197.4  
 Prisoners, identification records, 749.2, 782.8  
 Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10  
 Process, resistance to execution, 742.1-742.7  
 Property stolen or embezzled, 645.1-645.6  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.8  
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A  
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380  
 School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2  
 Search warrants, 751.1-751.43  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1, 760.2  
 Sheriffs, 337.1-337.19  
 Snowmobiles, special registration, examination, 321G.21  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23  
 State officers, 80.1-80.24  
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6  
 Subpoenas, service, 781.5, 781.6  
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10-80.14  
 Transportation department, motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76  
 Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12  
 University security officers, 262.13  
 Vagrants, duties, 746.5-746.7  
 Violations  
 Assistance to officer refused, 742.5, 743.6, 755.11  
 Bribes, acceptance, 739.9  
 Refusal to execute process, 742.8  
 Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21  
 Search warrant, exceeding authority, 751.39  
 Unlawful fees, 746.24  
 Warrants  
 Arrests, 754.5, 754.7  
 Outside of state, 79.12  
 Within state except on court order, 79.12  
 Weapons, authority to use, 694.2  
 Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 695.7  
 Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465  
 Witness in court, fees, 622.71  
 Women's reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15  
 Workers' compensation, 85.61

**PECK**

Standard weight provisions, 210.6-210.11

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

Dead-man statute, 622.4  
 Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167  
 Juror, challenge for cause, 779.5; R.C.P. 187  
 Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3-622.5  
 Witness to will, 633.281

**PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS**

Generally, chs 491, 496A, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)

**PEDDLERS**

Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7  
 County license  
 Authority granted, 332.45-332.49  
 Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12  
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7  
 Fish, license, regulations, 109.115-109.119  
 Itinerant merchant law, 81.1-81.14  
 Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)  
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

**PEDESTRIANS**

Generally, 321.325-321.331  
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

Men, see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)  
 Women, see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)

**PENALTIES**

General penalty clause, 687.6  
 Absent voters, 53.7  
 Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4  
 Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)  
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.10  
 Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13  
 Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52  
 Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24  
 Bank holding companies, 524.1807  
 Banking violations, 524.1601-524.1611  
 Beer and liquor violations  
 Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135  
 Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137  
 Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4  
 Billboard violations, 306C.19  
 Bomb threats, failure to report, 697.7  
 Building code violations, state, 103A.21  
 Capitol building, parking violations, 18.11  
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11  
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23-98.35, 98.41, 551A.3  
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22  
 Civil, competition law cases, 553.13  
 Civil service powers, 400.24, 400.30  
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5  
 Commercial instruments, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE  
 Conservation commission not to change, 107.26  
 Controlled substances, generally, 155.30, 204.401-204.412  
 Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22-497.28, 498.24, 498.27-498.30, 499.52  
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9  
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5-496.10, 496.13, 496.16  
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40  
 County attorney's duty to collect, 336.2



**PENALTIES—Continued**

County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44  
 Credit cards, misuse, 713.42  
 Crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*  
 Criminal, competition law violations, 553.14  
 Criminal trespass, ch 729  
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14  
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3  
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10  
 Door-to-door sales Act, 713B.6  
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5  
 Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3  
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77  
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A  
 Express companies, 436.5, 436.12  
 False advertising, course of instruction, 713A.5  
 Fines, *see FINES*  
 Fire laws violated, 103.17  
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*  
 Fraternities in high school, 287.1-287.3  
 Freight-line companies, failure, tax statements, 435.6  
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11  
 Guardian's failure to account, 633.162  
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29  
 Housing law, 413.108-413.111, 413.120  
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25  
 Industrial commission, refusing inspection of records, 86.10, 86.12  
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50  
 Injunction violations, common carrier, 327C.32  
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93  
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40  
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11  
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132  
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Library commission, duty to adopt, 303A.4(2)  
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5  
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98  
 Mentally ill, county's failure to pay support, 230.22  
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.6, 687.7  
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Parking violations, 321.239  
   Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)  
   Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18  
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9  
 Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14  
 Odometer violations, 321.71  
 Omitted property assessed by revenue department, 440.5  
 Ordinances providing penalties, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36  
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2  
 Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3

**PENALTIES—Continued**

Peddling without a license, double tax, 332.49  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8  
 Pension fund, firemen and policemen, 410.4  
 Pipeline company, 438.11, 479.29  
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)  
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45  
 Police citations, failure to appear, 753.9  
 Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30  
 Printing, state, breach of contract with, 18.44  
 Property omitted from assessment by fraud, 440.6  
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40  
 Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94  
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19  
 Railways, revenue department rules, refusal, 434.12  
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16  
 Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5  
 Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.6  
 Sales tax violations, 422.58  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.60, 534.62, 534.66  
 School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44  
 School officers, violations, 277.32  
 School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20  
 Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8  
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6  
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82  
 State contracts, conflict of interest, 18.5  
 State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12  
 Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3  
 Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14  
 Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes*  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3  
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487  
 Training schools, discharge or age of majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13  
 Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16  
 Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132  
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64  
 Workers' compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10  
**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)**  
 Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3  
 Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48  
 Boys transferred from training school, 218.91  
 Business manager, 218.6-218.8  
 Chaplains, 246.3, 246.9, 246.10  
 Convict labor, regulations, 246.18-246.31  
 Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.13  
 Educational facilities, fund used, 246.27  
 Employees and subordinate officers, 246.3-246.10, 246.32  
 Escapes, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Felony, imprisonment as punishment, 687.2  
 Guards, 246.3, 246.4, 246.8-246.10, 246.32

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)—**

Continued

Industries maintained, 246.18, 246.21-246.28  
 Industries revolving fund, use, 246.26-246.28  
 Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2  
 Manufactured articles, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253  
 Mental patients, 218.92  
 Official failure of duty, 246.10  
 Physician, 246.3, 246.9, 246.10  
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29  
 Prisoners  
   Actions against  
     Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71  
     Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14  
     Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
     Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13  
     Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
     Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
   Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12  
   Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71  
   Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12  
   Classification required, 246.36  
   Commitment questionable, report, 218.24  
   Complaints, investigation by citizen's aide, 601G.6, 601G.14  
   Conduct records for parole board, 246.40  
   Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25  
   Correctional release center, 246A.1-246A.4  
   Criminal prosecution, 774.10, 774.11  
   Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Depositions taken, 622.83  
   Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 759A  
   Diagnostic clinic, 218.97  
   Discharge, clothing and money, 246.44  
   Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32  
   Drugs furnished, penalty, 745.15  
   Employment of prisoners  
     *Generally*, 246.18-246.28  
     Articles manufactured, prices, 246.21-246.24, 321.253  
     Household service furnished warden, 246.6  
     Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 247.5  
     Printing work, 321.149  
     Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9  
   Escapes, 246.10, 246.33-246.35  
   Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11  
   Federal prisoners transferred to state, vice versa, 246.11  
   Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4  
   Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41  
   Furloughs, 217.14  
   Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Hard labor, 246.31  
   Indictment and trial, 776.7, 777.1  
   Insurrection prevented, 246.33  
   Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231  
   Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
   Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32, 246.33  
   Labor, 356.16-356.22  
   Leasing of labor prohibited, 246.25  
   Liquor furnished, penalty, 745.15  
   Manufacture of goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)—**

Continued

Prisoners—Continued  
 Mentally ill, transfer, 246.16, 246.17  
 Minor prisoners segregated, 246.36  
 Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32  
 Original notice served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Pardons and commutations, 248.1-248.17  
 Parole provisions, 247.5-247.28  
 Photographs, 749.4  
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A  
 Property conserved by warden, 246.37  
 Property of deceased convict, 218.65-218.70  
 Property subject to family support, 597.10-597.13  
 Record of infraction of rules, 246.40  
 Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43  
 Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18  
 Religious worship, privileges, 218.25-218.27  
 Reports of entrance and discharge, 218.23  
 Return for trial, 774.10, 774.11  
 Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31  
 Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83  
 Transfers, regulations, 218.90, ch 218B, 246.12-246.17, 246A.3  
 Trustees employed outside prison, 246.19  
 Visits by social services department, 218.29  
 Vote privilege forfeited, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Weapons furnished, penalty, 745.15  
 Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82  
 Witness, production as, 622.82  
 Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9  
 Prison labor, 246.18-246.31  
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253  
 Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3  
 Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18  
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11  
 Sentence  
   Credit for days in jail, 246.38, 791.8  
   Place of confinement, judge's power, 789.16  
   Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41  
   Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39  
   Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42  
   Time to be served, how computed, 246.38  
   Trusties, special reduction, 246.43  
   Violation of rules, record, 246.40  
 Social services department, power to administer, 218.1  
 Utility easement, Anamosa, ch 246  
 Visitors, 246.46  
 Vocational facilities, fund used, 246.27  
 Wardens  
   *See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Officers*  
   *Generally*, ch 246  
   Appointment, duties, 218.9  
   Deputy warden, salary, house, extras, 246.2, 246.3, 246.7  
   Discharges reported to proper court, 791.4  
   Reports to eugenics board on defectives, 145.2  
 Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9

**PENSIONS**

- Bonus for soldiers, 35.1-35.12
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
- Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
- Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934
  - Absence from service, effect, 411.3
  - Adjustment, 411.6
  - Administration of system, 411.5
  - Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
  - City contributions inadequate, 411.5(14)
  - Definitions of terms used, 411.1
  - Disability, 411.6
  - Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
  - Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
  - Financing method, 411.8-411.11
  - Fraud, penalty, 411.14
  - Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
  - Membership mandatory, 411.3
  - Military service exceptions, 411.9
  - Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11-13)
  - Municipal assistance funds, 411.20
  - Retirement age, 411.6(1)
  - Rules established, 411.5(4)
  - Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
  - System created, effective date, 411.2
  - Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
  - Transfer of benefits to another city, 411.19
  - Trustees, 411.2-411.5
  - Widows and children, 411.6(13)
  - Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6
- Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934
  - Adjustment annually, 410.6
  - Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
  - Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
  - Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
  - Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
  - Existing systems, 410.15
  - Fee for membership, 410.5
  - Funds, 410.1-410.4
  - Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
  - Hospital expenses, 410.18
  - Increase after retirement, 410.6
  - Marshal of city, 410.17
  - Retired members, 410.9, 410.13
  - Retirement qualifications, 410.6
  - Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
  - Volunteer or call firemen, 410.12
  - Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
  - Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
  - Workers' compensation deducted, 410.18
- Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Firemen and Policemen above*
- Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1-97B.71
- Retirement system, city utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5
- Retirement system, judges, ch 605A
- Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A
- Retirement system, public employees, old-age and survivors, 97B.1-97B.71
- Soldiers and sailors
  - Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
  - Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14-219.20
  - Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9

**PENSIONS—Continued**

- Soldiers and sailors—Continued
  - Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10
  - Veterans home members, use, 219.14-219.20
- Teacher's pension, 294.8-294.11, 294.15
- Widows' pensions, firemen's and policemen's widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)

**PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES**

- Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
- Criminal cases, 779.4, 779.9-779.14

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY**

- Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
- Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56

**PERJURY**

- Criminal provisions, 721.1-721.3
- Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

**PERMITS**

- Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15
- Amusement rides, 88A.2, 88A.4
- Beer
  - Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32-123.40, 123.122-123.134, 123.139-123.142
  - Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
- Billboards, 306C.18
- Building
  - Housing law, 413.92-413.104
  - State code, 103A.20
- Building, housing law, 413.92-413.104
- Child labor, 92.1-92.23
- Cigarettes, sale, 98.13-98.17, 98.23
- Corporations, 491.19, *see CORPORATIONS*
- Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
- Elevator alteration, installment or operation, 104.7-104.9
- Environmental quality department, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.79
- Explosive materials, 101A.1, 101A.3, 101A.4
- Firearms, sale, 695.19-695.24
- Fireworks display, 732.18
- Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)
- Liquor, special, 123.29, 123.38
- Migrant labor camp, 138.1-138.19
- Milk or milk products permit, 192.5-192.33
- Motor vehicles
  - Inspection certificates, seizure, 321.14
  - Inspection stations, 321.238
  - Temporary, alcoholic drivers, 321.283(6, 13, 14)
- Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5
- Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53
- Swine dealer, agents, 163.30
- Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over highways, ch 321E
- Weapons
  - Permits to carry, 695.4-695.17
  - Permits to sell, 695.19-695.24
- PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY**
  - Generally*, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159-166
- PERPETUITIES**
  - Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14
  - Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8

**PERPETUITIES—Continued**

Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3  
 Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8  
 Rule against, 558.68

**PERSON**

Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
 Workers' compensation, ch 85

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556

**Actions**

Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13  
 Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)  
 Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Limitation, injury to property, 614.1  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Partition, ch 651  
 Replevin, 643.1-643.22

Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Trespass, *see TRESPASS*

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3-707.8

Attachment, 639.1-639.70; R.C.P. 260

Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, 630.1-630.19

Bailments, *see BAILMENT*

Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Bulk sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Commodities, 553.3, 553.13

Contracts, tender of performance, 538.1-538.8

Contracts to sell, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21

Descent and distribution, 633.210-633.226

Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19

Dogs, 351.24, 351.25

Embezzled or stolen property, 645.1-645.6

Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383-633.401

Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19

Executions, 626.1-626.108; R.C.P. 260

Exemptions from executions, 627.1-627.17

Foreclosure under security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Fungible goods, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see GARNISHMENT*

Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3-565.15

Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212

Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129

Instruments affecting title to personal property

Assignment, 539.1, 539.2

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Forgery, 718.1-718.10

Satisfaction of mortgages, 655.1-655.5

Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 707.4

Lien of taxes, 445.29-445.32

**PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Loans on chattel property, ch 536

Lost property, 644.1-644.18

Malicious injury, treble damages, 714.1

Partition, 651.1-651.6; R.C.P. 270-298

Perishable property

Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4

Preference in time for shipping, 327D.8

Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56

Removal rights of realty owners, 556B.1

Replevin, 643.1-643.22

Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15

Sales, 554.2101-554.2725

Search warrants, ch 751, *see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*

Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507

Statute of frauds, 554.1206

Statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)

Stolen property, 645.1-645.6

**Taxation**

Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45

Banks, 428.36

Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3

Branch banks, 428.12-428.14

Capital stock, 428.27

Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2

Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35

Collection, 445.50

Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23

Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9

Dog taxes, 351.15-351.17, 351.24

Exemptions, 427.1

Ice and coal dealers, 428.10

Items taxable in general, 427.13

Lien of tax, 445.29-445.32, 445.43-445.45

Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20

Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10, 428.1, 428.4

Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21

Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21

Migratory personalty, 445.42-445.46

Municipal interest deducted, 428.26

Penalty when delinquent, 445.40

Rolling stock of railways, 428.26

Stocks of merchandise, 428.17

Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20

Valuation, 441.21

Tax credit, ch 427A

Tax liens, 445.29-445.32, 445.42-445.46

Tender, 538.6-538.8

Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556

**Violations**

Alteration of serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13

Carrying away, 714.6

Embezzlement, ch 710

False pretenses to obtain, 713.1, 713.2

Gambling, forfeiture of stakes, 726.4

Larceny, ch 709

Malicious mischief, ch 714

Receiving stolen goods, 712.1-712.3

Robbery, 711.1-711.4

Storage batteries, theft, 715.1-715.5

Taking from custody of officer, 709.9, 709.10

**PERSONAL SERVICE**

Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Agent served for  
   Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54  
   Nonresident realty owner, 646.5  
   Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21  
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Amendment at courts discretion, R.C.P. 59.1  
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
 City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49  
 Corporations, *generally*, 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56.1  
   (f, g), 56.2  
 County attorney in actions against state, 613.9  
 County home patients, R.C.P. 56.1(e)  
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)  
 County of residence, 616.21  
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Employment security law, nonresident employ-  
   ing units, 96.14(10-13)  
 Failure to make return promptly does not invali-  
   date, R.C.P. 59(d)  
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6  
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1  
   (m)  
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)  
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)  
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6  
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)  
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56  
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)  
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498-321.506,  
   321.511  
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)  
 Original notice forms, R.C.P. 49, 381  
 Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)  
 Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56.1(b)  
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)  
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
 Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21  
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
 Service, how made, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2  
 Social service department, institution inmates,  
   R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 State, service on, 613.1-613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)  
 Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57  
 Transportation department, 613.13  
 United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

**PERSONATION**

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5  
 Elections, registration, 738.20  
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2  
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86  
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

**PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION**

State employees, 19A.1-19A.23

**PER STIRPES**

Descent of property, 633.210-633.226

**PESTS**

Insecticides and fungicides  
   *Generally*, chs 189, 206  
   Fertilizers mixed with, 200.7  
 Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Pesticides  
   *Generally*, ch 206  
   Accidents reported, 206.14  
   Administrative rules, 206.19  
 Applicators  
   Bonding or insurance required, 206.13  
   Certified, 206.5, 206.7  
   Defined, 206.2(17-20)  
   Licensed, 206.6  
   License suspended, 206.11(4)  
   Records kept, 206.15  
   Rules for training, 206.5  
 Co-operative agreements, 206.9  
 Dealers licenses, 206.8  
 Defined, 206.2  
 Distribution and sale, 206.11  
 Loss reported, 206.14  
 Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7  
 Nonresident aircraft applicators exempt, 328.23,  
   328.24  
 Penalties, 206.18, 206.22  
 Reciprocal licensing agreements, 206.17  
 Registered with department of agriculture,  
   206.12  
 Regulation and standards, 455B.100-455B.107  
 Restricted use classification, 206.20  
 Stop sale orders, 206.16

**PETITION**

*See R.C.P. 70, also PLEADINGS*  
 Civil action begins by filing petition, R.C.P. 4  
 Contents, law or equity, R.C.P. 70  
 Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P.  
   49  
 Elections, nomination by, 43.121, 45.1-45.4

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Benzene  
   Labeling requirements on sale, 214A.15  
   Use, when forbidden, penalty, 732.6, 732.7  
 Bottled gas, 101.1-101.8  
 Bulk transportation, 327A.1-327A.21  
 Butane or butylene, 101.1  
 Carriers, 324.11-324.15, 327A.1-327A.21  
 Cleaners and dyers, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7  
 Containers, 214A.15  
 Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1  
 "Flammable liquid" defined, 321.1  
 Fuel pumps and meters, license, 214.2, 214.3  
 Gasoline  
   Containers, 214A.15  
   Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1  
   Pumps and meters, 214.1-214.8  
   Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10  
   Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2  
   Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6  
   Violations, 732.6, 732.7  
 Gas storage, underground, 479.1-479.31  
 Gas wells, *see subhead Oil below*  
 Illuminating oil  
   General purity standards, ch 189  
   Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued**

Illuminating oil—Continued

Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75

Violations, false branding, 189.13

Inspection

Agriculture department, 159.6, 189.1(2)

Meters, 215.20

Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights and Measures below*

Kerosene

Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1

Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10

Labeling requirements, 214A.15

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

Meters or gasoline pumps defined, 214.1(2)

Motor fuel tax, *generally*, ch 324, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX*

Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*

Naphtha

Labeling requirements on sale, 214A.15

Penalties, 732.6, 732.7

Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

Oil

Illuminating oil, *see subhead above*

Storage regulated, 413.74, 413.75

Wells, ch 84

Pipelines

*Generally*, ch 479

Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 214A.10

Mortgages, recording, ch 555

Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46

Secured transactions, ch 555

Taxation

*Generally*, ch 438

Listed and assessed, 428.24–428.29

Propane or propylene, 101.1

Underground gas storage, 479.1–479.31.

Violations

Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.4

Penalties, 189.21–189.27

Weights and measures

Confiscation of measures, 215.5

Gasoline pumps and meters, 214.1–214.5

Inspection, 215.1–215.4

Liquid measure, standards, 210.5

Penal provisions, 215.5–215.7

Power of cities limited, 215.9

Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8

Sealers, state and city, 213.1–213.7

Testing, 213.3

**PETS**

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.16

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 155

Applicability of rules, 155.1–155.3

Board of examiners

*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28, 147.96

Agents transferred to public safety department, 80.28–80.31

Controlled substances law, enforcement, ch 204

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21.

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS—Continued**

Board of examiners—Continued

Drug and cosmetics law, enforcement, ch 203A

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Itinerant vendor of drugs, licensing, 203.7

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Poisons law, enforcement, ch 205

Prophylactics, health samples obtained, 135.19

Records kept, 147.104

Brand name medicines, 155.3

Controlled substances, regulations, 155.30, 204.301–204.308

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 147.1, 155.3

Demonstrated bioavailability, medicines, 155.3

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93, 147.95, 155.27–155.32

Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 155.4, 155.5

Fees, 147.25, 147.94, 147.100, 155.12

Generic name, medicines, 155.3

Insurance plan, ch 514

Liability insurance, 519.1

Licenses

Pharmacy business licenses

*General provisions*, 155.10–155.12

Suspension, renewal and revocation procedures, 155.13–155.16

Wholesale drug license, 155.11

Pharmacy practice license

*General provisions*, 147.2–147.9, 147.94–147.100

Qualifications for license, 155.4, 155.5

Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129

Malpractice insurance, 519A.1–519A.13

Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

Prescriptions, regulations, 155.18–155.26, 155.29, 155.33–155.35

Prescriptions, substitution of generic for brand name drugs, 155.37

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Sales by unlicensed persons prohibited, 155.6

Sanitary requirements, 155.17

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 155.7, 155.8

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 155.27–155.32

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

Infant testing, 135.31

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Bank records, preservation, 524.221

Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30

Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30

Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 129

Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*

Prisoner held for felony, 782.8

Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.68

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

University of Iowa, 263.1

University of science, 266.2

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Education, 280.8, 281.1-281.11, 299.18  
 Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13  
 Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 School census report, listed, 291.9(4)

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

*General provisions, chs* 147, 148A  
 Applicability of rules, 148A.2, 148A.3  
 Board of examiners  
   *General provisions, 147.12-147.28*  
   Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
   Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
   Records kept, 147.104  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Definitions, 147.1, 148A.1  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93  
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82  
 Licenses  
   *Generally, 147.2-147.11*  
   Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82  
   Itinerant's license, 147.75  
   Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5  
   Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54  
   Renewal, 147.10  
   Revocation, 147.55-147.71  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8,  
 147.21, 147.91  
 Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75  
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-  
 147.113

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Abortion, penalty, 701.1  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state  
 health department, 135.11  
 Audiology and speech pathology, licensing ex-  
 emptions, 147.152  
 Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18, 144.38  
 Birth defects program, 136A.3  
 Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13  
 Board of examiners, 147.12-147.28  
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Child abuse reporting, ch 235A  
 City physician, civil service law not applicable,  
 400.6  
 Confidential communications, 622.10  
 Consolidated hospital service, supervision by  
 trustees, 348.2(2)  
 Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32  
 Contracts with nonprofit medical service corpora-  
 tions, 514.17  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 County hospitals  
   Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3  
   Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2  
   Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9  
 Dead bodies  
   Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29  
   Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31  
   Scientific use, 142.1-142.13, 142A.1-142A.10  
   Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**  
 Death certificates executed, 144.26-144.31, 144.35,  
 144.38

**Definitions**

  Examining board, 147.1  
   Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2  
   State department of health law, 135.1(5)  
 Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72-147.74  
 Dentists, *see DENTISTRY*  
 Directors, medical service corporation, 514.4  
 Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18  
 Diseases, communicable, 139.1-139.32  
 Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7  
 Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1-224A.6  
 Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5  
 Eugenics board proceedings, 145.1-145.22  
 Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3  
 Exemptions  
   Jury service, 607.2  
   Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)  
 Fees  
   Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13  
   Health manpower statistics, 147.25  
   Injured employee examined, 86.38  
   Limitation, workers' compensation cases, 85.27  
   Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28  
   Psychiatric hospital examination, 225.20  
   Witness, fee as expert, 622.72  
 Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18, 511.19  
 Handicapped children, examination, 281.7  
 Health regulations  
   Health board, local, law, 137.1-137.22  
   Health board, state, 136.1-136.10  
   Health department, state, 135.1-135.39  
 Hospital liens, 582.1-582.4  
 Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)  
 Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16  
 Indigent patients, state treatment, 255.1-255.30  
 Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2  
 Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39  
 Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83  
 Insurance against negligence  
   *Generally, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13*  
   Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13  
 Insurance, medical services, 514.1-514.17  
 Itinerant physicians  
   License, 147.75  
   Report of law violations, 147.89(2)  
   Violating law, penalty, 147.86  
 Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9  
 Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5  
 Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13  
 License to practice  
   *General provisions, ch 147*  
   Change of residence, 147.54  
   Definitions, 229.1  
   Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3  
   Fees, 147.80-147.82, 148.4  
   Internship or residency required, 148.3  
   National board certificates, 148.4  
   Penalties for adjudged violations, 148.7  
   Persons not required to qualify, 148.2  
   Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54  
   Requirements for license, 148.3

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

License to practice—Continued  
 Revocation of licenses  
   Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7  
   Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71  
   Grounds in general, 147.55, 148.6  
   Judicial review of administrative hearing, 148.7  
   Reinstatement, 148.9  
   Special licenses, 148.11  
   Temporary, 148.5, 148.10  
   Voluntary surrender, 148.8  
 Liquor permits, 123.29  
 Malpractice, insurance against, 147.135–147.138, 515.48(5, b), 519.1–519.13, 519A.2–519A.13  
 Malpractice, limitation, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18  
 Marriage, health certificate, 596.1–596.8  
 Medical college, 263.4  
 Medical or hospital insurance, 514.1–514.17  
 Mentally ill patients, 225.10–225.16  
 Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40–135.42  
 Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8  
 Nursing care facility, physician to direct care, 135C.3  
 Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5  
 Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11  
 Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select, 249A.4(7)  
 Optometry, license for not required, 154.2  
 Osteopathic physicians, *see* **OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**  
 Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29  
 Penitentiary physicians, 246.3  
 Pensions for firemen and police, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)  
 Persons engaged in practice, 148.1  
 Persons not required to qualify, 148.2  
 Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)  
 Physical therapists, 148A.1–148A.5  
 Physicians' assistants, *generally*, ch 148B  
 Podiatrists, *see* **PODIATRY**  
 Poisons, use regulated, 205.1–205.13  
 Poor relief  
   Charges restricted, 252.28  
   Contracts with county, 252.39  
   Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27  
 Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4  
 Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35  
 Privileged communications, 622.10  
 Psychiatric hospital physicians, 225.5–225.31  
 Radiologist in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29  
 Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 148.4  
 Reports  
   Abuse of child, ch 235A  
   Births and deaths, 144.13–144.18, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.38  
   Contagious diseases, 139.2  
   Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 133  
   Mental diseases, 225.12, 225.20  
   Venereal disease, marriage tests, 596.5  
   Venereal diseases, 140.3–140.6  
   Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89  
 Residence, change to another state, 147.54

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

Residential care facilities, 135C.1(8)  
 Resident physician's license, 148.5  
 Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32  
 Sexual psychopaths examined, 225A.6–225A.8  
 Special licenses, 148.11  
 Stench bomb law exception, 732.13  
 Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10  
 Sterilization of mental incompetents, 145.1–145.22  
 Superintendent for state hospital for mentally ill, 226.2  
 Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.1–596.8  
 Temporary certificates, 148.10  
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74  
 Venereal diseases, 140.1–140.15  
 Violations  
   Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86  
   Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15  
   Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53  
   Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113  
 Vital statistics, registration duties  
   Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18  
   Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28  
   Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51  
   Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48  
   Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31  
 Workers' compensation cases  
   Examination of injured employees, 85.39  
   Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PHYSIOLOGY**

Podiatrists, examination for license, 149.3(3)

**PICKPOCKETS**

Punishment, 709.6

**PICTURES**

Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)  
 Moving picture theaters, insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Penal provisions  
   Libel, 737.1–737.7  
   Obscenity law, ch 725, *see also* **OBSCENITY**

**PIERS**

State-owned waters, 111.4

**PILOTS**

Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

**PINT**

Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15

**PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES**

*General provisions*, 479.1–479.31  
 Taxation, 438.1–438.19  
 Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

**PISTOLS**

*See* **GUNS; WEAPONS**

**PLACE**

Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92  
 Amusement, place of, *see* **AMUSEMENT PLACES**



**PLACE—Continued****Bringing actions, place of**Civil actions, ch 616, *also see* **VENUE**Criminal actions, ch 753, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE****PLAINTIFF**

Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2

Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3

Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2

Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11

Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11

Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12

Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28

Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235

Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17

Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12

Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23

Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62

Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11

Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21

Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6

Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17

Real actions, strength of title, 646.3

Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)

Security for costs, 621.1-621.9

Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6

State may sue, R.C.P. 9

State, waste, public lands, 658.8

Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62

Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239

Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11

Waste, 658.5-658.9

Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10

Women, injury or death action, 613.15

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE***General provisions*, ch 7A

State building code commissioner, 103A.4

Uniform forms and reports, 343.14

**PLANNING COMMISSIONS**

Metropolitan or regional, 28E.15, 386.3(3), ch 473A

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6

**PLANTS**

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A

Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Weeds, eradication, ch 317

**PLATE GLASS INSURANCE***Generally*, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5)**PLATS**

Action to recover interest, limitation, 592.3

Assessment of platted lots, 409.48

Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29

**PLATS—Continued**

Cemeteries not subject to eminent domain by railroads if platted, 471.7

**City***General provisions*, ch 409

Abstract of title attached, 409.9

Acknowledgment by owner, 409.13

Additions, approval by council, 558.65

Approval or disapproval, 409.7, 409.14-409.16

Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23

Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41

Condemnation application, 472.3

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Conveyances according to plat, 409.3

Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1

County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4

Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11

Engineer, information furnished, 384.45-384.48

General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Homestead, size limited, 561.2

House alteration or construction statement, 413.92

Legalizing Acts, 592.2-592.4, 592.7

**Recording**

Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16

Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2

Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54

Effect of record, 409.13

Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)

Homesteads, 561.4-561.7

Mortgages recorded, 558.53

Penalty for failure to record, 409.45

Requirement for filing, 409.12

Replating, 409.26-409.37

Resurvey, 409.38-409.44

Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45

**Streets and alleys***Generally*, 409.1-409.7, 409.14

Change of street name, 409.17, 592.7

Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20

Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18

Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1

Survey by county surveyor, 355.1-355.7

Vacation of plat, 409.18-409.26

Void plat, action to annul, 409.16

Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1

**County records**

Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63-558.66

Benefited water districts, 357.8-357.11

Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6

Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17

City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65

Drainage plat book kept, 465.25-465.27

Inadequate descriptions, 441.65-441.71

Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54

Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64

School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13

Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)

Deed tax exempt, 428A.2

**Drainage provisions**

Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131

County record of private drains, 465.25, 465.26

Election districts platted, 462.6

Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)

**PLATS—Continued**

Drainage provisions—Continued  
 Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28  
 Intercounty districts, records, 457.4  
 Investigation when district established, 455.28  
 Ownership of plats, 455.186  
 Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36  
 Private systems recorded, 465.25–465.29  
 Errors or omissions, 409.32  
 Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42  
 Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3  
 Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42  
 Highway plats, 306.21, 311.8  
 Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)  
 Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9  
 Inadequate descriptions, 441.65–441.71  
 Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24  
 Legalizing city plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7  
 Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2  
 Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23  
 Mining camp, plat of proposed camp, 135.17  
 Mortgages of land in cities and villages recorded, 558.53  
 Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272  
 Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286  
 Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
 Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 327G.12  
 Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19  
 Requirements prior to recording, 409.31  
 Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21  
 School districts, 274.13  
 State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32  
 Surveyors' plats  
   Book kept in auditor's office, 355.1  
   Certification, 409.1, 409.12  
   Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42  
   Defective, legalized, 441.65–441.71, 589.23  
   Fee for survey, 355.15  
   Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4  
   Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131  
   State park plats by county engineer, 111.21  
 Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41  
 Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

**PLAYGROUNDS**

Cities, 384.24  
 Memorial buildings, 37.18  
 School districts, 300.1–300.7  
 School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3

**PLEADINGS**

Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7  
 Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99  
 Admissions  
   Account not denied, R.C.P. 99  
   Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101  
   Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102  
   Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101  
   Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102  
 Affidavits, R.C.P. 80  
 Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7  
 Allegations  
   Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102  
   Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

Allegations—Continued  
 Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102–104  
 Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72  
 Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101  
 Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307  
 Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98  
 Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99  
 Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101  
 Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98  
 Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10  
 Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98  
 Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101  
 Estate in real property, 619.12  
 Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90  
 Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13  
 Judgments, R.C.P. 98  
 Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94  
 Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8  
 Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98  
 Personal property injuries, 619.13  
 Place, R.C.P. 92  
 Real property injuries, description, 619.14  
 Realty actions, title, 646.6, 648.1(4)  
 Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98  
 Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101  
 Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94  
 Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102  
 Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68  
 Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4  
 Amendments  
   *Generally*, R.C.P. 88  
   Abstracts of title, 646.9  
   Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99  
   Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67  
   Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88  
   Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12  
   Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89  
   Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89  
   Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89  
   Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88  
   Permitted if not prejudicial, R.C.P. 89  
   Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136  
   Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107  
   Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)  
 Answer  
   *See also subhead Defenses below*  
   Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103  
   Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8  
   Allegations, 346.21; R.C.P. 72  
   Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11  
   Contents required, R.C.P. 72  
   Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*  
   Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72  
   Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72  
   Denials, R.C.P. 72  
   Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17  
   Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17  
   Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27

**PLEADINGS—Continued****Answer—Continued**

Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31  
 Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72  
 Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72  
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8  
 Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15  
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1  
 Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72  
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6  
 Appeal record, order indexed, R.C.P. 340

**Appearance**

Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87  
 Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43  
 Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10  
 Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15  
 Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78  
 Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47  
 Firm name, signature inadequate, R.C.P. 65  
 General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27  
 Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66  
 Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66  
 Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487  
 Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500  
 Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274  
 Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54  
 Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)  
 Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53  
 Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85  
 Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181-181.2

Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11  
 Assumption of risk, defense by employer, 85.16  
 Attachment, chs 639-641, *see ATTACHMENTS*  
 Avoidance, R.C.P. 101, 103  
 Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99  
 Bond as security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9  
 Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15  
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78  
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
 Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307  
 Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444  
 Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69  
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11  
 Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30  
 Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67  
 Conclusion of law

Industrial commissioner, 86.25  
 Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98  
 Referee, 414.18  
 Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22  
 Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101  
 Consideration, 537A.2, 537A.3  
 Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3  
 Contents, claims and demand judgments, R.C.P. 69

Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78

**Contract actions**

Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34  
 Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13  
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98  
 Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91  
 Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

**PLEADINGS—Continued****Contract actions—Continued**

Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34  
 Verification, R.C.P. 80  
 Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91  
 Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97  
 Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7  
 Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11  
 Copies of pleadings, R.C.P. 82-84  
 Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81  
 Counterclaims

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 29-32  
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225  
 Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15  
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32  
 Barred judgment, use as, 615.1-615.4  
 Claims against estates, 633.416  
 Comaker allowed to make, 619.6  
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29  
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215  
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
 Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15  
 Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31  
 Judgment on counterclaim  
 Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15  
 Barred action, for costs only, 614.12  
 Excess amount, R.C.P. 225  
 Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29  
 Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15  
 Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74  
 Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32  
 Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301  
 Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30  
 Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32  
 Surety to make principal, 619.6  
 Cross-claims, R.C.P. 33, 74  
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 34, 215

**Damages**

Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34  
 Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97  
 Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102  
 Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95  
 Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96  
 Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1  
 Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95  
 Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261  
 Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230  
 Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87  
 Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230  
 Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16  
 Defenses  
 Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103  
 Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101

**PLEADINGS—Continued****Defenses—Continued**

- Actions on county bonds, 346.21
- Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
- Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
- Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
- Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
- Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
- Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
- Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
- Contributory negligence, 85.16
- Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
- Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
- Discovery after action brought, 625.10
- Discovery after judgment, 611.15
- Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
- Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
- Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
- Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
- Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
- Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
- Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
- Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Demurrers, *generally*, ch 777; R.C.P. 104, 112
- Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34
- Denials
  - Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
  - Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
  - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Evidence under denial, 619.10
  - Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
  - Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
  - Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
  - Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
  - Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
  - Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
- Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
- Divisions, numbering, 619.7; R.C.P. 79
- Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 88
- Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
- Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
- Errors disregarded, 619.16
- Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
- Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
- Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
- Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Filing
  - Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12; R.C.P. 82
  - Entry in appearance docket necessary, 606.11
  - Fees, 606.15

**PLEADINGS—Continued****Filing—Continued**

- Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
- Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
- Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7
- General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44
- Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
- Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
- Inconsistent claims may be stated, R.C.P. 69
- Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
- Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
- Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
- Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105
- Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
- Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
- Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240
- Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
- Justification
  - Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
  - Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
- Law points
  - Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
  - Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105
- Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
- Libel action, 659.1–659.6
- Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
- Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
- Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
- Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
- Military courts, 29B.46
- Mitigating facts, 619.8
- Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
- Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
- Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
- Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
- Party as witness, nonappearance, 622.80
- Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
- Petition
  - Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
  - Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24
  - Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
  - Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
  - Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
  - Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
  - Contents required, R.C.P. 70
  - Cross-claims
    - Coparties, against, R.C.P. 33
    - Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
    - Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74
    - New parties, against, R.C.P. 34
    - Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
    - Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74
  - Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1
  - Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

## Petition—Continued

- Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321
- Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
- Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
- Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
- Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
- New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
- Quieting title action, 649.2
- Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
- Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
- Real property recovery action, 646.6
- Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
- Restoration of lost records, 647.2
- Transportation department order enforced, 327C.28, 327C.29
- Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
- Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*
- Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
- Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 105
- Prayer
  - Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
  - Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
  - Real property actions, 646.6-646.10, 648.1-648.19
- Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135-139
- Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86, 331(b)
- Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
- Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30
- Real property injuries, 619.14
- Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107
- Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Reply
  - Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
  - Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
  - Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
  - Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
  - Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
  - Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
  - Response to amendments, R.C.P. 85(d), 90
- Ruling or order on pleadings
  - Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
  - Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105
  - Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
  - Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
  - Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
  - Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110
- Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201
- Security for costs, 621.1-621.9
- Setoff
  - Judgments barred by limitation, 615.1-615.4
  - Mutual judgments, 626.92
  - Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
- Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100
- Slander action, 659.1-659.6
- Small claims cases, 631.7
- Special, R.C.P. 101

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

- Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17
  - Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
  - Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201
  - Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
  - Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94
  - Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
  - Striking out, entry on appearance docket, 606.12
  - Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)
  - Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)
  - Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
  - Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
  - Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
  - Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
  - Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
  - Supplemental pleadings
    - Later facts alleged, R.C.P. 90
    - Remitted even if original pleading defective, R.C.P. 90
    - Retroactive, R.C.P. 89
  - Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
  - Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
  - Time for filing, R.C.P. 85
  - Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
  - Time limits, how computed, 4.1(22)
  - Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
  - Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
  - Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181
  - Undenied parol contracts, enforced, 622.34
  - Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
  - Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
  - Verification
    - Abolished, R.C.P. 80
    - Attachment, 639.3
    - Changing name, 674.2
    - Confession of judgment, 676.3
    - Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
    - Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
    - Dissolution of marriage, 598.7
    - Estates, 633.35
    - Execution proceedings, 630.17
    - Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
    - Guardianships, 633.35
    - Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
    - Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
    - Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
    - Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
    - Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
    - Paternity action, 675.13
    - Quieting title, 649.2
    - Replevin, 643.1
    - Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
  - Waiver, error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)
  - Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
  - Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 139
  - Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80
  - Written pleadings, 631.7
- PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES**
- Pleas of defendant, 777.1-777.22

**PLEDGES**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55  
 Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14  
 Sales Act provisions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Voting of pledged corporation stock, 491.55

**PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING**

Plumbing  
 Code and committee, 135.12-135.14  
 Code fund, license fees, 135.15  
 Food establishments, 170.9-170.11  
 Hotels, food establishments, 170.10  
 Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

**PLUMS**

General provisions, see *FRUIT*

**PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**

General provisions, chs 147, 149  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Anesthetics, drugs and surgery, use and restrictions, 149.5  
 Applicability of rules, 149.2  
 Authority to prescribe and dispense drugs and controlled substances, 155.1-155.35  
 Board of examiners  
   General provisions, 147.12-147.28  
   Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
   Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
   Records kept, 147.104  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Definitions, 147.1, 149.1  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93  
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 149.3  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82  
 Insurance policies covering services, 514.18  
 Liability insurance, 519.1  
 Licenses  
   Generally, 147.2-147.11  
   Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82  
   Itinerant's license, 147.75  
   Qualifications, 149.3  
   Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54  
   Renewal, 147.10  
   Revocation, 147.55-147.71  
 Malpractice insurance, 519A.1-519A.13  
 Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91  
 Schools, requirements, 149.3, 149.4  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 149.6  
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**POISONING**

Attempt on human beings, penalty, 690.9  
 Domestic animals, 717.1  
 Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5  
 Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76  
 Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2  
 Industrial regulation, 88.5  
 Well, spring or reservoir of water, penalty, 690.9

**POISONS**

General provisions, 205.1-205.13

**POKER TABLES**

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1-99A.9

**POLES AND WIRES**

Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7  
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2-319.4  
 Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30  
 Islands and river channels, 568.10  
 Larceny of electric current, 709.7  
 Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13  
 Railroads, wire across regulated, 478.25-478.29  
 Removal from highways, 319.1-319.6  
 Telephone and telegraph lines, 477.1-477.14  
 Transmission lines, 478.1-478.32  
 Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

**POLICE**

Communications review committee, 750.8  
 Department, see *CITIES*  
 Guns, pointing at persons, exception, 694.2  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.4-80.21  
 Peace officers, see *PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Pensions, chs 97A, 411, see *PENSIONS*  
 Radio systems, 80.9, 750.1-750.8  
 Report to, accidents transporting hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343  
 Social services department employees as special police, 218.71  
 Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 695.7  
 Workers' compensation, 85.1

**POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

Public employees, 19A.18, 19A.25, 400.17, 400.29, 740.13-740.18

**POLITICAL COMMITTEES**

Filing requirements, 56.5, 56.6  
 Treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6

**POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.1-44.16

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

Advertising requirements, 306C.10(20), 306C.22, 738.22, 738.23  
 Affiliation, generally, 43.38-43.42  
 Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2  
 Candidates, see *ELECTIONS*  
 Checkoff, income tax contributions, 56.18  
 Civil service, politics not considered, 400.16  
 Committees, treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6  
 Contributions, 740.14-740.18, see *ELECTIONS*  
 Conventions, ch 43, see *ELECTIONS*  
 Elections, unlawful activities, see *ELECTIONS*  
 Incorporation of political organizations, 504.1-504.31  
 Merit system employees restricted, 19A.18  
 Parties, see *ELECTIONS*  
 Political party committee, see *ELECTIONS*  
 Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2  
 Reform, advocating violence as means, 689.10-689.13  
 State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111

**POLK COUNTY**

District court, judicial review of administrative procedures instituted, 17A.19(2)  
Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

**POLLING OF JURY**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 203  
Criminal cases, 785.15

**POLLING PLACES**

Generally, 49.10-49.127, *see also ELECTIONS*

**POLLUTION, AIR**

*See ch 455B*

Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3,h)  
Housing finance authority, 220.25  
University of Iowa, tests, 263.8

**POLLUTION, WATER**

*See ch 455B*

Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3,h)  
Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8  
Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3  
Housing finance authority, 220.25  
Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 732.3  
Nuisance, 657.2, 657.3  
Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3

**PONDS**

Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5  
Farm ponds defined, 106.2(5)  
Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3  
Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3  
State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

**POOL ROOMS**

Admitting minors, 233.1-233.4, 726.9, 726.10  
Cities' power to regulate, license, 726.9

**POOL SELLING**

Definition, penalty, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6  
Gambling, 726.1-726.8  
Nuisance, abatement of building, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

**POOR**

Charitable institutions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*  
County care facilities, ch 253, *see COUNTY, sub-head Care Facilities*  
County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16  
Emergency relief, 251.1-251.7  
Hospitalization, medical treatment  
Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34  
Contracts by county for service, 252.39  
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62-512.64  
Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34  
Psychiatric hospital, 225.1-225.45  
State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255  
Legal settlement  
Mentally ill persons, 230.1-230.14  
Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17  
Mentally ill persons, support, 230.1-230.30  
Overseers of poor  
Generally, 252.26-252.34  
Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2  
Trustees, 252.4  
Persons, defined, 252.1  
Relatives, liability for support, 252.2-252.9, 252.13-252.15

**POOR—Continued****Relief of poor**

Blind, education, 269.1, 269.2  
Conflict of interest, 252.29  
County hospital care, 347.16  
County responsibilities, 252.27  
Deaf and dumb, education, 270.1-270.9  
Domicile of poor, 252.16-252.23  
Emergency relief, 251.1-251.7  
Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22  
Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252.43  
Legal aid, 252.27  
Liability for support  
Generally, 252.2-252.15  
County of settlement, 252.22-252.24  
Juvenile home, 244.14  
Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39  
Orphans, county fund, 444.11  
Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.28  
Stolen or embezzled property, use for, 645.5  
Tax levy, 252.43, 252.45  
Township relief, 252.25-252.32  
Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4  
Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47  
Tax  
County maximum, 252.43, 252.45  
Fund, transfer, 24.22  
Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8-427.12  
Veterans' assistance, ch 250, 252.30  
Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*  
Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1-249C.17

**POPULAR NAME STATUTES**

Age of majority, 599.1  
Anatomical gift law, ch 142A  
Antifreeze Act, ch 208A  
Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, ch 234  
Blue sky law, ch 502  
Campaign disclosure, income tax checkoff, ch 56  
Child welfare Act of 1937, ch 235  
Compacts  
Child placement, ch 238  
Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21  
Corrections, ch 218B  
Detainers, ch 759A  
Driver's licenses, ch 321C  
Education, ch 272B  
Educational personnel, ch 284  
Juveniles, ch 231  
Library, ch 303A  
Mental health, ch 218A  
Midwest nuclear, ch 8B  
Parolees, 247.40  
Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A  
Vehicle equipment, ch 321D  
Consumer frauds Act, ch 713  
Controlled substances Act, ch 204  
Daylight saving time, ch 122A  
Dead-man statute, 622.4  
Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232  
Dram shop Act, ch 123  
Dummy plates, 321.19  
Environmental quality Act, ch 455B  
Escheat of postal savings systems accounts Act, 556.30-556.36

**POPULAR NAME STATUTES—Continued**

Family planning service Act, ch 234  
 Federal social security Act, ch 97C  
 Fireworks, chs 695, 732  
 Good samaritan Act, ch 613  
 Habeas corpus Act, ch 663  
 Home rule Act, chs 362-400  
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B  
 Hospital survey and construction Act, ch 135A  
 Housing law, ch 413  
 Implied consent law, ch 321B  
 Industrial loan law, ch 536A  
 Junkyard and billboard Act, ch 306C  
 Juvenile court Act, ch 232  
 Laws of the road, ch 321  
 Lien law, chs 570-584  
 Local budget law, ch 24  
 Local health Act, ch 137  
 Low-rent housing law, ch 403A  
 Marketable record title Act, ch 614  
 Motor fuel tax law, ch 324  
 Motor vehicle law, ch 321  
 Motor vehicle responsibility Act, ch 321A  
 Multiple housing Act of 1947, ch 499A  
 Obscenity law, ch 725  
 Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88  
 Ombudsman, ch 601G  
 Open meetings law, ch 28A  
 Pesticide Act, ch 206  
 Preference laws, chs 70, 73  
 Records management Act, ch 304  
 Rule in Shelley's case, 557.20  
 Securities law, ch 502  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528  
 Soldiers preference law, ch 70  
 State preserves, ch 111B  
 Statute of frauds, chs 554, 563, 622  
 Statute of limitations, chs 614, 752; R.C.P. 49  
 Supplementary assistance Act, ch 249  
 Tort claims Acts, chs 25A, 613A  
 Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(20)  
 Tuck law, 343.10  
 Unauthorized insurers Act, ch 507A  
 Unified trial court Act, ch 602  
 Uniform Acts  
     Anatomical gifts, ch 142A  
     Controlled substances, ch 204  
     Criminal extradition, ch 759  
     Fresh pursuit, ch 756  
     Gifts to minors, ch 565A  
     Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502  
     Partnership Act, ch 544  
     Support of dependents, ch 252A  
 Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), ch 554  
 Urban renewal law, ch 403  
 Veteran's bonuses, chs 35, 35A, 35B, 35C  
 Vocational rehabilitation Act, ch 259  
 Wage payment collection law, ch 91A

**POPULATION**

Census, federal, determined by records, 26.6  
 Definition, 682.24  
 National census, 4.1(25)  
 Zoning in cities, ch 414

**PORCHES**

Housing law, 413.3(16)

**POSSE COMITATUS**

Aid to arrest unlawful assemblage, 743.5, 743.6  
 Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7  
 Military forces called out, 742.6  
 Power to summon, 337.1

**POSSESSION**

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23  
 Burglar tools, penalty, 708.7  
 Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37  
 Marked lumber or logs, penalty, 709.15  
 Real property  
     Action by spouse to recover, 597.3  
     Administrator, 633.351  
     Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24  
     Definition, 557.1  
     Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3  
     Execution for delivery of property, 626.14  
     Executor, 633.351  
     Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23  
     Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14  
     Occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7  
     Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1  
     Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4  
     Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18  
     Recovery action, proof, 646.12  
     Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24  
     Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26  
     Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17  
     Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

**POSTAGE**

Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

**POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE**

Generally, ch 663A

**POSTERS**

See *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

**POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN**

Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298  
 Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

**POSTING**

Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2  
 Posting notice, see *NOTICE, subhead Posting*  
 Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71

**POST MORTEM**

Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

**POST OFFICE**

Congressional power to establish, Const., U. S., 1, 8  
 Postal savings, escheat, 556.30-556.36

**POSTS**

Fences, 113.1-113.25  
 Poles and wires, see *POLES AND WIRES*

**POTATOES**

Penalty for sale violations, 199.8  
 Seed, labeling enforcement, 199.7

**POULTRY**

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Antemortem inspections, 189A.7  
 Associations, 184.1-184.14  
 Baby chicks, 168.1-168.8



**POULTRY**—Continued

Corporation owning or leasing, reports by, 172C.5  
 Egg producers, excise tax, ch 196A  
 Inspection, *generally*, ch 189A  
 License, dealers, 197.1-197.6  
 Poultry inspection law, administered by secretary of agriculture, 189A.7  
 Shows, state aid, 184.1-184.14  
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A  
 Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

**POUND**

Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18  
 Standard units of weight, 210.4  
 Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

**POWDER**

Explosives, *generally*, *see* **EXPLOSIVES**

**POWER**

Appointment, power of  
 Attorney in fact, disability, 633.705, 633.706  
 Definition, 559.2  
 Office, *see* **PUBLIC OFFICERS**  
 Release by donee, 559.1-559.8  
 Companies, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Declarations, realty, 557.10  
 Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2  
 Resistance to exercise of process, 742.1-742.8  
 Unlawful assembly, 743.5, 743.6, 743.8

**PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS**

*General provisions, ch 147*  
 Attorneys, ch 610  
 Barbers, ch 158  
 Chiropractors, ch 151  
 Cosmetologists, ch 157  
 Dentists, ch 153  
 Embalmers and funeral directors, ch 156  
 Licenses, ch 147  
 Medicine and surgery, ch 148  
 Nursing, ch 152  
 Optometrists, ch 154  
 Osteopaths, ch 150  
 Pharmacists, ch 155  
 Physical therapists, ch 148A  
 Physicians and surgeons, ch.148  
 Podiatrists, ch 149

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**

Civil cases, ch 611 et seq., and R.C.P., *see* **ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL PROCEDURE**  
 Criminal cases, ch 748 et seq., *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
 Probate, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
 Supreme court, chs 684-686; R.C.P. 331-353; *see* **SUPREME COURT**

**PREACHERS**

*See* **RELIGION**, subhead *Clergymen*

**PRECEPT**

Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30  
 Sheriff, service and return, 609.31  
 Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19

**PRECINCTS**

*See* **ELECTIONS**, subhead *Precinct Election Officials*

**PREFERENCE LAWS**

Convict labor, 246.23  
 Discrimination, *see* **DISCRIMINATION**  
 Inconsistency with federal laws, 73.11  
 Labor, Iowa, preferred  
     *Generally*, 73.3-73.5  
     Dealers, local, social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53  
 "Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4  
 Prison-made goods, 246.23  
 Products, Iowa, preferred  
     *Generally*, 73.1-73.10  
     Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149  
     Social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8

**PREFERRED****Claims**

Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22  
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10  
 Estates of decedents, 633.426  
 Executions, 626.69-626.73  
 Labor claims, preference  
     Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13  
     Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426  
     Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73  
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19  
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14  
 Receiverships, 680.6-680.9  
 Liens, chs 570-584  
 Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

**PREGNANCY**

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26  
 Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26  
 Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1-255.29  
 Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34  
 Paternity action, delay during, 675.9  
 Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**PREJUDICE**

Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Criminal case, change of venue, 761.2, 778.2-778.10  
 New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244

**PREJUDICIAL ERROR**

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15, 786.4  
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION**

Absence of jail, custody, 761.6  
 Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5  
 Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19  
 Certification of proceedings, 761.16

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION—Continued**

Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3  
 Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20  
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4  
 Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1  
 County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)  
 Depositions used, 761.8-761.11  
 Discharge of defendant, 761.17  
 Duration, 761.4  
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30  
 Examinations, adjournments, 761.4  
 Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29  
 Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26  
 Interrogatories used, 761.8-761.11  
 Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27  
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487  
 Nonindictable offense, 761.26  
 Private hearing, 761.13  
 Procedure, 761.1  
 Return to district court, 761.25  
 Waiver, 761.1  
 Witnesses  
   *Generally*, 761.7-761.24, 761.28  
   Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.8, 760.9

**PRELIMINARY INFORMATION**

Appearance of defendant, 761.1  
 Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7  
 Bail, endorsed on warrant, 754.6  
 Citation, 754.3  
 Complaint defined, form, 754.1  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Coroner's suspects, 339.15  
 Definition, 754.1  
 Delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16  
 Demurrer, 769.23  
 Fish and game violations, 109.36  
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22  
 Form, 754.2  
 Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35  
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16  
 Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10  
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291  
 Peace officer's duties, 748.4, 754.7  
 Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27  
 Warrant of arrest, 754.3-754.7

**PREMIUMS**

Fairs, right to offer premiums, 174.2  
 Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15-553.18  
 Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12  
 Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

**PRESCRIPTION**

*See EASEMENTS*

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.308  
 Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35, 203.5  
 Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35  
 Poisons, 205.1-205.3  
 Purposes of prescription, 205.3  
 Refills limited, 155.34  
 Requirements, written and oral, 155.33  
 Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13, 16)

**PRESERVES, STATE**

*Generally*, ch 111B

**PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

Elections and electors, 54.1-54.9  
 Electors, ch 54  
 Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty, 29B.85  
 National guard called out, 29A.53

**PRESS**

*See NEWSPAPERS*

**PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE**

Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PRETRIAL PROCEDURE**

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135  
 Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136  
 Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138  
 Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139  
 Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

**PRICE**

Destroying food to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2  
 Sales of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*  
 Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18  
 State publications, 17.22, 17.23

**PRIESTS**

*See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE**

Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PRINCIPAL**

Accessory, 688.1, 688.2  
 Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15  
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents*  
 Principal and agent  
   Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6  
   Execution against, after stay, 626.64  
   Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17  
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224  
 Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239  
 Surety, 540.1-540.4

**PRINTING AND BINDING**

"Binding" defined, 18.28  
 Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118  
 Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)  
 Superintendent, chs 17, 18

**PRINTING, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Accounts kept with state departments, 18.52, 18.53  
 Administrative rules, published, 17.21, 17A.6  
 Advertisements for bids, requirements, 18.32, 18.33  
 Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)  
 Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 18.78  
 Approval required, 18.63  
 Assistants outside Des Moines, 18.47  
 Authority in general, 18.27

**PRINTING, STATE—Continued**

Ballots, cost, general services director to determine, 49.56  
 Bids, 18.32-18.43, 18.49  
 Binding, included in term "printing", 18.28  
 Books and pamphlets, 18.61  
 Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7  
 Code of Iowa  
 Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21  
 Printing, 14.15  
 Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)  
 Contracts  
 Award of contract, basis for making, 18.38  
 Bidder must enter into contract, 18.43  
 Bonds required of contractors, 18.45  
 Cancellation for failure to perform, 18.44  
 Compliance and quality before acceptance, 18.48  
 Contractor to complete jobs, 18.44  
 Deduction, when printing defective, 18.48  
 Emergency contracts, authority, 18.50  
 Forfeiture by bidder, 18.43  
 Institutional heads, competitive bids, 18.49  
 Letting, 18.27-18.30, 18.38, 18.47, 18.49, 18.50  
 Limitation, three years, 18.42  
 Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149  
 Orders for printing under contract, 18.46  
 Paper, purchase and use for state, 18.52  
 Provisions required in contracts, 18.44  
 Release of contractor, 18.44  
 Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 18.31, 18.35  
 State institutions' printing needs contracted, 18.47, 218.46  
 State institutions, requirements, 18.29, 18.30  
 Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 18.75  
 Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21-17.26  
 Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 18.103  
 Deliveries of printing, 18.44  
 Departments  
 Accounts charged for their printing, 18.52  
 Approval of publications required, 18.63  
 Publications to be sold, 17.27  
 Superintendent to separate items, 18.55  
 Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*  
 Duties enumerated, 18.27, 18.59  
 Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.30  
 Form of printing determined, 18.27  
 Free distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*  
 Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19  
 Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26  
 Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28  
 New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25  
 Number printed, 17.14, 17.26  
 Oaths, members power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Office copiers, control, 18.58  
 Orders for printing requirements, 18.47  
 Pamphlets and books, 18.61  
 Paper  
 Purchase of, watermark, 18.51  
 Stocks furnished to departments, 18.62  
 Price of documents sold, 17.21-17.23  
 Printing  
 Assistants order contract performance, 18.47  
 Bills, audited and approved, 18.56

**PRINTING, STATE—Continued**

Printing—Continued  
 Cost system by departments, 18.60  
 Defined, 18.28  
 Estimates filed with budget, 18.54  
 Machinery, state owned, 18.58, 18.59  
 Orders to perform contract, written, 18.46  
 Publications, number and reserve, 18.79-18.81  
 Quality of work, effect of failure, 18.48  
 Reimbursement from department, 18.54  
 Requisitions to director of general services, 18.59  
 Printing department, 18.47-18.49  
 "Printing" includes binding, 18.28  
 Printing of documents  
*Generally*, 17.15-17.29  
 Book of agriculture, 159.10  
 Engineering reports, 114.10  
 Geological reports, 305.9  
 Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27  
 Official Register, 17.20(2)  
 Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14  
 Psychiatric hospital blanks, printed, 225.30  
 Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)  
 Record of proceedings, 18.27  
 Reports  
 Official reports published, 17.1-17.14  
 Report to governor, 18.27  
 Rules, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31  
 Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.6 (5, 6)  
 Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Salary list, pamphlet published, 18.75  
 Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 18.81  
 Samples of work and materials kept, 18.31, 18.56  
 Social services department bulletins printed, 218.46  
 Specifications, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31  
 State institutions  
 Contracts with, requirements, 321.149  
 Own plant, limitation on printing, 18.29, 18.30  
 State office publications approved, 18.53  
 Style of printing determined, 18.27  
 Superintendent of printing  
 Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 18.54, 18.55  
 Advertisements for printing, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39  
 Appointment and tenure of office, 18.74  
 Bills for printing itemized and approved, 18.56  
 Bills of legislature printed, 17.18  
 Bond required, amount, 18.75, 64.6(21)  
 Bulletin of legislative bills, 18.102, 18.103  
 Census, published in official register, 26.4  
 Code, recommendations concerning, 14.12(9)  
 Colleges, former statutes, free, 18.96  
 Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29  
 Departmental reports, distribution, 18.85  
 Disputes on editing, appeal, 18.78  
 Distribution of documents  
*Generally*, 18.82-18.102  
 Codes sold, price, 17.22  
 Geological reports, to state geologist, 18.93, 305.10  
 Libraries, *generally*, 17.33  
 Price of Code and other publications, 17.23  
 Documents, 18.83

**PRINTING, STATE—Continued**

## Superintendent of printing—Continued

- Duties enumerated, 18.75
- Editing, 17.1
- Index and history of legislation, compile, 18.102
- Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26, 18.75
- Legislative publications, 17.15–17.18, 18.102, 18.103
- Libraries furnished state publications, 17.33
- Manuscript editing, 18.76–18.78
- Miscellaneous publications, 17.27
- New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
- Number of documents printed, designated, 17.26, 18.80
- Old Codes and session laws, free copies, 18.95
- Printing of documents
  - Generally*, 17.19, 17.20
  - Legislative journals and bills, 18.101
  - Title page, provided, 17.29
- Record of documents printed, 18.79
- Reports of departments published, 17.14, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
- Report to governor, 17.3
- Reserve copies of publications, 18.80, 18.95
- Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)
- Specifications for printing, 18.75
- Supervised by general services director, 18.75
- Unused documents, condemned and sold, 18.81
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- University hospital blanks printed, 255.27
- Voting machine supplies, general services director to determine cost, 49.56
- Vouchers, 18.56

**PRIORITY**See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

## Claims

- Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
- Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
- Estates of decedents, 633.426
- Executions, 626.69–626.73
- Labor claims, preference
  - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
  - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
- Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
- Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
- Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
- Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
- Liens, 570.1–584.4
- Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
- Trial, see *TRIAL*, subhead *Advancing Causes for Trial*
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
- Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

**PRISON**

- Detention of inmates, interstate compact, ch 759A
- Escapes, 745.1–745.18
- Jails, 356.1–356.25
- Labor, 216.1, 216.2, 218.62
- Medical security facility, ch 223

**PRISON—Continued**

- Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246
- Prisoner, *generally*, see *JAILS*
- Prison-made goods
  - Branding, labeling, marking, 216.1, 216.2
  - Hawes-Cooper Act, 216.2
  - Price list furnished public officials, 246.21
  - Price to be comparable to other materials, 246.24
  - Purchase by public official mandatory, 246.23
  - Transportation regulation and safety division, supplies may be made, 321.149
- Women's reformatory, ch 245
- Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES**

- Licensing and regulation, 80A.1–80A.12

**PRIVILEGE**

- Discrimination, see *DISCRIMINATION*
- Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A
- Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.24

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**See *CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS*; and *EVIDENCE*, subhead *Privileged Communications***PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED***Generally*, ch 727A**PRIZES**

- Lottery
  - Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4
  - Penalty for engaging in, 726.8
  - Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28
  - Search and seizure, 751.3–751.43
  - Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8

**PROBATE CODE**

- Generally*, ch 633
- Abandonment of property, 633.116
- Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437
- Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514
- Absentee, conservatorship, 633.580–633.585
- Absentee, estate, see subhead *Administration of Absentee's Estate below*
- Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102
- Accident insurance
  - Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
  - Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
- Accounting
  - Common trust fund, 633.128
- Conservator
  - Contents, 633.671
  - Final, 633.677–633.685
  - When required, 633.670
- Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
- Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
- Personal representative
  - Final, 633.477
  - Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469
  - Waived by distributee, 633.470
- Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Action**

- Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665
- Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
- Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476
- Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
- At law, 633.33
- By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640
- By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159
- By foreign fiduciary, 633.148
- By or against conservator, 633.646(1)
- By or against fiduciary, 633.81
- By or against trustee, 633.699(1)
- By personal representative, 633.351
- By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252
- Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79
- Declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569
- Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555
- In equity, 633.33
- Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23
- On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187
- On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)
- Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65
- Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415
- Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
- Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415
- To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93
- Will contest, 633.308–633.320
- Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
- Administration of absentee's estate
  - Generally*, 633.510–633.517
  - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10
- Administration of conservatorship, *see subhead Conservatorship below*
- Administration of decedent's estate
  - Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477
  - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
  - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
  - Appointment of executor, 633.292–633.294
  - Appraisement of estate property, 633.365
  - Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
  - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394
  - Claims, contested, 633.438–633.449
  - Claims, 633.410–633.424
  - Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
  - Closing estate, 633.473
  - Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320
  - Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
  - Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
  - Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
  - Exchange of property, 633.383–633.401
  - Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

- Administration of decedent's estate—Continued
  - Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366
  - Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332
  - Exempt personal property sold, 633.386
  - Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278
  - Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363
  - Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449
  - Final settlement, 633.473, 633.477, 633.479
  - Foreign will, probating, 633.495–633.498
  - Income from estate property, 633.352
  - Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333
  - Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
  - Intestate shares, 633.210–633.226
  - Inventory, 633.261
  - Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
  - Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415
  - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
  - Nonresident, law governing, 633.88
  - Notice of probate of will, 633.304
  - Opening intestate estate, 633.227–633.230
  - Opening testate estate, 633.290–633.320
  - Partial intestacy, 633.272
  - Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
  - Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351
  - Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265
  - Probate of will, procedure, 633.290–633.320
  - Proceeding in rem, 633.330
  - Property distributed in kind, 633.472
  - Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633.383–633.401
  - Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
  - Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489
  - Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400
  - Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
  - Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335
  - Small estates, ch 635
  - Supplementary inventory, 633.364
  - Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
  - Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
  - Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343
  - Time for commencing limited, 633.331
  - Title to property of decedent, 633.350
  - Will contest, 633.308–633.331
  - Will filed, 633.317, 633.318
  - Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
- Administration of guardianship, *see subhead Guardianship below*
- Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
- Administrator
  - See also subheads, Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*
  - Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515
  - Appointment, 633.227–633.230, 633.290–633.320

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Administrator—Continued**

- Bond, 633.169
- Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
- Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
- Defined, 633.3(1)
- Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
- "Fiduciary", defined, 633.3(17)
- Final report, tax payments, 422.27
- Foreign
  - Appointment, 633.500, 633.501
  - Bond, 633.149
- Investment
  - Existing, right to retain, 633.348
  - Prudent person rule, 633.123
- Letters, 633.178
- Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317
- Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
- Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501
- Oath, 633.168
- Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
- Qualification, 633.63, 633.64
- Removal, 633.65
- Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
- Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Temporary administrator, 633.342, 633.343
- Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228
- Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175
- Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69
- Adopted child
  - See also subhead Child below*
  - As pretermitted heir, 633.267
  - Inheritance by and from, 633.223
  - Within definition of child, 633.3(5)
- Advancement, 633.224–633.226
- Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391
- Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84
- Affidavit
  - For corporate fiduciary, 633.203
  - Of publication, 633.46
  - Relative to compensation, 633.202
  - To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319
- After acquired property, 633.269
- After-born child, 633.220, 633.267
- After discovered will, 633.317, 633.318
- Agents, 633.84, 633.85
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Allowance, 633.374–633.377
- Ancillary administration
  - Appointments, foreign, 633.500–633.503
  - Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504
  - Time for filing limited, 633.331
- Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274
- Appeal
  - Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633.23
  - Confirmation of referee's report, 633.252
  - Orders without notice, 633.37
- Appearance
  - By attorney general, 633.43
  - By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

- Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34
- Application of Code, 633.2
- Applications for orders, 633.35
- Appointive counsel, 633.118
- Appointment of administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
- Appointment of conservator, *see subhead Conservator below*
- Appointment of executor, *see subhead Executor below*
- Appointment of guardian, *see subhead Guardian below*
- Appointment of nominee, 633.124
- Appointment of personal representative, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
- Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66
- Appointment of temporary administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
- Appraisal
  - Any time, 633.101
  - As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
  - Intestate estate, 633.213
  - Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
  - Objections tried in equity, 633.217
  - Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365
  - Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
- Appraisers, 633.21
- Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171
- Assets
  - Commingled, 633.158
  - Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
  - Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
  - Deposit in bank, 633.87
  - Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
  - Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
  - Encumbered, 633.117
  - Exhaustion of terminates conservatorship, 633.676
  - Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
  - Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681
  - Uncollectible, 633.157
- Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131
- Attesting witnesses, 633.279
- Attorney
  - Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
  - Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
  - As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
  - Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
  - Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
  - Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
  - Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
  - Fees, 633.198–633.200
  - For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
  - Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
  - Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
  - Served with fiduciary, 633.45
  - Unrepresented persons, 633.118

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Attorney general  
 Duties, charitable trust, 633.303  
 Informed of escheat, 633.543  
 Intervene with approval of court, 633.43  
 Right to request notice, 633.43  
 Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102  
**Bank**  
 See also **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Generally, 633.124-633.127  
 Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87  
 Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64  
 Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471  
**Beneficiary**  
 Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128  
 Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702  
 Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)  
**Bequeath**, 633.3  
**Bequest**  
 See also *subhead Devise below*  
 Abatement, 633.436  
 Defined, 633.3(3)  
 To existing trust, 633.275  
 To minor, payments under \$1,000; 633.108  
**Bond**  
 Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396  
 Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)  
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)  
 Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394 (2)  
 By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424  
 Changed any time, 633.180  
 Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)  
 Conditions of, 633.169  
 Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)  
 Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)  
 Deposit in lieu of, 633.177  
 Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)  
 Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169  
 Fiduciary's clerk fixes, 633.170(2)  
 Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)  
 Foreign conservator, 633.606-633.608  
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.149  
 Guardians, 633.174  
 Increased or decreased any time, 633.180  
 Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185  
 Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181  
 Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)  
 Obligees, 633.181  
 Prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394  
 Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)  
 Qualifications of personal surety, 632.4  
 Record of, 633.30  
 Reduction by deposit, 633.176  
 Release of surety, 633.184  
 Required of fiduciary, 633.169  
 Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179  
 Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181  
 Sufficiency, 633.171  
 Suit on, 633.186  
 Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Bond—Continued**  
 Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182  
 Time limit of action against, 633.187  
 To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257  
 Waiver, 633.172-633.175  
**Bonds**, record of, 633.30  
**Bonds**, transfer, 633.130-633.138  
 Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650  
 Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160  
 Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Business, continuation, 633.83  
 Calendar, court, 633.31  
 Cancellation of will, 633.284  
**Cash**  
 Deposit in bank, 633.87  
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177  
**Certificate of authority and appointment**  
 Foreign administrator, 633.501  
 Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503  
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.145-633.147  
 Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145  
 Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98  
**Certificate of county auditor**, 633.480, 633.481  
**Certificate of probate**, 633.300  
**Change of election**, surviving spouse, 633.246  
**Change of venue**, 633.49  
**Charge against estate**, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204  
**Charges**  
 Against estate, classified, 633.425  
 Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435  
 Defined, 633.3(4)  
 Not filed as claims, 633.410  
 Order of payment, 633.426  
 Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)  
 Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336  
**Charitable trust**, 633.303  
**Charity**  
 Gifts to, by conservator, 633.668  
 Limitation on disposition to, 633.266  
**Chattel mortgage**, *see subhead Mortgage below*  
**Child**  
 After-born, 633.220, 633.267  
 Defined, 633.3(5)  
 Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)  
 Illegitimate, *see Illegitimate Child*  
 Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)  
 Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)  
 Intestate share, 633.219(1)  
 Omitted from will, share of, 633.267  
**Chronic alcoholic**  
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)  
 Guardianship for authorized, 633.552  
**Claims**  
 Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437  
 Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428  
 Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504  
 Against ward, *see Conservatorship*

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Claims—Continued**

- Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428
- Barred if no administration, 633.413
- Barred if not timely filed, 633.410
- Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442
- Charges not included, 633.410
- Classification, 633.425
- Commencement of separate action, 633.415
- Compelling payment, 633.429
- Compromise, 633.114, 633.115
- Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)
- Contested, 633.33, 633.439-633.448
- Contingent, 633.424
- Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431
- Denied if not admitted, 633.438
- Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
- Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
- Entitling, 633.420
- Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
- Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
- Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
- Form and contents, 633.418
- Founded on written instrument, 633.419
- General requirements, 633.418
- Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
- Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
- No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
- Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
- Not yet due, secured, 633.422
- Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421
- Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448
- Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432
- Order of payment, 633.426
- Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434
- Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
- Payment of secured claim, 633.423
- Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
- Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
- Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
- Restatement not barred, 633.444
- Revivor of pending action, 633.415
- Secured
  - Describing security, 633.423
  - Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
  - Right to deficiency released, 633.390
  - Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
  - Sale of security, 633.390
  - Surrender of security, 633.423
  - Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
- Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Claims—Continued**

- Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
- Time for filing limited, 633.410
- Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
- Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
- Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411
- Writing and verification required, 633.418
- Classification of claims, 633.425
- Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
- Clearing title, 633.391
- Clerk
  - Approval of bonds, 633.171
  - Approves sales, mortgages, leases, exchanges, 633.22(5)
  - Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
  - Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
  - Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31
  - Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303
  - Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
  - Defined, 633.3(6)
  - Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)
  - Delivery of will after death, 633.289
  - Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
  - Deposit of estate funds with, 633.109, 633.110
  - Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645
  - Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302
  - Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
  - Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
  - Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)
  - Investment by, 633.109
  - Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
  - Letters, issuance of, 633.178
  - Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72
  - Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
  - Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305
  - Orders and judgment, 633.25
  - Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
  - Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
  - Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26
  - Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
  - Probate fees, duties, 633.31
  - Probate powers, *generally*, 633.22
  - Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29
  - Proof of service filed with, 633.47
  - Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30
  - Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
  - Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
  - Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42
  - Review of actions, 633.23, 633.24
  - Review of bond, 633.179
  - Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
  - Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
  - Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)
- Clerk of probate court, *see subhead Clerk above*



**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Closing estate

*Generally*, 633.469–633.481

Absentee, 633.515

Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109

Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110

Trust, 633.701–633.703

Cloud on title, 633.391

Codicil, *see subhead Will below*Cofiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*

Collateral attack

Death of absentee, 633.516

On sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.395

Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)

Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627

Commingle estate and other property, 633.158

Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296

Commitment, 633.70, 633.113

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658

Compensation

Appointed attorney, 633.120

Fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197–633.204

Competency, witness to will, 633.280

Compromise

By conservator, 633.647(5)

By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115

By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114

By trustee, 633.699(1)

Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422

Contingent claims, 633.424(1)

Personal taxes, 633.475

Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416

Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36

Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14

Conflict of laws

Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)

Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88

Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc., of real property, 633.399

Conservator

*See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below*

Absentee, 633.580–633.585

Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, 633.677

Accounts and reports, 633.670–633.674

Action by or against, 633.646(1)

Action for possession of ward's property, 633.640

Allowance of claim, 633.659

Appointment, 633.570, 633.573

Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)

Appointment, contents of petition for, 633.566

Appointment of care facility administrator, 135C.24

Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636

Bond, 633.169–633.187

Breach of ward's contracts, 633.650

Claims by, procedure, 633.661

Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79

Compensation, *generally*, 633.200**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Conservator—Continued

Compromise, settlement, etc., of claims, 623.647

Defined, 633.3(7)

Deliver minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681

Delivery of ward's will to court, 633.643

Discharge on final settlement, 633.682

Duties, *generally*, 633.641Duties and powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary below*

Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652

Final report, notice and hearing, 633.677

For absentee, 633.580

Foreign, 633.603–633.608

Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668

Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569

Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635

Inventory of ward's property required, 633.642

Investment

Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)

Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)

Prudent person rule, 633.123

Ward's property, 633.647(1)

Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33

Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)

Leasing property, procedure, 633.652

Letters, 633.178

Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162

Management of ward's property, 633.640

Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652

Nonresident, 633.64

Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.567, 633.568

Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, 633.677

Oath, 633.168

Parents preferred, 633.571

Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654

Payment of claims not filed, 633.662

Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)

Payments with regard to ward, 633.647

Personal property with a market sold, 633.646

Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680

Pledging property, procedure, 633.652

Powers, 633.646–633.649

Powers and duties in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622

Preferences as to appointment, 633.571

Qualification, 633.63

Receive additional property, 633.646(4)

Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)

Removal, 633.65

Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640

Sale of property, procedure, 633.652

Same person as guardian, 633.628

Separate action against, procedure, 633.665

Standby conservator

Appointment, 633.596

Nominated in petition, 633.592

Powers and duties, 633.597

Substitution, 633.69

Successor, 633.66, 633.68

Surcharged, 633.674

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Conservator—Continued**

- Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571
- Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651
- Veteran's, 633.614–633.623
- Voluntary petition, 633.572
- Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)
- Waiver of bond, 633.175
- Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663

**Conservatorship**

*See also subhead Conservator above*

- Absentee, 633.580
- Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670
- Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671
- Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634
- Appointment of conservator, 633.570, 633.623
- Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648
- Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)
- Assets
  - Collected, 633.640
  - Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681
  - Inventoried, 633.642
- Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648
- Claims, 633.653–633.667
- Closing estate, 633.675–633.682
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
- Contest of claim, 633.666
- Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672
- Death of ward terminates, 633.675
- Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
- Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645
- Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675
- Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682
- Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660
- Final report, hearing and notice, 633.677
- General powers of conservator, 633.649
- Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668
- Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)
- Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.635
- Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667
- Inventory of ward's property, 633.642
- Investments
  - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
  - Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
  - Prudent person rule, 633.123
- Involving veterans administration, 633.614
- Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574
- Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675
- Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Conservatorship—Continued**

- Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
- Opening, 633.566
- Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
- Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
- Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647
- Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
- Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645
- Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
- Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
- Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
- Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674
- Standby, 633.592–633.597
- Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
- Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.623
- Surety released, 633.682
- Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661
- Termination, 633.675–633.682
- Title to property in ward, 633.639
- Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652
- Veteran, 633.614–633.623
- Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
- Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637
- Conservatorship for absentees, 633.580
- Construction of trusts and wills, 633.10
- Consular representative, notice, 633.41
- Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
- Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
- Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291
- Contesting
  - Acts of fiduciary, 633.122
  - Final settlement, 633.487, 633.488
  - Surviving spouse's share, 633.253
- Contest, will, 633.308–633.331
- Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Contracts, land, 633.117, 633.144
- Contractual will, 633.270
- Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
- Control of probate records, 633.16
- Conversion, 633.385
- Conveyance
  - By conservator, 633.652
  - By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97
  - By personal representative, 633.399
  - By spouse of absentee, 633.516
  - By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
  - In fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Corporate fiduciary
  - Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
  - Bond, waiver, 633.172
  - Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156
  - Qualified, 633.63
- Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Corporation  
 Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)  
 Officer may make affidavit, 633.203  
 "Person" includes, 633.3(28)  
 Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63  
 Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130

Corrections, when possible, 633.52

Costs  
 Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159  
 Recording will in foreign county, 633.307

Costs and expenses of property sale, etc., 633.102

Costs of administration  
 Classification, 633.425(2)  
 Defined, 633.3(8)  
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433

Costs of service of notice, 633.47

Counterclaim, compulsory, 633.416

County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633.582

County auditor, 633.480, 633.481

County of jurisdiction, 633.12

County treasurer, 633.474, 633.475

Court, 633.3

Court costs  
 Classification, 633.425(1)  
 Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673  
 Payment, 633.426, 633.433  
 Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672

Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201

Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18

Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392

Creditors  
 May be appointed executor, 633.294  
 Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230  
 Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633.304  
 Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)  
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368  
 Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349

Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285

Custody of will, 633.285-633.289

Damages  
 Breach of bond obligation, 633.186  
 Failure to deliver will, 633.285  
 Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336

Death  
 Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)  
 Feloniously caused, 633.535-633.537  
 Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
 Simultaneous, 633.523-633.528

Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304

Debts  
 Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)  
 Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115  
 Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)  
 Defined, 633.3(10)  
 Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114  
 Of estate, classified, 633.425  
 Of executor not excused, 633.366  
 Payment, claim period, 633.433, 633.434

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Debts—Continued  
 Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662  
 Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426  
 Real estate sales, 450.12  
 Sale, Mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)  
 Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157  
 Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426  
 Wrongful death damages not chargeable, 633.336

Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204

Decedent's estate  
*See subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*  
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)  
 Power of attorney not terminated, 633.705, 633.706  
 To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515  
 To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.652

Declaratory judgment, 633.11, 633.320

Decrees, 633.36, 633.37

Deed  
 By foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
 Delivery by personal representative, 633.399  
 Limitation on actions, 633.93  
 Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100

Defective execution of will cured, 633.282

Defects in report waived, 633.479

Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313

Defending will, allowance for, 633.315

Deficiency, right to release, 633.390

Definitions  
 Charitable trust, 633.303  
 Common trust fund, 633.126  
 General, 633.3  
 Legal investment, 633.123(2)

Delegation of authority, 633.84

Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32

Delivery of specific devise, 633.355

Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643

Denial and contest of claims, 633.438-633.449

Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)

Deposit  
 By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156  
 Estate assets in joint name, 633.183  
 Estate funds with clerk, 633.109  
 In lieu of bond, 633.177  
 Money in banks, 633.87  
 Reducing bond, 633.176  
 Will with clerk, 633.286-633.289, 633.645

Deposition to prove will, 633.296

Descent, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219-633.223

Designation of attorney, 633.82

Destruction of will, effect, 633.284

Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11

Devise  
 Abatement, 633.436  
 Defined, 633.3  
 Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271  
 Includes personality, 633.3(11), 633.3(12)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Devise—Continued

- Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)
- Of encumbered property, 633.278
- Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Specific, time for delivery, 633.355
- To charity, limited, 633.266
- To existing trust, 633.275
- To one who predeceases testator, 633.273
- To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274

## Devisee

- Defined, 633.3(13)
- Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273
- Disclaimer, 633.704
- Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535
- Legatee included, 633.3(13)
- Notice to, will contest, 633.316
- Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
- Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278

Devolution of estate at death, 633.350

Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536

## Discharge

- Conservator, 633.677, 633.682
- Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
- Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479
- Trustee, 633.702, 633.703

Disclaimer, succession, 633.704

Discount, 633.421-633.424

Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113

Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271

Disposal of property by will, 633.264

Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353

Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63

Disqualification of judge, 633.17

## Distributees

- Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
- Costs in action against prorated, 633.476
- Defined, 633.3(14)
- Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
- Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
- Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
- Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
- Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351
- Share not increased by payment of incumbrance, 633.117
- Waiver of bond by, 633.173
- Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470

## Distribution

- Abatement, 633.436
- Allowance, 633.433
- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
- Declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Exempt property, 633.332
- Final, 633.473, 633.477

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Distribution—Continued

- Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109-633.111
- In kind, 633.472
- Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471
- Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1, b)
- Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- District court, probate jurisdiction, 602.19
- Dividing compensation, 633.202
- Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)
- Docket, 633.27, 633.28
- Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28
- Domicile, 633.12
- Dower, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Drunkard, *see subhead Chronic Alcoholic above*
- Duties of clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Duties of conservator, 633.641
- Duties of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
- Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)
- Election, 633.246, 633.266(7)
- Election against will
  - After-born child, 633.267
  - Surviving spouse, *see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below*
- Election, personal, 633.242, 633.266(6)
- Election of surviving spouse
  - Generally, 633.236-633.246
  - Against excessive charitable disposition, 633.266
- Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160
- Encumbered assets
  - Exoneration, 633.278
  - Powers of fiduciary, 633.117
  - Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
  - Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Encumbrance
  - On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278
  - Payment of, without claim, 633.117
- Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
- Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33
- Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)
- Escheat proceedings, 633.543-633.546
- Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127
- Estate
  - Assets, *see subhead Assets above*
  - Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115
  - Claims, poor persons care, 252.13
  - Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111
  - Defined, 633.3(15)
  - Discovery of property, 633.112
  - Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11
  - Fiduciary liable for, 633.157
  - Investments, 633.123-633.125
  - Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)
  - Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116
- Estate funds
  - Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156
  - Deposit in bank, 633.87
  - Inability to distribute, 633.109
- Estate property, discovery of, 633.112
- Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10  
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88  
 Estates, small, administration of, ch 635  
 Evidence  
   Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132  
   Inventory and appraisal not conclusive, 633.367  
   Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)  
   Proving execution of will, 633.295-633.297  
   Will as; probate certified, 633.300  
   Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)  
 Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161  
 Exchange  
   By conservator, 633.652  
   By personal representative, 633.383-633.401  
   By trustee, 633.699(2)  
 Execution  
   Against claimant, 633.448  
   Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159  
 Execution of foreign will, 633.283  
 Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279  
 Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660  
 Executor  
   *See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*  
 Appointment  
   Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293  
   Notice of, form, 633.304  
   Order, 633.299  
   Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290  
   Petition for contents, 633.292  
   Preferences for appointment, 633.294  
 Bond, 633.169-633.187  
 Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199  
 Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366  
 Defined, 633.3(16)  
 Duties, *see Personal Representative*  
 Effect on filing of another will, 633.318  
 Expenses for defending will, 633.315  
 Final report, tax payments, 422.27  
 Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503  
 Investment  
   Authorized, 220.30  
   Existing, power to retain, 633.348  
   Prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Letters, 633.178  
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155-633.162  
 Nonresident, appointed in another state, 633.502  
 Nonresident, *generally*, 633.64  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Powers, *generally*, *see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*  
 Qualification, 633.63  
 Receives copy of will, 633.301  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)  
 Substitution, 633.69

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Executor—Continued  
   Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
   Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237  
 Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Exempt property  
   Conveyance by conservator, 633.652  
   Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240  
   Sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386  
   Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332  
   Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(2)  
   Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)  
 Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)  
 Exoneration, 633.278  
 Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102  
 Expenses of last illness  
   Classification, 633.425(5)  
   Payment order, 633.426, 633.433  
 Extension, 633.238, 633.241  
 Father  
   Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.222  
   Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Fees  
   Appointed attorney, 633.120  
   Appraiser, 633.21  
   Attorney for fiduciaries, 633.200, 633.204  
   Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199  
   Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102  
   Broker, expense of sale, 633.102  
   Brokers and agents, 633.21  
   County auditor, certificate of inventory, 633.481  
   County officer as referee, 633.20  
   Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204  
   Division of, affidavit required, 633.202  
   Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200  
   Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21  
   Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199  
   Personal representatives, 633.197  
   Probate court fees, 633.31  
   Reduced when agents employed, 633.86  
   Referee, 633.21  
   Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162  
 Fee splitting, 633.202  
 Felonious death or disability, 633.535-633.537  
 Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4  
 Fiduciary  
   Abandonment of property, 633.116  
   Action by or against, 633.81  
   Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79  
   Acts contested, 633.122  
   Advice and consultation, 633.84  
   Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203  
   Agents, liability for, 633.85  
   Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155  
   Appointment, legal effect, 633.71

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Fiduciary—Continued**

- Assignment of securities, 633.131
- Attorney, designation filed, 633.82
- Attorneys to post surety bond, Ct. Rule 121.5
- Bank deposits, 633.87
- Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Bond, *generally*, 633.169–633.187
- Bonds, record of, 633.30
- Breach of duty, 633.160
- Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65
- Cofiduciaries
  - Concurrence, 633.76
  - Consent to use nominee, 633.124
  - Considered as one, 633.79
  - Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160
  - Receipts, 633.77
  - Survivor's powers, 633.67
- Commingling funds, liability, 633.160
- Committed to jail, 633.70
- Common trust funds, defined, 633.126(2)
- Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
- Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97
- Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
- Corporate qualified, 633.63
- Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102
- Costs in actions by or against, personal liability, 633.159
- Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)
- Court can remove on own motion, 633.65
- Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201
- Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.76
- Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155
- Death of, 633.66
- Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204
- Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80
- Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93
- Defined, *generally*, 633.3(17)
- Delay, liability, 633.160
- Delegation of authority, 633.84
- Delinquent inventories and reports, **effect**, 633.32(3)
- Delivery of property on removal, 633.70
- Deposit funds in bank, 633.87
- Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
- Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111
- Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113
- Disqualification, 633.63
- Dividing compensation, 633.202
- Embezzlement, 633.160
- Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
- Examined, 633.161
- Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114
- Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65
- Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
- Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162
- Fee splitting, 633.202
- Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86
- Final report, tax payments, 422.27
- Foreign, *see Foreign Fiduciary*

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Fiduciary—Continued**

- Homestead waived, 633.100
- Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
- Insolvency, effect of, 633.185
- Investment, existing, 633.348
- Investment power, 633.123
- Joint, *see Cofiduciaries this subhead above*
- Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181
- Legal effect of appointment, 633.71
- Liability, 633.157–633.160
- Lien, release of, 633.95
- Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84
- Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108
- Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52
- Negligence, 633.160
- Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64
- Notice of transaction with self, 633.155
- Oath, 633.168
- Payment of encumbrance, 633.117
- Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162
- Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68
- Platting, 633.94
- Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Prudent person investment rule, 633.123(1)
- Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
- Qualification, 633.63
- Receipt for estate funds, 633.110
- Release of mortgage, 633.95
- Removal, 633.65
- Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65
- Resignation, 633.66
- Right or title acquired from, 633.78
- Securities, deposit of, 633.89
- Security, transfers by, 633.130–633.138
- Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155
- Service of orders affecting, 633.45
- Service of process, 633.72
- Settlement by, contesting, 633.122
- Small legacies, payment, 633.108
- Specialists, engaging, 633.84
- Specific performance against, 633.97
- Substitution, effect, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against, 633.81
- Surety can petition for removal, 633.65
- Third parties protected, 633.78
- Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69
- Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155
- Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78
- Transfers of securities, 633.130–633.138
- Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157
- Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96
- Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100
- Ward a fiduciary, 633.80
- Filing
  - Claims, 633.410, 633.657
  - Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Final report**

Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701  
 Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53  
 Order approving waives omissions, 633.479,  
 633.703

Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111

**Final settlement**

Appeal is only remedy of party with notice,  
 633.487

Binds all persons with notice, 633.487

Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes,  
 633.480, 633.481

Certificate of payment of taxes required, 633.474

Discharge of conservator, 633.682

Discharge of personal representative, 633.379

Discharge of personal representative, notice,  
 633.478

Discharge of trustee, 633.703

Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701

Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478, 633.677,  
 633.702

Time for reopening limited, 633.488

Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473

**Finality**

Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488

Orders and decrees, 633.36

**Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114****Foreign administrator**

*See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign  
 Representative below*

Appointment, generally, 633.500, 633.501

Removal of property, payment of claims,  
 633.504

**Foreign conservator**

*Generally, 633.603-633.608*

*See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*

**Foreign executor, 633.503, 633.504****Foreign fiduciary**

Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 633.502

Certificate of authority and appointment,  
 633.145

Copy of appointment filed, 633.149

Filing bond, 633.149

Maintaining actions, 633.148

Place of filing certificate, 633.146

Powers of, 633.144

Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64,  
 633.502

Recording certificate of, 633.147

Service of process on, 633.72

**Foreign representative, 633.500-633.504****Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503****Foreign will, 633.283, 633.496-633.498****Forfeiture**

Acquisition of estate property by, equitable  
 conversion, 633.385

Witness to will, interested, 633.281

**Forms**

Notice of appointment of administrator and  
 notice to creditors, 633.230

Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305

Written testimony of will witness, 633.295

**Fraud**

By personal representative, 633.487

Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638

Suit against surety limited, 633.187

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Fraud—Continued**

Transfers of property in fraud of creditor,  
 633.368

Full age, defined, 633.3(18)

Funeral and burial expenses

Classification, 633.425(3)

Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

Gender, use of terms, 633.4

General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)

**Gift**

By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668

By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638

Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224

To charity by will, limited, 633.266

To close relative in veteran's conservatorship,  
 633.622(5)

**Good faith purchaser**

From fiduciary, 633.78

Of property of estate, protected, 633.488

Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded  
 rights, 633.497

Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633.135

Grandchild, not within definition of child,  
 633.3(5)

Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security,  
 633.135(2)

**Guardian**

*See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship*

Appointment, 633.556

Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)

Appointment of not adjudication of unsound  
 mind, 633.636

Bond, 633.634

Coguardians, 633.67, 633.76

Compensation, 633.200

Defined, 633.3(19)

Fee included in court costs, 633.673

General powers, *see subhead Fiduciary above*

Grounds for appointment, 633.552

Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555

Hearing where petitions combined triable to  
 court, 633.635

Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33

Letters, 633.178

Liability, *generally, 633.155-633.162*

Nonresident, qualified, 633.64

Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.553,  
 633.554

Oath, 633.168

Parents preferred, 633.559

Payments to, by conservator, 633.647(3, c)

Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)

Petition for appointment, contents, 633.552

Petition to terminate guardianship, 633.679,  
 633.680

Preferences as to appointment, 633.559

Qualification, 633.63

Removal, 633.65

Reports by, 633.669

Same person as conservator, 633.628

Standby, appointment, 633.560

Substitution, 633.69

Successor, 633.66

Temporary, 633.558

Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.559

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Guardian—Continued  
 Voluntary petition, 633.557  
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.175  
 Guardian ad litem  
 Administer absentee's estate, hearing, 633.514  
 Appointment, 633.118  
 Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118  
 Incompetent spouse, election, 633.244  
 Party incompetent to make election against devise to charity, 633.266  
 Guardian of property, *see subhead Conservatorship above*  
 Guardianship  
 Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634  
 Appointment of guardian, 633.556  
 Cessation, 633.675–633.682  
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627  
 Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633.635  
 Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633.673  
 Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680  
 Grounds, 633.552  
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)  
 Name of ward in probate docket, 633.27(2)  
 Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554  
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555  
 Standby basis, 633.560  
 Termination, 633.675, 633.679  
 Hearing, 633.38–633.40, 633.118  
 Heir  
 After-born, 633.220  
 Defined, 633.3(21)  
 Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535  
 Intestate succession, 633.219  
 Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226  
 Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273  
 Petition for administration, 633.227(2)  
 Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)  
 "Heirs", includes spouse, insurance, 633.334  
 Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633.11  
 Homestead  
 Absentee's rights barred, 633.516  
 Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213  
 Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240  
 Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239  
 Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255  
 Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652  
 Sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.386(3)  
 Waived by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240–633.246

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Illegitimate child  
 Inherits from father, 633.222  
 Inherits from mother, 633.221  
 Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)  
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109  
 Income  
 Collected by conservator, 633.640  
 Collected by personal representative, 633.352  
 Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)  
 Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229  
 Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292  
 Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.266(4), 633.556, 633.570, 633.623  
 Incompetent  
*See also subheads Minor; Ward below*  
 Conservatorship, 633.566–633.574  
 Defined, 633.3(22)  
 Election against disposition to charity, 633.266(4)  
 Guardianship for, 633.552–633.560  
 Spouse, election by court, 633.244, 633.266(4)  
 Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223  
 Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21  
 Inheritance tax, supplemental return filed, 450.53  
 In rem, administration of decedent's estate, 633.330  
 Insane person, 633.552, 633.566  
 Insolvency  
 Conservatorship terminated, 633.676  
 Of fiduciary, 633.185  
 Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)  
 Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667  
 Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434  
 Insurance  
 Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527  
 Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536  
 "Heirs" includes surviving spouse, 633.334  
 Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537  
 Proceeds not subject to decedent's debts, 633.333  
 Share of surviving spouse taking as "heir", 633.335  
 Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526  
 Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281  
 Interlocutory accounting  
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)  
 Conservator, 633.670  
 Personal representative, 633.469  
 Trustee, 633.700  
 Waiver by distributee, 633.470  
 Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113  
 Intervention  
 By attorney general, 633.43  
 By surety, 633.186(5)  
 Intestate estate  
*See also subhead Administrator*  
 Administration, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*



**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Intestate estate—Continued

Advance predeceases intestate, 633.226  
 Advancements, *generally*, 633.224, 633.225  
 Appraisal, 633.213–633.217  
 Escheat of property, 633.219(5)  
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240  
 Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230  
 Notice of appraisal, 633.215  
 Opening administration, 633.227–633.230  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Petition for administration, contents, 633.229  
 Right of spouse to select property, 633.218  
 Rules of descent, 633.210  
 Time for original administration limited, 633.331  
 Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223

## Inventory

As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367  
 Bond reviewed, 633.179  
 Closing estate without administration, 633.481  
 Contents, 633.361  
 Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366  
 Delinquent, 633.32  
 Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642  
 Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Procedure for filing, 633.361  
 Property of ward, 633.642  
 Reporting failure to file, 633.363  
 Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642

## Investments

“Authorized investment” construed, 633.123(2)  
 By conservator  
   Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)  
   Holding original, 633.646  
   Powers, 633.647(5)  
 By personal representative, 633.348  
 By trustee, 633.699, 633.700  
 By veteran’s conservator, 633.622(2)  
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
 Common trust fund, 633.127  
 “Legal investment” construed, 633.123(2)  
 Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125  
 Prudent person investment Act, 633.123  
 Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125

Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33

Involuntary specific performance, 633.97

Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.395

## Issue

Defined, 633.3(23)  
 Inheritance by, 633.219(1)

## Joinder

Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313  
 Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320

Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183

Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77

Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502

Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Judge

Disqualification procedure, 633.17  
 Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201

## Judgment

Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448  
 Against one cofiduciary, 633.79  
 Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144  
 In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415  
 Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159

## Jurisdiction

*Generally*, 633.10  
 Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148  
 Administration of decedent’s estate, one proceeding, 633.330  
 Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397  
 Coextensive with state, 633.13  
 Concurrent, 633.14  
 County of residence, 633.12  
 Extent, 633.13  
 Nonresidents, 633.12  
 Probate will of nonresident, 633.495  
 Quiet title, 633.391  
 Residents, 633.12  
 Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49  
 Jurisdictional facts, 633.12

## Jury trial

Contest of will, 633.311  
 Hearing on contested claim, 633.447  
 Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569  
 Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555  
 Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537

Kind, property distributed in, 633.472

Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117

Lapse, 633.273–633.275

Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433

Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320

Later will, 633.318

Law, actions at specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447, 633.555, 633.569

Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652

Lease by personal representative

  Approval by court, 633.399  
   Bond to prevent, 633.394  
   Collateral attack, 633.395  
   Delivery by personal representative, 633.399

  Exempt property, 633.386

  Homestead, 633.386(3)

  Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399

  Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396

  Personal property, 633.386, 633.389

  Petition, contents, 633.388

  Power given in will, 633.383

  Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)

  Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

  Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401

  Rejection by court, 633.399

  Report joined with petition, 633.400

  Separate property or as unit, 633.388

  Terms and conditions, 633.389

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

- Lease by trustee, 633.699(2)
- Legacy
  - Abatement, 633.436
  - Defined, 633.3(24)
  - Small, payment to minor, 633.108
- Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334
- Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)
- Letters
  - Defined, 633.3(26)
  - Issuance of, 633.178
- Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
- Liability
  - Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85
  - Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
  - Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)
  - Custodian of will, 633.285
  - Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)
  - Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
  - Fiduciary, 633.155–633.158
  - Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of securities, 633.135
  - Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
  - Obligors of bond, 633.181
  - Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112
  - Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
  - Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)
  - Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
  - Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134
- Lien
  - Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
  - Discharge, devised property, 633.278
  - Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
  - Release by fiduciary, 633.95
  - Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390
  - Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117
- Lienor
  - Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
  - Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
  - Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393
  - Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117
- Life insurance
  - Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
  - Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
  - Share of spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
  - Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
  - Spouse included as "heir" or "legal heir", 633.334
- Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275
- Limitation
  - See also subhead *Time Limit* below
  - Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
- Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

- Loan
  - Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized, 633.99
  - Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)
- Majority
  - Full age, 633.3(18)
  - Minor ward terminates guardianship and conservatorship, 633.675
- Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391
- Masculine includes feminine, 633.4
- Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)
- Mentally ill person, 633.552, 633.566
- Mental retardate, 633.552
- Minor
  - Allowance where not residing with spouse, 633.376
  - Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571
  - Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
  - Defined, 633.3(27)
  - Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63
  - Guardian ad litem, 633.118, 633.266
  - Guardian request by preferred, 633.559
  - Guardianship authorized, 633.552
  - Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108
  - Legacies, payment where small, 633.108
  - Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
  - Notice to, for appointment of conservator, 633.567
  - Notice to, for appointment of guardian, 633.553
  - Procedure for payments to, without conservator, 633.574
  - Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571
  - Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559
  - Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
  - Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65
- Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.517
- Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52
- Model prudent man investment Act, 633.123
- Mortgage
  - Approved by probate clerk, 633.22(5)
  - By conservator, 633.652
  - By personal representative, *see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above*
  - By trustee, 633.399(4)
  - Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
  - Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390
  - Devised property, exoneration, 633.278
  - Entry in probate record, 633.29
  - Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99
  - Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100
  - Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
  - Exoneration, 633.278
  - Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
  - Homestead
    - By personal representative, 633.386(3)
    - Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
  - Property sold subject to, 633.390
  - Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99
  - Release by fiduciary, 633.95

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Mortgage—Continued**

Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

**Mortgagee**

Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390

Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114

Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393

Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

**Mother**, 633.219, 633.221**Murder of insured, intestate or testator**, 633.535-633.537**Mutual will**, 633.270**Nature of proceedings**, 633.33**Negligence of fiduciary**, 633.160**Nomination of guardian and conservator**, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592**Nominees**, 633.124**Nonclaim statute**, 633.410**Nonresident**

Absentees, estate administered, 633.510

Administration of estate of, 633.495-633.503

Appointment as administrator, resident co-administrator, 633.500

Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor or cotrustee, 633.502

Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603

Law governing administration of estate, 633.88

Notice to, 633.40(2)

**Nonresident conservator**, 633.603**Nonresident executor**, 633.502, 633.503**Nonresident guardian**, 633.603**Nonresident trustee**, 633.502, 633.503**Notice***Generally*, 633.40

Absentee's conservatorship, 633.581

Affidavit of publication, 633.46

Aliens, 633.41

Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478

Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702

Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230

Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304

Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215

Attorney general may request, 633.43

By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133

Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79

Common trust fund accounting, 633.128

Consular representative, 633.41

Continuation of business, 633.83

Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47

Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440

Discharge of personal representative, 633.478

Escheat proceedings, 633.544

Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399

Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36

Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41

Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568

Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Notice—Continued**

Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677

Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702

Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248

Hearing on conservator's final report, 633.677

Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478

Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511

Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293

Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389

Hearing on report of referees, 633.251

Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399

Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38

Hearing where party incompetent to elect against devise to charity, 633.266

Interested party may request, 633.42

Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399

Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2

Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399

Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45

Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399

Probate of will, 633.293, 633.304, 633.305

Proof of publication, 633.46

Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47

Public auction sale, 633.397

Quiet title, 633.391

Request by interested party, contents, 633.42

Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399

Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155

Separate action against estate, 633.415

Service by United States mail, 633.40(4)

Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72

Special, request for, 633.42

To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133

To creditors, 633.230, 633.304

To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237

To veteran's administration in conservatorship, 633.615

Waiver, 633.44

Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633.316

Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305

Number, singular and plural, 633.4

Oath of fiduciary, 633.168

**Objections**

Appraisement of estate, 633.216

Confirming sale of real property, 633.399

Escheat, 633.545

Probate of will, 633.310

Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203

Offsets, 633.445

Opening administration, *see subheads Administration of Decedent's Estate; Conservatorship; Guardianship above*

Orders, 633.36, 633.37, 633.45

**Parent**

Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)

Intestate succession, 633.219(2)

Preferred as conservator, 633.571

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Parent—Continued

Preferred as guardian, 633.559

Right to elect against excessive devise to charity, 633.266

## Partial intestacy, 633.272

Partnership, formation of, in continuing business, 633.83(1)

Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222

Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427

## Payment of estate debts and charges

Abatement, 633.436, 633.437

Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433

Before expiration of claim period, 633.433

Claims, 633.431–633.435

Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422

Classification, 633.425

Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424

Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427

Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449

Final settlement, time limit, 633.473

Insolvent estate, 633.434

Insufficient funds, 633.434

No preference within class, 633.426

Order of payment, 633.426

Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1)

Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423

Payment of estate taxes, 633.449

## Penalty

Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285

Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property, 633.70

Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113

Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162

Perishable property, sale, 633.387

Person, 633.3

Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims, 633.648

## Personal property

Abandonment, 633.116

Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640

Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394

Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605–633.608

Exchange by personal representative, 633.383–633.401

Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430

Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386

Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., notice, 633.389

Lease by personal representative, 633.383

Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383

No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350

Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388

Pledge by personal representative, 633.383–633.401

Possession by personal representative, 633.351

Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)

Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)

Regular market, sale, 633.387

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Personal property—Continued

Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240

Sale, mortgage, etc.

By conservator, 633.646(2)

By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387, 633.389

By trustee, 633.699(2)

On credit, 633.392

Sale without court order, 633.387

Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(3)

Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640

Succession, disclaimer, 633.704

Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211(3), 633.212(3)

Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392

Title in ward, 633.639

Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350

Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator, 633.652

Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395

Value estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229

Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292

Ward cannot transfer, 633.637

## Personal representative

*See also subheads Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary above*

Abandoning property, 633.116

Accounting, 633.469, 633.477

Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351

Application for allowance for surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374

Application to surrender property, 633.353

Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633.411

Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)

Bond, 633.169

Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394

Breach of duty, 633.160

Compensation, 633.197, 633.199

Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422, 633.424(1)

Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399

Contesting Acts, 633.122

Continuing a business, 633.83

Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399

Delegating authority, 633.84

Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, 633.399

Deposit money in banks, 633.87

Designation of attorney, 633.82

Disallowance of claims, 633.439

Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478

Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113

Distribution of property in kind, 633.472

Duties, generally, *see subhead Fiduciary above*

Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278

Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543–633.546

Examination of accounts, 633.161

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Personal representative—Continued

- Examination of claimant, 633.446
- Exchange of estate property, *see subhead Exchange above*
- Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
- Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363
- Fees, 633.197
- Final report, 633.477, 633.478
- Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
- Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487
- Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111
- Income, collection, 633.352
- Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185
- Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361, 633.364
- Investments
  - Existing, right to continue, 633.348
  - Prudent person rule, 633.123
- Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79
- Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease above*
- Letters, 633.178
- Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
- Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mortgage above*
- Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
- Oath, 633.168
- Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
- Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*
- Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411
- Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*
- Possession of real property, 633.351
- Power of sale given in will, 633.383
- Powers, *generally*, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
- Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383
- Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
- Qualification, 633.63
- Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489
- Release of liens, 633.95
- Removal, 633.65
- Rents, collection of, 633.352
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399, 633.400
- Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42
- Right of retainer, 633.471
- Right to possession of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351
- Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368
- Right to retain existing property, 633.348
- Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383–633.401
- Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*
- Self-dealing, 633.155
- Small payments to minors, 633.108
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against, 633.81
- Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354
- Third parties dealing with protected, 633.78

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Personal representative—Continued

- Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355
- Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4
- Petition for appointment of administrator, 633.229
- Petition for appointment of conservator, 633.566
- Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
- Petition for appointment of guardian, 633.552
- Petition for probate of will, 633.290
- Petition for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.388
- Petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.510
- Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Platting, 633.94, 633.98
- Pledge
  - By conservator, 633.652
  - By personal representative
    - Bond to prevent, 633.394
    - Collateral attack, 633.395
    - Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
    - Notice of hearing, 633.389
    - Order to pledge, 633.389
    - Petition, contents, 633.388
    - Power given by will, 633.383
    - Purposes, 633.386(1)
    - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
    - Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
  - By trustee, 633.699(2)
  - Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414
  - Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664
  - Property held by estate, 633.114
  - Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117
- Pledgee
  - Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
  - Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393
  - Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
- Possession
  - Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351
  - Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640
- Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267
- Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)
- Pour-over to trust, 633.275
- Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384
- Powers
  - Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
  - Conservator, 633.646, 633.647
  - Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*
  - Fiduciary, 633.76–633.88
  - Personal representative, 633.383
  - Successor fiduciary, 633.68
  - Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67
  - Trustee, 633.699
- Preference
  - Appointment of conservator, 633.571
  - Appointment of executor, 633.294
  - Appointment of guardian, 633.559
  - Petition for administration, 633.227
- Presumption
  - Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)
  - Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Presumption—Continued**

- Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638
- Gift not advancement, 633.224
- Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242
- Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241

**Pretermitted heir, 633.267**

**Priority**

- Among claims, 633.428
- None between real and personal property, 633.350

**Probate court**

- Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101
- Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70
- Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
- Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76
- Declaratory judgment power, 633.11
- Direct service of notice, 633.40
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Fees, 633.31
- Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36
- Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48
- Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Hours, always open, 633.15
- Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17
- Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction above*
- Orders reviewable, 633.37
- Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36
- Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11
- Powers under prudent person investment, Act, 633.123(3)

**Procedure, *see subhead Procedure below***

- Records, control and destruction, 633.16
- Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35
- Revocation of process, 633.19
- Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49
- Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53
- Waiver of bond, 633.175
- Ward's will, procedure, 633.643-633.645

**Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28**

**Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302**

**Probate of will**

- Admission without notice, 633.293
- Another will already admitted, 633.318
- Any interested person may petition, 633.290
- Appointment of executor, 633.299
- Certificate, 633.300
- Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290
- Contents of petition, 633.291
- Contested, 633.308
- Deposition of witness, 633.296
- Foreign will, 633.495-633.498
- Notice, no administration, 633.305
- Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304
- Notice, with administration, 633.304
- Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298
- Petitions, 633.290, 633.291
- Recorded, 633.301
- Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317
- Testimony of witnesses, 633.295

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Probate of will—Continued**

- Time for filing limited, 633.331
- Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297

**Probate record, 633.16, 633.29**

**Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18**

**Procedure**

- Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515
- Action against conservator, 633.665
- Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330
- Application of Code, 633.2(1)
- Applications, 633.35
- Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
- Attorney general, intervention, 633.43
- Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)
- Commencement of action against estate, 633.415
- Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122
- Correction of mistakes, 633.52
- Discovery of property, 633.112
- Escheat proceedings, 633.543-633.546
- Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)
- Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Nature of proceedings, 633.33
- Notice, *see subhead Notice above*
- Orders and decrees final, 633.36
- Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37
- Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411
- Power to prescribe by will, 633.265
- Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498

- Reports, requirements, 633.35
- Review of clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34
- Separate action against estate, 633.415
- Special notice, 633.42

**Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415**

- Suit on bond, 633.186
- Transfer of proceedings, 633.49-633.51
- Vouchers and receipts, 633.53

**Proceedings**

- Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330
- Probate, in equity, 633.33

**Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice below***

**Proof**

- Appraisal as, 633.367
- Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
- Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
- Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
- Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
- Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441

**Wills**

- Generally*, 633.295-633.300
- Uncontested, 633.22(3)
- Without notice, 633.293

**Property**

- Abandonment, 633.116
- After acquired by testator, 633.269
- Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365
- Commingled, 633.158

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Property—Continued**

- Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
- Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
- Descent of, 633.210–633.226
- Defined, 633.3(30)
- Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
- Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
- Distributed in kind, 633.472
- Encumbered
  - Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
  - Devise, 633.278
  - Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117
  - Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
  - Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
- Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
- Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
- Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
- No priority between real and personal, 633.350
- Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
- Purchased by lienholder, 633.393
- Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
- Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
- Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354

**Proxy**

- Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
- Trustee can give, 633.699(3)
- Prudent person investment Act, 633.123
- Publication of notice, 633.40(2)
- Public auction, 633.397, 633.398

**Purchase**

- By holders of lien, 633.393
- From estate of fiduciary, 633.155
- Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255

**Qualification**

- Fiduciary, 633.63
- Sureties, *generally*, 633.182
- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

**Real property**

- Abandonment, 633.116
- Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
- Appraisal for sale, 633.396
- Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
- Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
- Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
- Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117
- Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
- Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
- Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
- Exchange by personal representative, 633.383
- Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
- Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93
- Foreign
  - Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48
  - Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
  - Will as muniment of title, 633.497
- Hearing on sale, mortgage, etc., 633.389, 633.399

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Real property—Continued**

- Homestead
  - Sale of, 633.386(3)
  - Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100
- Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
- No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
- Objections to sale, 633.399
- Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396
- Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
- Platting, 633.94
- Possession by conservator, 633.640
- Possession by personal representative, 633.351
- Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
- Private or public sale, 633.396
- Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
- Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
- Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98
- Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
- Rejection of sale, 633.399
- Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, 633.400
- Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
- Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
- Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
- Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.22(5), 633.383–633.401
- Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652
- Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
- Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
- Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249, et seq.
- Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
- Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
- Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
- Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
- Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)
- Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
- Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
- Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
- Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Title in ward, 633.639
- Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
- Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
- Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
- Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
- Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
- When treated as personalty, 633.385(1)
- Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
- Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Receipts**

- By one cofiduciary, 633.77
- Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
- Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110

**Recording**

- Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
- Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
- Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
- Election of surviving spouse, 633.245
- Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
- Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
- Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307

**Record of bonds, 633.30****Reduction of fees, 633.86****Referee**

- County officer as, 633.20
- Fees fixed by rule, 633.21
- Persons eligible, 633.20
- Setting off share of spouse, 633.247-633.252
- When appointed, 633.20

**Register, see subhead Recording above****Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130****Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95****Release of surety, 633.184****Removal of fiduciary, see subhead Fiduciary above****Rent**

- Collection by conservator, 633.640
- Collection by personal representative, 633.352

**Reopening estate, 633.487-633.489****Reports**

- By conservator, 633.670, 633.671
- By guardian, 633.669
- By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
- By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
- Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
- Delinquent, 633.32
- Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
- Requirements as to form, 633.35

**Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118****Requests for notice, 633.42****Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12****Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)****Resignation**

- Conservator, report required, 633.670(2)
- Fiduciary, 633.66

**Retainer, right of, 633.471****Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102****Review**

- Allowance to minor children, 633.377
- Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
- Authorization to continue business, 633.83
- Bond, by clerk, 633.179
- Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Orders entered without notice, 633.37

**Revival of revoked will, 633.284****Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415****Revocation**

- Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317
- Petition for standby conservator, 633.594

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Revocation of process, 633.19****Revocation of will, 633.284****Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2****Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236****Rules of civil procedure**

- Applicability, *generally*, 633.34
- Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
- Applicable to hearing, for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583
- Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
- Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)
- Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416

**Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581****Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568****Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554****Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312****Rules of court, power to make, 633.18, 633.70****Rules of descent, 633.210-633.226****Sale****By conservator, 633.652****By personal representative****Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396****Approval by court, 633.399****Bond to prevent, 633.394****Collateral attack, 633.395****Credit arrangements, 633.392****Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385****Exempt property, 633.386****Homestead, 633.386(3)****Market, regularly established, personalty, 633.387****Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390****Notice, 633.389, 633.399****Objections to, 633.399****Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396****Perishable property, 633.387****Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389****Personal property, without order, 633.387****Petition joined with report, 633.400****Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391****Petition to sell, contents, 633.388****Power of sale in will, 633.383****Price authorized by court, 633.389****Private sale of real property, 633.396****Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)****Public auction, 633.397****Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393****Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)****Quieting adverse claims, 633.391****Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401****Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399****Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390****Rejection by court, 633.399****Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388****Subject to mortgage, 633.390****Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392****By trustee, 633.699(2)****Clerk to approve, 633.22(5)****Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)**



**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Sale—Continued**

- Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383
- Real estate commission deducted, inheritance tax, 450.12
- Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29
- To set off share of spouse, 633.254–633.258
- Secured claims, payment, 633.423
- Security deposits by fiduciary, 633.89
- Security to sustain devise, 633.349
- Security transfers by fiduciary, 633.130–633.138
- Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155
- Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35
- Senile person
  - Appointment of conservator, 633.566
  - Appointment of guardian, 633.552
- Service of notice
  - Generally, 633.40
  - Action against conservator, 633.665
  - Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415
  - Administration of intestate estates, 633.230
  - Appointment of executor, 633.304
  - Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214
  - Attorney general, 633.43
  - Auction sale, 633.397
  - Cofiduciaries, 633.79
  - Common trust fund accounting, 633.128
  - Consular representative, 633.41
  - Costs, 633.47
  - Disallowance of claim, 633.439
  - Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677
  - Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478
  - Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702
  - Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.512
  - Hearing to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389, 633.399
  - On attorney, 633.45
  - On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72
  - Probate of will, 633.304, 633.305
  - Proof, 633.47
  - Requested, 633.42
- Service of process, *see Service of Notice*
- Set-off to claims, 633.445
- Setting aside probate of will, 633.308–633.331
- Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
- Settlement
  - Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
  - Claims by trustee, 633.699
  - Conservator's accounts, 633.674
  - Contested, 633.122
  - Mistakes corrected, 633.52
- Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)
- Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238
- Short title, 633.1
- Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528
- Singular, includes plural, 633.4
- Small estates, administration of, ch 635
- Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681
- Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108
- Special administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

- Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary Conservator below*
- Special guardian, 633.558
- Special notice, requested, 633.42
- Specialists, 633.84, 633.85
- Specific devise
  - Abatement, 633.436(4)
  - Delivery in nine months, 633.355
- Specific performance against estate, 633.97
- Spendthrift
  - Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
  - Guardianship authorized, 633.552
- Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274
- Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Standby conservator, 633.591
- Standby conservatorship, 633.591–633.597
- Standby guardian, 633.560
- Statute of limitations
  - Death delays bringing action, 633.415
  - Effect on claim, 633.412
  - Pleading by personal representative, 633.411
  - Retainer not barred, 633.471
  - Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657
- Waiver by conservator, 633.663
- Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*
- Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Stock transfer, 633.130–633.138
- Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279
- Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665
- Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121
- Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69
- Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415
- Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81
- Suit on bond, 633.186
- Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)
- Supplemental assistance, 249.10
- Supplemental inventory
  - Property of decedent, 633.364
  - Property of ward, 633.642
- Support
  - Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)
  - Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)
  - Ward, 633.647(3)
- Surcharge
  - Of conservator, 633.674
  - Of fiduciaries, *generally*, 633.157–633.160
- Surety
  - Generally, 633.181–633.187
  - Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)
  - Release, conservatorship, 633.682
- Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Survey, expense of sale, 633.102
- Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249
- Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67
- Surviving spouse
  - Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)
  - Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252
  - Allowance, 633.374, 633.375

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Surviving spouse—Continued**

- Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
- Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374
- Defined, 633.3(31)
- Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271
- Election against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
- Election to occupy homestead, 633.240–633.246
- Election to take against will, 633.236–633.246
- Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332
- Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
- Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535
- Filing election, 633.243
- Homestead
  - Election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
  - Included in share of spouse, 633.239
  - New purchased, 633.255
  - Included as “heir” or “legal heir”, insurance, 633.334
  - Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)
  - Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212
  - Not an heir, 633.3(21)
  - Notice to requiring election, 633.237
  - Partial intestacy, 633.272
  - Priority to petition for administration, 633.228 (1)
  - Selection of intestate property, 633.218
  - Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247–633.258
  - Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)
  - Share in insurance proceeds where taken as “heir”, 633.335
  - Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272
  - Share to embrace homestead, 633.239
  - Share where takes against will, 633.238
- Taxes
  - Certificate to county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
  - Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449
  - Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137
  - On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352
  - On ward’s property paid by conservator, 633.640
  - Personal, certificate of payment required, 633.474
  - Personal, compromise, 633.475
  - Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426
  - Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426
- Temporary conservator
  - Appointment, 633.573
  - For absentee, 633.585
  - Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661
- Temporary guardian, 633.558
- Termination
  - Conservatorship, 633.675–633.682
  - Guardianship
    - Grounds, 633.675
    - Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680
    - Petition, 633.679

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

- Terms, defined, 633.3
- Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392
- Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275–633.277
- Third parties protected, 633.78
- Time and place of hearing, 633.38
- Time limit
  - Absence of absentee, 633.510
  - Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
  - Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415
  - Action on bond, 633.187
  - Action to contest will, 633.309
  - Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93
  - Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
  - Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331
  - Allowance to minors, 633.376
  - Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374
  - Appeal confirmation of referees’ report, 633.252
  - Claims, filing, 633.410–633.414
  - Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)
  - Continuation of business, 633.83(4)
  - Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355
  - Election against excess devise to charities, 633.266
  - Election against will by spouse, 633.237
  - Election to occupy homestead, 633.241
  - Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241
  - Extension of time for election under will, 633.237
  - Final settlement of decedent’s estate, 633.473
  - Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442
  - Inventory, conservatorship, 633.642
  - Inventory, decedent’s estate, 633.361
  - Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)
  - Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69
  - Notice to veterans administration, 633.615
  - Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216
  - Reclaim escheated property, 633.546
  - Record foreign will, 633.497
  - Reopen final settlement, 633.488
  - Report of conservator, 633.670
  - Reviewal of clerk’s actions, 633.23
  - Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545
- Title
  - Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
  - Changed without administration, 633.481
  - Controverted, determining, 633.391
  - Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11
  - Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497
  - Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
  - Title certificate, 633.480, 633.481
  - Title to decedent’s estate, 633.350
  - Title to real property
    - Certificate of change, 633.480, 633.481
    - Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497
    - Vests in distributees on death, 633.350
- Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651
- Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130–633.138

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Transfer of proceedings, 633.49  
 Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent,  
 | 633.368  
 Trial by jury, *see subhead Jury Trial above*  
 Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24  
 Trial, matters in probate, 633.33  
 Trust  
   Amendment does not invalidate devise to,  
   633.275  
   Charitable, 633.303  
   Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)  
   Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77  
   Defined, 633.3(34)  
   Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703  
   Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701  
   Final settlement, notice, 633.702  
   Intermediate reports by trustee; contents,  
   633.700  
   Investments  
     Certain corporate distributions, principal or  
     income, 633.103  
     Changes and recommendations reported,  
     633.700(3)  
     Prudent person rule, 633.123  
   Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)  
   Not administered in probate court, powers and  
   duties of trustee, ch 682  
   Payment of minor's interest, 633.108  
   Pour-over, 633.275  
   Powers of trustee, *generally*, 633.699  
   Powers of trustee to deal with property,  
   633.699(2)  
   Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28  
   Revocability does not invalidate devise to,  
   633.275  
   Termination, report, 633.701  
   Testamentary additions to, 633.275  
   Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28  
   Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)  
 Trust company, 633.124-633.127  
 Trustee  
   Bond, 633.169-633.187  
   Compensation, 633.200  
   Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77  
   Defined, 633.3(33)  
   Deposit money in bank, 633.87  
   Discharge, *generally*, 633.703  
   Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702  
   Final report, 633.701  
   Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503  
   Intermediate reports required, 633.700  
   Investments  
     Changes and recommendations reported,  
     633.700(3)  
     Prudent person rule, 633.123  
   Liability, *generally*, 633.155-633.162  
   Nonresident, 633.64  
   Notice of application for discharge, 633.702  
   Oath, 633.168  
   Payments by, 633.699(6)  
   Powers, *generally*, 633.699, *see also subhead Fi-  
   duciary above*  
   Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)  
   Qualification, 633.63  
   Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Trustee—Continued  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)  
 Small payments to minor, 633.108  
 Specific powers, 633.699  
 Substitution, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Suit by and against, 633.81  
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175  
 Trustees not subject to court control, powers and  
 duties, ch 682  
 Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)  
 Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law,  
 633.129  
 Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18  
 Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528  
 United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)  
 Unknown persons, service of notice to, 633.40(2)  
 Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422  
 Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney,  
 633.118  
 Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or con-  
 servator not adjudication, 633.636  
 Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25  
 Valuation, advancements, 633.225  
 Venue  
   Action against conservator, 633.665  
   Action against personal representative, 633.415  
   Transfer of proceedings, 633.49  
 Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35  
 Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614-633.623  
 Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished,  
 633.162  
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572  
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557  
 Voluntary specific performance, 633.96  
 Voting corporate shares  
   Conservator, 633.646(3)  
   Trustee, 633.699(3)  
 Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention,  
 633.53  
 Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425,  
 633.426  
 Waiver  
   Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213  
   Bond, by court, 633.175  
   Bond, by distributees, 633.173  
   Bond by will, 633.172  
   Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411  
   Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100  
   Interlocutory accounting, 633.470  
   Notice, 633.44  
   Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703  
   Right to occupy homestead, 633.240  
   Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663  
 Ward  
   Accounting to, notice of hearing, 633.677  
   Appointment of guardian or conservator not  
   adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636  
   Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673  
   Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent,  
   633.638  
   Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650  
   Death terminates guardianship or conservator-  
   ship, 633.675  
   Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645  
   Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Ward—Continued

- Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Fiduciary, as, 633.80
- Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668
- Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Notice to of hearing on accounting, 633.677
- Payments to by conservator, 633.647
- Power to transfer property, 633.637
- Property inventoried, 633.642
- Property managed by conservator, 633.640
- Report on by conservator, 633.671
- Report on by guardian, 633.669
- Title to property, 633.639
- Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651
- Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Will
  - Delivered to court, 633.643
  - Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637
  - Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645

Widow, 633.374–633.377

Wills

- Action to set aside probate, 633.308–633.331
- Admission to probate without notice, 633.293
- After acquired property, 633.269
- After-born child, 633.267
- Aliens, 567.1
- Antilapse statute, 633.273
- Bond waived, 633.172
- By ward delivered to court, 633.643
- Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284
- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- Certificate of probate, 633.300
- Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
- Charitable corporations, 504.2
- Charitable trust created, 633.303
- Charity, limitation on devise to, 633.266
- Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267
- Codicil
  - Contingent remainders after 1925; 557.7, 557.8
  - Cures defective execution of will, 633.282
  - Execution formalities, 633.279
  - Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284
- Competency to make, 633.264
- Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571
- Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)
- Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Construction on realty bequests after 1907; 557.21
- Contest, 633.308–633.311
- Contractual, 633.270
- Copies filed in probate file, 633.302
- County hospitals, bequests accepted, 565.8
- Custodian, 633.285
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Defined, 633.3(35)
- Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289
- Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287
- Destroyed, effect, 633.284
- Devise of encumbered property, 633.278
- Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Wills—Continued

- Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271
- Election against by spouse, 633.236
- Evidence, admission of will, 622.26
- Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282
- Execution formalities, 633.279
- Foreign
  - Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496
  - Execution requirements, 633.283
  - Legalization of Iowa Acts, 589.18
  - Recording as muniment of title, 633.497
- Forged will, penalty, 718.2
- Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264
- Gifts to counties, schools and townships, 565.6
- Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559
- Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
- Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)
- Inheritance tax matters, ch 450
- Interested witness, 633.281
- Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320
- Legalizing Acts, 587.5
- Limitation on devise to charity, 633.266
- Married persons, 597.1
- Mutual, 633.270
- Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366
- Nonresident aliens, 567.1, 567.2
- Nonresident, notice by publications, R.C.P. 60 (e)
- Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
- Objections to probate, 633.310
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275
- Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383
- Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265
- Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437
- Pretermitted heir, 633.267
- Private writing, exception, 622.26
- Probate, procedure, 633.290–633.307
- Procedure for apportioning excessive devise to charity, 633.266
- Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295–633.297
- Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307
- Re-execution required for revival, 633.284
- Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236
- Revival after revocation, 633.284
- Revocation, 633.284
- Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Self-proved, 633.279
- Statutory construction, 4.1(16)
- Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275
- Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288
- Violations, suppression or destruction, 713.5
- Ward has power to make, 633.637
- Witnesses, 633.279–633.284
- Writing required, 633.279
- Will contest, *generally*, 633.308–633.331
- Witness, 633.295–633.297
- Witness to will, 633.279–633.281

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655  
Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336

**PROBATE COURT**

*Generally*, 633.10–633.32, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**

Always open, 633.15  
Appeals, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**  
Appointments by court  
Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118–633.120  
Executors, 633.290–633.292  
Guardian ad litem, mentally ill spouse, 633.244, 633.266  
Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22(1)  
Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 633.22–633.32  
Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14  
Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113  
Docket, 633.27, 633.28  
Equity court, 633.33  
Estates, *generally*, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
Executors and administrators, *generally*, ch 450, 633.64–633.204  
Fees, 633.31

**Hearings**

Court always open for probate business, 633.15  
Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32  
Mentally ill spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244, 633.266

Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96

Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701

**Judges**

Approval, sales less than appraisal, 633.396  
Discovery of property ordered, 633.14  
Disqualification, procedure, 633.17  
Election made for mentally ill spouse, 633.44  
Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.546  
Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449  
Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447  
Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.642  
Notice on hearings directed, 633.443

Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 602.19, 633.10

Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12

Legalizing of circuit court judgments, 587.6

Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52

Notice of hearing, *see* *subhead Hearings above*

Open always, 633.15

Orders, final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58

Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19

Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32

**Records**

*Generally*, 633.29  
Court records, *generally*, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**  
Record of bonds, 633.30

**Referee in probate**

Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20  
Appointment, 633.20  
Clerk as referee, 633.20  
Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21  
Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9  
Inheritance tax, payment, 450.58, 450.88  
Powers, 638.1

**PROBATE COURT—Continued**

Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70  
Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401

**PROBATE OF WILLS**

*See* **PROBATE CODE**

**PROBATION**

Aiding and abetting violations, 247.33  
Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40  
Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10  
Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A  
Upon sentencing, ch 789A; *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead Judgment and Sentence*, *thereunder Suspension of Sentence*

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.3  
Paroles of prisoners, custody, 247.9, 247.10, 789A.7  
Presentence investigation, 789A.3–789A.5

**PROCEDENDO**

Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82  
Criminal cases, 793.24  
Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. Rule 21  
Remand to carry into effect, 686.14  
Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. Rule 21  
Writ of restitution, 686.15

**PROCEEDINGS**

*See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings*

Auxiliary to execution, 630.1–630.19  
“Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2  
Classification of types, 611.1  
Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2  
Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Actions*  
Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4  
Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3  
Notices published in newspapers, 618.1–618.12  
Open to public, 605.16, 675.20  
Ordinary proceedings, *see* **ACTIONS**  
Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56  
Summary, R.C.P. 237–240  
Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12  
Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see* **TRIAL**  
Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37

**PROCESS**

Agent for service, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**

Attachment, 639.1–641.5  
Attestation by clerk, 606.6  
Auction sales, law not applicable, 546.3  
Certiorari, ch 662, *see* **CERTIORARI**  
Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1  
Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11  
Contracts made, etc., in state, 617.3  
Corporation served, 496A.3  
Corporations served, foreign, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**

Employees group insurance, exemption, 509A.9  
Executions, 626.1–626.108  
Exemptions, *see* **EXEMPTIONS**  
Garnishment, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44  
Immunity of witness from outside of state, 781.17  
Injunctions, ch 664, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**

**PROCESS—Continued**

Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Issuance by district court, seal, 602.22  
 Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73  
 Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1  
 Mandamus, 661.1–661.17  
 Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46, 29A.47, 29B.120  
 National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9  
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41  
 Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1  
 Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)  
 Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64  
 Posse called out to aid in execution, 742.2, 742.7  
 Process agent, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**  
 Public employees retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39  
 Purchasing associations served, 503.14  
 Quo warranto, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305  
 Replevin, 643.1–643.22  
 Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8  
 Search warrants, 751.1–751.43  
 Service on federal lands, 1.4  
 Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11  
 Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 337.10  
 Simulated process, penalty, 713.43  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78, 781.1, *see* **SUBPOENAS**  
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.12; R.C.P. 347(a)  
 Torts committed in state, 617.3  
 Violations  
   Arrest after indictment, 774.1–774.12  
   Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)  
   Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)  
   Forgery, 718.1(2), 718.2, 718.10  
   Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6, 742.8  
   Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21  
   Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 742.5  
   Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8  
   Witness in action in other state, 781.17  
 Warrants for arrest, 754.1–757.8  
 Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

**PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**  
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f)  
 Benevolent societies, 510.29  
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3  
 Employing units, 96.14(6–15)  
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26  
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5  
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(8)  
 Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6

**PROCESS AGENT SERVICE—Continued**

Life companies, 511.27–511.29  
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509  
 Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.24, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)  
 Pipeline companies, 479.27  
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
 Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23  
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

**PROCLAMATIONS**

Constitutional revision, 39.4  
 Governor, *see* **GOVERNOR**  
 Penalty for defacing when posted, 714.20

**PRODUCE**

Penalty for destruction, 714.4

**PRODUCE EXCHANGE**

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See* 622.65; R.C.P. 129, **BOOKS AND PAPERS**

**PRODUCTS**

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A  
 Iowa preference, 73.1–73.10

**PROFANITY**

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2  
 Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1

**PROFESSION**

*See index head of the particular profession*  
 Licenses issued under practice Act, ch 147  
 State licensure, guiding principles, 3.20

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

*General provisions*, ch 496C  
 Securities, registration exemptions, 502.202

**PROFESSIONAL PERSONS**

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)  
 Liability insurance, mutual, 519.1–519.13  
 Practice Acts, *general provisions*, ch 147  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74

**PROFESSIONAL TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 272A

**PROFESSORS**

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)  
 Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27  
 Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

**PROMISES**

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122  
 Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11  
 Of marriage, seduction, 700.1

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*

**PROMOTERS**

Insurance corporation organized, 506.4-506.8  
Prize fights regulated, ch 727A

**PROMOTION**

Civil service promotions, 400.9, 400.12, 400.15  
Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58  
Insurance companies, 506.1-506.11  
Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8, 400.10

**PROOF**

Amount required in trial, 619.9  
Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, see *EVIDENCE*  
Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9  
Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

**PROOF OF LOSS**

County mutual insurance association, 518.19-518.21  
Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98  
Lost property, justice case, 644.12  
Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48  
Restoration of lost records, 647.3

**PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE**

Generally, 107.24

**PROPANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

**PROPERTY**

Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556  
City power to protect and hold, 364.1  
Conservation and parks, ch 111, see *PARKS*  
County property, see *COUNTY*  
Horizontal property Act, ch 499B  
Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1  
Lost property, 644.1-644.18  
Mortgages of real property, 558.19, ch 654  
Municipal property, see *CITIES*  
Parks, ch 111, see *PARKS*  
Personal property sales, ch 554, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*  
Personal, statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)  
Real, statutory construction, 4.1(8, '10)  
Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18  
School property, see *SCHOOLS*, subhead *Buildings and grounds*  
Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507  
State, see *STATE OF IOWA*, subhead *Buildings and Property*; *TITLES*, subhead *State-owned Property*  
State lands, see *REAL PROPERTY*  
Stolen or embezzled property, 645.1-645.5  
Tax, see *TAXATION*

**PROPRIETARY MEDICINES**

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9  
Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)  
Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9  
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25  
Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8  
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6  
Sale, 205.8

**PROPRIETARY MEDICINES—Continued**

Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)  
Wholesale druggist liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

**PROPYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1-101.8

**PROSECUTING ATTORNEY**

See chs 13, 336, *ATTORNEY GENERAL*; *COUNTY ATTORNEY*

**PROSECUTING WITNESS**

Corroboration required, 699.1  
Indictment, name endorsed, 772.2  
Information, name endorsed, 769.11  
Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2

**PROSECUTIONS**

Criminal, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PROSTITUTION**

Criminal provisions, 724.1-724.10  
Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31

**PROTEST**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**PROXIES**

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5  
Insurance companies, voting, 523.1, 523.2

**PROXIMATE CAUSE**

Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402  
Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6  
Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292  
Workers' compensation, injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)**

See *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*, subhead *Psychiatric Hospital*

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

General provisions, chs 147, 154B  
Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
Applicability and scope of rules, 154B.2, 154B.3, 154B.5  
Board of examiners  
  General provisions, 147.12-147.28  
  Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
  Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
  Records kept, 147.104  
Corporation, professional, ch 496C  
Definitions, 147.1, 154B.1, 229.1  
Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93  
Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 154B.6  
Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82, 147.102  
Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7  
Licenses  
  Generally, 147.2-147.11, 147.102  
  Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82, 147.102  
  Itinerant's license, 147.75  
  Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54, 147.102  
  Renewal, 147.10, 147.102  
  Requirements, 154B.6

**PSYCHOLOGISTS—Continued****Licenses—Continued**

- Revocation, 147.55-147.71
- Voluntary surrender of certification, 154B.7
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 154B.4
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**PUBLIC**

- Use of private lands and waters, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7, 601D.4

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

- C.P.A. *general provisions*, ch 116
- See also **CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

**PUBLIC AGENCIES**

- Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8

**PUBLICATION**

- Ballot and notice of election, 49.53
- Constitutional amendments, procedure, 6.1
- Elected candidates, 43.62
- General assembly Acts, 3.8
- Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18
- Legalizing Acts proposed, 585.1-585.5
- Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1-591.5
- Lost property, proof, 644.8-644.10
- Matters of public importance, 618.14
- "Newspaper" defined, 618.3
- Newspapers, official county, ch 349
- Notices, *generally*, ch 618; R.C.P. 381, *see NOTICES*
- Official reports and documents, state, ch 17
- Original notice, R.C.P. 60, 381
- Probate, 633.40
- Public measure, 6.2, 49.53
- Results of county vote on question, 345.11
- School bond or indebtedness elections, 296.4
- Service by, R.C.P. 53
- State departments and commissions, approval of publications required, 18.53

**PUBLIC AUCTIONS**

See **AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

**Liens enforced**

- Agistor's, 579.2
- Artisan's, 577.2
- Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2
- Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4
- Livery or garage owner's, 579.2
- Tax, chs 445, 446

**PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS**

See **BIDS AND BIDDERS**

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

- Arson, 100.37, 100.39, 707.2
- Blind, food services, ch 601C
- City, *see CITIES*
- Claims for labor or material, ch 573, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*
- Contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued**

- County buildings, *see COUNTY*
- Defacing, penalty, 714.3
- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.8
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A
- Execution, exempt from, 627.18
- Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4
- Fire escape law, 103.1-103.7, 413.36
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
- Negligent arson, 100.37, 100.39
- School buildings, ch 297, *see SCHOOLS*
- State buildings, ch 18, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Township halls, 360.1-360.8

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD**

See ch 23, also **APPEAL BOARD; CONTRACTS**

**PUBLIC DEBTS**

- Bonds, *see BONDS*
- Cities, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*
- Counties, ch 346, *see COUNTY*
- State, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*

**PUBLIC DEFENDER**

*Generally*, chs 336A, 336B

**PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT**

- General provisions*, ch 29
- Civil defense, ch 29C
- Disaster services, 29C.5
- Executive director, member interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

**PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

See chs 453, 454, also **PUBLIC FUNDS**

**PUBLIC DISORDER**

*Generally*, ch 29C

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

- Evidence, *see EVIDENCE*
- Printing and distribution, *see PRINTING, STATE*

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

- Life insurance, 509A.6
- Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21
- Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 53.7, 740.13-740.18

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RELATION BOARD**

See **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**,  
Employees exempt from merit systems, 19A.3

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

- Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54
- Actuarial investigation, 97B.60
- Actuary, 97B.59
- Administration of system, 97B.3-97B.5
- Advisory investment board, 97B.8
- Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45-97B.47
- Annual report, 97B.4
- Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61
- Appeals, 97B.19-97B.32
- Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39



**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

—Continued

Attorneys and agents, 97B.37, 97B.38  
 Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44  
 Benefits computed, 97B.49–97B.51  
 Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39  
 Benefits existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53  
 Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33  
 Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62  
 Conservation peace officers, 97B.49  
 Contributions, 97B.9–97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18  
 Death benefits, 97B.52  
 Definitions, 97B.41  
 Delegation of department's authority, 97B.36  
 Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9  
 Dividends to members, 97B.70  
 Early retirement, 97B.50  
 Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49  
 Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42  
 Established, 97B.1  
 Evidence, 97B.22–97B.24  
 Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68  
 Five-year average wage, 97B.41(20), 97B.67  
 Fraud, penalty, 97B.40  
 Fund created, 97B.7(1)  
 Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)  
 Green thumb program excluded, 601H.4(8)  
 Hearing officer, 97B.26, 97B.27  
 Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19–97B.28  
 Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35  
 Increased employer contributions, schools, 442.7  
 Information, 97B.57, 97B.58  
 Insurance loans not applicable, 97B.64  
 Judicial retirement system members not eligible, 97B.69  
 Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(14, b)  
 Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56  
 Membership mandatory, 97B.42  
 Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55  
 Prior service credit, 97B.43  
 Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2  
 Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53  
 Records, 97B.6, 97B.17, 97B.19  
 Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.71  
 Retired person re-employed, 97B.48  
 Review by general assembly, 97B.67  
 Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65  
 Rules, 97B.4, 97B.15  
 School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41 (14,c,d)  
 Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(14,d)  
 Securities, sale, 97B.7  
 Service in armed forces, 97B.41 (14, a)  
 Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

—Continued

Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12  
 Teachers insurance annuity association, 97B.42  
 Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53  
**PUBLIC FUNDS**  
 Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)  
 Audits required, 11.1–11.23  
 Budget and financial control, ch 8  
 Cities, 384.1, 384.9  
 County funds, 333.1, 334.1  
 County indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41  
 Deposits of public funds  
 Closed banks  
 Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18  
 Certification of deposits, 454.7  
 Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18  
 Procedure, 454.14–454.18  
 Depositories  
 Generally, ch 453  
 County funds, 452.10, ch 453  
 Service charge, 453.12  
 Sinking fund, ch 453  
 State funds, 452.10, ch 453  
 Township funds, 359.21  
 Deposits in general, 453.1–453.14  
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10  
 Interest on deposits, 453.7  
 Liability of depositing officer, 453.8  
 Pass book entries required, 453.6  
 Prompt deposits required, 453.6  
 Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5  
 Revenue department, directors rules for all public deposits, 421.6  
 Sinking fund, ch 454  
 Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7, 454.2  
 Election expense fund, 444.9  
 Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1–710.3  
 Emergency fund, 24.6  
 Federal funds  
 Acceptance by governor, 7.9  
 Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations.*  
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13  
 Hospital construction, 135A.15  
 Investment of public funds  
 Generally, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.13  
 Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23  
 Cemetery funds, 566.5  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45  
 Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)  
 Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5  
 Judicial retirement fund, 605A.11  
 Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7  
 Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1  
 Reported to state auditors, 453.13  
 School funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.19–302.41  
 Service charges, 453.12  
 Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5

**PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued**

## Investment of public funds—Continued

- State board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19
- Treasurer's authority, 12.8
- Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23
- Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
- Military service tax, 426A.1
- Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.78
- Motor fuel tax, 324.77
- Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238
- Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405
- Payment of funds into court
  - Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56
  - Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38
  - Execution sales of secured personal property, 626.34–626.40, 626.46, 626.49
  - Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4
  - Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4
  - Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
  - Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7
- Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15
- Road funds, 312.1–312.9, *see HIGHWAYS*
- School funds, 302.1–302.44, *see SCHOOLS*
- Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
- Security of revenue
  - Generally, 452.1–452.18
  - Deposit of public funds, ch 453
- Sewage works construction fund, 455B.67
- Sinking funds
  - See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above*
  - Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

## State

- Accounting system
  - Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
  - Method required by state auditor, 11.5
- Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
- Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- General fund, 444.21
- Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15
- Revolving fund, general services, 18.9
- Township funds, 359.21
- Warrants
  - Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19–454.34
  - County warrants, 333.2–333.6
  - Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9
  - Insufficient funds to pay, 74.1–74.8
  - Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4
  - Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28
  - School warrants, 291.8, 291.12
  - Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34
  - State warrants, 8.16–8.20, 12.3, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Weather modification, 361.4

**PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF**

*See HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

Enumerated, 33.1

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

- Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23
- Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16
- Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16
- Bids, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued**

## Bond by contractor

- Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
- Action when work stopped, 573.23
- Amount of bond, 573.5
- Approval by officer or board, 573.5
- Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
- Contract amount, when bond required, 573.2
- Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.45
- Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
- Enforcement of bond, 23.8
- Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
- Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
- Mandatory requirements of bond, 573.3
- Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
- Requirements of bond, 573.2
- Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
- Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
- Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1
- Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6
- Suit by public corporation, 573.26
- Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
- Water districts, 357.17
- Cities, council to accept, 380.4
- Claims for labor and material
  - Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
  - Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17
  - Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
  - Filing of, where filed, 573.7
  - Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14
  - Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
  - Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
  - "Material" defined, 573.1(4)
  - Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
  - Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
  - Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
  - "Service" defined, 573.1(5)
  - Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)
  - Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
- Construction defined, 573.1(3)
- Contract law in general, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
- Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Drainage districts, 455.201
- Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
- Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
- Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1–716.19
- Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
- Internal improvements, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Joint financing of certain, 28F.1–28F.12
- Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
- Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
- Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
- Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29
- Military given preference, 70.1–70.8

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued**

- Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19  
 Payment before work completed, 573.27  
 Payment from primary road fund, 573.24  
 Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18  
 Payments under public contracts, 573.12  
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.10  
 Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19  
 Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16-356.20  
 Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20  
 "Public corporation" defined, 573.1(1)  
 Retention percent of estimates, 573.12  
 Service defined, 573.1(5)  
 Social services department, contracts, 218.60-218.64  
 State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307A.5  
 Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10  
 Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, ch 257, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283  
 Approves school construction plans, 297.7  
 Area education agency, budget submitted by, 273.3(13)  
 Area education, media services funding, 442.27  
 Area schools branch, 280A.27  
 Attendance of colleges by high school students, 282.26  
 Audiologist and speech pathologists, licensing exemption, 147.152  
 Basic enrollment certified, 442.4  
 Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38  
 Building plan, consultation, 297.7  
 Contests and competitions, requirements governing established, 280.13  
 Co-operation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9  
 Data processing, 257.10  
 Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Employees, 257.21  
 Established, 257.19  
 Evaluation of educational programs, 257.25  
 Handicapped children, education  
 Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7  
 Area education division, 273.5  
 Children requiring special education, 280.8, 281.1  
 Division organized and staffed, 281.1  
 Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3  
 Instruction requirements provided, 281.7  
 Program requirements, 281.11  
 School classes and facilities, approval, 281.4  
 Special education services shared, co-operative arrangements, 257.26, 280.8  
 Weighting plan, 281.9  
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1  
 Interstate educational personnel contracts published, 284.3

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued**

- Land retransfer, formerly held by HEW, approval, 273.3  
 Part-time school law, enforcement, 289.7  
 Permanent revolving fund, 257.29  
 Professional staff exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Professional teaching practices, commission, 272A.1-272A.8  
 School district reorganization, duties, 275.8, 275.16, 275.23  
 School lunch program, ch 283A  
 Standards in schools, 257.25  
 State aid for transportation, powers and duties, 285.1-285.15  
 State aid, *generally*, 286A.1-286A.12, ch 442  
 Transportation of school pupils, state aid  
 Appeal heard by superintendent, 285.12  
 Appeals procedures, 285.12, 285.13  
 Deaf and sight-saving, 270.9  
 Division organized and staffed, 285.6  
 Powers and duties of department, 285.8

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD**

- Appeal from decisions of board of directors, ch 290  
 Appointment of members, 257.1-257.4  
 Approved list, public schools, 257.25  
 Area vocational schools and community colleges, *generally*, ch 280A  
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), division approved, 281.1  
 Compensation and expenses, 257.6  
 Data processing committee, 257.10  
 Deputy superintendent, 257.22, 257.24  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Established, 257.1  
 Failure to comply curriculum requirements, 257.25  
 Federal aid, 283.1  
 Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1  
 Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2  
 Meetings, 257.8  
 Mental hygiene committee, appointment of board member, 225B.2  
 Mining camp school sale, 297.26  
 Money judgments not rendered, 290.6  
 Oath of office, 257.4  
 Office in capitol, 257.7  
 Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10  
 Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24  
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.1-272A.8  
 Qualifications of members, 257.2  
 Salaries of superintendent, deputy, 257.24  
 School bus construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373  
 School district boundary adjustments, approval required, 274.42  
 Standards, *generally*, 257.25  
 Standards and rules for special education programs promulgated, 280.8

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD—**

Continued

Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25  
 State aid, *generally*, 286A.1-286A.12  
 Superintendent appointed, 257.11  
 Term of office, 257.3  
 Vacancies, 257.4  
 Vocational board, 258.2

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT**

Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)  
 Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 285.12, 285.13  
 Appointed, 257.11  
 Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(6), 257.14  
 Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)  
 Census, school, blanks prepared, 291.9  
 Certificates, applications, 260.15  
 Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.18, 282.22  
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), division organized, 281.1  
 Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)  
 Committees, 257.18(5)  
 Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17, 257.18  
 Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 713A.2  
 Courses of instruction, regulation, 713A.2  
 Courses of studies in schools, *generally*, 257.25  
 Data processing committee, membership, 257.10  
 Deputy, 257.22, 257.24  
 Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18  
 Educational examinees, duties, 260.3  
 Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.28  
 Executive officer, state board, 257.16  
 Exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15  
 Handicapped children division organized, 281.1  
 Handicapped persons, member of governor's committee for employment, 601F.3  
 Higher education facilities commission, report, 261.1  
 High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A  
 Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2  
 Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6  
 Oath, 257.13  
 Office located in capitol, 257.15  
 Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3  
 Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18  
 Publication of information, 257.18(20)  
 Qualifications required, 257.12  
 Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2  
 Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared, 275.4  
 Reports made by superintendent  
 Comptroller, 8.6(9), 257.18(17)  
 Governor, 17.1-17.3, 257.18(18), 260.29  
 Reports received  
 Area education administrator, 272.8  
 Charitable and state institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18, 282.25  
 County auditor, 333.13(1)  
 Penalty for school officers failure, 687.7  
 Rules, teacher's instruction, 257.18(19)

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT—**

Continued

Salary, 257.24  
 School budget review committee, membership, 442.12  
 School district boundary adjustments, 274.42-274.45  
 School lunch program duties, ch 283A  
 Special education, weighting plan, 281.9  
 State aid, administration, 286A.1-286A.12, 442.12, 442.25  
 Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5(9)  
 Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23, 282.25  
 Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18  
 Tuition rates, approval, 282.20  
 Vocational education, duties, 258.3, 713A.6

**PUBLIC LANDS**

Electric lines, franchise, 478.1-478.5

Federal

Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4

Federal land office

Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9

Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11

Record or copies in evidence, 622.41-622.51

Tract books, use, 10.3

Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10

Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10

Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)

Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead Parks; PARKS*

Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8

State lands

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1-569.8

Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

Buildings and property, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**

Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9

Communication companies, use granted 477.1-477.3

Conveyances

*Generally*, ch 10

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34-302.36

Unused highway right of way, 313.53-313.57

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dedication of preserves, 111B.9-111B.12

Littering prohibited, 106.12

Oil and gas leases, 84.21

Settlers, right to use, 658.8

Soil conservation, use, 467A.7

Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)

Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8

Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8

Use for water power purposes, 469.30

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES***See* **LIBRARIES****PUBLIC MEASURES***See* ch 6

**PUBLIC OFFENSES***Specific offenses, see CRIMES*

Classified, 687.1

Felony, *generally*, 687.2Misdemeanor, *generally*, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7

Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

Postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Presentence investigation, 789A.3, 789A.5

Punishment, conviction required, 687.5

Reported to bureau of criminal identification, 749B.15

Threat to commit, 760.1-760.14

**PUBLIC OFFICERS***The index under this head is of general applicability. For specific provisions see particular officers***Accounts**Audits and examinations, *generally*, ch 11, *see also* AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead *Audits and Examinations*

Examination by legislative fiscal committee, 2.46

Failure to account for funds, 8.8-8.10

Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23

Failure to report expenditures, 740.11

Inspection, by whom, 79.8

Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)

Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20

Administrative rules, 17A.1-17A.17

Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2

Annotations to Code furnished, 18.98

Anticipatory warrants, failure of duty, 454.27

Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368

**Appointments***See main topic head for particular officer**See also* CITIES; COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; GOVERNOR

Approval, when relative appointed, 71.1

Civil service, requirements, 341A.2, 400.16, 400.17

Confirmation by senate, 2.32, *see* GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6

County officers, *see* COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5

Duration, 69.11

Employees, limitations, 70.1-71.1

Governor's appointments, *see* GOVERNOR

Impeached person, substitute, 68.5

Mayor's appointments, *see* CITIES, subhead *Mayor*

Military service, civil service preference, 400.10

Nepotism prohibited, 739.4, 739.10

Soldiers and sailors, preference, 70.1, 400.10

Vacancies in general, 69.8-69.11

Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2-13.7

Authentication of books and records, federal statute, page xxvii, Vol. I

Automobile expenses, 79.9

Bank deposits, 453.1-453.14

Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4

Bonds, official, 64.1-64.25, *see* BONDS**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1

Books and papers, disposition in quo warranto, 660.2

Books and records

Authenticated by double certificate, 739.2

Inspection, state offices, 79.8

Budgets, ch 8, *see* BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103

Campaign funds

*Generally*, ch 56, *see* CAMPAIGN FUNDS

Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29

Soliciting from state employees, 740.13-740.18

Candidates for public office, *see* ELECTIONS

Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48

Certified copies of records, evidence, 622.43

Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46

Certiorari, ch 662, *see* CERTIORARICity officers, *see* CITIES

Coal, domestic given preference, 73.1-73.10

Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 18.97

Compensation, 79.1

Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11

Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.32

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Conservation, peace officers retirement, 97B.49(7)

Contracts, *see* CONTRACTS, subhead *Public Contracts*

Contributions for political purposes, 740.13, 740.18

Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44

Corruption, chs 738-740

County officers, *see main topic heads*

Deposit of funds, 421.6, 453.1-453.14

**Deputies**

Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15

Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

**Disqualification**

Accepting bribes, 739.3

Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5

Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13

Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13

Legislative members: from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21

Elected officers, commission on compensation, ch 2A

Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4

Election, *see* ELECTIONS

Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113

Embezzlement, *generally*, penalties, 710.1-710.3

Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5

Employment, preference, military, 70.1-70.8

Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38

Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.7

Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9-79.11

**Expenses**

Approval by executive council, 19.29-19.31

Collection and accounting, special charge to grand jury, 770.16

Collection of fees due his office, 666.4

Conventions, 8.13(2)

Election, 56.1-56.7

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued****Expenses—Continued**

- Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
- Receipt for, 79.6
- Report in general, 79.7
- Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71
- Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7
- Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303
- Funds deposited, 453.1-454.34
- Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8
- Gifts, beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
- Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
- Holding over**
  - Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
  - Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
  - Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
  - Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
  - Term of office, 69.1
- Impeachment, procedure, 68.1-68.14
- Interchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.8
- Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7
- Judicial functions**
  - Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
  - Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3
- Leave of absence, 79.1
- Legislative fiscal committee, inspection of accounts by, 2.46
- Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13
- Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
- Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)
- Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38
- Mandamus against, ch 661, *see MANDAMUS*
- Manner and time of qualifying, 63.1-63.13
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8
- Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9-79.11
- Misconduct or neglect in office, ch 740
- Motor vehicles**
  - Fees for use of private car, 18.117, 79.9-79.13
  - Labeling publicly owned, 740.21, 740.22
  - Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 740.15
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Nominations, chs 43-46, *see ELECTIONS*
- Oath of office**
  - General provisions*, 63.3-63.13
  - Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
  - Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
  - Failure to take, penalty, 740.11
- Oaths or affirmations in general, 78.1-78.3
- Official bonds, ch 64, *see BONDS*
- Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)
- Opinions of county attorney, 336.2
- Oppression, grounds for removal of appointive state officer, 66.26(4)
- Ouster proceedings**
  - Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
  - Removal of officers, chs 65-67
- Peace officers retirement conservation commission, 97B.49(7)
- Police officers, ch 748, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
- Political activities and contributions, 107.22, 400.29, 740.13-740.18

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

- Preference given Iowa products and labor
- Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1-73.10, 218.52
- Soldiers employed, 70.1-70.8, 400.10
- Prison-made goods, 246.21, 246.23
- Private use of public property, penalty, 740.20-740.22
- Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11
- Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
- Protection money prohibited, 726.15
- Public contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*
- Public records, open for examination, 68A.1-68A.9
- Public records or certified copies, evidence, 622.37, 622.38
- Qualifying for office**
  - Generally*, 63.1-63.13
  - Bond requirements, *see BONDS*
  - Deputy state officers, 27.2
  - Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
- Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*
- Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38
- Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Removal from office
  - General provisions*, 66.1-66.30
  - Attorney general's duty, 11.16
  - County conservation board member, 111A.2
  - County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)
  - Evidence, 67.5, 67.13
- Grounds for removal**
  - Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8
  - Bribery, acceptance of bribe, 739.1-739.3
  - Budget law violations, 24.24
  - Conflicts of interest, 68B.8
  - Fees, misappropriation, 740.8
  - Reports which disclose grounds, 67.13
  - Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16
- Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*
- Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13
- Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6
- Resignations**
  - County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12
  - Method of making, 69.4
  - Notary public, 77.14-77.17
  - Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
- Revenue department, duty to inform, 421.18
- Salaries**
  - Assignment of, requirements, 539.4
  - City officers, 372.13
  - County officers and deputies, 340.1-340.18
  - State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
  - Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
- Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37
- Sex, no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Sinking funds, failure of duty, 454.27
- Statement of election expenses, 56.1-56.7

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239

Sureties, ch 65

Suspension of officers

*Generally*, ch 67

County, township or city officers, 66.7

Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7

Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*

Temporary appointment, 66.19

Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18

Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8

Term of office, 39.8, 69.1

Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12

Vacancies in office

*Generally*, 69.1-69.15

Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6

Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6

Elections to fill, 39.2, 39.6

Political affiliation, 69.16

Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8

Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1

Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)

Violations

Acceptance of bribes, penalty, 739.2

Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10

Automobile, public, political use, 740.20-740.22

Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4

Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7, 739.10

Bribery of public officers, 739.1

Campaign expenditures, failure to report, 66.1 (7)

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24

Contracts to spend more than authorized, 740.11

Corruption of public officers, 739.1, 739.11

Corrupt solicitation of places of trust, 739.4, 739.5

Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 740.1-740.22

Election precinct officials, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)

Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1-710.3

Exercising office without authority, 740.4

Extortion, 740.1

Failure to report expenditures, 740.11

False entries of fees, 740.9

Falsely assuming to be an officer, 740.5

False records, returns or receipts, 740.12

Fees, failure to pay over, 740.7

Fees, taking more than lawful, 740.1, 740.10

Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, 771.2(3)

Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead Removal from Office above*

Influencing officials, unlawfully, 739.11

Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121

Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3-73.5

Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46

Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29

Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Misappropriating fees, 740.8

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Violations—Continued

Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13

Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22

Oppression in official capacity, 740.3, 740.4

Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2

Political activities and contributions

Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22

Corporations, 491.69-491.71, 740.18

Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18

Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15 (6), 622.16

Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5

Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18

Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.18

Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)

Revenue director, 421.3

Social services commissioner, 217.5

Soliciting from state employees, 740.18

Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1-56.9

Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)

Voting more than once, 738.7

Voting when not qualified, 738.8

Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16

Private use of public property, 740.20, 740.22

Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120-49.122

Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4

Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6

Solicitation of places of trust, 739.5

State employees, no gratuities, 68B.5

State-owned cars, use prohibited, 740.15

Stirring up quarrels and suits, 740.6

Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18

Witness fees, false certificate, 740.2

Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

**PUBLIC POLICY**

Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 601D

Contracts contrary to

Gambling contracts, 537A.4

Insurance promotion, 506.6

Unfair discrimination, 551.5

Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

**PUBLIC RECORDS**

Authentication, federal law, page xxvii, Vol. I; 558.22-558.29, 622.52-622.55

Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*

Certified copies, *generally*, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*

Citizen's right to examine and copy, 68A.1-68A.9

Copies furnished, 622.46

Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10

Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5

Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Disposal of old records, 335.11

Employment security records, 96.11(12)

Forgery, penalty, 718.1(1), 718.2, 718.10

Health care facility inspection findings, 135C.19

**PUBLIC RECORDS—Continued**

Historical society, state, 17.3  
 Identification as evidence, 622.101  
 Larceny of public records, 709.1  
 Lost records, 622.48, 647.1-647.5  
 Microfilming, 343.13  
 Official report and document, ch 17

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abandoned vehicles, *generally*, 321.88-321.91  
 Aircraft use, 328.56  
 Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4-80.16  
 Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 755.16  
 Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22  
 Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 740.21  
 Beer and liquor control division  
   Established, 80.25  
   Hearing board, membership, 123.15  
   Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3  
 Capitol security force, 80.35  
 Commissioner of public safety  
   *See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*  
   Appointment by governor, 80.2  
   Compensation, 80.2  
   Confidential records council, member, 749B.19  
   Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 749A  
   Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8  
   Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20  
   Drug enforcement duties, 80.27  
   Explosive materials, ch 101A  
   Federal funds for highway safety, 80.26  
   Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8  
   Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266  
   Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1-326.6  
   Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6  
   Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10  
   Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1  
 Motor vehicles  
   Habitual offender law, duties, 321.556  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Registration, use of official plates, exempted, 321.19  
 Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485  
 Officers and employees appointed, 80.8  
 Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7  
 Sign requirements, state vehicles, exemption, 18.115  
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236  
 Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3  
 Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 695.9  
 Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501  
 Cooperation with local authority required, 321.6  
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B;  
   *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*  
 Criminal investigation and identification  
   *General provisions*, 749.1-749.3  
   Agents and employees appointed, 80.8

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—Continued**

Criminal investigation and identification—Cont'd  
 Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8  
 Criminalistics laboratory, *generally*, ch 749A  
 Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
 Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15  
 Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17  
 Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3  
 Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8  
 Identification department established, 749.1  
 Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11  
 Leave of absence, 79.1  
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15  
 Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.8  
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112  
 Department created, 80.1  
 Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2  
 Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20  
 Divisions enumerated, 80.17  
 Drug enforcement division, 80.9, 80.27-80.34  
 Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17  
 Education in public safety, 80.19  
 Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15  
 Examination required of applicants, 80.15  
 Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18  
 Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21  
 Fire marshal, 100.1-100.38  
 Fire protection division, 80.9, 80.17  
 Gun permits issued, 695.9  
 Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20  
 Highway safety patrol  
   *Generally*, 80.4-80.24  
   Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)  
   Employees, exempt from merit systems, 19A.3  
   Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266  
   Law of the road, 321.228-321.371  
   Leave of absence, 79.1  
   Radio communications with local agencies, 750.7  
   Traffic laws, 321.228-321.371  
   Workers' compensation, 85.61  
 Impersonating an officer, 740.5  
 Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.24  
 Inspection division  
   Appropriation, salaries and expenses, 80.8  
   Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
   Expenses from appropriations, 80.21  
   Fires and fire escapes, 100.2-100.11, 103.1-103.18  
   Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325  
   Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327  
 Instruction of peace officers, 80.10-80.14  
 Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17  
 Itinerant merchant law, 81.1-81.14  
 Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22  
 Labor disputes, 80.24  
 Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174-321.200  
 Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16  
 Motor carriers, traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9



**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

Motor vehicle department, *see* **TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety Division**

Oath required of members, 80.9(3), 80.15

Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8

Peace officers

Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16

Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14

Instruction for peace officers, 80.11–80.14

Powers, 80.9, 748.3, 748.4

Prohibited in other departments, 80.22

Retirement system, ch 97A

Short course for, authorized, 80.10

Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13

Police cars, sign requirements, 740.21

Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 98.25, 321.6, 321.380

Private detectives, issue license, 80B.4, 80B.5

Quarters provided for members, 80.18

Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.87

Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2, e), 750.1–750.8

Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7

Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21

Rules established, 80.15

Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5

Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1

Special agents

Bonds required, 80.16

Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)

Railway property, for protection of, 80.7

"Special state agents" defined, 80.23

Statistics and records division

Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10

Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17

Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8

Establishment of division, 80.17

Fingerprint records, 749.2, 749.3

Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 749.2

Measurements and photographs for identification, 782.8

Supplies provided for members, 80.18

Transportation department, safety patrol

Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1

Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E

Motor vehicles, law enforcement duties, 321.2

Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18

Use tax on motor vehicles, duties, 423.7

Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 695.9

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

*See* **SCHOOLS**

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION**

*See* **MASS TRANSIT SYSTEM**

**PUBLIC TRIAL**

Civil cases, *generally*, 605.16

Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8

Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Actions against

Construction actions, venue, 616.9

Original notices served, 617.3

Place of bringing action, 616.8

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 336.2

Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34

Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)

Bonds, financing by cities, ch 384

Bus and motor transit, city franchise, 384.24

Bus lines, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

Charges, regulation, 476.1–476.20

City enterprises, 384.81

City owned, ch 420

Commerce commission regulation, ch 476

Condemnation, chs 471, 472

Corporations, foreign public utility, 495.1–495.6

Dams or races, construction restricted, 469.1–469.30

Discriminatory rates prohibited, 551.1, 741.1

Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125–455.127

Easement through drainage district, required, 455.199

Electric transmission lines, ch 478, *see subhead Transmission Lines below*

Electric utilities

Area of service

Boundaries, 476.25, 476.26

Conflicts, extending service to party serviced by other utility, 476.23

Definitions, 476.22

Duplication, 476.23, 476.25

Incorporation or annexation, 476.26

Maps, 476.24

Electric generator plants

Construction, certificate required, 476A.2

Power to condemn, 476A.7

Violations, 476A.14

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Entry for survey or examination, 478.15

Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1–495.6

Franchises

Cities, power to grant, 364.2

Elections, 364.2

Electric transmission lines, 384.24, 478.1–478.32

Exclusive franchise prohibited, 478.9

Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63

Expired franchises, public utilities, 478.13

Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Renewal, amendment, extension, 478.13

Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4

Telephone and telegraph companies, 384.24

Term of franchise, 478.9

Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13

Use of streets and public places, 364.2

Valuation for rate making, 478.8

Free service prohibited, 741.1

Freight companies, 435.1–435.8, 479.1

Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5

Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555

Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.22

Highways, use of, *see subhead Use of Highways below*

Holding companies, 495.2

Hydraulic power plants, ch 469, 470, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, *see subhead Water**Power Plants below*

Injuries to common carrier, 716.1-716.19

Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1-716.19

Investigations, assessment for expenses, 476.10

Investigations, rate complaints, 476.3

Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)

Larceny of utilities property, 709.7, 716.7

Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327, *see MOTOR***VEHICLE CARRIERS****Municipal plants***The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks**See CITIES, subhead Utilities*

Calendar year operation, 384.2

Contracts for public works, ch 573

**Electric light and power plant**

Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)

Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 478.14

Joint agreements, ch 390

Revenue bonds issued, 390.5

Secured transactions, ch 555

Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9

Transmission line franchise limited, 478.9

Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20

Indebtedness authorized, limited, 384.24

Injury to property, penalty, 716.7

Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1-573.27

Pension and annuities, employees, 412.1-412.5

Powers granted, chs 364, 384

Rates and service, regulation, 384.84

Retirement system for employees, 412.1-412.5

Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1 (2, 5)

Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469

**Waterworks**Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*Cities, *generally*, ch 384

Civil service, 400.31

Injuring reservoir, penalty, 716.1, 732.3

Joint financing, 28F.1

Notice of paving, 384.55

Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9

Pollution investigated, 137.9

Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14

Secured transactions, ch 555

Original notice, service, 617.3

Pipelines, 438.1-438.19, 479.1-479.31

**Poles and wires**

Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7

Highways obstructions, removals, 319.1-319.6

Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30

Islands and river channels, 568.10

Larceny of electric current, 709.7

Obstructions on highways, 319.1-319.6

Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13

Railroads, wires across regulated, 478.24-478.28

Telephone and telegraph lines, 477.1-477.14

Transmission lines, 478.1-478.30

Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

**Privately owned utilities**

Condemnation procedure, 472.1-472.53

Contracts for public improvements, ch 573

Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.68

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued****Privately owned utilities—Continued****Electric light and power companies**

Duty after lapse of contract, 478.14

Holding companies, foreign, 495.2

Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Rates and services, 476.1-476.26

Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9

Transmission lines franchise, 478.1-478.32

Water power plants, chs 469, 469A

Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above***Gas companies**

Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4-320.8

Holding companies, foreign, 495.2

Rates and services, 476.1-476.20

Secured transactions, ch 555

Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A

Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7

Meters, injury to, penalty, 716.7

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-325.13

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G, 327H

Rates and service regulated by city, 384.84

Rates and service regulated by commerce commission 476.1-476.20

Secured transactions, ch 555

Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*

Taxation, 428.24-428.31, 428.37

Transmission lines, *see subhead below*Water power plants, *see subhead below***Waterworks**Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*

Condemnation by railroad, 471.9-471.14

Mains in highways, 320.4-320.8

Mains, injury to, penalty, 716.7

Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B

Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14

Secured transactions, ch 555

Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1

Property condemned for urban renewal, 403.7

Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G, 327H

Rates and services, *generally*, 476.1-476.26

Refunds, interest rate, 476.6

Regulation by cities, 384.24

Regulation by commerce commission, ch 476

Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10-306A.13

Retirement system, definitions, 412.5

Revenue bonds, city financing, ch 384

Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22

Rural water districts, ch 357A

Secured transactions, ch 555

Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202

Securities, legal reserve exception, 511.8

Service and charges, 476.1-476.26

Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued****Taxation**

- Annual report, 428.28
- Corporation income tax, 422.32-422.41
- Express companies, 436.1-436.12
- Freight companies, 435.1-435.8
- Listing of property, 428.24-428.31, 428.37
- Pipeline companies, 438.1-438.19
- Railroads, 434.1-434.22
- Railroad tax aid, 327H.1-327H.25
- Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
- Stock exemptions, 427.1
- Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

**Telephone and telegraph companies**

- Actions against companies
  - Claim presented before suit, 477.9
  - Message mistakes or delay, 488.7-488.9
  - Notice, how served, 617.3
  - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
  - Original notice, service, 617.3
  - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

**Bridges, use, 314.1**

- Claim for damages presented, 477.9
- "Company" defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
- Construction of line, damages, 477.3
- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
- Injury to property, 716.7
- Liability, 477.3-477.9
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Penalty for violations, 477.14
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

**Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10-477.13**

- Regulation by cities, 384.24
- Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1-319.6
- Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3
- Secured transactions, ch 555
- Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8
- Taxation, *generally*, 433.1-433.15
- Toll service between companies, 476.11
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

**Violations**

- Error in message, willful, 477.6
- Failure to give service, 477.11-477.14
- Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
- Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
- Message, delay in transmission, 477.5, 477.6
- Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
- Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14

**Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15****Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8****Transit system establishment or acquisition by public agencies, 28E.17****Transmission lines**

- Access to lines, damages, 478.17
- Actions, notice, how served, 617.3

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued****Transmission lines—Continued**

- Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 314.11
- Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.9, 478.30

**Construction, 478.18-478.20**

- Co-operative concerns, 498.1-498.34
- Crossing highways, rights, 478.26, 478.30
- Definition of companies, 437.1
- Eminent domain, procedure, 478.6, 478.15
- Examination of existing wires, 478.28
- Forfeiture for violations, 478.22
- Franchises, *generally*, 478.1-478.32
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
- Highways, lines along, 478.20, 478.26, 478.30
- Injury to lines, penalty, 716.7
- Injury to persons or property, 478.16
- Larceny of current, 709.7
- Legislative control, 478.23
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 478.21
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

**Prior franchises, legislative control, 478.23**

- Railroad, wires crossing, 478.25, 478.26
- Rates, city regulations, 478.14
- Reasonable rate, test in court, 478.14
- Removal of poles, notice, 319.1-319.6
- Reports to revenue department, 437.2-437.5
- Service furnished cities, 478.14
- Supervision by commerce commission, 474.9, 478.1, 478.30

**Surveying, entry on land, 478.15****Taxation**

- Generally*, 437.1-437.15
- Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
- Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2

**Temporary permits, 478.31****Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9****Violations**

- Building or operating without franchise, 478.24
- Orders of commission disobeyed, 478.24
- Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 478.22
- Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
- Wires across railroad, illegal height, 478.29
- Wires, regulations, 478.18-478.20, 478.25-478.30

**Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1****Use of highways**

- Bridges, use granted, 314.11
- Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.26, 478.30
- Mains, 320.4-320.8
- Pole removal, 319.1-319.6
- Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1-477.3
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Watermains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5

**Water power plants**

- Generally*, 469.1-469.29
- Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A
- Public water systems, ch 357

**Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above***

**PUMPING PLANTS**

Drainage and levee districts, 461.1-461.29  
Screens against fish, 109.14

**PUNCH BOARDS**

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1-99A.9

**PUNISHMENT**

Authority of appellate court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20

Contempts, 665.4, 665.5

Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5

Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8

Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21

Fines, *see FINES*

Hard labor

Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31

Tramps punished, 746.18-746.21

Legal conviction required, 687.5

Manner of, 687.5

Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*

Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7

Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*

Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6

Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339

Attachment, malicious, 639.14

Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2

Boats or rafts, double, 714.17

Commercial transactions, 554.1106

Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16

Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14

Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15

Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159

Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6

Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7

Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1

Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21

Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6

Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21

Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1

Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

**PURCHASER**

*See REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE; VENDOR AND PURCHASER*

**PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS**

*General provisions, 503.1-503.14*

**PURNELL ACT**

Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

**QUARANTINE**

Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36

Bees, state apiarist, 160.9-160.11

Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19

Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32

Crop pest Act, 177A.11-177A.22

"Officers" defined, duties, 135.1(7)

Plants quarantined, seizure, 177A.11-177A.22

Scabies infected sheep, 116A.8

**QUARRELS**

Stirring up, penalty, 740.6

**QUARRIES**

Gravel pits, *see GRAVEL PITS*

Land condemned for access to, 471.4

Limestone quarries, county, 202.1-202.11

State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**QUASHING**

Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1-795.5

Indictments, setting aside, 776.1-776.9

**QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION**

Stock exemption, 492.4

**QUIETING TITLE**

*Generally, 649.1-649.8*

Islands and river lands, 646.10

Legalization of decrees, 587.7

Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)

Lost records, action to restore, 647.2

Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275

Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17

**QUITCLAIM DEED**

Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5  
Form, 558.19

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**

Action for damages, 660.2

Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)

Books and papers obtained, 660.1

Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300

Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299

Civil liability in general, 660.11

Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3

Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)

Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11

Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53

Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305

Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299

Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304

Damages, action for, 660.2

Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11

Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299

Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.34

Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301

Judgment

Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)

Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305

Damages for refusing to comply, 660.11

Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)

Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)

Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)

Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11

Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)

Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3-660.11

Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302

Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299

Savings and loan associations, 534.47

Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28, 660.4-660.11

**RABBIS**

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**RABBITS**

General provisions, 109.41(7), 109.48, 109.55  
Trapping, 109.92

**RABIES**

Rabies control, *generally*, 351.33–351.43

**RACING**

Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11  
Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20–174.23, 726.6  
Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299  
Snowmobiles, 321G.16

**RADIATION SICKNESS**

Occupational disease compensation, 85A.12  
Shoes, fitting by X-ray for fluoroscope prohibited, 732.24

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL INTERAGENCY COUNCIL**

General provisions, ch 136B

**RADIO AND TELEVISION**

Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34  
Educational broadcasting, 18.132–18.153  
Juvenile hearings, preserve, 232.27  
Libel and slander liability  
Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1–737.7  
Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3  
Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4  
Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
Police broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1–750.8  
Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5  
Sound, record recordings, 713.44, 713.45  
State communications and educational radio and television, 18.132–18.153

**RADIOLOGY**

Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

**RAFFLES**

See Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8  
Defined and regulated, ch 99B

**RAFTS**

Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1  
Lien enforced against raft, 667.14  
Lost rafts, found, 644.1–644.18  
Reward for finding, 644.13  
Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

**RAGS**

Housing law, storage prohibited, 413.73

**RAILROADS**

See also *STREET RAILWAYS*

Abandonment anticipated, 327C.39  
Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.79, 471.15–471.18  
Accidents reported, investigation, 327C.37  
Accounting system prescribed, 327C.42, 434.8–434.11  
Actions against company  
Burden of proof of compliance, 327D.5  
Choice of remedies, 327C.24

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Actions against company—Continued  
Construction actions, where brought, 616.9  
Cumulative remedies, 327C.14  
Damage to persons or property, 327C.6  
Double damages, loss of stock, 327G.7  
Highway obstruction, 716.7, 782.2  
Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9  
Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 327D.19  
Regulate violations, 327C.24–327C.37  
Rules of transportation department, violations, 327C.16–327C.21  
Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4  
Stock killed on track, 327G.6, 327G.7  
Trespass damages recovered, 327D.16  
Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9  
Violations of law, 327C.14  
Agents at stations, *see subhead Employees below*  
Animal shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*  
Appeals, 327C.33  
Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5  
Articles of incorporation  
Generally, 327C.6, 491.24–491.32  
Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.3  
Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.4  
Increase of stock, fees, foreign corporation, 494.5  
Assessments, paving city streets, 384.77  
Assistance fund, 327H.18  
Assumption of risk, when not applied, 327F.10  
Automatic couplers, 327F.6, 327F.9  
Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30, 123.133  
Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11  
Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309  
Blacklisting employees prohibited, 736.1–736.3  
Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.3  
Bonds  
Directors liability, exceeding bond limit, 327H.15  
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)  
Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)  
Mortgage bonds to secure tax aid, 327H.15  
Payment not operating expense, 434.13  
Spur track construction, 327G.66, 327G.67  
Brakes, 327F.7–327F.10  
Breaking and entering railroad car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11  
Bridges  
Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3  
City to aid construction, 384.12  
Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121  
Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124  
Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.25, 327G.28  
Flood control in cities, 364.9  
Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2  
Injury to, penalty, 716.7  
Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4  
Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.25–327G.28  
Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123  
Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2  
Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7

**RAILROADS—Continued****Bridges—Continued**

- Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
- Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
- Swing bridge, safety devices, 327G.25
- Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1, 327F.2
- Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Buildings and spur tracks, *generally*, 327G.62–327G.69
- Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
- Cabooses, 327F.18–327F.20
- Canals, railway crossing, 327F.1
- Capital stock
  - Corporations, *generally*, 492.4–492.12
  - Motorbus companies, 327E.3
  - Report made annually, 327C.39
- Cars, 327D.3
- Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
- Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
- Classification
  - See also subhead Rates and Charges below*
  - Freight rates, 327D.10–327D.89
- Commodity weighing, 327D.128–327D.130
- Complaints
  - Choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25
  - Law violations, 327C.25–327C.27
  - Orders of transportation department, 327C.29
  - Rate violations, 327D.89, 327D.90
- Condemnation rights
  - Generally*, 471.4–471.19
  - Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
  - Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
  - Procedure, 472.1–472.53
  - Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
- Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*
- Connecting railroads
  - Joint through rate, 327D.42, 327D.45, 327D.53
  - Shipper's right to transfers, 327D.42
- Consolidation, service of original notice, 617.4
- Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- Contracts
  - Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
  - Joint agreements, 327E.2
  - Limitation on liability, 327D.7, 327D.186, 327D.187
  - Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
  - Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
  - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
- Corporations, 321.1(30)
- Corporators liability, 491.22
- Couplers, automatic, 327F.6, 327F.9
- Crossings
  - Generally*, chs 327F, 327G
  - Blocking streets prohibited, 327G.32
  - Dangers eliminated, 307A.2(5)
  - Evidence of obstructing highway, 782.2
  - Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
  - Hazardous materials, stop required, 321.343
  - Hearings on controversies, 327G.17
  - Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
  - Lights, interfering with signals, 307A.2(10), 327C.3
  - Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31

**RAILROADS—Continued****Crossings—Continued**

- Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
- Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
- Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304
- Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344
- Obstruction by dragging highways, 716.10
- Overhead crossing, 309.79, 327F.2
- Pipelines, only at right angles, 479.24
- Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
- Railways crossed, 327F.1, 327F.2
- Secondary road crossings, 306.27, 314.5
- Signal maintenance, 327G.15
- Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Signs
  - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
  - Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
  - Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
  - Required, large and distinct letters, 327G.2
  - Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
- Streets in cities, 314.5
- Traffic-control devices, 321.259, 321.260
- Transportation department, 327G.1
- Transportation division, power, 307A.2, 313.21, 313.27
- Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2
- Violations, 327G.14
- Watercourses, 327F.1, 327F.2
- Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124
- Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*
- Definition of terms, 327D.2
- Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Depots, *see subhead Stations below*
- Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7
- Dining cars, taxation, 434.6, 434.16
- Directors, liability for corporate breach of law, 327D.17
- Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Drains and ditches
  - Assessments for cost, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
  - City as part of district, assessment, 459.3
  - Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
  - Election to establish district, vote, 462.11
  - Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14
  - Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123
  - Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)
  - Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17
  - Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49
  - Levy, 455.146, 455.147
  - Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20
  - Petition to establish districts, 455.7–455.10
  - United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5
- Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
- Duration of corporate existence, 491.24
- Earnings, computation, revenue department, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9
- Elections for tax aid, 327H.4–327H.14
- Electric wires crossing, 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29
- Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27
- Ebankments and excavations, mechanic's lien, 572.7

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)  
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472  
 Employees  
   Agents at stations  
     Original notices served, 613.5, 617.3, 617.4  
     Passenger ticket redemption, 327D.114  
     Assumption of risk, 327D.189, 327F.10  
     Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12  
     Buildings, destruction, 327G.63  
   Conductors  
     Power to arrest offenders, 716.7  
     Power to eject passengers, 327F.30, 713.32  
   Criminal liability, 327D.17  
   Damages for being blacklisted, 736.1, 736.2  
   Examination by transportation department, 327C.10  
   False charges concerning honesty, 736.3  
   Free service permitted, 327D.29  
   Hindering or obstructing department, 327C.13, 327C.16  
   Injunction to enforce orders, 327C.16, 327C.32  
   Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
   Inspections, hazardous cargo, 327D.192  
   Livestock, killing through negligence, 327G.10  
   Negligence, actions from, 327D.186–327D.190, 327G.63  
   Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
   Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*  
   Passengers, power to eject, 327F.30  
   Passes, free transportation, 327D.113  
   Permits to carry weapons, 695.5, 695.11, 695.12  
   Power to arrest offenders, 716.18  
   Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13  
   Sanitation and shelter, 91.5, 327F.37  
   Swindlers, 713.31, 713.33  
   Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.11(11)  
   Workers' compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28  
 Engines  
   Safety devices, 327F.7–327F.17  
   Screen exhaust fire control, 327F.36  
   Signals sounded at road crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14  
   Water supply, 471.9(4)  
 Equal privileges on public conveyances, 736.1  
 Equipment  
   Engines, *see subhead Engines above*  
   Horns and bells, 327G.13  
   Inspection by transportation department, 327C.4  
   Interlocking switches, 327G.24–327G.28  
   Lights, 327F.14–327F.17  
   Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2  
   Safety devices, *see subhead below*  
   Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*  
   Windshields, 327F.34  
 Equipment companies, taxation, 435.1–435.8  
 Excavations and embankments, mechanic's lien, 572.7  
 Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2  
 Fences, 327G.3–327G.10  
 Financial assistance by city or county, 332.3(32)  
 Fire damage liability, 327D.190  
 Fireworks law exemption, 732.18  
 Foreign railway companies, 327E.1  
 Franchises, sale or lease by company, 327E.2

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Free passes or tickets  
   *Generally*, 327D.113  
   Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29  
 Freight  
   Breaking and entering freight car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11  
   Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 327D.3  
   Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*  
   Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*  
 Freight-line companies, 435.1–435.8  
 Funds, reversion to city, county or railroad district, 327H.24  
 Gauge ordered changed, 327C.35  
 General assembly, rights reserved, 476.26  
 Grade crossing fund, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31  
 Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)  
 Hand car, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16  
 Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266, 321.343  
 Headlights and tail lights, 327F.11–327F.17  
 Improvements required by transportation department, 327C.6  
 Injunctions, 327C.16, 327C.31, 327C.32; R.C.P. 326  
 Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
 Injuries to persons, 624.27; R.C.P. 97  
 Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Interstate commerce  
   Cars in interstate traffic, exception, 327F.9  
   Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 327C.22  
   Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7  
   State transportation department, duty to prosecute, 327C.23  
 Interurban railroads  
   Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4  
   Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309  
   Caboose cars, exemption, 327F.18  
   Capital stock, 492.1–492.12  
   Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19  
   Duration of corporation, 491.24  
   Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6  
   Headlights, 327F.14–327F.17  
   Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
   Injury to property, penalty, 716.7  
   Liens, 624.27, 624.28  
   Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1  
   Rates and charges law applicable, 327D.2  
   Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32  
   Revenue department, to list and assess property, 428.24  
   Security interests, ch 555  
   Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*  
   Tax aid, ch 327H  
 Intoxication, passengers ejected, 327F.30  
 Intrastate transport of persons and property, 327D.1  
 Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75  
 Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 327G.23  
 Labor commissioner to inspect, 91.9  
 Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
 Land grant titles, 10.11, 10.12  
 Land, report of holdings, 434.2–434.5  
 Leases  
   Authority to lease, 327E.2  
   Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4  
 Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119–455.124

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22  
 Liability of railroads  
   Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309  
   Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 327F.2  
   Buildings, destruction, 327G.63  
   Burden of proving compliance, 327D.5  
   Common law rights in addition to statute, 327C.36  
   Contract limiting illegal, 327D.7  
   Criminal liability, 327D.17, *see also subhead Violations below*  
   Damage suit or complaint, option, 327C.24  
   Election of remedies against company, 327C.24  
   Fire damage, 327D.190  
   Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)  
   Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28  
   Livestock killed, 327G.10  
   Negligence of employees, 327D.186-327D.190  
   Personal injuries  
     Contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97  
     Judgment as lien, 624.27  
     Shipments less than carload, 327D.173, 327D.174  
     Signals at road crossings, 327G.13  
     Transportation department, order not to relieve, 327C.6  
     Unjust discrimination, 327D.27, 327D.28  
   Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28  
 Liens  
   Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
   Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)  
   Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12  
   Mortgage lien, ch 555  
   Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104  
   Security interests, ch 555  
   Workers' compensation claims, 624.27  
 Lights, signal interference removed, 327C.3  
 Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1  
 Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*  
 Management of business, 327C.6, 327C.10-327C.13  
 Merger, 617.4  
 Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 327G.22  
 Mortgages and deeds of trust  
   Priority of judgment liens, 624.28  
   Recording, ch 555  
   Tax aid security, 327H.15  
 Motorbuses authorized, 327E.3  
 Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4  
 Officers  
   Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12  
   Criminal liability, 327D.17  
   Examination by transportation department, 327C.10  
   Statement of assets, 434.1  
   Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Offices  
   Freight, operating, 327F.26  
   Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1  
 Operation of road  
   *General provisions, ch 327F*  
   Changes required by transportation department, 327C.6  
   Control by state, 327C.2-327C.43  
   Failure to operate as abandonment, 327G.77  
 Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4  
 Passengers, free passes, 327D.113

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10  
 Personal injuries, 327D.186, 624.27; R.C.P. 97  
 Pipelines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 479.24  
 Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19  
 Preferences prohibited, exception, 327D.8  
 Private buildings on railroad lands, 321G.62  
 Rates and charges  
   Carloads lots, 327D.10, 327D.11  
   Changes, how made, 327D.75-327D.81  
   Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6  
   Complaints, hearings, 327D.83-327D.90  
   Continuous shipments, 327D.15  
 Discrimination  
   Action by transportation department to prosecute, 327C.34  
   Civil liability, 327D.16, 327D.28  
   Criminal liability, 327D.17  
   Investigation, 327C.25-327C.27  
   Penalties, 327D.27, 327D.28  
   Prevention by transportation department, 327C.22  
   Prima-facie evidence, 327D.19  
   Rebates prohibited, 327D.19, 327D.82  
   Reduced rates permitted, 327D.29, 327D.113  
   Unjust discrimination defined, 327D.10  
 Effective date, 327D.79-327D.86  
 Established by transportation board, 327D.85  
 Evidence on hearings, 327D.90  
 Examination by transportation department, 327C.22, 327C.34  
 Handling charges, 327D.9, 327D.19, 327D.27-327D.29  
 Interstate rate investigation, 327C.22, 327C.23  
 Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43  
 Joint rates, 327D.40-327D.45, 327D.75, 327D.83  
 Long and short haul, 327D.13  
 Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*  
 Power of commission to revise, 327D.83  
 Reasonable rates required, 327D.12  
 Rebates prohibited, 327D.10, 327D.19, 327D.82  
 Reconsignment without charge, 327D.11  
 Refrigeration charges, 327D.67  
 Reports annually to transportation department, 327C.38-327C.41  
 Storage, 327D.67  
 Suspension of revised rates, 327D.84  
 Switching charges, 327D.8  
 Taxation, assessments, 434.23  
 Terminal charges, 327D.67  
 Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*  
 Real estate, reports, 434.2-434.5  
 Receipts not to limit liability, 327D.7  
 Recording land grants, duty, 558.9  
 Records  
   Recording of land grants, 558.9  
   Revenue department records, 434.3-434.5  
 Refrigerator cars  
   Charges and other rates, 327D.67  
   Freight line companies, taxation, 435.2  
 Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32  
 Repairs or changes, temporary road, 327G.21  
 Repairs ordered by transportation department, 327C.4, 327C.6



**RAILROADS—Continued****Reports***Generally*, 327C.37-327C.43

Improvements and changes suggested, 327C.6

Tax assessment purposes, *see subhead Taxation below*

Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 327G.18

Reversion of abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77

**Right of way**

Abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15-471.18

Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*

Fences required, 327G.3-327G.6

Flood protection, city, 364.9

Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8

Purposes for condemnation, 471.9

Streams, change to protect, 471.13

Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20

Vegetation destruction, 327F.27-327F.29

Weed destruction, 317.9-317.14

Wires across, 478.18, 478.25-478.29

Riparian owners' rights, 327F.4, 327F.5

Road beds, mechanics' liens, 572.7

**Rolling stock**Engines, *see subhead Engines above*Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*

Mechanics' lien, construction, 572.7

Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16

Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104

Trains, *see subhead Trains below***Safety devices***Generally*, 327F.6-327F.20

Changes, plans to be approved, 327G.26

Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 327G.28

Interlocking switches, 327G.25-327G.28

Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259

Sales, property to connecting railway, 327E.2

Scales for weighing coal, 327D.127-327D.132

Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2

Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202

Security interests, ch 555

Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below***Shipments**

Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23

Animal health law, 163.11-163.14

Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309

Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11, 327D.42

Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Coal shipments, 327D.127-327D.132

Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 327D.173, 327D.174

Continuous shipments, 327D.15

Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Fireworks, out of state permitted, 732.18

Fish and game, 109.23-109.32, 109.34

Freight, 327D.3

Intrastate, routing, 327D.43

Joint through shipment rates, 327D.40-327D.45

Liability, civil, treble damages, 327D.16

Livestock shipments

*Generally*, 327D.102

Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11-163.13

**RAILROADS—Continued****Shipments—Continued**

Livestock shipments—Continued

Dead animals transported, 167.15

False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18

Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Reconsignment upon request, 327D.11

Violations, 327D.19, 327D.27, 327D.28

Signals, interfering lights removed, 327C.3

Special election for tax aid, 327H.4-327H.14

Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69, 471.9

**Stations**

Abandonment or removal, 327C.7-327C.9

Agents, *see subhead Employees above*

Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9

Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)

Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31-713.33

Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

Track scales at division stations, 327D.127

**Stock**

Endorsement of shares, 492.4

Ownership of other stock, 327E.3

**Stockholders**

County not to be stockholder, 346.20

Liability for corporate debts, 491.22

Security for tax aid, 327H.15

Stopping at grade crossings, 327G.23, 327G.24

Supervision by state, 327C.2-327C.43

Switches, interlocking, 327G.24-327G.28

**Switching service**

Charges, 327D.9-327D.19

Definitions, 327D.2

Duty to handle cars, 327D.4, 327D.9

Tax aid, 327H.1-327H.25

**Taxation***Generally*, 434.1-434.23

Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6

Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4

Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.1-435.8

Land leased from railway company, 428.10

Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2

Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29

Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.278

Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13

Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)

Valuation, 434.15-434.21, 435.7, 435.8

Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

Tax list, entering of aid tax, 327H.12

Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)

Terminal companies, switch engines, 327F.11-327F.13

Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above***Tickets**Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*

Redemption required, 327D.114, 327D.116

**Tracks**Crossings, ch 327G, *see subhead above*

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)

Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 327C.35

**RAILROADS—Continued****Tracks—Continued**

Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4

Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Street maintenance between tracks, 364.11

**Trains**

Accidents, 327C.37

Bulletin posting required, 327F.19, 327F.20

Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 327F.30

Engines, *see subhead Engines above*

Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7

Posting of swindling laws, 713.33

Rates and charges, *see subhead above*

Robbery, penalty, 711.4

Rolling stock, *see subhead above*

Safety devices, *see subhead above*

Shipments, *see subhead above*

Signals at crossings, 321.341, 327G.13, 327G.14

Speed in cities, 307.18

Stench bombs, use on cars, 732.10

Stopping at crossings, 327G.23, 327G.24

Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*

Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29

Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43

Transportation regulation board, 327F.38

Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 327D.77

Trust funds, expenses of crossing changes, 327G.18

Unemployment compensation, 96.9(7)

Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)

Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29

Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2, 364.8

**Violations**

Air brakes or bell interference, 716.17, 716.18

Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5

Books and papers not produced, 327C.12

Breaking and entering car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11

Cabooses, illegal construction, 327F.20

Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 327D.28

Coal weighing, illegal practices, 327D.132

Conspiring to seize locomotive, 716.14

Criminal liability for corporate breach, 327D.17

Crossing violations, 327G.14, 327G.32

Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*

Dragging dirt on track, 716.10

False charges against employees, 736.3

Fences, failure, penalties, 327G.3–327G.9

Fish and game law violations, 109.34

Gamblers, 713.31–713.33

Handcar, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16

Headlights, engines not equipped, 327F.16

Highway obstruction, 782.2

Hindering investigations, 327C.13

Infected passengers, 732.2

Injunctions violated, 327C.16, 327C.32

Injuring or obstructing, 711.4, 716.7, 716.9

Jumping on and off cars in motion, 716.19

Length of cars, equipment, 327F.20

Lights interfering, removal, 327C.3

Malicious injuries, 711.4, 716.7

Obstructing investigations, 327C.13

Orders of transportation department, 327C.17, 327C.20, 327C.21

**RAILROADS—Continued****Violations—Continued**

Plats, failure to file, 434.19

Pooling contracts, 327D.14

Putting infected person on board, 732.2

Refusal to obey revenue department, 434.12

Reports, failure to make, 327C.43

Riding without paying fee, 716.19

Robbery of trains, 711.4

Safety devices, trains, violations, 327F.9, 327F.13

Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 327F.36

Seizing locomotive, 716.13, 716.14, 716.16

Shooting or throwing at train, 716.11

Signals at crossings not given, 327G.13, 327G.14

Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 327G.2

Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260

Swindling on trains, 713.31

Ticket redemptions, failure, 327D.116

Treble damages in civil goods, 327D.16

Uncoupling cars, 716.12

Weighing of cars, 327D.132

Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

Warehouseperson's liability, storage charges, 327D.12, 327D.29, 327D.173

Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14

Windshields, 327F.34

Wrecks, penalty for causing, 711.4, 716.9, 716.16

**RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD**

Co-operation, employment security department, 96.12(1)

Employment security department records available to board, 96.11(11)

**RAINMAKING**

Weather modification, ch 361

**RAPE**

Definition, 698.1–698.4

Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4

Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3

Limitation of action, 752.2

Parental rights terminated, 600A.6

Place of commitment, 789.16

**RATES**

Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401, 554.7202, 554.7209

Insurance, 515A.1–515A.19

Interest rates, 535.1–535.7

Interurban railways, 327D.65–327D.90

Liens for rates and charges, 570.1–584.4

Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.5

Public utilities, *generally*, 476.1–476.26

Railroads, 327D.1–327D.40

Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20

Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1

Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5

Unfair discrimination, ch 551

Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

**RATIFICATION**

Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404

Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; 6.1–6.11

Partnership provision, 545.11

Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606

**RATIO**

- Limit on representatives, 41.2
- Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; ch 41
- Unemployment compensation employees, patronage in political appointments, 96.11(4)

**REAL ESTATE**

- Apprentice salesperson, defined, 117.5
- Brokers and salespersons
  - General provisions, ch 117*
  - Actions brought against brokers or salespersons, 117.23, 117.34—117.44
  - Definitions, 117.3—117.6
  - Education courses waived, 117.53
  - Expiration or revocation of license, 117.28, 117.29, 117.34
  - Fees and expenses, 117.14, 117.27
  - Licensing and examination provisions, 117.15—117.21
  - Nonresidents, 117.21—117.23
  - Public access to records and information, 117.13, 117.42, 117.52
  - Scope of provisions, 117.7
  - Trust accounts required, 117.46
  - Violations, 117.34, 117.45
- Commission and commissioners
  - General provisions, ch 117*
  - Appointment and compensation, 117.8—117.13
  - Conveyance by court order, 624.29—624.35
  - Judicial review of actions, 117.41
  - Subdivided land sales, regulation of, 117A.2, 117A.4

**REAL PARTY IN INTEREST**

- Law applicable, R.C.P. 2
- Workers' compensation actions, 85.26

**REAL PROPERTY**

Abandonment, *see ABANDONMENT*

Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7—646.9; R.C.P. 272

**Access**

- Condemnation by private owner, 471.4
- Rights of municipalities, 409.24

**Accretion or avulsion**

- Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
- Good-faith possession, preference, 568.18
- Sale or lease by state, 568.21

Acknowledgments, 558.26—558.39

Acquiescence, 564.1, 648.18, 650.14

Acquisition of title by state or municipality, 569.1—569.8

"Acre" defined, 210.3

**Actions**

- After-born persons, by representation, R.C.P. 42—47
- Attachments, 639.27—639.30
- Boundary disputes, 650.1—650.17
- Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42—47
- Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
- Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247—633.258
- Easements, actions to establish, 564.8
- Escheat of alien's land, 567.5—567.7
- Executions, ch 626
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued****Actions—Continued**

- Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15
- Injury to real property
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Trespass, ch 658
- Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15—648.17; R.C.P. 331
- Legalizing actions, ch 589
- Limitation, ch 614
- Lis pendens, 617.10—617.15
- Lost records, action to restore, 647.1—647.5
- Notice to third parties, 617.10—617.15
- Occupying claimants, improvements, 560.1—560.7
- Partition, ch 651
- Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129
- Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
- Quieting title, ch 649
- Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
- Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
- Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11
- State suable to establish title, 613.8—613.10
- Trial in district court, 648.15—648.17
- Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3

**Adjoining owners****Boundaries**

- Actions to establish, 650.1—650.17
- State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
- Drainage, chs 455—469
- Easements, 564.1—564.8
- Eminent domain right, 471.4
- Fences, 113.1—113.25
- Party walls, 563.1—563.12
- Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1—320.3
- Walls in common, 563.1—563.12
- Weed law, assessments against, 317.18—317.21

**Adverse possession**

- Access to controlled access highways, 306A.5
  - Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
  - Color of title, 560.2
  - Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
  - Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
  - Easement, 564.1, 564.2
  - Element in legalizing certain deeds, 589.24
  - Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
  - Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1
  - Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
  - Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
  - Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4—564.8
  - Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1—560.7
  - Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15—448.17
- Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24

**Affidavit**

*See also AFFIDAVITS*

- Claims to realty before 1960; 614.17
  - Index, recorder's office, 558.50
  - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest
- Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
  - Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## After-acquired interest—Continued

Dower release does not affect, 557.4

Judgment liens, 624.23

Aliens' rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1-567.9

Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21-614.23

Appraisals, *see APPRAISAL*Assessments, ch 441, *see TAXATION*

## Assignments

Certificate of entry of land, 558.7

Mortgages, 558.45-558.47, 589.10

Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, 630.1-630.19

Avulsion and accretion, 568.18-568.21

Bail, amount of real property required, 763.11

Boundaries, 650.1-650.17

Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*

Cancellation, real estate contracts, 656.1-656.6

Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 333.15

Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14

Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14

Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1-674.13

Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6

City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7, 384.24

Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18

Claimants, occupying, ch 560

Color of title, 560.1-560.7

Commissioners, 624.29-624.35

Commission, real estate, 117.8-117.13

Commodities, 553.3, 553.13

Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21

Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*Condominiums, *generally*, ch 499B

Constructive notice, recording, 558.11

Consumer frauds, 713.24

Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7-557.9, 658.5

## Contracts

Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5

Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21

Completion by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11-654.13

Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1-656.6

Government contracts, color of title, 560.2

Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13

Legalization, 589.1

Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11

Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15

Sale of structure, application of Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

## Conveyances

*For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, see subhead Recording Laws below*

Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516

Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.39

Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1

Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4

Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Conveyances—Continued

Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14-614.22

Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25

Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25

Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1

Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21

Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21

City, right to receive, 569.1

Commercial Code application, 554.9104

Commissioner by court authority, 624.29-624.35

Condominiums, 499B.3-499B.9

Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9

County, right to receive, 569.1

Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401

Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10

Deed tax, ch 428A

## Deeds

Actions, limitations on

*Generally*, 614.14-614.28

Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5

Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7

Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81

Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33

Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5

Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10

Estoppel by deed, 557.4

Execution, 569.7

Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95-626.100

Executors and administrators, 633.383-633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19

Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34

Guardians, 633.383-633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11

Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14

Limitation of actions, 614.1-614.28, 615.1-615.4

Municipalities, execution by, 569.7

Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10

Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7

Power of appointment, 559.1-559.7

Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68

Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7

Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292

Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95-626.100

State, execution by, 569.7

## Deeds of trust

*See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14

Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5

Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48

Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Conveyances—Continued

## Deeds of trust—Continued

Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 654.2

Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

Definition, 558.1

Devices, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50

Executors and administrators, 633.383-633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

## Fraudulent conveyances

Estates of decedents, 633.368

Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30

Punishment, 713.6

Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11

## Guardians

*Generally*, 633.383-633.401

Absentees, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638

"Heirs" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25

Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1

Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.1-589.27

Limitation of actions, 614.1-614.28, 615.1-615.4

Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11

Partition, R.C.P. 292

Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

Platted subdivisions, 409.2, 409.3

Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Conveyances—Continued

## Power of attorney

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

Execution when realty is affected, 557.10

Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1

Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402

Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95-626.101

Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*

Settlement of estates, 633.383-633.401

Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523-633.528

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

State, 10.1-10.14

State, right to receive, 569.1

Tax deed, 448.1-448.14

Tenancy in common, 557.15

Trustee authorization, 557.10

Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11

Co-operative apartments, ch 499A

Corporations holding real estate, forced sale, 491.3(6), 515.34

Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13

Curative Acts, ch 589

Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*

Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see subhead Conveyances above*

Descent and distribution, 633.210-633.226

Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21

Disclaimers, 633.704

Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.11

Displaced persons, relocation expenses, 316.4

Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236-633.258

Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A

Double possibilities, rule, 557.7

Dower, 633.212, 633.213

## Easements

*Generally*, 564.1-564.8

Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3

Conservation commission, 108.8

Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5

Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4

Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued****Easements—Continued**

- Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18
- Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21

**Encumbrance**

- Fines, 790.1, 790.2
- Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*
- Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17–572.21
- Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
- Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280
- Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*

**Encumbrance book**

- Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
- Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
- Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
- Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
- Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
- Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20

**Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9**

Escheat, 567.1–567.7, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546

**Estates**

- After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
- Condominiums, 499B.3
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Contingent remainders
  - Generally*, 557.7–557.9, 658.5
  - See also subhead Remainders below*

Decedent's estates, administration, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*

Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52

Expectant estate, 557.9

**Fee simple**

- Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213
- Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2
- Words used to convey estate, 557.2

Forfeiture, no bar to expectant estate, 557.9

**Future estates**

- Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
- Creation authorized, 557.6
- Inheritance tax, 450.51

Inheritance taxes, 450.2, 450.3

**Leasehold interest**

- General provisions*, 562.1–562.7
- Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
- Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
- Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
- Lien upon, 84.9
- Mechanic's lien, 572.6

**Life estates**

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
- Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
- Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Sale by life tenant, 557.9
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued****Estates—Continued**

Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

**Term estates**

- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51
- Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6
- Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277

**Eviction**

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2

Writ of possession, 646.24

Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19

Executions, 626.1–626.103, 639.27–639.30

Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2

Executory devise as contingent remainder, 557.7

**Exemptions**

- Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see TAXATION*

Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26

Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7

Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313

Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23

**Foreclosure**

- Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60

Mortgages, ch 654

Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656

Fraudulent advertising, 713.24

**Fraudulent conveyances**

- Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
- Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30

Decedent's estates, 633.368

Penalties, *generally*, 713.6

Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9

Geological deposits, 111.2, 305.1–305.11

Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*

**Grantee**

- After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

Patents furnished, 558.10

**Grantor**

- Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
- Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
- Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

**Heirs**

- Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557.2
- Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
- Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21

Homesteads, 561.1–561.21

Homestead tax credit, ch 425

**Horizontal property act**

- Generally*, ch 499B
- Pleading injury, 619.14

**Improvements**

- Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
- School site improvements, sale, 297.20
- Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Injury to real property  
 Damages, *see* **DAMAGES**  
 Pleadings requirements, 619.14  
 Trespass, chs 658, 714, *see* **TRESPASS**  
 Waste, ch 658, *see* **WASTE**

Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 129

Instruments affecting real estate  
 Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36  
 Acknowledgment, 558.26-558.42  
 Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1  
 Conveyances, *see* **subhead Conveyances above**  
 Deeds, *see* **subhead Conveyances above**  
 Deeds of trust, *see* **DEEDS OF TRUST**  
 Definition, 558.1  
 Evidence, when admissible, 622.36  
 Plats, cities, 409.1-409.48

Islands, ch 568

Joint tenants  
 Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4  
 Created by express intent, 557.15  
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)  
 Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Land grants  
 Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7  
 Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12  
 Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
 State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)  
 United States for wildlife refuge, 1.7

Land office and patents  
*Generally*, ch 10  
 Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14  
 Certified copies of records, 9.4, 622.41-622.51  
 Patents issued and corrected  
*General provisions*, 10.5-10.7, 10.10, 10.14  
 Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25  
 Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)

Records to be kept  
*General provisions*, 9.1, 10.1-10.3  
 Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22  
 Railroad land grants, 558.9-558.11  
 Survey, public, maps and field notes, 10.8  
 School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35

Land surveys, ch 335, *see* **SURVEYS**

Land titles, *see* **TITLES**

Leasehold interest, *see* **subhead Estates above**

Leases, ch 562, *see* **LEASES**

Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, 589.1-589.27, 614.1-614.28

Licenses, real estate brokers and salespersons, ch 117

Lienholder  
 Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273  
 Protection of junior liens, 629.1-629.3  
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20

Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30

Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see* **TAXATION**

Liens affecting real estate, *see* **LIENS**

Life tenants  
 Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12  
 Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21  
 Petition for sale, 557.9

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Life tenants—Continued  
 Rent apportioned, 562.1  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see* **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15

Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650

Lots  
 Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41  
 Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)  
 Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45

Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4

Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3, 714.17, 714.18

Moratorium Act, 654.15

Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C

Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654

Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251

Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to remove unlawfully parked vehicle, 556B.1

Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A

Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6

Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15

Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30

Occupying claimants  
*Generally*, 560.1-560.7  
 Escheat, limitation, 567.7  
 Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4  
 Islands and river channels, 568.18-568.20  
 Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16-568.19  
 Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24-614.28

Partition, 651.1-651.6; R.C.P. 270-298

Patents, *see* **subhead Land Office and Patents above**

Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16

Perpetuities  
 Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9  
 Prohibited, 558.68

Plats, ch 409, *see* **PLATS**

Possession  
 Action by conservator to recover, 633.640  
 Administrator, 633.351  
 Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24  
 Definition, 557.1  
 Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3  
 Execution for delivery of property, 626.14  
 Executor, 633.351  
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23  
 Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14  
 Occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7  
 Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1  
 Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4  
 Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18  
 Recovery action, proof, 646.12  
 Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24  
 Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26  
 Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17

Power of attorney  
 Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36  
 Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Power of attorney—Continued

Death or disability not to cause termination, 633.705, 633.706

Execution when realty is affected, 557.10

Revocation, 588.1, 633.705, 633.706

Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6

Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1

## Public lands

Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.6

Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*

Public parks, ch 111, 384.24, *see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*

Public squares, *see CITIES*

Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8

State lands, *see subhead State Lands below*

Public lands, use, 658.8

Public use of private land and water, encouraged, 111C.1–111C.7

## Quitclaim deeds

Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39

Demand in quieting title, 649.5

Form, 558.19

Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Railroad property, sale or lease, 327E.2

Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21

Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2–434.5

## Real estate

Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35

## Contracts

Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12

Forfeiture, 656.1–656.6

Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29

Investment trusts, interest, 535.2

## Recording laws

Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42

Affidavit of possession, 614.23

Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42

Agreement to boundaries, 650.17

Assignment for creditors, 681.3

Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7

Assignments recorded, 558.45–558.47

Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70

Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57

Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17

Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29

Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18

Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14

Condominiums, 499B.9

Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55

Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33–624.35

Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.401

Copies made, certification, 558.16–558.18

Corner of boundary agreement, 650.17

County, copies of record made, 558.16–558.18

Curative Acts, 558.5–558.8

Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49

Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6

Errors corrected, 335.3, 558.67

Evidence in court, use, 622.36, 622.51

Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58

Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11

Final record book, 558.59

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Recording laws—Continued

Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14

Index books

*Generally*, 558.49–558.64

Claimant's book, 614.18

Index copy by county, 558.16–558.18

Judgments, 624.24, 624.25

Legalizing Acts, ch 589

Marginal references, 558.45

Mortgages, assignment, 558.45–558.47

Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6

Notice, constructive, by recording, 558.11, 558.55

Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)

Partnerships statement, 545.59

Patents of land in different counties, 558.10

## Plats

Cities, *generally*, ch 409

Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54

Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)

Highway establishment, 306.21

Homesteads, 561.4–561.7

Mortgages recorded, 558.53

Penalty for failure to record, 409.45

Resurvey, 409.43

Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Record book for city lots, 558.53, 558.54

Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57

Recording required, 558.41, 558.42

Records transcribed, certified, 558.16–558.18

Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24–614.28

Revocation of instruments, 558.1

Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55

Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14

Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13

Transfer book, *generally*, 558.57–558.67

Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42

Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

## Recovery of real property

*Generally*, ch 646

Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitation, 614.14–614.28

Class actions, jurisdictions, R.C.P. 42–47

Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 567.7

Estate, realty recovered, 633.368

Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)

Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15

New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255

Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47

Place of bringing action, 616.1

Quieting title, 649.1–649.8

Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14

Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15

Titles, *see TITLES*

Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11

Venue of action, 616.1

## Redemption

Execution sales, 628.1–629.3

Tax sales, *generally*, 447.1–447.13



**REAL PROPERTY—Continued****Remainders**

- Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
- Contingent remainders, title, 557.7-557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.48, 450.52
- Sale by life tenant, 557.9
- Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

**Rent**

- Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
- Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
- Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
- Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
- Double liability for holding over, 562.2
- Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
- Estates, collection by executors, 633.352
- Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15
- Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
- Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
- Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
- Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
- Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

**Reversion**

- Inheritance tax, 450.52
- Limitations, 614.24-614.28
- Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
- Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
- Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15-297.21
- Township property, 360.9
- Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
- Riparian owners, 327F.4, 327F.5
- River channels, ch 558
- Rule against perpetuities, 558.68

**Sales**

- Advertising, false, 713.24
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
- Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
- Effect after death, 450.3(2)
- Fixtures, application of Commercial Code, 554.9313
- Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
- Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1-656.6
- Guardians, 633.383-633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Insurance companies forced sale, 515.34
- Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
- Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
- Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5-654.9
- Partition action, R.C.P. 278-298
- Probate sales, 633.383-633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued****Sales—Continued**

- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
- Sheriff's sales, 626.95-626.100
- Subdivisions outside of Iowa, ch 117A
- Tax sales, 446.1-446.38
- Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
- Urban renewal projects, 403.5
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Saline lands, 10.2
- Sand bars, survey and sale, 568.1-568.25
- Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.8, 534.21
- Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19
- School lands, *see SCHOOLS*
- Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
- Seizin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Sheriff's deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95-626.100
- Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
- Shore lands
  - Special charter cities, 420.155
  - Water and watercourses, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
- Shore line, 111.18, 568.21-568.25, 716.5
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.1-467A.12
- Springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
- Squatters, ch 560
- State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
- Surveys, 646.14, *see SURVEYS*
- Tax lien, federal, recorded, 335.18-335.23
- Tax liens, 445.28
- Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29
- Tax relief for elderly and disabled, 425.16-425.39
- Tax sale, 384.69, ch 446, *see TAXATION*
- Tenants at will
  - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
  - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
  - Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23
  - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
  - Termination notice, 562.2-562.7
  - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Tenants by the entirety
  - Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Tenants for years
  - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106
  - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
  - Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23
  - Termination notice, 562.2-562.7
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3
  - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Tenants in common
  - Cotenant, 557.16
  - Definition, 557.15
  - Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
  - Recovery of real property, 646.4
  - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
  - Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Title change certified by clerk, fee, 606.15  
 Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38  
 Titles, *see TITLES*  
 Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13  
 Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 478.2–478.30  
 Trust deeds, 558.10  
 Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97, 639.39  
 Trusts, ch 533; 557.10  
 United States lands, *see UNITED STATES*  
 Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000; 417.4  
 Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30  
 Vested remainders, 557.9, 658.5  
 Vested rights, exception to limitation of estates, 557.21  
 Warranty deeds  
   *Generally, see subhead Conveyances above*  
   Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39  
   Authentication form, 558.25  
   Conveyance of city lot, covenant, 409.2  
   Estoppel by warranty, 557.4  
   Form and contents, 558.19  
 Water, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*  
 Wills, ch 633, *see WILLS*  
 Writ of possession, 646.24  
 Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36  
 Zoning law, ch 414  
 Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15

**REAPPORTIONMENT**

*Generally, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3*

**REASONABLE DOUBT**

Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4  
 Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3

**REBATES**

Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21  
 Barrel tax, 123.146  
 Consumer credit transactions, upon prepayment, 537.2510  
 Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Prohibited as to insurance, 507B.4  
 Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 327D.10  
 Refunds, *see REFUNDS*

**REBELLION**

Treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13

**REBUTTAL**

Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195  
 Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

**RECAPTURE**

Escaped convicts, 791.5  
 Escaped inmates of state, 226.16  
 Escape of arrested persons, 755.13  
 Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

**RECEIPTS**

Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505  
 County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)  
 Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49  
 Larceny of receipts or releases, 709.1  
 Officer making execution, 626.16  
 Officers, report of money collected, 79.7  
 Search warrant, property taken under, 751.13  
 Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5

**RECEIPTS—Continued**

Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32, 446.33  
 Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8  
 Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4  
 Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

**RECEIVERS**

Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72  
 Appointment  
   Authority of court to appoint, 491.66  
   Banks and trust companies, 524.1310–524.1314  
   Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1  
   Consumer fraud practices, 713.24  
   Installment stock sales companies, 501.4, 501.8  
   Petition by party to civil action, 680.1  
   Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2  
   Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207  
 Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11  
 Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4  
 Attachment purposes, 639.39  
 Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6–8)  
 Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9  
 Banks in receivership, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Bond filed with clerk, 680.3  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2  
 Cigarette law applicable, 98.1  
 Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9  
 Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2  
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14  
 Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13  
 Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11  
 Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15  
 Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4  
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5  
 Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66  
 Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)  
 Dams, unlawful management, 469.15  
 Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11  
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4  
 Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196  
 Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12  
 Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2  
 Executions  
   Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45  
   Joint or partnership property, 626.33  
   Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13  
 Fees  
   Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001  
   Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13  
   Suspended during receivership, 491.11  
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15  
 Foreign corporations, 495.6  
 Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101  
 Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19  
 Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*  
 Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51  
 Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22

**RECEIVERS—Continued**

- Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190-455.196
- Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
- Limited partnerships, 545.39
- Membership sales companies, 503.11
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58
- Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3
- Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120
- Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor's right, 545.39
- Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13-654.15
- Powers in general, 680.4
- Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
- Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
- Recording instruments, 558.52
- Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13-654.15
- Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
- Savings and loan associations, 534.40, 534.46, 534.47, 534.66
- Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.203(6)
- Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
- Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310
- Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
- Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
- Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120

**RECIPROCITY**

- Accountants, 116.13
- Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118
- Boxing and wrestling matches, licenses to conduct, 727A.4
- Cosmetologists, license, 157.3
- Engineers and surveyors, 114.20
- Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
- Inheritance tax, 450.91
- Insurance companies, 510.32
- Interstate bridges, 313A.34
- Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.95
- Motor vehicle provisions
  - License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
  - Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
  - Registration fee exemption, 321.53
  - Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326
  - Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
  - Truck fee agreements made, 327.10
- Nursing home administrators, 135E.11
- Parole agreements, reciprocal, 247.10
- Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44-147.54
- Rendering plants, 167.21
- Tax enforcement, 421.24
- Telegraph and telephone service, 477.10-477.14
- Trapping license, 110.1
- Unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, c), 96.20
- Use tax, 423.25
- Veterinarians' licenses, 169.31-169.34
- Wage payment collection law, 91A.11
- Witnesses, foreign, exempt from process, 781.17

**RECIPROCITY BOARD, STATE**

See **TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF**,  
subhead **Transportation Regulation Board**

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

- Criminal definition, punishment, 321.277
- Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)
- Liability to guests, 321.494
- Military personnel, 29B.106

**RECOGNIZANCES**

- Bail bonds, 763.1-766.6
- Report by district court clerks, 666.6
- Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14

**RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL**

*General provisions*, 767.1-767.4

**RECORDER, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, 335.1-335.23

**RECORDING ACTS**

- See also chs* 554, 555
- Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
- Condominiums, 499B.3-499B.9
- Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
- County recorder's duties, 335.1-335.23
- Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58
- Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
- Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4-561.7
- Marks, trade-marks and trade names, 548.1-548.13
- Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26
- Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22
- Plats, filing required, 409.12
- Public utility equipment, 555.3
- Real property instrument, 558.1-558.13
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Trade-marks and trade names, 547.1-548.13

**RECORDS**

- Authentication
  - Generally*, ch 622
  - Executed in a foreign country, 558.27-558.29
  - Federal provisions, page xxvii, Vol. I
  - Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
- Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
- Beer and liquor control, 123.33, 123.101-123.103, 123.109, 123.138
- Change of name record, 674.11
- Civil service, 341A.19
- Confidential records council, 749B.19
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
- Credit union records, 533.26-533.28
- Explosive materials, 101A.5, 101A.8
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.2
- Investment securities, issuers duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Lost, ch 647
- Microfilming, 343.13
- Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321.90
- Occupational safety and health information, 88.6
- Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, 68A.1-68A.9
- Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107
- Records management Act
  - General provisions*, ch 304
  - Definitions, 304.2
  - Duplicates, 304.13
  - Exemptions to provisions, 304.17

**RECORDS—Continued**

- Records management Act—Continued
  - Management, preservation and disposal of records, *generally*, 304.8–304.15
  - Records management manual, 304.7
  - Records, state-owned property, 304.15
  - Rules adopted, 304.7
  - State records commission
    - Compensation of members, 304.4
    - Establishment, 304.3–304.5
    - Nonliability of members, 304.16
    - Powers and duties, 304.6–304.13
  - State building code, decisions, 103A.17
  - Swine identification, 163.30

**RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY**

- Actions for, *generally*, 646.1–646.25

**RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

- Boats and vessels, registration, exemptions, 106.6
- City, 384.24
- County conservation board projects, 111A.1–111A.10
- Municipal recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
- Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7
- Public use of private land and water, encouraged, 111C.1–111C.7
- Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
- Schools, public recreation, 300.1–300.7
- State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29–107.34
- Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**RECREATION CENTER**

- Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

**REDEMPTION**

- Execution sales, 628.1–629.3
- Mortgages on real estate, ch 628
- Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
- Tax sales, *generally*, 447.1–447.13

**REDUNDANT MATTER**

- Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

**REFEREES**

- Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210
- Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
- Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
- Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
- Attachment, intervenor's claim, 639.61
- Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
- Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
- Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 739.6, 739.7
- Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7–650.12
- Costs
  - Attachment proceedings, 639.62
  - Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
  - Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20
  - Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
  - Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295
  - Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18
  - Taxable, 625.14

**REFEREES—Continued**

- County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20
- Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247–633.251
- Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247–633.251
- Executor's accounts examined, 633.20
- Fees
  - Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
  - Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
- Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
- Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
- Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31–682.33
- Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
- Influencing or intimidating, penalty, 723.1
- Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
- Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
- Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34
- Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.3–630.5, 630.10–630.13
- Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
- Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
- "Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
- Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282–292, 295
- Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288
- Powers of referees, 633.20
- Probate referees, 633.20
- Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
- Proof required, R.C.P. 210
- Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
- Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
- Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**REFERENDUM**

- Corn promotion, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20
- County, township and state questions, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Egg excise tax, 196A.3
- Municipal questions, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
- School questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections, and thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Social security, 97C.20
- Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10
- Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185
- Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

**REFORM**

- Schools, *see* ch 242
- Unlawful methods of political reform, 689.10–689.13

**REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)**

- See* ch 246; **PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)**

**REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)***General provisions, ch 245*

Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3

Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48

Business manager, 218.6-218.8

Commitments, 245.5-245.9

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.13

Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10

**Inmates**

Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36, 245.13, 245.14

Escape of inmates, return, 245.15, 245.16

Escapes, penalties, 745.1-745.18

Federal prisoners, 245.20

Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4

Mentally ill, transferred, 245.12

Parolees assisted, 218.36, 245.13, 245.14

Parole violators returned, 245.16

Service by inmates authorized, 245.3

Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10-245.12

Work required, 245.3

Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29

Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3

Reports, 218.47, 218.48, 218.51

State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38

**Superintendent**

Appointment and duties, 218.9

Member of eugenics board, 145.1

Salary of superintendent, 245.2

Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9

**REFRIGERATION PLANTS***See chs 101, 171, 172, COLD STORAGE PLANTS***REFRIGERATORS**

Abandoned, regulations, 732.20-732.23

**REFUNDING BONDS**

City bonds, 384.68

County bonds, 346.1, 346.2

Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1-464.12

Drainage districts, ch 463

Public utilities owned by cities, 384.82

School bonds, 298.20

**REFUNDS**

Banks deposits and collections, 554.4212

Door-to-door sales contracts, 713B.3

Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68

Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16-452.18

Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93-450.96

Motor vehicle fees, 321.126-321.129

Rebates, *see REBATES***REFUSE***See GARBAGE***REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)***General provisions, ch 262, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8

Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12

Aircraft use, 328.56

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)—Continued****Appointments**

College and university presidents, 262.9

Committees, 262.12

Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6

Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2

Officers, *see subhead Officers below*

Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13

**Appropriations**

Budget control, 8.31

Extended, power, 262.9(7)

How allotted, 8.30-8.32

Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40

Transportation, deaf and sightsaving schools, 270.9

Archaeologist, state, appropriations, 305A.7

Area schools, standards established, 280A.33

Attendance by high school students, 282.26

Authority of board in general, 262.9

Bicycles, parking regulations, 262.69

Blind children, education, duties, 299.18, 299.23

Blind, school, state, 262.7, 269.1, 269.2

Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12-23.16, 75.2-75.9

Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48-262.52

Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)

Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29

Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28

Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6

Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97

Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33

**Contracts**

Annuities, 262.21

Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16

Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34

Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3

Completion of improvement, report to appeal board, 23.11

Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33

General penalty clause, 24.24

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Improvement proposals, hearings, 22.2, 22.3

Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10

Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26

Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12

Teacher training contracts, 262.30-262.32

Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2

Deaf, census from local assessor, 299.18-299.23

Deaf, school, state, 262.7, 270.1-270.9

Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Dormitories erected, 262.35-262.42

Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66

Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9

Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67

**Employees**

Annuity contracts, 262.21

Exempt from merit system, 19A.3

Sick leave and vacation, 79.1

Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (For State Educational Institutions)**—Continued  
 Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29  
 Federal grants, 266.1–266.7, 266.27, 266.28  
 Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10  
 Funds, control of, 8.6(7)  
 Funds invested, requirements, 262.14–262.19  
 Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3–565.5  
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.1  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24–266.26  
 Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4  
 Improvements, *see subhead Contracts above*  
 Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7  
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1  
 Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10  
 Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)  
 Iowa State University, 262.7, 266.1–266.28  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15  
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)  
 Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8  
 Meetings of board, when held, 262.8  
 Members of board  
     Appointment and duties, 262.1–262.9  
     Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
     Oath, required of members, 63.1, 63.10  
 Mental health authority, appointment, 225B.1  
 Mental health research fund requisitions approved, 225.45  
 Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19  
 Oakdale campus, powers and control, 271.3  
**Officers**  
     *Generally*, 262.9, 262.23–262.27  
     Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(4)  
     Political activities and contributions limited, 740.13–740.18  
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10  
 Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12  
 Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16  
 Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11  
 Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11  
 Records management Act, exemption, 304.17  
**Reports**  
     Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3  
     Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
     Biennial, to governor, 262.26  
     Completion of improvement, to appeal board, 23.11  
     Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24  
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–263A.11  
 Roads and highways, 306.4, 307A.2  
 Rules, power to make, 262.9(3)  
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)  
 Sanatoriums, expenses of indigents, 271.10, 271.11  
 Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11  
 Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25  
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13  
 Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44–262.53  
 Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2  
 Speed limits, 262.68

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (For State Educational Institutions)**—Continued  
 Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)  
 Traffic control and parking, 262.69  
 Treasurer of each institution, duties, 262.23  
 Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)  
 Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43  
 University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1–263.8  
 University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, 268.1, 268.2  
 University of Science and Technology (Ames), ch 266

**REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION**  
*General provisions*, ch 473A

**REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL**  
 Census returns to be published, 26.4  
 Compilation, 16.2(10), 19.6  
 Contents, 19.6  
 Distribution, 18.86–18.92  
 Executive council reports included, 19.6  
 Preparation, contents, 17.20, 18.75  
 Printed biennially, 17.20

**REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS**  
*General provisions*, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*, *subhead Registrar*

**REGISTRATION**  
 Aircraft, 328.42–328.52  
 Aliens in time of war, 38.1  
 Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306  
 Farm names, 557.22–557.26  
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Marks, 548.1–548.13  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Snowmobiles, ch 321G  
 Trade-marks and trade names, 547.1–548.13  
 Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*  
 Voters, chs 47, 48, *see ELECTIONS*

**REHABILITATION OF DISABLED**  
*See chs 258, 259, also VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*

**REHEARING**  
 Criminal appeals to appellate courts, 793.17, 793.24; Ct. R. 18  
 Military courts, 29B.64  
 Supreme court, *generally*, R.C.P. 350, 351; Ct. R. 10, 21  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.24

**REINSURANCE**  
*See ch 521, also INSURANCE, subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance*

**RELATIVE RIGHTS**  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1

**RELATIVES**  
 Alcoholics, liability for treatment, 123B.8  
 Autopsy at request of relatives, 144.34  
 Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.24  
 Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56

**RELATIVES—Continued**

- Consanguinity, 4.1(23), *see* **CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**
- Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1-142.10
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.5, 232.15
- Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Eugenics law, notices served, 145.11
- Incest, prohibited degrees, 704.1
- Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
- Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
- Jurors, challenge for cause, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(e)
- Libel applied to surviving relatives, 622.3
- Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7
- Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19
- Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675
- Poor support, chs 252, 252A
- Responsibility of relatives
- Alcoholics, 125.31
  - Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5
  - Drug addicts in state hospital, 224.2
  - Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state
    - Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26
    - Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34  - Liability for support, persons bond, 230.15
  - Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31
  - Special care expense, 226.11
- Mental illness, 230.15-230.17
- Mentally retarded persons
- Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78
  - Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51
  - Discharge from state hospital, 222.15
  - Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
  - Petition by, 222.16
  - Request of inquest in case of death, 222.12
  - Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13
- Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675
- Poor support, 252.1-252.6, 252A.1-252A.9
- Psychiatric hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22
- University hospital patients, 255.26
- Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614-633.623
- Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51
- Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

**RELEASE**

- Larceny of releases or receipts, 709.1
- Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101
- Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
- Warehouseperson, delivery excused, 554.7403

**RELEVANCY**

- Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

**RELIEF**

- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Emergency relief administration, 251.1-251.7
- Labor on lime projects, 202.11
- Poor relief, chs 239, 252-255
- Streets and highways labor, 252.27
- Unemployment compensation, 96.1-96.21
- Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

**RELIGION**

- Associations, *see* **subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below**

**RELIGION—Continued**

- Beliefs, religious
- Abortion, participation, 146.1, 146.2
  - Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 735.4
  - Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
  - Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
  - Inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27
  - Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
- Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
- Blasphemous language, penalty for using, 728.1
- Blue laws, penalty, 729.1
- Christian Science exemption
- Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
  - Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14
- Churches, *see* **CHURCHES**
- Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.4, 735.5
- Clergymen
- Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
  - Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
  - Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.3
  - Confidential communications, 622.10
  - Extinct society taken over, 504.11
  - Inmates of state institution, ministrations, 218.26
  - Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
  - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
  - Liquor permits, 123.29
  - Marriage duties, 595.9-595.17
  - Meetings out of state, 504.15
  - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Controlled substances, use, 204.204
- Corporations for religious purposes
- Generally*, 504.1-504.31
  - Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
  - Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
  - Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.10(4)
  - Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
- Trustees
- Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
  - Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
  - Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
  - Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
  - Powers of trustees, 504.22
  - Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.266
  - Trust property, controlled, 504.24
- Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
- Donations, solicitation, regulated, 122.1-122.6
- Education
- Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
  - Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
  - Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
  - Parochial schools, *see* **subhead below**
  - School standards exception, 299.24
- Exemptions
- Clergymen's books and tools, 627.6(17)
  - Confidential communications, 622.10
  - Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
  - Discriminatory practices, real estate, 601A.11
  - Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
  - Jurors, because of religious faith, 607.2(7); R.C.P. 188
  - Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
  - School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
  - State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
  - Sterilization, limitation, 145.21

**RELIGION—Continued**

## Exemptions—Continued

Taxation exemptions, *see subhead below*

Venereal disease treatment, 140.14

Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Freedom of worship, Const., U. S., Amend. 1

Institutions, state, inmates' rights, 218.25–218.27

Insurance of religious groups

Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29

Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3

Group insurance, 509.1(2, a)

Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44

Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8

Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54

Marriage by clergyman, 595.10–595.17

Marriage law exemptions, 595.17

Ministers, *see subhead Clergymen above*

Nonpublic schools

Compulsory attendance, ch 299

County funds not to be used, 343.8

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Priests, *see subhead Clergymen above*

Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Rabbis, *see subhead Clergymen above*

Religious test

Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 735.4

Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Societies

*See subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*

Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)

Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6

Taxation exemption

Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)

Family Bibles, 627.6

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)

Property exempt, *generally*, 427.1(9, 10)

Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2

Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Tax equalization, school, 442.1–442.23

Uniform assessments mandatory, enforcement, 443.22, 443.23

University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1

Violations

Academic degrees without authority, 504.13

Blasphemous language, use, 728.1

Burning churches, 707.2

Defacing church building, 714.3

Disturbing congregations, 744.2

Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 735.4

Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.9

Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9

Religious tests unlawfully required, 735.3–735.5

**REMAINDERS**

Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9

Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52

Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

**REMAND**

Appeals to appellate court, 684.36, 686.14

Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21

**REMEDY AT LAW**

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

**REMISSION**

Fines and forfeitures by Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17

Judgment or verdict not to affect appeal, R.C.P. 333

New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250

Taxes when property lost, 445.62

**REMOVAL FROM OFFICE***See* 24.24, ch 66**RENAL DISEASES**Program, *generally*, 135.45–135.47**RENDERING WORKS**

Dead animals, use and disposal, 167.1–167.21

Packing houses, *see PACKING HOUSES*Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES***RENTS**

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25

Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7

Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Deposits in residential rental agreements, 562.8–562.16

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13–654.15

Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106

Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10

Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4

Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22

Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

**REPEAL**

Commercial Code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104

Commercial Code, laws not repealed, 554.10104

Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

**REPLEVIN**

Bond

Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13

Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6

Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17

Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20

Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13

Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32

Concealment of property, 643.21

Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21

Costs, bonds to pay, 643.7, 643.12



**REPLEVIN—Continued**

Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2  
 Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16

Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18

Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21

Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18

Exemption of judgment, 643.22

Inspection, appraisalment of property, 643.14

Intervention of third person, 643.4

Issuance and execution of writ

*Generally*, 643.3–643.10

Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18

Notice and opportunity to be heard, 643.5

Return of writ, 643.15

Time of return by officer, 643.15

Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2

Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17

Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17

Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20

Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3

Ordinary action, 643.2

Parties brought into action, 643.4

Petition, contents, 643.1

Place of bringing action, 643.1

Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19

Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9

Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3

Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16

Verdict of value and damages, 643.16

Verification of petition required, 643.1

Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

**REPLY**

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103

Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102

Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11

Court may order, R.C.P. 73

Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102

Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)

Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35

Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)

Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1

Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)

**REPORTERS**

Board of examiners, 115.1–115.3, 115.7

Certification and examination provisions, *generally*, 115.1–115.20

Court reporters

Appointment and compensation, 602.33, 605.6–605.12

Costs, 66.25, 333.3, 625.9

Evidentiary use of reporter's notes, 622.97–622.101

Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178

Group insurance provided, 509A.7

Juvenile court hearings, 232.32

Military courts

Courts-martial, 29B.29

Courts of inquiry, 29B.117

Oaths, 29B.43

Pretrial conference, record, R.C.P. 137

Transcribing their official notes, fee, court order, 605.11

Transcripts, *see* **TRANSCRIPTS**

Trial court record, 624.9–624.11

**REPORTERS—Continued**

Depositions, R.C.P. 149

Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer and take, 78.1

Shorthand reporters

Appointment by district associate judges and judicial magistrates, 602.33

Board of examiners, funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)

Civil service commission, council to furnish, 400.5

County assessed expenses, 605.35

Master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209

Salaries, expenses, 605.8

School appeal hearing, 290.3

Transcript fees, 605.11

Workers' compensation cases, 86.19

**REPORTS**

City reports, *see* **CITIES**

Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403

County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5

Motor fuel tax, 324.54

State archaeologist, 305A.2

State officers

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29

Reports to governor, *see* **GOVERNOR**

Supreme court, 17.22, 18.99, 684.13

**REPRESENTATIVES**

State, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

United States, *see* **UNITED STATES**

**REPRIEVES**

Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Copies required, 248.15

Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1

Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5

Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**REPUTATION**

Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1

Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2

Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88

Criminal actions, 700.1, 718.12, 724.4

Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14

Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

**RESCISSION**

Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207

Sales

*Generally*, 554.2209

Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720

Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

**RESCUE**

Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)

Recapture by officer of rescued person, 755.13

Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

**RESERVATIONS**

Indians, 1.12–1.15, 337.21, 425.12

**RESERVOIRS**

City powers, 364.2  
 Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)  
 Injuries, malicious, 716.5  
 Poisoning, with criminal intent, 690.9  
 Refuse, throwing in, penalty, 732.3

**RESIDENCE**

See *DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*

Alcoholics, county determined, 125.29, 129.30  
 Change of residence  
   Election requirements, *see subhead below*  
   Notice after commencing action, 616.21  
 Definition  
   Exemption from execution laws, 627.2  
   Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)  
   Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)  
 Election requirements  
   Change of address, 48.7, 48.29  
   Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8  
 Legal settlement acquired  
   Mental illness support law, 230.1–230.6  
   Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24  
 Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

**RESIDENCES**

Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3  
 Cleaning establishments in residences prohibited, 732.6  
 Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6  
 Homesteads, 561.1–561.21  
 Houses, *see BUILDINGS*  
 Housing law, 413.1–413.125  
 Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56.1  
 (a)

**RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES**

*Generally*, ch 135C

**RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS**

*General provisions*, 742.1–742.8

**RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY**

Dams and spillways, 112.1  
 Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3  
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6–325.26

**RESPONDENTIA**

Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)  
 Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

**RESTAURANTS**

Accommodations obtained by fraud, 713.7–713.9  
 Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)  
 Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105.7–105.9  
 Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5  
 Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)  
 Civil rights, ch 601A  
 Common drinking cup prohibited, 170.22  
 Definitions, 170.1(4)  
 Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7  
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)  
 Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51  
 Fire marshal regulations, 170.38  
 Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)  
 Food establishments law, ch 170  
 Food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*  
 Frauds upon owners, penalty, 713.7–713.9

**RESTAURANTS—Continued**

Guests' property, liability of owner, 105.1–105.9  
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, 583.1–583.6  
 Hotel law, ch 170  
 Imitation foods used, 191.3  
 Injunction when law violated, 170.50  
 Inspections  
   Agriculture department to make, 159.5(9), 170.46  
   Bureau of labor inspection, 91.8–91.16  
   Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46  
   Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47  
   Required before opening, 170.4  
 Kitchens  
   Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25  
   Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13, 170.19  
 Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.9  
 Licenses, 170.2–170.8  
 Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1–583.6  
 Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)  
 Oleomargarine used, 191.3  
 Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)  
 Pets, prohibited, 170.19(7)  
 Pure food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*  
 Restaurant fund, 170.7  
 Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.18  
 Sanitation in conducting business  
   *Generally*, 170.18–170.28  
   Caps and hairnets, required, 170.19(6)  
   Diseased persons not employed, 170.26  
   Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22  
   Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28  
   Sanitary regulations, 170.19  
   Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)  
   Spitting prohibited, 170.24  
   Street display of food, regulations, 170.27  
   Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23  
   Towels, 170.21  
   Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25  
 Screens and self-closing windows required, 170.14  
 Swindlers to be ejected, 713.32  
 Vending machines, ch 191A  
 Violations of food law, 170.49–170.51

**RESTITUTION**  
 Appellate court order on property, 686.15, 686.16  
 Criminal victims, 247.6, 789A.8  
 Lost goods or money, 644.6, 645.5  
 Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255  
 Reversal by appellate court, 686.15

**RESTORATION**  
 Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16  
 Lost records, 647.1–647.5  
 Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71  
 Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*  
 Search warrant, property taken, 751.23

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**  
 Competition law prohibits, 553.4  
 Dairy products, price differentials, 192A.3–192A.6  
 Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14  
 Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*  
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

**RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS***General provisions*, 557.7, 558.68**RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL**

Defined, 618.15

**RETAIL**

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A  
 Dealers who sell weapons, reports, 695.21, 695.22  
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59  
 Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

**RETAXATION OF COSTS***See* 625.9, 625.16, 625.17**RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**

Discriminatory practices, exception, 601A.12  
 Experimental retired Iowan employment program, 601H.5  
 Firemen and policemen, 410.1–411.19  
 Judges, ch 605A  
 Peace officers, 97A.1–97A.14  
 Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1–97B.71, 442.7  
 United States civil service retirement, income tax exemption, 422.5

**RETRIAL**

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242 et seq.  
 Criminal cases, grounds, 784.4, 785.9, ch 787

**RETURN**

Day  
 Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53  
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54  
 Execution  
 Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259  
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258  
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259  
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11  
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22  
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17  
 False returns, penalty, 740.12  
 Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**REVENUE**

*See* **PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION**  
 Revenue bonds, 23.17, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–263A.13, 384.82, 419.1–419.16  
 Security of, ch 452

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT***General provisions*, chs 421–451, *see also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Abstract of taxable property, 441.45  
 Actions prosecuted, *generally*, 421.20  
 Adjusted valuations, 441.47  
 Administration of tax laws, 421.17  
 Administration of three-point tax law  
*General provisions*, 422.67–422.75  
 Banks, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
 Bonds required of director, 422.67  
 Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1  
 Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61  
 Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74  
 False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)  
 Funds, excess transferred, 422.69  
 Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Administration of three-point tax law—Continued

Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31  
 Information deemed confidential, 422.72  
 Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25  
 Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25  
 Oaths administered, 421.21  
 Penalties charged, 422.25  
 Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70  
 Property relief Act, 422.2  
 Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)  
 Review of individual income tax, 422.28  
 Rules prescribed, 422.68(1)  
 Sales and services tax law, 422.42–422.59  
 Statistics published annually, 422.75  
 Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26  
 Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57  
 Annual levy for state needs, 444.9(1)  
 Appraisal of estates, 450.27, 450.39  
 Assessing jurisdiction, valuation adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49  
 Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)  
 Assessment of omitted property, 440.1–440.8  
 Assessment of public utilities  
*General provisions for listing*, 428.24–428.31  
 Electric power generating plants, 428.37  
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15  
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12  
 Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.1–435.9  
 Pipeline companies, 438.1–438.19  
 Published annually, 17.20  
 Railway companies, 434.1–434.23  
 Reassessment and relevy made, 439.1, 439.2  
 Report required annually, 428.28  
 Review of utility assessments, 428.30  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15  
 Assessments, equalization orders, 441.49  
 Attorney general, duties, 421.19  
 Audit of personal property tax credits, 427A.6  
 Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 421.4, 422.71  
 Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97  
 Bonds, official, 422.67, 422.71(4)  
 Bonds of municipalities, levy by director to pay, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20  
 Books, records, produced, 422.70(1)  
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71  
 Chain store tax law, ch 424  
 Cigarette law  
 Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)  
 Auditors employed, 98.30  
 Custody of stamps, 98.7  
 Enforcement, power, 98.8(4)  
 Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15  
 Permits, authority to issue, 98.13  
 Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15  
 Revocation of permit, 551A.11  
 Rules and powers, 98.25(2)  
 Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12  
 Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7  
 Tax paid to department, 98.6  
 Unfair sales practices, ch 551A  
 Cigar tax law, duties, 98.42–98.50  
 City bonds, levy to pay, 444.20  
 Comptroller certifies general levy, 8.6(13)

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**  
 Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40  
 Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5  
 County assessor's duties, 441.17  
 County attorney's duties, 421.19  
 County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17  
 County treasurer's losses, levy, 334.19  
 Creation of department, 421.1  
 Director, tax law administration, *generally, see also specific tax laws for director's responsibilities*  
   Administrative rules, 421.17  
   Appointment, 421.2  
   Assessing jurisdiction, valuations adjusted, 441.47  
   Assessments, adjusted valuations, 441.48, 441.49  
   Assessors, appointment, examination, duties, 441.5, 441.10  
   Certification of levies to auditors, 421.9(3, c)  
   Cigarette stamps, custody, 98.7  
   Counsel, 421.19  
   Deputies, 421.4, 421.9  
   Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A  
   Duties and powers, 56.25, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70  
   Electric co-operatives, 437.14  
   Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71  
   Errors, correction, 422.73  
   Examinations and hearings, information confidential, 422.70, 422.72  
   Expenses, 421.16  
   Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23  
   Funds, duties, 422.69  
   Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)  
   Listing property, 428.4  
   Local taxing bodies, information, 421.18  
   Motor fuel refund, 324.54  
   Oaths, power to administer, 421.21, 422.70  
   Orders of director served, 421.22  
   Powers and duties, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70  
   Production of books and records, 422.70, 422.72  
   Professional appraisers employed, 421.25  
   Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, duties, 425.25, 425.27  
   Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3  
   Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2  
   Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24  
   Refunds, 422.73, 422.74  
   Report from review board, 441.33  
   Review of taxes  
     Corporation income tax, 422.41  
     Personal income tax, 422.28  
   Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B  
   Rules, 421.6, 421.14  
   School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.16, 442.18, 442.19  
   Seal, 421.15  
   Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5  
   Statistics, publication, 422.75  
   Witness fees and mileage, 421.23  
 Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 422.66, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
 Employees and assistants, 421.4, 422.71  
 Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 422.70

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**  
 Enforcement of the law  
   Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)  
   County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)  
   Director, *generally*, 421.20, *see also specific tax areas for director's enforcement duties*  
   Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24  
 Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23  
 Estate tax law, 451.1–451.13  
 Expenses allowed, 421.16  
 Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
 Games of skill and chance, licensure, 99B.1–99B.18  
 Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31  
 Gas tax, ch 324  
 Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.15  
 Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above*  
 Income tax  
   Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements, 422.8  
   Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25  
   Corporation, 422.32–422.41  
   District court hearing, estates, 422.23  
   Individual, 422.4–422.31  
   Withholding, duties, 422.16  
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.1–450.96  
 Injunctions authorized, 421.20  
 Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27  
 Insurance companies, gross premium tax law, 432.1–432.10, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19  
 Judgments against city, levy to pay, 444.20  
 Levy for state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17  
 Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A.5  
 Local tax boards, power over 421.17(2)  
 Mandamus action authorized, 421.20  
 Military service tax credit, 426A.1–426A.10  
 Motor fuel tax, ch 324  
 Municipal bond levies made by department, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20  
 Notice to assessor of increased valuations, 441.48  
 Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.21  
 Office at Des Moines, 421.9  
 Omitted property assessment, 440.1–440.8  
 Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)  
 Personal property tax credit, 427.17, 427A.1–427A.9  
 Pipeline companies taxation, 438.1–438.19  
 Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70  
 Property exempt and taxable, 427.1–427.16  
 Property overlooked, procedure, 440.1–440.8  
 Property relief Act, 422.2  
 Property tax reimbursement, elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39  
 Public officers' assistance required, 421.18  
 Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*  
 Railway property assessed, 434.1–434.23  
 Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A  
 Reassessment and relevy, procedure, 439.1, 439.2  
 Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.24  
 Removal of action, limitation, 421.20  
 Reports from political subdivisions, 441.17(6–9)  
 Review board, state, powers and duties, 421.1, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Review duties of revenue director, county valuations adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49  
 Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)  
 Rules, real estate transfers, 428A.11  
 Sales tax provisions, 422.42–422.59  
 Seal of director, 421.15  
 Service tax, 422.42–422.59  
 Sessions deemed continuous, 421.9  
 Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Tax lists certified by auditor, 443.5  
 Tax year, defined, 422.4(4)  
 Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.26, 441.27  
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.26  
 Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*  
 Valuation of property, 441.18, 441.21–441.24  
 Violations prosecuted, 425.29, 425.36  
 Withholding tax, duties, 422.16

**REVERSAL**

Appellate court, power, 686.2  
 Conviction on criminal appeal, 793.18–793.21  
 Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16  
 Errors correctible by motion, 686.16  
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16  
 Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15  
 Restitution of property, 686.15  
 Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 346, 349

**REVERSION**

Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52  
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14  
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77  
 Real property reserved, 614.24  
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21  
 Township property, 360.9  
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

**REVIEW, TAX, BOARDS OF**

Local, ch 441; state, ch 421  
*See also TAXATION*

**REVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

Admission in writing, 614.11  
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4  
 Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

**REVOLVERS**

Possession, sale, use, ch 695

**REWARDS**

Bribery of public officers, 739.1–739.11  
 Governor's authority to offer, 7.6  
 Lost property, 644.5, 644.13

**RIFLES**

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.19  
 Defined as gun, game laws, 110.23  
 Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)  
 Possession, sale, use, ch 695, *see also WEAPONS*  
 Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4  
 Agriculture department inspectors, 170.46

**RIGHT OF ENTRY—Continued**

Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9  
 Officer breaking into house to make arrest, 755.9  
 Search warrant executed by breaking in, 751.9

**RIGHT OF PRIVACY**

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE**

*General provisions*; Const., Iowa, II, 1–6

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Billboards, 306C.10–306C.22  
 Change in, permit required, 319.14  
 Easements, 564.3–564.8  
 Electric and communications lines, 477.1, 477.30  
 Highways, 306.19, 313.4, 313.55–313.57  
 Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Land without access securing road, 471.4  
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*  
 Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

**RIGHTS, CIVIL**

Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U. S., Amends. 15, 19  
 Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I  
 Bill of rights, federal, Const., U. S., Amends. 1–10  
 Infringement of civil rights, ch 601A, 735.1–735.5  
 People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25  
 Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1  
 Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 19  
 Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
 Women's suffrage, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

**RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**RIOTS**

Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8  
 Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)  
 Definition, punishment, 743.2  
 Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 400.17  
 Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7  
 Individual convictions permitted, 743.3  
 Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9  
 Marshal's duty to suppress, 743.4–743.8  
 Military personnel, 29B.110  
 Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7  
 One party may be convicted alone, 743.3  
 Public disorders, ch 29C  
 Punishment, 743.1, 743.2  
 Refusing to aid officer, 743.6  
 Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B  
 Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.9

**RIPARIAN OWNERS**

Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165  
 Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10  
 Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165  
 Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

**RISKS**

Assumption of risk, 88.14, 327D.189, 327F.10  
 Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107  
 Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48-515.50  
 Risks of loss, sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Secured transactions, 554.9207

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

*See* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

**ROAD MACHINERY**

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
 Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1  
 Equipment, 321.383  
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384  
 Permits for moving, ch 321E  
 Purchase by transportation department, 313.37  
 Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103  
 Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

**ROADS**

*See* **HIGHWAYS**

**ROAD USE TAX FUND**

*See* ch 312

**ROBBERY**

Criminal provisions, 711.1, 711.4

**ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See* ch 245, **REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)**

**RODEO**

Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11  
 License, regulations, 332.50, 332.51

**ROOMING HOUSE**

Fire escape requirements, 103.7  
 Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29-170.38  
 Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)  
 Liability for baggage and automobile of guest, 105.8, 105.9  
 Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1-583.6  
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**ROULETTE WHEELS**

Possession, revocation of license, 99A.1-99A.9

**RUBBISH**

*See* **GARBAGE**

**RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES**

*See* **PERPETUITIES**  
 Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8  
 Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3  
 Creation void, 558.68  
 Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

**RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE**

Abolished, 557.20

**RULES**

Administrative code, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**  
 Generally, 14.6(5, 6), ch 17A  
 Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22  
 Admission to bar, end of Volume II

**RULES—Continued**

Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65, R.C.P. 129  
 Departmental rules, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, subhead *Rules and Rule-making Procedures*  
 Evidence, criminal actions, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, subhead *Evidence*  
 Evidence, rules of, civil cases, *see* **EVIDENCE**  
 Rules of appellate procedure  
 Price, 17.22  
 Published, 17.21  
 Rules of civil procedure, *see* **RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**; rules printed at end of *Volume II*  
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Statutory construction, 4.1  
 Supreme court, *see* **SUPREME COURT**; rules printed at end of *Volume II*  
 Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11  
 Probate, 633.70  
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE****Actions**

Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220  
 Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7  
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Commenced by filing petition, R.C.P. 48  
 Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216  
 Dismissal unless unable to serve, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28  
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2-14  
 Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368  
 Admissions, R.C.P. 127  
 Adoptions, appeals, 600.14  
 Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)  
 Allegations, *see* **PLEADINGS**  
 Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368  
 Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179  
 Appearance, R.C.P. 53-56, 87  
 Appellate court, 684.37  
 Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353  
 Applicability, R.C.P. 1(a)  
 Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260  
 Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175  
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Briefs in the supreme court, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2  
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319  
 Change of venue, *see* **VENUE**  
 Child custody requirements, R.C.P. 344.3  
 Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370  
 Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45  
 Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370  
 Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 218  
 Cross appeals, time, R.C.P. 335  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269  
 Default judgments, R.C.P. 47, 87, 230-236

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158  
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Discovery, R.C.P. 121-134  
 Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377  
 Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1(b)  
 Enlargement of time for acting, limitations, R.C.P. 83  
 Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180  
 Executions, R.C.P. 258-260  
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)  
 Findings by court, R.C.P. 179  
 Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381  
 Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 General assembly member, R.C.P. 58  
 Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)  
 Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366  
 Incompetent, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)  
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330, *see INJUNCTIONS*  
 Inspection of realty or personality, R.C.P. 129-131  
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Intervention, R.C.P. 75-77  
 Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176  
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28  
 Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219-229  
 Judgment, representation adequate, R.C.P. 46  
 Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87  
 Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187-205  
 Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49  
 Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214  
 Mental examination, 229.12; R.C.P. 132  
 Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)  
 Motions, R.C.P. 109-118, *see MOTIONS*  
 New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244-250, *see TRIAL*  
 Notice of appeal, filing, delivery, R.C.P. 336  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49-64  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298  
 Partnership, R.C.P. 4  
 Pending actions, effective date, R.C.P. 1(c)  
 Perfection of appeal by notice, contents, R.C.P. 336  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166  
 Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 129  
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67-108  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139  
 Production of books and documents for inspection  
   Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129  
   Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134  
 Propositions on appeal, taken without citation, R.C.P. 344

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63  
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299-305  
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2  
 Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298  
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288  
 Representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1(d), table of statutes changed by rules, at end of Volume II  
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366  
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57  
 Supersedeas bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338  
 Supreme court  
   Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353  
   Briefs on appeal, proposition without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)  
   Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
   Power to change rules, R.C.P. 371  
 Supreme court, by  
   Authority to prescribe, 684.18  
   Effective date, 684.19  
   Presented to general assembly, 684.19  
   R.C.P. inapplicable, Rules of Appellate Procedure applies, 684.18  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6  
 Trial, R.C.P. 176-218  
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167-175  
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201-207  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
 Witness lists, R.C.P. 143

**RURAL REHABILITATION**

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20

**RURAL SUBDIVISIONS**

Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.21

**RURAL WATER DISTRICTS**

*General provisions*, ch 357A

**SABBATH**

Holiday, *see HOLIDAYS*

**SACCHARINE**

Labeling requirements, 190.11

**SACRAMENTAL WINES**

*See* 123.4, 134.1-134.10

**SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556  
 Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809-524.813  
 Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86  
 Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)

**SAFETY DEVICES**

Boilers, steam, inspection, 89.1-89.12  
 Coal mines, 82.63-82.66, 82.117-82.123  
 Elevators, ch 104  
 Factories  
   Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.8-91.16  
   Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5  
 Fire escapes, ch 103; 170.38-170.43

**SAFETY DEVICES—Continued**

Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42-359.45, 427.1, 714.28-714.30  
 Motorcycle protective gear, sale, 321.425  
 Motor vehicles, 321.381-321.451  
 Radiation safety program, 136B.4  
 Railroads, 327F.6-327F.20, ch 327G  
 Schools, required, 280.10, 280.11  
 Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2  
 Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260

**SAFETY GLASS**

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

**SAILORS**

Employment preference, 70.1-70.8  
 Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

**SALARY**

Garnishment, 627.11-627.17

**SALE BOOK**

*General provisions*, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20

**SALES**

*For sales of real property see REAL PROPERTY; subhead Sales; for sales of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Advertising, consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Agricultural lime, 201.1-201.14  
 Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.16  
 Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16-188.18  
 Attachment on fraud induced sales, 640.2  
 Attachment, perishable property, 639.50  
 Auction sales, 546.1-546.3, 546A.1-546A.3, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Batteries, storage, illegal, 715.1-715.5  
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110  
 Bee sales regulated, 160.14  
 Bills of sale  
   *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title*  
   Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)  
   Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81  
   Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93  
 Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
 Bond sales, public, 75.1-75.12  
 Bulk sales  
   *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales*  
   Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31  
 Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
 Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18  
 Conditional sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Condominiums, 499B.10  
 Consumer credit sales, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Corporation stock sales, 501.1-503.14, 554.8101-554.8406  
 Courses of instruction, advertising and fees regulated, ch 713A  
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
 Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A  
 Discrimination prohibited, ch 551

**SALES—Continued**

Door-to-door, ch 713B  
 Drugs, 203.1-203.9  
 Dry commodities, standards, 210.8  
 Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555  
 Estrays sold, 188.16-188.18, 188.42, 188.43  
 Execution sales, 626.74-626.101  
 Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383-633.401  
 Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 568.2  
 Fair trade Act, ch 551  
 Fertilizers, 200.16, 200.17  
 Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.81, 109.88, 109.117  
 Food law, 189.1-197.6  
 Foreclosure sales  
   *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales*  
   Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3  
   Animal service lien, 580.4-580.9  
   Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10)  
   Mechanic's lien, 572.21  
   Miner's lien, 574.1  
   Oil and gas well lien, 84.25  
   Real estate mortgages, 654.1-654.12  
   Security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*  
   State as party, 613.8  
   Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5  
 Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2  
 Fraudulent use of recordings, 713.44, 713.45  
 Game bird and animal sales, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales*  
 Guardianship sales, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Husband and wife, binding, 597.11  
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8  
 Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206  
 Installment plan, sales of stock, 501.1-501.8  
 Installment sales, motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*  
 Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4  
 Interest, lawful rate, 535.4  
 Interstate bridge land, excess, 313A.24, 313A.25  
 Investment securities, ch 502  
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.1-81.14  
 Judicial sales  
   *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
   Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33  
   Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25  
   Bank receivership sales, 524.1310-524.1314  
   Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2  
   Electric transmission lines, notice of commission, 478.10  
   Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*  
   Execution sales, ch 626, *see EXECUTIONS*  
   Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*  
   Homestead exempt, 561.16  
   Lien foreclosures, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*  
   Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4  
   Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298  
   Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654  
   Receiverships in general, 680.4



**SALES—Continued****Judicial sales—Continued**

- Securities law exempt, 502.203(6)
- Special assessment liens not divested, 384.65
- Liens, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*,
- Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19
- Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8
- Membership sales, 503.1–503.14
- Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
- Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*
- Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68
- Paints and oils, 207.1–207.4
- Peddlers, sales near fairgrounds, 744.4
- Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8
- Prison-made goods, unlabeled, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24
- Probate sales, 633.383–633.404
- Real estate
  - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
  - Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001
  - Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
  - City, urban renewal, 403.11, 403.12
  - Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
  - Condominiums, 499B.10
  - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
  - Effect after death, 450.3(2)
  - Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401
  - Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
  - Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6
  - Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*
  - Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
  - Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
  - Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
  - Probate sales, 633.383–633.401
  - Purchase money lien, 557.18
  - Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
  - Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
  - State land when no patent issued, 10.6
  - Tax sales, 446.1–446.38
  - Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
  - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, 554.2101–554.2755
- School bond sales, 75.1–75.12
- School book sales, 301.1, 301.4
- Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.16
- Seller door-to-door, duties, 713B.4
- Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
- Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35
- Storage batteries, illegal, 715.1–715.5
- Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
- Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- Use tax law, 423.1–423.26
- Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555
- Weapon sales, 695.18–695.29
- Weights and measures, 210.1–210.26

**SALES ACT**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**SALES AND SERVICES TAX**

*See TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax*

**SALES, CONDITIONAL**

*Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30

Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)

Release, satisfaction, 655.2

**SALINE LANDS**

Land office records kept, 10.2

**SALT**

Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**SAMPLE, SALE BY**

*Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317*

**SANATORIUMS**

City hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

County hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Detention hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72

Hospitals for mentally ill, 226.1–226.34

Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*

Insane hospitals, county and private, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

Liquor permits, 123.29

Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42

Oakdale campus, 262.7, 271.1–271.6

**SAND**

Conservation commission, removal supervision, 111.52–111.56

Contract carriers, 327.23

Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*

Pumps, fish screens not required, 109.14

Sandbars, survey and sale, ch 568

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**SANITARY DISPOSAL PROJECTS**

*General provisions, 306C.1–306C.9, 346.23, 384.24, 384.84, 455B.75–455B.99*

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

*General provisions, ch 358*

Appeal to district court, 358.23

Bonds issued as in cities, 332.44, 358.21, 384.82, 384.83

Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17

Conveyance to city, 358.25–358.33

Corporate body, districts as, 358.11

Counties, 346.23

Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16

Election, 358.6–358.8

Hearing on petition and order, 358.5

Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1

Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21

Joint financing projects, 28F.1–28F.12

Jurisdiction, records, 358.3

Notice of hearing, 358.2

Rate changes, how determined, 358.20

Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2

Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20

Sale of property not needed, 358.17

**SANITARY DISTRICTS—Continued**

State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9  
 Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19  
 Trustees, *generally*, 358.9-358.23  
 Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

**SANITATION**

Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, 168.1-168.8  
 Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6  
 Contamination of food prevented, 170.19, 170.25  
 Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21  
 Dairy products, 190.2-190.7, 192.5-192.36, 192.63-192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)  
 Educational campaigns by state, 135.11  
 Food establishments, requirements, 170.9-170.35  
 Health department, state, 135.11  
 Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.9-170.35  
 Housing law, 413.9, 413.27-413.34, 413.55, 413.65-413.80, 413.85, 413.86  
 Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47  
 Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5  
 Lavatory requirements, 170.17  
 Local boards of health, powers and duties, 137.6, 137.7  
 Mattresses and comforts, insanitary material prohibited, 209.7  
 Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)  
 Migrant labor camps, 138.1-138.19  
 Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17  
 Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28  
 Restaurants, 170.9-170.35  
 Sanitary districts, ch 358  
 Schools inspected, 135.11  
 Spitting prohibited, 170.24  
 Taverns, 170.9-170.35  
 Toilets, *see TOILETS*  
 Towel requirements, 170.17, 170.21, 170.31  
 Washing room facilities required, 170.17

**SATISFACTION**

Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311  
 Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117  
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
 Judgments  
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37  
 Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37  
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5  
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37  
 Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21  
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144  
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.1-655.5  
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37  
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56  
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21  
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6  
 Tax levy to pay judgment  
 City, 626.24  
 County, 346.10, 626.24  
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41  
 School districts, 298.16  
 Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23  
 Mortgage, method, 655.1

**SATISFACTION—Continued**

Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2  
 Real estate mortgages, ch 655  
 Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1  
 School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1

**SATURDAY**

Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

Account books of members, 534.11  
 Accounts and records, *general provisions*, 534.9  
 Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.65  
 Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Annual statement, 534.58, 534.60, 534.61(4)  
 Annual statement published, 534.6  
 Articles of incorporation  
 Amended, renewed, substituted, 534.3(3)  
 Contents, 534.3(2)  
 Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31  
 Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.8  
 Audit annually, 534.41  
 Auditor, state  
 Authority over unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Duties re incorporation, 534.3(3)  
 Supervisor, appointed, 534.41  
 Bank deposit of funds, 534.16  
 Banking prohibited and exceptions, 534.15, 534.19 (21)  
 Books and records, right to inspect, 534.5  
 Central routing units, 527.2(4), 527.9, 533.4(18)  
 Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 Commencement of business, conditions precedent, 534.4  
 Conservator appointed, powers, 534.46  
 Consolidation of associations, 534.36-534.40  
 Construction loans, real estate lien waived, 534.73  
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 534.2(20, 21), 534.19(6), 534.70  
 Contracts, real estate, purchased, 534.19  
 Conversion, state to federal and federal to state association, 534.24-534.30  
 Corporate powers, *generally*, 534.19  
 Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5, 501.1  
 Creditor's rights to transferred assets, 534.27  
 Credit unions, electronic transmissions, 534.19(21)  
 Credit unions, operation, 533.4(18)  
 Credit unions, reserves, risk assets, 533.17  
 Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.2  
 Deposit, exclusions, 533.17, 554.9105  
 Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9-496B.10  
 Directors  
*General provisions*, 534.67  
 Conflict of interest, 534.8  
 Indemnification, 534.8  
 Liability for breach of duty, 534.7  
 Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.7

## SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—

Continued

## Directors—Continued

- Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
- Removed by supervisor, 534.46
- Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.62
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9
- Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.42
- Doing business, unincorporated associations law applicable, 534.66
- Doing business without certificate, penalty, 534.64, 534.66
- Educational loans, 534.19(17)
- Electronic transfers, 534.17, 534.19(21)
- Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821
- Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
- Emergency operation, wartime disaster, 534.20
- Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.61
- Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Examiner, examinations, 534.41
- Executive council approval
  - Consolidation plan, 534.37
  - Foreign associations, 534.49
  - Incorporation, 534.3(3)
  - Unincorporated associations, 534.61
- Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.44
- False reports of financial condition, felony, 534.13
- Federal associations, law applicable, 534.5, 534.9
- Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.31
- Fee collected by auditor, 11.29
- Fee schedule, 534.61
- Fiduciary's accounts, 534.11
- Foreign associations, 534.48—534.62
- Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.47
- Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
- Funds deposited, 534.16
- Grandfather clause, 534.69
- Housing finance authority requirements, 220.20, 220.21, 534.21
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, *generally*, 534.3
- Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.61
- Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.69
- Independent loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
- Industrial loan law not applicable, 536A.5
- Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.46
- Interest rates, 534.22
- Investments by associations, 220.30, 534.17, 534.18, 534.19, 682.45
- Joint accounts, 534.11
- Joint accounts, notification of revenue department, 450.97
- Judicial review of supervisor, 534.68
- Lien on savings for association debt, 534.12
- Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.9
- Liquidation of association, 534.26
- Liquidation procedure, 534.32—534.35
- Loan requirements, *generally*, 534.21
- Loans, administrative details, 534.21
- Loans, authority to make, 534.19

## SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—

Continued

- Loans, home improvements, 534.73
- Loans not made to officers, employees, attorney, 534.8
- Loans to development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
- Management by directors, 534.67
- Members
  - Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.65
  - Limit on liability for loans, 534.9
  - Right to annual statement, 534.6
  - Rights, *generally*, 534.12
  - Rights on conversion of association, 534.25
  - Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.5
  - Savings limited, 534.14
  - Vote on consolidation plan, 534.38, 534.39
  - Vote on plan of liquidation, 534.25
- Minor member sui juris, 534.11
- Minors, shares as gift to minors, 565A.1(12)
- Mismanagement, 534.46, 534.47
- Mobile home loans, 534.71
- Mortgages
  - Assigned on liquidation of association, 534.35
  - General powers, 534.19
  - Required provisions and administrative matters, 534.21
- Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.18
- Officers and employees
  - Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.66
  - Bonds, 534.7
  - Compensation, 534.45
  - Conflict of interest, 534.8
  - Indemnification, 534.8
  - Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
  - Removed by supervisor, 534.46
  - Unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.44
- Organization, *generally*, 534.3, 534.4
- Payroll savings plan, 534.23
- Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66
- Petition for incorporation, 534.3(1)
- Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.9
- Pledge of share account, 534.11
- Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
- Powers of corporation, *generally*, 534.19
- Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.10
- Prepayment of loans, 534.21
- Previous incorporation, effect, 534.69
- Quo warranto, 534.47
- Real estate transactions authorized, 534.8, 534.17, 534.18
- Receiver appointed, 534.46
- Receivership, assets transferred, 534.28
- Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.66
- Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.62
- Records and accounts, *general provisions*, 534.9
- Redemption of share accounts, 534.12
- Reorganization, plan approval, 534.32
- Reserve for contingencies, 534.43
- Reserve for operating expenses, 534.3(3)

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—**

Continued

- Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.63, 534.66
- Revolving fund, deposited with state treasurer, 534.61
- Run on savings account provoked by false rumors, felony, 534.13
- Satellite banking, definitions, 527.2
- Savings account limited, 534.14
- Savings (share) accounts, *generally*, 534.10, 534.11, 534.12
- School savings program, 534.23
- Securities, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.202 (4)
- Securities purchased for investment, 534.17
- Service corporations, authority to establish, 496B.9, 496B.10, 534.19(15)
- Service of process on foreign associations, 534.53, 534.54
- Supervisor of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.41
- Taxation, 422.61–422.66, 428.36
- Trust powers, 534.19(20)
- Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.66
- Urban renewal investments, 534.19(16)
- Violations
  - Certificate of authority revoked, 534.63, 534.66
  - Doing business without certificate, 534.64, 534.66
  - Embezzlement, 534.64, 534.66
  - Failure to file annual report, 534.60
  - Fraudulent act, 534.64, 534.66
  - Perjury, 534.64, 534.66
  - Sale of stock or solution of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.57
  - Unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.47
- Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.46
- Voting right of members, 534.12
- Wartime emergency powers extended, 534.20
- Withdrawal from membership, 534.12
- Withdrawals provoked by rumors, felony, 534.13

**SAVINGS BANKS***See BANKS AND BANKING***SCABIES***See* 163.2, ch 166A**SCALES***See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

- Automatic recording required, 215.19
- City sealer of weights, 213.5–213.7
- Coal mine scales requirements, 215.6
- Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
- Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
- Dealer's report of sale, 215.10
- Electric scales, installation, 215.14
- General penalty clause, 189.21
- Inspection by agricultural department, 215.1–215.9
- Public scales
  - Generally*, 214.1–214.8
  - Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
- Railroad scales for coal, 327D.127–327D.132
- State sealer of weights, 213.1
- State standards preserved and tested, 213.2

**SCALES—Continued**

- Testing by agricultural department, 213.3
- Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6–215.8

**SCARLET FEVER***General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases*

- Placing infected person on public carrier, penalty, 732.2

**SCAVENGER SALE***See TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales***SCHOOLS**

- Abuse of children, reporting by employees mandatory, ch 235A
- Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A
- Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)
- Administrators, contracts continued or terminated, 279.23, 279.24
- Administrators discharged, 279.25
- Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
- Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 713A
- Agency, teachers, 95.1–95.6
- Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1–426.10
- Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16
- Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Appeals
  - Area education agency board, 285.12
  - Bond issue appeals, 23.12–23.16
  - Directors to state board, 290.1–290.6
  - Disagreements between boards, 285.13
  - Local budget law appeals, 24.1–24.33
  - Public contract law appeals, 23.1–23.11
- Area education agency
  - General provisions*, ch 273
- Administrators
  - Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
  - Certification, 260.9
  - Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
  - Documents of state, free copies received, 18.97
  - Duties, *generally*, ch 272, 273.4
  - Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
  - Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
  - Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30
  - School board vacancies, 279.7
  - School financial statement filed with, 279.35
  - School media centers, 292.2
  - Truancy officers prosecuted, 299.12
- Audits and examinations, 11.18
- Auxiliary services, nonpublic schools, 273.2
- Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
- Board of directors, 273.8, 285.9
- Duties, *generally*, 273.3
- Funding, 273.9, 442.27
- Media centers, 273.6, 442.27
- Media production, 273.10
- Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
- Nurses employed by, 143.1

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

## Area education agency—Continued

- Out-of-state contracts, 273.3
- Payment for programs and services, 273.9
- Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
- School transportation, state aid, 285.1, 285.4, 285.9, 285.12-285.15
- Special education division, 273.5, 281.4
- Support service costs, nonpublic pupils, 273.5
- Television, media production, 273.10
- Tuition rates, 282.20
- Vesting powers to convey school property, 274.40

Workers' compensation, 85.2

Arson, burning school buildings, 707.2, 707.5

**Athletics**

- Interscholastic contests and competitions, 280.13
- Physical education requirements, 257.25
- Proselyting prohibited, 282.20
- Recreation and playgrounds, 300.1-300.7

**Attendance**

- Admission and exclusion, 282.3
- Another district, requirements, 282.7
- Child labor law requirements, 92.2-92.4, 92.7, 92.9
- Colleges; by high school students, 282.26
- Compulsory attendance, 299.1-299.24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance below*
- Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
- High school outside home district, 282.17-282.21
- Nonresident, board to make terms, 257.28, 282.1
- Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17
- Part-time, when required, penalty, 289.1-289.6
- Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
- School age defined, 282.1, 282.3
- School year, 279.10
- Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Aviation programs, 297.7(2)

Barber, ch 158

Bequests, authority to receive, 279.42, 565.6

Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)

**Bids**

- Books and supplies, 301.7-301.10
- Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
- Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22-297.25
- Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
- School lands, 302.5, 302.6, 302.8

Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*

**Board of regents**

- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- State board for state educational institutions, 262.1-262.42

Bond issues, resubmission to electors, 75.1

**Bonds**

- Authorization and sale of bonds, 75.1-75.12
- Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2, 296.6
- Buildings and sites purchased, 296.1-296.6
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- Denomination of bonds, 75.10
- Directors to issue when voted, 296.6, 298.20, 298.21
- Duration of bonds, 296.1, 298.22
- Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, 296.2-296.6, 298.21
- Engraving and printing expense, 298.22

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
- Form of bonds required, 298.22
- Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
- Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
- Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16
- Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 515.35(2)

Interest limitation, 75.11

Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23

Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20

Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15-298.17, 298.20

Legalizing Acts to be published, 585.1-585.5

Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Maturity and payment, 76.1-76.9

Maturity limit, 298.22

Notice of sale, published, 75.2

Officers and employees bonded

Secretary and treasurer, costs paid, 291.2, 291.3

State superintendent's bond, 64.6(6)

Textbook depository agent, 301.2

Payment and maturity, 76.1-76.9

Payment, time for completion, 296.1

Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7

Proceeds of sale, funds segregated, 291.13

Purposes of bond issue, 296.1, 298.21, 298.22

Religious books, 280.6

Record kept by auditor, 302.31

Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24

Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.20

Registration of bonds, 298.22

Retirement, 76.1, 76.2

**Sales**

Authorization to sell public bonds, 75.1-75.12

Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13

Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23, 298.24

Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7

Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13

Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4

Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)

State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12

Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18

Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2

Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3

Textbooks purchased, bond, 301.2, 301.6, 301.11

Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2

**Books and supplies**

Advertisements for bids, 301.7

Available to nonpublic schools, 301.1

Directors power to purchase, 301.1

Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32

Indigent children, schoolbooks furnished, 279.28

Libraries and funds, 292.1, 292.2

Prison-made goods purchased, 246.21-246.24

Purchase authorized, 279.10, 279.28, 301.4

Religious books, 280.6

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Budget, area education agency, 273.3, 273.9, 275.7

Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1-24.47

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

Budget review committee, 281.9, 442.7, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12-442.15

Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6

**Buildings and grounds**

Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16-297.20

Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3

Arson, burning of buildings, 707.2, 707.5

Athletic field, 296.1

Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*

Boilers, exempt from inspection, 89.3

Bond issues, 296.1-296.6, 298.21, *see also subhead Bonds above*

Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37

Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9

Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26

Construction contracts approved by department of public instruction, 297.7

Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*

County auditor's annual report, 302.39, 333.13(1)

County conservation commission may use, 111A.8

Doors, 103.6, 103.8

Elections concerning, 277.2, ch 278

Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24

Emergency repairs, 297.8

Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26

Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Facilities, jointly share, 280.15

Fence requirements, 297.13, 297.14

Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7

Fire safety equipment, 100.31

Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3-31.7, 280.5

Fuel purchases, 73.1-73.10

Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41

Furnishing, purchase, 296.1

Grange meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9

Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1

Improvement costs, 297.5

Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20

Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31

Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.28

Laboratory schools, 265.2

Land acquisition, vocational instruction, 297.7(2)

Lease-purchase agreements, 279.26

Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9

Lunch facilities, 283A.9

Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8

Playgrounds, 297.3, 300.1-300.7

Public meetings in schools, 278.1

Public meetings on premises, 297.9-297.11

Repairs of schoolhouses, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10

Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15-297.21

Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12

Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22-297.25

Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.21

**Schoolhouses**

Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3

Erection or repair, 297.7, 297.8

Location fixed by board, 297.1

Meetings, public, 297.9-297.11

Polling place, 49.24

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Buildings and grounds—Continued****Schoolhouses—Continued**

Sale or lease, 297.22-297.25

Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5

Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1

Site for school selected, 297.1

Tax voted, 278.1

Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11

Zoning in cities, 414.3

**Buses**

Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378

Construction standards, 321.373

Contracts for transportation, 285.5

Defined, 321.1

**Drivers**

Age, 321.375, 321.376

Licenses and permits, 285.11(10), 321.376

Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375, 321.376

Regulations by board, 285.5(1)

Schools for drivers, 285.8(8)

Signaling, 321.372

Enforcement, 321.380

Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373

Extra curricular activities, 285.10(10)

Glossy yellow for school buses only, 321.373

Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374

Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)

Markings, 321.379

Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)

Passing, 321.372

Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)

Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372

Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)

Routes, 285.8, 285.11

Safety glass, 321.444

Seat belts, 321.445

Signals, 321.372(1-3)

Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377

State aid, transportation, 285.1-285.15

Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372

Uniform standards and regulations, 285.8

Use and operation, 285.1, 285.10, 285.11

Violations, 285.14, 285.15, 321.379

Career education, 280.9

**Census**

Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11 (2, c)

Report filed with superintendent of public instruction, 291.10

School age children, truants, listed, 299.16

School officers, 291.9, 299.16

State aid basis, 286A.4-286A.10

Transportation, state aid basis, 285.1-285.15

Certificates, administrators and supervisors, 260.9

Certificates, teachers, ch 260

Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)

Change of name, 278.1(10)

Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62-512.72

Charitable institutions and state, school attendance, 282.18, 282.25

Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 263.9, 280.8, 281.1-281.11

Church related, 237A.1

Cigarette advertisement, penalty, 98.40, 98.41

Cigarettes, effects of taught, 257.25(4, 6)

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Claims**

- Audited and allowed by board, 279.29, 279.30
- State against schools, procedure, 25.6

**Collective bargaining, ch 20****Colleges**

*Generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A

Iowa State University, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28

University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8

University of Northern Iowa, 268.1, 268.2

Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2

Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7

Community colleges, legalizing Act, 594A.4

Compact on education, 272B.1

**Compulsory attendance**

*Generally, 299.1–299.24*

Attendance, *see subhead Attendance above*

Religious groups excepted, 299.24

Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Compulsory education, ch 299

Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7

Contests and competition, 280.13

**Contracts made**

Directors, by, *see subhead Directors below*

Interstate educational personnel, ch 284

**Preference**

Employment, military service, 70.1–70.8

Iowa labor and products, 73.1–73.10

**Corporations**

*Generally, 274.1–274.6*

Board of directors, ch 279

Employment preference, military service, 70.1

Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1

Sealed bid disclosure, penalty, 72.4

**Cosmetology, ch 157**

Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.37

County attorney's opinion given, 336.2(7)

Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study*

Curriculum requirements, failure to comply, 257.25(10–12)

Data processing, 257.10

Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Definitions, 280.2

Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1–264.7

**Degrees, academic**

Power to confer, 504.12

State universities confer, 263.2

Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74

Denominational schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*

Detention schools in counties, 232.21–232.61

**Directors**

Accounting of officers, 279.31, 279.33–279.35

Advise elections commissioner of election board volunteers, 49.15

Anemia, sickle cell, education and counseling program made available, 141.3

Appeals from state department decisions, re-organization questions, 275.8

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Directors—Continued****Appointments made by directors**

Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9

Conference board representative, 441.2

Physician for child labor matters, 92.11

Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*

Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2

Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.30

Attorney, authority to employ, 279.37

Authority to conduct affairs of district, 274.7

Basic school tax, 298.1

Boards in new or modified districts

Defense projects, 274.42–274.45

Elected in new districts, 275.25, 277.25

Bond election, duties, 296.1–296.6

Bonds issued, 296.6, 298.20–298.23, *see also subhead Bonds above*

Books, purchase and exchange, 279.28, 292.2

Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*

Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66

Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses above*

Claims audited and allowed, 279.29, 279.30

Compensation not allowed directors, 279.32

**Contracts made**

Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13

Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8

Lease-purchase of airport real estate, 297.7

Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.23

Public contracts, ch 23

Public library, for use, 298.7, 358B.18

Reciprocal insurance, 520.1–520.22

Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*

Teacher, training contracts, 262.30–262.32, *see subhead Normal Training below*

Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses above*

Tuition in outside districts, 282.6–282.23

Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39–274.45

Dental clinics, may establish, 280.7

Depository banks, selection, 453.4

Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*

Educational programs prescribed, ch 280

Elected, *generally, 39.24*

Elected in new districts, 275.25, 277.25

Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1

Evaluation criteria, 279.14

Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4

Extending time of school attendance, 279.11

Financial statements, 279.34, 279.35, 291.14

Funds, *see subhead Funds below*

Judgments paid, tax, 298.15–298.17, 298.20

Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7

Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2

Member county compensation board, 340A.1

Membership in association of school boards, 279.38, 280A.37

Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22

Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25, 278.I(8)

Number of schools taught determined, 279.11

Oath of office by director, 277.28

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Directors—Continued**

- Organization of board, 279.1
- President of board, *see subhead Officers below*
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
- Religious test for employees prohibited, 735.3-735.5
- Request for additional services, 273.7
- Residence in district required, 275.25
- Rules made, 279.8, 279.9, 287.2
- School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*
- Settlements made with officers, 279.33
- Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
- Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Transportation of pupils, 285.1-285.15
- Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*
- Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Vote for area education agency board, 273.8

**Districts****Actions**

- Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
- Notice served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
- Allowable growth per pupil, 442.7, 442.8
- Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
- Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28-275.31
- Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
- Board of directors, ch 279, 301.5
- Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
- Boundaries changed
  - Area education agency administrator, power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
  - Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
  - Board action, when permitted, 274.37
  - Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
  - City boundary change, effect, 359.3
  - Construction, 274.37
  - Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
  - Legalized, ch 594A
  - Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
  - Reorganization, ch 275
  - Restoration of territory, 274.14
  - Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
  - Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
  - Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
- Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
- Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
- Common school law applies to all districts, 274.2
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Community school districts, 275.27

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Districts—Continued**

- Consolidated districts
  - Designation, 274.6
  - Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
  - Transportation of pupils, 285.1-285.15
- Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*
- Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
- Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43-274.45
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*
- Indebtedness authorized
  - Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, 296.1-296.6
  - Funding bonds to pay, 298.20-298.24
  - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
  - Purposes itemized, 296.1
  - Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
- Independent districts
  - Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
  - Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*
  - Designation, 274.6
  - Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
  - Insurance reciprocal, 520.1-520.22
  - Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22-297.25
  - Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1-320.3
- Joint employment and services sharing, 280.15, 442.13(13)
- Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
- Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
- Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
- Merged areas, governing board, 280A.12
- Merger if nonaccredited, 257.25(12)
- Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
- Names given school corporations, 274.6
- Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Organization, action to test legality, 274.5
- Organization legalized, ch 594A
- Political subdivision, 8.51
- Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
- Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
- Program and services provided by area education agency, ch 273
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Reimbursement by state for transportation costs, 285.1-285.15
- Reorganization, ch 275
- Reports
  - Financial reports, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
  - Handicapped children, census, 281.7
  - Special education, 282.27
  - State aid, chs 285, 286A
  - Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*
  - Transportation costs, state aid, 285.1-285.15
  - Vocational education, 258.9, 258.10
- Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11



**SCHOOLS—Continued****Districts—Continued**

Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61

Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

Educational leave, certificated employees, 279.12

Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1-262.42, *see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE*

Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*

**Elections**

*Generally*, chs 39-53, ch 277

Area schools, 280A.11, 280A.15, 280A.21, 280A.39

Bond elections, procedure, 275.32, 296.2-296.6

Directors elected, 39.24, 277.23-277.30, 279.7, 280A.15

Election laws applicable, 277.3

General election laws applicable, 277.3

Notice of election, 49.53, 278.2, 279.7

Powers of electors, 278.1-278.3

Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5

Questions submitted to voters

*General provisions*, ch 278

Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 296.2-296.6, 298.18, 298.21

Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1

Change of name, school district, 278.1(10)

Enrichment property tax, 442.14

Method of submitting proposition, 278.2

Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2-300.6

Proposition rejected, resubmission, time limit, 278.1(9)

Public use of school buildings, 297.11

Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6)

School district directors, method of election, 275.12, 275.35-275.37

School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.15

School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18-275.23

Schoolhouse, purchase or sale, 277.2

Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32

Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2

Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16

Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12-275.23

Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5

Schoolhouse, polling place, 49.24

Special election of directors, 279.7

Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*

Statutes not applicable, 51.15

Tax levy, 298.18

Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25

Territory outside county, 277.6

Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7

Eminent domain, 297.6

Employee organization, political contributions, 20.26

Employees, annuity contracts, 294.16

Employees, child abuse reports mandatory, ch 235A

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

Employees collective bargaining, ch 20

Employees, educational leave, 279.12

Employees, group health and hospital plans, 279.12

Employees, group insurance, 509A.1-509A.12

Employees, sick leave, 279.40

Employment preference, military service, 70.1-70.8

Enrollment, weighted enrollment, 273.9, 442.4

Evaluation of educational program, 257.25(10), 280.12

Evening schools, 282.1, 288.1-288.3

Examiners, ch 260

Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18

Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8

Expenditures defined, 442.5

Eye and ear protective devices, 280.10, 280.11

Federal aid, 18.15, 283.1

Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.20

Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21

Financial statements published, 279.34-279.36

Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32

Fire drills required, 100.31

Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18

Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)

Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5

Foundation program, ch 442

Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62-512.72

Fraternal prohibited, 287.1-287.4

**Funds**

Accounts examined, 11.7-11.21

Advance for increasing enrollment, 442.28

Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41

Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

**County school funds**

Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29-302.31, 452.11

Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33

Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 298.11

Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33

Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8

Deposits in bank, ch 453

Fines and forfeitures credited, 595.11, 602.55, 666.3, 753.19

General fund, *see under Local School Fund, this subhead*

Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10

Investment, *see below under this subhead*

Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21

Losses, liability, 302.17, 302.18

Management by state treasurer, 302.15

Management by supervisors, 332.3(7)

Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11

Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2

National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41

**Permanent fund**

Apportionment of interest among counties, 8.6(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8

Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11

Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Funds—Continued****County school funds—Continued****Permanent fund—Continued**

Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11

County liable for losses, 302.38

Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28-302.34

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5

Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39-302.41, 445.33

Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19

Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage*

*Loans below under this subhead*

Report annually to comptroller, 298.12

Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1-302.9

Sources enumerated, 302.4-302.9, 302.35-302.38, 302.42, 567.5

Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7

Reports by auditor, 298.12, 302.42, 302.44, 333.13

Sale of land for defense project, 274.41

**Temporary fund**

Apportionment to school districts, 302.3

County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44

Insurance violation penalties, 511.7

Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3

Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30

Proceeds of sale of property seized, 751.29

Reports of forfeited recognizances, for school, 666.6

Usury penalty paid to, 535.5

Tuition due one district by another, 282.21

Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4

Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43-274.45

Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41

Deposits of public funds, chs 453, 454

**Federal aid**

Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28

Public instruction board, authority to accept and administer, 18.15, 283.1

Vocational education, 258.1-258.14

Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8

General fund, *see Local School Funds below under this subhead*

Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12

**Investment**

Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.13

Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*

Savings and loan shares, 534.23

State and municipal bonds, 302.20

United States securities and obligations, 302.20

Local budget law, 24.1-24.47

**Local school funds**

Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.12, 291.13

Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)

Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Funds—Continued****Local school funds—Continued**

Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22

**General funds**

Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.7

Estimates for tax levy, 294.14

Foundation property tax, 442.2

Maximum tax levy, 442.10

Property tax levy, 442.9

Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10

Tax levy, board's estimate, 298.1-298.7

Uses, 262.30, 272.5, 279.28, 280.7, 280.10, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.13, 297.10, 298.22

Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1

Investment, *see above under this subhead*

Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18

Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead Warrants below*

Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.12

Reports, officers, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15

Rushing for outside organization, fines, 287.4

**Schoolhouse fund**

Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13

Tax levy, 297.5, 298.9

Voters to authorize tax, 278.1

Settlement between officials, 279.33

State aid, *see below under this subhead*

Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8-298.19

Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3

Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1

Treasurer's duties, 291.12-291.15, ch 453

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Lunch facilities, 283A.9

Merged areas, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34

Miscellaneous income defined, 442.5

**Mortgage loans**

Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1

Auditor's duties, 302.29-302.44

Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19

County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9

Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35

Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.32-302.42

Interest due dates specified, 302.10

Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19

Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17

Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9

Record, settlement, 302.31

Redemption of prior liens, 302.24

Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35

Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.36

Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1

Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3-7

Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above under this subhead*

**State aid**

*General provisions as to aid, ch 286A*

Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3

Foundation program, ch 442

Guaranteed state aid, 442.11

Laboratory schools, 265.6

Part-time schools, 289.4

Transportation, 285.1-285.15

Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Funds—Continued****State aid—Continued**

Tuition for charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.25

Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.4

War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12

**State funds**

Deposit of public funds, ch 453

Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23

**Permanent fund for schools**

Apportionment of interest to counties, 8.6 (9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8

Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11

Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Comptroller, accounts, 302.11

County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2, 567.5

Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2

Loans by state treasurer, 302.19

Report of auditor to comptroller, 298.12

Sources in general enumerated, 302.4-302.9, 302.35-302.38, 302.42, 567.5

Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5

Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7

Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38

Gifts accepted, 273.3(7), 279.42, 565.6-565.15

Group insurance, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A

Guidance counselor, 257.25, 622.10

Handicapped children, education, law, 263.9, ch 273, 280.8, 281.1-281.11

Health education, 257.25

Hearing officers, 272A.18

Higher education facilities commission, ch 261

High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*

Hospitals, area, 145A.1-145A.20

Hospital-schools, mentally retarded, ch 222

Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*

Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24

**Inspectors, state**

Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9

Part-time school law enforced, 289.7

Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*

Insurance, group, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A

Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7

Insurance of school property authorized, 279.28

Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, ch 284

Joint action with board of regents, 280A.33

Joint county systems, 442.27

Joint districts, employment and services, 280.15, 442.13(13)

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17

Judgments against school, payment, 298.15-298.17

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Junior colleges**

*See also AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*

Approved list, 280A.33

Attendance by high school students, 282.26

Defined, 280A.2

Established, 280A.1

Legalizing Act, 594A.4

Standards, established, 280A.33

State aid, ch 286A

Juvenile homes, 273.3(10)

Kindergarten, educational program, 257.25, ch 280

Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7

**Lands**

Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34

Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 302.1

Division and appraisalment for sale, 302.4

Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Cont., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

Land office records, 10.2

**Lease**

Independent district, power, 297.22-297.25

Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5

Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42

Management by state treasurer, 302.15

Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33-302.36

**Rents**

Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11

Reports by county auditor, 302.42

Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11

**Sales**

Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32-302.34

Appraisalment required, exception, 302.4, 302.6

Cash or collateral security required, 302.9

Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9

Defense projects, 274.39-274.45

Flood control projects, 274.39

Independent district, power, 297.22-297.25

Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10

Legalized if before 1943; 589.25

Mining camp schools, 297.26-297.29

Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5

Patents issued, 302.7, 302.8

Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39

Resale after foreclosure, 302.36-302.39

Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297.21

Schoolhouse site, 297.15-297.20

Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5

Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35

Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

Taxation, contract of purchase, 302.7

Vocational education, aviation mechanics, land acquisition, 297.7

## SCHOOLS—Continued

## Laws

Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*

Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*

Law school, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Law Department*

Legalizing Acts, ch 594A

Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

## Libraries

Books purchased and distributed, 279.28, 292.1, 292.2

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6, 292.2

Media production, 273.10

Official register of Iowa furnished, 18.91

Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 358B.18

Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Lunch program, 170.2, 283A.1-283A.10

Manual training, child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

Maps, purchase authorized, 279.28

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6, 292.2

Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8

## Merged areas

*Generally*, ch 280A

Area education agency established, 273.2, 273.3

Legalized, 594A.7

State aid, ch 286A

Voted tax, 280A.22

Mileage allowed, 18.117

Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26-297.32

Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25

National defense projects, 274.39-274.45

Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4

## Nonpublic schools

Advertising and selling of courses of instruction, ch 713A

Advisory committee, 257.30

Approval, 257.25

Attendance compulsory, exemptions, 299.1-299.3, 299.24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*

Auxiliary services, 257.26, 273.2

Bus regulations, 321.378

Defined, 280.2

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Educational standards and courses of instruction, 257.25, ch 280

Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31

Fraternal association may operate, 512.62-512.72

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

Media service funding, area schools, 442.27

Pupils, transportation, 285.2

Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4, 299.6

School lunch program, 283A.10

Sharing instructors and services, 257.26

Standards, religious groups exempt, 299.24

State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3: 343.8, 343.9

Textbook privileges, 301.1

Transportation, state aid, ch 285

Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

## Notices

Bids, advertisements for, 73.2

Budget hearings, 24.9

## SCHOOLS—Continued

## Notices—Continued

Financial statement, 279.34, 279.35

Sale of school lands, 302.5

Sale or lease of school site, 297.23

Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8

Textbook purchases, 301.7

Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11

Nurses, 143.1-143.3

Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)

Oath required of elected directors, 277.28

Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)

Obscenity law, exemption, 725.5

## Officers

Accounting of officers, 279.31

Accounts examined by state, 11.7-11.21

Appointment, secretary, treasurer, 279.3, 279.5

Area education agency administrator

Compensation, 273.3(12)

Duties, 273.4

Obstacles to school attendance, 274.13

School reorganization, duties, ch 275

Teacher institutes, duties, 272.1, 272.4, 272.8

## Bonds

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, whom, 64.18

Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5

Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 279.32

Directors, *see subhead Directors above*

Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*

Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3

Oath of officer, 63.10, 277.28, 291.4

Penalty for violations, 277.32

## President of school board

Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5

Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22

Duties in general, 291.1

Elected by board, 279.1

Name reported to county officers, 291.11

Notice of funds available, 298.13

Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Principals, *see subhead Principals below*

Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*

Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28

Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5

## Secretary

Annual report to board required, 291.15

Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2

Appointed by board, 279.3

Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4

Bonds, registration, 298.22

Books open to public, 291.14

Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4

Claims audited and paid, 279.29, 279.30

Compensation fixed by board, 279.32

Deposits in banks, ch 453

Duties in general, 291.6

File record of reorganization, 274.4

Financial statement, 279.35, 291.14

Monthly statements prepared, 291.7

Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11

Nomination petitions delivered, 277.4

Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Officers—Continued****Secretary—Continued**

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
Records kept, 274.13, 291.6  
Reports made, 279.33, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3,  
299.4

School census, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16  
Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4  
Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*  
Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

Settlements and book examinations, 279.33  
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const.,  
Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8  
Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5  
Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25

**Treasurer**

Accounting, 279.31, 279.33, 291.14  
Appointment, 279.3  
Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24  
Compensation, when allowed, 279.32  
Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6  
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)  
Duties in general, 291.12-291.15  
Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22  
Name reported to county officers, 291.11  
Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4  
Reports made, 279.33, 291.14, 291.15  
Settlements made with treasurer, 279.31,  
279.33

Special education pupils, 282.27  
Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*  
Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

**Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below***

Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20  
Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Opinions by county attorney, 336.2(7)  
Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
Parent-teacher associations, meetings in school-  
houses permitted, 297.9

**Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above***

Part-time schools, 289.1-289.7  
Personnel, interstate agreement, ch 284  
Physical education, 257.25(3, 4, 6, 7)  
Playgrounds, 300.1-300.7  
Political subdivisions, 8.51  
Prekindergarten programs, 257.25(1)

**Principals**

Certificate, 260.9  
Duties, 279.21  
Employed by school board, 279.21  
Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*  
Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5  
Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29  
Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18  
Private schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*

Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14

**Professional schools**

Accredited under "Practice Act", 147.32, 147.33  
Chiropractic schools, 151.2-151.4  
Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33  
Medical schools, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1-263.8  
Nursing schools, 152.5, 152.7

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Professional schools—Continued**

Optometry schools, 154.4, 154.5  
Osteopathy schools, 150A.3, 150A.4  
Pharmacy colleges, 155.4-155.9  
Podiatry schools, 149.3, 149.4

**Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above***

Proselyting students prohibited, 282.20  
Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure,  
23.1-23.15

**Public improvements, contracts and bonds**

*Generally*, 23.1-23.16  
Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10

**Public schools**

Air school excluded, 328.1(9)  
Approved, 257.25  
Books, purchase authorized, 279.28  
Certificates, state, required, 260.6  
Closing of schools, school site, 297.21  
Community colleges and area vocational  
schools, ch 280A

**Courses of study**

*Generally*, 257.25, ch 280  
Agriculture, 257.25(6, h), 258.10  
Career education, 280.9  
Communicable diseases, characteristics of,  
257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]  
Dental clinics, 280.7  
Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178  
Effects of alcohol, drugs, tobacco, 257.25[(3),  
(4), (6, j)]

Electors' power of determining, ch 278  
English as medium of instruction, 280.4  
Environmental awareness, 257.25(3, 4)  
Foreign language taught, 257.25(6, f)  
Home economics, 257.25(6, h), 258.10  
Minorities achievements, 257.25[(3), (4), (6,  
b)]

Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)  
Special education, 257.25(5), 273.5, 280.8, ch  
281

Traffic safety, 257.25(3)  
Vocational education, ch 258, 297.7  
Voting procedure, 257.25(6, b)

**Defined, 280.2**

Delinquent children, attendance, 242.3  
Employees, sick leave, 279.40  
Failure to meet standards, 257.25(11, 12)  
Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*  
Grade schools, standards, approval and courses  
of study, 257.25, ch 280

**High schools**

Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17-  
282.23  
Attendance of college courses, 282.26  
Equivalency diplomas, ch 259A  
Establishment, 280.17  
Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25,  
ch 280

Libraries, 257.25, 292.1, 292.2

Loss of accreditation, 257.25(11, 12)

Media specialist, 257.25(9)

Officers, *see subhead Officers above*

Public use of school buildings, 278.1

Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*

Religion test for employees, prohibited, 735.3-  
735.5

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Public schools—Continued**

- Religious affiliation, asking prohibited, 735.4
- Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
- Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*
- Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Sharing instructors and services, 257.26, 280.15
- Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
- Standards, 257.25, ch 280
- State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442
- Supervision
  - School board, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*
- Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.28
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Truants, 299.13
- Tuition rate, 282.8–282.24
- Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43
- Vocational education, approved schools
  - Generally, 258.4–258.12
  - Approval standards, 257.25, 280A.33
  - State aid, 286A.4

**Pupils**

- Admission and exclusion, 282.3
- Age requirements, 282.3
- Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1–299.24
  - Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*
  - Attendance of college courses, 282.26
  - Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.23
  - Attendance register kept, 294.4
  - Blind pupils taught, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
  - Census, state aid, 286A.4–286A.10
  - Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
  - Census, transportation state aid, 285.1–285.15
  - Charitable and state institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22
  - Cost per pupil, defined, 442.8, 442.9
  - Deaf children taught, 270.1–270.9
  - Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
  - Driver's education, 321.178
  - Education, compulsory, 299.1–299.24
  - Enrollment decreases, 442.4
  - Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1
  - Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.4
  - Fraternities and societies banned, 287.1–287.4
  - Handicapped children education law, 280.8, 281.1–281.10
  - Interscholastic competition, 280.13
  - Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
  - Nonresident, 257.28
  - Readmission of pupil, 282.5
  - Registration to vote, 48.1
  - Requiring special education, defined, 281.2
  - Residence requirements, special education pupils, 282.27
  - Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43
  - Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Rushing prohibited, 287.4
  - Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
  - Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301.26

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Pupils—Continued**

- Special education, 282.3, 282.27
- Standards, 257.25
- State aid, transportation, *generally*, ch 285
- Suspension of pupils authorized, 287.3
- Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
- Transportation
  - Generally, 282.18–282.26, ch 285
  - Handicapped children, 281.4
- Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*
- Ward, which attended, 279.11
- Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Real estate sold or leased, 297.22
- Recreational activities, 297.9, 300.1–300.7
- Refreshments sold at contests, etc., license, 170.2
- Religion
  - Books used in public schools, 280.6
  - Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8
  - Physical education, beliefs respected, 257.25(7)
- Reorganization of districts
  - Generally, ch 275
  - Legalized, ch 594A
- Requirements, uniform, ch 280
- Retirement age under IPERS, 97B.45
- Retirement, IPERS, increased cost, 442.7
- Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1
- Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
- Scholars, *see subhead Pupils above*
- School buses, *see subhead Buses above*
- School foundation program, ch 442
- School fund
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
  - Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)
  - Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
- School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds*
- Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24
- Schoolhouse tax purposes, 278.1
- School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
- School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary*
- Secret societies prohibited, 287.1–287.4
- Securities, bank investments, 524.901(1, e)
- Sharing instructors and services, 257.26
- Sickle cell anemia education, 141.3
- Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1–320.3
- Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34
- Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, 258.1–258.14
- Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.20
- Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4
- Special education (handicapped children), ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.13(5, n), 442.29
- Standards, 257.25
- Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24
- State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A, 442.7

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

- State institutions, students attending schools, 282.25
- Superintendent employed by school board
  - Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9
  - Child labor, 92.11–92.16, 92.22
  - Duties and term, 279.20
  - Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1
- Superintendent of public instruction, 257.10–257.18
- Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6
- Supplemental aid, 442.13(5)
- Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*
- Supplies
  - Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11
  - Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28
  - Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5, 301.6
  - Samples and lists furnished, 301.10
- Taxes
  - Account of county treasurer, 334.8
  - Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1–426.9
  - Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43
  - Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
  - Assessments revised by review board, 441.43
  - Budget law, 24.1–24.47
  - Certification and levy
    - Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20
    - Bond tax, limitation, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19
    - Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32
    - Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1
    - County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
    - Foundation property tax, 442.2
    - General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8
    - Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14–442.20
    - Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
    - Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17–298.19
    - Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
    - Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
    - Property tax levy, 442.9
    - Rates reported to board, 23.5(8)
    - Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9
    - Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
    - Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
  - Computation enrichment amount, 442.15
  - Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1
  - Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
  - Estimates of various funds, 298.1–298.7
  - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
  - Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1 (1, 5, 11)
  - Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
  - Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
  - Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.11
  - Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1
  - Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
  - Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
  - Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11–298.13
  - Payment in money required, 445.34
  - Payment monthly, method, 298.13
  - Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

- Taxes—Continued
  - Supervision by revenue department, 421.17
  - Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14
- Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
- Teachers
  - Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
  - Annuities, group contracts, 257.10(13), 280A.23 (10), 294.16
  - Appeals on termination of contracts, 279.17, 279.18
  - Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
  - Associations, group insurance, 509.1
  - Attendance records kept, 294.4
  - Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
  - Board of educational examiners, ch 260
- Certificates
  - Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9
  - Age of applicant required, 260.2
  - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
  - Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
  - Certification board, 257.10(11)
  - Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6–260.9
  - College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
  - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
  - Definition of fields, 260.5
  - Elementary, 260.7
  - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
  - Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
  - Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
  - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
  - Kindergarten, field defined, 260.5
  - Life certificates, 260.13
  - Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
  - Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
  - Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
  - Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
  - Renewal of certificates, 260.12–260.15
  - Registration, 260.20
  - Secondary, 260.8
  - Special certificate, 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
  - Student teachers, 260.27
  - Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19
  - Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
  - Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
  - Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Collective bargaining, ch 20
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
- Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*
- Contracts, notice of termination, 279.15
- Diplomas, qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27
- Educational leave, 279.12
- Employment of teachers
  - Generally, 279.12, 279.14
  - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
  - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
  - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, 290.1–290.6, 294.2
  - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Teachers—Continued**

- Employment of teachers—Continued
  - Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*
  - Soldiers preference law, 70.1
  - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6 (17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents' medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- In-service training programs, 273.2(1)
- Institutes, 272.1–272.8
- Insurance, group, 509.1–509.12
- Interstate agreement on qualification of education personnel, ch 284
- Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
- Pension system, 294.8–294.15
- Professional teachers practices commission, ch 272A
- Public employment relations board, ch 20
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
- Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, 294.8–294.15
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
  - Contracts to specify salary, 279.13
  - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Sharing teachers, 257.26
- Sick leave, 279.40
- Training by state laboratory schools, ch 265
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
- Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Textbooks
  - Generally, ch 301
  - Voters may authorize change, 278.1
- Tobacco
  - Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40
  - Effects of, taught, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]
  - Use by students prohibited, 279.9
- Tornado drills, required, 100.31
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
- Transportation of pupils, 281.4, 282.18–282.23, ch 285
- Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above*
- Truancy and truancy officers
  - Generally, 299.8–299.15
  - Child labor law enforced, 92.22
- Tuition
  - Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24
  - Attending school outside state, 282.8
  - Boarding home children, 282.23
  - Children in state institutions, 282.18–282.25
  - Facilities of school discontinued, 282.7
  - Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8
  - Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24
  - Free tuition, 282.6
  - Graduate students, 282.6
  - High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.24
  - Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
  - Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23
  - Rate of tuition, 282.24

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Tuition—Continued**

- Rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Summer schools, 282.6
- Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
- Vocational-technical grants, 261.17
- Uniform school requirements, ch 280
- University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8
- University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
- Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Violations
  - Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14
  - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
  - Buses, 321.379
  - Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
  - Disturbing schools punished, 744.2
  - Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
  - Rebating tuition, 282.20
  - School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
  - School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
  - School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
  - School law, 277.32
  - Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15
  - Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12
- Vocational education
  - Approved schools, ch 280A
  - Area vocational schools, ch 280A
  - Aviation mechanics facilities, 297.7(2)
  - Federal and state aid, 258.1–258.14
  - Financed locally, 258.10
  - Rehabilitation, vocational, 259.1–259.8
  - State aid, ch 286A
  - Tuition grants available, 261.17
- War orphans, 35.7–35.12
- Warrants
  - Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8
  - Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.38
  - Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
  - Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
  - Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
  - Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1
  - Funds for payments, 291.13
  - President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
  - Publication of lists, 279.36
  - Sale, when, interest, 74.8
  - Secretary to issue, when, 279.30
  - Specific fund must be named, 291.13
  - Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
  - Unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.8
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.4
- Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10
- Weighting plan, 281.9
- Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285
- Zoning law, ch 414

**SCIENCE**

- Military science, governor's award, 262.27

**SCIENTIFIC BOOKS**

- Evidential effect, 622.23



**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES**

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19  
 Income tax exemption, 422.34  
 Incorporation, 504.1-504.31  
 Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45  
 Trustees or managers, 504.14

**SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT**

Workers' compensation, 85.3

**SCREENS**

Fish screens, when required, 109.14  
 Food and lodging, requirements, 170.14

**SCRIP**

See 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20

**SEAL**

Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38  
 Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34  
 Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91  
 Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34  
 Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38  
 Commercial paper, 554.3113  
 Corporations, power to use common seal, 491.3(3)  
 Counterfeiting, penalty, 718.18  
 County must have, 332.1  
 County treasurer, 334.2  
 County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21  
 Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91  
 Desecrating state seal, penalty, 32.1-32.6  
 District court seal, 606.1  
 Evidential use of documents under seal  
 Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38  
 Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91  
 Foreign court records, 622.55  
 Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53  
 Public seal of state or county, 622.60  
 Farm aid association, 176.6  
 Great seal of Iowa, p. xxvii; 32.1-32.6  
 Liquor, packaging, 123.26  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1  
 Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15  
 Notarial seals, 77.4  
 Officials, *see particular official*  
 Private seals abolished, 537A.1  
 Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60  
 Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203  
 State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 19)

**SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Agriculture department, 189.2  
 City, appointments and duties, 213.5-213.7  
 State sealer, who acts, duties, 213.1-213.4

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

Appeals, 751.40-751.43  
 Arrests in connection with seizures, 751.11  
 Authority exceeded by officer, 751.39  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.32-98.34  
 Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued**

Costs, how taxed, 751.35  
 Costs, paid by state on restoration, 751.24  
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Definition of search warrant, 751.1  
 Disposal of property seized  
 Destruction of illegal property, 751.25  
 Evidence, property kept for, 751.30, 751.36  
 Execution for sale or destruction, 749A.9, 751.26  
 Insufficiently described property, 751.22  
 Intoxicants sent to social services department, 751.32  
 Intoxicating liquors, shipment, 751.31-751.33  
 Money goes to school fund, 751.29  
 Restoration, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30  
 Sale proceeds to school fund, 751.29  
 Sale requirements, 751.25-751.27  
 Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36  
 Utilizing condemned liquors, 751.31  
 Docketing proceedings, 751.2  
 Fish and game law provisions  
 Confiscation, exemptions, 110.19  
 Contraband equipment, *generally*, 110.19-110.22  
 Contraband shipments, 109.30  
 Fish traps without license tags, 109.92  
 Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107  
 Search warrants authorized, 109.13  
 Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30  
 Trial procedure, 110.20-110.22  
 Forfeiture of property seized  
 Contest, appearance, 751.21  
 Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7-127.9  
 Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 751.25  
 Money put in school fund, 302.3(1), 751.29  
 Form of information to secure, 751.4  
 Gambling devices seized, 726.4, 751.3(4)  
 Grounds for issuance, 751.3  
 Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Hearings, 751.2, 751.16-751.21  
 Information to secure warrant, 751.4  
 Insufficient description, 751.22  
 Intoxicants disposed of, shipment, 751.31, 751.33  
 Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22  
 Inventory of property by officer, 751.14, 751.15  
 Limitation on sale, 751.27  
 Machine gun, seizure, not crime if delivered to officer, 696.8  
 Magistrate, substitute selected, 751.19  
 Maliciously suing out warrant, 751.38  
 Meat products, 189A.12  
 Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14  
 Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84  
 Oil and gas, 84.15  
 Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 177A.11-177A.13  
 Poultry products, 189A.12  
 Probable cause, 751.5, 751.6, 751.23, 751.30  
 Receipt for property seized, 751.13  
 Restoration of property seized, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30  
 Sale of proceeds goes to school fund, 751.29  
 Sale of property, 751.25-751.27  
 Search of prisoners allowed, 751.37  
 Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued**

Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24  
 Social services department entitled to seized liquor, 751.32

Stay of proceedings by appeal, 751.3

Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36

Transportation by carrier, liquor, 751.33

Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

Wagers seized, 726.4

**Warrants**

Arrest of persons by officer, 751.11

Authority for issuance, 751.3

Breaking in to serve, 751.9, 751.10

Definition of search warrant, 751.1

Execution of warrant, 751.8–751.10, 751.39

Forcible entry or exit, 751.9, 751.10

Form of warrant, 751.6

Information to secure issuance, 751.4

Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7, 127.8

Inventory of property taken, 751.14, 751.15

Issuance, grounds, 751.3–751.5

Liberating persons serving by breaking in, 751.10

Officer exceeding authority, 751.39

Return of warrant, 751.8, 751.12, 751.14

Service by peace officer, 751.7, 751.9, 751.11

Trial of proceedings, docketing, 751.2, 751.20

**SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT**

Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES**

Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.91, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Roads, ch 306, *see HIGHWAYS*

**SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE**

*See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**Acts, legislative**

Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15

Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1

Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5

Journals bound and preserved, 2.9

Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19

Publication, 3.8–3.10, 3.15, 17.19

Administrative rules, 17A.5, 17A.8

Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8

Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 327E.1

Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260  
 Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)

Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 89.1, 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12

Broker's real estate license, ch 117

Building code, state, rules filed, 103A.11, 103A.12

Census, federal, 26.2–26.6

City corporations, records kept, 9.2

Code and session laws, received, 18.97

Commissioner of elections, 47.1, 48.32, 49.5, 53.13

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Constitutional amendment, *generally*, 9.1

**Corporation duties**

Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*

Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130

**Articles of incorporation**

Amendment, 496A.59–496A.62

Bank corporation articles recorded

*Generally*, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306

Amendments, 524.1506

Articles of conversion, 524.1414

Becoming subject to ch 496A; 524.1309

Renewals, 524.105, 524.106

Restated articles, 524.1508

Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005

**Co-operative associations**

Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44

Approval, certificate issued, 499.44

Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45

Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4

Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34

Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44

**Nonprofit corporations**

Foreign corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.70, 504A.75

Organizations and societies, 504.1

**Profit corporations**

Amendments filed, 491.20

Approval when in proper form, 491.6

Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8

Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11

Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32

Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136

Disapproval when improper, 491.6

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11

Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11

Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107, 496A.50, 496A.53

Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107

Interpretative clause, 491.10

Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133

Powers of secretary, *generally*, 496A.134

Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32

Recording by secretary, 491.5

Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32

Submission to executive council, 491.9

Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8

Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51

Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1

Charter organizations, 504.6

Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10

Corporate or partnership farming, administrators Act, 172C.1–172C.18

Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8

Dissolution, 491.23

Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47

Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1

Fees, *generally*, 496A.123–496A.126

Forfeiture, 496.8–496.15, 551.8

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Corporation duties—Continued  
 Insurance company articles recorded  
 Assessment life company, 510.5  
 Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25  
 Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10  
 Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5  
 Professional liability company, 519.3  
 Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic, 491.33  
 List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4  
 Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Annual reports, 504A.83  
 Appeals from, 504A.92  
 Articles of dissolution, 504A.52  
 Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35–504A.39, 504A.75  
 Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.71  
 Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43  
 Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86  
 Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32  
 Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94  
 Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90  
 Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54  
 Powers, *generally*, 504A.91  
 Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81, 504A.87  
 Permits, foreign  
 Application, profit corporation, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.107, 496A.108  
 Card index of permits kept, 494.10  
 Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16  
 Fees for profit corporations, 494.3–494.6  
 Holding company for utility, 495.2  
 Instruments filed, 494.5  
 Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.69–504A.71  
 Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2  
 Record of permits required, 494.10  
 Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4  
 Requalification, 494.8  
 Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8  
 Values determined, 494.3  
 Place of business change, proof filed, 496.1(5)  
 Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*  
 Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18  
 Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12, 496A.110–496A.112  
 Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105, 496A.106  
 Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25  
 Reports and fees  
 Annual reports, required, 172C.5–172C.9, 496.1, 504A.83  
 Attorney general, reports by secretary of state, 504A.54  
 Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15  
 Blank forms furnished, 496.17  
 Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19, 504.30

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Corporation duties—Continued  
 Reports and fees—Continued  
 County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6  
 Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6  
 Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7  
 Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19  
 Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4  
 Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86  
 Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18  
 Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11  
 Penalties added to fee, 496.5  
 Registered name, 496A.105  
 Time for making reports, 496.1  
 Verification of reports, filed, 496.2  
 Reserved name, 496A.8  
 Revocation of permit, 496.8–496.15, 551.8  
 Soil conservation districts, 467A.10  
 Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9  
 Tobacco products distributed, 98.44  
 Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8  
 Use tax delinquency, 423.22  
 Custodian of state officers' bonds, 64.23(1)  
 Deputy  
 Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
 Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1  
 Disaster emergency proclamation filed, 29C.6  
 Donation soliciting, regulated, 122.1–122.6  
 Duties, 9.1–9.3  
 Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Election duties  
 Certificate of election signed, 50.41, 50.43  
 Clerk of contest courts, 60.2–60.6, 61.2  
 Commissioner of elections, 47.1, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead State Commissioner*  
 Contesting elections for seats in the General Assembly, *generally*, 59.1–59.6  
 Contesting elections of presidential electors, *generally*, 60.1–60.7  
 Contesting elections of state officers, *generally*, 61.2–61.14  
 County officer list recorded, 333.10  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10  
 Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260  
 Farm ownership information provided general assembly, 172C.14  
 Federal census, duties, 26.1–26.6  
 Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4  
 Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22  
 Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial nominating commission on death, resignation or vacancy, 602.18  
 Land office, state, *generally*, ch 10, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*  
 Legislative Acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative above*  
 Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8  
 Limited partnership farming, annual report, 172C.6  
 List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.10  
 Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1–548.8  
 Medical malpractice insurance plan filed, 519A.4

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Membership on boards and commissions  
 Employment agency license commission, 95.1  
 Executive council, 19.1  
 Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5  
 Printing board, 15.1  
 State records commission, 304.3  
 Midwest nuclear compact, bylaws, 8B.3  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Notaries public  
 Appointment, 77.1-77.4  
 Commissions terminated, 77.14  
 Deceased notaries, records, 77.16  
 Records, 77.18  
 Revocation of commission, 77.3, 77.11  
 Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11  
 Oaths of unemployment compensation commission members filed, 96.10(1)  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Process agent for corporations  
 Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.13  
 Doing business in state, 617.3  
 Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28  
 Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.13  
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1  
 Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15  
 Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(6, b)  
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6  
 Process agent for nonresident  
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11  
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44  
 Process agent for service of notice  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54  
 Employing units, 96.14(5-14)  
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
 Transient merchants, 81A.4  
 Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19  
 Public disaster proclamation, 29C.3  
 Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10  
 Records kept, 9.1, 9.2  
 Reports made to secretary  
 City charter filed, 372.2  
 Co-operative associations, 497.22-497.28, 498.24-498.30, 499.49-499.54  
 Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees*  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504A.83  
 Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83  
 Nonresident aliens, 567.9  
 Resignation, 69.4  
 Salary fixed, 9.5  
 School land deed recorded, 302.35  
 School land sale duties, 302.6-302.8, 302.35  
 Seal, appellate court, 684.39  
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1-122.6  
 State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12  
 Subpoenas, may issue in election contests, 61.11  
 Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 685.5

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Tobacco products, distributor, 98.44  
 Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1-548.8  
 U.C.C. duties, *generally*, 554.1110, 554.9401-554.9507, 554.11105  
 Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8, 69.13(1)  
 Workers' compensation, process agent for nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**SECRET ORDERS**

Incorporation, 504.1-504.31  
 Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6  
 Public schools, prohibited, 287.1-287.4  
 School buildings, rural order, meetings permitted, 297.9

**SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS**

Religion, *see RELIGION*  
 Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

*Generally*, 554.9101-554.9507  
 Owners of collateral, 554.9112

**SECURITIES**

Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24  
 Application, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*  
 Banks authorized to handle, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903, 524.907  
 Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below*  
 Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491.54  
 Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33  
 Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*  
 Credit unions, holdings, 533.38  
 Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see Dealers*  
 Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29-682.38  
 Development corporations, securities law not applicable, 496B.18  
 Fiduciary, power to deposit, 633.89  
 Fraudulent advertising, 713.24  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11  
 Insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14  
 Installment plan sales, 501.1-501.8  
 Insurance companies, deposits by, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14  
 Investments, *generally, see INVESTMENTS*  
 Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406  
 Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)  
 Administration and enforcement, 502.601-502.612  
 Administrative procedure, judicial review, 502.606, 502.612  
 Administrator  
 Co-operates with other states, SEC, 502.303, 502.607  
 Maintains register of old documents, 502.608  
 Prescribes rules prior to suit, 502.504  
 Agricultural marketing Act, 502.102(11)

**SECURITIES—Continued**

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)—  
Continued

**Bonds**

Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.203(5)  
Security defined, includes bonds, 502.102(12)

**Broker-dealers**

Bonds required, 502.302  
Defined as dealer, 502.102  
Expense of examination of records, 502.303  
Fee for registration, 502.302  
Financial reports required, 502.303  
Fraudulent practices, 502.401–502.407  
Records maintained, 502.303  
Registration procedure, 502.302(4)  
Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.304  
Unlicensed agent, 502.301

Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.205

Cease and desist orders, 502.604

Civil liability, 502.501–502.507

Commission for sale, limitation, 502.207

Criminal penalties, 502.605

Definitions, 502.102

Effective date, prior law status, 502.612

**Exemptions**

Classes of securities exempt, 502.202  
Co-operative association, 499.59  
Development corporations exempt, 496B.18  
Transactions exempt, 502.203

False advertising, 502.602

False, misleading statements, 502.407

Fees collected, 502.208

Financial statements compelled, 502.208, 502.209

Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty, 534.39

Fraudulent practices, specified, 502.401–502.407,  
502.502

Hearings held, 502.607

Illegal contracts, unenforceable, 502.507

Injunctions, 502.604

Inside information, trading unlawful, 502.402

Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.102

Interest rate, 535.2

Investigation and subpoena, 502.603

Investment company Act of 1940; 502.102,  
502.203(13)

Joint and several liability, indemnification,  
502.503

Membership sales, 503.1–503.12

Misrepresentation of securities, 502.401

Price of securities for sale registered, 502.210

Public utility holding company Act of 1935;  
502.102(11), 502.202(7)

**Registration**

Broker-dealers and agents, 502.301–502.304

By co-ordination, 502.206

By qualification, 502.207

Cancellation, revocation and withdrawal,  
grounds, 502.304

Fees, 502.208

Securities, 502.201–502.210

Statement, 502.206, 502.608

Reports required, 502.208

Revocation of registration exemption, 502.204

Rules promulgated, 502.607

Sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8

Sales offers, television and newspapers, 502.610

Securities Act of 1933; 502.102(11), 502.203(12),  
502.206

**SECURITIES—Continued**

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)—  
Continued

Securities exchange Act of 1934; 502.102(11),  
502.202(8), 502.203(2)

Service of process, 502.609

State employees, improper endorsement, 502.406

State stationery, use restricted, 502.406

Statute of limitations, 502.504

Stop-orders, 502.206, 502.209

Subpoenas, 502.603

Thrift loan certificates, 536A.22

Title of Act, 502.101

Unreasonable seller discounts and commissions,  
502.209

Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

Waiver of compliance void, 502.506

Membership sales, 503.1–503.14

Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)

Public utilities, legal reserve exception, 511.8

Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Uniform  
Securities Law above*

Sales on installment plan, 501.1–501.8

Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)

Tax on inheritance, 450.86

Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.4

**Violations**

Counterfeiting tools, to make, 718.13, 718.14

Forgery, counterfeit, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7

Fraudulent practices, 502.401–502.407

Liability to purchasers, 502.501, 502.502

Security law violations, penalties, 502.401–  
502.507, 502.605

Wagers, consideration for, 537A.4

**SECURITIES DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND  
DEPARTMENTS*

Administration, 502.102

**SECURITY**

*See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

Cost bond, 621.1–621.8, *see BONDS*

Good behavior, 695.3, 746.8–746.11

Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4

Prohibited in games of skills and chance, 99B.17

Public officers, 64.1–65.11, *see BONDS*

Real property, security interest in restricted,  
537.2307

Security interest, consumer credit transactions,  
537.3301–537.3303

Security of public revenue, 452.1–452.18

Security to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1–760.14

**SECURITY FOR COSTS**

Additional security, 621.6

Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*

Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9

Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4

Judgment on bond, 628.8

Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3

Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5

Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2

Prohibited sureties, 621.7

Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251

Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12

Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

**SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY**

General provisions, 218.92, ch 223, 246.16, 246.17,  
783.3-783.5

**SEDITION**

Penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13

**SEDUCTION**

Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6  
Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2)  
Definition and punishment, 700.1  
Desertion after marriage to avoid action, 700.3  
Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4  
Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2

**SEEDS**

Agricultural seeds

General provisions, ch 199  
"Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
Bonded warehouse law, 543.1  
Containers defined, 189.1(4)  
Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2  
Noxious weeds defined, 317.1  
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8  
Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
Flax seed, defined, 543.1(5)  
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
Lien for shelling or husking, 571.1-571.5  
Lien for threshing or combining, 571.1-571.5  
Liens, priority, 571.2  
Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**SEINES**

General provisions, 109.106-110.1

**SEIZIN**

Really owners deemed to have, 557.1

**SEIZURE**

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17,  
189.18  
Controlled substances, 204.505  
Under search warrant, 751.1-751.43

**SELF-DEFENSE**

General provisions, ch 691

**SELF-INCRIMINATION**

Competition law testimony, 553.9  
Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3  
Incrimination and immunity of witnesses, 782.9-  
782.11  
Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136  
Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13  
Securities Act violations, testimony, 502.603  
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

**SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS**

Dormitories erected by state board of regents,  
262.35, 262.42  
Joint financing of certain, 28F.1-28F.12  
Municipal improvement districts, generally, ch  
386

**SELLER**

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103  
Sales, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**SELLING ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60

**SELLING PRICE**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**SEMINARIES**

Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.31

**SENATE AND SENATORS**

Number, apportionment and state districts,  
Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3; 41.2, see  
also *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*  
United States senators  
Certification of election, 50.43  
Elected same as state officers, 39.10  
Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34  
Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17  
Primary nominations, when, 43.6  
Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3  
Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4  
Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4  
Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)  
Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

Green thumb program, 601H.1  
Transportation, 601J.3

**SENTENCE**

See chs 789-791, *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, sub-  
head *Judgment and Sentence*  
See also *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, sub-  
head *Sentence and Judgment*

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
Jurisdiction, 598.2  
Petition for, 598.28  
Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

**SEPARATE TRIALS**

Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186  
Criminal cases, when permitted, 780.1

**SEPARATION**

Females kept separate in jails, 356.4  
Juries segregated  
Civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
Criminal cases, 780.19-780.22  
Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3  
Witnesses separated in criminal cases, 761.12

**SEPULCHERS**

Penalty for violating, 714.21

**SERVICE MARKS**

General provisions, 548.1-548.13

**SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT**

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8

**SERVICE OF NOTICE**

Affidavit of mailing filed with court clerk, R.C.P.  
59(e)  
Amendment if court allows, R.C.P. 59.1  
Consent of service, R.C.P. 56.1(1), 56.2  
Corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(1), 56.2, 60, see *ORIG-  
INAL NOTICE*  
Extension allowed after service by mail, R.C.P.  
83  
Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, see *ORIGINAL  
NOTICE*

**SERVICE OF NOTICE—Continued**

Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49-64  
 Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*  
 Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94-622.96  
 Publication and mailing, R.C.P. 53  
 Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12

**SERVICES**

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8  
 Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Lien for services, animals, 580.1-580.9  
 Liens of laborers, chs 571-583, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Medical service under workers' compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39  
 Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4  
 Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(7)  
 Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2-423.4

**SERVICE STATIONS**

Franchises, ch 323  
 Gasoline pump license, 214.1-214.5  
 Motor fuel tax, ch 324  
 Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324  
 Price and tax posted, 324.20

**SERVICES, TAX**

*General provisions*, 422.1-422.3, 422.42-422.59, 422.67-422.75  
*See also TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax*

**SERVITUDE**

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**SESSION LAWS**

Citation and designation, 14.17-14.20  
 Code editor to prepare, 14.6(3)  
 Contents of, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10  
 Distribution required, 18.75, 18.94-18.97  
 List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)  
 List of published volumes, page xvii, Vol. I  
 Printing, number, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26  
 Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Style and arrangement, 2.42(11)  
 Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

**SETOFF**

*See* 615.1-615.4, 626.92, 646.20  
 Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201, 554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

**SETTING ASIDE**

Criminal verdict, juror's personal knowledge, 780.17  
 District court, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
 Indictments set aside, 776.1-776.9  
 Informations, set aside, 769.17, 769.18

**SETTLEMENT**

Compromise and settlement, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*  
 Domicile, *see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*  
 Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*

**SETTLEMENT—Continued**

Indians, 337.21, 425.12  
 Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2  
 Mentally ill person's legal settlement, 230.1-230.14  
 Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.38  
 Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16-252.24

**SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS**

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)  
 Rights as to use, 658.8

**SEVEN YEARS' ABSENCE**

Absentees' estates administered, 633.510-633.517

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL**

Environmental quality, permit required, 455B.45-455B.48  
 Lien on realty for nonpayment, 384.84  
 Sanitary districts, ch 358  
 School site improvements, 297.5

**SEWING MACHINES**

Exempt from execution, 627.6(15, 20)

**SEX**

Crimes  
 Adultery, ch 702  
 Enticement to prostitution, 724.9, 724.10  
 Forcible marriage and defilement, ch 699  
 Incest, ch 704  
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.10  
 Prostitution, ch 724  
 Rape, ch 698  
 Seduction, ch 700  
 Sodomy, ch 705  
 Discrimination, *generally*, ch 601A  
 Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17  
 Psychopaths, sexual, ch 225A

**SHAM DEFENSES**

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

**SHARE**

Corporate stock, 492.1-492.12  
 Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247-633.258  
 Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477  
 Security sales, chs 501-503

**SHEEP**

Brand, recording, etc., 187.2  
 Estrays, 188.1-188.50  
 Marketing promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5  
 Scabies control, ch 166A

**SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE**

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)  
 Reports and data published, 159.10(3)  
 Sheep promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

**SHELLEY'S CASE**

Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

**SHERIFF**

*General provisions*, ch 337, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*

**SHERIFF—Continued**

Action against  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)  
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3  
 Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10  
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Appellate court process to enforce judgment, 686.14  
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19  
 Arrest made, 748.4  
 Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23  
 Attachment proceedings, *generally*, 639.16-639.58  
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6  
 Auxiliary proceedings, 630.1, 630.7-630.19  
 Badge of office, standard, 337A.1  
 Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7  
 Bailiffs to wear uniform, 337A.6  
 Bank deposits, 453.1, 524.805(7)  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118  
 Boarding of prisoners  
 Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(12)  
 Fee for boarding and care, 338.1  
 Bonds, 64.8, 64.9, 64.11  
 Break into building to serve subpoena, power, 622.63  
 Bribery of, punishment, 739.9  
 Burglar's tools, retention by sheriff, 708.7  
 Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22  
 Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32  
 Clerks and assistants, 341.1-341.6  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97  
 Condemnation of land  
 Funds, disposal, 337.15-337.19  
 Procedure, 472.1-472.53  
 Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112  
 County attorney, investigation for, 337.4  
 Criminal identification records furnished, 749.1  
 Criminal syndicalism, notice to owner of building, 689.13  
 Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7  
 Decision on criminal appeal received, 793.25  
 Deeds  
 Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96  
 Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100  
 Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98  
 Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97  
 Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24  
 Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99  
 Definition in attachment matters, 639.68  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, notification of detained child, 232.20  
 Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12-643.14  
 Deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8  
 Deputy  
 Appointment, 341.1-341.3  
 Civil service status, 341A.7, 341A.11  
 Conditions for discharge, 341A.11  
 First deputy as sheriff, 337.20  
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59  
 Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6  
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5

**SHERIFF—Continued**

Deputy—Continued  
 Salary, 340.8  
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13  
 Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A  
 Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19  
 Eminent domain duties, 472.7-472.40  
 Escape from assisting, penalty, 745.14  
 Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30  
 Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50  
 Eugenics hearing, summons served, 145.16  
 Execution  
 Levy, sales, 626.24-626.105  
 Proceedings auxiliary to, 630.1-630.19  
 Supreme court countermand, 686.11  
 False impersonation of, penalty, 740.5  
 Fees  
 Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13  
 Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 778.16  
 Explosive materials, permit, 101A.3  
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
 Inheritance tax cases, 450.70  
 Mileage in addition to salary, 337.14  
 Motor cars, seizure and sale, 321.141  
 Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192  
 Payments by sheriff to county, 342.1-342.3  
 Permit, explosive material, 101A.3  
 Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12  
 Receiver under execution, 630.13  
 Schedule of fees, 337.11  
 Vagrants, lodging, 746.25  
 Fines, payment to treasurer, 762.41, 762.42  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2  
 Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8  
 Gambling equipment seized, 751.3, 751.8  
 Garnishments, duties, 642.1-642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13-663.17  
 Indian settlement, special deputy, 337.21  
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2  
 Information furnished department of criminal identification, 749.1  
 Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41  
 Jail  
 Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11  
 Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1-356.25  
 Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15  
 Inspection report filed, 356.43  
 Prisoners, *see JAILS, subhead Prisoners*  
 Release for employment, 356.26-356.36  
 Rules and regulations, 356.44  
 Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9  
 Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202  
 Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41  
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9  
 Laws enforced  
 Child labor law, 92.22  
 Fish and game law, 109.12  
 Flag desecration law, 32.6  
 Investigation of law infraction, 337.4  
 Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137-321.144  
 Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6  
 Prohibition law, 127.20-127.22, 751.3-751.14



**SHERIFF—Continued**

## Laws enforced—Continued

- School bus law, 321.380
- Transportation of livestock Act, 172B.1–172B.6
- Liability
  - Condemnation funds, 337.19
  - Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
  - Failure to make return of service, 617.2
  - Funds lost in depository, 453.8
  - Receiver on execution, bond liability, 630.9
- Liquor, violations
  - Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4–127.22
  - Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20–127.22
  - Seized vehicle sold, 127.11
- Machine guns, receipt, duty to report, 696.9
- Mentally ill
  - Criminal insane taken to prison, 783.4
  - Warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28
- Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10)
- Mileage fees, monthly basis contract, 337.13
- Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3
- Motor vehicle
  - Chauffeur's license issued, 321.188
  - Driver's license examiner, 321.187
  - Fees collected, 321.137–321.144
  - License of driver displayed on demand, 321.189(3)
  - Notice of removal by realty owner, 556B.1
  - Owned by county, 332.3(18)
  - Thefts, duty to report, 321.72
  - Use of private vehicle, 332.35
- Nomination objections heard, 44.7
- Notices served
  - Appraisal of schoolhouse sites, 297.17, 297.28
  - Arbitration board hearings, 90.10
  - Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
  - Forfeiture of bail, 766.2
  - Involuntary hospitalization cases, 229.7
  - Official notices, publication, 618.7; R.C.P. 381
  - Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
  - Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Removal of motor vehicle or personal property by realty owner, 556B.1
  - Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
  - Unlawful assembly, notice to disperse, 689.13
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)
- Peace officer, defined as, 748.3
- Permits
  - Explosive materials, use, 101A.3, 101A.4
  - Weapons, ch 695
- Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 742.2–742.7
- Prisoner, delivery on change of venue, 778.13
- Prisoners, *see* JAILS
- Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9
- Processes served, penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
- Public safety department, 80.9, 80.24, 337.1
- Radio broadcasting system, use, 750.4
- Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7–630.9, 630.13

**SHERIFF—Continued**

## Record books kept

- Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
- Condemnation funds listed, 337.18
- Fee book, 342.2
- Posted private property, 714.41
- Prisoner's supplies, 356.5(5)
- Refusal to assist sheriff, penalty, 742.3–742.7
- Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)
- Removal from office
  - District court, grounds, 66.1
  - Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3
  - Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
- Replevin writs, duties, 643.5–643.21
- Reports by sheriff
  - Discharge of prisoner, 791.4
  - Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3
  - Jail regulations, 356.44
  - Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7
  - Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112
- Reports made to sheriff
  - Snowmobile accident, 321G.10
  - Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111
- Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
- Revenue department orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22
- Riots, suppression of, 743.2–743.9
- Salary, 340.7, 340A.8
- Sales by sheriff
  - Animal, lien for services, 580.4–580.8
  - Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
  - Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95–626.97
  - Executions, 626.74–626.105
  - Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)
  - Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15
  - Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21
  - Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1
  - Personal property, *see* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead *Judicial Sales*
  - Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
  - Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5
  - Redemption, assignment of certificate, 628.22
  - Thresherman's and cornhusker's lien, 571.5
- School for peace officers held, 337.2
- Searches and seizures, *see* SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
- Search warrants executed, 751.5–751.14
- Securities transfer, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
- Statutory construction, 4.1(18)
- Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
- Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
- Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14
- Suspension from office, 66.7
- Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43
- Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement, 337.21
- Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49
- Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
- Term of office, 39.17
- Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13

**SHERIFF—Continued**

Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30  
 Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A  
 Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 743.4-743.9  
 Vacancy  
   Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)  
   First deputy as sheriff, 337.20  
   Successor's duty, 337.9, 337.10  
   Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19  
 Vagrants employed and kept, 746.15-746.25  
 Violations  
   Accepting bribe, 739.9  
   Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7  
   Jury selection law, 609.46  
   Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3  
   Misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22  
   Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23  
   Refusal to make arrest, 742.8  
   Stealing property lawfully in his custody, 709.9  
 Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29  
 Warrants of arrest, 754.1-754.7  
 Warrants served outside of state, 79.12  
 Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 695.4-695.17  
 Weapons, permits to sell, 695.19-695.28  
 Writs and legal processes served, 337.3-337.8

**SHIFTING USE**

Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

**SHOOTING**

See *FISH AND GAME, subhead Hunting Laws; WEAPONS, subhead Crimes*

**SHOPLIFTING**

Special provisions, 709.20-709.24

**SHOPS**

For general provisions relating to factories see *FACTORIES*

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10

**SHORT COURSES**

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Peace officer's short course, 80.12

**SHORTHAND REPORTERS**

See *REPORTERS, subhead Shorthand Reporters*

**SHOWS**

County license required, penalty, 332.50, 332.51  
 Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6

**SHRUBBERY**

Bushes, mechanic's lien, 572.1(4)  
 Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8  
 Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148  
 Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.41  
 Injury to shrubs, penalty, 714.8-714.10  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
 Roads, trimming along, 318.1  
 Trees, see *TREES*

**SICK LEAVE**

Public employees, 79.1

**SIDEWALKS**

Catwalks along railroads, 327F.3  
 Cities, generally, 364.12, 384.24

**SIDEWALKS—Continued**

Elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3  
 Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2  
 Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)  
 Schools outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3

**SIGNALS**

Injury or removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19  
 Railroad crossing, penalty, 327G.13, 327G.14  
 Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260, see *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic*

**SIGNATURES**

Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29  
 Commercial paper  
   Agents, 554.3403  
   Application of, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
   Burden of proof, 554.3307  
   Defined, 554.3401  
 Corporation reports, 496.2  
 Corporation stock certificate, 491.48  
 Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100  
 Evidential use  
   Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25  
   Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29  
   Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22  
   Commercial paper, 554.3307  
   Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24  
   Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91  
   Depositions, witnesses reading and signing, R.C.P. 149(b)  
   Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55  
   Handwriting comparison by experts, 622.25  
   Investment securities, 554.8107  
   Judicial records certified, 622.52-622.55  
   Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41-622.51; R.C.P. 153  
   Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)  
   Wills, soldiers, proof, 633.517  
 Fictitious as forgery, 718.9  
 Inability to sign name, 4.1(17)  
 Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100  
 Letters of credit, 554.5104  
 Lights near railroad crossings removed, 307A.2(10)  
 Notarial commission requirements, 77.4  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49  
 Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59  
 Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100  
 Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(17)  
 Verdicts must be signed, R.C.P. 204  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

**SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS**

Advertising signs  
   Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259  
   Billboard control, 306C.10-306C.22  
   Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41  
   Highways, advertising, 319.10-319.15, 657.2(7)

**SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS—Continued**

Advertising signs—Continued  
 Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259  
 Interstate highways, ch 306B  
 Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)  
 Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259  
 Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)  
 Removal after notice, 306B.5  
 Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)  
 Highway business signs permitted, 306C.11  
 Injury or removal maliciously, penalty, 714.18  
 Lights near railway crossings removed, 307A.2(10), 327C.3  
 Penalty for injury or removing, 714.18  
 Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22  
 Railroad crossing, signs required, 327G.2  
 School zones in cities, 321.249  
 Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295  
 Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352  
 Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

**SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY**

Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3–119.5  
 Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3–119.6, 119.8  
 Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4  
 Taxation of plate, 427.13(3)  
 Tests for fineness, 119.6  
 Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

**SINKING FUND**

*General provisions*, 454.1–454.34

**SINKS**

Housing law, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85

**SIRENS**

Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434  
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

**SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES**

*See* 297.1

**SITUS**

Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512  
 Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

**SKATING RINKS**

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

**SKYLIGHTS**

Housing law provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

**SLANDER**

Limitation of actions, 614.1  
 Malice, proof, 659.6  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Pleading requirements, 659.1  
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES**

*See also* MEAT

Beef processors, report filed with secretary of state, 172C.9  
 Cancellation of bond, 127A.4

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES—Continued**

Child labor, 92.1–92.23  
 Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1  
 Definitions, 172A.16  
 Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51  
 Factory law, *see* FACTORIES  
 Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A  
 Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6–8)  
 Operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Payment for livestock, 172A.9  
 Sanitation, 170.9–170.28

**SLAVERY**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., Amends. 13, 14, Sec. 4

**SLOT MACHINES**

Illegal possession, penalty, 726.1, 726.5  
 Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9  
 Use of slugs, 713.35–713.38

**SMALL CLAIMS**

Appeals, 631.13, 684.18, 684.35  
 Claims and small claims, joined, 631.8  
 Commencement of action, 631.3  
 Counterclaims and crossclaims, 631.7  
 Default, 631.5  
 Defined, 631.1  
 Depositions for discovery, R.C.P. 141  
 Discretionary review of small claims by supreme court, 631.16  
 Entry of judgment, 631.12  
 Failure to determine within time period, 631.8  
 Fees, 631.6  
 Filings excluded in determining judgeships, 602.18  
 Forcible entry or detention, 631.4  
 Forms of pleadings, 631.15  
 Hearing, record, 631.5, 631.11  
 Intervention, 631.7  
 Jurisdiction and procedures, 631.2, 631.9  
 Money judgments, action for, 631.4  
 Notice, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9  
 Pleadings and motions, 631.7  
 Representation, who may bring, defend, 631.14  
 Service, 631.4, 631.5  
 Subpoenas, 631.3  
 Supreme court, discretionary review, 631.16

**SMALLPOX**

*General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases*  
 Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1  
 Person on public conveyance, 732.2

**SMITH-HUGHES ACT**

Accepted by state, 258.1–258.13

**SMOKE**

Inspector, certain cities, authority, 657.2(11)  
 Nuisance, 657.2(11)  
 Trapping game animals, use prohibited, 109.92

**SNOWMOBILES**

*General provisions*, ch 321G  
 Course of instruction, 321G.23  
 Definitions, 321G.1

**SNOWMOBILES—Continued**

Fees, registration, 321G.6, 321G.21  
 Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21  
 Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22  
 Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11  
 Operation on roadways, restricted, 321G.9  
 Penalties, 321G.14  
 Records, rental and sale, 321G.19, 321G.21  
 Safety certificate, 321G.24  
 Special events, 321G.16  
 Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game, 109.120

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

See **LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

**SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)**

Appropriation, 97C.17  
 Cost of administration, 97C.19  
 Definitions, 97C.2  
 Elected officials, retroactive payments, 97C.14  
 Employees and employers, 97C.2, 97C.3  
 Employer's tax, 97C.10  
 Federal-state agreement, 97C.3  
 Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16  
 Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance authorized, 96.25-96.28  
 Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92  
 Interstate agencies, 97C.4  
 Money credited to state account in unemployment trust fund, 96.9  
 Payments to United States, 97C.15  
 Policy of state, 97C.1  
 Referendum, 97C.20  
 Refund, tax adjustments, 97C.9  
 Retirement system, policemen and firemen, 411.6  
 Rules, 97C.18  
 Statements furnished employees, 97C.8  
 Tax, 97C.5-97C.11

**SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS**

Driver's license, 321.189  
 Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13  
 Required, when, 8.6(16)  
 Vehicle registration, 321.20, 321.46

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abuse of children, receipt of reports, ch 235A

**Accounting**

Comptroller, to, 218.84-218.87  
 Records open to inspection, 79.8  
 System requirements, 218.85  
 Treasurer of state, 12.10, 218.47

ADC, 239.1-239.19

Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16

Administrative procedures Act applies, 17A.1

**Adoption**

Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11-600.22

Records furnished by court clerk, 600.13

Agents for certain state institutions, 218.34-218.38

Alcoholism treatment, expense provided, 125.26

**Appropriations**

Balances unexpended, transfers, 19.11, 19.14  
 Combined, 218.57  
 Not to be exceeded, 218.59

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—****Continued**

Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58  
 Assignment of support payments, 675.38  
 Assistance programs, administration  
   Dependent children, 239.1-239.19  
   Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.12  
   Supplemental assistance program, ch 249  
 Bank deposits, 524.805(7)  
 Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20  
 Birth control services and planning, 234.21  
 Bonds, institution officers, 218.12  
 Bonds on public contracts, 23.12-23.16  
 Bonds required of department officials, 64.6(3)  
 Books and papers, order for production, 218.31  
 Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, 242.1-242.13  
 Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28  
 Business manager  
   *Generally*, 218.6-218.12  
   Annual report and inventory, 218.48  
   Contingent fund allowed, 218.49-218.51  
   Deceased inmates' property, 218.65-218.70  
   Mentally ill inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22  
   Reports, 218.47  
 Canteens at institutions, 218.98  
 Central warehouse and supply depot, 218.100  
 Child and family services division, 217.8, 217.9, ch 234  
 Child care centers  
   Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
   Confidential information, 237A.7  
   Consultation service, 237A.6  
   Defined, 237A.1  
   Funds  
     Allocation by county, 237A.14  
     Application for, 237A.15  
     Apportioned among counties, 237A.13  
     Distribution by county board, 234.11, 237A.17  
     Restrictions, 237A.18  
     Use, 237A.16  
   Inspections, 237A.4  
   Licenses  
     Requirements, 237A.2  
     Suspension and revocation procedures, 237A.8  
   Low-income family, defined, 237A.1(12)  
   Personnel, 237A.5, 237A.12  
   Registration of family day care homes, 237A.3  
   Rules for operation and maintenance of centers, 237A.12  
   State day care advisory committee, 237A.1(13), 237A.21, 237A.22  
   Violations, penalties, 237A.19  
 Child welfare, duties of director  
   *Generally*, 234.6, ch 235  
   Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19  
   Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1-237.16  
   Central information center, 252B.8  
   Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 238.1-238.45  
   Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4  
   Child support recovery program, 252B.1, 252B.3  
   Family and adult service programs, 234.6  
   Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14  
   Friend of court assistance, 252B.6  
   Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

**Child welfare—Continued**

Juvenile court's reports filed, 232.59, 235.3(6)

Juvenile homes, 232.24, 232.25

Rules, 235.3(3)

Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12

Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97

**Commissioner**

Accounts and accounting, 218.84–218.89

Adoption proceedings, 600.8

Annual report to governor, 217.21

Appointment and confirmation, 217.5

Appointment of division directors, 217.7–217.17

Child and family services, duties, 234.6

Child and family services employment procedure, 234.8

Children committed to, 232.33–232.39

Child support recovery Act, 252B.1, 252B.9

Consultants, 218.93

Drug addicts, treatment, institutions designated, 224.1–224.4

Duties, *generally*, 217.6–217.14, 218.1, 218.60, 218.84–218.89, 218B.3, 249.2

Expenses, 217.19

Gifts, grants, devices, acceptance, 218.96

Health maintenance organization, 249A.4

Improvements, contracts, 218.59–218.64

Institutional control, 218.1

Institutional officials, approval, 218.6, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13

Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6

Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4

Membership on boards and committees

Governor's committee on employment of handicapped, *ex officio*, 601F.3

Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2

Records, accessible, 218.22

Real estate purchase options, 218.94

Reports made to, 218.2

Rules, 217.6

Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88–222.90

Trips to other states, 217.20

Welfare assistance appeals, hearings

Dependent children, aid, 239.7

Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)

Work and training program, 249C.1–249C.17

Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12

Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53

Comptroller's duties, 218.8

Conferences with institution executives, 218.45

**Contracts**

Amount not to exceed appropriation, 218.59

Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16

Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61

Architects and draftsmen, 218.58, 218.59

**Bids**

Advertising required, 218.60

Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60

Bond required of contractor, 573.2

Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.62

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

**Contracts—Continued**

Deposits by contractor, requirements, 218.61

Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

**Improvements***General provisions*, 573.1–573.27

Payments, 218.64, 573.12–573.15, 573.27

Under \$5000, day labor, 218.62, 218.63

Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26

Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63

Preferences, Iowa labor, coal and products, 218.52

Supply purchase requirements, 218.52–218.56

Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83, 234.6, 235.2

Correctional programs, 217.24–217.29

Correctional release center, 246A.1–246A.4

Corrections division, director, 217.13, 217.14

**Council on social services**

Appointment, 217.2

Duties, 217.2, 217.3, 249.4

Employment procedure established, 234.8

Meetings, expenses, 217.4

Rules, approval, 217.6, 218.4

Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6

**County and private institutions regulated**

Hospitals, 218.30–218.33, 227.1–227.15

Investigation, 218.30–218.33

Mentally ill patients transferred, 227.6–227.13

County boards, supervised, 234.6

County, reimbursement, 217.32

Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4

Deaths and births recorded, 144.47–144.50

Deaths of inmates reported to director, 218.23

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Department created, 217.1

Dependent children, aid to, 234.6, 239.1–239.19

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Diagnostic clinic for prisoners, 218.97

Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 222.6

Divisions; directors, 217.6–217.17

Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6

Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5

Drug addicts, commitment and transfer, 224.1–224.4

Emergency relief, duties, 251.1–251.7

**Employees**

Annuity contracts for, authorized, 218.16

Appointment and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10, 234.6, 234.8

Business managers, 218.6–218.8

Directors; 217.7–217.17

Expenses, 217.19

Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46

Mental retardation, staff, 221.2

Negligent loss payment required, 218.39(7)

Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89

Receiving officers' duties, 218.39

Records and payroll kept, 218.18

Reimbursement damages property, 217.23

Removal from access to records, 217.31

Report biennially on transaction, 218.39(6)

Residents of state, exceptions, 218.10

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

**Employees—Continued**

- Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 246.3
- Special police appointed, 218.71
- State agent, duties, pay, 218.34-218.38
- Steward's duties, 218.39
- Superintendents, 218.9
- Supplies and stores, duties, 218.39
- Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
- Uniforms, furnished, 246.3
- Vacation allowed, 218.17

- Escapees from other states, mentally ill, 230.31
- Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.20
- Family planning services, 234.21-234.28
- Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
- Fire inspection, 218.4
- Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5
- Food stamp program, 234.11
- Foster care, expenses, 234.35-234.39, 444.12(5)

**Funds**

- Accounting to treasurer, 218.47
- Appropriations, combined, 218.57
- Central warehouse and supply, 218.100
- Child and family services division, administration, 234.6(4)
- Contingent funds, 218.49-218.51
- Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68
- Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
- Transfer aid funds to work incentive programs, 239.19

- Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96, 221.3, 234.14, 565.3, 565.4

- Girls training school, 242.1-242.13

- Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222

- Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5

- Half-way house, 246A.1-246A.4

- Health care facilities, duties, 135C.16, 135C.17

- Highway signs made, 321.253

- Hospital-school, medical assistance fund deposit, 222.93

- Improvements, 218.62-218.64, 573.12-573.15

- Industries established at institutions, 18.30, 218.73, 246.21-246.24, 321.149, 321.165

**Inmates**

- Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56.1 (d)

- Commitment, 218.20-218.25

- Custody of inmates while working, 218.41

- Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44

- Diagnostic clinic authorized, 218.97

- Emergency quarters, 218.72

- Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99

- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.5

- Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23

- Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28

- Mentally ill patients discharged, 226.18

- Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27

- Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10

- Penal provisions, *see Violations below*

- Property of deceased inmates, 218.65-218.70

- Purchases, 218.86, 218.87

- Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22

- Religious worship, privileges, 218.25-218.27

- Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23

- Services and wages of inmates, 218.40-218.44

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

**Inmates—Continued**

- Special assistance to released inmates, 218.36
- Sterilization, 145.1-145.22

**Transfer of inmates**

- Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18

- Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90

- Boys training school to reformatory, 218.91

- Chronically mentally ill to county care facility, 227.11

- County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10

- Court consent required, 222.7

- Dangerous mentally ill to Iowa security medical facility, 218.92, 226.30

- Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12

- Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7

- Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5

- Mentally ill at women's reformatory, 245.11

- Mentally ill removed to relieve congestion, 226.32

- Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill or special unit, or vice versa, 222.7

- Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5

- Neglected children to institutions, 242.14

- Parks, training schools, 242.15

- Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16

- Prisoners, *generally*, 218.90

- Prisoners from penitentiary to reformatory and vice versa, 246.12-246.17, 246A.3

- Record forwarded to board, 218.23

- Senile to county care facility, 227.11

- Temporary emergency quarters, 218.72

- Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11

- University hospital, to, 255.28

- Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10

- Visited by state director, 218.29

- Wages paid to dependents, 218.44

- Work release, 247.1-247.9

- Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95

- Institutional receipts deposited, 218.78

- Institutional roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4

- Institutions controlled by department

- Agricultural products, sale, 218.74

- Named, 218.1

- Institutions, government of, *generally*, chs 217, 218

- Interagency case information service, 218.11, 220A.1-220A.9

- Interagency liaison, 28C.1

- Interstate corrections compact

- Generally*, ch 218B

- Hearing, 217.22

- Investigations, *generally*, 226.18, 230.5, 230.9

- Investigations, child abuse, 235A.5

- Investigations of institutions, 218.28-218.33

- Iowa rural rehabilitation corporation assets, 234.15

- Iowa security medical facility, 223.1-223.8

- Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59, 235.3(6)

- Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)

- Juvenile home, 218.1, 232.21-232.26, 244.1-244.14

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

Juveniles discharged, 232.30-232.32  
 Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15  
 Legal aid for eligible persons, 217.33  
 Legislative inspection of records, 79.8  
 Letters from mentally ill, 226.13-226.17  
 Liquor condemned by court, received, 751.31  
 Medical assistance, 222.93, 249A.1-249A.12  
 Men's reformatory, 218.1, 246.1-246.46  
 Mental health centers, community, ch 230A  
 Mental health compact, ch 218A  
 Mental health director, member of mental hygiene committee, 225B.2  
 Mental health division, director, 217.10-217.12  
 Mental hospitals, 218.1  
 Mentally ill substituted for insane, 218.95  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   *Generally*, ch 222  
   Records to be kept, 222.58  
   Treatment, personal liability, 230.15  
 Mental retardation, chs 221, 222  
 Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165  
 Names of institution, controlled, 218.1  
 Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 78.2, 218.31  
 Officers, institutional superintendent  
   Accounting to director monthly, 218.47  
   Annual report and inventory, 218.48  
   Appointed, 218.9  
   Bonds required, 218.12  
   Business managers, 218.6-218.8  
   Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
   Claims against, 8.6(19)  
   Contingent fund kept, 218.49-218.51  
   Deceased inmates property, 218.65-218.70  
   Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14  
   Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10  
   Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46  
   Quarterly conference, 218.45  
   Removal on written charges, 218.9  
   Reports, 218.23, 218.24  
   Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47  
   Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 242.3  
   Scientific methods to be used, 218.46  
   Term of office, 218.9  
   Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17  
   Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Old-age assistance, ch 249, *see Supplementary Assistance Program below*  
 Organization and reorganization, 217.6  
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.9  
 Parole board, 247.1-247.33  
 Penitentiary, 218.1, 246.1-246.46  
 Pestilence among inmates, 218.72  
 Planning division, director, 217.17  
 Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59  
 Police, special, authorized, 218.71  
 Policy statement, purpose, 217.1  
 Poor relief, 252.1  
 Price list, products, distribution, 246.21-246.24  
 Printing  
   Contracts, 18.49  
   Plants operated, 18.29, 18.30, 321.149  
 Prisoners transferred, 218.90

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

Private institutions regulated, *see also County and Private Institutions Regulated above*  
 Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, 238.1-238.45  
 Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 235.5, 237.1-237.16  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3(4-6), 235.5  
 Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5  
 Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16  
 Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A  
 Purchases, 218.52-218.56  
 Real estate purchased, optioned, 218.94  
 Receiving officer's duties, 218.39  
 Record kept, employees and inmates, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22  
 Records  
   Confidentiality of, 217.30(1)  
   Disclosure of, 217.30(2-4)  
   Restraint of dissemination, 217.31  
 Reformatories, 218.1  
 Reformatory, men's 246.1-246.46  
 Reformatory, women's, 245.1-245.16  
 Religious worship of inmates, 218.25-218.27  
 Reports  
   Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.2  
   Annual to governor, 217.21  
   Biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3  
   Clinical work, reports published, 218.46  
   Jail inspections, 356.43  
   Scientific work, reports published, 218.46  
   Veterans home, report to governor, 219.21  
 Roads and highways  
   Institutional roads, 306.4, 307A.2  
   Prison goods, paid for by road districts, 246.24  
 Rules, power to make, 217.6, 218.4  
 Rural rehabilitation administration, 234.15-234.20  
 Salaries of institution officers, 218.13-218.15  
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)  
 Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11  
 Scientific investigations urged, 218.46  
 Seal of department, official, 217.18  
 Security medical facility, 223.1-223.8  
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40-218.44  
 Signs made for highways, 321.253  
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38  
 State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4  
 Sterilization, 145.1-145.22  
 Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2  
 Supplementary assistance program  
   Assistance payments inalienable, 249.7  
   Cancellation of warrants, 249.8  
   Eligibility, 249.3  
   Fraud, penalties for, 249.11  
   Funeral expenses, 249.9  
   Grant applications, 249.4  
   Judicial review, procedure for, 249.5  
   Prior liens, claims and assignments void, 249.10  
 Supply depot, central, 218.100  
 Supply purchase requirements, 72.3-73.5, 218.52-218.55  
 Support payments, assignments, 675.38

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**  
Continued

- Training schools, 218.1, 242.1-242.13
- Transfer of inmates, interstate corrections compact, ch 218B
- Transportation, regulation and safety division, 321.149
- Trips to other states, approval required, 217.20
- Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
- Veterans home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3
- Violations
  - Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 24.24
  - Aiding escape of inmates, 745.15-745.18
  - Cruelty at mental hospitals, 229.38
  - Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1-710.3
  - Escapes, 745.1-745.18
  - Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 745.15-745.18
  - Penal institution funds, losses caused, 246.10
  - Vital statistics, law duties, 144.47, 144.48
  - Warehouse and supply depot, central, 218.100
  - Welfare recipients, assignment support payments, 252A.13
  - Woodward, state hospital-school, ch 222
  - Work and training program, ch 239A, 249C.1-249C.17
- Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9

**SOCIAL WELFARE**

- Aging, commission on, ch 249B
- Assignment of support payments, 252A.13
- Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Blind commission, state, 601B.1-601B.6
- Blind persons aided
  - Generally, ch 249
  - Federal funds obtained, 234.14
- Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234
- Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28
- Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Care Centers*
- Children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Child welfare
  - Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)
  - Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19
  - Assignment of support payments, 252A.13, 675.38
  - Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.43
  - Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
  - Child support recovery Act, ch 252B
  - County board's child welfare duties
    - Generally, 235.4
    - Authority in general, 234.11
    - County department defined, 235.1
- Foster care expenses
  - Accounts for certain children established, 234.37
  - Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 444.12(5)
  - Costs, primary responsibility, 234.39
  - County responsibility, 234.36
  - Earnings and profits of placed children, held in trust, 244.6
  - Foster parents, paid directly, 234.38
  - State responsibility, 234.35
  - Training school children, placement costs, 242.7

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

- Child welfare—Continued
  - Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
  - Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
  - Short title of Act, 235.6
  - State director, child welfare duties
    - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
    - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
    - Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
    - Duties, *generally*, 235.3
    - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
    - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40
    - Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59
    - Rules, 235.3(3)
    - State funds appropriated, 8.23-8.32, 235.2(5)
    - Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1-249C.17
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Conveyances legalized, 589.26
- County board of social welfare
  - Generally, 234.9-234.12
  - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
  - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
- Day care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Care Centers*
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, chs 232, 233, 239
- Department of social services, state, *generally*, chs 217-255, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Dependent children, aid to, 239.1-239.19
- Disabled mobile home owners, tax relief, 135D.22
- Disabled work training, 249C.1-249C.17
- Drug addicts, ch 224
- Emergency relief
  - Administration, *generally*, 251.1-251.7
  - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
  - County board's emergency relief duties
    - Generally, 251.4-251.6
    - Authority in general, 234.11
    - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
  - State director, emergency relief duties
    - Appropriation, estimate, 251.3(3, 4)
    - Authority, 234.6, 251.4
    - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
  - Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
- Eugenics board, 145.2-145.22
- Family planning, *generally*, 234.21-234.28
- Farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20
- Food stamp programs, 234.11
- Foster care expenses, 234.35-234.39
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Health care facilities, co-operation, 135C.17
- Juvenile court, 231.1-231.15
- Juvenile delinquency, 232.1-233.2
- Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26
- Interstate compacts, juveniles, 231.14
- Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.12
- Mentally ill persons, support, 230.1-230.30
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222



**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

- Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22
- Neglected children, chs 233, 239
- Old-age assistance
  - Generally*, ch 249, *see subhead Supplemental Assistance Program below*
  - Homestead tax credit, 425.2
  - Insurance policy not voided by state lien, 515.102(4)
  - Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, 97B.1-97B.71
  - Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.17
  - Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
  - Property tax reimbursement, 425.16-425.39
  - Recovery by state
    - Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8-613.10
    - Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
  - Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1-97B.67
  - School lunch facilities, 283A.8
  - Supplemental assistance program
    - Generally*, ch 249
    - Appropriations, ch 249, *see note*
    - Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8-427.12
    - Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
    - Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D.22
    - Work training program, 249C.1-249C.17
  - Orphan's aid funds, 444.11
  - Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1-97B.67
  - Rural rehabilitation, 234.15-234.20
  - Social services department, state, *generally*, chs 217-255, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
  - State director, defined, 234.1
  - Supplementary assistance program, *generally*, ch 249
  - Support payments, assignment, 675.38
  - Unemployment compensation, ch 96
  - Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
  - Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1-249C.17

**SOCIETIES**

- Agricultural societies, 174.1-174.23
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
- Co-operative societies, 497.1-499.60
- Engineers, state, solid waste disposal commission, membership, 455B.4
- Farmers, 176.1-176.14
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1-512.106
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62-512.72
- Fraternities in public schools, 287.1-287.4
- Granges, 297.9
- Medical, state, air quality commission, membership, 455B.4
- Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.31
- Parent-teacher association, meetings in school-house permitted, 297.9
- Religious societies, 504.1-504.31, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23

**SOCIETIES—Continued**

- Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
  - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
  - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
  - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)

**SOIL CONDITIONERS**

- Fertilizer law, 200.1-200.19

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

*Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

- General provisions*, ch 467A
- Agricultural seed law, 199.1-199.16
- Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10
- Commissioners
  - Generally*, 467A.5-467A.8
  - Administrative orders, 467A.47, 467A.52
  - Hearings, 467A.45, 467A.46
  - Powers and duties, 467A.7
- Condemnation, 467A.21, 471.4
- Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48
- Declaration of policy, 467A.2
- Definitions, 467A.3
- Districts
  - Generally*, 467A.2, 467A.5-467A.10
  - Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)
  - Cropping programs, 160.7(8)
  - Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)
- Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13-467A.41, chs 467B, 467C
- Mining operations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*

- Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3
- Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2
- Refund of public funds by landowner, 467A.7(16)
- Soil erosion
  - Control and standards, 467A.42-467A.53
  - Research, 467A.7(1)
- Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
- State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9
- State committee
  - Generally*, 467A.4, 467A.5
  - Chairman, chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4, 455B.6
  - Conservancy districts, ch 467D
  - Energy policy council, member, 93.2
  - Erosion control, 467A.42-467A.53
- Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13-467A.41
- Taxation, procedure, 467A.23-467A.41

**SOLDIERS**

- See also ARMED FORCES, etc.; VETERANS*
- Bonus, ch 35A
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Orphans, 35.7-35.12
- Preference, ch 70
- Veterans home, ch 219

**SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW**

*See ch 70*

**SOLICITING**

- Consumer credit sales, 537.3501
- Door-to-door sales, regulated, 537.3501, ch 713B
- Injury claims for suit out of state, 723.3
- Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5

**SOLICITING—Continued**

Peddlers, 332.45–332.49

**Penal provisions**

- Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
- Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3
- Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
- Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
- Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
- Military personnel, 29B.79
- Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3
- Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10
- Political aid, 740.13–740.18
- Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2
- Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2
- Public donation, license, 122.1–122.6
- Savings and loan agents, 534.57, 534.66
- School pupils by fraternities, 287.4
- Professional license revoked, 147.55
- Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

**SOLICITOR**City, *see* CITIES, *subhead* Attorney.**SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COMMISSION***Generally*, 455B.75–455B.99

Federal government may receive city revenue bonds, 384.82

**SOLITARY CONFINEMENT**

- Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21
- Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21
- Tramp refusing to work, 746.19

**SON**

- Incest, penalty, 704.1
- Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
- Marriage of, where void, 595.19

**SORORITIES**

Prohibited in public schools, 287.1–287.4

**SOYBEANS**

Association (state)

- Agriculture marketing board members, 159.25
- Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2
- Excise tax, 185.22
- Meal, warehouse product, 543.1(4, 5)
- Promotion board, *generally*, ch 185

**SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS***See* VETERANS**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLES COMMISSION***General provisions*, ch 16**SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**

- Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35
- Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
- Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7
- Compensation, 2.10–2.14
- Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6
- Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
- Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45
- Medical assistance advisory council appointment, 249A.4

**SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE—Continued**

- Police communications review committee, appoint members, 750.8
- Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20
- Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13

**SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES***See* ch 420, CITIES**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

- Area education agency, ch 273
- Handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281

**SPECIE PAYMENTS**

Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

**SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS***General provisions*, 640.1–640.5**SPECIFIC LEGACIES**

- Abatement, 633.436(4)
- Defined, 633.3(24)
- Delivery, 633.355
- Small, payment to minor, 633.108

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

- Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
- Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement, 554.3201
- Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
- Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117
- Foreclosure optional, 654.11
- Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117
- Investment securities, 554.8315
- Limitation of actions, 614.1
- Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

**SPECULATION**

Cemetery lots, 566A.11

**SPEECH**

- Advocacy of criminal syndicalism prohibited, 689.10–689.12
- Deficient children, listed in school census, 291.9 (3)
- Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
- Incitement of hostilities punished, 689.4–689.9
- Legislator's privilege, 2.17
- Obscene language prohibited, 728.1
- Profanity prohibited, 728.1, 744.2
- Speech pathologist, 147.1, 147.2, 147.80(15), 147.151, 147.153–147.156, ch 496C

**SPEED**

- Cemeteries, penalty for excessive speed, 714.23
- Motor vehicle law, 321.285–321.295
- Municipal regulation, 321.236(5)
- State institutions under control of regents, limits, 262.68
- State parks, 111.36

**SPENDTHRIFTS**

- Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
- Guardianship authorized, 633.552

**SPITTING**

- Prohibited in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

**SPORTS**

Animal fights, penalty, 726.7  
 Bribery, 739.12  
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
 Gambling prohibited, 726.6, 726.7  
 Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

**SPOUSE**

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2  
 Cared for in veterans home, 219.5  
 Conveyances, 557.4-557.12, 558.35, 597.10-597.12  
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14  
 Dental practice conducted by, 153.19, 155.3  
 Domestic relations, ch 597  
 Estate provisions, *see* **ESTATES OF DECE-**  
**DENTS**

Exemption from legal process

Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 633.336  
 Homestead, 561.17  
 Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333  
 Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37  
 Personal property, 633.332  
 Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21)  
 Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9  
 Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10  
 Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12  
 Liability for others torts, 597.19  
 Marriages, when void, 595.19  
 Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.1, 567.2  
 Pensions, policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Soldiers' widows

Burial expenses, 250.13  
 Cared for in veterans home, 219.1-219.5  
 County support outside county home, 252.30  
 Pension for certain widows, 34.1-34.3  
 Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)-427.6  
 Relief from soldiers' commission, tax, 250.1  
 Surviving spouse, rights, 633.236-633.258, *see*  
**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**  
 Veterans home, admission qualifications, 219.4

**SPRINGING USE**

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Fire prevention, installation, 103.4  
 Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111

**STABLES**

Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5  
 Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21  
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3

**STAIRWAYS**

Housing law provisions  
 Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
 Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84  
 Outside stairways, 413.3(16)  
 Skylights, 413.84, 413.91  
 Specifications, 413.36-413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60  
 Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38

**STAMPS**

Binder twine, requirements, 713.22, 713.23  
 Cigarette stamps, 98.1-98.16, 98.35, 98.38  
 Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A, 450.12

**STAMPS—Continued**

Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B  
 Penalty for altering or counterfeiting, 713.16, 718.19  
 Trout stamps, 110.1

**STANDING ARMY**

Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

General assembly, 2.14-2.16

**STARLINGS**

Optional bounty, 350.2

**STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE**

*General provisions*, ch 67

**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**

Ancient remains, 305A.7  
 Appointment, duties, 305A.1-305A.3

**STATE AUDITOR**

*See* ch 11, **AUDITOR OF STATE**

**STATE BANKS**

*Generally*, ch 524, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**

**STATE COMPTROLLER**

*See* ch 8, **COMPTROLLER**

**STATE FAIR**

*General provisions*, ch 173, *see also* **STATE FAIR BOARD**

Amusement rides, ch 88A

**STATE FAIR BOARD**

*General provisions*, ch 173, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Appropriations, 8.23-8.32  
 Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19  
 Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)  
 Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16  
 Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)  
 Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10  
 Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18  
 Compensation of elected members, 173.8  
 Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)  
 Contracts

Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16

Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1

Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3

Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7-573.26

Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12-573.15

Penalty clause, 24.24

Convention to elect members of board, 159.18, 173.2-173.5

County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9-174.12

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14

Executive committee, 173.13

Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16

Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16-173.18

Financial control, 8.30-8.33

**STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued**

Fireworks permit not required, 732.18

**Funds**

Bank deposits, collections, 8.32

Budget law regulations, 8.30-8.32

Control, 8.6(7)

Misuse of appropriations, effect, 8.38, 8.40

Receipts of fair, use, 173.16

Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10

Retention authorized, 8.32

Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.34, 19.11-19.14

Gifts accepted, bonds required, 173.14(5), 565.3

Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)

Management of state fair, 173.14-173.18

Members, 173.1-173.7, 173.16

Oaths administered, 78.2(2)

Officers elected by board, 173.1

Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15

**Reports**

Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20

Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9

Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)

Governor, annually, contents, 173.21

Progress of special work and status of funds to council, 19.11

Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10

Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)

Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)

**Secretary**

Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3

Duties, 173.9

Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9

Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16

Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10

Serves on executive committee, 173.13

State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12

Tenure of office, 173.9

Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)

State aid societies file statement, 174.9

State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15

**Treasurer**

Claims paid by warrant, 173.18

Duties, 173.11

Elected by board, 173.11

Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12

Tenure of office, 173.11

Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7

Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

**STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE***See ch 226, MENTAL ILLNESS***STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY***(Formerly BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY)*

Investigations made on request, 263.7, 263.8

**STATE INSTITUTIONS***(General provisions applying to several or to all state institutions)*

Agricultural products, sale proceeds, 218.74

Bond of treasurers, amount, 64.6(4)

Controlled substances, 745.15, 745.16

Convict labor available, 246.18

Documents, distribution to each library, 18.87

Employees disability program, 79.22

Employees group insurance, 509A.1-509A.12

Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4

Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4

Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2

Habeas corpus, inmates' rights, 663.5

Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3

Inspection, right at all times, by whom, 79.8

Mentally ill patients, support, ch 230

Printing, 18.29, 18.30

**Regents board***General provisions, ch 262*

Blind school, ch 269

Deaf school, ch 270

Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263

Indigents hospital, ch 255

Iowa State University, ch 266

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A

Oakdale campus, ch 271

Psychiatric hospital, ch 225

University of Iowa, ch 263

University of Northern Iowa, ch 268

Report of abuses, 218.2, ch 235A

Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)

Sanitary inspection, 135.11

**Social services department***General provisions, chs 217, 218*

Cherokee state mental health institute, ch 226

Clarinda state mental health institute, ch 226

Correctional release center, ch 246A

Drug addicts, ch 224

Eldora school for boys, ch 242

Glenwood state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222

Independence state mental health institute, ch 226

Juvenile home, ch 244

Men's reformatory, ch 246

Mitchellville school for girls, ch 242

Mount Pleasant state mental health institute, ch 226

Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246

Security medical facility, ch 223

Soldiers' orphans home, ch 244

Training schools, ch 242

Transfer of patients, 255.28

Uniform system of accounts, 218.85

Veterans home, ch 219

Women's reformatory, ch 245

Woodward state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222

Violations by officers, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS***Public officers, generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS (General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments)*

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued

- Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
- Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15
- Amounts departments may hold, 12.10
- False entries made by public officers, 740.9
- General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10
- Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
- Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14
- Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
- Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11-12.13
- Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
- Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
- Accounting to state comptroller, 8.7-8.12, 8.40
- Accounts examined and inspected
  - Audit by state auditor, 11.1-11.32
  - Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1-67.5, 67.8
  - Legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
  - Open to inspection, 79.8
- Action against state, notice, 613.8-613.10
- Actions by or against officers
  - Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
  - Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22
- Adjutant general, 29.1
- Administrative rules, *generally*, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, ch 17A, 18.97, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT*
- Aircraft pool use authorized, 328.56
- Appointments, *see GOVERNOR*
- Appropriations
  - Additional to receipts collected, 8.32
  - Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
  - Availability of appropriations, 8.30-8.32
  - Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
  - "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
  - Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
  - Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40
  - Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
  - Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31
  - Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
  - Limitation to biennium, 8.33
  - Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
  - Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
  - Temporary officers, 67.8, 69.11
  - "Unencumbered balance" defined, 8.2(8)
  - Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14
- Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1, 524.805 (7)
- Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
- Bonds of state officers
  - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11-65.11, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
  - Actions on bonds, *general provisions*, 666.1-666.6
  - Additional security required, 65.1-65.4
  - Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
  - Approval by the governor, 64.19
  - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
  - Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued

- Bonds of state officers—Continued
- Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
- Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
- Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
- Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4
- Oath required on bond, 63.11
- Officers exempt from giving, 64.1
- Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
- Sureties, number required, 64.16
- Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3-65.8, 65.11
- Surety companies accepted, 64.17
- Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Books and pamphlets, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
- Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
- Code, session laws and annotations, copies furnished, 18.97, 18.98
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
- "Department" defined, 8.2(1), 11.1
- Departmental rules, ch 17A, *see Administrative Rules above*
- Deposit of public money, 12.10, 421.6
- Deputies
  - Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
  - Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
  - Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
  - Exemptions from merit system, 19A.3
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1-78.3
  - Revoking appointment, 27.1
- Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
- Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40
- Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679.19
- Documents and reports
  - Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
  - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
  - Disputes as to editing appealed to executive council, 18.78
  - Distribution, printing board's power, 17.23, 18.85
  - Editing, printing superintendent's power, 17.1, 18.76
  - Mailing list furnished by departments, 18.84
  - Price of reports, printing board fixes, 17.23
  - Printing superintendent to advise, 18.77
  - Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
  - Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 18.80
  - Sale of unused documents, approval, 18.81
- Elected officials, contesting elections, 57.1
- Election, *see ELECTIONS*
- Election contests, 61.1-61.14
- Employees, cash incentive awards, 19.33
- Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.7
- Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.9
- Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28

## STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—

Continued

## Expenditures of state funds

Authorization by executive council, 72.2  
 Budget control Act requirements, 8.38-8.40  
 Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions,  
 8.6(6), 12.5

Expenses, *see below under this subhead*

Limited to amount authorized, 72.1

Public improvements, *see below under this subhead*

## Expenses

Automobile, charge allowed for use, 18.117, 79.11  
 Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit,  
 8.13(3)

Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)

Employees on exchange, 28D.7

Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9-79.11

Mileage plus expense prohibited, 79.10

State vehicle costs charged to various state departments, 18.115

Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45

Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10

Financial control by comptroller, 8.6

Funds, control, ch 8

General services, ch 18

Holidays, paid, 33.2

Housing finance authority, assistance, 220.33

Impeachment, procedure, 68.1-68.14

Inspection, 79.8

Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1-28E.17

Inventories, 17.30

Investigation by governor or comptroller, 8.6(14), 8.35

Iowa products and labor given preference, 73.1-73.10

Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1-28E.17

Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308

Labeling of public property required, 740.21

Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3-73.5

Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1

Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1

Liability, torts, 25A.1-25A.22

Librarian, state, 303A.2

List of state officers in session laws, 14.10

Mandamus to compel performance of duties, 661.1-661.17

Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28

Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8

Members, removed for nonattendance, 69.15

Merit employment system, 19A.1-19A.23

Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 18.116-18.118, 79.9-79.11

Motor vehicles, applications for, 127.23

Motor vehicles used by officers and employees, 18.114-18.121, 321.19, 740.15

Moving expense of highway employees, 307A.2

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23

Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1-63.13

## STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—

Continued

Oaths, power of officers to administer, 78.1-78.3

Official confidences privileged, 622.11

Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)

Original notice served on state, method, 613.9

Pamphlets and books, 18.59(5); 18.61, 18.63

Paper stock drawn from general services department, 18.62

Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Performance audit, subject to, 2.46

Printing for departments

Accounts kept by general services director, 18.52, 18.53

Charges to departments, 18.52-18.55

Code excerpts printed, 14.21

Departments in Des Moines, 18.58-18.63

Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 18.47, 18.49, 18.60

Emergency contracts, power to let, 18.50

Estimates filed with budget, 18.54

General services director, jurisdiction over printing, 18.58-18.63

Machinery and equipment, 18.58, 18.59

Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27

Prison labor and goods, 246.21-246.25

Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6

Public improvements

Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 22.1-22.4, 23.4-23.10

Bond required of contractors, 573.2-573.5

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2

Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6-73.10

Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.1-573.27

Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1-23.3

Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9

Qualifying for office, 63.1-63.13

Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299

Real estate purchases, 8.45

Records, custodians to give copies, 622.51; R.C.P. 109

Records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*

Refusal to perform budget duties, 8.40

Registered voter list furnished jury commission, 609.5

Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5

Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1-66.30, 68B.8, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Reports

Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4

Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23-8.28

Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3

Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13

Documents and reports printed, *see Documents and Reports above*

Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13

Federal funds received to comptroller, 8.44

Governor to compel compliance, 17.28

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued

## Reports—Continued

- Made to governor, 17.2
- Official, requirements, 17.1
- Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
- Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39
- Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11
- Uniform, for counties, 343.14
- Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115

## Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)

Revenue department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18

Rulemaking, ch 17A

## Rules

- Printed, 17A.6
- Style and form, 14.6(5, 6)

## Salaries

- Compensation in full for services, 79.1
- Fixed biennially, *see published Acts of last general assembly*
- List published annually, 18.75
- United way, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
- Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16

Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)

Securities Act, improper use of private information, 502.601

Securities Act, stationery violations, 502.406

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Sick leave, 79.1

Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51

Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.20

Soldiers preference law, exception, 70.1-70.8

Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23

State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 18.115

Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71

Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 18.15

Suspension from office, 11.5, 67.1-67.13, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)

Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11

Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 69.1, 69.12

Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48

Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29

Transportation department, action against, 613.11-613.14

Unclaimed fees remitted to treasurer, 12.11-12.13

Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11-19.14

Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16

Vacancies in office

*Generally*, 69.1-69.15

Nominees, 43.77-43.79

Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6

Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1

Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 18.115

## Violations

Acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11

Accepting gratuities, 68B.5

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued

## Violations—Continued

- Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
- Audit requirements violated, 24.24
- Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24
- Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
- Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
- False certificates executed, 740.12
- False entries in relation to fees, 740.9
- Interest in contracts, ch 68B
- Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.40
- Political activity and contributions
- Employees not to campaign during working hours, 740.16, 740.18
- Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 740.16-740.18
- Removal from office, 66.1(7)
- Solicitation from employees, 740.13-740.18
- Preference law violations, 73.5
- Private use of public property, 740.20-740.22
- Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24
- Religious test for employees, 735.3-735.5
- Workers' compensation, payments, 85.2

**STATE OF IOWA***See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution*

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1

## Actions against the state

- Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2
- Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
- Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
- Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
- Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 789.20
- Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
- Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
- County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
- Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
- Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1 (k)
- Rights and liabilities, 613.10
- Service of original notice, 613.9
- Suit authorized, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9
- Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22

## Actions by state

- Attachment proceedings, 641.1-641.5
- Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2
- Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
- Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3-7.5
- Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
- Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
- Officers failing to account, 8.8-8.12, 8.40
- Security not required, R.C.P. 9
- Admission into the union, page lxvii, Vol. I
- Agents, appointed by social services department, 218.34-218.38
- Agents of state, 80.23, 748.3, 759.22
- Aircraft pool and revolving fund, 328.56
- Ammunition and firearms, confiscated, 749A.9

## STATE OF IOWA—Continued

## Associations

- Beef cattle producers associations, 173.2, 181.1-181.5
- Book of agriculture, 159.10
- Horse and mule breeders, 182.1-182.4
- Crop improvement, 173.2(8), 177.1-177.5
- Dairy associations, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5
- Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
- Farm aid associations, 176.1-176.14
- Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
- Horticultural society, 173.2(5), 186.5
- Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
- Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100
- Poultry associations, 184.1-184.14
- Soybean, 185A.1, 185A.2
- Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
- Automobiles, marked with state name, 18.115
- Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2
- Beer and liquor control, 123.23, 123.37

## Bonds

- See also main head BONDS*
- Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund*
- Banks, investment, 524.901
- Bonus, 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
- Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14
- Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
- Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
- Firemen and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
- Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
- Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 515.35(2)
- Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
- Municipal bonds paid by revenue department levy, 444.20
- Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
- Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
- Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48-262.52
- Sale of bonds, 75.2-75.9
- School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
- Social services department, bonds issued over \$5000; 23.12-23.18

## Boundaries

- Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
- Bridges, 309.85-309.91, 384.12
- Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
- Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
- Injury to markers, 639.20
- Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxii, Vol. I
- Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
- State and private, 111.19-111.24
- Broadcasting system, educational, 18.132-18.152
- Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.8
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Building code enforcement, 103A.2
- Buildings and property
  - Blind, food services, ch 601C
  - Building code, 103A.10

## STATE OF IOWA—Continued

- Capitol planning commission, 18A.1-18A.5
- Disposal of, 18.12
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Flags displayed, 31.3-31.9
- Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A
- Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
- Sewers of cities, use, 384.56
- Storage of documents, buildings, control, 18.82
- Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
- Water districts, included in, 357.27
- Canvass of votes, ch 50, *see ELECTIONS*
- Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Capitol and grounds
  - General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43
  - Legislative facilities, legislative council supervision, 2.43
- Central committees, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees*
- Civil defense, administration, 29C.1
- Claims against the state
  - Appeal board, procedure, 25.1-25.8
  - Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5
  - Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
  - Comptroller's duties, 8.6
  - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
  - Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
  - National guard operations, claims board, 29A.56
  - Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22
  - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11-12.13
- Coal preferred, 73.1-73.10
- Code of Iowa, 14.11-14.21
- Communications co-ordinated, 18.132-18.152
- Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*
- Contracts
  - Appeal board for public contracts, 22.1-23.11, 24.24
  - Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
  - Education board contracts, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts*
  - Fair board contracts, *see STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts*
  - Hearing on public contracts, 22.1-23.16
  - Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 573, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*
  - Printing contracts, *see PRINTING, STATE, subhead Contracts*
  - Real estate purchase, 8.45
  - Report on completion, 23.11
  - Social services department for state institutions, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1
- Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
- Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10
- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Dairy industry commission, ch 179
- Debts
  - Bonds, *see subhead above, also see BONDS*
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII



**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

- Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6
- Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2-569.4
- School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
- Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
- Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7
- Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
- Desecration of state insignia, 32.1-32.6
- Development commission, 28.1-28.16
- Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20
- Disaster aid, 29C.9
- Disaster services and public disorders, ch 29C
- Educational radio and television and state communications, 18.132-18.153
- Employees
  - Cash incentive awards, 19.33
  - Collective bargaining rights, 20.1
  - Disability program, 79.20-79.22
  - Financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
  - Group insurance, ch 509A
  - Merit system, 19A.1-19A.23
- Employees, *for employees of a particular department, see main head for that department*
- Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
- Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV
- Exemption
  - Private property from state debt, 627.18
  - Public property from execution, 627.18
- Extraordinary property tax reimbursement fund, 425.39
- Flag, desecration, 32.1-32.6
- Functional classification board appointed, 306.6
- Funds
  - Accounts and accounting, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
  - Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
  - Board and director, *see main head for particular board or commission*
  - Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12
  - Bonus, 35A.3
  - Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
  - Child support recovery payments, 252B.4
  - Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
  - Contingent, 7.4, 218.49
  - County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
  - County losses, replacement, 334.13-334.22
  - County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11
  - Deposit of public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*
  - Expenditure of state funds
    - Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)
    - Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2
    - Limited authorization, 72.1
  - Treasurer's duties, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
- Federal funds, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid*
- Fines deposited by state treasurer, 476A.14
- General fund, 444.21
- Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21-8.35, 67.1-67.13, 79.8
- Higher education facilities, 261.25
- Highway funds, ch 312, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1-425.15

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

- Funds—Continued
  - Inspection, subject to, 79.8
  - Institutional receipts deposited, social services, 218.78, 218.101
- Investments
  - Generally*, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.11
  - Board of regents funds, 262.14-262.19
  - Bonus and disability fund, 35.2-35.6
  - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
  - Housing finance authority bonds approved, 220.30
  - Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7
  - Nonactive funds invested, 454.35
  - Sinking funds invested, 454.5
- Municipal assistance fund, ch 405, 411.20
- Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
- Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
- Reports
  - Biennial budget document, 8.21-8.28
  - County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
  - County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9-334.11
  - State budget report, 8.6(17)
- Rules for deposits, 421.6
- School funds, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*
- Schools, advance funding for increased enrollment, 442.28
- Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
- Special fund defined, 8.2(4), 8.32
- State aid
  - Agricultural associations, 173.3
  - Agriculture societies, 174.9-174.12
  - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
  - Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6
  - Crop improvement association, 177.1-177.5
  - Dairy association, 178.1-178.5
  - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
  - Fairs, county and district, 174.9-174.12
  - Grain growers association, 177.1-177.5
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
  - Horticultural society, 186.1-186.5
  - Juvenile homes, 232.26
  - Mobile home owners, reduced tax rate, 135D.22
  - Poultry association, 184.1-184.14
  - Research, assignment of patent royalties to the state, 28.7(7)
  - Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*
  - Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
  - Support fund for state institutions inmates, deceased, escheat money, 218.68
- Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
- Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
- Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
- Violations
  - Audit requirements violated, 11.5
  - Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
  - Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1-710.3
  - Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
  - False accounting, 452.14

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

## Funds—Continued

## Violations—Continued

General penalty clause, 452.15

Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5

Vocational education funds, 258.12

Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

## General assembly, ch 2

General services department, ch 18

Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5

Higher education facilities commission, ch 261

Highway safety patrol, ch 80

Highways, functional classification board, 306.6

Immunity waived, 25A.4

Insurance, group, for public employees, ch 509A

Interchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.8

Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30

Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17

Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V

Judicial retirement system, contributions, 602.31, 605A.4

Jurisdiction of state, 1.1–1.13

Labor preferred, 73.1–73.10, 218.52

Land office, ch 10

## Lands

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1–569.8

Assessments by cities, 384.56

Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

Buildings and property, *see subhead above*

Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9

Communication companies, use granted, 477.1–477.3

## Conveyances

*Generally*, ch 10

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36

Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30

Dedication as preserves, 111B.9–111B.12

Deed tax exemption, 428A.13

Improvement costs, 384.56

Library compact, 303.24–303.27

Littering prohibited, 706.12

Oil and gas leases, 84.21

Purchase by state departments, 8.45

Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358.9

Settlers, right to use, 658.8

Soil conservation, use, 467A.7

Tax sale exemption, 446.7

Tuition, students residing on, 262.43

Use for water power purposes, 469.30

Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6

Lands purchased, cost paid, 569.4

Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7

Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III

Liability for torts, 25A.4, 321G.22

Library compact, 303A.8–303A.11

Liquor control Act, ch 123

Loans, disaster aid, 384.10

Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6

Militia, 29A.1

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, page lxii, Vol. I

## Motor vehicles

Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230

Gasoline, 18.115

Official plates, registration, 321.19

Registration exemption, official, 321.19

State business, compensation, 18.117

Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, page lxiv, Vol. I

Officers and departments, *see main head for particular officer or department*Official register, *see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL*

Official statutes, 14.20

Parks, *see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands*

Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24

Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236

Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18

## Property

Disposal of, 18.12

Housing finance authority assets on termination, reversion, 220.2

Inspection, subject to, 79.8

Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*

Psychiatric patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28

Public property exempt from execution, 627.18

Public records, open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9

Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)

Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 18.119

Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1

Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*

Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.24

Salary list, published annually, 18.75

Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)

School foundation program, ch 442

Securities Act, ch 502

Senatorial districts, state, 41.5

Sovereignty, 1.2

State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*

Stationery, improper use, 502.406

Statutory construction, 4.1(15)

Supplementary assistance, agreement with federal government, 249.2

Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)

Tax levy, 8.6(13), 444.22

Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*

Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.16

Title received by state, 569.1–569.8

Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*

Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22

## Warrants

Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8

Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34

Comptroller's power, 8.6, 12.5

Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3

Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9

Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18

Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452.2

Payments of warrants by treasurer, 12.3

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued****Warrants—Continued**

- Report to comptroller, 12.6
- Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
- Unpaid, lack of funds, 8.19, 74.1-74.8
- Voiding, 8.20
- Water districts, property in district, 357.27
- Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2

**STATE SEAL**

Description, ch 1A

**STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

*General provisions*, 454.1-454.34

**STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**

See ch 263, *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*

**STATION HOUSES**

See *CITIES*, subheads *Fire Department*, *Police Department*

**STATISTICS**

- Judicial department, 685.6-685.10
- Labor bureau, occupational safety and health, 88.18

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

- Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35
- Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
- Contracts, 558.9, 622.32-622.34
- Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
- Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
- Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33
- Party made witness, 622.35
- Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
- Pleading required to invoke, 622.34
- Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
- Sales Act, 554.2201
- Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35
- Secured transactions, 554.1206
- Statutory provisions, 622.32-622.35
- Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

See *LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

**STATUTES**

- Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29
- Ambiguous, statutory construction, 4.6
- Amendments included when one statute incorporates another, 4.3
- Annotations, 17.22, 17.25
- Annotations distributed free, 18.98
- Appropriation Acts
  - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Disbursement requirements, 3.13, 8.38-8.40
  - Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
  - Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Bills, legislative, 3.1-4.1, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
- Citation of statutes, method, 14.17-14.20
- Code, ch 14, see *IOWA CODE*
- Code editor, ch 14, see *CODE EDITOR*

**STATUTES—Continued**

- Codes and session laws, chronological list, page xvii, Vol. I
- Conflicting provisions, construction, 4.7-4.11
- Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Construction
  - Generally*, ch 4
  - Liberal, 4.2, 86.18, 639.67; R.C.P. 262
- Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4
- Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1
- Distribution, free, 18.95-18.97
- Documents of title, application, 554.7103
- Effective date
  - Appropriation, fiscal year, 1st of July, 3.12
  - Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
  - Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
- Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
- Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4
- Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
- Legalizing Acts, publication, 585.1-585.5
- Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11
- Other statute incorporated, amendments included, 4.3
- Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1
- Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94
- Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.22
- Proof, 622.59
- Prospective effect, statutory construction, 4.5
- Rules of construction, in general, 4.2
- Savings provision, construction, 4.13
- Session laws, ch 14, see *SESSION LAWS*
- Severability, 4.12
- Uniform, see *UNIFORM STATE LAWS*
- Uniform state laws commission, 5.1-5.4
- Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa XII, 1
- Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

**STAY OF EXECUTION**

- Generally*, 626.58-626.68
- Criminal cases, 790.2, 793.9-793.11, 794.2
- Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2
- Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
- Moratorium, 654.15
- Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
- Occupant enhancing value, 560.1-560.7
- Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
- Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
- Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11
- Suspending proceedings, 683.3
- Vacation of judgment, 683.3

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243-246, 253, *ACTIONS*; *SUPREME COURT*

**STEAM BOILERS**

- Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
- Inspection, *generally*, 89.1-89.12, 91.5
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5
- Records required by user, 89.2(6)
- Rules for installation, 89.4
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

**STEAM ENGINES**

- Movement on highways, 321.344

**STEAM ENGINES—Continued**

Railroad engines  
 Safety devices required, 327F.6-327F.17  
 Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)  
 Water supply, 471.9(4)

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Confidential communications, 622.10

**STERILIZATION**

Court procedure, 145.15-145.19  
 Inherited defective tendency, 145.9  
 Order by board after hearing, 145.9

**STEWARDS**

State institution stewards, 218.8(2), 218.39

**STIFLING COMPETITION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A  
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551

**STOCK**

Corporations, *see STOCK, CORPORATE*  
 Livestock, *see ANIMALS*  
 Transfer, 554.8307-554.8315

**STOCK BREEDERS**

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36, 192.7, 192.22  
 Dairy association, 178.1-178.5  
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4  
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9  
 Marking and branding of animals, ch 187  
 Stallions and jacks, 580.1-580.9  
 Swine producers, 183.1-183.5

**STOCK BROKERS**

*See SECURITIES*, ch 502, *subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

**STOCK, CORPORATE**

*See CORPORATIONS*, *subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*  
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.3  
 Insurance stock, *see INSURANCE*, *subhead Capital Stock*  
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502  
 Savings and loan shares, ch 534  
 Transfer, 554.8307-554.8315  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11

**STOCK FOODS**

*See ch 198, also ANIMALS*

**STOCK SALESMEN**

*See SECURITIES*, ch 502, *subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

**STOCK TRANSFER ACT**

*Generally*, 554.8307-554.8315

**STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY**

Ammunition, firearms, 749A.9, 751.26  
 Automobiles, 321.72-321.96  
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601  
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804  
 Delivered to owner, 645.2, 645.4  
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405  
 Larceny, ch 709  
 Officer to hold subject to court's order, 645.1

**STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY—Continued**

Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6  
 Proof of title, 645.3  
 Receiving, conviction without principal, 712.3  
 Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 712.1-712.3  
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5  
 Return to owner, 639.42-639.44, 751.30, 751.36  
 Seizure by warrant, 751.3  
 Treble damages, 714.1  
 Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

**STONE AND STONE QUARRIES**

Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*  
 Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7  
 Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17  
 Quarries  
     Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4  
     Limestone for fertilizer, 201.1-202.11  
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Sales*

**STOPPING PAYMENT**

Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

**STORAGE**

Batteries, violations, penalties, 715.1-715.5  
 Cold storage, chs 171, 172  
 Explosive materials, 101A.6, 101A.7  
 Garages, *see GARAGES*  
 State documents, custody of superintendent of printing, 18.82  
 Warehouses, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10  
 Chain store tax, 424.1-424.16  
 Child labor, 92.1-92.23  
 Collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3  
 Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499, *see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*  
 Definition for labor purposes, 91.15  
 Drug stores, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Fire escapes, 103.1-103.8  
 Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)  
 Food laws, chs 189-197, *see FOODS*  
 General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.16, 713.27  
 Government material advertised, penalty, 30.1-30.3  
 Grocery stores, *see GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES*  
 Housing law requirements, 413.16, 413.75  
 Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6, 170.46, 170.47  
 Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.8-91.15  
 Meat markets, *see MEAT MARKETS*  
 Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16  
 Milk license provisions, 192.1-192.4  
 Railroad rate and service complaints, 327C.25  
 Reports to labor commissioner, 91.12  
 Sales tax, retail, 422.42-422.59  
 Scales inspected, ch 215

**STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS—Continued****Taxation**

- Property taxable, *generally*, 428.11–428.17
- Use tax, 423.1–423.26, *see TAXATION*
- Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.13
- Transaction of business without license, 713.27
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
- Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
- Weight and measure standards, ch 210

**STRAW**

- Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5

**STRAYS**

- Animals, 188.1–188.50
- Lost property, ch 644, *see LOST PROPERTY*

**STREAMS**

- See WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams*

**STREET IMPROVEMENTS**

- See chs 312, 314*
- Schools, special assessments, 297.5

**STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**

- General provisions*, ch 357C

**STREET RAILWAYS**

- Assessments for city improvements, 364.9, 364.11, 384.64, 384.65, 384.77
- Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)
- Bridges, use, 314.1
- Burning streetcar, penalty, 707.3
- Capital stock, issuance, 492.5–492.8
- Corporation law, applicable, 491.1–491.68
- Flood protection construction, 364.9
- Foreign corporations regulated, 495.1–495.6
- Franchise granted, 364.2
- Holding companies, 495.2
- Injuring or obstructing, penalty, 716.7
- Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28

**Liens**

- Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
- Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340
- Original notice against car lines, service, 617.3
- State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)

**Taxation**

- Listing of property, 428.24–428.31
- Property valued and assessed, 434.15
- Trolleys, railroad tax aid applies, 327H.1–327H.25
- Tokens, 713.38
- Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1
- Violations, arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5

**STREETS AND ALLEYS**

- See CITIES*

**STRICT CONSTRUCTION**

- Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

**STRIKES**

- Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14
- Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)

**STRIKES—Continued**

- Forbidden, 90.12, ch 736B
- Public employees, 20.3, 20.12
- Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6

**STUDENTS**

- Defense counsel, certain instances, Ct. R. 120
- Half-time resident students, 261.9(7)
- Loans and tuition grants, 261.5–261.17
- Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27
- Osteopathic college, financial assistance, 261.18
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)
- Teachers' certificates, 260.27

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

- Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)
- Mechanic's lien, 572.9–572.11
- Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25
- Public improvement contracts, ch 573

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**

- Advertisement of, 117A.1, 117A.3
- Brokers, sales required by, 117A.6
- Filing fees, 117A.8
- Inspection of, 117A.4
- Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
- Offering statements, 117A.3
- Plats certified, 409.1, 409.12, 409.32
- Registration of, 117A.2
- Unlawful practices, 117A.4

**SUBORNATION**

- Perjury provisions, penalty, 721.1–721.3
- Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)

**SUBPOENAS**

- Administrative hearings
  - Accountancy board, 116.23
  - Agriculture department, dairy products marketing, 192A.21
  - Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8–90.10
  - Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
  - Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
  - Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
  - Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214(1)
  - Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
  - Civil rights commission, 601A.5
  - Civil service commission, 400.24, 400.25
  - Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing, 476.2
  - Deponents, a corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency, so named, R.C.P. 147(e)
  - Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155(a)
  - Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
  - Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 155
  - Election contest courts, 61.11, 62.11
  - Employment security department, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22–97B.24
  - Eugenics board, state, 145.6, 145.7
  - Executive council, state, 66.27
  - General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 68.10
  - Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
  - Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11

**SUBPOENAS—Continued**

Administrative hearings—Continued  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.10, 86.22  
 Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70  
 Insurance commissioner, 507.3  
 Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102  
 Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10  
 Natural resources council, 84.12  
 Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33  
 Power, *generally*, 17A.13  
 Public instruction, state board, 290.4  
 Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209  
 Revenue department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 424.11, 450.66–450.70  
 Social services department, 218.31, 218.32  
 Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41  
 Surveyors, county, 355.9  
 Teacher contract termination, 279.16  
 Transportation commission, 328.12(8)  
 Transportation, department of, 327C.10, 327C.12  
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11(8, 9)  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.22  
 Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90  
 Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22  
 Attorney disciplinary hearings, Ct. R. 118.8  
 Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20  
 Citizens' aide, power to issue, 601G.9  
 Civil cases  
 Disobedience  
 Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76  
 Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also CONTEMPTS*  
 Continuance for other party, 622.79  
 Damages and liability for consequences, 622.73  
 Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102  
 Pleadings taken as true, 622.80  
 Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77  
 Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66–622.68  
 Duces tecum, 622.65  
 Fees for subpoenaed witnesses, 622.69–622.74  
 Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74  
 Issuance by court clerks  
 Application made to clerk, 622.63  
 Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79  
 Persons entitled to request, 622.63  
 Persons to whom directed, 622.65  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.2  
 Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211  
 Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64  
 Service by sheriff, coroner or constable, 622.63  
 Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78  
 Contents required, 622.65  
 Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment security witnesses, 96.11(9)  
 Criminal cases  
 Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
 Clerk to issue on request, 624.8

**SUBPOENAS—Continued**

Criminal cases—Continued  
 Duces tecum, 622.65  
 Form of subpoena, 781.3  
 Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8  
 Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1  
 Juvenile court, 232.6  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.7  
 Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.65  
 Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6  
 Witnesses at state expense, showing required, 781.2  
 Witnesses from out of state, 781.14–781.17  
 Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4  
 Deeds, witnesses to proof, 558.33  
 Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33  
 Denial or modification, grounds, R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104  
 Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102  
 Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155  
 Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67  
 District court, clerk, 62.11  
 Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11  
 Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.13  
 Fee to sheriff for services, 337.11(3, 10)  
 Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63  
 Juvenile court, 232.6  
 Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68  
 Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120  
 Military districts under martial law, 29A.47  
 Proof of service, costs, 622.64  
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40  
 Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209  
 Securities Act violations, 502.603  
 Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78

**SUBROGATION**

Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407  
 Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)  
 Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37  
 Fire insurance company, 515.133(6)  
 Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22  
 Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18  
 Secured transactions, 554.9504  
 Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19  
 Tobacco products dealers, bond, surety, 98.44  
 Workers' compensation, provisions, 85.22

**SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES**

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

**SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS**

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Holder in Due Course*

Investment securities, defined, 554.8102

Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

**SUBSTITUTED SERVICE**

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
 Club, hotel or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**SUBSTITUTION**

Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17  
 Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11  
 Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41  
 Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38  
 Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

**SULFAMATE**

Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

**SUMMARY JUDGMENTS**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 237-240

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Machine guns seized summarily, 696.8  
 Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

**SUMMONS**

Juveniles, delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.4  
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49-66

**SUNDAY**

*See* 4.1(23), 31.5, 605.18  
 Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(9)

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

*See ch 257, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT*

**SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, COUNTY**  
*See ch 273, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS***SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(7)  
 Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3

**SUPERSEDEAS**

Amount of bond, R.C.P. 337  
 Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20-188.23  
 Approval of bond by clerk, R.C.P. 337  
 Approval presumed by filing, 682.10  
 Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65  
 Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Clerk's refusal to approve, procedure, R.C.P. 338  
 Clerk to issue stay order, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Conditions required in bond, R.C.P. 337(a)  
 Criminal appeals, 793.9-793.11  
 Criminal cases, stay without appeal, 790.2  
 Criminal offenses compromised, stay, 794.2  
 Damages included in judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339  
 Desertion of family, bond, 731.3-731.5  
 Distrained animals, appeal taken, 188.20-188.24  
 District court to supreme court, R.C.P. 337  
 Election contest appeals, 62.20  
 Execution issued by appellate court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
 Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9

**SUPERSEDEAS—Continued**

Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11  
 Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338  
 Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329  
 Insufficiency of bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338  
 Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9  
 Judgment not vacated by stay, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339  
 Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6  
 Order appealed, not vacated, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Partial stay, clerk to order, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Penalty of bond required, R.C.P. 337(b)  
 Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71  
 Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11  
 Real property, actions to recover, 646.25  
 Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22  
 Search warrant forfeiture appeals, 751.43  
 Stay order issued by clerk, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337-339  
 Transportation, department of, appeals, no stay, 327C.33  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

**SUPERVISORS**

Savings and loan supervisor, 534.41

**SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD**

*See chs 331, 332, COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

**SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
*General provisions, ch 249, see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE***SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 90

**SUPPLEMENTS TO CODE**

*Generally*, chs 14, 17  
 Cited by year in which published, 14.19  
 Free distribution authorized, 18.95

**SUPPLIES**

County supplies, 332.10, 338.2  
 Prison-made goods, duty to purchase, 246.21, 246.23  
 School supplies, 73.2, 301.1  
 State supplies, 18.6

**SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Co-operative enterprises, 497.1-499.60

**SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS**

*See ch 252A*

**SUPREME COURT**

*For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see end of Volume II*  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Abstracts, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*  
 Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 353  
 Adjournment  
 Death of party, continuance, 686.17  
 Failure of judges to appear, 684.11  
 Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12  
 Permitted by order or rule, 684.7  
 Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7  
 Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Administrator, assistant, client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121.2
- Administrator, executive secretary of commission on judicial qualifications, 605.26
- Administrator, member library commission, 303A.3
- Administrator, secretary to shorthand reporters' examiners, 115.7
- Administrator, unified trial court, duties, 602.18, 602.50, 602.64
- Admission to practice, 610.1-610.11, 610.45, *see also rules at end of Volume II*
- Advancing causes
  - Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3
  - Criminal cases, 793.12
  - Oral argument, not affected, Ct. R. 4
  - Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70
  - Removal from office appeals, 66.21
  - Requirements, Ct. R. 4
  - Term period or submission, 684.3; Ct. R. 4
- Affidavit to prove service, R.C.P. 353
- Affirmance
  - Court divided equally, 648.10
  - Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6
  - Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339
  - Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
  - Procedendo, *see subhead Procedendo below*
- Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331
- Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352
- Appeals
  - Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
  - Mental illness cases, 229.17
  - Part of judgment, 686.5
  - Retirement system cases, 97B.32
  - Time for, R.C.P. 335
- Appellant
  - Definition, 793.12
  - Security for costs, 686.12
- Appellate court
  - Certiorari, 624.4
  - Title changes, 558.66
- Appellate jurisdiction
  - Adoption, 600.14
  - Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333
  - Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4
  - Criminal cases, *see subhead below*
  - Dismissal by agreement, R.C.P. 342
  - Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
  - Final judgments and decisions, R.C.P. 331, 333
  - Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331, 332
  - Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
  - Limited to chancery cases, 684.1
  - Mandates, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)
  - Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
  - Objections to jurisdiction, motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
  - Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 334
  - Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5
  - Peace officer's retirement system, actions of board, 97A.6(14)
  - Perfection of appeal notice by appellant, R.C.P. 336

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Appellate jurisdiction—Continued
  - Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)
  - Public officers, jurisdiction, 66.21
  - Small claims cases, 631.16
  - Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)
  - Tort claims against state, 25A.7
- Appellate procedure, civil cases, *generally*, ch 686; R.C.P. 331-353
- Appellee
  - Definition, 793.12
  - Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
- Application to grant appeal in advance of final judgment, R.C.P. 332
- Appointments made
  - Board of examiners, shorthand reporters, 115.1
  - Chief justice, by, *see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*
  - Clerk of supreme court, 685.1
  - Code editor, 14.1, 69.8(3)
  - Commission on continuing legal education, Ct. R. 123.2
  - Court administrator, 685.6
  - Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31
  - Judicial department statistician, 685.6
  - Law examiners, 610.3, 610.7
  - Shorthand reporter examiners, 115.1, 115.2
- Apportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Arguments, *see subhead Briefs on Appeal below*
- Armed forces may enforce process, 742.7
- Assignment of cases
  - Clerk prepares docket, Ct. R. 10
  - Pending cases assigned, 684.8
  - Rules, 684.9
- Attorneys
  - Admission to bar, Ct. R. 100-118
  - Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121
  - Grievance commission, Ct. R. 118
  - Lower court, continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9
  - Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
  - Rehearing petitions, copies, R.C.P. 350
  - Service by copy to attorney, R.C.P. 353
- Bail, allowance, 789.19
- Bail, posting, 763.9, 793.10, 793.11
- Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 340
- Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11
- Bonds
  - Cost bonds, 686.12
  - Damages, R.C.P. 337
  - Execution countermanded, 686.10
  - Interlocutory order appeal, R.C.P. 332
  - Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
  - Penalty of stay bond, R.C.P. 337(b)
  - Property surrendered, 686.11
  - Refusal to approve, new bond, R.C.P. 338
  - Rents and damages, R.C.P. 337
  - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 338
  - Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
- Briefs on appeal
  - Certification of service copy, R.C.P. 343
  - Constitutional questions, 696.13
  - Cost of printing certified, R.C.P. 345
  - Filed with the clerk of supreme court, R.C.P.



**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

## Briefs on appeal—Continued

- Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2
- Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348
- Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346
- Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345
- Rehearing, petition form and content, R.C.P. 350
- Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343
- Service and rule copies transmitted, R.C.P. 343
- Time computed, 4.1(22); R.C.P. 366
- Business at each term, docket, 684.6
- Business out of term time, 684.6
- Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8
- Certiorari proceedings, 624.4; R.C.P. 309, 318, 352
- Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)
- Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*
- Clerk of the supreme court
  - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
  - Appellate court clerk, 684.48, 684.49
  - Appointment by court, 685.1
  - Attorneys, admission to bar, Ct. R. 100-118
  - Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2
  - Bill of costs, appeal, 625.18
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
  - Briefs, copies received, filed, R.C.P. 343
  - Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2
  - Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
  - Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
  - Court administrator administers funds, 685.8(9)
  - Criminal cases, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
  - Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3
  - Distribution of printed records, Ct. R. 22
  - Duties in general, 684.48, 684.49, 685.2
  - Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
  - Execution countermanded, 686.10
  - Fees, 685.3, 685.4
  - Filing of papers, R.C.P. 342, 353
  - Judicial selection, duties, 46.11
  - Motion to dismiss filed, duties, R.C.P. 348
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
  - Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13
  - Opinions of court, 685.2
  - Presidential electors contest, bond filed, 60.7
  - Record filed and-docketed, R.C.P. 342
  - Records of appellate court kept, 684.40
  - Rehearings, petition and brief filed, R.C.P. 350
  - Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13
  - Seal facsimile filed with secretary of state, 684.39
  - Service of notice, leaving copy with clerk, R.C.P. 353
  - Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11
  - Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1
- Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1
- Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121
- Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct. R. 121.3
- Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 793.16
- Conferences of courts authorized, 684.20
- Constitutional questions
  - Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
  - Briefs and arguments, 686.13
  - Continuances, Ct. R. 19
  - Coparties on appeal, 686.4
  - Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
  - Time for appeal, 686.3

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
- Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*
- Correction or modification of abstract, R.C.P. 340
- Costs
  - Bill of costs, lower court, taxed, 625.18
  - Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337
  - Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
  - Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
  - Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345
  - Reversal, when county pays, 793.19
  - Security for costs, 686.12
  - Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
  - Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23
  - Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340
- Court administrator, 684.48-684.54, 685.5-685.10
- Courts of record final judgments, R.C.P. 331
- Criminal cases
  - Abstracts, Ct. R. 15.2
  - Amendment to record, time, Ct. R. 15.2
  - Appellant and appellee defined, 793.12
  - Arrest warrant, no authority to issue, 760.1
  - Assignment of error not necessary, 793.15
  - Assignment, requirements, Ct. R. 15
  - Attorney, duties, appeal frivolous, Ct. R. 16
  - Attorney general, filings, served on, 793.5; Ct. R. 16
  - Attorney general, transcript received, 793.6
  - Bail, *general provisions*, chs 763-767, 793.10, 793.11
  - Briefs and arguments
    - Defendant entitled to close, 793.16
    - Time for filing and serving, Ct. R. 15.2
  - Clerk's transcript of record, Ct. R. 15
  - Codefendants, right to appeal, 793.3
  - Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10
  - Docketing of case, 793.12
  - Filings by appellant served on attorney general, Ct. R. 15.2
  - Final judgment, appeal from, 793.2
  - Frivolous appeal, Ct. R. 16
  - Joint defendants, appeal, benefit, 793.3
  - Juvenile court, 232.58
  - Notice of appeal, filing, 793.4
  - Notice of appeal transcribed by clerk, 793.6
  - Perfection of appeal, notice, 793.4
  - Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9
  - Printed record, Ct. R. 15.2, 18
  - Printing costs on reversal, 793.19
  - Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 15.2, 17, 18
  - Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18
  - Sheriff receives decision as execution, 793.25
  - State appeal, rules governing record, Ct. R. 15.2, 17
  - Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9
  - Stay by defendant, bail required, 793.10, 793.11
  - Submission time, Ct. R. 15
  - Time for taking appeal, 793.2
  - Title of action not changed on appeal, 793.12
- Transcript
  - Clerk of lower court, by, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
  - Submission on, Ct. R. 15
  - Tried at first term, 793.12
  - Withdrawal of frivolous appeal, Ct. R. 16
- Cross appellant, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Damages, judgment on bond, R.C.P. 337, 339
- Death of party, continuance, 686.17

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Decisions**

- Process issued to enforce, 686.14
- Remand on reversal, R.C.P. 349
- Specifically stated, 684.13

**Defendant's appeal, 793.10****Defendant's personal appearance, 793.13****Defendant's pleadings served, 793.5****De novo review adoption appeals, 600.14****De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V. 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334****Disbarment proceedings, 610.23, 610.37****Discretionary review of small claims, 631.16****Dismissal, generally, R.C.P. 342, 348, 352****Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22****Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14****Dissolution of marriage, financial statement forms, 598.13****District judges****Change of venue, R.C.P. 171****Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367****Disbarment court, 610.30****Election contest court, 61.4****Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25, R.C.P. 375****Transfer of, R.C.P. 375****Divided court affirms case, 684.10****Docket****Cases heard at each term, 684.6****Furnished each attorney, Ct. R. 10****Furnished each justice, Ct. R. 10****Preparation by clerk, requirements, Ct. R. 10****Docketing****Criminal cases take precedence, 793.12****False entries, penalty, 740.9****Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3****Office removal cases, advance, 66.21****Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70****Priority, 793.12; R.C.P. 342****Effect of appeal by defendant, 793.10****Employees excluded from collective bargaining Act, 20.4****Employees not under merit system, 19A.3****Employment department cases, 96.6, 96.7(6, c)****Entitling case, 793.12****Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V. 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334****Errors****Assignment of errors not necessary, 793.15****Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16****Interlocutory ruling error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)****Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334****Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V. 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334****Evidence****Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2****Record requirements, R.C.P. 340****Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15****Exhibits****Certification, R.C.P. 341****Record, how shown, R.C.P. 340****Extension of time for filing, R.C.P. 342, 343; Ct. R. 11****Failure of judges to attend, 684.11****SUPREME COURT—Continued****Fees****Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3****Filing record, R.C.P. 342****Prescribed by rule, 685.3****Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23****Filing****Briefs, R.C.P. 343****Motions to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348****Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336****Notice of printed abstract submission in criminal case, Ct. R. 15.2****Papers, generally, R.C.P. 342, 353****Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 342****Rehearing, R.C.P. 350****Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337****Final judgment appeals, R.C.P. 331****Forms of pleadings prescribed for small claims, 631.15****Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381****Full bench****Cases submitted to division, heard, Ct. R. 4****Constitutional questions heard, 686.13****Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15****Submission on chief justice order, 684.3****Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3****Grievance commission, Ct. R. 118****Guardians ad litem continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9****Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3****Hearings****Applications for orders, R.C.P. 347(b, c)****Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338****Interlocutory orders in advance of judgment, R.C.P. 332****Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V. 4; 684.21; R.C.P. 374****Injunction, temporary, authority, R.C.P. 325****Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.C.P. 331(b), 332****Judges****Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98****Application to extend time for appeal notice, R.C.P. 335****Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962****Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7****Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)****Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309****Chief justice****Acting chief justice selected, 684.4; Ct. R. 6****Appointments made by chief justice****Chief judges of judicial districts, R.C.P. 376****Confidential records council, 749B.19****Contest court members, 61.4****Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5****Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367****Judicial council, member of, R.C.P. 380****Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26****Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375****Transfer of judges, R.C.P. 375****Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3****Condemnation commission, 472.43, 472.47****Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29****District court session schedule, 602.11; R.C.P. 378****District judges assigned, R.C.P. 377**

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Judges—Continued****Chief justice—Continued**

District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375

**Election contests**

Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7

Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4

Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4

Judicial conferences called, 684.20

Judicial council, duties, R.C.P. 380

Member committee, Code volumes, 14.16

Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14

Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4

Rotated as court may order, 684.4

Rules for administration of inferior courts, 684.21; R.C.P. 373-380

Selected by court, 684.4; Ct. R. 6

Submission of motions to dismiss, time fixed, R.C.P. 348(b)

Vacancy of appellate court chief judge, notice, 684.34

Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97

Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7

Election contests, selection of court, 60.1

Expenses, 605.2

Impeachment of, procedure, 68.1-68.14

Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325

Interlocutory rulings, application for appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)

Law clerks, 682.23

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Marriages, solemnization, 595.10

Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.24

Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2

Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5

Oath of office taken, 63.6

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Practice of law prohibited, 605.15

Process issued, enforced, 742.5; R.C.P. 347(a)

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.14

Quorum, what constitutes, 684.2

Resignations, 46.12

Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.25

Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 605A

Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 684.17

Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11

Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16

Traveling expenses, 605.2

Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)

Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12

**Judgments**

Appeal bond, on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

Appeal from, R.C.P. 331

Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Enforced on affirmance, 793.22

Lower court record, R.C.P. 340

Not vacated by appeal, R.C.P. 337(c)

Notwithstanding verdict, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Judgments—Continued**

Part appealed from, 686.5

Remand, direction to enter, R.C.P. 349

Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16

Supersedeas bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339

Judicial conferences called, 684.20

Judicial nominating commission, 46.1-46.11

Judicial qualifications commission, power of court to act upon application, 605.27

**Jurisdiction**

Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333

Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331-334

Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Scope of review, R.C.P. 334

Transfer cases to appellate court, 684.1, 684.18, 684.35

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334

Juvenile courts, appeal from, 232.58

Law clerks, 684.23

Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

Limitation on time for appeal, R.C.P. 335

Magistrates, defined as, powers, 748.1, 748.2, *see***MAGISTRATE**

Mandamus authorized, 661.4

Mandates enforced by fine and imprisonment, R.C.P. 347

Manner of taking appeal, R.C.P. 336

Military forces to enforce process, 742.7

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

Modification of opinion on rehearing, R.C.P. 350

**Motions**

Assignment for hearing, Ct. R. 10

Dismissal for failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342

Dismissal, grounds, submission, R.C.P. 348

Judgment against sureties on bond, R.C.P. 339

**New trial**

Awarded by supreme court, R.C.P. 349

Papers and exhibits returned, 686.8

Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335

**Notice**

Additional time to file record, Ct. R. 11

Bond sufficiency hearing, R.C.P. 338

Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9

Dismiss motion submission, R.C.P. 348

Printed abstract submission, criminal case, Ct. R. 15.2

Record on appeal filed, R.C.P. 340

Service of notice; how made, proof, R.C.P. 353

**Notice of appeal**

Appellant to clerk, R.C.P. 336

Constitutional questions, 686.3

Criminal cases, 793.4, 793.5

Delivery to attorneys of record, R.C.P. 336

Extension of time, how granted, R.C.P. 335

Failure of clerk to deliver, R.C.P. 336

Filed with clerk of lower court, R.C.P. 336

Interlocutory decisions before judgment, R.C.P. 332

Requirements of notice, R.C.P. 336

Numbering lines of record, R.C.P. 345

Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2

**Opinions**

Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14

Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Opinions—Continued**

- Filed in important cases, 684.13
- Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
- Publication withheld on order, 684.15
- Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13

**Oral argument**

- Advancement of cause not to affect, Ct. R. 4
- Appellant's right to open and close, Ct. R. 13
- Continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19
- Hearings on application for orders, when permitted, R.C.P. 347(c)

- Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348
- Nonargument not a waiver of brief points, Ct. R. 13

- Notice of intention, R.C.P. 346
- Petition for rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Rehearing, requirements, Ct. R. 21
- Statement at end of brief required, R.C.P. 346
- Submission, R.C.P. 346
- Time allowed each party, Ct. R. 13
- Waiver of points not argued, Ct. R. 13

**Orders**

- Application in writing, R.C.P. 347(b)
- Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
- Clerk to stay when bond filed, R.C.P. 337
- Hearings, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
- Interlocutory decision appeal granted, R.C.P. 332

- Motion to dismiss, with appeal, R.C.P. 348
- Reargument, R.C.P. 350
- Records settled and certified, R.C.P. 340

**Organization, 684.1–684.23****Parties designated, 793.12; R.C.P. 342****Parties, joinder, 793.3****Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5****Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336****Petitions, rehearing, R.C.P. 350****Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16****Postconviction procedure form, 663A.3****Power to discipline, retire or remove judges, 605.27****Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 371****Preparation of appeals, see subhead Record on Appeal below****Printed records, distribution, Ct. R. 22****Printing**

- Briefs, R.C.P. 345
- Cost of printing, R.C.P. 345
- Record, R.C.P. 340, 342, 345
- Rehearing, petition and briefs, R.C.P. 350

**Procedendo**

- Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
- Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. R. 21
- Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 21

**Process issued, R.C.P. 347****Public disorder emergency, duties, 29C.4****Public importance questions, advanced, Ct. R. 4****Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2****Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)****Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3****Reargument on rehearing, R.C.P. 350****Recall of proceedings on bond hearing, R.C.P. 338****Recess, 684.7****SUPREME COURT—Continued****Record on appeal****Generally, R.C.P. 340–342****Additional time to file, how granted, Ct. R. 11****Cost of printing, certified, taxed, R.C.P. 345****Extension of time to file, Ct. R. 11****Judge's disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367****Printed record, form, R.C.P. 345****Time extended for filing, requirements, Ct. R. 11****Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6****Transcript, 605.11****Rehearing****Assignment, motions, petitions, Ct. R. 10, 21****Oral argument, requirements, Ct. R. 21****Petition, generally, R.C.P. 350****Remand, enforcement, 686.14; R.C.P. 349****Rents, bond to protect, R.C.P. 337****Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15****Reports****Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.20****Dissenting opinion shown, 684.14****Distribution, 18.99****New editions published, 17.25****Opinions included, 684.15****Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350****Reversals****Authority, R.C.P. 349****Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16****Title of good-faith purchaser, 619.16****Review appellate court decisions, 684.36****Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3****Rules****Administration, inferior courts, 602.11, 684.21; R.C.P. 373–380****Admission to bar, 610.1–610.11, rules at end of Volume II****Appellate court, 684.37****Appellate practice and procedure, rules at end of Volume II****Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9****Attorneys, client security complaint and disciplinary systems, rules at end of Vol. II****Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9****Civil procedure, rules, end of Vol. II****Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11****Court rules, at end of Volume II****Effective date, 684.19; Ct. R. 1; R.C.P. 1(b)****Fees prescribed by, 685.3****Probate, 633.70****Probation officers, 231.8****Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)****Sale price, 17.22(8)****Submission of cases, 684.3****Rules of civil procedure****Generally, R.C.P. at end of Volume II****Appellate court, 684.37****Authority to prescribe, 684.18****Effective date, 684.19****Enrolled, 684.19****Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371****Presented to general assembly, 684.19****Scope of review, R.C.P. 334****Security for costs from appellant, 686.12****Service of notice, R.C.P. 353**

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Signature to notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
- Small claims, discretionary review, 631.16
- Small claims, prescribed forms of pleadings, 631.15
- State, appeal by, effect, 793.9
- Statement of issues, R.C.P. 344, 344.1
- Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
- Stay of proceedings
  - Appeal bond requirements, amount, R.C.P. 337
  - Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
  - Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11
  - Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 677.11, 686.9
  - Hearing on sufficiency of supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338
  - Judgment on bonds on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
  - Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)
  - Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
  - Stay, on giving bail, 789.19, 793.9–793.11
- Submission
  - Appeal, R.C.P. 346
  - Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9
  - Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19
  - Entire court, rules, 684.3
  - Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19
- Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17
- Summer adjournment period, 684.7
- Supersedeas bond
  - Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
  - Execution recalled, 686.10
  - Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
  - Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
  - Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
  - Stay of proceedings, 686.9; R.C.P. 337
- Supervises appellate court, 684.55
- Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)
- Supplemental record, R.C.P. 340
- Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6
- Time for appeal, civil cases, R.C.P. 335
- Time for appeal, criminal cases, 793.2
- Time for cross-appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Time for filing
  - Arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13
  - Briefs, R.C.P. 343
  - Certiorari or appeal, R.C.P. 352
  - Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
  - Notice of appeal, accompanied by proof of service, R.C.P. 336
  - Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342
  - Rehearing petition, R.C.P. 350
- Title of case remains the same, 793.12
- Transcripts
  - Clerk's duties, 793.6
  - Court reporter's notes transcribed, supreme court order, 605.11
  - Criminal case, expense of county, 793.8
  - Filed with clerk of trial court, 605.11
  - Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340
  - Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7
- Transportation department cases, 327C.33
- Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
- Type, printed records and briefs, R.C.P. 345
- Vacation of judgment or order, R.C.P. 337

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

- Waiver of errors, R.C.P. 331
- Writs and process, authority to issue, R.C.P. 347 (a)

**SUPREME COURT CLERK**

See *ch* 685, also **SUPREME COURT**, *subhead Clerk of the Supreme Court*

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES****Actions**

- Agents of company may be served, 682.20
- Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21; R.C.P. 339
- Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12
- Cost bond judgment, 628.8
- Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
- Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, 540.1–540.4
- Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2
- Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64
- Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4
- Guaranty company on bond, 633.186
- Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20, 682.21
- Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2
- Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
- Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21
- Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15
- Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
- Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21
- Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2
- Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1–540.4
- Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1
- Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1–540.3
- Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2
- Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2
- Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
- Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

Agents' licenses, 515.52, 515.59–515.61, 515.78, 522.1–522.5

**Bonds**

- Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
- Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9
- Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
- Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
- Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2), 515.49
- Authorized companies acceptable, 682.14
- Bail bonds, 763.1–763.16
- Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2
- Bond required whenever security required, 682.1
- Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16
- Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11
- Certificates and revocations, record by clerk, 682.13
- Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety, 332.13
- Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
- County officers, premium paid by county, 64.11

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd**  
Bonds—Continued

Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18  
 Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3  
 Discharge of surety, procedure, 682.19  
 Grain dealers, 542.4  
 Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14–682.21  
 Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 633.634  
 Guardians' bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.634  
 Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.49, 450.50  
 Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16  
 Itinerant merchants, bond requirements, 81.4  
 Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2  
 Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2–64.5  
 Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17  
 Membership sales association bond, 503.6  
 Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3  
 Official bonds, 65.1–65.8  
 Payable to whom, 682.2  
 Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2  
 Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2  
 Pipeline permit, 479.26  
 Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15  
 Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11  
 Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4–682.9  
 Record of companies by clerk, 682.13  
 Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17  
 Release of surety, 65.4–65.11, 682.19  
 Revenue department director's and employees', 422.67, 422.71  
 Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12  
 Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52  
 Savings and loan committee treasurer's bond, 534.4  
 Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11  
 Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17  
 Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2  
 Security to be by bond, 682.1  
 Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3  
 Suit, surety against principal, cost bond, 540.3  
 Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)  
 Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7  
 Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17  
 Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15  
 Certificates of authority issued to companies  
 Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14  
 Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13  
 Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11  
 Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16  
 Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59  
 Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201  
 Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802  
 Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12  
 Consumer credit transactions, requirements, 537.3208  
 County supervisors, compromises, 332.12  
 Discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10  
 Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd**  
Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49

Joint control agreements, 682.47  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C  
 Release of sureties  
 Commercial paper, 554.3802  
 Premium return by surety, 65.11  
 Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4–65.8  
 Sureties on other bonds, 65.10  
 Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11  
 State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9  
 Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22  
 Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19  
 Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239  
 Summary proceedings, surety contributions, R.C.P. 239  
 Sureties  
 Additional security and discharge of sureties, 65.1–65.11  
 Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224  
 Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224  
 Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2  
 Premium return on release of surety, 65.11  
 Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
 Venue of actions against, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

**SURNAMES**

Change of name, 674.1–674.12  
 Names, *generally*, see *NAMES*  
 Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12

**SURPLUS**

Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59  
 Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82  
 Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7  
 Secured transactions  
 Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502–554.9504  
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15

**SURPRISE**

Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236  
 New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

**SURVEYORS**

*General provisions*, ch 114  
 Applicability of rules, 114.26  
 Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15  
 Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.12  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5  
 County surveyor, ch 355  
 Definitions, 114.2  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32  
 Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7  
 Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249  
 Exempt tools, instruments, books, 627.6(17)  
 Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42

**SURVEYORS—Continued**

Foreign registrants, 114.20  
 Land surveys, ch 355, *see SURVEYS*  
 Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30  
 Oath administered, 78.2(4)  
 Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284  
 Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*  
 Plats, new plats authorized, 441.65–441.71  
 Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20  
 Secretary, 114.9–114.12  
 Suspension or revocation of certification, 114.21–114.22  
 Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25  
 U.S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47

**SURVEYS**

*See also SURVEYORS*

Cemetery surveys, 359.40  
 City engineer, *see CITIES*  
 Conservation land surveys, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24, 111.32  
 Corner and boundary disputes, 650.7–650.17  
 Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8  
 County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5  
 County surveyor, 355.1–355.15  
 Dower set off by survey, 633.249  
 Drainage  
   Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131  
   Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128  
   Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5  
   Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26  
   Intercounty district surveys, 457.4  
   Interstate drainage districts, 467.6  
   Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5  
   Permanent survey, 455.36  
   Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30  
   United States levee surveys, 466.8  
 Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14  
 Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42  
 Geological surveys, 305.1–305.11  
 Government surveys  
   Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7  
   Transcription by county authorized, 558.16–558.18  
 Highway surveys  
   Entering private land, 314.9  
   Primary roads  
     General requirements, 313.9  
     Highway division's authority, 307A.2(5)  
   Secondary roads  
     Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8  
     Drainage survey, 460.5  
     Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13  
     Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65  
     Research, 310.34–310.36  
     Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8  
 Hospitals, ch 135A  
 Housing law surveys, 413.124  
 Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 129  
 Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24

**SURVEYS—Continued**

Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272  
 Plats, city, ch 409, *see PLATS*  
 Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14  
 Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14  
 School districts, reorganization, 275.1, 275.2  
 School lands surveys, 302.4  
 Soil conservation surveys, 305.3  
 State land office, ch 10  
**SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS**  
 Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1  
 Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17; R.C.P. 18  
 Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

**SURVIVORS**

Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96, 451.1–451.13  
 Joint accounts, savings and loan associations, 534.11, 534.19  
 Joint bank account, 524.806  
 Joint obligations, liability, 613.1  
 Partnership law, partner's death, 545.36–545.38  
 Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 633.523–633.528  
 Surviving spouse, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Surviving Spouse*

**SUSPENSION**

Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38; Ct. R. 118, 121.3 (i, 7), 121.4(c), 123.5  
 Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214  
 Civil service employees suspended, 400.20–400.22  
 Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802  
 Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5, 321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31  
 Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15  
 Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)  
 Membership selling associations' agents, 503.12  
 Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30  
 Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71  
 Rates of carriers, suspended, 327D.84  
 Sentences suspended  
   Board of parole, after commitment, 247.5  
   Board of parole, before commitment, 247.7  
   Feeble-mindedness as ground, 218.66–218.68  
   Revocation of suspension, 247.26, 247.27  
   Trial court, *generally*, ch 789A  
 Suspension of officers  
   Additional security, failure to give, 65.3  
   Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1  
   Commission to examine accounts, 67.1  
   Compensation of commissioners, 67.12  
   County, township or city officers, 66.7  
   Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7  
   Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11  
   General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10  
   Governor's duty, 67.1, 67.5, 67.9  
   Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7  
   Impeachment, ch 68  
   Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7  
   Power of the commission, 67.2  
   Report to governor by commission, 67.4  
   Salary pending suspension, 67.7

**SUSPENSION—Continued**

## Suspension of officers—Continued

- Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
- Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
- Warehouse licenses, 543.3, 543.11
- Workers' compensation suspended, 85.39

**SWAMPLANDS**

- Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16
- Penalty for obstructing drains, 716.3
- Records kept by state land office, 10.2
- Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

**SWEARING**

- False swearing, 721.1–721.3, *see CRIMES, subhead Perjury*
- Profanity prohibited, penalties, 728.1, 744.2

**SWINDLING**

*See also FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS*

- Three-card monte or other games, 713.29–713.33

**SWINE**

- Brands and marks recorded, ch 187
- Brucellosis control, ch 163A
- Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
- Feed, commercial, regulated, ch 198
- Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
- Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7
- Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B
- Hog cholera virus and serum, ch 166
- Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.30
- Pig dealer's license, 163.30
- Producer's association, 173.2(9)
- Slap tattoo or other identification, 172A.17, 172A.18
- Trespassing, 188.1–188.50
- Tuberculosis eradication, 159.5(12)

**SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA**

*Generally*, ch 183

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)
- Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**SWITCHES**

- Railroads, 327G.24–327G.28

**SYNDICALISM, CRIMINAL**

- Definitions, punishment, 689.10–689.13

**SYPHILIS**

*General provisions*, ch 140, *see VENEREAL DISEASES*

**TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS**

*See end of Volume II*

- Authority to publish, 14.9

**TALESMAN**

- Apportionment, 609.4
- Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
- Commission to list, 609.1(3)
- Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
- Lists, 609.1–609.14
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Residence, 609.1(3)
- Special venire, 609.45
- Summons, 609.41–609.43
- Talesman at large, by consent, 609.43

**TANGIBLE PROPERTY**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Competition law, defined, 553.3
- Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33
- Sales tax, 422.43
- Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

**TAPPING WIRES**

- Penalty, 709.7, 716.7, 716.8

**TAVERNS**

- Food sold, law applicable, 170.1–170.28

**TAXATION**

- Administration of tax law, *generally*, 422.67–422.75
- Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 633.352
- Agricultural land, school tax credit, 426.1–426.10
- Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
- Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12–565.15
- Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards*
- Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, 449.1–449.8
- Armories exempt, 29A.60
- Assessments
  - Adjustment of valuations, 441.21, 441.45–441.49
  - Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
  - Apportionment, *see subhead Taxpayers below*
  - Appraisers employed, 441.50
  - Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*
  - Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
  - Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26–441.28
  - Assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
  - Association of counties, state, 332.3
  - Banks, 428.36
  - Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25
  - Buildings, repair, 441.21
  - Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23–445.26
  - Certified to county auditor, 443.21
  - Condominiums, 499B.11
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
  - Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
  - Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*
  - District court, income tax appeals, 422.29
  - Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
  - Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
  - Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*
  - False statement on return, perjury, 441.25
  - Financial institutions, 428.36
  - Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
  - Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.7, 435.8, 441.21
  - Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
  - Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11
  - Insurance companies, 432.7
  - List furnished jury commission, 609.5
  - Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
  - Omitted property
    - Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5
    - Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14



**TAXATION—Continued****Assessments—Continued****Omitted property—Continued**

Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8

Examination of taxpayer, 441.17

Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6

Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20

Penalty assessments, authorized by statute, fire hazard removal, marshal certifies, 100.27-100.29

Procedure, generally, 441.17-441.30

Property owner's duty to assist, 441.19, 441.24

Railroads, 434.15-434.21, 441.21

Real and personal property, 428.4

Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29

**Review by county or city (local) boards**

Appeals, 441.37-441.44

Assessor examined, 441.2-441.6, 441.10

Board of review

Generally, 441.31-441.36

Report to revenue director, 441.33, 441.49

Valuation, adjustments, 428.4

Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52

Complaints reviewed, 441.37

Counsel, 441.41

Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.37

Meetings, 441.33

Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26

Protest, grounds, 441.37

Protests, dates for, 441.49

Revaluation, 441.35

Supervision by state revenue director, 421.17

**Review by state board of tax review, general provisions, 421.1****Review by state director of revenue**

General provisions, 421.1-421.25

Adjustment of valuations, 441.45-441.49

Assessing jurisdiction valuation adjustments, 441.45-441.49

Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5

Income tax of individual, 422.28

Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2

Refunds of erroneous income, corporate and sales tax, 422.59

Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41

Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16

Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30

Valuation, adjustment, 441.45-441.49

**Review procedures**

Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6

Appeals from local board, 441.38-441.44

Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7

Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8-443.11

Chain store tax, 424.6

Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41

Sales tax, 422.55

**Rolls**See *subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*

Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23-467A.41

**Special assessments**

Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8

Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10-357.31

**TAXATION—Continued****Assessments—Continued****Special assessments—Continued**

Book, entries, how made, 445.11-445.15

City assessments

See also *subhead Levies below*

Amount given by treasurer, 445.23

City assessor, see *CITIES*

Dangerous structures, removal, 100.27-100.29

Flood protection, 384.24

Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248

Limitation on amount, 384.62

Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11

Redemption rights, 384.70

Sewers, see *CITIES, subhead Sewers*

State-owned land, 307A.5

Streets and alleys, see *CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*

Condominiums, 499B.11

Drainage assessment levies, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6

Fire protection, 384.24

Hedge trimming costs, 318.2

Highways, secondary, levy, 309.7

Industrial property, 441.21

Lien on realty, 445.11-445.15

Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4

Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13

Sanitary districts, 358.22

Secondary road districts, 311.1-311.31

State-owned land, 307.10

Tax list, 445.11-445.15

Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13

Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15

State land by municipality or county, 307A.5

Time limit, 443.15

Time of assessment, 428.4

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Utilities, 428.24-428.29

Valuation, 441.18, 441.21-441.24, 441.45-441.49

Violations

False statements, perjury, 441.17

Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24

Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21

Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13

**Assessors**

General provisions, ch 441

Abstract to state, 441.45

Adjusted valuation, 441.49

Appeals, 441.38

Appointment, 441.6, 441.8

Assessment rolls and books

Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4

Assessment book prepared, 441.26, 441.28

Destruction after ten years, 332.15

Combined appointment, 441.56

Conflicting laws, 441.55

Construction, 441.54

Counsel, 441.41

Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

Duties, generally, 441.17-441.30

Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3-427.6

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Assessors—Continued

- Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5
- Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7
- Listing for assessment, duties, *generally*, 428.1–428.36
- Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20
- Owner to aid in listing, 441.18; 441.19
- Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11
- Reports
  - Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
  - Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12
  - Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8
  - Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
  - State land, improvement, assessment, 307A.5
  - Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
  - Valuation of property, 441.18–441.25
- Aviation gas tax fund, 422.88
- Banks, *generally*, 422.60–422.66, 428.12–428.14, 428.36; *see BANKS AND BANKING, Taxation*
- Banks, satellite terminal transactions, 527.7
- Beer and liquor control, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
- Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7, 357C.9
- Boards of review, chs 421, 441, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16
- Bonds for security of payment
  - Income tax, 422.30
  - Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51, 450.56
  - Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
  - Sales tax, 422.52
  - Use tax, 423.15
- Bonds, taxation of
  - Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)
  - Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12
  - Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
- Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
- Books
  - Assessments, omitted property, 440.6–440.8
  - Correction by assessor, 425.5
  - Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
  - Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 177A.17
  - Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
  - Special assessment book, 445.11
  - Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248
  - Suspended tax list book, 427.12
  - Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21
- Brucellosis eradication, 164.23–164.28
- Budget laws, 8.1–8.45, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Building and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Business tax on corporations, *see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below*
- Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
- Cancellation of tax, 427.8–427.11
- Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23–445.26
- Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
- Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21
- Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Charitable trusts and private foundations, ch 634
- Checkoff, *see Excise Tax below*
- Checkoff, political party contributions, 56.18
- Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
- Churches, exemption, 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2
- Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41
- Cigars, 98.42–98.50
- Circus or show tax, 332.50
- Cities, *general provisions*, ch 384
- City levies, *see subhead Levies below*
- City special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*
- City utility revenue, ch 388
- Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426
- Collection by county treasurer
  - General provisions*, 445.1–445.62
  - Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
  - Agent of revenue department, 422.71(5)
  - Applicable statutes, 445.4
  - Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
  - Attachment, 445.4
  - Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
  - Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
  - Cigarette tax, 98.35
  - Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
  - Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
  - Compromise of tax, *see also subhead Compromise of Tax below*
  - County for another county, 445.53–445.56
  - County responsible to state, 452.1
  - Delinquent taxes
    - Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
    - Certificate, fiduciary payment, 633.474
    - Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25
    - Collection, 445.47–445.56
    - Compensation of collectors, 445.48
    - Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
    - Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
    - Information as to amount due, 445.23–445.27
    - Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
    - Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
    - Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
    - Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
    - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
    - Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
    - Penalties, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
    - Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
    - Personal taxes entered, 445.8–445.10
    - Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
    - Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
    - Time delinquent, 445.37, 445.39
- Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5
- Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
- Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
- Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
- Express company, tax, 436.10
- False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
- Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
- Income tax, 422.71(5)
- Information of taxes due, 445.26
- Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
- Lien of taxes, *see subhead Liens below*
- Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46

**TAXATION—Continued****Collection by county treasurer—Continued****Payment of taxes**

- Failure to receive, 622.105
- Medium of payment, 445.33
- Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26
- Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
- Time allowed for payment, 445.6
- Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2

**Peddlers tax, 332.46**

- Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
- Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
- Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6

**Railroad aid tax, 327H.12, 327H.14****Railroad lines, 434.22****Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62****Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2****Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11****Sales for taxes, see subhead Tax Sales below****Sales tax, 422.64(5)****School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34****Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue****Settlement for public funds, 452.7–452.14****Show or circus tax, 332.50****Special assessments, 445.11–445.15****Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229****State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34****Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22****Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8****Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11****Treasurer's liability****Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25****Funds used for private purpose, 452.4****Neglect to give tax information, 445.27****Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22****Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19****Water service levy, 357.22****Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4****Collection by state treasurer****Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14****Chain store tax received, 424.12****Freight companies, 435.8****Inheritance tax, see subhead below****Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5****Settlement for public funds, 452.11–452.18****Collectors****Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52****Deputy collector in cities, 340.5, 341.9****Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49****Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229****Compromise of tax****Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19****Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28****Inheritance tax, 450.92****Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475****Special charter cities, 420.228****Condominiums, 499B.11****Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8****Consolidated tax returns, 422.37****Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118****Corporations****Income tax, see subhead below****Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2****TAXATION—Continued****County levies, bridge bonds, 309.89, 345.10, 345.13, 346.10****County mutual insurance association, 518.18****County responsibility for state levy, 452.1****Credit unions, what taxable, 533.24****Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62****Crop pest Act costs as tax, 177A.17****Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5****Dairy products, marketing division, fees, 192A.30****Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426****Deductions****See also subhead Exemptions below****Debts deductible, moneys and credits, 518A.38****Income tax, 422.9, 422.12****Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12****Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9, 518A.38****Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2****Deeds, ch 448, see subhead Tax Deeds below****Deed tax, ch 428A****Delinquent taxes, collection, see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above****Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7****Devisee to pay tax, 427.11****Discovery of unlisted property, 443.20****Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A****Dog tax, 351.19, 351.24****Drainage districts, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation****Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25****Election, county, submission of tax questions, 345.1–345.15****Electric power generating plants, 428.37****Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15****Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16****Equalization boards, see subhead Assessments above****Equipment companies, 435.1–435.8****Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426****Estate tax, general provisions, 451.1–451.13****Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7****Excise tax****Beef and veal producers referendum, 181.19****Beef cattle and veal calves sold, 181.6–181.20****Butterfat sold, 179.5****Corn, ch 185C****Dairy producers referendum, 179.13****Eggs, ch 196A****Grain handled, 428.35****Political parties, 56.18****Soybeans, 185.21****Turkeys, ch 184A****Executor reports, 422.27****Exemptions****General provisions, 427.1–427.15****Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25****Agricultural land school credits, 426.1–426.10****Aviation authorities, 330A.16****Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51****Cemetery association, nonprofit, 427.1(7)****Cemetery trust fund, 566.1****Chain store tax, 424.3**

**TAXATION—Continued****Exemptions—Continued****Churches**

- Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
- Corporate income, 422.34
- Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)
- Claims to be filed in assessment year, 441.46
- County health center bonds, 346A.4
- Credit union shares, 533.24
- Definitions, 427.1
- Disabled veterans, 425.15
- Dogs, licensed, 351.24
- Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
- Drainage and road right of way, 427.2
- Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
- Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
- Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
- Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15
- Improvements, 427.1(33)
- Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34
- Income tax, low income families (\$4000 or less), 422.5
- Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9
- Livestock, tax credit, 427.17
- Military property, 29A.60, 427.1(2, 27)
- Military service, income exemption, 422.5
- Military veterans, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3, 427.4
- Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
- Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
- Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.9
- Poll tax, 427.3
- Pollution control property, 427.1(32)
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39
- Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
- Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21
- Sales tax exemption, 422.45
- Supplementary assistance program recipients, 427.8–427.11
- Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
- United States civil service retirement annuity, 422.5
- United States lands, 1.4
- Use tax exemptions, 423.4
- Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U. S. I, 9
- Express companies, 436.1–436.12
- Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, 451.1–451.3
- Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11
- Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23
- Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6
- Fiduciaries' reports, payment shown, 633.474, 682.35
- Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Fire district trustee levies, 357B.3–357B.5
- Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
- Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Freight companies, 435.1–435.8
- Gas tax, ch 324
- General fund, state, 8.6(13), 444.22
- Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.8, 565.15
- Gross receipts tax, 422.33
- Homestead tax credit or exemption, ch 425

**TAXATION—Continued****Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27–99.31****Income tax (corporate)**

- General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.32–422.41, 422.67–422.75
- Action to enforce payment, 422.26
- Administration, 422.67–422.75
- Cancellation for failures, 422.40
- Collection of tax
  - Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.41
  - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
  - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
- Computation of tax, 422.25, 422.35
- Costs of hearing, taxed; 422.70
- Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32
- Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7, 422.35
- Disclaimer of information, ch 423A
- Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37
- Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
- Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36
- Fraud, penalty, 422.40
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- Information confidential, 422.72
- Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
- Interest, 422.25, 422.39
- Interstate business excepted, 422.33
- Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
- Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
- Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
- Net income defined, 422.7
- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504B
- Nonresidents, 422.16–422.19, 422.38
- Payment and collection, 422.39
- Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
- Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
- Reinstatement, 422.40
- Returns, 422.15, 422.20–422.40
- Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
- Statistics published, 422.75
- Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
- Tax imposed, rates, 422.33
- Testimony before revenue director, 422.70
- Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70
- Withholding agents, 422.16–422.19
- Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16
- Income tax (individual)**
  - General provisions*, 422.1–422.31, 422.67–422.75
  - Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
  - Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
  - Appeals, 422.28
  - Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
  - Bond for security, 422.27, 422.30
  - Collection of tax
    - Action authorized, 422.26
    - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
  - Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
  - Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
  - Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
  - Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70

**TAXATION—Continued****Income tax (individual)—Continued**

- Date payment due, 422.24
- Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
- Deductions in general, 422.9
- Deductions, retirement fund payments, public employees not allowed, 97B.13
- Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
- Dependents, deductions, 422.12
- Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7
- Disclosure of information, ch 423A
- Distortion of true facts, 422.31, 422.36(3)
- Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25
- Exemptions, out of state business, tax paid, 422.8
- Federal employees, 422.5
- Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
- Information at source required, 422.15
- Installment payments permitted, 422.24
- Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
- Lien of tax, 422.26
- Low income families (\$4000 or less), 422.5
- Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5
- Moneys and credits replacement fund, allocation, 422.78
- Motor fuel tax credit, 422.87
- "Net income" defined, 422.7
- Nonresidents
  - Allocation of income, 422.8
  - Deductions allowed, 422.9
  - Return required, when, 422.13
  - Returns, 422.16–422.19
  - Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17
- Payment due, when, 422.24
- Personal exemption, 422.12
- Political party contributions, 56.18
- Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
- Public employees retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13
- Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
- Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8
- Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
- Report of money paid out, 422.15
- Return, 422.6, 422.9, 422.14–422.23, ch 423A
- School district surtax, 442.15
- School tax equalization fund, ch 442
- Servicemen, 422.5
- Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75
- Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
- Trusts, 422.6, 422.8
- Underpayments, 422.16
- United States civil service retirement partially exempt, 422.5
- Violations, 422.25
- Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)
- Information of taxes due, treasurer, 445.23–445.26
- Inheritance tax
  - General provisions, 450.1–450.96
  - Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63
  - Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65
  - Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22

**TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued**

- Administrators, executors and trustees
  - Appointment on state's application, 450.21
  - Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86
  - Bequest, to, effect, 450.61
  - Collection of tax, 450.57, 450.62
  - Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88
  - Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)
  - Final settlement to show payment, 450.58
  - Information given, 450.18, 450.71
  - Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62
  - Reports filed, examination, 450.14–450.18
  - Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88
- Aliens, 567.8
- Appraisal of estates
  - Annuities, value determined, 450.51
  - Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34
  - Application for appraisement, 450.36
  - Appraisement filed with state, 450.29
  - Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27
  - Contingent estates, 450.96
  - Cost charged to estate, 450.84
  - Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32
  - Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
  - Extension of time, 450.72
  - Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
  - Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
  - Notice of appraisement, return, 450.28
  - Property in different counties, effect, 450.30
  - Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52
  - Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
  - Value computed, 450.12, 450.37
  - Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39
- Appropriations, 450.85, 450.95
- Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97
- Bonds
  - Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
  - Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
  - Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12
  - General requirements of bonds, 450.49
  - Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)
  - Removal of property from state, 450.50
- Clerk's duties
  - Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
  - Appraisal of estates, 450.45–450.47
  - Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50
  - Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 450.13
  - Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.46
  - Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
  - Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58
  - Relief from appraisement, 450.39
- Collection of tax
  - Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
  - Administrator's duty, 450.57, 450.62
  - Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
  - Costs charged against estate, 450.84
  - Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
  - Fiduciaries' duty, 450.53
  - Revenue department to enforce, 450.65
  - Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
  - Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
  - Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
- Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92
- Confidential informations, 450.68
- Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8

**TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued**

Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69  
 Contingent estates, 450.96  
 Corporation transfers reported, 450.88  
 Costs charged to estate, 450.84, 450.85  
 Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)  
 Debts deducted, 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89,  
 450.90

**District court's duties**

Appraisal time extended, 450.72  
 Appraisers appointed, 450.24  
 Extending time of payment, 450.56  
 Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31-  
 450.34  
 Jurisdiction, 450.57, 450.59  
 Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45,  
 450.46  
 Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84,  
 450.85

**Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93****Estates subject to tax**

Foreign estate property, 450.89-450.91  
 Foreign estates, 450.46  
 Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46

**Estate tax, ch 451**

Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91  
 Extension of time, 450.6  
 Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70  
 Heirs liability, 450.73  
 Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63  
 Investigation by director, 450.66  
 Liability for tax, 450.5

**Lien of tax**

Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13  
 Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17  
 Court's inspection of lien book, 450.84  
 Deferred estates, 450.46-450.48  
 Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92  
 Entry by clerk, 450.57  
 Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73  
 Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62  
 Lien until paid, 450.7  
 Life of lien, 450.48  
 Removal of lien, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58  
 Trust created, 450.8

**Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63**

Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85

**No administration, procedure, 450.22****Payment of tax**

Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48-450.50  
 Compromise settlement, 450.92  
 Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53  
 Maturity, 450.63  
 Receipt by revenue department filed, 450.58  
 Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64  
 Required before estate closed, 450.58  
 Time, extension, 450.45-450.48, 450.56, 450.63

**Persons liable to pay**

Alien beneficiaries, 450.93  
 Banks holding assets, 450.86  
 Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10  
 Corporations, 450.87, 450.88  
 Executor as beneficiary, 450.61  
 Executors, administrators, 450.5  
 Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87-450.93

**TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued**

Persons liable to pay—Continued  
 Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8  
 Unknown heirs, 450.93

**Probate deductions, 450.12**

Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71

**Property taxable**

Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)  
 Contingent estates, 450.96  
 Debts deductible, 450.89, 450.90  
 Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44-450.48,  
 450.51

**Discovery, 450.66-450.70**

Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2

Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93

Exemption, 450.4, 450.9

Foreign estates, 450.89-450.91

Life estates, 450.44-450.48, 450.51

Nonresidents property, 450.91

Property included, enumerated, 450.3

Remainders, deferred estates, 450.51

Removal from state, penalty, 450.50

Reversions, 450.52

Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)

Term estates, 450.44-450.48, 450.51

Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)

**Rates of tax**

*General provisions*, 450.10

Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93

Contingent estates, 450.96

Interest, 450.6, 450.63

**Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91**

Recorder's duty to report, 335.16, 450.81

Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20

Refund of tax, 450.93-450.96

Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7

Remainders, appraisal, 450.44

**Reports required**

Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14-  
 450.18

Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88

Recorder, 450.81

**Revenue department duties**

Administration of estates asked, 450.21

Appeal from appraisal permitted, 450.33

Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87,  
 450.88

Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84

Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65

Fees of witness paid, 450.70

Foreign estates, 450.89-450.91

Investigation, 450.66-450.71

Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1

Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7

Objections to appraisal, 450.31-450.34

Payments, received by director, 450.57, 450.63

Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71

Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20

Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94

Represent state in tax matters, 450.60

Sale to charge real estate, 450.62

Sale to collect tax, 450.54

Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86

Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64

Value agreed and compromised, 450.92

Witness fees paid, 450.70

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Inheritance tax—Continued

- Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
- Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
- Time of payment extended, 450.56
- Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8
- Unknown heirs, 450.93
- Use for state purposes, 450.6
- Insurance companies, *generally*, ch 432
- Insurance, marine, ch 432A
- Insurers, health maintenance organization, 514B.31
- Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9
- Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 450.2
- Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401
- Juvenile homes, 232.22
- Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5-7
- Leasehold interests, 427.15

## Levies

- Assessments, 444.1-444.8
- Aviation authorities, 330A.15
- Budget laws, 24.1-24.33
- Certified by comptroller, 8.6(13)

## City

- General provisions*, 384.1-384.12, 384.17
- Airports, 330.21, 330A.15
- Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13
- Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
- Certification, 444.1-444.6
- Computation of rate, 444.3
- Debts of discontinued or consolidated cities, 368.21
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Funds, *see CITIES*
- General purposes, 384.26
- Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11
- Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
- Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8
- Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8-565.11
- Levies, *generally*, 441.1
- Levy invalid without notice, 384.17
- Levy to pay bonds, 384.32
- Levy to pay bonds when void, 384.32
- Limitation on amount, 76.3, 384.1, 384.12
- Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6-37.8, 37.20
- Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11
- Railroad aid, 384.12
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Regional libraries, 303B.9
- Revenue department supervision, 421.17
- River-front improvement, 420.155
- Streets, alleys and public grounds  
*See also CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Levies—Continued

## City—Continued

- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23
- Urban renewal projects, 403.19

## County

- Agricultural extension tax, 176A.11
- Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17
- Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
- Amount restricted, 298.8
- Annual levy, limitation, 444.9
- Annuity to donors, 565.13-565.15
- Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Bonded debt, 346.10-346.18
- Bounties on wild animals, 350.8
- Brucellosis testing, 164.23
- Budget law regulations, 344.1-344.11, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Buildings and grounds, 345.8
- Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34
- Certification, 444.2-444.5
- Circus or show tax, license, 332.50
- City fund, 384.17
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.7
- Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475
- Conservation board, 111A.6
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
- Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
- Detention home, 232.22
- Diversion by vote, 345.12
- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Election expense fund, 444.9
- Election, tax questions submitted, 345.1-345.15
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4
- Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
- Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13-174.19
- Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
- Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*
- Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8-565.11
- Health center, 346A.2
- Homes for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.22
- Hospitals
  - Area, 145A.18, 145A.19
  - County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7
  - Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8-565.11
  - Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21
- Improvements without additional levy, 345.3
- Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18
- Judgment payments, 626.24
- Juvenile homes, 232.22
- Levies, *generally*, 444.1-444.8
- Libraries, 358B.13
- Limitation on tax levies, 76.3
- Losses, replacements, 334.13-334.22
- Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
- Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- Ordnance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)

**TAXATION—Continued****Levies—Continued****County—Continued**

- Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
- Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
- Peddler's tax, license, 332.45-332.49
- Poor relief, 250.1, 251.4, 252.43
- Rate, 345.5-345.10
- Regional libraries, 303B.9
- Rescission of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12
- Revenue department supervision, 421.17
- Revenue for county, 444.9(2)
- Revenue for state, 444.9(1)
- Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19
- Roads
  - Improvement, 311.16
  - Legalizing Act, 592.8
  - Primary road improvements, 313.3
  - Secondary roads, 309.7
- Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9-444.11
- Swine, tuberculosis eradication, 165.18
- Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5-345.8, 345.15
- Township hall tax certified, 360.8
- Trees and hedges cut on roads, cost assessed, 318.2
- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23
- Voter registration, 444.9
- Vote, when required, 345.1-345.15
- Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Wards in other hospitals, tax for, 347.21
- Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
- War veterans relief, burial, 250.1, 250.7
- Water districts, assessments, 357.19-357.31
- Weather modification, ch 361
- Drainage and levee district levies
  - Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
  - Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
  - Bond payments, 461.20
  - Districts joining federal levees, 466.4-466.7
  - Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*
  - Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16
  - Maintenance tax, 461.10
  - Outlet acquisition, 455.158
  - Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
  - Tax sale of land, 455.170-455.178
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Municipal assistance fund, 405.1
- Report to appeal board, 23.5(8)
- Sanitary district levies, 358.18
- School district levies, 298.1-298.19, ch 442, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road, 309.7
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.8-386.11
- State levies
  - Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
  - Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20
  - Certification to county auditor, 444.23
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

**TAXATION—Continued****Levies—Continued****State levies—Continued**

- County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17
- County responsible for state levies, 452.1
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
- Governor's recommendation, 8.22
- Inheritance tax rates, 450.10
- Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*
- Losses, replacement, revenue department, 334.19
- Payment, voluntary in lieu of reassessment, 439.2
- Rate, 444.1-444.6
- Reliev by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
- Revenue rate fixed by director, 444.9
- State revenue department
  - General provisions, 444.20-444.23
  - Loss replacement, 334.19
- Township levies
  - Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
  - Basis for amount, 444.1
  - Budget law regulations, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
  - Cemetery purposes, 359.30-359.35
  - Consolidated tax list authorized, 443.1
  - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
  - Expenses of litigation, 359.19
  - Fire equipment, 359.43-359.45
  - Funds, *see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds*
  - Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
  - Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
  - Parks, 359.30
  - Rates, 444.6
  - Revenue director supervision, 421.17
  - Township halls, 360.7, 360.8
  - Water district maintenance levy by trustees, 357.25, 357.28
- Liens
  - Bee treatment costs, 160.8
  - Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
  - Building assessed as personalty, 445.32
  - Chain store tax, 424.7
  - Cigarette tax liens, 98.26
  - Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
  - Dog tax, 351.19
  - Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
  - Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
  - Enumerated personal property, 445.31
  - Federal tax lien recorded, 335.18-335.23
  - Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
  - Gasoline tax, 324.66
  - Income tax, 422.26
  - Inheritance taxes, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*
  - Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
  - Migratory personal property, 445.43-445.45
  - Motor fuel tax, 324.66
  - Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
  - Nonresident personalty, 445.42-445.46
  - Personal property tax, time, 445.29-445.32
  - Railroad tax aid liens forfeited, 327H.16
  - Real property, tax lien, 445.28-445.30
  - Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45



**TAXATION—Continued****Liens—Continued**

Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56

Special assessment liens

Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15

Drainage installments, time, 455.67

Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234

Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33

Use tax, 423.17

Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30

**Listing of property***General provisions*, ch 428

Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7

Personal property, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10

Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16

Trust companies, 428.36

**Lists, taxation***Also see subhead Assessments above**General provisions*, ch 443

Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3

Agricultural land school credit, 426.8

Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13

Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3

Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240

Auditor to prepare, 443.21

Authority, treasurer to collect, 445.1, 446.3

Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.24

Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19

Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4

Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3

Contents, 443.2

Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6

County treasurer, duties, 443.4–443.17

Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19

Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8

Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10

Discovery of property not listed, 443.20

Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16

Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19

Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10

Owner's duty to list property, 443.18

Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 427A.10

Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10

Poor tax entered on list, 252.43

Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17

Railroad tax aid entered, 327H.9–327H.12

Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24

Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18

Special assessment, 445.11–445.14

Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12

Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12

**Loan agencies, ch 430A**

Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36

Local budget law, 24.1–24.47, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26

Low-rent housing, exemptions, 427.1(34), 430A.10

Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8

Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7

**Merchandise**

Lien follows, 445.31

Taxed, 428.16, 428.17

Military service exemptions, ch 426A, 427.3–427.6

**TAXATION—Continued**

Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27

**Moneys and credits**

Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5

Credit unions, taxable, 533.24

Debts deductible, 432.9, 518A.38

Flat rate taxation, 444.2, 444.5

Insurance companies, 432.9, 518A.38

Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.23

Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15

Replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.78

Motor fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324, 422.86, 422.87

Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130

National banking associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36

**Nonresident's property**

Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41

Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21

Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93

Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4

Lien, 445.43–445.45

Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46

Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)

**Nuisance**

Abatement costs, 657.7

Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29

Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20

Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8–427.11

Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20

Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18

**Payment of taxes**

Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8

Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38

Chain store tax, 424.4, 424.7, 424.12

Circus or show tax, 332.15

Compromise payment, effect, 445.18

Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426

Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 450.58, 633.474

Installment payments, 445.36–445.38

Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39, 445.41

Legal tender for payment, 445.33

Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20

Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46

Peddler's tax, 332.45–332.49

Railroad tax aid, payment, labor or supplies, 327H.17

Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26

Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229

Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20

**Time of payment**

Corporation tax, 422.21

Estate tax, 451.6

General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39

Income taxes, 422.21, 422.38

Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63

Installment payments, general taxes, 445.36–445.39

Personal taxes, 445.40

Proof of mailing, 622.105

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Payment of taxes—Continued
  - Time of payment—Continued
    - Sales tax (retail), 422.52
    - Use tax payments, 423.13
  - Warrants, what kind accepted, 445.34, 445.35
- Personal property taxation
  - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
  - Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
  - Capital stock, 428.27
  - Certificate of payment in estates, required, 633.474
  - Certificate of payment to close estate, 633.474
  - Collection, 445.50
  - Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475
  - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
  - Credit, 427A.1–427A.12
  - Credit unions, 533.24
  - Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
  - Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24
  - Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 633.474
  - Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475
  - Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
  - Financial institutions, 428.36
  - Items taxable in general, 427.13
  - Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
  - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 428.1, 428.4
  - Livestock, exemption, 427.17
  - Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
  - Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
  - Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
  - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27
  - Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
  - Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
  - Production credit associations, 428.36
  - Property in transit, exemption, 427.16
  - Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
  - Snowmobiles, 321G.6
  - Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
  - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Personal tax, fire hazard expense, assessed, 100.29
- Pipeline companies, 438.1–438.19
- Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Plats, resurveys, 409.43
- Private foundations and charitable trusts, ch 634
- Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 628.36
- Property and persons taxable
  - Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
  - Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
  - Chain store tax, *see subhead above*
  - Classes enumerated, 427.13
  - Coal dealers, 428.10
  - Condominiums, 499B.11
  - Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*
  - Corporation stocks, 450.86
  - County lands, 427.14
  - Credit unions, 533.24
  - Dogs, 351.1–351.24
  - Estate property, ch 451; *see subheads Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
  - Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
  - Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Property and persons taxable—Continued
  - Grain dealers, 428.35
  - Ice dealers, 428.10
  - Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
  - Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
  - Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
  - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.10
  - Items taxable in general, 427.13
  - Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
  - Listing in general, 428.1–428.34, 441.18–441.25
  - Loan agencies, 430A.1–430A.6
  - Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
  - Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23
  - Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
  - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27
  - Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*
  - Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
  - Partnerships, 428.15
  - Peddler, 332.45, 332.46
  - Personal property, *see subhead above*
  - Production credit associations, 430A.2
  - Public utilities, 428.24–428.31
  - Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
  - Railroads, *generally*, 434.1–434.23
  - Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
  - Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales and Services Tax below; Use Tax below*
  - School lands after sale, 302.7
  - Stock or securities, 450.86
  - Street railways, 428.24–428.34
  - Supplementary assistance recipient, 427.9
  - Swamplands of other counties, 427.14
  - Telephone and telegraph companies, 433.1–433.15, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
  - Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
  - Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
  - Utilities listed, valued, 428.29
  - Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
  - Valuation, 428.4, 441.21
  - Warehousepersons, 428.18, 428.19
  - Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31
- Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8
- Railroads
  - General provisions*, 434.1–434.23
  - Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29
  - Tax aid, 327H.1–327H.25
- Rainmaking, ch 361
- Real property
  - Agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.10
  - Apportionment among owners, 449.1–449.8
  - Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19
  - Buildings, 428.4
  - City budget, 384.16
  - Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62
  - Condominiums, 499B.11
  - Corporation, 428.34, 428A.3
  - Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
  - Delinquent, 445.37
  - Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Real property—Continued

## Exemption from taxation

*General provisions, 427.1–427.15, see subhead Exemptions above*

Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2

Elderly and disabled, ch 425

Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)

Military service, 29A.60, 427.3–427.7

Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14

Mobile homes, 135D.26

School, agricultural college or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34

War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7

Exempt property, 427.1–427.10

Express companies, 436.3–436.12

Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)

Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)

Financial institutions, 428.36

Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29

Fiscal year, 445.37

Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10

Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8

Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7

Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11

Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*

Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14

Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7

Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, page lxii, Vol. I

Items taxable in general, 427.13

Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4

Lien, 445.10, 445.28

Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18–441.25

Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37

Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22

Mobile homes, 135D.26

Oil and gas rights, 84.18–84.20

Omitted property assessed, 428.4

Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18

Pipeline companies, 438.1–438.19

Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29

Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37

Production credit associations, 428.36

Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2

Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34

Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21

Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23

Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13

Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)

School lands after sale, 302.7

Street railways, 428.26

Suspended tax list, 427.12

Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15

Tax deed, 448.1–448.14

Tax maps and index number system, 441.29

Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)

Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11

Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)

Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A

Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5

Valuation, 428.4, 441.21

**TAXATION—Continued**

Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2

## Receipts

Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8

Destruction after five years, 332.15

Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1

Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26

Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5

Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7

Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24

Redemption, ch 447

Refund of excess tax payments

Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74

Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60

Gas tax, 324.16–324.19

Income tax, 422.73, 422.74

Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96

Railroad tax aid, 327H.16

Sales and service tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74

State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18

Tobacco products, 98.47

Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3

## Remission of tax

Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11

Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62

Property or crop destruction, 445.62

Supplementary assistance recipients, 427.9

Retirement annuity premium excluded, 432.1

Revenue department, *generally*, 421.1–421.25

Review, *see subhead Assessments above*

Rolls, *see subhead Assessments above*

Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below*

## Sales and services tax

*General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75*

Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49

Action to enforce payment, 422.56

Administration, 422.67–422.75

Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49

Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55

Bond, 422.52, 422.55

Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26

Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31

Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72

Correction of errors, 422.73

Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70

County treasurer as agent, 422.71

Credit, 422.46, 422.47, 422.73, 422.74

Definitions, 422.42

Examination of retailer's records, 422.50

Exemptions, 422.42, 422.44, 422.45

Failure to file return, effect, 422.54

Games of skill and chance, bingo, raffles, 422.43, 422.45(3)

Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31

Gross taxable services, enumerated, 422.43

Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54

Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)

Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)

Judicial review, 422.55

Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56

Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)

Lodging, 422.43

Motor fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Sales and services tax—Continued

- Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30
- Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
- Notice, manner of service, 422.57
- Payments, 422.51(2), 422.52
- Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
- Permits required, fee, 422.53
- Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
- Records required, 422.50
- Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74
- Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)
- Retailers monthly tax deposit, 422.52
- Return of gross receipts, 422.51
- Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
- Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
- Service of notice, manner, 422.57
- Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75
- Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
- Subpoenas issued, 422.70
- Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55
- Tax imposed, 422.43
- Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48
- Unlawful acts, 422.58
- Utilities, 422.42, 422.43
- Violations, 442.49, 422.58
- Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
- Schools, taxation, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road levy, 309.7
- Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207
- Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18
- Services tax, *generally*, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75, *see Sales and Services Tax above*
- Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
- Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11
- Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Special assessment, property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.17
- State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
- State levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
- State mutual insurance association, 518A.35
- Stock or securities, 450.86
- Street railways, 434.15
- Suspension of tax, 427.8–427.12
- Tax aid for railroads, 327H.1–327H.25
- Tax collection for county, deputy collector, 340.5
- Tax deeds
  - See also subhead Tax Sales below*
  - Acknowledgment, 448.2
  - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
  - Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
  - Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
  - Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
  - Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
  - Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37
  - Conclusive evidence, 447.8
  - County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
  - Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
  - Drainage district land, 455.171
  - Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Tax deeds—Continued

- Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
- Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
- Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
- Form, 448.2
- Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
- Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
- Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
- Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
- Limitation of five years, 446.37
- Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
- Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
- Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
- Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
- Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
- Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*
- Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
- Sale by mistake, deed conveys no title, 448.8
- Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
- Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246
- Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
- Wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
- “Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
- Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.47
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(2–4, 8)
- Tax levied for airport, 330.16
- Tax levies, *generally*, *see subhead Levies above*
- Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
- Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
- Taxpayers
  - Examination of officers' accounts, petition, 11.18
  - Information given as to taxes due, 445.23–445.26
  - Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident's Property above*
  - Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15
  - Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21
- Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1
- Tax refunds, *see subhead Refunds of Excess Tax Payments above*
- Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178
- Tax sales
  - Generally*, ch 446
  - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
  - Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
  - Advertisement, 446.9–446.14, 446.18, 446.25
  - Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
  - Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
  - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
  - Assignment of tax sale certificate, 446.31
  - Attendance of officers required, 446.26
  - Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
  - Bid and price, 446.16
  - Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37
  - Certificate of purchase
    - Drainage district land, 455.172
    - Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Tax sales—Continued

## Certificate of purchase—Continued

- Limitation to five years, 446.37
- Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
- Special charter cities, 420.237
- Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10

## Certificate of sale

- Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248
- City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229

## Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228

## Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22

## Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11

## County as purchaser, 446.19, 569.1–569.8

## County title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8

## Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37

Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*

## Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28

## Description of land, method, 446.13

## Distress and sale

## Corporation income tax collected, 422.39

## Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47

## Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29

## Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46

## Sales tax collected, 626.29

## Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49

## Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178

## Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17

## Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8

## Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8

## Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

## Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36

## Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9

## Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8

## Housing finance authority limitations, 446.7,

## 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13

## Information given by treasurer, 445.23, 445.27

## Land described, method, 446.13

## Leasehold interests, 447.3

## Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22

## Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224

## Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37

## Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27

## Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29

## Notice of sale, 446.2, 446.4, 446.9–446.12

## Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38

## Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7

## Personal property, distress, 445.47, 446.3–446.6

## Place of sale, 446.4–446.8

## Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21

## Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229

## Public lands exempt, 446.7

## Purchaser

## Bid and price, 446.16

## Certificate of purchase given, 446.29

## County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4

## County, when required, 446.19

## Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11

## School or university land, rights, 446.34

## Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226

## Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7

## Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Tax sales—Continued

## Record copies certified evidence, 446.36

## Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24, 447.5

## Redemption from sale

*General provisions*, 447.1–447.13

## Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15

## Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178

## Evidence, copies of records, 446.36

## Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22

## Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227

## Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13

## Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224

## Resale for nonpayment, 446.23

## Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220

## Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11

## Sale canceled after five years, 446.37

## Sale continued, 446.17

## Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18

## School lands, rights affected, 446.34

## Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248

## Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229, 420.247, 420.248

## Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225

## Subsequent sale, 446.28

## Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33

## Surplus paid to owner, 446.6

## Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7

## Tax list to show property sold, 446.1

## Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28

## Titles

## Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179

## Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13

## Treasurer to account for charges due, 446.6

## Unavailable tax, report, credit, 446.22

## Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7

## University land, rights affected, 446.34

## Validity of sale

## Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35

## Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61

## Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10

## Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9

## Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14

## Limitation of action on sales, 448.13

## Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14

## Sale when no tax due invalid, 448.8, 448.11

## Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6–448.9

## Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10

## Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14

## Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15

## Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67–422.75

## Titles

## Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31

Deeds, *generally*, 448.1–448.17

## Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19

## Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14

## Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8

## Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

## Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Tobacco products, 98.42–98.50
- Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
- Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
- Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 423.36
- Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20–445.22
- Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Unknown and known owners, description, 423.5–428.7
- Use tax
  - General provisions, ch 423
  - Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
  - Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
  - Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55
  - Bond to secure payment, 423.15
  - Collection of tax
    - Distress warrant, sale, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
    - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
    - Method of collecting, 423.6
    - Retailer, by, 423.9
  - Debt to state, 423.12
  - Definitions, 423.1
  - Deposit of revenue, 423.24
  - Determination of tax by director, 423.16
  - Enforcement by director, 423.23
  - Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
  - Exempt property
    - Generally, 423.1–423.4
    - War surplus purchased from U. S. by counties and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3
  - Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18
  - Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10
  - Foreign state tax deducted, 423.25
  - Fraud in making return, 423.19
  - Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29–626.31
  - Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16
  - Liability of user, 423.14
  - Lien of tax, 423.17
  - Newsprint taxed, 423.1
  - Nonresident retailer, 423.10
  - Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
  - Penalties for violations, 423.17–423.20
  - Purchase from U. S. government, 422.44
  - Rate of tax imposed, 423.2
  - Reciprocity between states, 423.25
  - Records kept by retailer, 423.21
  - Returns and reports
    - Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14
    - Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18, 423.20
    - Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8
  - Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24
  - Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22
  - Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9
  - Securities sold for tax, 423.15
  - Services tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
  - Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21
  - Utilities, 421.1(4)
  - Vehicle subject to registration, 423.1(7), 423.7, 423.8
  - Violations, penalties, 423.17–423.20
- Valuation
  - Generally, 441.21
  - Aggregate certified to revenue director, 443.5

**TAXATION—Continued**

- Valuation—Continued
  - Electric power generating plants, 423.37
  - Utilities, 423.28
- Violations
  - Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*
  - Chain store tax, 424.13
  - Deed tax, 428A.10
  - Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20
  - Excessive levy, 444.7
  - Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70
  - Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
  - Officers' misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27
  - Peddlers without license, 332.49
  - Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.29, 425.36
  - Resisting collectors, 445.2
  - Returns, preparation, confidential, ch 423A
  - Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70
  - Show or circus without license, 332.51
  - Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19, 423.26
  - Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16
  - Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12
  - Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3
  - Weed law assessments, 317.21
  - Withholding, *generally*, 422.16

**TEACHERS**

- Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6
- Appeals, contract termination, 279.17, 279.18
- Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
- Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Attendance records kept, 294.4
- Authority of directors to dismiss, 294.2
- Benefits, 97.13
- Board of educational examiners, ch 260
- Certificates
  - Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9
  - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
  - Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
  - Certification board, 257.10(11)
  - Classes of certificates, 260.6, 260.9
  - College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
  - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
  - Elementary school field defined, 260.5
  - Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
  - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
  - Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
  - Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
  - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
  - Life certificates, 260.13
  - Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
  - Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
  - Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
  - Regulation, 260.20
  - Renewal of certificates, 260.12–260.15
  - Secondary school field defined, 260.5
  - Special certificate, 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
  - State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
  - Student teachers, 260.27
  - Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19
  - Tenure of various certificates, 260.11

**TEACHERS—Continued****Certificates—Continued**

Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21  
Valid state certificates required, 260.6

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4

Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1

Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below*

Diplomas, qualifications, 260.7–260.9

Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27

**Employment of teachers**

Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6

Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2

Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2

Compensation stated in contract, 279.13

Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13

Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, 290.1–290.6, 294.2

Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1

Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33

Salaries, *see Salaries below*

Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13

Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1

Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12

Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2

Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)

Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3

Fire drills required monthly, 100.31

Governed by board's rules, 279.8

Group life insurance, 509.1–509.13

Hearing officers, 272A.8

Hearings after termination of contract, 279.15, 279.16

Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1

Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2

Institutes, 272.1–272.8

Insurance, group, 509.1–509.13

Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2

**Normal training**

Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32

Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4–258.7

Pension system, 294.8, 294.10–294.14

Probationary period, 279.19

Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.1–272A.8

Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2

Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4

Reports, 294.5, 299.15

Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10

Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8

**Salaries**

Contract to specify salary, 279.13

Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1

Sick leave, 279.40

Termination of contracts, notice by superintendent, 279.15

Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

**TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)**

*See* 268.2, UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)

**TEACHERS INSURANCE ANNUITY ASSOCIATION**

Exception to IPERS, 97B.42

**TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL**

*General provisions*, 272A.1–272A.8

**TEAMSTER**

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)

**TEAR GAS BOMBS**

*General provisions*, 732.10–732.14

**TELEGRAMS**

Child labor regulations, 92.1–92.8

Defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, 554.1201

Liability for error, 477.7–477.9

Penalty for employee revealing contents, 477.6

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES****Actions against companies**

Claim presented before suit, 477.9

Message mistakes or delay, 477.7–477.9

Notice, how served, 617.3

Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 477.2

Original notice, service, 617.3

Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.11

Child labor law applicable, 92.1–92.23

Claim for damages presented, 477.9

Company defined, 433.12

Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4

Construction of line, damages, 477.3, 477.4

Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5

Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42

Directory, notice of requirement to yield telephone in emergency, 714.36

Duties, failure to perform, 477.7

Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5

False use, penalty, 713.40, 713.42

Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7

Injury to property, 716.7

Liability, 477.3–477.9

Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555

New lines, located by engineer, 319.5

Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3

Penalty for violations, 477.14

Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

Rates and services, regulation, 476.1–476.20

Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10–477.13

Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2

Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6

Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3

Security interests, ch 555

Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8

**Taxation**

*Generally*, 433.1–433.15

Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)

Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

**Violations**

Divulging messages, 477.6

Emergency use, yield requirements, notice in directory, 714.33–714.36

Error in message, willful, 477.6

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Failure to give service, 477.11–477.14
- Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
- Fraudulent use of services, 713.40, 713.42
- Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
- Malicious phone calls, 714.37–714.40
- Message, delay in transmission, 477.5
- Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
- Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
- Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
- Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

**TELEPHONE CALLS**

- Anonymous, penalty, 714.37–714.40

**TELEVISION**

- Area education agency, 273.10
- Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24
- Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.153
- Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27
- Libel and slander liability
  - Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
  - Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1–737.7
  - Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
  - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
  - Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4
  - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Securities sales, out-of-state, 502.610

**TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES**

- Incorporation, 504.1–504.31

**TENANCY**

- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23
- Joint tenants
  - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
  - Created by express intent, 557.15
  - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Life tenants
  - Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
  - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
  - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
  - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
  - Petition for sale, 557.9
  - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
  - Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
- Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4
- Notice terminating tenancy at will, 648.4
- Tenants at will
  - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
  - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
  - Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
  - Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
  - Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
  - Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
  - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
  - Writ of possession, 646.24

**TENANCY—Continued**

- Tenants by the entirety
  - Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Tenants for years
  - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
  - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
  - Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
  - Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
  - Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
  - Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
  - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
  - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Tenants in common
  - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
  - Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
  - Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16
  - Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
  - Definition, 557.15
  - Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16
  - Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
  - Recovery of real property, 646.4
  - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
  - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
  - Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4
- TENDER**
  - Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
  - Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27
  - Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34–626.42
  - Animals distrained, damages, 188.13
  - Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
  - Bill of exceptions to judge for signature, 786.5
  - Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5
  - Contract rights, effect, 538.4
  - Counterfeit coins in payment, penalty, 718.16
  - Counterfeit securities in payment, penalty, 718.6
  - Damages
    - Entry to make land survey, 355.12
    - Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37
    - Trespassing animals, 188.13
  - Demand for performance, 538.1
  - Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5
  - Failure to object, waiver, 538.8
  - Feeding or care, tenderer's duties, 538.4
  - Fee for certificate of tax due, 445.23
  - Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9
  - Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5
  - Keeping tender good, requirements, 538.2–538.8
  - Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4
  - Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7
  - Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8
  - Offer in writing, 538.6
  - Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4
  - Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
  - Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
  - Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
  - Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
  - Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5
  - Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8



**TENDER**—Continued

Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5  
 Sales law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7  
 Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5  
 Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8  
 Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9, 781.17

**TENEMENT HOUSES**

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18, 413.35–413.46  
 Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), *see HOUSING LAW*

**TERMINALS**

Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1  
 Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1  
 Railway stations, *see RAILROADS*  
 Terminal charges, schedules, 327D.67  
 Transfer companies, engines, safety devices, 327F.11–327F.13

**TERMS OF COURT**

Appellate court, continuous, 684.32  
 District court, continuous, no terms, 602.10, 602.11  
 Supreme court, 684.5–684.12

**TERRORISM**

Advocating terrorism, punishment, 689.10–689.13  
 Terrorizing inhabitants of dwelling or boat, punishment, 714.2

**TESTIMONY**

Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Competition law, confidential, 553.9  
 Criminal cases, ch 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*  
 Perpetuating testimony  
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, *see DEPOSITIONS*  
 Criminal cases, 761.8–761.11, 781.10

**TESTING STATIONS**

Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

**TEXTBOOKS**

*See ch 301, SCHOOLS*

**THEATERS**

Blank cartridges, use allowed, 732.18  
 Boilers, inspection, 89.3  
 Doors open outward, 103.8  
 Exits, 103.6–103.9  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.9  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Obscenity law, ch 725, *see also OBSCENITY*  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360  
 Tear or stench bombs, discharging, 732.10, 732.14

**THEFT**

Criminal provisions, 709.1–713.38, *see CRIMES, subhead Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*

**THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS**

Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263.4  
 Equipment used in state institutions, control over, 218.8(5)  
 Physical therapists, 147.1–147.93  
 Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

**THINGS IN ACTION**

*See CHOSSES IN ACTION*

**THREATS**

Bomb threats, 697.6–697.11  
 Communication, 723.1  
 Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321  
 Intimidation by tramp, penalty, 746.3  
 Malicious threats by phone, 714.37–714.40  
 Malicious threats, to extort, 720.1  
 Obstruction of justice, 723.1, 723.2  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14

**THRESHING**

Lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Machines, taxation, 427.13(5)

**TIMBER**

Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8  
 Contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Culture Acts  
 General provisions, 161.1–161.13  
 State horticultural society to aid, 186.3  
 Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7  
 Geological survey investigation, 305.4  
 Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8  
 Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9402, 554.11105

**TIME**

Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92  
 Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(22)  
 Daylight savings time, 122A.1  
 Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Limits on starting actions, 614.1–614.28, ch 615, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 49, 53, 54  
 Original notice requirements, R.C.P. 53  
 Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85  
 Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60–63  
 Standard time, defined, 122A.1

**TIPS**

Antitipping law, ch 741

**TIRES**

Motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Pneumatic tires, safety standards, 321.440  
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

**TITHES**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

**TITLES**

Abandoned river channels  
 Action to determine title, 568.19  
 Conveyance of title by state, 568.12  
 Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20  
 Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10  
 Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10  
 Abstracts of title  
 Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905 (4, h)  
 Court records involving title to realty, 624.21  
 Drainage records no part of title, 465.28  
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 272

**TITLES—Continued**

Abstracts of title—Continued  
 Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9  
 School fund loans, state, 262.14  
 Actions involving title to real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*  
 Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1  
 Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8  
 After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1-567.8  
 Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14-614.23  
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207  
 Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
 Boundary disputes, title determined, 650.1-650.17  
 Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25  
 Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7  
 Chain of title  
   Claims to real estate antedating 1960; 614.17  
   Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38  
   Record of title kept in land office, 10.1  
 Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14  
 Changing name of person, method of changing title, 674.12  
 Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6  
 City-owned real estate  
   Acquisition for debt authorized, 569.1-569.4  
   Authority of city to transfer title, 569.7  
   Bidding in at execution sales, 569.2, 569.3  
   Conveyances by municipality, 569.7  
   Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1  
   Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4  
   Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7  
   Management costs and proceeds, how paid, 569.6  
   Management when title vests, 569.5  
   Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9  
 Clerk's fee for certifying change, 606.15  
 Color of title defined, 560.2  
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29-624.35  
 Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29-624.33  
 Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41  
 Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, 656.1-656.6  
 Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31-624.35  
 Conveyances of title, *generally*, ch 558  
 Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8  
 Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11-499A.13  
 "Co-operative", use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32  
 Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55  
 County-owned real estate  
   *Generally*, 569.1-569.8  
   Authority to acquire, 332.1, 332.3(12)  
   Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*

**TITLES—Continued**

Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31-624.35  
 Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3  
 Curative Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66  
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.1-650.17  
 Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603  
 Drainage provisions  
   Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10  
   Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28  
   Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178  
   Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178  
   Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179  
 Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1  
 Eminent domain  
   Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17  
   Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41  
 Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6  
 Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40  
 Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23  
 Federal lands  
   Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4  
   Fish and game refuges, 1.5-1.9  
   Grants, 10.9, 10.11  
   Land office records, 10.1, 622.41-622.51  
   National forests, 1.9  
   Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10  
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1-648.23  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6  
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19  
 Forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38  
 Gifts, devises and bequests  
   Estate proceedings, *see WILLS*  
   Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6  
   State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3  
   Townships, acceptance required, 359.29  
 Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4  
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14  
 Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11  
 Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28  
 Insurance commission, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74  
 Insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)  
 Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4  
 Investment securities, 554.8301  
 Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page lxii, Vol. I  
 Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20  
 Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Jurisdiction of courts to determine title, supreme court, appellate, R.C.P. 331(a)  
 Land office and patents, 10.1-10.14  
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1  
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30  
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14-614.23, 615.1-615.4  
 Lost property, finder's title, 644.5, 644.11

**TITLES—Continued**

Lost records, proceedings and proof, 647.1-647.5  
 Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38  
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14  
 Motor vehicle provisions  
   Certificate of title, 321.17-321.52  
   Commission on aging, 18.115, 601J.5  
   "Owner" defined, 321.1  
   Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23  
   Registration plates, 321.171  
   Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67  
   Security interests, 321.24  
   Transfer, *general provisions*, 321.45-321.51  
   Transfer, stolen vehicle, penalty, 321.77  
 Municipally-owned real estate, *see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above*  
 Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15  
 Occupying claimants, color of title, 560.1-560.7  
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7  
 Parks and highways under conservation commission, title in state, 111.10  
 Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*  
 Party walls, 563.1-563.12  
 Personal property transfers, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Plats, city subdivisions or additions, 409.1-409.48  
 Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23  
 Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254  
 Quieting title action, 649.1-649.8  
 Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10  
 Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12  
 Real estate, state institutions, 262.37  
 Recovery of real property, 646.3  
 Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5  
 Reversioner's right to convey title, 566.25  
 Reversion of titles  
   Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52  
   Limitation, 614.24-614.28  
   Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14  
   Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77  
   Schoolhouse sites, 297.15-297.21  
   Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5  
 Sales of goods, 554.2403  
 Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.26  
 School lands, chs 297, 302, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Lands*  
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202  
 State-owned property  
   Acquisition at execution sale, 569.1-569.4  
   Attorney general to bid at execution sale, 569.2  
   Authority to deed or lease, 569.7  
   Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3  
   Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1  
   Cost and expense, how paid, 569.4  
   Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37  
   Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7  
   Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11

**TITLES—Continued**

State-owned property—Continued  
 Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3  
 Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3  
 Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568  
 Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6  
 Official records, 304.15  
 Road machinery, federal donation, 307A.3  
 State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12  
 State university land, patent, 10.13  
 State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3  
 Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2-645.4  
 Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16  
 Tax titles  
   Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31  
   Deeds, *generally*, 448.1-448.17  
   Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19  
   Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14  
   Limitation on action to set aside, 614.22  
   Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8  
   Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61  
   Special charter city tax sales, 420.216-420.218, 420.244  
 Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16  
 Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)  
 Title of actions and proceedings  
   District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8  
   Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20  
   Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14  
   Supreme court, 793.12; R.C.P. 342  
 Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13  
 Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15  
 Use of professional titles  
   Accountants, 116.25  
   Certified public accountants, 116.7  
   Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6  
   Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74  
 Walls in common, 563.1-563.12  
 Warehouse provisions  
   Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18  
   Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)

**TOBACCO**

Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41  
 Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42-98.50  
 Cigarette law, 98.1-98.41, 551A.1-551A.11, 751.3(7)  
 Cigar stores, 98.1-98.41, 751.1-751.43  
 Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3  
 Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

**TOILETS**

Food establishments, 170.9-170.21  
 Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A  
 Hotels, 170.35  
 Housing law  
   Cellar location regulated, 413.61  
   Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
   Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85

**TOILETS—Continued****Housing law—Continued**

- Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65
- Lighting and ventilating, 413.25, 413.32
- Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85
- Plumbing, 413.34, 413.85, 413.86
- Requirements, *generally*, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86
- Pay toilets prohibited, 732.25

**TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME**

See ch 244, *JUVENILE HOME*

**TOLL BRIDGES**

See 313A.1–313A.39, 427.13

**TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES**

Cemeteries, 566.1–566.27, *see CEMETERIES*

Injuring or defacing, penalty, 714.23, 714.24

Marking and registry of soldiers' graves, 29A.12, 250.14–250.16

**TON**

Standard of weight, 210.4

Trailer registration fees, 321.123

Truck registration fees, 321.120–321.122

Wheel load maximum, 321.463

**TONTINE CONTRACTS**

Defined as "stock", 501.1

**TOOLS**

Burglar tools in possession, 708.7

Counterfeiting tools, making or having, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20

Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)

Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)

Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20

**TORNADO**

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1

Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, *see INSURANCE*

Joint county-municipal disaster office, 29C.9

Schools, drills, 100.31

Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

**TORT CLAIMS**

See *IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT*, ch 25A

Against local government, ch 613A

Against state of Iowa, ch 25A, 96.17(3)

**TORTS**

Actions in court, *see ACTIONS*

Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8

Committed in state, basis for service of process, 617.3

Contributory negligence, pleading, 619.17

Iowa tort claims Act, 25A.1–25A.22

Liability of governmental subdivisions, ch 613A

Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16

Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1

Public use of private land or waters, liability limited, 111C.1–111C.7

Spouse, tort liability, 597.19

**TOWNS**

See *CITIES*

**TOWNSHIP**

Accounts audited and examined, 11.18–11.21

Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19

**TOWNSHIP—Continued**

Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41

Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19

Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Benefited fire districts, ch 357B

Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C

**Bonds**

Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)

Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)

Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)

Officers and employees, *see BONDS*

Penal provisions, 24.24

Sale of bonds, 75.1–75.12

Void if improperly issued, 23.16

Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16

**Bonds, public**

Authority to sell, 75.1–75.12

Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4

Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9

Fire equipment purchase or rental, 359.45

Maturity and payment, 76.1–76.9

Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8

Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20

Township hall bonds, 360.7

**Boundaries**

*Generally*, 359.1–359.9

City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24–359.27

Cemeteries, 332.3(29, 30), 359.28–359.41

Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6

**Clerk**

See also *subhead Officers below*

Animals trespassing, 188.11–188.24

Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12

Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19, 65.2

Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41

Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21

Compensation and fees, 359.47, 360.2

Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6

Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8

Duties when objections filed to bond issue, 23.14

Election, 39.23

**Election duties**

*Generally*, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23

Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22

Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19

**Estray animals**

Duties, 188.14–188.48

Fees of clerk, 188.48

Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25

Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8

Fires, duty to investigate, fees, 100.2–100.4, 100.34

Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3

Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Office abolished, city take over, 359.24–359.27

Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9

Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23

Record of proceedings kept, 359.20

Residence qualifications, 39.22

Rural voters of township elect, 39.22

**TOWNSHIP—Continued****Clerk—Continued**

Term of office, 39.23

Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4

Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94

Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5

Constables, *see* **CONSTABLES****Contracts**

Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6

Public, *see* **CONTRACTS**

Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1

County divided into townships, 359.1

Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

Division of townships, 359.1-359.8

**Elections**

Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30

Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23

Clerk's duties, 359.22

Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23

First election in new township, 359.10-359.13

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Voting machines, 52.1

Employees covered by federal social security, 97C.1-97C.20

Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3

Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8

Fire district, benefited, ch 357B

Fire district, benefited, agreements with special charter cities, 359.43

Fire equipment purchased, 359.42-359.45

Former township restored, 359.9

**Funds**

Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11

Accounts audited and examined, 11.7-11.21

Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14-566.16

City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24-359.27

Clerk to have custody, 359.21

Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)

Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13

General fund, uses, 66.23, 359.28

**Investments**

Cemetery fund investments, 566.15

Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4

Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23

Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22, 359.27

**Violations**

Embezzlement, 710.1

Failing to report expenditures, 740.11

Garnishment not permitted, 642.2

**Gift accepted**

Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6-565.15

Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18

Tax voted to maintain, 565.8-565.11

Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7

**Halls**

General provisions, 360.1-360.9

Funds, *see* **subhead Funds above**

Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266

Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5

**TOWNSHIP—Continued**

Hospital, area, 145A.1-145A.20

Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1

Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4

Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19

Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6

Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8

Name changed, procedure, 359.14-359.16

New township formed, 359.6-359.16

**Officers**

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4

**Bonds**

Approval by township clerk, 64.19

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18

Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23

Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25

New bond, additional security, 65.1-65.11

Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

Clerk, 359.20 et seq.

Code and session laws, to successor, 18.94

Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)

Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19

County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)

Deposit in banks, 453.1, 453.12

Election, 39.18-39.23

Election results sent to county auditor, 359.22

Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.20

Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Nomination, 43.21

Oath filed with county auditor, 64.23

Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1-66.25

Report to revenue department, 421.17(6)

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Suspension from office, 66.19

Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18-39.23, 69.1, 69.12

Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1-63.13

**Trustees**

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.12

Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Vacancies, 69.8(7), 69.9

**Violations**

Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11

Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3

Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15

Public grounds and buildings, 359.28-359.41

Public improvements and bonds, 23.1-23.16

Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8

Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9

Real estate title acquired, 569.1-569.7

Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16

Schools, ch 274, *see* **SCHOOLS, subhead Districts**

Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Social security, federal, 97C.1-97C.20

Soil conservation, 467A.9

Supervisors to hold first election, 359.10-359.13

Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)

Tax for township halls, 360.1-360.8

Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 421.17

**TOWNSHIP—Continued**

Title to real estate acquired, 569.1-569.7

Tort claims, ch 613A

**Trustees**

- Acts and proceedings recorded, 359.20
- Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35
- Animals trespassing, 188.11-188.14
- Cemeteries, duties, 359.28-359.41, 566.14-566.16
- City covers township, office abolished, 359.24
- Compensation and fees, 359.46
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Duties in general, 359.17
- Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22
- Election qualifications, tenure, 359.11
- Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17
- Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
- Number of trustees, 359.17
- Office abolished, city takes over, 359.24-359.27
- Poor relief, *generally*, 252.2-252.10, 252.25-252.41
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20
- Residence qualifications, 39.22
- School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35
- School land waste, duty to prevent, 302.7
- Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9
- Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8
- Township hall duties, 360.1-360.8
- War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.5
- Weed eradication, ch 317

**TOXINES**

- Animal serums made by state, 266.24-266.26
- Antitoxin distribution, 135.11(9)

**TRACIS**

*Generally*, ch 749B, *Traffic Records and Criminal Information System*

**TRACKS**

- Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
- Gauge to be uniform, change ordered 327C.35
- Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4
- Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
- Streets, repairs between tracks, 364.11
- Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1
- Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 327C.4
- Vegetation destruction, 327F.27-327F.29
- Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9-317.14

**TRACTORS**

*See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors*

Defined, 321.1

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Accounts, assignment, 539.1-539.6
- Advertisements, *see ADVERTISING*
- Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, 539.1-539.6
- Auctioneers, 546.1-546.3
- Banking provision, chs 524-533B
- Branded articles, ch 548
- Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1-504.6
- Chattel loans, ch 536
- Child labor, ch 92
- Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1-504.6

**TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued**

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Competition law, 553.1-553.17
- Conspiracies, *generally*, penalty, 719.1, 719.2
- Contracts, ch 537, *see CONTRACTS*
- Co-operative associations, chs 497-499
- Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11
- Corporations, 491.1-491.68, 504.1-504.31
- Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201-554.1205
- Dairy products, marketing, *generally*, ch 192A
- Destroying foods to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
- Factories, *see FACTORIES*
- Fair trade provisions
  - Cigarettes, ch 551A
  - Discrimination by monopolies
    - Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7
    - Contracts in violation, void, 551.5
    - Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11
    - Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6
    - Enforcement of law, 551.6
    - Exceptions, 551.11
    - Injunctions for violations, 551.9
    - Penalty for violations, 551.4
    - Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9
    - Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2
    - Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10
    - Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1
  - Discrimination, *generally*
    - Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6
    - Destroying business by lower sales, 551.1
    - Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B
    - Railroad rates, ch 327D
    - Sales practices prohibited, 551.1
  - Price fixing in general
    - Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11
    - Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6
    - Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15
    - Destroying food to increase, 734.1, 734.2
    - Marketing association contracts, 500.1-500.3
    - Railroad rates, ch 327D, *see RAILROADS*
- Trade-marked or branded articles, *see also LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*
- Violations
  - Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
  - Remedies cumulative, 551.10
  - Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8
  - Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.4
- Gift enterprises, seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27
- Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
- Interest rates
  - Amount chargeable, 535.2
  - Consumer credit Code, ch 537
  - Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)
  - Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6
  - Judgments and decrees, 535.3
  - Small loan law, ch 536
  - Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5
- Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15
- Iowa products, preference given, 73.1-73.10
- Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14
- Labels, registration, 548.1-548.13

**TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued**

Law merchant

Notaries powers and duties, 77.7

Supplementary, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Liquid transport carriers restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14

Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)

Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8

Marks, registration, 548.1–548.13

Money defined, 535.1

Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327

Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A

Partnerships, ch 545, *see* **PARTNERSHIPS**Peddlers, ch 81, *see* **ITINERANTS**

Public utilities, rate regulations, 476.1–476.26

Reciprocal interstate trade provisions

Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3

Domestic insurance companies, 510.32

Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112

Motor vehicles

Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250

Truck taxation agreements, 327.10

Professions and trades, *see* **RECIPROCITY**

Unemployment compensation, 96.20

Use tax, 423.25

Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6

Taxation

*See also* **TAXATION**

Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16

Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41

Sales tax, 422.42–422.59

Use tax, 423.1–423.26

Tender of payment or performance, 538.1–538.8

Trade customs

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage**Law merchant, *see* *subhead above*

Trade fixtures

Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111

Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)

Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12

Trade-marks, chs 548, 549

Trade names, registration, 547.1–548.13, chs 547, 548

Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4

Trade unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B, *see* **LABOR LAWS**

Trade unions, incorporation, 504.1

Unfair discrimination, ch 551

Unfair practices, insurance, 507B.1–507B.13

Unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B

Vocational education, ch 258

Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201–554.7210

Warehouses, ch 543

Workers' compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)

Zoning law applicability, ch 414

**TRADE-MARKS***General provisions*, 548.1–548.13

Commercial paper, 554.3401

Fraudulent use, 713.7–713.23

Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5

"Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)

Registration, 548.1–548.8

**TRADE-MARKS—Continued**

Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

Shown on package labels, 189.9

**TRADE NAMES***General provisions*, chs 547, 548

Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2

Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.5

Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7

Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26

Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

**TRADE UNIONS**

Discrimination, ch 601A

Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)

Incorporation, 504.1, 504.31

Membership, 736A.1–736A.7

Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5

Union shops, 736A.3

**TRAFFIC SIGNS**

Power to regulate, 321.252–321.260

**TRAILER PARKS**

Regulated, licensed, taxed, 135D.1–135D.27

**TRAILERS**

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430

Capacities listed, 321.160

Chain, safety, required, 321.462

Convoys, spacing, 321.308

County treasurer, registration duties, 321.24, 321.34, 321.105

Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)

Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Fee for registration, 321.123

Fees payable in installments, 321.134

Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

Fifth-wheel travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)

Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449

Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310

House trailer, 135D.1–135D.27

Length, maximum, 321.457

Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424

Load limit, 321.463

Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441

Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)

Mobile home, license plates, 321.21

Mobile home registration fee, 321.123(3)

Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.27

Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55

Overloads permitted, 321.466

Permits required, 321.58

Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394

Registration, 321.18

Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425

Speed limit, 321.285(3)

Travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)

Used, dealer's list, fee waived, 321.70

Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8

**TRAILERS—Continued**

Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466  
Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124

**TRAINING SCHOOL, BOYS**

See *ch 242, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS**

See *ch 242, GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**TRAINS**

See *RAILROADS, subhead Trains*

**TRAMPS**

Arrest, 746.5-746.16  
Compensation of jailer and officers, 746.23-746.25  
Definition, penalty, 746.1  
Employment while confined, 746.17-746.19  
Labor proceeds during imprisonment, 746.21  
Misconduct, punishment, 746.3  
Treatment in jail, 746.20  
Trial of two or more jointly, 746.22

**TRANSCRIPTS**

See also *CERTIFIED COPIES; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Accountancy hearings, 116.23

**Appeals**

Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37  
Criminal cases  
  Clerk's duty on appeal, 793.6  
  Transcript at county expense, 793.8  
Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10  
Election contests, 61.12, 62.25  
Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24  
Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14  
Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.32  
Insurance commissioner's hearings, *stock sales*, 506.8  
Local budget board hearings, 24.29  
Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12  
Soldiers preference law appeals, 70.5  
Supreme court, 793.6; R.C.P. 340  
Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24  
Appellate courts, 686.7  
Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260  
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)  
Certiorari, R.C.P. 315-317  
Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 602.22  
College credits from University of Iowa, 264.4  
Court conveyances, record, 633.401  
Court reporter, fees, 605.11, 625.9  
Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7  
District court  
  Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22  
  Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4  
  Appeals to an appellate court  
    Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8  
    Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340  
  Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40  
  Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
  Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173  
  Court conveyances, 633.401  
  Election contests, county, 62.25  
  Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 633.49-633.51  
  Fees, 606.15  
  Foreign wills, 633.495-633.498  
  Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26

**TRANSCRIPTS—Continued****District court—Continued**

Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37  
Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7  
Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12  
Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)  
Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.401  
Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51  
Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12  
Road assessments, 311.25  
Sessions not at county seat, 602.9  
Eugenics board record, absence of consent, 145.15  
Evidence  
  Not conclusive, 622.40  
  Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62  
  Probate proceedings, 633.296-633.298, 633.301, 633.367, 633.517  
  Public officers, record, 622.40  
  Reporter's transcript, 622.97-622.101  
Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260  
Fees  
  Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21)  
  College credits, transcript fee, 264.5  
  Court reporter's fees, 605.11, 625.9  
  School appeals, 290.3  
  Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9  
Inheritance tax records to revenue department, 450.71  
Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69  
Judgments  
  Appellate courts, 624.25, 624.26  
  Circuit court records, 602.22  
  Creation of lien by filing, 624.23-624.26  
  Election contests, 61.12, 62.25  
  Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26  
Levies for municipal bonds, to revenue department, 444.20  
Nonindictable offenses, 762.14  
Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)  
Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4  
Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE*  
Proclamation, destroying transcript of, 714.20  
Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.401  
Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40  
Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97  
Road assessment, 311.25  
School land sale proceedings, 302.6  
Social services department, hearing, 218.33  
Supreme court, 686.7, 793.6-793.8  
Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16  
Vital statistics records, 144.46

**TRANSFER AGENT**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

**TRANSFER BOOK**

Auditor to keep record, 558.60  
Entries to be made before recording, 558.57  
Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58  
Form of transfer book, 558.61



**TRANSFER COMPANIES**

Damage liability, no contract limitation, 327D.7  
 Locomotive equipment required, 327F.11-327.17  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-325.36

**TRANSIENT INNS**

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

**TRANSIENT MERCHANTS**

General regulations, license, 81A.1-81A.9  
 Itinerant merchant law, 81.1-81.14  
 Peddler's license required, 332.45-332.49

**TRANSIT LINES**

See **PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS**

**TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

See **MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

Generally, 437.1-437.15, ch 478

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANY**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33  
 Carrier's lien, 554.7307  
 Commerce commission regulation, 474.1-474.9,  
 see **COMMERCE COMMISSION**  
 Common carriers, ch 327D  
 Express companies, ch 436  
 Freight lines, ch 435, see **FREIGHT LINES AND  
 EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**  
 Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325  
 Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G, 327H, see **RAIL-  
 ROADS**  
 Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)  
 Street railways, ch 402, see **STREET RAILWAYS**  
 Warehousepersons' lien, 554.7209  
 Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF**

General provisions, ch 307

Administration division, 307.14, 307.21

Aeronautics regulated, ch 328, see **AERONAU-  
 TICS, subheads, Aircraft, Airports**

Airport zoning, ch 329

Annexation by city, plat filed, 368.20

Compacts and agreements

Interstate driver's license, ch 321C

Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326

Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

Condemnation proceedings, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27

Costs, departmental, prorated, 307.28

Created, 307.2

Definitions, 307.1

Director

Appointed, 307.11

Authority to compact and agree

Interstate driver's license compacts, 321C.1

Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agree-  
 ments, 326.5

Vehicle equipment compacts, 321D.1

Conveyances used in liquor violations, 172.11-  
 172.19

Duties

Generally, 307.12

Approves arrest memorandum forms, 321.485

Certificate application fees set, 325.19

Designates markings, oversize vehicles,  
 321E.10

Financial responsibility law, 321A.2

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

Director—Continued

Duties—Continued

Implied consent law, ch 321B

Leasing and renting of vehicles, 321F.3

Member interagency co-ordinating council on  
 radiation safety, 136B.2

Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1

Motor vehicle laws, enforcement, 321.1(34),  
 321.3

Prorating departmental costs, 307.28

Special identification devices, issued handi-  
 capped, 601E.6

Emergency equipment, 321.447

Energy policy council member, 93.2

Merit system, exempt, 19A.3(19)

Motor vehicle laws

Emergency vehicles, certification, 321.451

Engines, rules for change, 321.44

Equipment approved, 321.383, 321.423-321.430

Habitual offender law, 321.556

Inspection, 321.238

Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)

Process agent, 321.498-321.509

Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105

Registration, use of official plates exempt,  
 321.19

Negotiate apportionment agreements, 326.6

Qualifications, 307.11

School bus lights approved, 321.373

Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

Width of vehicles, excessive, waiver, 321E.3

Disadvantaged persons, transportation, 601J.1,  
 601J.4

Divisions within department, 307.14

Driver's license examiners, 321.187

Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27

Functional classification boards, 306.6

General counsel division

Actions to enforce orders, 327C.30

Condemnation proceedings, notice of appeal  
 served upon, 472.19

Creation and duties, 307.14(4), 307.23

Highway patent cases, assistance provided,  
 307A.2(6)

Highway division

General directive to administer chs 306-320,  
 307.24

Actions against, 613.11-613.14

Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10-  
 319.14

Advice on road matters furnished, 307A.2(2)

Advice to board of supervisors furnished, 309.16

Annual reports from cities, 312.12-312.14

Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved,  
 305A.2, 305A.4-305A.6

Auditor for department, appointed, bond, 313.20

Billboards

Duty to remove, 319.10-319.14

Interstate highways, 306B.5

Regulation, 306C.10-306C.22

Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59-  
 313.65

Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118

Bridges, Mississippi, purchase and mainte-  
 nance, 313.66

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

**Highway division—Continued**

- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5
- Classification of highways, 306.1–306.3, 306.6, 306.7
- Conservation commission, boundaries of state land, 111.19–111.24
- Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
- Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2
- Controlled access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3
- Creation and duties, 307.14, 307.24
- Crossings
  - Railroad, dangerous crossings designated, 321.342
  - Railroad, improvements and maintenance, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27
  - Regulations, 327G.23–327G.28
- Dam permits issued, 469.30
- Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
- Drainage assessment for primary roads, 455.50
- Duties, 307.24
- Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27
- Employees
  - Longevity pay, 307A.8
  - Maintenance vacations with pay, 79.1
  - Moving expenses, 307A.2
  - Peace officers, 321.476–321.481
- Enforcement of highway law by department, 320.8
- Engineer
  - Bonds required, 313.13
  - Fences and public utility poles, 319.4
  - Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6
  - Public utility, new lines, 319.5
- Engineering studies, 310.35
- Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.148
- Federal aid, powers, 307A.4, 313.1, 313.3
- Federal donations, authority to receive, 307A.3
- Functional classification board, 306.6
- Grade crossing regulations, 327G.23–327G.28
- Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5
- Highway materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
- Highways, establishment, alteration or vacation, *generally*, 306.10–306.26
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Institutional roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307A.2(12)
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(11)
- Interstate rest areas, duties, 306C.21, 313.2
- Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B
- Interstate toll bridge, ch 313A
- Investigation of highway conditions, 307A.2(4)
- Junkyards, regulation, 306C.1–306C.9
- Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 313.2
- Land acquired for future use, rented, 306.38

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

**Highway division—Continued**

- Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307A.2(9)
- Limitations of actions, 613.14
- Long-range primary road program, 307A.2(13)
- Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E
- Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
- Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
- Markers, G.A.R. highway, 313.58
- Members, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Mississippi river parkway, authority, 308.1–308.8
- Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
- Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321.443
- Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
- Original notice, service, 613.13
- Oversized vehicles, permit, 321E.1–321E.28
- Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(12)
- Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2
- Permits for mains, sidewalks and catterways, 320.4
- Pipelines, 320.4, 479.24
- Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307A.2(6)
- Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10
- Primary roads
  - Bids for road work, 313.10
  - Cities, streets designated, 313.24
  - Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20
  - Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5
  - Extensions in cities, 313.21
- Funds
  - Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
  - Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
  - Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145, 321.146
  - Tax claims, 313.16
- Power to restrict weight of vehicles, 321.474
- Sewer lines, approval, 358.24
- Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
- Process, service, 613.13
- Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
- Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 321.342
- Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6
- Record of commission operations, 307A.2(8)
- Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
- Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
- Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Rulemaking power, 307A.2(14)
- Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
- Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
- Signs and signals on highways
  - Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10–319.14
  - Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(10, 11)
  - Elevated structure signs, 321.295
  - Installation on primary roads, 321.253

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

- Highway division—Continued
  - Signs and signals on highways—Continued
    - Permission to local authorities, 321.254
    - Purchase from state institutions, 246.21-246.24, 321.253
    - Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
    - Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
    - Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345-321.348
    - Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
  - Size, weight and load restrictions, signs required, 321.472-321.474
  - Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
  - Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293
  - State park and institutional roads, 307A.2(12)
  - Stops, prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
  - Subdivisions delineated, 307.24
  - Surveys and estimates of cost, 307A.2(5)
  - Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10-306A.13
  - Venue, actions against, 613.12
  - Watercourses, changed to aid roads, 306.27
  - Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11
- Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Intrastate transport, ch 327D
- Leasing and renting of vehicles regulated, ch 321F
- Merit system, certain employees exempt, 19A.3(19)
- Motor vehicle records, 321.11, 321.12, 321.31
- Moving expense, 307A.2
- Personnel, reassigned by director, 307.13
- Planning division, 307.14, 307.22
- Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
- Public transportation division
  - Aeronautics and airports, chs 328-330
  - Created, 307.14
  - Duties, 307.25
  - Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B
  - Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
  - Motor vehicle certificated carriers, ch 325
  - Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A
  - Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327
  - Purchase of vehicles, commission on aging, 18.115, 601J.5
  - Railroad assistance fund, 327H.19-327H.25
- Railroad transportation division
  - Generally, chs 327C, 327D, 327E, 327F, 327G, 327H
  - Actions prosecuted
    - County attorney to aid, 327C.30
    - Discrimination by common carriers, 327C.34
    - Enforcement of orders, 327C.28-327C.33
    - General counsel to appear, 327C.30
    - Remedies cumulative, 327C.14, 327C.36
    - Venue in any county, certain cases, 327C.34
  - Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 327C.23
  - Appeal to supreme court, 327C.33
  - Attorney fees and costs taxed, 327C.21
  - Board, chs 327C, 327D
  - Carriers, supervision, ch 327C

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

- Railroad transportation division—Continued
  - City crossings, regulations challenged, 364.10
  - Common law rights and remedies, 327C.36
  - Complaints filed, 327C.24, 327C.25
  - Construction and operation, 327F.28
  - Created, 307.14
  - Discontinuance of station, 327C.7-327C.9
  - Discriminations prosecuted, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327C.34
  - Duties, 307.26, 327C.2
  - Express companies supervised, 327C.2
  - Hazardous cargo, spot checks, 327D.192
  - Hearings, 327C.11
  - Interlocking switches, 327G.25-327G.28
  - Intrastate shipment, definitions, 327D.2
  - Investigations and examinations made
    - Long and short haul rates, 327D.13
    - Rates, railway, 327D.89, 327D.90
    - Spur track approved, 327G.64
  - Lights obscuring railway signals, 327C.3
  - Notice of railway rate change, 327D.75
  - Obstructing or hindering, 327C.13
  - Orders and rules
    - Hearings on complaint, 327D.89, 327D.90
    - Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 327D.2
  - Joint rates, 327D.40-327D.53, 327D.74, 327D.75
  - Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
  - Power to revise rates, 327D.83-327D.85
  - Private railway crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
  - Rate matters, 327D.1-327D.116
  - Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
  - Track scales for coal, 327D.127
- Overpasses, underpasses, city approval, 364.8
- Penalties for violation of injunction, 327C.32
- Persons interested may begin proceedings, 327C.29
- Rate cases, 327C.22-327C.34, 327D.1-327D.116
- Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 327C.14, 327C.36
- Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 327C.24
- Reports, 327C.36-327C.43
- Safety devices approved, 327G.25, 327G.28
- Switching service, 327D.9
- Violations
  - Investigation of carrier's law, 327C.2
  - Obstructing department's work, 327C.13
  - Railway, penalty each day's delay, 327C.43
- Registration, fees for mailing, 321.105
- Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17-321.44
- Sales tax exemption, 422.45(5)
- State transportation commission
  - General provisions, 307.3-307.10, ch 307A
  - Aeronautics regulated, ch 328
  - Commissioners
    - Appointment, compensation, and removal, generally, 307.3-307.9
    - Bond required, 64.6(23)
    - Created, 307.3
    - Duties, 307.10, 307A.2, 328.12
  - Expenditures authorized
    - Assessments, 307A.5
    - Highway materials and equipment, 307A.7

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

State transportation commission—Continued

Federal donations and appropriations, 307A.3, 307A.4

Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, approval required, 326.5

Transportation, regulation and safety division

Accident reports

*Generally*, 321.261–321.283

Confidential, 321.271

Failure to report, 321A.4

Form supplied, 321.269

Tabulated, 321.272

Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9

Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3

Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80

Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13

Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391

Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156

Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150

Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68

Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224

Certificate of title file, 321.31

Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10

Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.174–321.200

Convictions reported, abstracts open to public, 321.491

County fees deducted, reported, 321.152

Created, 307.14

Dealer's law administered, 321.1, 322.1–322.24

Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66

Director vested with power, 321.3

Duties

*Generally*, 307.27

Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42

Enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3

Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167

Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6

Engine number, 321.66, 321.94

Equipment required, 321.381–321.391

Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159

Files required, contents, 321.31

Forms prescribed by director, 321.8

Funds to maintain department, 321.146

Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43

Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14

Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15

Law of the road, 321.228–321.371

Licenses, 321.174–321.224

Local officials governed by department, 321.5

Manufacturer, data published, 321.160–321.162

Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66

Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486

Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21

Motor vehicle lessors licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F

Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511

Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20

Nonresidents, registration reciprocity, ch 326

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

Transportation, regulation and safety division—Continued

Notice served, method, 321.16

Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182

Odometer regulation, 321.71

Operator's licenses, 321.174–321.200

Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6

Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3

Peace officers' retirement, 97A.1–97A.14

Plates and containers furnished, 321.165–321.171

Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14

Plates and validation stickers furnished, 321.34

Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15

Public safety peace officers, duties, 321.3

Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34

Records, 321.10–321.12

Refund of registration fee, 321.126–321.129, 321.173

Registration cards, seizure, 321.14

Registration forms prescribed, 321.8

Registration laws, 321.17–321.70

Removal from county without notice, 321.140

Renting record inspected, 321.224

Returns of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154

Report of services, notices, method, 321.16

Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14

Rules by commissioner, 321.4

Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5

Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160

Seal, adopted, 321.7

Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43

Signal devices, type approved, 321.317

Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60

Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96

Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102

Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371

Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52

Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66

Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22

Used cars, 321.67–321.70

Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162

Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34

Transportation regulation board

Carriers

*Generally*, ch 327D

Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A

Motor carriers

Certificated carriers, ch 325

Truck operators, ch 327

Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G, 327H

Created, 307.14, 307.15

Duties

*Generally*, 307.18

Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42

Orders enforced by department, 307.20

Procedures, 307.19

Special counsel, 13.7

Vacancy filled, 307.16

**TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN**

See chs 282, 285, 321.372, et seq.

**TRAPS AND TRAPPING**

Basket traps, fish, 109.106-109.111  
 Birds not to be trapped, 109.58  
 Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107  
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87-109.92  
 License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1  
 Minnow trap requirements, 109.80  
 Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119  
 Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)  
 Private property, exception, 109.87  
 Tags required on traps, 109.92

**TRAVELERS CHECKS**

Persons selling regulated, 533B.1-533B.5

**TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN**

*Generally*, ch 303A  
 Documents, state, distribution to, 18.87  
 State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(18)

**TREASON**

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16; ch 689

**TREASURER, COUNTY**

*See ch 334, COUNTY TREASURER*

**TREASURER OF STATE**

*General provisions, ch 12, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abandoned property, duties, ch 556  
 Accountancy board fees, 116.3  
 Accounts and accounting  
*General provisions, 12.1-12.15*  
*See also specific fund requirements*  
 Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5  
 Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11-452.14

Action on county treasurer's bond, 334.11  
 Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1  
 Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23  
 Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12  
 Agriculture department fees, 189.31, 189A.3, 192.3, 192.40, 192A.30, 194.14, 195.9, 195.17, 196.3, 197.2, 199.15, 200.9, 201.13, 203.7, 206.6, 208A.10, 209.6, 214.3, 215.2, 215A.9

Aid to dependent children account, 239.12  
 Aircraft, state, revolving fund, 328.56  
 Appropriations, unexpended  
   Reversion, 8.33  
   Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14  
 Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12  
 Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)  
 Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.88  
 Banking department, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219

Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53  
 Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4-270.8  
 Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.8  
 Bonds required of treasurer  
   Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)  
   Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8  
   Official bond, 64.6(2), 64.16  
 Bonus and disability fund, 35.2-35.6  
 Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16  
 Chain store taxes and fees paid, 424.12  
 Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20  
 Child support recovery payments, 252B.4  
 Cigarette sale proceeds from seizure, 98.32  
 Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Commerce commission  
   Pipeline regulation, fees and expenses, 479.16  
   Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 476.10  
 Conservation commission funds, 107.17-107.19, 109.17  
 Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52  
 Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 County government assistance fund, 334A.1  
 County indemnification fund, 332.36, 332.41  
 County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20  
 County treasurer, funds remitted, 334.9-334.11, 445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.10-452.18  
 Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8  
 Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A.30  
 Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4-270.8  
 Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14  
 Department disbursements, 8.6  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits  
   Automobile accident securities, 321A.25  
   Bank deposits, 453.1-453.13, 524.805(7)  
   Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A.63  
   Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-453.12, 454.1-454.34  
   State officers, 12.10-12.15  
 Deputy  
   Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
   Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1  
 Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1-12.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8  
 Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28  
 Elected for four-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Election contested, 61.1-61.14  
 Employment security fund, 96.13  
 Engineers' fees, 114.12  
 Entomologists' fees, 177A.9  
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.7  
 Eugenics board physicians paid, 145.22  
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7, 310.20, 312.5, 314.3  
 Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES Fees*  
   Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10  
   Motorized bicycle license fees, 321.191  
   Nonoperator's identification card, fees, 321.190  
   Payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)  
   Unclaimed, 12.11-12.15  
 Fertilizer fund, 200.9  
 Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21  
 Fines, received from district court clerk, 476A.14  
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.17-107.19, 109.17  
 Fish sales contracts and bonds approved, 109.17  
 Food and drug law fees, 189.31  
 Franchise tax, allocation to cities, and counties, 422.65  
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.13  
 General fund, 444.21  
 Governor's fees, 7.7  
 Highway beautification fund, 306C.11  
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 327G.15, 327G.19, 327G.29

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1  
 Hospital-school revolving fund, mentally ill, 222.92  
 Hotel and restaurant inspection fund, 170.7  
 Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255.24–255.26  
 Inmates of institutions, deceased, funds of, 218.68–218.70  
 Insurance department, fees and expenses, 501.7, 503.8, 505.7, 507.4, 507.9, 511.24–511.26, 512.102, 515.128, 515.129, 522.4  
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2  
 Investment of funds  
*Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.10, 454.5  
*See also specific funds for investment requirements*  
 Island and river channel, sales, 568.24  
 Itinerant merchant fees, 81.11  
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 753.19  
 Judicial retirement fund, 605A.4, 605A.11  
 Local budget approved, 24.40  
 Medical examiners fund, 148B.6  
 Membership on boards  
 Bonus board, 35.1  
 Centennial memorial foundation, 504.32  
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1  
 State appeal board, local budgets, 24.26  
 State records commission, 304.3  
 Mentally ill patients support and expenses, 227.7, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22  
 Military service credit tax fund, 426A.1  
 Money received and paid, record, 12.4, 12.5  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.78  
 Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156.10  
 Motor fuel tax fund, 324.77  
 Motor vehicles  
 Carriers  
 Certificate of convenience, 325.36, 327A.19  
 Registration fee, 327B.3  
 Dealers' license fee fund, 322.12  
 Funds, 321.145–321.156, 321.160  
 Inspection fund, 321.238  
 Registration division, expenses, 321.146  
 Municipal assistance fund, ch 405  
 National guard claims and expenses, 29A.29  
 Natural resources council expense, 455A.12  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51  
 Operators' certification fees, 455B.61  
 Parolee security fund, 247.4  
 Parole relief fund, 247.17–247.19  
 Patent royalties from state funded, research, payable to, 28.7(7)  
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.5–97A.8  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Personal property tax credit replacement fund, 427A.12  
 Pesticide fund, 206.6  
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31  
 Pipeline company, funds, 479.16  
 Plant inspection fees received, 177A.9  
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15  
 Postal savings, escheat, duties, 556.30–556.36  
 Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82  
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.17–313.19  
 Printing costs, charged and collected, 18.54, 18.55  
 Publication of laws, expense paid, 3.16  
 Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16  
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7  
 Public funds, 12.1–12.15, 421.6, 452.1–452.18, 453.1–453.12, 454.1–454.34, 524.1001–524.1006  
 Railroad assistance fund, 327H.18  
 Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14  
 Receipts, record and account, 12.1–12.5  
 Registrar of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46  
 Reports made by treasurer  
 Biennial report, 12.17–17.3  
 Comptroller, weekly report to, 12.6  
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155  
 Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66  
 Transportation department, monthly report, 312.4  
 Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12  
 Reports received  
 Comptroller's monthly notice, 12.8  
 Conservation director on funds, 107.18  
 County treasurer on state funds, 334.9–334.11  
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7  
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.11, 12.14  
 Highway division, monthly estimate, 321.148  
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153  
 Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34  
 Transportation department, federal aid, 307A.4  
 Warrants, certified by comptroller, 12.3  
 Restaurant inspection fund, 170.7  
 Revenue, department of  
 Collections, 423.24, 424.12, 450.3, 451.7  
 Deposits, rules, 421.6  
 Expenses, 422.71, 450.84  
 Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70  
 Refunds, 422.74  
 Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5  
 Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 321.145, 321.146  
 Salary fixed, 12.18  
 Savings and loan association revolving fund, 534.61  
 School districts, income surtax fund, 442.18  
 School funds  
 Custody and management, 302.1–302.44  
 Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3  
 Voted tax, 280A.22  
 School tuition paid, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25  
 Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69  
 Security of revenue, 452.1–452.18  
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14  
 Shorthand reporters examination fees collected, 115.7  
 Sinking fund, 453.9, 454.1–454.34  
 Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16  
 Social service department funds  
 Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 249A.4, 249C.14  
 Federal funds, 234.14  
 Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.74, 218.94  
 Transcript of inmates estates received, 218.69  
 Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10  
 Soybean promotion fund, 185.26

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

State employees, workers' compensation paid, 85.59

State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6

Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3

Swampland indemnity paid counties, 12.16

Term of office, 39.8, 39.9

Transportation commission fund, 328.36

Transportation regulation board, truck fees and expenses, 327.11, 327.13

Turkey account, 184A.4–184A.7

Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556

Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.21

Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8

Vehicle dispatcher revolving fund, 18.119

Veterans home receipts, support fund, 219.17

**Violations**

Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3

False statements or reports, 452.14

Official delinquency, 452.15

Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5

Vocational education funds, 258.12

Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7

Vocational youth organization fund, 258.14

Voting machine examination receipts, 52.6

Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33

War orphans education fund, 35.7–35.12

**Warrants**

Anticipatory sinking fund, 454.19–454.34

Canceled, list from comptroller, 8.20

Disaster assistance, 29C.14

Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3–12.6, 452.2, 452.3

Unpaid for want of funds, 74.1–74.8

Watchmaker's fees, 120.3, 120.18

Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2

**TREASURERS**

City treasurer, *see CITIES, subhead Treasurer*  
County treasurer, ch 334, *see COUNTY TREASURER*

School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12–291.15

State treasurer, ch 12, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

**TREES**

Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1

Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Cottonwood trees, when a nuisance, 657.2(8)

Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3

Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8

Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

Disease, city to control, 364.12, 384.24(3, e, o)

Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)

Evergreens, mechanic's liens, 572.1(4)

Forests and forest reservations

*General provisions*, 161.1–161.13

National forests, 1.9

Fruit trees, injury to, penalty, 714.8

Groves, destruction along road prohibited, 318.5

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Orchards, *see FRUIT, subhead Orchards*

Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13

**TREES—Continued**

Ornamental, injury to, penalty, 714.8

**Parks**

Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39

Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41

Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53

Penalty for injury, 658.4

Protection from condemnation

Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27

Drainage, no protection, 455.149

Hedges along highways regulated, 318.1–318.5

Orchards, 460.13, 471.4(2, 3), 471.12

Protection from destruction

Trees on highway, exception, 460.12

Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13

Road construction, protection from, 314.7

Roads, hedges and trees, requirements, 318.1–318.5

Shrubbery, 714.8–714.10, *see SHRUBBERY*

Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1

**Timber**

Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8

**Culture Acts**

*See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above*

*General provisions*, 161.1–161.13

State horticultural society to aid, 186.3

Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.22

Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7

Geological survey investigation, 305.4

Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8

**Windbreaks**

Drainage, highway, protected, 460.13

Trees along roads protected, 318.5

**TRENCHES**

Penalty for injuring, 716.1

**TRESPASS**

*Generally*, ch 714

**Actions**

Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4

Parties plaintiff, 658.8–658.10

Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17

Animals trespassing, 188.1–188.50

Criminal trespass, ch 729

Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9

Earth, coal, minerals, taking away, penalty, 714.6

Hunting on another's land, 714.25, 714.26

Malicious mischief and trespass, ch 714

Parties plaintiff, 658.1–658.7

Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4

Settling on public lands, 657.6, 658.8

Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10

Timber, cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.8

Trapping on another's land, 714.25

Trespassing on posted private property, 714.41

**TRIAL**

*See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial*

Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5

Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201

Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199

Advancing causes for trial

Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7

Common carriers, for discrimination, 327C.34

County zoning appeals, 358A.22

Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216

Criminal cases, supreme court, 793.12

**TRIAL—Continued**

Advancing causes for trial—Continued  
 Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19  
 Practice Acts license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70  
 Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14  
 Transportation department orders, appeals from 327C.16, 327C.34  
 Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6  
 Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)  
 Workers' compensation appeals, 793.12  
 Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19  
 Adverse rulings on interlocutory orders, proceeding to trial not error, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*  
 Appeals to supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*  
 Appearance docket entry required, 606.12  
 Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66  
 Arbitration awards, 679.1–679.18  
 Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195  
 Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13  
 Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13  
 Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8  
 Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13  
 Assignment of cases for trial  
     Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1  
     Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3  
     Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
     Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2  
     Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3  
     General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115  
     Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7  
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
 Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171  
 Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447  
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179  
 Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185  
 Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, *see CONTINUANCES*  
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*  
 Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186  
 Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215  
 Court, trial to  
     Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9  
     Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331(b)  
     Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5; R.C.P. 179  
     Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178  
     Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19  
     Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214  
     Paternity proceedings, 675.18  
 Criminal cases, ch 780  
 Criminal sexual psychopath, 225A.9  
 Cross-examination  
     Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90  
     Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116  
     Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)  
     Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 150(c)

**TRIAL—Continued**

Cross-examination—Continued  
     Parental rights terminated, hearings, 600A.7  
     Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116  
 Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231  
 Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104  
 Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176  
 Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177  
 De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334  
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216  
 Dismissal of actions, *see ACTIONS*  
 District court  
     *General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT*  
     Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2  
     Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
     Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24  
     Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201  
     Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6  
     Will contests, 633.310  
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16  
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12  
 Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447  
 Evidence, chs 622, 782, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Exceptions  
     Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11  
     Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12  
     Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
     Definitions, R.C.P. 180  
     Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180  
     Errors in decision, time, 611.12  
     Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
     Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180  
     Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100  
     Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196  
     Material points only regarded, 624.15  
     Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93  
     Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15  
     Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213  
     Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10  
     Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180  
     Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241  
     Supreme court, only material points, 624.15  
     Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241  
     Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158  
     Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
     Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20  
 Findings, R.C.P. 179  
 Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34  
 Instructions, compensation liability insurance, 87.25  
 Instructions to jury  
     Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197  
     Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196  
     Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
     Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2  
     Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
     Jury bound by instructions, 780.24  
     Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196  
     Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196  
     Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)



**TRIAL**—Continued

Instructions to jury—Continued

Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13

Interlocutory rulings, error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)

Interpreters, ch 622A

## Issues

Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178

Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10

Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176

Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186

Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176

Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214

Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205

Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

Trial by referee, *see* **REFEREES**

Judge as a witness, 622.12

Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**Judicial notice, *see* **EVIDENCE**

## Jury trial

Appeals from boards and officials, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**, subhead *Appeals to District Court*

Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187

Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24

Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268

Demand, R.C.P. 177

Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200

Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)

Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)

Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555

Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY**Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see* subhead *Instructions to Jury above*

Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192

Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)

Paternity proceedings, 675.18

Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191

Psychiatric commitment hearing, 225.14

Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)

Right, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 777.16

View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194

Waiver of jury, 777.16, 780.23; R.C.P. 177

Will contests, 633.310

Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214

Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367

## New trial

Application, R.C.P. 244

Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250

Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169

Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16

Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242

Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8

Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252

Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367

**TRIAL**—Continued

New trial—Continued

Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251

Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255

Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69

Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2

Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367

Motion to obtain new trial

Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245

Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250

Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248

Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244

Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P. 196, 197

Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243

Military courts, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244

Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249

Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246

Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247

Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244

Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253

Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)

Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255

Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254

Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252

Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197

Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13

Place of trial, ch 616, *see* **VENUE**

Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216

Postponement, *see* **CONTINUANCES**

Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3

Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see* subhead *Advancing Causes for Trial above*

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139

Proceeding to trial no waiver, R.C.P. 331(b)

Public trials, civil service appeals, 400.26

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

Referees, *see* **REFEREES**

Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214

## Report of trial

*Generally*, 624.9-624.11

Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1

Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6

## Retrial of cases

Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251

Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251

Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200

New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)

Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186

Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3

Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186

Sexual psychopaths, 225A.9

Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66

**TRIAL**—Continued

Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16  
 Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)  
 Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13  
 Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*  
 Will contest, 633.319

**TRIAL TERM**

Advancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*  
 Appellate court, continuous, 684.32  
 Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2  
 District court, continuous, no term, 602.10; R.C.P. 378  
 Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3  
 Supreme court, 684.5-684.12  
 Transportation department, railroad division in-junctions, 327C.16

**TROY WEIGHT**

Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

**TRUCKS**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks*

**TRUCK TRACTORS**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, there-under see Truck Tractors*

**TRUE BILL**

Indictment endorsed as, 772.1

**TRUST COMPANIES**

*See BANKS AND BANKING*

**TRUSTEES**

*See also TRUSTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees*

Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2  
 Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47  
 Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198-633.200  
 Appointment of trustees  
     Appointment by court, 633.64  
     Cemetery fund management, 566.1  
     Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21-504.25  
     Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10  
     District court's jurisdiction over, 633.10  
     Institution gifts, bond, 565.7  
     Workers' compensation beneficiaries, 85.49-85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13  
 Banks and trust companies acting as, 524.1001-524.1006  
 Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30  
 Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61  
 Bonds  
     Approval by clerk, 633.169-633.187  
     Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15  
     Required same as executors, 633.169  
 Cemetery funds managed, 566.1-566.19  
 Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)  
 Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129  
 Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200  
 Compensation, income tax, 450.61

**TRUSTEES**—Continued

Construction certificate, electric power generators, 476A.7  
 Conveyances of real estate  
     Authorization, 557.10  
     Foreign trustees, 633.35-633.37  
     Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24  
 Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14-504.24  
 Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10  
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514  
 County hospital board, chs 347, 348  
 Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Death of trustee  
     Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 524.807  
     Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21  
     Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20  
     Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21  
     Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Deposits  
     Bank deposits, 453.1-453.12, 524.805(6-8)  
     Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29-682.38  
     Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29  
     Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30  
     Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Discharge, notice required, 633.703  
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33  
 Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31-682.38  
 District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 633.10  
 Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Execution levy against, 626.13  
 Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Fees  
     Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200  
     Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199  
     Workers' compensation, court allowance, 85.50  
 Final report of fiduciaries, 422.27  
 Fire and police department retirement funds, chs 410, 411  
 Foreign trustees, acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24  
 Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29  
 Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11  
 Hospitals, county, chs 347, 348  
 Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27  
 Income tax paid before final report, 422.27  
 Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14  
 Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88  
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18, 450.58  
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.57, 450.58  
 Investment of trust funds, ch 682  
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33  
 Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23  
 Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47

**TRUSTEES—Continued**

- Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10
- Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
- Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108
- Library trustees, county, 358B.4–358B.8
- Limitation on disposal by will, 633.266
- Mental and physical examination of ward, R.C.P. 132
- Mental health centers, ch 230A
- Municipal hospital trustees, 392.6
- Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
- Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
- Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
- Powers and duties, 682.60
- Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29
- Regional library system, 303B.6
- Reports
  - Annual accounting required, 682.28
  - Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26
  - Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701
  - Requirements, 633.700, 633.701
- Retail sales tax duties, 422.42
- Securities, sale exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
- Taxation
  - Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6
  - Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)
- Township trustees, 359.17, *see TOWNSHIP*
- Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, etc., 682.60
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
- Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
- Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
- Workers' compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53

**TRUSTS**

- Accumulation distributions, tax status, 422.6
- Banks and trust companies, ch 524
- Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46
- Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264
- Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)
- Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), ch 634, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
- Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Constructive, 557.10
- Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8
- Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds of trust
  - Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
  - Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14–614.28
  - Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
  - Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
  - Insurance company, investments, 511.8
  - Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
  - Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28
  - Moratorium provision, 654.15
  - Mortgage construed as, 654.2
  - Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

**TRUSTS—Continued**

- Deeds of trust—Continued
  - Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
  - Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
  - Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38
  - Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death, 524.807
  - Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
  - Housing finance authority, 220.1–220.36
  - Income from trusts taxable, 422.6
  - Investment or deposit
    - Accounting annually, 682.28
    - Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
    - Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
    - Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
    - Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26
    - Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807
    - Existing investments, 682.25
    - Federal loans and stock, 633.99
    - Funds given to municipality, 566.16
    - Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
    - Security subject to court order, 682.26
  - Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32
  - Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
  - Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
  - Minor or incompetent, \$500 fund payable, 633.108
  - Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1, d)
  - Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
  - Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
  - Not subject to probate court, 682.60
  - Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
  - Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108
  - Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10
  - Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*
  - Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
  - Real estate brokers trust account, 117.46
  - Real estate investments, interest, 535.2
  - Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
  - Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
  - Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
  - Regents board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
  - Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10
  - Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523–633.528
  - Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1
  - Testamentary additions, 633.275
  - Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63
  - Trust companies, ch 524
  - Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11
  - Unlawful combinations, hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15
- TUBERCULOSIS**
  - Bovine tuberculosis, 164.24, 165.1–165.36
  - Patients, care by county
    - Cost paid, 444.12
    - County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16
    - Free treatment, 347.13, 347.16
  - Sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16

**TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)**See *OAKDALE CAMPUS*

Handicapped children, ch 281

**TUCK LAW**County officers, limit on expenditures, 343.10,  
343.11**TUITION**Area vocational schools and community colleges,  
280A.23

Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24

Attending school outside state, 282.8

Boarding home children, 282.23

Charitable and state institution children, 282.18,  
282.22, 282.25

Courses of instruction, 713A.1

Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24

Fees, private schools, 713A.2

Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6

Graduate students, 282.6

High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17-282.24

Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25

Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7-282.23

Rebating prohibited, 282.20

Special education excepted, 282.23, 282.27

Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5-261.17

Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19

Summer school, 282.6

Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3

Veterans, free, 282.6

**TUNNELS**

Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328

Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

**TURKEYS**See ch 197, also *ANIMALS*, subhead *Poultry*

Excise tax, ch 184A

Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A

Marketing council, ch 184A

Turkey federation, marketing board membership,  
159.25

Wild turkeys

Damages for game law violations in addition to  
penalties, 109.130, 109.131

Game law provisions, 110.17

**TURPENTINE**See also *OILS***UNBORN CHILDREN**

Inheritance when left out of will, 633.20

Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298

"Issue" defined, 633.3(23)

**UNCLAIMED FEES**

See 12.11-12.13, 606.16

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Ammunition and firearms, 749A.9, 751.26

Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556

Estrays, 188.27-188.38

Motor vehicles, 321.85-321.88

**UNCLE**

Incest, penalty, 704.1

Void marriages, 595.19(2)

**UNDERTAKERS**

Funeral directors and embalmers, ch 156

Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32-144.35,  
144.49**UNDERTAKINGS**

Bail bonds, chs 763-765

Bonds, *see BONDS*

Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6

Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14

Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

Supersedeas, 686.9-686.12; R.C.P. 337, 338

Sureties, 682.1-682.22

Sureties extent of liability, 666.2

Witnesses, appearance security, 761.21-761.28

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Corrupting officials, penalty, 739.11

Interference with administration of justice, 723.1

Procuration of vote illegally, 738.1, 738.15

Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

**UNEMPLOYMENT**

See chs 94-97

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION***Generally*, ch 96**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A

Discrimination, *generally*, *see DISCRIMINATION*

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Insurance rates, ch 515A

Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4

Railroad rates, ch 327D, *see RAILROADS***UNGUARDED MACHINERY**See also *LABOR LAWS***UNIFIED TRIAL COURT**Ch 602, *see DISTRICT COURT; DISTRICT  
COURT JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGIS-  
TRATES***UNIFORM ACTS**

Anatomical gifts, ch 142A

Controlled substances, ch 204

Criminal extradition, ch 759

Fresh pursuit, ch 756

Gifts to minors, ch 565A

Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502

Partnership Act, ch 544

Support of dependents, ch 252A

# UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Acceleration
  - Commercial paper
    - Notice to purchaser instrument overdue, 554.3304
    - Payment of instrument, 554.3109
    - Time for presentment, 554.3503
  - Option at will, 554.1208
  - Payment, 554.1208
  - Performance, 554.1208
- Acceptance
  - See Bank Deposits and Collections, this index*
  - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Defined
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
  - Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410
  - Letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606
- Accessions, secured transactions, 554.9314
- Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
- Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554.2206
- Accommodation parties
  - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
  - Defined, commercial paper
    - Generally*, 554.3415
    - Application, 554.3102
- Accord and satisfaction
  - Commercial paper
    - Discharge, 554.3603
    - Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
  - Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403
  - Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 554.3112
- Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Accounts and accounting
  - Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 554.3105
  - Defined
    - Application, 554.9105
    - Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554.3122
- Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
- Actions
  - Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102
  - Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
  - Bulk transfers, 554.6111
  - Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106
  - Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311
  - Investment securities
    - Burden of proof, 554.8105
    - Possession, 554.8315
    - Presumptions, 554.8105
  - Limitation of actions, *see subhead Limitation of Actions below*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Actions—Continued
  - Replevin, sales Act
    - Generally*, 554.2711
    - Buyer, 554.2716
  - Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
- Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
- Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554.1106
- Administrators
  - See subhead Executors and Administrators below*
- Admissions as evidence
  - Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
  - Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554.8319
  - Sales, oral contract, 554.2201
- Advances
  - Secured transactions
    - After-acquired property, 554.9108
    - Future advances, 554.9204
    - Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202
- Adverse claims
  - Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
  - Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
  - Documents of title, 554.7603
- Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
- Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
- Affirmations
  - See subhead Oaths and Affirmations below*
- After-acquired property
  - Secured transactions, collateral
    - Antecedent debt, 554.9108
    - Future advances, 554.9204
- Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, 554.4107
- Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
- Agents
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201
  - Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
  - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
  - Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
  - Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102
  - Seller under sales Act, 554.2707
- Signatures
  - Commercial paper, 554.3403
  - Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201

Agreements

*See also subhead Contracts below*

Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103

Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102

Law governing, 554.1105

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Agreements—Continued  
   Sales Act, defined, 554.2106  
   Territorial application of Act, 554.1105  
   Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204  
   Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102  
 Agricultural products  
   Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107  
   Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109  
   Growing crops  
     Contract for sale, 554.2107  
     Goods, defined, 554.2105  
     Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501  
     Security interests, 554.9203  
   Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
   Sales Act, application, 554.2102  
   Secured transactions, *see subhead, Secured Transactions below*  
   Third party rights, 554.2107  
   Warehouse receipts, 554.7201  
 Aircraft, secured transactions, 554.9103  
 Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554.7201  
 Allocation  
   Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303  
   Sales, performance, 554.2615, 554.2616  
 Alteration of instruments  
   Bank items  
     Duty of customer, 554.4406  
     Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207  
   Bills of lading, 554.7306  
   Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
   Defined, commercial paper  
     Generally, 554.3407  
     Application, 554.3102  
     Investment securities, 554.8206  
     Warehouse receipts, 554.7208  
 Alternative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110  
 Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701  
 Animals  
   Sale  
     Goods, defined, 554.2105  
     Insurable interest, 554.2501  
     Secured transactions, farm products, defined, 554.9109  
 Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408  
 Antedated  
   Commercial paper  
     Negotiability, 554.3114  
     Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Anticipatory repudiation  
   Letters of credit, 554.5115  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607  
 Application, bulk transfers, proceeds, *generally*, 554.6106  
 Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Approval sales, 554.2326, 554.2327  
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402  
 Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207  
 Assignments  
   Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210  
   Funds, check or draft, 554.3409  
   Investment securities  
     Generally, 554.8204  
     Endorsement, 554.8308  
   Letters of credit  
     Generally, 554.5116  
   Warranties, 554.5111  
   Sales contract, 554.2210  
   Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Associations  
   Commercial paper  
     Payable to order, 554.3110  
     Payment limited, 554.3105  
 Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554.2311  
 Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401  
 Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554.8402  
 Attachment  
   Attachment of personalty, ch 639  
   Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
   Goods under document of title, 554.7602  
   Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Attachment of interest  
   After acquired property, 554.9204  
   Collateral, 554.9203  
 Attorneys  
   Commercial paper, fees  
     Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
     Sum-certain, 554.3106  
   Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601  
 Fees  
   Commercial paper  
     Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
     Sum certain, 554.3106  
   Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554.7601  
   Secured transactions, collateral  
     Disposition after default, 554.9504  
     Redeemed after default, 554.9506  
   Secured transactions, fees, collateral  
     Disposition after default, 554.9504  
     Redeemed after default, 554.9506  
 At will, acceleration of option at will, 554.1208  
 Auctions and auctioneers  
   Application of proceeds, 554.6108  
   Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105, 554.6108  
   Completion of sale, 554.2328  
   Defined, 554.6108  
   Forced sales, 554.2328  
   Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
   Lots, sales Act, 554.2328  
   Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Auctions and auctioneers—Continued  
 Reopen bidding, 554.2328  
 Resale by bidder, 554.2706  
 Reserve, 554.2328  
 Sales Act, 554.2328  
 Without reserve, 554.2328  
 Authenticating trustees  
*See subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Authentication  
 Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208  
 Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104  
 Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103  
 Ballee, defined, document of title, 554.7102  
 Bailment  
 Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*  
 Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403  
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404  
 Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318  
 Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503  
 Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509  
 Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by Commercial Code, 554.10104  
 Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
 Bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4101–554.4504  
*See also BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Acceptance  
 Death of customer, 554.4405  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104  
 Incompetency of customer, 554.4405  
 Notice of holding, 554.4210  
 Warranties, 554.4207  
 Account, defined  
*Generally*, 554.4104  
 Application, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102  
 Afternoon, defined, 554.4104  
 Afternoon hour, cut-off time, 554.4107  
 Agency relationship, 554.4201  
 Age of check, 554.4404  
 Agreements, variations, 554.4103  
 Alterations  
 Duty of customer, 554.4406  
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Application of article  
*Generally*, 554.4102, 554.4201  
 Variation by agreement, 554.4103  
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Branch banks, 554.4106  
 Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207  
 Burden of proof, 554.4202, 554.4403  
 Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104  
 Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued  
 Certified checks  
 Settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Time for presenting, 554.4404  
 Charge back, 554.4212  
 Charging items against accounts, 554.4401  
 Checks  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104  
 More than six months old, payment, 554.4404  
 Citation, 554.4101  
 Clearing house  
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213  
 Return, item received through, 554.4301  
 Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103  
 Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107  
 Collecting bank  
 Care required, 554.4202  
 Charge back, 554.4212  
 Death of customer, 554.4405  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Delay, 554.4108  
 Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508  
 Duration, security, interest, 554.4208  
 Final payment, 554.4213  
 Holder in due course, 554.4209  
 Incompetence of customer, 554.4405  
 Insolvency and preference, 554.4214  
 Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204  
 Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111  
 Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204  
 Modification of time limits, 554.4108  
 Nonpayment, 554.4202  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210  
 Ordinary care required, 554.4202  
 Payments suspended, 554.4214  
 Presentment, 554.4202  
 Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201  
 Refund, 554.4212  
 Seasonable action, 554.4202  
 Secured transactions  
*Generally*, 554.9203  
 Priorities, 554.9312  
 Security interest  
*Generally*, 554.4208  
 Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302  
 Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204  
 Settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Warranties, 554.4207  
 Collection, nonaction, 554.4102  
 Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102  
 Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108  
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102  
 Conversion, 554.4203  
 Credits  
 Charge back or refund, 554.4212  
 Provisional status, 554.4201  
 Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Bank deposits and collections—Continued

## Customers

*Generally*, 554.4401–554.4406

Defined, 554.4104

Warranties, 554.4207

## Damages

*Generally*, 554.4103

Breach of warranties, 554.4207

Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403

Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

## Death of customer, 554.4405

## Default, 554.4202

## Deferred posting, 554.4301

## Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105

## Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108

## Delay, notice, 554.4202

## Depository bank

Charge back, 554.4212

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105

Final payment, 554.4213

Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205

## Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207

## Dishonor

*Generally*, 554.4211

Documentary draft, 554.4504

Items not payable at bank, 554.4210

Notice of dishonor, *generally below*

Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503

Sending notice, 554.4202

Time, 554.4301

Warranties, 554.4207

Wrongful, damages, 554.4402

## Documentary drafts

*Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104

Handling, 554.4501

Notice of dishonor, 554.4501

## Presentment

*Generally*, 554.4501

On arrival drafts, 554.4502

Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, 554.4504

Referee, 554.4503

Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503

Security interest for expenses, 554.4504

## Draft

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504

## Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108

## Endorsements, 554.4201–554.4205

## Expenses, 554.4503, 554.4504

## Extension, time limits, 554.4108

## Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103

## Final payment, 554.4213

## Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212

## Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201

## Holder in due course

*Generally*, 554.4209

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104

Subrogation of bank, 554.4407

## Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206

## Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Bank deposits and collections—Continued

## Index of definitions, 554.4104

## Insolvency

*Generally*, 554.4202

Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214

Warranties of transferor, 554.4207

## Instructions

Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503

Method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4203, 554.4204

## Intermediary banks

Charge back or refund, 554.4212

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105

Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, effect, 554.4205

## Investments, securities, application, 554.4102

Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Late return of item, 554.4302

Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504

Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103

Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, 554.4202

Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204

## Midnight deadline

Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Late return of item, 554.4302

Return of items, 554.4301

Seasonable action, 554.4202

## Misconduct, 554.4202

Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205

## Mistake

*Generally*, 554.4202

Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

## Modification, time limit, 554.4108

## Neglect, liability, 554.4202

## Negligence, other banks, 554.4202

## Nonaction, liability, 554.4102

## Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202

## Notice, 554.4205, 554.4210

## Notice of dishonor

*Generally*, 554.4301

Collecting bank, 554.4202

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508, 554.4104

Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503

Warranties, 554.4207

## Office, separate, 554.4106

## On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502

## Oral stop payment order, 554.4403

## Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303

## Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403

## Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401

## Payments

Charging against accounts, 554.4401

Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404

Death of customer, 554.4405

Final payment, 554.4213

Incompetence of customer, 554.4405

Nonaction, 554.4102

Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210

Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202

Notice of holding, 554.4210

Revocation, 554.4301

Suspended, 554.4214

Warranties, 554.4207



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Bank deposits and collections—Continued

## Payor bank

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105

Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108

Excuse for delay, 554.4108

Final payment, 554.4213

Incompetence of customer, 554.4405

Insolvency, 554.4214

Late return of item, 554.4302

Notice, items subject to, 554.4303

Payments suspended, 554.4214

Reimbursement, 554.4212

Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205

Revocation of payment, 554.4301

Sending direct to, 554.4204

Stop orders, 554.4303

Subrogation, 554.4407

Preferences and preferred claims, 554.4214

Presenting bank, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presenting items, methods, 554.4204

## Presentment

Collecting bank, 554.4202

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104

Direct to payor bank, 554.4204

Documentary drafts, 554.4501-554.4504

Nonaction, 554.4102

Time limit, check, 554.4404

Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554.4201

Priorities, security interest, 554.4208

Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303

Properly payable, defined, 554.4104

Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402

## Protest

Collecting bank, 554.4202

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104

Warranties, 554.4207

Provisional settlement, 554.4212-554.4214

Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301

Refunds, 554.4212

Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212

Remittance, media, 554.4211

Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105

Restrictive endorsement, 554.4203, 554.4205

Revocation of payment, 554.4301

Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104

Secured transactions, 554.9104, 554.9105

Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208

Sending item, method, 554.4204

Separate offices, 554.4106

## Set-off

*Generally*, 554.4201

Payor bank, 554.4303

Settle, defined, 554.4104

Settlement, agency, 554.4201

Settlement of item, 554.4211, 554.4212

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Bank deposits and collections—Continued

Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406

Standard of care, 554.4103

Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403

Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407

Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104

Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214

## Time

*Generally*, 554.4107

Claims, 554.4207

Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207

Dishonor, 554.4301

Limit for presenting check, 554.4404

Modification, 554.4103

Receipt of items, 554.4107

Reasonable action for collection, 554.4202

Stop payment orders, 554.4403

Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207

Transfer between banks, 554.4206

Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554.4406

Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209

Variation, agreement, 554.4103

Waiver, time limits, 554.4108

War, delay caused by, 554.4108

## Warranties

*Generally*, 554.4207

Documents of title, 554.7508

Withdrawal, 554.4213

Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402

Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

## Bankruptcy

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*

## Trustees

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Creditor as including, 554.1201

## Banks and banking

*See also BANKS AND BANKING*

Branch banks, defined, 554.1201

Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Documents of title, delivery, 554.2308

Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Bearer, instrument payable, 554.3111

## Bearer instruments

*Generally*, 554.3111

Blank endorsements, 554.3204

Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bearer instruments—Continued  
 Investment securities  
   Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304  
   Defined, 554.8102  
   Endorsement, 554.8310  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Beneficiaries  
   Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*  
 Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314  
 Bids  
   *See subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*  
 Bills and notes  
   *See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Bills of exchange  
   *See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Bills of lading  
   *Generally*, 554.7301–554.7309  
   *See also subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Actions  
   Provisions, 554.7309  
   Through bills, 554.7302  
 Alterations, 554.7306  
 Blanks, 554.7306  
 Bona fide purchaser  
   *Generally*, 554.7501  
   Judicial process lien, 554.7602  
 Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302  
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554.7301  
 Care required, 554.7309  
 Change of instructions, 554.7303  
 Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 C. I. F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Claims, provisions, 554.7309  
 Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302  
 Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303  
 Consignor  
   Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307  
   Diversion instructions, 554.7303  
 Conversion  
   *Generally*, 554.7308  
   Bailee, 554.7601  
   Liability, 554.7309  
   Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502  
 Damages  
   Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301  
   Limitation, 554.7309  
   Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203  
   Overissue, 554.7402  
   Sale by carrier, 554.7308  
   Sets, 554.7304  
   Through bills, 554.7302  
 Degree of care required, 554.7309  
 Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 Destination bills, 554.7305  
 Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302  
 Diversion of goods, 554.7303

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bills of lading—Continued  
 Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504  
 Duplicates, 554.7402  
 Endorsement, 554.7501  
 Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554.7308  
 Expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 F. A. S., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554.7308  
 Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554.7301  
 Handling, improper handling, 554.7301  
 Improper handling, 554.7301  
 Indemnification  
   Rights of issuer, 554.7301  
   Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504  
 Instructions  
   Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504  
   Delivery of goods, 554.7303  
 Labels, description of goods, 554.7301  
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554.7307, 554.7308  
 Limitation of damages, 554.7309  
 Loss, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 Marks, description of goods, 554.7301  
 Misdating, 554.7301  
 Negligence, carrier, 554.7309  
 Negotiability, 554.7104  
 Nonnegotiable, 554.7104  
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203, 554.7301  
 Numbering, sets, 554.7304  
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105  
 Overseas shipment  
   *Generally*, 554.3223  
   Sets, 554.7304  
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301  
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Reconsignment, 554.7303  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Reservation of interest  
   Security interest, 554.2401  
   Seller, 554.2505  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308  
 Sets, 554.7304  
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301  
 Standard of care, 554.7309  
 Substitute bills, 554.7305  
 Through bills, 554.7302  
 Blank endorsement  
   Commercial paper, 554.3204  
   Investment securities, 554.8308  
 Blanks  
   Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306  
   Investment securities, filling, 554.8206  
   Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208  
 Boats  
   *See subhead Ships and Shipping below*  
 Bona fide purchaser  
 Bills of lading  
   *Generally*, 554.7501  
   Judicial process, lien, 554.7602

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Bona fide purchaser—Continued**  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6110  
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302  
 Holder in due course, *see subhead Holder in Due Course below*  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Resale by seller, 554.2706  
 Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702  
 Title to goods, 554.2403  
 Warehousemen's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
- Bonds**  
 Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403  
 Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201  
 Warehouses and warehousemen, *see subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen below*  
 Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510  
 Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314  
 Breach of contract, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Breach of warranty  
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107  
 Brokers, commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417  
 Defined  
 Application, 554.8102  
 Investment securities, 554.8303  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Bulk sales, *generally*, 554.6101-554.6111  
 Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201  
 Burden of proof  
 Bank deposits and collections  
 Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403  
 Reasonable time, 554.4202  
 Commercial paper  
 Incomplete instruments, 554.3115  
 Signatures, 554.3307  
 Holder in due course, 554.3307  
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105  
 Lack of good faith, 554.1208  
 Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607  
 Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208  
 Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202  
 Signatures  
 Commercial paper, 554.3307  
 Investment securities, 554.8105  
 Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510  
 Business trust, organization, definition, 554.1201  
 Buyer  
*See subhead Sales below*  
 Buyer and buying, defined, 554.1201  
 Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554.8402

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- C. & F.**  
 Defined, 554.2320  
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205  
 Price basis, 554.2321  
 C. I. F., 554.2320, 554.2323  
 C. O. D., inspection of goods, 554.2513  
 Calls  
 Investment securities  
 Registered owner, liability, 554.8207  
 Revoked, 554.8203  
 Cancellation  
 Commercial paper  
 Discharge, 554.3605  
 Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Investment securities, material change, 554.8202  
 Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Capacity to contract, Commercial Code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103  
 Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109  
 Carriers  
*See subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111  
 Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Cash sale, title to goods, 554.2403  
 Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122  
 Certainty  
*See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Sale contract, 554.2204  
 Certificate of deposit  
 Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122  
 Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3104  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Certificates  
 Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509  
 Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402  
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407  
 Certificates of title  
 Secured transactions  
 Condition of perfection, 554.9103  
 Filing requirements, 554.9302  
 Motor vehicles, 321.50  
 Certification  
 Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3411  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Certified checks  
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411  
 Time for presenting, 554.4404  
 Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Charge back, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212  
 Charges  
*See subhead Rates and Charges below*  
 Chattel mortgages  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Chattel paper  
 Purchase, 554.9308  
 Secured transaction, 554.9102, 554.9105  
 Security interest, 554.9103

Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102

Checks  
*See subhead Commercial Paper below*

Children and minors  
 Commercial paper  
 Holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207  
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205  
 Price settlement, 554.2321  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Claims  
 Adverse claims  
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301  
 Documents of title, 554.7603  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309  
 Commercial Code, waiver, 554.1107  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110  
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214  
 Sales, adjustment, 554.2515  
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

Clearing house  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504  
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213  
 Return, item received through, 554.4301  
 Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103

Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107

Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code, 554.5104

Coercion  
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Collateral  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606  
 Retention in satisfaction of lien, 554.9505  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701

Collecting bank  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Collections  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Commercial entity, organization as including, 554.1201

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3101-554.3805  
*See also BANKS AND BANKING*

Acceleration  
 Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304  
 Payment of instrument, 554.3109  
 Time for presentment, 554.3503

Acceptance  
 Certification of check, 554.3411  
 Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410  
 Deferred, 554.3506  
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410  
 Dishonor, 554.3507  
 Finality, 554.3418  
 Liability, 554.3409  
 Payable at bank, 554.3121  
 Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801  
 Time, 554.3506  
 Time operative, 554.3410  
 Variance, 554.3412  
 Warranties, 554.3417  
 Written on draft, 554.3410

Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413

Accommodation parties  
*Generally*, 554.3415  
 Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415  
 Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118  
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Presumption, 554.3416

Account, defined  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105

Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122

Actions  
 Accrual of cause, 554.3122  
 Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201  
 Holder, 554.3301  
 Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606  
 Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804  
 Notice, third party, 554.3803  
 Underlying obligation, 554.3802

Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413

Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305

Agents  
 Conversion of instrument, 554.3419  
 Descriptive words, 554.3117  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Signatures, 554.3403  
 Warranties, 554.3417

Alterations  
*Generally*, 554.3407  
 Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410  
 Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
 Defined, 554.3102  
 Negligence, 554.3406

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Alterations—Continued  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116  
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
 Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408  
 Antedating  
   *Generally*, 554.3114  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805  
 Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409  
 Associations, 554.3105, 554.3110  
 Assumed name, signature, 554.3401  
 Attorney fees  
   Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
   Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102  
 Banking day, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Bearer instrument  
   *Generally*, 554.3111  
   Application of article, 554.3805  
   Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202  
   Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
 Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510  
 Breach of duty  
   Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
 Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417  
 Burden of proof  
   Incomplete instrument, 554.3115  
   Signatures, 554.3307  
 Cancellation  
   Discharge, 554.3605  
   Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208  
 Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413  
 Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111  
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
 Certainty  
   *Generally*, 554.3104, 554.3118  
   Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115  
   Signature, 554.3402  
   Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107  
   Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104  
 Certificate of deposit, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Certificates, protest, 554.3509  
 Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411  
 Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411  
 Certified checks, drawer and prior endorers, discharge, 554.3411  
 Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Checks  
   Acceptance, 554.3410–554.3412  
   Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
   Assignment of funds, 554.3409

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Checks—Continued  
 Certification, acceptance, 554.3411  
 Defined  
   *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
   Surety, discharge, 554.3802  
 Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304  
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701  
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Terms affecting, 554.3112  
 Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802  
 Payment by financing agency, 554.2506  
 Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404  
 Remitting bank, 554.4211  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306  
 Sets of drafts, 554.3801  
 Tender under sales Act, 554.2511  
 Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403  
 Children and minors  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
   Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Citation, 554.3101  
 Claims  
   *Generally*, 554.3304–554.3307  
   Knowledge, 554.3603  
   Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Clearing house  
   Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Presentment through, 554.3504  
 Collateral  
   Impairment, 554.3606  
   Negotiability, 554.3112  
 Collecting bank  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120  
 Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Collection guaranteed, 554.3416  
 Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306  
 Conditions  
   Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202  
   Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105  
   Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206  
 Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112  
 Consideration  
   Failure of consideration, defense, 537A.3, 554.3408  
   Letters of credit, 554.5105  
   Omission of statement, 554.3112  
 Constructive condition, 554.3105  
 Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Conversion, 554.3419  
 Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Commercial paper—Continued

## Costs

Collection, sum certain, 554.3106

Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405

Currency, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503

## Customer, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419

Date, 554.3114

Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

## Defenses

Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408

Holder, 554.3306

Holder in due course, 554.3305

Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307

Warranties on transfer, 554.3417

Deferred acceptance, 554.3506

Definite time, 554.3102, 554.3104, 554.3109

## Definitions

*Generally*, 554.3102

Acceptance, 554.3410

Delay in presentment, 554.3511

Demand instrument, negotiability, 554.3104

Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122

## Depository bank, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

Description of payee, 554.3117

Destroyed instruments, 554.3804

## Discharge

*Generally*, 554.3601–554.3606

Accommodation party, 554.3415

Alteration, 554.3407

Certification of check, 554.3411

Drafts in a set, 554.3801

Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305

Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208

Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305

Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502

Obligation, 554.3802

Presentment, delay, 554.3502

Protest, delay, 554.3502

Rights of a holder, 554.3301

Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502

Variance of draft, 554.3412

## Disclaimer of liability

Endorsements, effect, 554.3202

Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discount, sum certain, 554.3106

## Dishonor

*Generally*, 554.3507

Actions, accrual, 554.3122

Defined, 554.3102

Discharge of obligation, 554.3802

Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Commercial paper—Continued

## Dishonor—Continued

Drawer, liability, 554.3413

Endorsers, liability, 554.3414

Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325

Liability of grantor, 554.3416

Notice of dishonor, *below*

Presumption, 554.3510

Protest, time, 554.3501

Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802

Variance of draft, 554.3412

## Documentary draft, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104

Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*

## Draft

Checks, *above*

Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104

Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413

## Duress

Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305

Rescission, 554.3207

## Endorsements

Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122

Blank, 554.3204

Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208

Certification, discharge, 554.3411

Correction of name, 554.3203

Criminal liability, 554.3405

Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306

## Discharge

*Generally*, 554.3412

Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502

Effect, 554.3202

Imposter, 554.3405

Liability, 554.3414

Misspelled name, 554.3203

Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202

Notice, accommodation, 554.3415

Notice of dishonor, 554.3501

Presentment necessary, 554.3501

## Restrictive

*Generally*, 554.3205

Conversion, 554.3419

Defined, 554.3102

Effect, 554.3206

Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603

Signatures, 554.3402

Special, 554.3204

Transferee's rights, 554.3201

Warranties, 554.3417

Without recourse, 554.3414

Wrong name, 554.3203

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510

Equity, action, definition, 554.1201

## Estates

Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302

Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Estates—Continued  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105

Evidence  
 Dishonor, 554.3510  
 Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403

Excuse, 554.3511

Executors and administrators  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105

Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505

Extension of payment, 554.3118

Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802

Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408

Fiduciary  
 Descriptive words, 554.3117  
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118

Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418

Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107

Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Forgery  
 Conversion, 554.3419  
 Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304

Fraud  
 Alteration, 554.3407  
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Rescission, 554.3207  
 Transferee, 554.3201

Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409

Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105

Guarantor, 554.3416

Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202

Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118

Holder  
 Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307  
 Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306  
 Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206  
 Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507  
 Taking for value, 554.3303  
 Through holder in due course, 554.3201

Holder in due course  
*Generally*, 554.3302  
 Acceptance, finality, 554.3418  
 Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415  
 Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407  
 Burden of proof, 554.3307  
 Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305  
 Defined, 554.3102

Discharge  
*Generally*, 554.3602  
 Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208

Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408

Holder through, 554.3201

Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304

Payment, finality, 554.3418

Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207

Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Holder in due course—Continued  
 Rights, 554.3305, 554.3306

Secured transactions  
*Generally*, 554.9206  
 Priorities, 554.9309

Separate written agreement, 554.3119

Taking for value, 554.3303

Unauthorized signatures, 554.3404, 554.3406

Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503

Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505

Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509

Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112

Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207

Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606

Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105

Imposters, endorsement, 554.3405

Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305

Incompetents  
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Incomplete instruments  
*Generally*, 554.3115  
 Acceptance, 554.3410  
 Alteration, 554.3407  
 Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413  
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 554.3804

Index of definitions, 554.3102

Insolvency  
 Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416  
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305

Installments, sum certain, 554.3106

Instrument, defined, 554.3102

Interest  
 Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122  
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304  
 Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Tender of payment, discharge of parties, 554.3604

Intermediary bank  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105  
 Conversion, liability, 554.3419  
 Defined, 554.3102

International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701

Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Issue, defined, 554.3102

Joint liability, 554.3118

Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112

Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 554.3302

Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603

Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement, 554.3202  
 Lost instruments, 554.3804  
 Mail  
   Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
   Presentment, 554.3504  
 Maker, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401  
 Material alteration  
   Definition, 554.3407  
   Incomplete instrument, 554.3115  
 Maturity  
   Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
   Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501  
 Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107  
 Midnight deadline, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Misspelled name, endorsement, 554.3203  
 Mistake, rescission, 554.3207  
 Modification of terms, 554.3119  
 Money, 554.3103, 554.3107  
 Multiple payees, 554.3116  
 Names  
   Misspelled, 554.3203  
   Signature, liabilities, 554.3401  
 Negligence, 554.3406  
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104  
 Negotiation  
   Generally, 554.3202  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
 Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509  
 Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Notice  
   Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Third party, obligation, 554.3803  
 Notice of dishonor  
   Generally, 554.3501–554.3511  
   Demand, 554.3122  
   Drawer, liability, 554.3413  
   Endorsers, liability, 554.3414  
   Words of guaranty, 554.3416  
 Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Obligation, 554.3802, 554.3803  
 Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110  
 Officers  
   Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117  
   Signatures, 554.3403  
 Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 On demand, defined, 554.3102, 554.3108  
 Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Order  
   Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107  
   Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805  
   Liability, endorsers, 554.3414  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Payment, 554.3110  
   Unconditional, 554.3105  
 Overdue  
   Acceptance, 554.3410  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415  
 Partial assignment, 554.3202

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Partnership  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
   Payment from assets, 554.3105  
 Part payment, receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505  
 Payable at bank, 554.3121  
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109  
 Payable in money, 554.3107  
 Payable on demand, 554.3104, 554.3108  
 Payable through bank, 554.3120  
 Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3111  
 Payable to named person, description, 554.3117  
 Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110  
 Payee  
   Existence, admission, 554.3413  
   Two or more persons, 554.3116  
 Payment  
   Discharge, 554.3603  
   Dishonor, 554.3507  
   Finality, 554.3418  
   Guaranteed, 554.3416  
   Note, payable at bank, 554.3121  
   On demand, defined, 554.3108  
   Tender, discharge, 554.3604  
   Time, 554.3506  
 Payor bank, 554.4105  
 Postdating  
   Generally, 554.3114  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506  
 Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408  
 Presentment  
   Generally, 554.3501–554.3511  
   Discharge of obligation, 554.3802  
   Six months after date, 554.4404  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
   Words of guaranty, 554.3416  
 Presumptions  
   Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3503  
   Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419  
   Date of instrument, 554.3114  
   Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510  
   Genuineness of signature, 554.3307  
   Order of liability of endorsers, 554.3414  
   Ownership of transferee, 554.3201  
   Signature as accommodation, 554.3416  
 Printed terms, handwritten terms, control, 554.3118  
 Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302  
 Promises  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107  
   Unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105  
 Protest  
   Generally, 554.3501–554.3511  
   Endorsers, liability, 554.3414  
   Words of guaranty, 554.3416  
 Purchaser's rights, 554.3306  
 Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404  
 Reacquisition, 554.3208  
 Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510  
 Recourse, impairment, 554.3606  
 Renunciation, 554.3605  
 Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104  
 Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207  
 Reservation of rights, 554.3606  
 Restrictive endorsements, *see Endorsements under this subhead above*  
 Rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603  
 Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103  
 Seal, 554.3113  
 Secondary parties  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502  
   Extension, consent, 554.3118  
   Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Security interest, transfer, 554.3201  
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119  
 Sets, drafts, 554.3801  
 Signatures  
   Acceptance, 554.3410  
   Accommodation party, 554.3415  
   Agent, 554.3403  
   Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402  
   Assumed names, 554.3401  
   Burden of proof, 554.3307  
   Collection guaranteed, 554.3416  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401  
   Endorsement, 554.3402  
   Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405  
   Incomplete instruments, 554.3115  
   Liability, 554.3401  
   Mark, 554.3401  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Payment guaranteed, 554.3416  
   Representative, 554.3403  
   Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406  
 Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404  
 Special endorsement, 554.3204  
 Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201  
 Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416  
 Stolen instruments, 554.3804  
 Sum certain  
   *Generally*, 554.3106  
   Foreign currency, 554.3107  
   Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104  
 Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802  
 Suspension, underlying obligation *pro tanto*, 554.3802  
 Taking for value, 554.3303  
 Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604  
 Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119  
 Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803  
 Time  
   Acceptance, 554.3506  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Payable at definite time, 554.3109

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Time—Continued  
   Payment, 554.3506  
   Presentment, 554.3503  
 Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554.3122  
 Trade name, signature, 554.3401  
 Transfer  
   *Generally*, 554.3201  
   Application of article, 554.3805  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554.3206  
 Typewritten terms, 554.3118  
 Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207  
 Unconditional promise or order  
   *Generally*, 554.3105  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
 United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112  
 Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303  
 Variance, acceptance, 554.3412  
 Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509  
 Waiver, protest, 554.3511  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
   Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417  
   Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417  
   Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118  
   Wrong name, endorsement, 554.3203  
 Commercial unit  
   Acceptance of part, 554.2606  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Commingling goods  
   Secured transactions  
     *Generally*, 554.9315  
     Fraud, 554.9205  
     Fungible collateral, 554.9207  
   Warehouseperson, fungible goods, 554.7207  
 Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603  
 Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108  
 Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Concealment  
   *See subhead Secured Transactions below*  
   Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Conditional sales  
   *See subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306  
 Conditions  
   Acceptance, sale, 554.2207  
 Commercial paper  
   Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202  
   Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105  
   Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206  
   Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114  
   Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507  
 Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207  
 Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Confirmation  
 Letters of credit, 554.5107  
 Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207  
 Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Confirming bank  
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117  
 Conflict of laws  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102  
 Bank liability, 554.4102  
 Bulk transfers, 554.1105  
 Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106  
 Sales, 554.1105  
 Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103  
 Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.7302  
 Consequential damages, Commercial Code, 554.1106  
 Consideration  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6106, 554.6107  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Failure as defense, 537.3  
 Firm offers, 554.2205  
 Letters of credit, 554.5105  
 Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209  
 Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107  
 Consignee  
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303  
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Consignment  
*See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Creditors' claim, 554.2326  
 Financing statements, 554.9408  
 Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201  
 Security interests, 554.9114  
 Consignor  
 Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307  
 Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103  
 Construction mortgage, 554.9105  
 Construction of laws  
*See subhead Statutes below*  
 Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105  
 Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Consumer goods  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314  
 Contract for sale  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Documents to title, 554.7102  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Contracts  
*See also subhead Agreements above*  
 C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Contracts—Continued  
 Course of dealing, 554.1205  
 Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, 554.2324  
 Obligation of good faith, 554.1203  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*  
 Supplementary, 554.1103  
 Variation, 554.1102  
 Conversion  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Commercial paper, 554.3419  
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Investment securities, 554.8318  
 Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604  
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505  
 Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
 Co-operation  
 Sales agreement  
 F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319  
 Particulars of performance, 554.2311  
 Copies, investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402  
 Secured transactions  
 Assignments, 554.9405  
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9407  
 Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Cornsheller's lien, enforcement, 571.5  
 Corporations  
 Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
 Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
 Costs  
 Commercial paper  
 Collection, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604  
 Counterclaims  
*See subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below*  
 Course of dealing, 554.1205  
 Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712  
 Credit  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*  
 Sales  
 Beginning of period, 554.2310  
 Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702  
 Creditors  
*See subhead Debtors and Creditors below*  
 Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Crimes and offenses  
 Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405  
 Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*  
 Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*  
 Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*
- Crops  
*See subhead Agricultural Products above*  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109  
 Security interest, 554.9203
- Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
- Custom and usage  
 Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201  
 Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503  
 Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109  
 Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Customers  
 Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Defined  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Letter of credit, 554.5103  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109
- C. & F.  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2320  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Damages  
 Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402  
 Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210  
 Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Breach of warranty, 554.2316  
 Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108  
 Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419  
 Consequential damages, 554.1106  
 Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204  
 Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402  
 Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710  
 Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104  
 Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115  
 Limitation  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103  
 Bills of lading, 554.7309  
 Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719  
 Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301  
 Penal damages, 554.1106  
 Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507  
 Special damages, 554.1106  
 Warehouseperson, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210  
 Warehouse receipts  
*Generally*, 554.7204  
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203  
 Overissue, 554.7402  
 Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Date  
 Commercial paper, 554.3114  
 Time, *see subhead Time below*
- Death  
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405  
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Debtors and creditors  
*See also subhead Bulk Transfers above*  
 Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107  
 Sale on approval or return, 554.2326  
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
- Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201
- Deceit  
*See subhead Fraud below*
- Decrees  
*See subhead Judgments and Decrees below*
- Deeds of trust  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Default, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202
- Defects  
 Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113
- Sales  
 Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506  
 Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
- Defenses  
 Investment securities  
 Genuineness, 554.8202  
 Issuer, defined, 554.8201  
 Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203  
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Secured transactions  
 Agreements, 554.9206  
 Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318
- Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109
- Definitions  
*Generally*, 554.1201  
*See subhead Words and Phrases below*
- Delay  
 Bank collections  
*Generally*, 554.4108  
 Notice, 554.4202  
 Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403  
 Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Delegation, sales, performance, 554.2210
- Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, 554.2321
- Delivery  
 Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403  
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
 Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116  
 Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Delivery of goods  
*See subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Delivery order  
*See also subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Defined, documents of title, 554.7102

Deposit accounts, 554.9105

Depository bank  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Deposits  
 Sales  
 Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718  
 Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718  
 Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554.9104

Deposits in banks  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Description  
 Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301  
 Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554.6107  
 Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117

Sales  
 Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317  
 Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Secured transactions  
*Generally*, 554.9110  
 Proceeds, 554.9203

Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554.7305

Destroyed property  
*See Subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below*

Destruction, documents of title, 554.7601

Deterioration of goods  
 Buyer's option, 554.2613  
 C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, 554.2321  
 "No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554.2324  
 Warehouseperson, right to sell, 554.7206

Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554.1102

Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima facie evidence, 554.1202

Discharge  
 Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554.4207  
 Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554.1107

Discharge of lien, retention of collateral, 554.9505

Disclaimer of liability  
 Endorsements, effect, 554.3202  
 Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discounts  
 Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Purchase of instruments, 554.1201

Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554.6111

Dishonor  
 Actions, accrual, 554.3122  
 Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511

Collecting banks  
*Generally*, 554.4211  
 Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301  
 Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Dishonor—Continued  
 Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3507  
 Sales Act, 554.2103

Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503

Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412

Letters of credit  
*Generally*, 554.5112  
 Rights of seller, 554.2325  
 Wrongfully, 554.5115

Notice  
*Generally*, 554.3508  
 Liability of grantor, 554.3416

Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503

Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802

Disputes  
 Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106  
 Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515

Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504

Dock receipts  
*See subhead Documents of Title below*

Dock warrants  
*See subhead Documents of Title below*

Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103

Documentary draft  
 Bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504  
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103

Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503

Documents  
 Defined  
 Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113

Documents of title  
*Generally*, 554.7101–554.7603

Accident, title and rights, 554.7502

Adequacy, 554.7509

Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., 554.7103

Attachment of goods, 554.7602

Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601

Bailee  
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, *generally*, 554.7601  
 Defined, 554.7102  
 Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503

Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208

Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

Citation, 554.7101

Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documents of title—Continued  
 Conflicting claims, 554.7603  
 Consignee and consignor, 554.7102  
 Construction against negative implication, 554.7105  
 Contract for sale  
   Adequacy, 554.7509  
   Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102  
 Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504  
 Damages  
   Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203  
   Duplicate documents, 554.7402  
   Good faith delivery, 554.7404  
 Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403  
 Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503  
 Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102  
 Delay, delivery, 554.7403  
 Delivery  
   *Generally*, 554.2308  
   Document, title and rights, 554.7504  
 Goods  
   Good faith, damages, 554.7404  
   Stoppage, 554.7504  
   Obligation, 554.7403  
 Delivery order, defined, 554.7102  
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203  
 Destruction, 554.7601  
 Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403  
 Diversion of goods  
   Delivery, 554.7403  
   Title, 554.7504  
 Documents, definition, 554.7102  
 Duly negotiate  
   Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501  
   Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501  
 Duplicates, 554.7402  
 Duress, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Endorsement  
   Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506  
   Liability, 554.7505  
   Negotiations, 554.7501  
   Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506  
 Exception, 554.3103  
 Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403  
 Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506  
 Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507  
 Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404  
 Goods, defined, 554.7102  
 Holder  
   Rights, 554.7502  
   Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309  
 Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601  
 Index of definitions, 554.7102  
 Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602  
 Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209  
 Interpleader, 554.7603  
 Irregular document, 554.7401  
 Issuer  
   Defined, 554.7102  
   Obligations, 554.7401  
 Larceny  
   *Generally*, 554.7601  
   Title and rights, 554.7502

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documents of title—Continued  
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Legal interest before issuance of document, 554.7503  
 Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509  
 Liens  
   Judicial process, 554.7602  
   Satisfaction, 554.7403  
 Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403  
 Lost instruments  
   *Generally*, 554.7601  
   Title and rights, 554.7502  
 Mail, warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Misdescription, damages, 554.7203  
 Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Negotiability, 554.7104  
 Negotiation, 554.7501–554.7507  
 Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104, 554.7504  
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203  
 Obligation, 554.7401, 554.7403  
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105  
 Overissue, 554.7402  
 Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102  
 Passing title to goods, 554.2401  
 Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403  
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403  
 Registered mail, warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103  
 Release, warehouseman, delivery excused by, 554.7403  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Right in goods defeated, 554.7503  
 Rights of holder, 554.7502  
 Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503  
 Statutes, application, 554.7103  
 Stop delivery  
   Exercise of right, 554.7403  
   Seller, 554.7504  
 Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503  
 Transfer, warranties, 554.7507  
 Treaties, application, 554.7103  
 United States statutes, application, 554.7103  
 Warehouseperson, defined, 554.7102  
 Warranties, 554.7507, 554.7508  
 Drafts  
   Assignment of funds, 554.3409  
   Delivery of documents, 554.2514  
   Defined, commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
     Sales Act, 554.2103  
   Documentary drafts  
     *Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504  
     Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Drafts in a set, 554.3801  
   International sight drafts, letter of advice, 554.3701  
   Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112  
   Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7501  
 Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402  
 Duration, contracts providing for successive performances, 554.2309  
 Duress, *see Coercion, generally*  
 Effective date, Commercial Code, 554.10101  
 Elections, registered owner, investment securities, 554.8207  
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108  
 Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 554.8205  
 Encumbrances  
 Liens, *generally*, this index  
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Mortgages, *generally*, this index  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Endorsement  
 Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title above*  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Endorsements  
 Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122  
 Bills of lading, 554.7501  
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306  
 Definitions, 554.3102  
 Discharge of endorser, 554.3412  
 Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603  
 Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 554.7501  
 Warranties, 554.3417  
 Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510  
 Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403  
 Equipment  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Equipment trusts, 554.9102  
 Equity  
 Actions, definitions, 554.1201  
 Supplementary, 554.1103  
 Errors  
*See subhead Mistake below*  
 Estates  
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302  
 Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, 554.3110  
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Organization includes an estate, 554.1201  
 Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105  
 Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Evidence  
 Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*  
 Consular invoice, 554.1202

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Evidence—Continued  
 Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205  
 Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510  
 Market price, sales Act, 554.2723  
 Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108  
 Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence below*  
 Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*  
 Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724  
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Secured transactions  
 Assignment, 554.9318  
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504  
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302  
 Usage of trade, 554.1205  
 Examination of goods  
*See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below*  
 Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316  
 Exchange, bills of  
*See subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Exclusion  
*See subhead Exemptions below*  
 Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations, 554.2306  
 Excuse  
 Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, 554.4108  
 Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511  
 Execution  
 Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103  
 Security interests, ch 626  
 Executors and administrators  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Creditor, defined, 554.1201  
 Exemptions  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316  
 Expenses  
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513  
 Presenting bank, 554.4503, 554.4504  
 Rejected goods  
 Buyer's security interest, 554.2711  
 Care and sale, 554.2603  
 Sales, this index  
 Express warranties  
*See subhead Sales below*  
 Ex-ship, goods, delivery, 554.2322  
 Extension  
 Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725  
 Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108  
 Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802  
 Factors' liens  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Falsification  
 Letters of credit, liability, 554.5109  
 Family, warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318  
 Farm products  
*See subhead Agricultural Products above*  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- F. A. S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319
- F. O. B.  
Defined, sales Act, 554.2319  
Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323
- Federal government  
*See subhead United States below*
- Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
- Fees  
*See subheads Attorneys, Secured Transactions, this index*
- Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
- Fiduciaries  
*See also subhead Executors and Administrators above*
- Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402  
Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*
- Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Filing  
*See specific heads*
- Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403-554.9407
- Filing rules, 554.1110
- Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213
- Financing agency, defined, 554.2103
- Financing statement  
Commingled goods, 554.9315  
Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402, 554.11105, 558.1, 558.42  
Security interest, perfection, 554.9302
- Fines and penalties  
*See specific heads*
- Firm offers, sales, 554.2205
- Fitness, warranties, 554.2314-554.2317
- Fixtures, security interest, 554.9313, 554.9401
- Food, warranty sales, 554.2314
- Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
- Foreclosure  
*See also subhead Judicial Sales below*  
Secured transactions, 554.9501
- Foreign currency  
Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212  
Money payable, 554.3107
- Foreign nations  
Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105  
Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501
- Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105
- Forfeitures  
*See specific heads*
- Forgery  
Commercial paper  
Conversion, 554.3419  
Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
Letters of credit, 554.5114  
Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Forms  
Contract for sale, 554.2204  
Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402  
Letters of credit, 554.5104  
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Fraud  
Alterations  
Commercial paper, 554.3407  
Investment securities, 554.8206  
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305  
Investment securities  
Alteration, 554.8206  
Purchaser, 554.8301  
Letters of credit, 554.5114  
Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301  
Sales Act  
*Generally*, 554.2721  
Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702  
Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554.2402  
Statute of frauds, *see subhead Statute of Frauds below*
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320
- Funds, assignment, 554.3409
- Fungible goods  
Commingling, effect, 554.7202  
Implied warranties, 554.2314  
Merchantability, 554.2314  
Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313  
Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105
- Fungible securities, defined, 554.1201
- Future goods  
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Garnishment  
Secured transactions, 554.9311  
Securities and documents of title, 642.17
- General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Genuine  
Defined, 554.1201  
Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507  
Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109  
Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Gifts  
Definition of purchase, 554.1201  
Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith  
Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208  
Bailee's liability, 554.7404  
Construction of Act, 554.1102  
Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103  
Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318  
Duties, obligation of, 554.1203

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Good faith—Continued  
 Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302  
 Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109  
 Obligation, 554.1203  
 Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403  
 Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603  
 Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311

**Goods**  
 Defined  
 Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504  
 Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, 554.7206  
 Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113  
 Leased, financing statements, 554.9408  
 Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301

**Government**  
 Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105  
 Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202  
 Sales, government regulations  
 Delay in delivery, 554.2615  
 Failure to pay due to, 554.2614

**Growing crops**  
*See subhead Agricultural Products above*

**Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402**

**Guaranty**  
 Commercial paper  
 Contract of guarantor, 554.3416  
 Effect on negotiation, 554.3202  
 Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505  
 Investment securities  
 Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308  
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402  
 Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201  
 Signature of endorser, 554.8402  
 Warranties, 554.8312

Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318

**Handling**  
 Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301  
 Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202  
 Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Harvesting equipment, secured transactions, 554.9103  
 Hazardous goods, warehousemen, disposition, 554.7206

**Holder**  
 Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201  
 Rights, 554.3301

**Holder in due course**  
 Burden of proof, 554.3307  
 Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally, 554.3102, 554.3302*  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Holder in due course—Continued  
 Defined, commercial paper—Continued  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Duress, defense, 554.3305

**Honor**  
*See subhead Letters of Credit below*

Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503

Household, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318

**Identification**  
 Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505, 554.3509  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501  
 Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403  
 Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105  
 Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104

**Implied warranties**  
*See subhead Sales below*

Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405

**Incidental damages**  
*See subhead Sales, this index*

**Incompetents**  
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307  
 Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

**Incomplete instruments**  
*See subhead Commercial Paper above*

**Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204**

**Indemnity**  
 Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301  
 Letters of credit, 554.5113  
 Lost or destroyed instruments  
 Bond of claimant, 554.8405  
 Expenses of defendant, 554.3804  
 Security of claimant, 554.7601  
 Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403  
 Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504

Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

**Infants**  
*See subhead Children and Minors above*

Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407

**Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607**

**Injunctions**  
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602  
 Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317  
 Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114  
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

**Insolvency**  
*See also subhead Bankruptcy above*  
 Bank deposits and collections  
*Generally, 554.4202*  
 Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
 Warranties of transferor, 554.4207  
 Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117  
 Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Insolvency—Continued
  - Letters of credit, 554.5117
  - Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
- Inspections and inspectors
  - Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
  - Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
  - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
- Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
- Installments
  - Commercial paper
    - Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
    - Sum certain, 554.3106
  - Sales, breach, 554.2612
  - Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201
- Instructions
  - Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503
  - Bills of lading
    - Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
    - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
  - Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204
  - Rejected goods, 554.2603
  - Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319
- Instrument
  - Defined
    - Commercial paper, 554.3102
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105
    - Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
    - Security interest, 554.9304, 554.9305
  - Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554.2501
- Insurance
  - Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501
  - C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
  - Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
  - Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
  - Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
  - Warehousemen, lien for costs, 554.7209
- Intangibles
  - General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
  - Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301
- Intent
  - See also subhead Fraudulent Transfers above*
  - Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317
- Interest
  - Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
  - Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106
  - Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
- Intermediary bank
  - Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419
  - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
  - Commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Investment securities, 554.8102
  - Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Intermediary bank—Continued
  - Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
  - Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212
- Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603
- Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Inventory
  - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
  - Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312
  - Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308
- Investment securities
  - Generally*, 554.8101–554.8406
- Actions
  - Burden of proof, 554.8105
  - Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315
  - Presumptions, 554.8105
- Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319
- Admitted investments, 554.8105
- Adverse claims
  - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301
  - Indemnity bond, 554.8403
- Notice
  - Generally*, 554.8304
  - Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305
  - Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310
  - Staleness as notice, 554.8305
  - Registration of transfer, 554.8403
- Agents
  - Conversion, 554.8318
  - Registration of transfer, 554.8406
  - Transfer agent, *below*
- Alteration, 554.8206
- Application of law, 554.8106
- Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402
- Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308
- Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
- Assignment, 554.8204, 554.8308
- Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402
- Attachment, 554.8317
- Authenticating trustee
  - Duties, 554.8406
  - Signature, 554.8205
  - Warranties, 554.8208
- Bailee, conversion, 554.8318
- Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102
- Bearer form
  - Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
  - Defined, 554.8102
  - Endorsement, 554.8310
- Blank endorsement
  - Generally*, 554.8308
  - Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320
- Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206
- Bona fide purchaser
  - Action for possession, 554.8315
  - Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206
  - Defects, 554.8202
  - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302
  - Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
  - Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405
  - Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued  
 Bona fide purchaser—Continued  
 Rights transferred, 554.8301  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309  
 Title acquired by, 554.8301  
 Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311  
 Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205

Broker  
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303  
 Duty to deliver, 554.8314  
 Holding for purchaser, 554.8313  
 Warranties, 554.8306

Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105  
 Bylaws, notice, 554.8402  
 Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207  
 Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202  
 Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402  
 Citation, 554.8101  
 Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103  
 Completion of instrument, 554.8206  
 Confirmation of sale, 554.8319  
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106  
 Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314  
 Conversion, 554.8318  
 Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402  
 Damages, overissue, 554.8104  
 Defect  
 Burden of proof, 554.8105  
 Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203

Defenses  
 Genuineness, 554.8202  
 Issuer, defined, 554.8201  
 Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203  
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Definitions  
 Adverse claim, 554.8301  
 Application, 554.8102  
 Appropriate person, 554.8308  
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302  
 Broker, 554.8303  
 Issuer, 554.8201  
 Overissue, 554.8104

Delivery  
 Duty, 554.8314  
 Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309  
 Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318  
 Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306  
 Purchaser, 554.8313  
 Rights acquired, 554.8301  
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316  
 Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
 Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205

Endorsements  
 Generally, 554.8308, 554.8309  
 Admitted, 554.8105  
 Adverse claims, 554.8304  
 Bearer form, 554.8310  
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307  
 Guarantee, 554.8312  
 Registration of transfer, 554.8402

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued  
 Endorsements—Continued  
 Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311  
 Warranties, 554.8312  
 Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308  
 Exception, 554.3103  
 Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Fraud  
 Alteration, 554.8206  
 Purchaser, 554.8301  
 Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313

Genuine  
 Defenses, 554.8202  
 Signatures  
 Burden of proof, 554.8105  
 Warranties, 554.8312  
 Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306  
 Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318  
 Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406  
 Governing law, 554.8106  
 Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202  
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402  
 Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308  
 Guaranty  
 Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201  
 Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312  
 Holder, warranties, 554.8306  
 Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405  
 Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403  
 Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
 Index of definitions, 554.8102

Injunctions  
 Generally, 554.8317  
 Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Transfer, 554.8315

Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102  
 Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306  
 Issue, overissue, 554.8104

Issuer  
 Defenses, 554.8202  
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201  
 Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402  
 Lien, 554.8103  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405  
 Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203

Registration  
 Duties, 554.8401  
 Liabilities, 554.8404  
 Transfer, 554.8106  
 Responsibility, 554.8202  
 Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204  
 Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207

Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202  
 Larceny, 554.8405  
 Levy, 554.8317  
 Lien, issuer, 554.8103  
 Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

## Investment securities—Continued

- Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
- Money, application of law, 554.8102
- Negotiability, 554.8105
- Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203
- Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104
- Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311
- Partial assignment or endorsement, 554.8308
- Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
- Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306
- Possession, action, 554.8315
- Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
- Proper form, defined, 554.8102
- Purchaser
  - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
  - Compelling endorsement, 554.8307
  - Delivery, 554.8313
  - Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313
  - Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316
  - Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316
  - Rights, 554.8301
- Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Registered form, defined, 554.8102
- Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
- Registrar
  - Registration of transfer, 554.8406
  - Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
  - Warranties, 554.8208
- Registration of transfer
  - Generally, 554.8401-554.8406
  - Issuer, liability, 554.8106
  - Presentment, warranties, 554.8306
  - Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316
  - Registered owner, rights, 554.8207
  - Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311
- Reissue, overissue, 554.8104
- Restriction on transfer, 554.8204
- Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
- Signatures
  - Generally, 554.8205, 554.8208
  - Admitted, 554.8105
  - Endorser, warranties, 554.8312
  - Unauthorized signature, 554.8312
- Special endorsement, 554.8309
- Specific performance, 554.8315
- Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203
- Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319
- Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405
- Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102
- Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401
- Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301
- Transfer
  - Action for possession, 554.8315
  - Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309
  - Injunction, 554.8315
  - Proof of authority, 554.8316
  - Restriction, 554.8204
  - Rights acquired, 554.8301

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

## Investment securities—Continued

- Transfer—Continued
  - Without endorsement, 554.8307
  - Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315
- Transfer agent
  - Registration of transfer, 554.8406
  - Warranties, 554.8208
- Trustees
  - Registration of transfer, 554.8406
  - Warranties, 554.8208
- Unauthorized endorsement
  - Owner, rights, 554.8311
  - Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315
- Unauthorized signature, 554.8205
- Vendor, *see Purchaser above*
- Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207
- Warranties
  - Brokers, 554.8306
  - Endorsements, 554.8312
  - Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306
- Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402
- Invoices
  - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320
  - Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
  - Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106
- Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Issuer
  - Defined
    - Application, 554.8102
    - Documents of title, 554.7102
    - Investment securities, 554.8201
    - Letters of credit, 554.5103
- Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118
- Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201
- Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Judgments and decrees
  - Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
  - Default, secured transactions, 554.9501
  - Secured transactions, 554.9104
- Judicial sales
  - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
  - Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302
  - Thresherman's lien, 571.5
- Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103
- Labels, 554.2314
- Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209
- Laches
  - Investment securities, 554.8203
  - Redemption or exchange, 554.8305
- Land
  - See subhead Real Estate below*
  - Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104
- Larceny
  - Commercial paper
    - Generally, 554.3804
    - Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Larceny—Continued
  - Documents of title
    - Generally, 554.7601
    - Title and rights, 554.7502
  - Investment securities, 554.8405
- Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103
- Leases
  - See also subhead *Secured Transactions below*
  - Security interest, definition, 554.1201
- Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701
- Letters of credit, generally, 554.5101-554.5117
- Levies
  - Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111
  - Investment securities, 554.8317
  - Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626
- Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102
- Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
- Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
- Liens
  - Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
  - Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
  - Bulk transfer, 554.6103
  - Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322
  - Enforcement
    - Carrier, 554.7308
    - Warehouseman, 554.7210
  - Goods under document of title, 554.7602
  - Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103
  - Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110
  - Motor vehicles, 321.50
  - Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
  - Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504
  - Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312
  - Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Limitation of actions
  - Generally, ch 614
  - Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406
  - Bulk transfer, 554.6111
  - Commercial paper, 554.3122
  - Sales Act, 554.2725
- Limitations
  - Damages
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
    - Bills of lading, 554.7309
    - Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
    - Warehouse receipts, 554.7204
  - Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202
  - Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316
- Lists
  - Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108
  - Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
  - Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208
- Livestock
  - Farm products, defined, 554.9109
  - Sale
    - Goods, defined, 554.2105
    - Insurable interest, 554.2501
  - Secured transactions
    - Farm products, defined, 554.9109
    - Security interest, attaching, 554.9204
- Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Location
  - Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107
  - Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Logs and logging
  - Contract for sale, 554.2107
  - Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
  - Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203
- Lost or destroyed property
  - Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202
  - Commercial paper, 554.3804
  - Documents of title
    - Generally, 554.7601
    - Title and rights, 554.7502
  - Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405
  - Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
  - Letters of credit, 554.5109
  - Risk of loss, see subhead *Sales below*
  - Sales, payment, time, 554.2321
  - Warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403
- Lots
  - Auctions, 554.2328
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Lumber
  - See subhead *Logs and Logging above*
- Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
- Mail
  - Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
  - Commercial paper
    - Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
    - Presentment, 554.3504
  - Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401
- Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
- Masculine gender, feminine and neuter gender as including words of masculine gender, 554.1102
- Material alteration
  - Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407
- Maturity
  - Commercial paper
    - Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
    - Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
  - Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
  - Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201
- Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons
  - Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
  - Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
- Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314
- Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107
- Midnight deadline
  - Bank deposits and collections
    - Generally, 554.3102, 554.4104
    - Letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Minerals
  - Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107
  - Secured transactions
    - Financing statements, 554.9402
    - Not goods before extraction, 554.9105
  - Mining, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Minors
  - See subhead Children and Minors above*
- Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202
- Misrepresentation
  - See subhead Fraud above*
- Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203
- Mistake
  - Bank deposits and collections
    - Generally*, 554.4202
    - Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
  - Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104
  - Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
  - Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203
  - Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
  - Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107
  - Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
  - Secured transactions, 554.9401, 554.9402
- Models
  - See subhead Sales below*
- Modification
  - Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108
  - Sale agreement
    - Generally*, 554.2209
    - Construction, 554.2208
  - Secured transaction
    - Right of assignee, 554.9318
    - Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206
  - Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Money
  - Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306
  - Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107
  - Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102
  - Sales, payment of price, 554.2304
- Mortgages
  - Defined, secured transaction, 554.9105
  - Financing statements, 554.9402
  - Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501
  - Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204
- Motor vehicles
  - F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319
  - Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103
  - Secured transactions, *generally*, 321.50
- Names
  - Commercial paper
    - Misspelled name, 554.3203
    - Signature, liabilities, 554.3401
  - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
- Negligence
  - Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202
  - Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Negotiable instruments
  - See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*
- Negotiation
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
  - Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
- Net landed weight, sales, C. I. F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
- Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102
- No arrival, no sale
  - Sales
    - Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
    - Conforming goods, 554.2324
- Nonconforming goods
  - See subhead Sales below*
- Nonconforming tender
  - Sales
    - Cure, 554.2508
    - Risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nonnegotiable instruments
  - Bills of Lading, generally, this index*
  - Commercial Paper, generally, this index*
  - Documents of Title, generally, this index*
  - Investment Securities, generally, this index*
  - Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index*
- Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
- Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509
- Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
- Notes
  - See subhead Commercial Paper above*
- Notice of dishonor
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508
  - Letters of credit, 554.5112
- Notices
  - Adverse claims, *see subhead Investment Securities above*
  - Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108
  - Bank deposits and collections
    - Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210
    - Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205
  - Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
  - Letters of credit, 554.5106, 554.5116
  - Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110
  - Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
  - Termination of storage, 554.7206
  - Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205
- Numbering
  - Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
  - Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Oaths and affirmations
  - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
  - Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313
- Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605
- Offers
  - See subhead Sales below*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110

Officers  
Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403  
Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117

On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108

Open price term  
Sales contract  
Generally, 554.2204  
Cure, 554.2305

Operation of law, sales, rejection, revesting of title in seller, 554.2401

Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554.2313

Options  
Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208  
Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201  
Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311

Oral  
Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403  
Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Order  
Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303  
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102  
Stop payment  
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403  
Branch banks, 554.4106

Order of court, secured transactions; use of collateral, 554.9207

Order of liability, commercial paper, endorsers, 554.3414

Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306

Overdraft, bank deposits and collection, 554.4401

Overissue  
Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104  
Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402  
Warehouse receipts  
Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207  
Liabilities, 554.7402

Overseas  
Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323  
Documents of title, 554.7102

Overseas shipment, 554.2323

Paper  
*See subhead Commercial Paper above*

Papers  
*See subhead Books and Papers above*

Parol evidence  
Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415  
Contract for sale, 554.2202  
Sale or return, 554.2326

Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202

Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8308

Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205

Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201

Part interest, sales, 554.2105

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Partnership  
Commercial paper  
Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
Payable to order, 554.3110  
Payment from assets, 554.3105  
Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
Organization as including partnership, 554.1201

Part payment  
*See subhead Installments above*

Passbooks  
Financial institutions, 554.9105

Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201

Payee, commercial paper, description, 554.3117

Payment  
Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319  
Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208

Payor bank  
Commercial paper, 554.3102  
Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Penal damages, restrictions, 554.1106

Penalties  
*See specific heads*

Perfecting interest  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*

Performance, 554.1207, 554.1208

Personal property  
*See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
Statute of frauds, 554.1206

Personal representatives  
*See subhead Executors and Administrators above*

Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403

Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707

Pleading  
Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307  
Investment securities  
Denial of signature, 554.8105  
Statute of frauds, 554.8319  
Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201

Pledges  
Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306  
Purchase, definition, 554.1201

Plural number, singular number words as including, 554.1102

Postdating  
Commercial paper  
Negotiability, 554.3114  
Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304  
Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310

Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408

Preferences  
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214  
Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117

Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214

Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

**Presentment**  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504  
 Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111

Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207

**Presumptions**  
**Checks**  
 Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304  
 Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503  
 Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554.4201  
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419  
 Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105

**Signature**  
 Accommodation, 554.3416  
 Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105

**Price**  
*See subhead Sales below*

**Prima-facie evidence**  
*See subhead Evidence above*

**Principal and agent**  
*See subhead Agents above*

Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118

**Priorities**  
 Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108  
 Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208

**Proceedings**  
*See Actions, generally, this index*

**Proceeds**  
 Bulk transfers, application  
*Generally*, 554.6106  
 Auction sale, 554.6108  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306  
 Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203

**Process**  
 Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303  
 Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302

Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207

**Promises**  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313

Proper form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106

Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

**Protest**  
 Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3509  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Provisional settlement  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103

Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9504

Purchase money security interest  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312

**Purchaser**  
 Investment securities  
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315  
 Delivery, 554.8313  
 Rights, 554.8301  
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110

Purposes, Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1102

**Questions of fact**  
 Course of dealing, 554.1205  
 Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Usage of trade, 554.1205

Quota, sales, 554.2615, 554.2616

Railroads, 554.9103, 554.9104

**Rates and charges**  
 Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212  
 Payor bank, charge of customer's account, 554.4401  
 Warehouseman, lien, 554.7209  
 Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202

**Ratification**  
 Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404  
 Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208

**Real estate**  
 Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107  
 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104  
 Sales, price payable in, 554.2304

**Security interest**  
 Default, procedure, 554.9501  
 Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313

Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102

**Reasonable time**  
 Definition, 554.1204  
 Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205

**Receipt of goods**  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320  
 Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505

**Receivers**  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Creditors, definition, 554.1201  
 Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303

**Recording**  
 Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Records

Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510  
Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107

Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201

Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606

Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506

Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503

Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212

Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

## Registered mail

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108

Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

## Registration

Transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities above*

## Release

Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406

Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403

Remedy, liberal administration, 554.1106

Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104

## Renunciation

Claims or rights after breach, 554.1107

Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605

## Repeal

Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Specific repeals, 554.10102

## Replevin

## Sales Act

*Generally*, 554.2711

Buyer, 554.2716

Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115

Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306

## Rescission

Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207

## Sales

*Generally*, 554.2209

Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720

Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721

## Reservation

Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310

Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201

Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110

## Reservation of interest

## Bills of lading

Security interest, 554.2401

Seller, 554.2505

## Reservation of rights

Commercial paper, 554.3606

Commercial transactions, 554.1207

Reserve, auctions, 554.2328

Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Restrictive endorsements

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205

Notice, 554.4205

Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 554.9201

## Retraction

## Sales

Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611

Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209

## Revocation

Firm offers, 554.2205

Letters of credit, 554.5106

Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554.5107

## Risk of loss

*See also subhead Sales below*

Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554.9207

Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103

Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

*Generally*, 554.2101-554.2725

## Acceptance

*Generally*, 554.2206, 554.2606

Additional terms, 554.2207

Assurance of future performance, 554.2609

Conditional, 554.2207

## Damages

Nonacceptance, 554.2708

Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606

Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514

Improper delivery, 554.2601

Inspection of goods, 554.2513

Nonconforming goods, 554.2206

Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714

Obligation of buyer, 554.2301

Part of unit, 554.2606

## Payment

*Generally*, 554.2607

Before inspection, 554.2512

Rejection precluded, 554.2607

Sale on approval, 554.2327

Substituted performance, 554.2614

Written confirmation, 554.2207

## Actions

Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603

Limitation of actions, 554.2725

Price, 554.2709

Replevin, 554.2716

Specific performance

*Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2716

Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

Third party actions, 554.2722

Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Admissions, oral contract, 554.2201

Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554.2313

Agent, position of seller, 554.2707



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

## Agreement

Defined, 554.2106

Limitations of actions, 554.2725

Agricultural products, 554.2102

## Allocation

Delay in performance, 554.2616

Performance, 554.2615

Risk, shifting, 554.2303

Ancillary promises, breach, 554.2701

## Animals

Goods, defined, 554.2105

Insurable interest, 554.2501

## Anticipatory repudiation

Market price, 554.2723

Performance not due, 554.2610

Retraction, 554.2611

Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607

Application of law, 554.2102

Apportionment of price, lots, 554.2307

Approval, sale on approval, 554.2326, 554.2327

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Assortment of goods, option, 554.2311

Assurance of due performance, 554.2609

Auctions, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*

## Bailee in possession

Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705

Risk of loss, 554.2509

Tender of delivery, 554.2503

Banker's credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325

## Between merchants

Assurance of performance, 554.2609

Contract for sale, 554.2201

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104

Modification of contract, 554.2209

Rescission of contract, 554.2209

Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

## Bill of lading

C.I.F., 554.2320

Enforcement of lien, 554.7308

F.A.S., 554.2319

Overseas shipment, 554.2323

## Bona fide purchaser

Resale by seller, 554.2706

Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702

Title, 554.2403

Brands and labels, merchantability, requirements, 554.2314

## Breach of contract

Collateral contract, 554.2701

Damages, assignment, 554.2210

Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717

Delegation of duty, 554.2210

Letter of credit, 554.2325

Limitation of actions, 554.2725

## Breach of warranty

Consequential damages, 554.2715

Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714

Incidental damages, 554.2715

Notice to seller, 554.2607

Personal injury, 554.2318

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

Burden of proof, conformance, 554.2607

## Buyer

Acceptance, 554.2301

Acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Cover, 554.2711

Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613

Insolvency of seller, 554.2502

Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554.2702

Inspection, 554.2513

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Limited interest, 554.2403

Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603

Objections, waiver, 554.2605

Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301, 554.2306

Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604

Protection of, 554.9307

Rejection of goods, 554.2401

Rejection, time, 554.2602

Replevin, 554.2716

Resale, 554.2711

Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601

Risk of loss, 554.2509

Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401

Specific performance, 554.2716

Third party actions, 554.2722

Title acquired, 554.2403

## Cancellation

*Generally*, 554.2703, 554.2711

Construed, 554.2720

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

Carriers, liens, 554.7308

Cash sales, 554.2403

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

Certainty of contract, 554.2204

## Checks

*Generally*, 554.2403, 554.2514

Defined, 554.2103, 554.3104

Dishonored, 554.2403

Tender of payment, 554.2511

## C.I.F.

*Generally*, 554.2320

Inspection of goods, 554.2513

Overseas shipment, 554.2323

Price, 554.2321

Citation, 554.2101

Claims, adjustment, 554.2515

C. O. D., inspection of goods, 554.2513

Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701

Commercial unit, 554.2105, 554.2106

Commission, 554.2603

Conditional acceptance, 554.2207

Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325

Conflict of laws, 554.1105

Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313

Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

## Conforming goods

Identity to contract, 554.2704

No arrival, no sale, 554.2324

Consequential damages

Breach of warranty, 554.2715

Limitation, 554.2719

Consideration, 554.2205, 554.2209

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

- Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326
- Consignor
  - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
  - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
- Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109
- Consumers sales, application, 554.2102
- Containers, warranty, 554.2314
- Contract, defined, 554.2106
- Contract for sale
  - Conduct of parties, 554.2207
  - Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207
  - Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208
  - Defined
    - Generally, 554.2103, 554.2106
    - Documents of title, 554.7102
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105
  - Explained or supplemented, 554.2202
  - Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725
  - Form, 554.2204
  - Growing crops, 554.2107
  - Indefiniteness, 554.2204
  - Interest in land, 554.2107
  - Minerals, 554.2107
  - Modification of terms, 554.2208
  - Open terms, 554.2204
  - Performance, 554.2208
  - Price, 554.2305
  - Requirements, 554.2201
  - Seal, 554.2203
  - Single delivery, 554.2307
  - Specially manufactured, 554.2201
  - Statute of frauds, 554.1206
  - Structures on realty, 554.2107
  - Termination, notice, 554.2309
  - Timber, 554.2107
  - Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208
  - Waiver, of terms, 554.2208
  - Written agreement, 554.2201
- Conversion, merchant buyer, 554.2603, 554.2604
- Co-operation between parties, 554.2311, 554.2319
- Cover by buyer
  - Generally, 554.2711, 554.2712
  - Application, 554.2103
- Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402
- Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326
- Credit period, duration, 554.2310
- Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501
- Custom and usage
  - Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208
  - Implied warranty
    - Generally, 554.2314
    - Exclusion, 554.2316
  - Shipment by seller, 554.2504
- C. & F.
  - Generally, 554.2320
  - Foreign shipment, 554.2323
  - Price, 554.2321
- Damages
  - Action for price, 554.2709
  - Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

- Damages—Continued
  - Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715
  - Cancellation construed, 554.2720
  - Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719
  - Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
  - Deduction from price, 554.2717
  - Fraud, 554.2721
  - Incidental damages
    - Generally, 554.2710
    - Action for price, 554.2709
    - Breach of warranty, 554.2715
    - Limitation, 554.2718
    - Liquidated, 554.2718
    - Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723
    - Modification, 554.2719
    - Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709
    - Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
    - Nondelivery, 554.2713
    - Person in position of seller, 554.2707
    - Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
    - Replevin, 554.2716
    - Repudiation, 554.2708
    - Repudiation by seller, 554.2713
    - Resale, 554.2706
    - Rescission construed, 554.2720
    - Specific performance, 554.2716
    - Third party actions, 554.2722
- Defects
  - Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
  - Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
- Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 554.9112
- Definition and index, 554.2103
- Definitions, 554.2104, 554.2105, 554.2106
- Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611
- Delay in delivery
  - Breach of duty, 554.2615
  - Excuse, 554.2311
  - Notice of excuse, 554.2616
- Delegation of performance, 554.2210
- Delivery
  - Apportionment, 554.2307
  - Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
  - Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
  - Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
  - Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
  - Ex-ship, 554.2322
  - Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711
  - F.A.S., 554.2319
  - Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
  - F. O. B., 554.2319
  - Improper
    - Acceptance, 554.2609
    - Buyer's rights, 554.2601
  - Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
  - Inspection, 554.2513
  - Installment contract, 554.2612
  - Letter of credit, 554.2325
  - Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
  - Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713
  - Obligation of seller, 554.2301

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued  
 Delivery—Continued  
 Option, 554.2311  
 Place, 554.2308  
 Rejection  
*Generally*, 554.2508  
 Seller's remedy, 554.2703  
 Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509  
 Shipment by seller, 554.2504  
 Single delivery, 554.2307  
 Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506, 554.2705  
 Substitute, 554.2614  
 Time, 554.2309  
 Deposits, 554.2718  
 Description, 554.2313, 554.2317  
 Deterioration, 554.2321, 554.2324  
 Dishonor  
 Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507  
 Letter of credit, 554.2325  
 Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403  
 Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515  
 Division of risk, 554.2303  
 Document, draft drawn, 554.2514  
 Draft  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104  
 Delivery of document, 554.2514  
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506  
 Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314  
 Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 554.2309  
 Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312  
 Enforcement  
 Contract for sale, 554.2201  
 Unconscionable contract, 554.2302  
 Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2403  
 Evidence  
 Market price, 554.2723  
 Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515  
 Prevailing price, 554.2724  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302  
 Examination of goods, implied warranties, 554.2316  
 Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316  
 Exclusive dealing, 554.2306  
 Excuse  
 Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616  
 Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615  
 Performance of agreements, 554.2311  
 Substituted performance, 554.2614  
 Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Exemptions, 554.2102  
 Expenses  
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513  
 Rejected goods, buyer's security interest, 554.2711  
 Rights of buyer, 554.2603  
 Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued  
 Express warranties  
*Generally*, 554.2313  
 Cumulative, 554.2317  
 Intention of parties, 554.2317  
 Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321  
 Right to transfer, 554.2312  
 Third parties, 554.2318  
 Title, 554.2312  
 Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322  
 Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725  
 Farmers, application, 554.2102  
 F. A. S., 554.2319  
 Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113  
 Financing agency  
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Letter of credit, 554.2325  
 Reservation of security interest, 554.2505  
 Rights, 554.2506  
 Firm offers, 554.2205  
 F. O. B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323  
 Food, warranty, 554.2314  
 Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328  
 Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325  
 Form, contract for sale, 554.2204  
 Fraud  
 Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702  
 Remedies, 554.2721  
 Rights of creditor, 554.2402  
 Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320  
 Fungible goods  
 Implied warranties, 554.2314  
 Undivided share, 554.2105  
 Future goods  
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501  
 Future performance, assurance, 554.2609  
 Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501  
 Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318  
 Good faith  
 Defined, 554.2103  
 Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603  
 Specification for performance, 554.2311  
 Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403  
 Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Governmental regulations, 554.2614, 554.2615  
 Growing crops, 554.2107  
 Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318  
 Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318  
 Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501  
 Identification of goods  
*Generally*, 554.2501  
 Action for price, 554.2709  
 Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403  
 Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706  
 Identified goods to contract  
*Generally*, 554.2704  
 Casualty, 554.2613  
 Place of delivery, 554.2308  
 Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401  
 Implied warranties, 554.2314-554.2318

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601  
 Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204  
 Index of definitions, 554.2103  
 Infringement  
   Burden of proof, 554.2607  
   Buyer's warranties, 554.2312  
   Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607  
 Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702, 554.2705  
 Insolvency of seller, 554.2502  
 Inspection of goods  
   *Generally*, 554.2310  
   Buyer, 554.2513  
   Conformance of goods, 554.2515  
   Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512  
   Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706  
 Installment contracts, 554.2612, 554.2616  
 Instructions  
   Delivery instructions, 554.2319  
   Rejected goods, 554.2603  
 Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501  
 Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317  
 Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Invoice, C. I. F., 554.2320  
 Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205  
 Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205  
 Letter of credit, *generally*, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Liens  
   Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322  
   Warranty of freedom, 554.2312  
 Limitation of actions, 554.2725  
 Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719  
 Limitation of warranty, 554.2316  
 Limited interest, 554.2403  
 Liquidated damages, 554.2718  
 Lost or destroyed property  
   C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321  
   No arrival, no sale, 554.2324  
 Lots  
   Auctions, 554.2328  
   Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105  
   Price, apportionment, 554.2307  
 Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723  
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724  
 Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201  
 Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314  
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603  
 Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Models  
   Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316  
   Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317  
   Warranty of conformance, 554.2313  
 Modification  
   Contract, 554.2209  
   Contract for sale, 554.2208  
   Damages, 554.2719  
   Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316  
 Money, payment of price, 554.2304  
 Negation of warranty, 554.2316  
 Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

No arrival, no sale  
 Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613  
 Conforming goods, 554.2324  
 Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709  
 Nonconforming goods  
   Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607  
   Damages, 554.2714  
   Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501  
   Installment contracts, 554.2612  
   Payment before inspection, 554.2512  
   Rejection, 554.2508  
   Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608  
   Risk of loss, 554.2510  
 Nonconforming tender, 554.2508, 554.2510  
 Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713  
 Notice  
   Allocation of performance, 554.2616  
   Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107  
   Delay in performance, 554.2616  
   Rejection, 554.2602  
   Stopped delivery, 554.2705  
   Tender of delivery, 554.2503  
 Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605  
 Obligations, 554.2301, 554.2306  
 Offers, 554.2203-554.2207  
 Open price term  
   *Generally*, 554.2204  
   Contracts, cure, 554.2305  
 Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554.2401  
 Opinions, 554.2313  
 Option, 554.2311  
 Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202  
 Output, requirements, 554.2306  
 Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323  
 Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323  
 Parol evidence  
   Contract, 554.2202  
   Sale or return, 554.2326  
 Part interest, 554.2105  
 Passing of title, 554.2401  
 Payment  
   Acceptance of goods, 554.2607  
   Arrival of goods, 554.2321  
   Before inspection, 554.2512  
   C. I. F., 554.2320  
   Check, 554.2511  
   F. A. S., 554.2319  
   F. O. B., 554.2319  
   Insolvent buyer, 554.2702  
   Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513  
   Obligation of buyer, 554.2301  
   Price, 554.2304  
   Substituted performance, 554.2614  
   Tender, 554.2511  
   Tender of delivery, 554.2507  
   Time and place, 554.2310  
 Performance  
   Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610, 554.2611  
   Assurance, 554.2609  
   Contract for sale, 554.2208  
   Delegation of duty, 554.2210  
   Specified by parties, 554.2311  
   Substitute, 554.2614

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604  
 Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103,  
 554.2707

Place, 554.2308, 554.2310

Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201

Possession, 554.2602, 554.2603

Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning,  
 554.2310

Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724

## Price

Action to recover, 554.2709

C. & F., 554.2321

C. I. F., 554.2321

Contract for sale, 554.2305

Deduction of damages, 554.2717

F. O. B., 554.2319

Lots, 554.2307

Payment, 554.2304

Promises, express warranties, creation by seller,  
 554.2313

Quantity, 554.2306

Quota, 554.2615, 554.2616

Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Real estate, price payable in, 554.2304

Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability,  
 554.2205

## Receipt

Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms,  
 554.2320

Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103

Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of  
 buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from  
 realty, 554.2107

## Rejection of goods

Buyer, 554.2401

Improper delivery, 554.2601

Installment, 554.2612

Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603

Nonconformance, 554.2508

Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604

Perishable goods, 554.2604

Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607

Remedies of buyer, 554.2711

Remedies of seller, 554.2703

Time, 554.2602

Waiver, 554.2605

## Remedies

*Generally*, 554.2701–554.2725

Action for price, 554.2709

Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701

Breach of warranty, 554.2714

Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719

Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712

Delivery not made, 554.2711

Fraud, 554.2721

Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

Incidental damages, breach of warranty,  
 554.2710, 554.2715

Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Limitation, 554.2719

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

## Remedies—Continued

Misrepresentation, 554.2721

Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709

Nonconforming goods, 554.2714

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Person in seller's position, 554.2707

Rejection of goods, 554.2703

Replevin, buyer, 554.2716

Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713

Resale, *generally*, see below

Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703

Seller, 554.2703

Specific performance, 554.2716

Stoppage in transit, 554.2705

Substitution, 554.2719

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716

## Repudiation

Damages, 554.2708

Performance not due, 554.2610

Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

Seller, 554.2713

Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306

## Resale

*Generally*, 554.2706

Buyer, 554.2711

Damages, 554.2703

Liquidated damages, 554.2718

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

## Rescission

*Generally*, 554.2209

Construed, 554.2720

Effect on claims for antecedent breach,  
 554.2720

Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721

Written instrument, 554.2209

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401

Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller,  
 554.2310

Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308

## Retraction

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611

Waiver of executory portion of contract,  
 554.2209

Return, 554.2103, 554.2326, 554.2327

Revocation, 554.2205

## Revocation of acceptance

*Generally*, 554.2608, 554.2703

Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703, 554.2704

Remedy of buyer, 554.2711

## Risk of loss

*Generally*, 554.2509

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Breach, effect, 554.2510

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

C. I. F., 554.2320

Deterioration, 554.2321

Division, 554.2303

Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322

F. O. B., 554.2319

No arrival, no sale terms, 554.2324

Nonconforming tender, 554.2510

Return, sale on approval, 554.2327

Sale on approval, 554.2327

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

Risk of loss—Continued

Sale or return, 554.2327

Shifting allocation, 554.2303

Shrinkage, 554.2321

Sale of secured property, unlawful, 710.12, 710.13

Sale on approval or return, 554.2326, 554.2327

## Salvage

Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

## Samples

Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316

Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317

Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Scope of law, 554.2102

Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203

Secured property, crime, 710.12, 710.13

## Secured transactions

*Generally*, 321.50

Attachment of security interests, ch 639

Execution and levy, ch 626

Public utilities, ch 555

Railroads, ch 555

Sale of property covered, crime, 710.12, 710.13

## Security interest

Attachment, ch 639

Execution and levy, ch 626

Garnishment, 642.17

Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711

Reservation, 554.2505

Reservation of title, 554.2401

Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312

## Seller

Action for price, 554.2709

Assignments of rights, 554.2210

Cancellation of contract, 554.2703

Creditors, rights, 554.2402

Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508

Defined, 554.2103

Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

Incidental damages, 554.2710

Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502

Insurable interest, 554.2501

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301, 554.2306

Persons included, 554.2707

Repudiation, damages, 554.2713

Resale, 554.2706

Reservation of security interest, 554.2505

Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509, 554.2510

Security interest, 554.2401

Shipment, 554.2504

Stop delivery, 554.2703

Stoppage in transit, 554.2705

Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507

Third party actions, 554.2722

Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107

Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310, 554.2504, 554.2505

Shrinkage risk, 554.2321

Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326

Specially manufactured, 554.2201

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

Specification of performance, 554.2311

Specifications, 554.2312, 554.2317

Specific performance

*Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2716

Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

## Statute of frauds

*Generally*, 554.2201

Modification, sales contract, 554.2209

Sale or return, 554.2326

Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702

Stoppage in transit

*Generally*, 554.2705

Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403

Damages, expenses, 554.2710

Person in position of seller, 554.2707

Stopping delivery, person in position of seller, 554.2707

Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107

Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554.2614, 554.2615

Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712

Successive performances, termination, 554.2309

## Tender

## Delivery

Manner, 554.2503

Rejection, 554.2508

Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510

Payment, 554.2511

Substituted performance, 554.2614

## Termination

Contract, notice, 554.2309

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

## Third parties

Inspection of goods, 554.2515

Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107

Third party actions, 554.2722

Thresherman's liens, enforcement, 571.5

Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107

## Time

Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610

Assurance of due performance, 554.2609

Delivery, 554.2309

Payment, 554.2310

Rejection, 554.2602

Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608

Tender of delivery, 554.2503

## Title

*Generally*, 554.2403

Passing, 554.2401

Sale on approval, 554.2327

Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402

Warranty, 554.2312

## Transfer

Interest in realty, price, 554.2304

Obligation of seller, 554.2301

Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555

Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501

Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302

Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105

Unfinished goods, 554.2704

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

- Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105
- Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
- Value, opinion, 554.2313
- Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403
- Waiver
  - Generally, 554.2209
  - Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208
  - Rejection, 554.2605
- Warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7210
- Warranties, 554.2312–554.2318
- War risk insurance, C. I. F., 554.2320
- Written instruments
  - Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207
  - Contract for sale, 554.2201
  - Modification, 554.2209
  - Offers, 554.2205
  - Rescission, 554.2209
  - Seal, 554.2203
- Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417
- Salvage
  - Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
  - Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704
- Samples, *see subhead Sales above*
- Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Schedules, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
- Seals
  - Commercial paper, 554.3113
  - Contract for sale, 554.2203
- Seasonably, defined, 554.1204
- Secondary party, commercial paper, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Sections, captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
- Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Secured transactions
  - Generally, 554.9101–554.9507
  - Accessions, priorities, 554.9314
- Account
  - Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554.9302
  - Attachment of interest, 554.9204
  - Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205
  - Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
  - Jurisdiction, 554.9103
  - Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104
- Account debtor, defined, 554.9105
- Advances
  - After-acquired property, 554.9108
  - Future advances, 554.9204
- After-acquired collateral
  - Antecedent debt, 554.9108
  - Attachment of interest, 554.9204
- Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9316
- Agricultural products
  - Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312
  - Definition, 554.9109
  - Priority, rules of, 554.9312
  - Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)
  - Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203
- Aircraft, 554.9103

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Secured transactions—Continued

- Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402
- Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108
- Application of law
  - Generally, 554.3103, 554.9102
  - Conditional sales, 554.9203
- Assignee, defenses, 554.9318
- Assignment
  - Generally, 554.9318
  - Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302
  - Application of law, 554.9102
  - Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206
  - Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311
  - Financing statement, 554.9405
  - Term prohibiting, 554.9318
  - Wages, 554.9104
- Attachment, 554.9311
- Attachment of interest, 554.9204
- Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 554.9303
- Attorney fees, collateral, 554.9504, 554.9506
- Bank deposits, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Beneficial interest, assignment of, 554.9302
- Bona fide purchasers
  - Priorities, 554.9314
  - Rights, 554.9309
- Bulk transfer law
  - Generally, 554.9111
  - Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301
- Buyer, protection, 554.9307
- Certificate of title
  - Condition of perfection, 554.9103
  - Filing requirements, 554.9302
- Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407
- Chattel paper
  - Defined, 554.9105
  - Priorities, 554.9308
- Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102
- Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105
- Citation, 554.9101
- Claims, agreement, 554.9206
- Classification of goods, 554.9109
- Collateral
  - Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505
  - After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108
  - After-acquired property, 554.9204
  - Attachment, 554.9311
  - Commingle, 554.9205
  - Compulsory disposition, 554.9505
  - Crops, 554.9203
  - Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112
  - Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 554.9506
  - Defined, 554.9105
  - Disposition after default, 554.9504
  - Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 554.9306
  - Garnishment, 554.9311
  - Judicial process, 554.9311
  - Levy, 554.9311
  - List, approval, 554.9208
  - Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112
  - Possession by secured party
    - Generally, 554.9207
    - Financing statement, filing, 554.9302

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Collateral—Continued  
 Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305  
 Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312  
 Proceeds, 554.9203  
 Redemption, 554.9506  
 Redemption by owner, 554.9112  
 Release, 554.9406  
 Removal, 554.9401  
 Sale, 554.9311  
 Statement, 554.9208  
 Third person, owned by, 554.9112  
 Title, 554.9202  
 Use or disposal, 554.9205  
 Collecting bank  
 Enforcement of interest, 554.9203  
 Priority, 554.9312  
 Collection purposes, 554.9104  
 Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502  
 Commingling goods  
 Generally, 554.9205  
 Fungible collateral, 554.9207  
 Priorities, 554.9315  
 Conflicting security interests, 554.9312  
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103  
 Consignment, security interests, 554.9114  
 Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103  
 Consumer goods  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
 Purchase money security interest, 554.9302  
 Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 554.9401  
 Continuing interest, 554.9306  
 Continuous perfection, 554.9303  
 Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105  
 Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317  
 Contract right  
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Jurisdiction, rights relating to another jurisdiction, 554.9103  
 Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502  
 Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505  
 Copies  
 Assignments, 554.9405  
 Filed statements, 554.9407  
 Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, 554.9501  
 Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, 554.9310  
 Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402  
 Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201  
 Credit union, application of law, 554.9104, 554.9105  
 Crops  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Defined, 554.9109  
 Security interest, 554.9203  
 Damages, against secured party, 554.9507

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Debtor, defined, 554.9105  
 Default  
 Generally, 554.9501–554.9507  
 Sales, 554.9113  
 Defenses against assignee, 554.9318  
 Defenses, agreements, 554.9206  
 Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 554.9105  
 Account, 554.9106  
 Consumer goods, 554.9109  
 Contract price, 554.9106  
 Crops, 554.9109  
 Equipment, 554.9109  
 Farm products, 554.9109  
 Financing statement, 554.9402  
 General intangibles, 554.9106  
 Inventory, 554.9109  
 Lien creditor, 554.9301  
 Proceeds, 554.9306  
 Purchase money security interest, 554.9107  
 Deposits in banks, 554.9104, 554.9105  
 Descriptions  
 Proceeds, 554.9203  
 Sufficiency, 554.9110  
 Disposal of goods, 554.9205  
 Disposal of property after default, 554.9504, 554.9505  
 Document, defined, 554.9105  
 Encumbrances, defined, 554.9105  
 Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203  
 Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Equipment trust  
 Policy and scope of law, 554.9102  
 Railway rolling stock, 554.9104  
 Evidence  
 Assignment, 554.9318  
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504  
 Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, 554.9108  
 Exclusions, 554.9104  
 Farm equipment  
 Filing of security interest, 554.9401  
 Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 554.9307  
 Farm products  
 Defined, 554.9109  
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
 Fees, 554.9403–554.9407  
 Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402  
 Filing  
 Generally, 554.9401–554.9407  
 Financing statement, 554.9302  
 Governing law, 554.9103  
 Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304  
 Permissive filing, 554.9304  
 Sales Act, 554.9113  
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9403–554.9407  
 Financing statement  
 Amendments, 554.9402  
 Assignment, 554.9405  
 Commingled goods, 554.9315  
 Consigned or leased goods, 554.9408  
 Defined, 554.9402  
 Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Financing statement—Continued  
 Form, 554.9402  
 Perfection of security interest, 554.9302  
 Place of filing, 554.9401  
**Fixtures**  
*Generally*, 554.9104  
 Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302  
 Place of filing, 554.9401  
 Priorities, 554.9313  
**Foreclosure**, 554.9501  
 Forms, financing statements, 554.9402  
 Future advances, 554.9204  
 Garnishment, 554.9311  
 Gas, 554.9204  
 General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
**Goods**  
 Classified, 554.9109  
 Defined, 554.9105  
 Protection of buyers, 554.9307  
 Harvesting equipment, 554.9103  
 Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309  
 Holder in due course  
 Commercial paper, 554.9206  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105  
 Rights, 554.9309  
**Index of definitions**, 554.9105  
 Information from filing officer, 554.9407  
 Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights  
 on disposition of collateral, 554.9306  
 Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201  
**Instrument**  
 Defined, 554.9105  
 Filing, 554.9304  
 Policy of law, 554.9102  
 Protection of purchasers, 554.9309  
 Scope of law, 554.9102  
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9305  
**Insurance**  
 Collateral in secured party's possession,  
 554.9207  
 Interest or claim, transfer, application of law,  
 554.9104  
**Intangibles**  
 General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103  
 Policy of law, 554.9102  
 Scope of law, 554.9102  
 Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401  
 Unperfected security interest, priorities,  
 554.9301  
**Inventory**  
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Priorities, 554.9308  
 Purchase money security interest, priorities,  
 554.9312  
**Judgment**  
 Default, 554.9501  
 Rights, 554.9104  
**Judicial process**, 554.9311  
**Judicial sales**  
*Generally*, 554.9501  
 Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311  
 Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501  
 Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103  
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104  
 Levy, 554.9311  
 Liability, secured party's failure to comply  
 with law, 554.9507  
 Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301  
 Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102  
 List of collateral, approval, 554.9208  
 Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201  
 Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Machinery, security interest, perfection,  
 554.9103  
**Mechanic's liens**  
*Generally*, 554.9104  
 Priority, 554.9310  
**Minerals**, 554.9103(5), 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9402  
 Modification of contract  
*Generally*, 554.9318  
 Seller's warranties, application of law,  
 554.9206  
 Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501  
 Mortgages, security interest, attachment, after-  
 acquired property, 554.9105, 554.9204  
 Multiple-state transactions, 554.9103  
 Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507  
 Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308  
 Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104,  
 554.9105  
 Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Oil, 554.9204  
 Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority,  
 554.9310  
 Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207  
 Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112  
 Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, ap-  
 plication of law, 554.9104  
 Payment, default, 554.9502  
**Perfecting interest**  
*Generally*, 554.9103, 554.9303  
 Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304  
 Instruments, documents and document-cov-  
 ered goods, 554.9304  
 Permissive filing, 554.9304  
 Possession of collateral, 554.9305  
**Possession**  
 Default, 554.9503  
 Perfecting interest, 554.9305  
 Secured party, 554.9207  
 Presentation for filing, 554.9403  
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's pos-  
 session, 554.9207  
**Priorities**  
*Generally*, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312  
 Accessions, 554.9314  
 Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments,  
 554.9308  
 Commingled goods, 554.9315  
 Fixtures, 554.9313  
 Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310  
 Processed goods, 554.9315  
 Purchase money security, 554.9312  
 Subordination, 554.9316  
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Secured transactions—Continued

## Proceeds

- Control on default, 554.9502
- Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306
- Secured party's right to, 554.9306

Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207

Protection of buyer, 554.9307

Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504

Purchase money security interest

- Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107
- Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312

Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201

Railroads, rolling stock

*Generally*, 554.9103

Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104

## Real estate

Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104

Security interest

- Default, procedure, 554.9501
- Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313

Redemption, 554.9112, 554.9506

Release of collateral, 554.9406

Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104

Repossession, 554.9205

Retail installment sales, 554.9201

Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207

Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103

Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103

## Sales

*Generally*, 554.9113

Application of law, 554.2102

Collateral, 554.9311

Conditional sales, 554.9203

Default, 554.9504

Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105

Enforcement of interest, 554.9203

Purchase money security, 554.9206

Rights of creditor, 554.2402

Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, 554.9104

Scope of article, 554.9102

Secured party

- Defined, 554.9105
- Possession of collateral, 554.9207

Security agreement

*Generally*, 554.9201, 554.9203

Defined, 554.9105

Setoff

*Generally*, 554.9104

Security interest, 554.9306

Signature, termination statement, 554.9404

Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203

Statement of account, 554.9208

Statements

Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Termination, 554.9404

Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208

Statute of frauds, 554.1206

Subordination of priorities, 554.9316

Substitution of contract, 554.9318

Sufficiency of description, 554.9110

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Secured transactions—Continued

## Surplus

Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504

Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207

Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304

Termination statement, 554.9404

Timber as goods, 554.9105

Timber, financing statements, 554.9402

Title to collateral, 554.9202

Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317

Transfer of right, 554.9311

Transition provisions, 554.11101-554.11109

Trust deeds, 554.9102

United States statutes, application, 554.9104

Unperfected security interest, 554.9301

Use of goods, 554.9205

Usury laws, 554.9201

Utility, defined, 554.9105

Validity

*Generally*, 554.9203

Interest, 554.9103

Security agreement, 554.9201

Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206

Securities, bulk transfers, 554.6103

Securities, sale thereof, ch 502

Security

Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102

Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601

Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105

Security interest

Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401

Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111

Collecting bank, 554.4208

Defined, 554.1201

Intangibles

Perfection, law governing, 554.9103

Place of filing, 554.9401

Policy of law, 554.9102

Scope of law, 554.9102

Warehouse receipts, 554.7209

Seller

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103

Deterioration, risk on, C. I. F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321

Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505

Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105

Service, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108

Setoff and counterclaim

Action, included in term, 554.1201

Bank deposits and collections

*Generally*, 554.4201

Payor bank, 554.4303

Secured transactions, 554.9104

Security interest, 554.9306

Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304

Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Severability, provisions of Act, 554.1108

Severance, 554.2107

Sheriffs

*See subhead Judicial Sales above*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Ships and shipping  
 F. A. S., 554.2319  
 F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321  
 Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Signatures  
 Agents  
 Commercial paper, 554.3403  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406

Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104

Burden of proof  
 Commercial paper, 554.3307  
 Investment securities, 554.8105

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401

Letters of credit, 554.5104

List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201

Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107

Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Signs, sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326

Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102

Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203

Special damages, restriction, 554.1106

Special endorsement  
 Commercial paper, 554.3204  
 Investment securities, 554.8308  
 Transfer, 554.8309

Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201

Specifications  
 Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312

Specific performance  
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716  
 Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201  
 Investment securities, 554.8315  
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

Standards  
 Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103  
 Bills of lading, care, 554.7309  
 Warehouseperson, care, 554.7204

Statements  
 Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Secured transactions  
 Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208  
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Statute of frauds  
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416  
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319  
 Secured transaction, 554.1206

Statute of limitations  
 Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Commercial paper, 554.3122  
 Sales Act, 554.2725

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Statutes  
 Construction  
 Commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Liberal, 554.1102  
 Negative implications, 554.7105  
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103

Stolen documents  
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804  
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405  
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601

Stoppage in transit  
*See subhead Sales above*

Stop payment, order, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403

Storage charges  
 Lien of warehousemen  
*Generally*, 554.7209  
 Statement, 554.7202  
 Warehouse receipts, terms, 554.7202

Storage, warehouse receipts, *see subhead below*

Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 554.9316

Subrogation  
 Payor bank, 554.4407  
 Secured transactions, 554.9504

Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Substitution, sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712

Suits  
*See subhead Actions above*

Surety  
 Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802  
 Defined, 554.1201

Surplus, secured transactions  
 Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504  
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Suspends payments  
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Item returned, 554.4214

Suspension  
 Bank deposits and collections, payment, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
 Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802

Taxes  
 Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401  
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207

Telegraphs and telephones  
 Letters of credit  
 Customer bearing risk of transmission, 554.5107  
 Signed writing, 554.5104

Tender  
*See subhead Sales above*

Termination  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Sales contract, notice, 554.2309

Territorial application of law, *generally*, 554.1105

Theft  
*See subhead Larceny above*

Third parties  
 Action for injury to goods, 554.2722  
 Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Third parties—Continued  
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515  
 Party distinct from, 554.1201  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318  
 Through bills of lading, *generally*, 554.7302  
 Time  
 Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106  
 Letters of credit  
 Effect, 554.5106  
 Honor or rejection, 554.5112  
 Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201  
 Taking action, 554.1204  
 Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204  
 Title  
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301  
 Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201  
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202  
 Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554.7503  
 Trade-marks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401  
 Transfer agent  
*See subhead Investment Securities above*  
 Transfers  
 Letters of credit, 554.5116  
 Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301  
 Transition, occurring before effective date of Commercial Code, 554.10102, 554.11101-554.11109  
 Transportation  
 Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7307  
 Warehousemen's lien for charges, 554.7209  
 Treaties, documents of title, application, 554.7103  
 Trust receipts  
*See subhead Secured Transactions above*  
 Trusts and trustees  
 Bankruptcy  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Creditor as including, 554.1201  
 Organization as including trust, 554.1201  
 Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205  
 Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207  
 Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554.2105  
 Unconditional promise or order, 554.3104, 554.3105  
 Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554.2302  
 Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207  
 Uniform laws  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111  
 Commercial Code, 554.1101 et seq.  
 Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805  
 Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603  
 Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406  
 Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Uniform laws—Continued  
 Sales, 554.2101-554.2725  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507  
 United States  
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Statutes  
 Documents of title, 554.7103  
 Secured transaction law, 554.9104  
 Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554.2105  
 Usage of trade, defined, 554.1205  
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Value  
 Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Variance, Commercial Code by agreement, 554.1102  
 Vehicles, F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Vice-consul, commercial paper, protests, 554.3509  
 Voidable title, 554.2403  
 Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207  
 Waiver  
*See also specific heads.*  
 Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108  
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107  
 Claim, 554.1107  
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511  
 Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206  
 War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108  
 Warehouse receipts  
*Generally*, 554.7201-554.7210  
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501, 554.7602  
 Conversion  
 Bailee, 554.7601  
 Damages, 554.7204  
 Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601  
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502  
 Damages  
*Generally*, 554.7204  
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203  
 Overissue, 554.7402  
 Defeat of title, 554.7205  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501  
 Delivery of goods  
 Adverse claim, 554.7603  
 Bailee's duty, 554.7403  
 Conversion, 554.7601  
 Demand, 554.7206  
 Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506  
 Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404  
 Lien, loss, 554.7209  
 Statement as to delivery, 554.7202  
 Stoppage by seller, 554.7504  
 Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503  
 Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Warehouse receipts—Continued

- Description of goods
  - Generally*, 554.7202
  - Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 554.7210
  - Reliance, 554.7203
- Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206
- Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201
- Duplicates, 554.7402
- Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501
- Enforcement of lien, 554.7210
- Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202
- Form, 554.7202
- Fungible goods, 554.7205, 554.7207
- Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404
- Government bonded storage, 554.7201
- Handling charges, 554.7202
- Insertions without authority, 554.7208
- Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201
- Irregularity in issue, 554.7401
- Issuance, 554.7201
- Joint owner, 554.7202
- Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209
- Laws not repealed, 554.10104
- Licenses, issuance, 554.7201
- Lien of warehouseman
  - Generally*, 554.7209
  - Enforcement, 554.7210
  - Form, 554.7202
  - Proceeds of sale, 554.7206
- Limitations, damages, 554.7204
- Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202
- Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403
- Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
- Negotiability, 554.7104
- Negotiation, 554.7501
- Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
- Numbering, 554.7202
- Omissions, implications, 554.7105
- Option, termination of storage, 554.7206
- Overissue
  - Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
  - Liabilities, 554.7402
- Rate of storage, 554.7202, 554.7209
- Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
- Sale, 554.7206, 554.7210
- Security interest, 554.7209
- Separation of goods, 554.7207
- Signature, 554.7202
- Sole owner, 554.7202
- Statements, advances made, 554.7202
- Storage and handling charges, terms, 554.7202
- Termination of storage, 554.7206
- Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204
- Title
  - Acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
  - Fungible goods, 554.7205

## Warehouses and warehousemen

- Commingling goods, fungible goods, 554.7207
- Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
- Documents of title, defined, 554.7102

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Warehouses and warehousemen—Continued

- Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206
- Lien
  - Generally*, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
  - Enforcement, 554.7210
  - Satisfaction, 554.7403
  - Standard of care, 554.7204
  - Storage charges, lien, 554.7202, 554.7209
  - Transportation charges, lien, 554.7209
- Warranties
  - Commercial paper, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
  - Documents of title, 554.7507, 554.7508
  - Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9206
- War risk insurance, C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
- Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Wills, investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402
- Withdrawal
  - Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328
  - Bank credits, 554.4213
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213
- Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207
- Words and phrases
  - Acceptance
    - Commercial paper
      - Generally*, 554.3410
      - Application, 554.3102
      - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
      - Letters of credit, 554.5103
      - Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606
    - Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3415
  - Account
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
  - Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
  - Action, 554.1201
  - Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
  - Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Agreement
  - Generally*, 554.1201
  - Sales Act, 554.2106
- Aggrieved party, 554.1201
- Airbill, 554.1201
- Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407
- Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402
- Appropriate person, investment securities, 554.8308
- Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108
- Bailee, document of title, 554.7102
- Banker, 554.1201
- Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Bearer, 554.1201
- Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102
- Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103
- Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

Bill of lading, 554.1201  
 Blank endorsement  
     Commercial paper, 554.3204  
     Investment securities, 554.8308  
 Bona fide purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302  
 Branch, 554.1201  
 Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102  
 Burden of establishing a fact, Commercial Code, 554.1201  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201  
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103  
 Buying, 554.1201  
 C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Certificate of deposit, commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3104  
     Application, 554.3102  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Certification, commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3411  
     Application, 554.3102  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Checks, commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3104  
     Application, 554.3102  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
     Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Clearing house, bank deposits and collections  
     *Generally*, 554.4104  
     Application, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections  
     *Generally*, 554.4105  
     Application, 554.4104  
     Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Confirming, sales Act, 554.2106  
 Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Conspicuous, 554.1201  
 Consumer goods, secured transactions  
     *Generally*, 554.9109  
     Application, 554.9105  
     Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Contract, 554.1201  
 Contract for sale, sales Act  
     *Generally*, 554.2106  
     Application, 554.2103  
     Documents of title, 554.7102  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
     Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9106  
 Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419  
 Course of dealing, 554.1205  
 Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712  
 Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103  
 Creditor, 554.1201

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109  
 Customer  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Defendant, 554.1201  
 Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109  
 Delivery, 554.1201  
 Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102  
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections  
     *Generally*, 554.4105  
     Application, 554.4104  
     Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Dishonor, commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3507  
     Application, 554.3102  
     Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Documentary draft  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Documents  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
     Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Documents of title  
     *Generally*, 554.7102  
     Commercial Code, 554.1201  
 Draft, commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3104  
     Application, 554.3102  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
     Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Duly negotiate, documents of title  
     *Generally*, 554.7102, 554.7501  
     Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501  
 Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403  
 Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Fault, 554.1201  
 Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402  
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Fungible, 554.1201  
 Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Genuine, 554.1201  
 Gives notice, 554.1201  
 Good faith  
     *Generally*, 554.1201  
     Sales, 554.2103  
 Goods  
     Document of title, 554.7102  
     Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
     Secured transactions, 554.9105

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Words and phrases—Continued

Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402

Holder, 554.1201

Holder in due course, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3302

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Honor, 554.1201

Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501

Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201

Insolvent, 554.1201

Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612

Instrument

Commercial paper, 554.3102

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4105

Application, 554.4104

Commercial paper, 554.3102

Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102

Issuer

Documents of title, 554.7102

Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Letter of credit  
*Generally*, 554.5103

Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301

Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4104

Commercial paper, 554.3102

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Money, 554.1201

Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202

Notation credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108

Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104

Notice, 554.1201

Notice of dishonor, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3508

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Notifies, 554.1201

On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108

Order, commercial paper, 554.3102

Organization, 554.1201

Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Words and phrases—Continued

Overseas, sales Act  
*Generally*, 554.2323

Application, 554.2103

Documents of title, 554.7102

Party, 554.1201

Payor bank, bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4105

Application, 554.4104

Commercial paper, 554.3102

Person, 554.1201

Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403

Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707

Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112

Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presentment, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3504

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Presumption, 554.1201

Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306

Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102

Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102

Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Protest, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3509

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Purchase, 554.1201

Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107

Purchaser, 554.1201

Receipts of goods, sales Act  
*Generally*, 554.2103

Documents of title, application, 554.7102

Receives notice, 554.1201

Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102

Remedy, 554.1201

Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Representative, 554.1201

Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205

Rights, 554.1201

Sale  
*Generally*, sales Act, 554.2106

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

Seasonably taking action, 554.1204

Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102

Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105

Securities, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102

Security agreement, secured transactions, 554.9105

Security interest, 554.1201

Seller, sales Act, 554.2102

Send, 554.1201

Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Words and phrases—Continued

- Signed, 554.1201
- Subsequent purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102
- Surety, 554.1201
- Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Telegram, 554.1201
- Term, 554.1201
- Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Unauthorized, 554.1201
- Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201
- Unit of goods, 554.2105
- Usage of trade, 554.1205
- Value, 554.1201
- Warehouseperson, documents of title, 554.7102
- Warehouse receipt, 554.1201
- Writing, 554.1201
- Written, 554.1201
- Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104

**UNIFORMS****Military**

- Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31
- Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23
- Wearing unlawful, 29A.40
- Public safety department members, 80.18
- Veterans' organizations, 29A.40

**UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT**See *SECURITIES*, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act***UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

- Acknowledgments Act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39
- Anatomical gifts, 142A.1–142A.10
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
- Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
- Commercial Code, ch 554
- Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805
- Common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
- Controlled substances Act, ch 204
- Criminal extradition, ch 759
- Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
- Fresh pursuit, ch 756
- Gifts to minors, ch 565A
- Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
- Limited partnerships, ch 545
- Military Code of Justice, ch 29B
- Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A
- Partnership Act, ch 544
- Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
- Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91
- Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2725
- Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
- Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528
- State commission, members, duties, 5.1–5.4
- Support of dependents, ch 252A
- Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502

**UNINSURED MOTORIST**

Insurance coverage, ch 516A

**UNIONS**

Credit, ch 533, see *CREDIT UNION*  
 Labor, see *LABOR LAWS*, subhead *Unions*; also *TRADE UNIONS*  
 Public employees, rights, 20.1

**UNITED FUND**

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

**UNITED INTEREST**

Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)  
 One may sue for all, R.C.P. 42  
 Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

**UNITED STATES**

Action for injury to survey monuments and buildings, 355.14

Aeronautics, federal certificates, 328.34  
 Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9  
 Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3  
 Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517  
 Articles of Confederation, page xxii, Vol. I  
 Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.3  
 Bonds, see *subhead Securities of Federal Agencies below*

**Bonds, government**

Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Sinking funds invested in, 454.5  
 State funds invested, 452.10

Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by department of agriculture, 164.6

Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1

Census, see *CENSUS, FEDERAL*

Census, federal and state co-operation, 26.1–26.6  
 Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U. S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426

Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U. S., II, 2

Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3

Condemnation by United States, 1.4–1.8

Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I  
 Congressional districts in Iowa

Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3

Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1

Congressmen, see *subhead Federal Officers below*Constitution, see *CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*

Oath to support, officers, Const., U. S., VI

Supreme law of the land, Const., U. S., VI

Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10

Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 177A.17

County agricultural extension, co-operation, 176A.2

**Courts**

Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 18.98

Code, session law, free copies, 18.97

Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1

Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15

Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)

State may be sued therein, 613.8



**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Declaration of Independence, page xx, Vol. I  
 Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39-274.45  
 Disaster emergency proclaimed by president, 29C.6  
 District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)  
 Drainage, levees with other districts, 466.1-466.8  
 Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10  
 Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40  
 Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3  
 Employees, interchange with other governmental agencies, ch 28D  
 Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5  
 Employment Act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18  
 Endangered plants and wildlife, department of interior, duties, 109A.1-109A.10  
 Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426  
 Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U.S., II  
 Federal aid  
 Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22  
 Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28  
 Airports, 330.13  
 Assistance to state, electric power generators, 476A.13  
 Blind aid, 234.6  
 Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2  
 Displaced persons, ch 316  
 Education, 283.1  
 Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3  
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)  
 Flood control, 455.202-455.217, ch 467B, *see also*  
*FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*  
 Green thumb program, 601H.2  
 Highway aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1  
 Hospitals, 135A.1-135A.15  
 Libraries aided, 303A.6  
 Mississippi river parkway, 308.1-308.5  
 Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14  
 Railroad assistance, 327H.21  
 Reports of receipt to comptroller, 8.44  
 School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7  
 Schools aided, 283.1  
 Services and commodities, 18.15  
 Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4, d), 467A.7(10)  
 Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21  
 Vocational education in Iowa, 258.1-258.14  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.4  
 Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27  
 Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14  
 Federal aircraft obstruction standards, 329.1  
 Federal aviation administration, airport zoning, 320.9  
 Federal housing administration lenders, 534.19(8)  
 Federal officers  
 President  
 Election, *see* *ELECTIONS*  
 National guard called out, 29A.53

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Federal officers—Continued  
 Representatives in Congress  
 Districts designated, 40.1  
 Election, *see* *ELECTIONS*  
 Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101  
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4  
 Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83  
 Vacancy in office, 43.78, 43.79, 69.14  
 Senators, U.S.  
 Certification of election, 50.43  
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10  
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32  
 Nominations, 43.11, 43.20  
 Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17  
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6  
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3  
 Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4  
 Resignations made to the governor, 69.4, 69.13(1)  
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1)  
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.77-43.79  
 Federal offices  
 President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12  
 Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4  
 Federal programs exempt from state merit system, 19A.24-19A.26  
 Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.816, 524.901  
 Federal taxes, lien, 335.18-335.23  
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5-1.9  
 Fish restoration projects, 107.28  
 Full faith and credit, Const., U. S., IV, 1  
 Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14  
 Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5  
 Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39  
 Hog cholera eradication, co-operation, 166B.5  
 Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investment, 511.8  
 Immigration laws, international adoption, 600.15  
 Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Impeachment  
 Grounds, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4  
 House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2  
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3  
 Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5  
 Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Interstate bridges, ch 313A  
 Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15  
 Judges, appointment, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 Judicial department, powers, Const., U. S., III  
 Land  
 Area education agency may acquire, 273.3(18)  
 Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4  
 Federal land office  
 Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9  
 Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11  
 Record or copies in evidence, 622.41-622.51  
 Tract books, use, 10.3  
 Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9  
 Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4

## UNITED STATES—Continued

## Land—Continued

- Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
- Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4
- State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13
- State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2
- Taxation, exempt, 1.4
- Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
- Legislative department, powers, Const., U. S., I
- Levees connected with drainage districts, 466.1-466.8
- Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)

## Military

- Motorcar license exemption, 321.176
- National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39-274.45
- National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*
- Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19
- Reservations, water supply, 29A.12
- War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517
- Motor vehicles
  - Drivers, law applies, 321.230
  - License exemption, military, 321.176
  - Registration exemptions, 321.19
- Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10
- Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI
- Older American Act of 1965; 601J.5
- Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39-274.45
- Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7
- Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41
- Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42
- Post offices and post roads
  - Established, Const., U. S., I, 8
  - Mailing, nonreceipt, proof, 622.105, 622.106
- President, Const., U. S., II
- Prisoners, transfer to state prisons, 246.11
- Prisoners, transfer to women's reformatory (Rockwell City), 245.20
- Proof of state Acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1
- Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27
- Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Representatives in Congress, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
- Reprieves and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4
- Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.24, 534.26
- Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15
- Securities exchange Act of 1934; 535.2
- Securities of federal agencies
  - Credit unions, ownership, 533.17, 533.38
  - Exempt from Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202
  - Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901
  - Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
  - Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 682.23(11)

## UNITED STATES—Continued

## Securities of federal agencies—Continued

- Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45, 682.46
- Federal securities, investments authorized
  - Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901
  - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
  - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
  - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 515.35(1)
  - National housing Act bonds, 511.8
  - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.17
  - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
  - State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
  - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
  - Home owners loan corporation, 524.901, 682.23(11)
  - Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
- Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
- Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
- Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Social security agreements, 97C.3
- Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13
- Social security payments, 97C.15
- Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 33)
- Supplementary assistance to state, 249.2
- Supreme court
  - Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III
  - Library, 18.97
- Surgeon general, 135A.8-135A.14
- Surveys, federal, 355.10-355.14
- Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8
- Taxes
  - Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
  - Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)
- Tax lien recorded, 335.18-335.23
- Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)
- Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Transportation department, airport facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13-328.16
- Treason, Const., U. S., III, 3
- Treaties
  - President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
  - State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
- Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(20)
- Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)-96.13, 96.21
- Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9
- Use tax, purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3
- Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans guardianship, 633.614-633.622
- Veterans' administration, transfer mentally ill person from state facility, 229.28-229.30
- Vice-president
  - Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1
  - Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3
- Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
- Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1-259.3
- War, Congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28  
 War surplus commodities, ch 21  
 War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*  
 Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)  
 Weights and measures, congressional power to  
 fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1  
 Wild and scenic river systems, 108A.7

**UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION**

*See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*

**UNITED WAY**

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

**UNIVERSITIES**

*See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)**

*General provisions, ch 263*

Administered by board of regents, 262.7  
 Appropriations payable in monthly installments,  
 262.28  
 Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty,  
 305A.1  
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Auditoriums constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Bacteriological laboratory, *see subhead Medical  
 School below*  
 Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13  
 Child institute on behavior and development,  
 263.5, 263.6  
 Code, session laws, copies received, 18.97  
 Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2  
 Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2  
 Denominational control, freedom from, 263.1  
 Departments of university, 263.1  
 Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5  
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66  
 Epidemiological laboratories, 263.7, 263.8  
 Fire escapes, 103.1  
 Funds, permanent  
 Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX,  
 2nd, 2, 5  
 Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)  
 Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII,  
 3; 302.11, 302.12  
 Geological specimens, natural history cabinet,  
 263.3  
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7  
 Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8  
 Hospitals  
 Bonds, revenue, 263A.1–263A.11  
 Civil process on inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Controlled by board of regents, 263.4  
 Handicapped children, 263.9–263.13, 281.7  
 Homeopathic hospital, 263.4  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
 Indigents hospital  
*Generally, 255.1–255.30*  
 Administration, 262.7  
 Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7  
 Oakdale campus, patient treatment and  
 charges, ch 271  
 Officers, 262.9, 262.25

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—Cont'd**

Hospitals—Continued

Indigents hospitals—Continued

Osteopaths recommend admittance, 150.10  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, ch 271, *see also*  
*OAKDALE CAMPUS*

Psychiatric hospital, ch 225

Revenue bonds, 263A.1–263A.11

University hospital

Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8  
 Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9  
 Original notice served on patients, R.C.P.  
 56.1(d)

Parolees, 255.29

Superintendent

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Indigent patients claims filed and reported,  
 255.14, 255.24

Report to state board of regents, 262.24

Hygienic laboratory, *generally*, 263.7

Inventions patented, 262.9(10)

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Land grants, funds from, constitutional provi-  
 sions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7

Lands

Leasehold interest taxed; valuation, 427.15

Leases authorized, 262.9(13)

Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14

Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd,  
 2, 5

Records kept by land office, 10.2

Tax exempt, 427.1(1)

Tax land sold on credit, 446.34

Law department

College of law as part of university, 263.1

Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11

Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

Law library, Code and session laws, 18.97

Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)

Liberal arts college, 263.1

Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

Medical school

Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.13

Dean, mental health authority, duties, 225B.1

Dean on medical assistance advisory council,  
 249A.4

Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7

Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics,  
 263.4

Hygienic laboratory

*Generally*, 263.8

Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7

Environmental quality department, member-  
 ship, 455B.6

Water quality, 263.8

Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.5

Psychiatric hospital, integrated with, 225.2,  
 225.3

Resident training program, 148C.2

Syphilis tests made, 140.11

Military science, 262.27

Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3

Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 263.1

Objects of university, 263.1

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—Cont'd**

Peace officers short course, 80.10-80.12  
Perpetuation of college credits, 264.1-264.7  
President

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24  
Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
Member of geological board, 305.1  
Report to board of regents, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)

Psychiatric hospital

*Generally*, ch 225

Administered by state board of regents, 225.3

Appropriations, 225.28, 225.34

Blanks for medical reports, 225.30, 225.32

Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*

Co-operation with mental hospitals, 225.5

Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33

Establishment and purpose, 225.1

Medical director

*See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers*

Care of patients, 225.15-225.27

Member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2

Member of eugenics board, 145.1

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Patients

Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21

Classification of patients, 225.7

Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12

Death at hospital, expense, 225.33-225.35

Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27

Maintenance of various classes, 225.8

Nurses assigned, 225.15

Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21

Private patients

Commitment as public patient, 225.25

Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.17

Liability for expenses, 225.17, 225.22-225.26, 225.35

Money collected, how used, 225.26

Treatment administered, 225.17

Voluntary admittance, 225.7-225.9

Public patients

Commitment procedure, 225.7-225.14, 225.16

Examination and report, 225.11-225.15

Expense, state liability, 225.25, 225.28

Financial condition investigated, 225.13

Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25

Report, physician's examination, 225.30, 225.32

Records, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*

Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17

Voluntary patients, 225.10

Recreational building, constructed, 262.44-262.53

Religious control, freedom from, 263.1

Revenue bonds, 262A.1-262A.13

Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11

Secretary

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.27

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—Cont'd**

Security officers as peace officers, 262.13

Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66

Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44-262.53

Sexual psychopaths, 225A.11-225A.15

Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2)

Speed limits, 262.68

State hygienic laboratory, 135.11

Student union constructed, 262.44-262.53

Syphilis tests made, 140.11

Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30-262.32, 263.1

Treasurer

Bond and duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA**

Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31

Administered by board of regents, 262.7

Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28

Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53

Auditorium constructed, 262.44-262.53

Bonds, revenue, 262A.1-262A.13

Code and session laws to library, 18.97

Employee's sick leave, 79.1

Hygiene taught, 268.2

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1

Military science instructor, rank, 262.27

Name of college, 268.1

Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2

Official designation of college, 268.1

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53

President

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

Program of instruction, 268.2

Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53

Revenue bonds, 262A.1-262A.13

Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3 (2, b)

Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25

Security officers as peace officers, 262.13

Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55-262.66

Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44-262.53

Speed limits, 262.68

Student union constructed, 262.44-262.53

Teacher preparation, 268.2

Teacher-training contracts, *generally*, 262.30-262.32

Treasurer

Duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)**

*Generally*, ch 266, *see IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY*

Agricultural department, co-operation, 159.3

Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3

Agricultural lime analyzed, 201.7

Agricultural marketing, 159.20, 159.21, 159.25

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)—Continued**

Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10  
 Agriculture courses taught, 266.2  
 Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26  
 Animal husbandry, 181.3, 182.3  
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28  
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53  
 Auditorium constructed, 262.44-262.53  
 Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24-266.20  
 Bonds, revenue, 262A.1-262A.13  
 Botanist, state, 317.2  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97  
 College credits, how perpetuated, 264.1-264.7  
 County agricultural extension council, 176A.2  
 Courses of study outlined, 266.2  
 Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2  
 Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)  
 Dean of agriculture as committee member  
   Agricultural marketing board, 159.25  
   Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)  
   Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)  
   Chemical technology commission, 455B.4  
   Dairy association, 178.3  
   Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3  
   Swine producers association commission, 183.3  
 Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7  
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66  
 Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17  
 Executive officer, 262.24  
 Experiment station  
   Crop pest Act, ch 177A  
   Engineering investigations, 266.3  
   Entomologist duties, ch 177A  
   Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7  
   Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
   Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7  
   Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25  
   Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2  
 Extension work  
   Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28  
   Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4  
   Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
   Hog cholera, county instruction, 166.18  
 Federal aid  
   Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7  
   Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28  
   Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5  
   Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1  
   Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7  
 Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44-262.53  
 Fire escapes and exits, 103.1  
 Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)  
 Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17  
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24-266.26  
 Home economics extension work aided, 266.5  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Lands  
   Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15  
   Leases authorized, 262.9(13)  
   Tax exempt, 427.1(1)

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)—Continued**

Lands—Continued  
   Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3  
   Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34  
 Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17  
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)  
 Library, receives Code and session laws, 18.96, 18.97  
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27  
 Military tactics, 266.2  
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
 Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 266.2  
 Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53  
 Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12  
 Physical education, when taught, 266.2  
 President as member of boards  
   Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
   Geological board, 305.1  
   State fair board, 173.1  
 President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24  
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33  
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)  
 Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)  
 Professors as executive committee members  
   Beef cattle producers association, 181.3  
   Crop improvement association, 177.3  
   Dairy association, 178.3  
   Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3  
   Swine producers association, 183.3  
 Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44-262.54  
 Reports made, 262.24  
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1-262A.13  
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11  
 Secretary, 262.9, 262.25  
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13  
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55-262.66  
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44-262.53  
 Short courses for peace officers, 80.12  
 Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2), 467A.7  
 Speed limits, 262.68  
 Student union constructed, 262.44-262.53  
 Teachers, training contracts, 262.30-262.32  
 Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2  
 Treasurer  
   Duties, 262.23  
   Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
   Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24  
**UNKNOWN**  
 Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4  
 Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2  
 Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61-63  
 Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93  
**UNREASONABLE SEARCH**  
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
**UNSOUND MIND**  
 Escheated land of aliens, recovery, 567.7  
 Guardianship, 633.636  
 Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)  
 Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1  
 Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Mentally ill persons, chs 226-230, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*  
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**UN SOUND MIND—Continued**

Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see* **POOR**  
 Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT**  
*Generally, 27A.1-27A.6***URBAN MASS TRANSIT**  
*See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS***URBAN RENEWAL LAW**

Airports and air rights, 403.6  
 Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19  
 Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24(3, q)  
 City disposal of realty, 364.7  
 Condemnation of property, 403.7  
 Construction of Act, 403.18  
 Definitions, 403.17  
 Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)  
 Eminent domain, 403.7  
 Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)  
 Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)  
 Municipal program, contents, 403.3  
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16  
 Plan formulated, 403.5  
 Policy of statute, 403.2  
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12  
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11  
 Railroad acquisition, 403.6(15)  
 Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)  
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4  
 Sale or lease of property to private persons,  
 403.8  
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13  
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

**USAGES OF TRADE**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead  
 Custom and Usage*  
 Commercial Code, defined, 554.1205

**USE AND OCCUPATION**

Color of title granted, 560.2  
 Occupying claimants' rights, 560.1-560.7  
 Recovery of real property, five-year limitation,  
 646.19

**USED MOTOR VEHICLES**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers*

**USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING**

*General provisions, 557.7, 557.8*

**USE TAX**

*General provisions, 423.1-423.26, see TAXATION*

**USURY**

Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7  
 Chattel loans, 536.15  
 Contracts usurious, 535.5-535.7  
 Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)  
 Definition of usury, 535.4  
 Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22  
 Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4  
 Interest, 535.2-535.6  
 Penalty, civil liability, 535.5  
 Penalty, criminal, 535.6  
 School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22  
 Secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

**UTILITIES**

*See PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**UTTERING**

Counterfeit coin, penalty, 718.15, 718.16  
 Counterfeit securities, penalty, 718.6, 718.7, 718.12  
 False checks, penalty, 713.3, 713.4  
 Forged instruments, 718.2, 718.3

**VACANCY**

Courts-martial, 29B.30  
 Nominations, 43.77-43.79, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
 Office vacancy, 69.1-69.15, *see* **PUBLIC OFFI-  
 CERS, subhead Vacancies in Office**

**VACATION**

Employees of state institutions, 218.17  
 Equivalent of wages, 91A.2  
 Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.  
 State employees, 79.1

**VACCINES AND VACCINATION**

Bovine brucellosis, ch 164  
 Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25  
 Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11  
 Hog cholera, ch 166  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24  
 Rabies, 351.33-351.43

**VAGRANCY**

Criminal provision, ch 746

**VALUE**

Allegation in indictment, 773.12  
 Attachment cases, 639.7-639.9, 639.46  
 Definitions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law,  
 508.36  
 Lost property, appraisal, 644.2-644.4  
 Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37  
 Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102  
 Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

**VARIANCE**

*See* 622.21; R.C.P. 106

**VASECTOMY**

*General provisions, 145.1-145.22*

**VAULTS**

Burglary by means of explosives or electricity,  
 708.4, 708.5  
 Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2  
 Injury to property in cemetery, 714.23, 714.24  
 Plumbing connections, 413.86  
 Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809  
 Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10  
 Violating sepulcher, penalty, 714.21

**VEGETABLES**

Arson, burning vegetable products, 707.3, 707.5  
 Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12  
 Crop pest Act applicable, 177A.2  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Peddlers law, exception, 332.48  
 Sale by dry measure, 210.11  
 Sale in baskets, 210.12  
 Shipping time preference by carrier, 327D.8  
 Trespassing by digging, cutting, or carrying  
 away, 714.6  
 Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10  
 Wholesale store, food license, 170.2-170.8

**VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE**

General provisions, see **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

General provisions, 18.114-18.121

Official registration plates issued, 321.19

Political activity, use of state car, 740.15

**VEHICLES**

See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Application of law of the road, 321.234

"Conveyances" defined, 127.1

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Defined, 321.1

Excess size and weight, permit for movement on highways, ch 321E

Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)

Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, ch 177A

Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6

Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394

Law of the road, 321.228-321.371

Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F

Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398

"Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1

Penalty for malicious injury, 714.11

Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11-177A.13

Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1-127.22

Snowmobiles, generally, ch 321G

Storage or parking barred near fairs, 744.4

Taxation, 427.13(4)

**VENDING MACHINES**

Cigarette sales, violations, 98.36(6)

Food and beverage, generally, ch 191A

Licensing, ch 170

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER**

Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16

Beer and liquor control, 123.24, 123.135

Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7

Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11

Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1-656.6

Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19

Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10

Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.6, 203.7

Lien for taxes

Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58

Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30

Real estate taxes, 445.28-445.30

Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232

Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30

Liens, generally, see **LIENS**

Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10-617.15

Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238

Purchase money lien, 557.18

Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7

Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15

Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255

Sales of personal property, generally, see **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Sales of real property, see **REAL PROPERTY**

Tax liens, see *subhead Lien for Taxes above*

Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER—Continued**

Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16

Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12

Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19

Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

Hospital treatment, 347.14, 347.22

Marriage, certificate required, 596.1-596.8

Parole not permitted, 247.5

Prevention and treatment, generally, 140.1-140.15

**VENIRE**

Grand jury, additional drawings, 770.2, 770.9

Trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19

**VENTILATION**

Food establishments, requirements, 170.18

Hotels, requirements, 170.32, 170.33

Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80

Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**

Actions brought

Agent or branch office in county, 616.14

Attachment, 616.4-616.6

Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3-5), 616.15

Bond to release lien, 584.4

Canal and river craft, 616.8

Carriers, 486.9, 616.8

Change of residence of defendant, 616.21

Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 601A.15

Coal mine operators, 616.13

Common carriers, 616.8

Competition law enforcement, 553.8

Construction companies, 616.9

Consumer credit transactions, 537.5113, 537.6116

Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5-616.7

Criminal cases, ch 778, see **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20

Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2

Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329

Executor's bonds, 616.3(4)

Express companies, 616.8

Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5-648.9

Foreign corporations, 617.3

Fraternal insurance association, 512.16

Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4

Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329

Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10-616.12

Itinerant merchants, 81.6

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70

Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3

Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16

Military courts, 29A.46

Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8

Municipal corporations, 616.16

Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued**

Actions brought—Continued  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55  
 Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507  
 Nonresidents, *generally*, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20  
 Office or agency in county, 616.14  
 Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20  
 Personal or property, injury, 616.18  
 Polk county district court  
     Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34  
     Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.9  
     Removal from public office, 66.2  
     Revenue department garnishment, 626.31  
     Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16  
 Public officers, 616.3(2)  
 Public utilities, 616.8  
 Railway corporations, 616.8, 616.9  
 Real property, 616.1, 616.2  
 Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5  
 Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6  
 Residents of different counties, 616.20  
 Revenue department garnishment, 626.31  
 Stages and coach line, 616.8  
 Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)  
 Steamboats, 616.8  
 Surety companies, 616.15  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9  
 Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9  
 Transportation department, 613.12  
 Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
 Administrative hearings, 17A.19  
 Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21  
 Change of venue  
     Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175  
     Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167  
     Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)  
     Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175  
     Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)  
     Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169  
     Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171  
     Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174  
     Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175  
     Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172  
     County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)  
     Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175  
     Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173  
     Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9  
     Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)  
     Grounds for change on motion, R.C.P. 167, 171  
     Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171  
     Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169  
     Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174  
     Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168  
     Military districts, 29A.45  
     Motion for change, R.C.P. 167-170, 175  
     Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167  
     New trial granted, R.C.P. 169  
     Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168  
     Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)  
     Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169  
     Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171  
     Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173  
     Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173  
     Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171  
     Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)—Continued**

Change of venue—Continued  
     Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172  
     Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170  
     Wrong county  
         Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
         Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20  
         Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
 Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.68-232.71  
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3  
 Juvenile cases, from police court, 232.62  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.10  
 Pipeline companies, 479.27  
 Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21  
 Transportation department, actions brought, 613.12

**VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)**

*Generally*, ch 753  
 Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.121  
 Change of venue  
     Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7  
     Cost attending change, 778.15  
     Cost paid by original county, 778.15, 778.17  
     County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)  
     Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13  
     Discretion of court in granting, 778.9  
     Jury fees, paid by original county, 778.15, 778.17  
     Order for change of venue, 778.10  
     Ordinance violations, no change, 762.13, 762.14  
     Peace bond cases, 760.3  
     Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8  
     Petition by defendant, 778.1-778.3, 778.6  
     Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6  
     Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6  
     Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2-778.10  
     Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1-761.4  
     Proceedings after change, 778.14  
     Removal to nearest county, 778.10  
     Right of defendant to change, 778.1  
     Second change, petition for, 778.5  
     Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16  
     Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12  
     Verification of petition, when required, 778.3  
 Competition law enforcement, 553.8  
 Corporation, action against, 496A.11  
 \*Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83  
     County attorney's information, 769.1  
     Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10  
     Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3  
     Fish and game violations, 109.36  
     Minors, delinquency cases, 232.68-232.73  
     Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83  
     Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48  
**VERDICTS**  
     Appearance docket entry required, 606.12  
     Civil cases, R.C.P. 203-206, *see JURY*  
     Criminal cases, ch 785



**VERIFICATION**

See R.C.P. 80, also *PLEADINGS*  
Estate proceedings, 633.35

**VESSELS**

See *BOATS AND VESSELS*

**VETERANS**

See also, *ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*

**Bonuses**

Korean War veterans, ch 35B  
Vietnam War veterans, ch 35C  
World War I veterans, ch 35  
World War II veterans, ch 35A

**Provisions applicable to veterans, generally**

Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250  
Firemen and police pensions, 410.7  
Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37  
Newsstands, 19.16, 332.5  
Presumption of death, probate law, 633.517  
Soldiers preference law, ch 70  
Tax credit, disabled veterans, 425.15  
Tax credit, military service, ch 426A  
Tax exemptions, 427.3-427.7  
Veterans home, ch 219  
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12

**Veteran affairs fund, 250.1****Veterans Day, 31.7, 33.1**

Widow's eligibility to veterans home, 219.5

**World War II dates, 250.21****VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)**

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3  
Admission requirements, 219.1-219.6, 219.13-219.16  
Business manager, 218.6-218.8  
Care of grounds by inmates, 219.14  
Commandant  
Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17  
Appointed by social services department, 218.9, 219.7  
Appointment and discharge of employees, 219.11  
Discipline enforced, 219.18  
Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9  
Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.14  
Qualifications required, 219.8  
Salary allowed, 219.9

Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19  
County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6  
Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19  
Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19  
Employees and subordinate officers, 219.8, 219.11  
Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16  
Liquor permit, 123.29  
Located at Marshalltown, 219.1  
Pension money, 219.6, 219.14-219.20  
Report by social services department to governor, 219.21

Reports, generally, see *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*

Residence on discharge from home, 219.13

Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4

Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13

Work performed by members, 219.14

**VETERINARIANS****General provisions, ch 169**

Animals and animal diseases

Bovine brucellosis and tuberculosis, chs 164, 165

Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166

Infectious and contagious diseases, generally, ch 163

Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.5

Rabies vaccination, dogs, 351.34, 351.35

Swine brucellosis, ch 163A

**Board of veterinary medical examiners**

Appointment and compensation, 169.15-169.18

Disclosure of confidential information, 169.56

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Inspector appointed, 169.49

Meetings, 169.21, 169.22

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Supplies and costs, 169.19

Change of residence, 169.14, 169.35

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Destruction of abandoned animals, 162.19

Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5

Enforcement provisions, 159.6, 169.46-169.49

**Examinations**

General provisions, 169.23-169.30

National board examination, 169.10

Re-examination, 169.12

Required for license, 169.10

Fees, 147.25, 169.6, 169.10, 169.11, 169.42

Insurance to furnish service, 515.48, 518A.1

Jury duty, exemption, 607.2

Lay assistants, 169.3

**Licenses**

General provisions, 169.3-169.5

Reciprocal license, 169.31-169.34

Record kept, 169.13

Revocation of license, 169.6, 169.36-169.42

Liens, 581.1-581.4

Liquor permit, 123.29

Milk cows, disease diagnosis, 192.22

Poisons, use regulated, ch 205

Prescription requirements, 155.2, 155.33-155.35

Public access to records and information, 169.13, 169.30, 169.56

Student certificate to practice, 169.7

Use of titles and degrees, 169.8, 169.9

Violations, 169.43-169.48

**VETO**

Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16;  
Amend. 1968, No. 4

Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U. S., I, 1

**VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**

Bridges, chs 309, 313

City authority, 364.8, 364.12, 384.24

Explosives, injury by, penalty, 697.3

**Highway division's duties**

Aid on primary extensions, 313.27

Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307A.2(5)

Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79

Surveys for railroads, 307A.2(5)

Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304

Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328

**VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES—Continued**

- Railroad viaducts and underpasses
  - Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 327F.1
  - Duty of railroad to maintain, 327F.2
- Highway division survey for railroad, 307A.2 (5)
- Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
- Private owners of land, crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
- Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by transportation department, 309.79

**VIETNAM WAR VETERANS**

- See ch 35C, *VETERANS*
- Adoption, Vietnamese children, 600.23

**VIEW**

- Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
- Jury in criminal cases, 780.15, 780.16
- Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129
- Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

**VIEWERS**

- Appraisers, see *APPRAISAL*, *subhead Appraisers*
- Fence viewers, 113.3–113.25

**VIGILANTES**

- School of instruction for, 337.2

**VILLAGES**

- Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
- Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16
- Change of name, 354.1–354.8
- County public hospital, petition for, 347.1
- Definition of village, 354.9
- Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
- Local telephone exchange in village, 477.10
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
- Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
- Railroads, abandonment of station, 327C.7
- Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
- School law, see *SCHOOLS*
- Schools
  - Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
  - Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1
- Unincorporated platted town sites, 354.9

**VINEGAR**

- Coloring not permitted, 190.8
- Definitions, food law, 190.1(59–63)
- Food law, 189.1–189.31
- Labeling requirements, 191.8

**VINES**

- Crop pest Act, definition, 177A.2
- Injury or theft of fruit, 714.8–714.10
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

**VISITOR**

- Grandparents visitation rights, 598.35
- Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.46

**VITAL STATISTICS**

- General provisions, ch 144
- Access to records, 144.42–144.46

**VITAL STATISTICS—Continued**

- Administrative rules applicable, 144.3
- Adopted children, 144.19–144.25
- Birth certificates and reports
  - Generally, 144.13–144.25
- Adoption proceedings, 600.13
- Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38–144.41
- Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12
- Change of name, 144.39, 674.9
- Change of sex, 144.23
- Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12
- Institutional records required, 144.47
- Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
  - Vietnamese children, 144.57
- Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46, 622.37
- Death certificates and reports
  - Generally, 144.26–144.35
- Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38, 144.41
- Delayed registration, 144.16
- Funeral directors' duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
- Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48
- Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
  - Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29–144.31
- Definitions, 144.1
- Division of vital statistics established, 135.11, 144.2
- Enforcement of provisions, 144.54, 144.55
- Foundlings, 144.14
- Health department, state, supervision, 135.11
- Information by others to be furnished on demand, 144.51
- Institutions duties
  - Birth certificates and reports, 144.13–144.15
  - Death certificates and reports, 144.48
  - Records, generally, 144.47
- Marriages
  - Annulment or dissolution reported, 144.37
  - Delayed registration, 144.16
  - Recorded, 144.36, 144.37
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
- Organization and administration of records and statistics, 144.2–144.12
- Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36
- Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
- Physicians duties
  - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15
  - Death certificates, 144.26–144.31
  - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
- Record search, fee, 144.46
- Registrar, county, 144.7, 144.9, 144.45
- Registrar, local
  - Generally, 144.13–144.38
  - Appointment and removal, 144.7
  - Districts, 144.6
  - Duties of local registrar, 144.8
  - Fees, 144.10, 144.11, 144.46
  - Information obtained for, 144.51
  - Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
- Registrar, state
  - Generally, 144.19–144.37, 144.44–144.48
  - Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
  - Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
  - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
  - Paternity report secured, 675.36
  - Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46

**VITAL STATISTICS—Continued**

Rules, 144.34  
 Stillbirths, registration, 144.29-144.31  
 Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**Advisory council**

Appointment and duties, 258.7

Higher education facilities commission, member, 261.1

Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)

Child labor permit, exception, 92.9

Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)

Custodian of funds, reports, 259.2

Definitions, 258.6

District boards, powers, 258.10

Duties of state board

Vocational education duties listed, 258.4

Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4

Expenses allowed, 258.11

Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5

Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)-258.6, 289.4

Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6-259.8

Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5

Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)

Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5

Local advisory committee, 258.9

Member, as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3

Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2

Part-time schools, enforcement, 289.1-289.7

Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3

Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)

Rehabilitation of disabled, 259.1-259.8

Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)

Rules, authority, 259.4(13)

Salary and expenses, 258.11

School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10

Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5

Teachers trained, 258.5

Vocational instructions work aided, 258.4

**VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS**

*Generally, ch 280A, see AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*

Courses, advertising and selling, ch 713A

Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

Blind commission, 601B.6

Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9

Education, vocational

*Generally, ch 258*

Area vocational schools, ch 280A

Director as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3

State aid, ch 286A

Tuition grants available, 261.17

Employment security department, duty, 96.11(6)

Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1, 96.21

Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)

Part-time schools, 289.1-289.7

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION—Continued**

Rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12

Workers' compensation payment, 85.70

Youth organization fund, 258.14

**VOIR DIRE**

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

**VOTER'S REGISTRATION**

*General provisions, 48.1-48.32*

**VOTING**

Blind voter assisted, 49.90

By ballot or machine, 49.29

Co-operative associations

Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16

Newly organized, 499.14-499.29

Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18

Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14-504.16, 504A.15, 504A.95

Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55

Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Elections, ch 49

Insurance companies, 523.1-523.6

Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207

Judicial election, 46.18

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Municipal elections, *see CITIES*

Primary elections, 43.38-43.42

Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Voter qualifications, 47.4

Voting machines and electronic voting systems, examiners, 52.4-52.7

Voting machines, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines*

**VOUCHERS**

Claims payable from the state treasurer, voucher required, 8.15

State vouchers open to investigation, 79.8

**WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW**

*General provisions, ch 91A*

**WAGERS**

Gambling, ch 726

Gaming contracts void, 537A.4

Penal offenses, 713.32, 726.3, 726.4, 726.6

**WAGES**

Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11

Assignments, 539.4-539.6

Assignments prohibited, 91A.13

Blind, vocational training, 601B.6

Claims under reciprocity, 91A.11

Convict labor, 218.42-218.44

County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22

Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12

Deduction from earnings, 91A.5

Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)

Elected officials, 97B.41

Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110

Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9

Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69-626.73

Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16

**WAGES—Continued**

- Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11–627.16, 639.25, 642.13, 642.21
- Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16
- Income tax withholding, 422.16
- Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58
- Limitation of action for wages, 614.1
- Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17
- Minimum wage, green thumb program, 601H.4
- Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4
- Mode of payment, 91A.3
- Nonresident exemption, 627.16
- Officers, state, 79.1
- Physical examination for workers' compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39
- Preferred claim
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
  - Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73
  - Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
  - Prorated property under execution, 626.29
  - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
- Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
- Social services department, employees, 218.13, 218.15
- State employees, salaries published, 18.75
- Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
- Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, *see TAXATION*
- Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)
- Wage payment collection law, ch 91A
- Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17
- Workers' compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40
- Workers' compensation exempt, 627.13

**WAGNER-PEYSER ACT**

- Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
- Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

**WAGONS**

- See VEHICLES*
- Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

**WAIVER**

- Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
- Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
- Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
- Confidential communication, 622.10
- Defendant's arraignment, waiver, 775.1
- Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133(b)
- Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
- Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
- Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
- Interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Jury
  - District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Magistrates, 762.12
  - Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15
  - Parties, R.C.P. 178
  - Trial, 777.16, 780.23
- Levee and drainage districts
  - Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
  - City, bonds and certificates, 459.6
  - Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
  - Damage claims, individual, 465.5

**WAIVER—Continued**

- Levee and drainage districts—Continued
  - Installment payments, objections, 455.165
  - Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
- Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133(b)
- Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, right of confidentiality waived, 425.28
- Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 327D.187
- Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
- Tax exemption, failure to file, 425.6
- Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
- Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
- Workers' compensation, 85.55

**WALLS***See HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings*

- Defacing walls, penalty, 714.3
- Food establishment requirements, 170.13, 170.19
- Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
- Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

**WALLS IN COMMON**

- General provisions*, 563.1–563.12
- Adjoining owners, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
- Apportionment of repair expense, 563.4
- Beams, joists and flues, 563.5
- Definitions, 563.2, 563.9
- Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
- Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10
- Heightened wall made common, 563.8
- Height increased, maintenance, 563.6, 563.7
- Openings by agreement, 563.10
- Openings prohibited, 563.3
- Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
- Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

**WAR***See also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

- Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108
- Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226.40–226.42
- Military code, 29A.1–29A.79
- Military code of justice, 29B.1–29B.120
- Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3
- Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Registration of aliens, 38.1
- Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
- Troops called out, 29A.53
- War debts
  - Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
  - State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- War orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.12
- War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- War veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622

**WARDENS**

- See 246.1–246.10, also PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY*

**WARDS**

See *PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians*

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Generally, 554.7201-554.7210, see also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Documents of Title and Warehouse Receipts*

**Bonded warehouse receipts**

- General provisions, ch 543
- Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19
- Bulk grain storage, 543.17
- Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
- Contents, 543.17, 543.18
- Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18
- Issuance for nonstorage purposes, 543.17
- Issuance for storage, 543.18
- Negotiability of receipt, 543.19
- Nonfungible products, nonnegotiable, 543.22
- Open storage excluded, 543.1(17)
- Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35
- Rights and obligations, 543.19
- Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25
- Warehouseperson's receipt to himself, effect, 543.20
- Warehouse receipts law applies, 543.19
- Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10
- Contents of receipts, 543.18
- Criminal offenses, penalties, 713.13
- Drafts attached, acceptance, 524.903
- False warehouse receipt, penalty, 713.13
- Fraud, receipts without property, false, 713.13
- Issuance of receipts
  - Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18
  - Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
  - Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36
- Lien of warehouseperson, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10
- Negotiable receipts, Commercial Code provisions, 554.7501-554.7704
- Payment deferred, 543.17

**WAREHOUSES**

- Agricultural products, see *subhead Bonded Warehouses*
- Arson, penalty, 707.2
- Bonded warehouses
  - Acceptance of bulk grain for nonstorage, 543.17
  - Acceptance of bulk grain for storage, 543.16
  - Accounting for fees, 543.33
  - Administration of law by commission, 543.2
  - Agricultural product defined, 543.1(4)
  - Appeal from suspension or revocation of license, 543.10
  - Auxiliary buildings deemed part, 543.1(2)
  - Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
- Bonds
  - Action for breach, 543.14
  - Additional or amended bonds, 543.12, 543.39
  - Amounts, minimums, 543.13
  - Form, terms and conditions, 543.13
  - Sufficiency determined by commission, 543.11
  - Surety, 543.11-543.13
- Books and records available for commission, 543.35
- "Bulk grain" defined, 543.1(6)
- Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
- Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33

**WAREHOUSES—Continued****Bonded warehouses—Continued**

- Charges, bulk grain storage, 543.28
- Charges, unreasonable, prohibited, 543.28
- Commerce commission's duties, 543.1-543.5, 543.10, 543.11, 543.33
- Definitions, 543.1
- Delivery charge defined, 543.1(10)
- Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
- Fees and charges, 543.28
- Government provisions, 543.16-543.18, 543.28
- Grain defined, 543.1(5)
- Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
- Inspecting and grading, 543.30
- Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2
- Insurance, 543.15
- License
  - Amendment of license, 543.8
  - Application for license, 543.5
  - Bond required, 543.12-543.14
  - Bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17
  - Contents to be stored described, 543.6
  - Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
  - Employees or officers may issue, 543.3
  - Fees charged and collected, 543.33
  - Issuance by commerce commission, 543.4
  - Multiple licenses, 543.4
  - Not required by United States licensee, 543.16
  - Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37
  - Required, 543.16
  - Revocation, claim filed, 543.14
  - Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
  - Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32
  - Storage products described, 543.6
  - Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
  - Termination date, renewal, 543.37
- Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
- Minimum charges, 543.28
- Nonfungible products, receipt requirements, 543.22
- Open storage defined, 543.1(17)
- Owner may store without license, 543.16
- Payment deferred, 543.17
- Penalties for violation, 543.36
- "Person" defined, 543.1(7)
- Presumption upon storage, 543.17
- Prohibited charges, 543.28
- Publication of standards, 543.2
- Rates, requirements, 543.28
- Receipts, 543.17-543.22, see *WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts*
- Receiving and loadout charges, 543.28
- Records kept by warehouseperson, 543.35
- Retention for storage, 543.17
- Rules prescribed, 543.4, 543.19
- Standards for products established, 543.2
- Storage defined, 543.1(16)
- Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.6, 543.16
- Storage rates, 543.28
- Supervision by commission, 543.2
- Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28
- Terms, definitions, 543.1
- Tobacco products, records, 98.45
- Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16

**WAREHOUSES—Continued****Bonded warehouses—Continued**

Violations, 543.36

Warehouse defined, 543.1(2)

**Warehouseperson**

Definition of "warehouseperson", 543.1(8)

Duties, *see subhead Warehouseperson below*

Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39

"Licensed warehouseperson" defined, 543.1(9)

Licenses, *see License above under this subhead*

Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20

Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10

Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10, 747.1

Commingling goods, 554.7207

Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210

Co-operative association may operate, 499.6

Crop pest Act, inspector's right to access, 177A.14

**Deposits**

Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17

Commingling goods, 554.7207

Insurance required, 543.15

Rates and charges for storage, 543.28

Temporary deposits, 543.17

Destruction by railway, liability, 327G.63

Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206

Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9

Food establishments law, exception, 170.15

Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10

Itinerant merchants law included, 81.1

Lien of warehouseperson, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 327G.62

Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 327G.64-327G.69

Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*

Screens, exempt from screen law, 170.15

Spur track to warehouses, 327G.64, 471.9

State controlled, governor's power to transfer management, 18.14

Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10

Taxation duties, 428.9, 428.16-428.19

U. S. government provision, 543.16-543.19, 543.28

Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1

Violations, 543.36-543.38

**Warehouseperson***See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**General provisions, ch 543*

Agents authority to sign receipts, 543.18

Conversion and damages, lien investment, 554.7210

Definition of "warehouseperson", 543.1(8)

Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods below under this subhead***Duties under bonded warehouse Act**

Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17

Bonds required, 543.12-543.14

Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17

Care and responsibility, 543.2

Commission to prescribe, 543.2

Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17

Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28

Insurance security required, 543.15

Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22

Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18

Records made and kept, 543.35

**WAREHOUSES—Continued****Warehouseperson—Continued**

Reports required by commission, 543.2

Rules for operation, 543.4

Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16

Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28

Unlawful use of term "bonded warehouse" forbidden, 543.35

**Duty to deliver goods**

Bonded warehouse Act, 543.2

Expenses incurred, bonded warehouse Act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28

Frozen food locker plant owners and operators not warehousepersons, 172.10

Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39

Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206

License required for bulk grain storage, 543.16

Lien of warehousepersons, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.36

Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20

Standards of care, 554.7204

Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19

Transportation and storage charges, lien, 554.7209

Warehouseperson's lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

**WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID***Generally, 35.7-35.12***WARRANTIES**

Anatomical gifts, 142A.8

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19

Subdivision of city lots, owners covenant, 409.2

**WARRANTS**

Administrative inspections, 204.502

**Anticipatory**

County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.12

Sinking fund, 454.19-454.34

State, 19.8

**Arrest warrants**

Bench warrants, 774.1-774.5, 775.3

Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10

Criminal provisions, ch 757, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest*

Failure to appear, police citations, 753.9

General assembly, contempt, 2.18-2.22

Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14

Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7

National guardsmen on duty, 29A.41

Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21

Supreme court and appellate court judges cannot issue, 760.1

Within state except on court order, 79.12

**Bench warrants**

Defendants, bail forfeiture, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5

Judgment debtors, 630.11, 630.14

Upon indictment, ch 774

Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1-667.5

Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32

**WARRANTS—Continued**

Condemnation damages paid, 472.31  
 Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5  
 Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10  
 County, 334.3-334.7, 452.3, *see COUNTY*  
 Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8  
 Drainage, 455.88, 457.16-457.28, 460.7, 466.6  
 Interest on state warrants, 452.2  
 Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28  
 Public warrants unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74  
 School warrants, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Warrants*  
 Search warrants, ch 751  
 State, 8.16-8.20, 12.3-12.6, 75.9  
 Supplementary assistance, 249.6, 249.8

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

*See* 558.19, 558.25, *also REAL PROPERTY*

**WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD**

*General provisions*, ch 21

**WASHROOMS**

Housing law provisions, 413.25, 413.31-413.34  
 Toilets, *see TOILETS*

**WASTE**

Action by heirs, 658.6  
 Coal mines, 83A.31  
 Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9  
 Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7  
 Food products for price increase, 734.1, 734.2  
 Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2  
 Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1  
 Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3  
 Military forces, private property, penalty, 29B.104  
 Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6  
 Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.3  
 Parties plaintiff  
   Heirs, 658.6  
   Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10  
   Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7  
   Remaindermen and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5  
   State of Iowa, 658.8  
 Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7  
 Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10  
 School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3  
 Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10  
 Timber injury by occupying claimant, setoff, 560.6  
 Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8  
 Water, drainage, penalty, 716.5

**WATCHES**

Taxation, 427.13(5)  
 Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1  
 Watchmakers and watchmaking  
   *General provisions*, ch 120  
   Examination and licensing provisions, 120.6-120.11  
   Violations, 120.13  
   "Watchmaking" defined, 120.2  
 Watchmaking examiners, board of  
   *General provisions*, ch 120  
   Appointment and compensation, 120.3  
   Disclosure of confidential information, 120.17  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
   Secretary, salary set by governor, 120.3

**WATCHMAN**

Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181  
 Township cemetery, 859.38, 359.39

**WATER**

Districts, chs 357, 357A  
 Impounding animals without water, penalty, 717.2  
 Injury to reservoirs, penalty, 715.6  
 Insurance against damage by, 515.48  
 Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5  
 Larceny of water, 709.7  
 Permit to use required, 455A.18-455A.30  
 Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9  
 Pollution, 455B.30-455B.74  
 Public water systems, ch 357  
 Water plants, rates and services, 476.1-476.20  
 Wells, *see WELLS*  
 Zoning law provisions, 414.3

**WATER QUALITY COMMISSION**

*Generally*, 455B.30-455B.74

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Abandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*  
 Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18-568.20  
 Actions, original notice, 617.3  
 Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30  
 Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3  
 Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)  
 Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34  
 Boats, ch 106, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*  
 Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2  
 Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3  
 Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*  
 Canals  
   Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9  
   Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1  
   Mechanic's lien, 572.7  
 Cisterns, 690.9, 732.3  
 Cities, water recreational areas, 111.59-111.78  
 Conservancy districts, ch 467D  
 Conservation commission duties, 111.3, *see CONSERVATION COMMISSION*  
 Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27-306.37  
 Creeks, *see also subhead Rivers and Streams below*  
 Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160  
 Dams and races  
   *Generally*, ch 469  
   Abatement, 455A.33-455A.39  
   Cities, authority to build, 384.24  
   Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)-471.12  
   Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27  
   Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162  
   Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1  
   Fishways required, 109.14  
   Injury or destruction, 716.1  
   Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6-469.8

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued****Dams and races—Continued****Milldams**

Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15

**Construction and operation**

Access to works for inspection, 469.11

Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24

Fall, right to utilize, 469.25

Investigation and methods, 469.10

Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5

**Enforcement of law, 469.12**

Permits required, 455A.33, 455A.34, ch 469

Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15

**Violations**

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13

Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16

Penalty, 455A.39

Price fixing, state action, 469.15

Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1

Natural resources council, duties, ch 469

Public rights adversely affected, 469.5

Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33

Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15

**Dams and spillways erected by state**

Conservation commission, proceedings, 112.1-112.10

Natural resources council, 455A.18

Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7

Ditches, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Diversion of waters, approval required, 455A.18

Drainage and levee districts, chs 455-467, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.27-306.37

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Effluent standards, changes not to affect construction, 455B.32

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56

Fire protection water districts established, 357.1 (5)

Fish and fishing, *see FISH AND GAME*Flood control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

Flood protection in cities, 384.24

Hazardous substances, accidents reported, 321.266

Hygienic laboratory, university of Iowa, 263.8

Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52-111.57

**Island and abandoned river channel sales**

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisement, 568.7-568.9, 568.22-568.24

Authority, 568.1, 568.21

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

Commissioners' compensation, 568.9

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued****Island and abandoned river channel sales—Cont'd**

Deed or patent, 568.12

Form of application, 568.4

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Occupants, rights, 568.10

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18-568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

Report of surveys, 568.6

Right of way, utility, 568.10

Sale, how effected, 568.10

Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1

Sale of island, approval, 111.31

Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11

Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24

Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22

Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20

Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27

**Jurisdiction over waters**

Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2

Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18

District court, 602.20

State of Iowa, 602.20

Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)

**Lakes****Artificial**

Boat regulations, 106.31

Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10

Barriers on ice field required, 111.54

Boating, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24

Buoys, 106.32

Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35

Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56

Fishing regulations, 109.64

Fishways required, 109.14

**Ice**

Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54

Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33

Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3

Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5

Parks, established as part of, 111.18

Public parks and game refuges, 109.5

Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6

Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52-111.57

Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9

Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16

Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57

Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4

Undesirable fish removed, 109.17

Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57

Levees, chs 455-467, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Levees in cities, 459.1-459.12

Littering prohibited, 106.12

Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7



**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued****Navigable waters**

- Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18-568.20
- Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5
- Hunting on islands, posting, 714.26
- Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

**Navigation laws**

- Boating regulations, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Ordinances and rules, 330.11

Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18

**Nuisances**

- Abatement, 657.3-657.7
- Dams without fishways, 109.14
- Watercourse obstructions, 657.2
- Water pollution, 657.2(4)

**Obstructions**

- Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)
- Removal by conservation commission, 111.4-111.6

Piers, permit required, 111.4-111.6

**Pollution**

- Dams, returned water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8
- Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3
- Investigation and abatement, 455B.3, 455B.33, 455B.34
- Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1
- Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3
- Water quality commission, 455B.30-455B.49

**Ponds**

- Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5
- Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3
- Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3
- State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

Public use of private, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7

Public utilities, ch 357

Public water systems, 135A.1-135A.17

Races, *see Dams and Races above*

Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 327F.1, 327F.2

**Recreational areas**

- Application, 111.61, 111.62
- Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.75
- Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76
- Hearings, notice, order, 111.63-111.68
- Municipal, establishment, 111.59
- Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7
- Permits, 111.59-111.74
- Petition, contents, 111.61
- Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77
- Public access and use, 111.71

Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29-107.33

**Riparian owners**

- Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165
- Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
- Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
- Railroads along boundary rivers, 327F.5
- Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

**Rivers and streams**

- Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19
- Boats, chs 106, 667, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued****Rivers and streams—Continued****Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS***

Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14

Change by supervisors, 306.27-306.37, 455.8

Change in drainage districts, 455.5, 455.8

Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5

Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10

Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3

Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56

Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*

Hunting on islands, posted, 714.26, 714.27

**Jurisdiction**

Conservation commission, 111.18

Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20

**Meandered streams**

Islands, sale restricted, 111.31, 568.21-568.25

Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

**Mississippi and Missouri rivers**

Bridge purchase, 313.66

Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162

Federal levees with district, 466.1-466.8

Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20

Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22

Upper Mississippi riverway compact, 27A.1-27A.6

Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7

**Obstructions**

Drainage improvements, 455.159-455.161

Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)

**Pollution**

Dead animals thrown in stream, 732.3

Milldams, permit, 469.5-469.8

Refuse thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3

Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14

Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1

River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3

Special charter cities, 420.155

Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3

Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 477.1

Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4

Water power utilization, ch 469

Rural water districts, ch 357A

State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4

Swimming pools, *see CITIES*

**Use of water controlled**

Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22

Conservation, development and use, 455A.17

Definition of terms, 455A.1

Eminent domain, 455A.31

Jurisdiction of council over water, 455A.18

Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27

Navigability preserved, 455A.24

Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18-455A.30

Pollution control, 455A.23

Priority of permits, 455A.21

Statewide program, approval by general assembly, 455A.17

Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

Use of water controlled—Continued

Water commissioner, 455A.9

Water, control of by state, 455A.2

## Violations

Canals, injury or destruction, penalty, 716.1

Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13

Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4

Larceny of water from pipes, meters or waterworks, 709.7

## Watercourses

*See also subhead Rivers and Streams above*

## Change

Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121

Drainage district, authorized, 455.5

Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132

Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27-306.37, 455.1-455.6

Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22

Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5

Obstruction, penalty, 716.4

Water districts benefits, 357.1-357.34

Water districts, rural, ch 357A

Water pollution control commission, dams, permits, 496.6-496.8

Watershed projects, 107.33

Water standards, criteria considered, 455B.35

## Water supply

County water districts, chs 357, 357A

Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6

Wells, *see WELLS*

## Wildlife

Conservation, *see FISH AND GAME*

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WATERWORKS***See PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks***WEAPONS***General provisions, ch 695*

Cartridges, blank, 695.27, 732.17-732.19

## Concealed weapons

Carrying prohibited, 695.2, 695.3

Permits to carry, 695.4-695.17

Permits to sell, 695.19-695.24

Crimes involving weapons, *see CRIMES*

Assault, 694.2

Burglary, aggravated, 708.2

Carrying, 695.1, 695.2

Displaying, 695.25

Duelling, ch 692

Escapes, aiding, 745.15

Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110; *see HUNTING LAWS*

Machine guns, ch 696

Purchasing under fictitious name, 695.23

Robbery, aggravated, 711.2

Sale of weapons, 695.18, 695.22, 695.26, 695.27

## Shooting

Boats, 714.2

Fur-bearing animals, 109.91

Highways, water or railroads, over, 109.54

**WEAPONS—Continued**Crimes involving weapons, *see CRIME—Cont'd*

## Shooting—Continued

Livestock, near, 717.6

Trains, 716.11

Treason, aggravated, 689.7

Dangerous weapons enumerated, 695.1, 695.2, 695.18, 695.25, 695.27

Display prohibited, 695.25

Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)

Firecrackers, 695.27, 732.17-732.19

Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110; *see HUNTING LAWS*

Machine guns, ch 696

Military forces, penalties, 298B.87

Penitentiary duty, 246.32-246.34

Public parks, use prohibited, 111.42

Public safety department

Arms furnished, 80.18

Concealed weapon permits, 695.9

Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)

## Sales

Authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 695.29

Dealer's permits, 695.19-695.24

Prohibited, 695.18, 695.26

Toy pistols, 695.27, 732.17-732.19

War relics, 695.25, 696.6

**WEARING APPAREL**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14

**WEATHER**

Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)

Weather and crop bureau, 159.5

Weather modification program, *generally*, ch 361**WEDDINGS**Solemnization, 595.10-595.17, *see MARRIAGE***WEEDS***General provisions, ch 317*

Botanist, state, duties, 317.2

Commissioner, county weed, 317.3-317.18

Costs of treatment or eradication, 317.16-317.21

County attorney, duties, 317.23

County board of supervisors, duties, *generally*, 317.3, 317.4, 317.9, 317.11-317.13, 317.17-317.21

Dipsacus, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25

Enumerated, 199.1, 317.1

Highway maintenance personnel, duties, 317.22

Landowners duties, 317.10, 317.13-317.21

Nuisance, 657.2(12)

Railroad lands, 317.9, 317.12, 327F.27, 327F.28

Road clearing fund, 317.19

Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8

Seeds, 199.1, 317.25

Teasel, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25

Violations, 317.24, 317.25

**WEIGHMASTERS**

Duties, 214.7

Oath required, 214.6

Registry kept, 214.7

Violation, penalty, 214.8

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Acres, standard, 210.3

Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4

Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued**

Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25  
 Bushel measure by weight, 210.10  
 Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2  
 Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Climax baskets, 210.12, 210.13  
 Coal shipment by railroads, 327D.127–327D.132  
 Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9  
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Container, standard U. S., commodities, 210.10  
 Drugs, exception to dry measure, 210.9  
 Dry measure, 210.6–210.10  
 False, penalty, 215.6, 215.7  
 Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16  
 Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.10–210.13  
 Gasoline pumps, 214.1–214.5  
 Honey, section comb, excepted, dry measure, 210.9  
 Hops, boxes, 210.14  
 Inspection  
   *General provisions*, 213.3, 215.1–215.4  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2  
   Loaded vehicles, 212.6  
 Land measure, 210.3  
 Length and surface measure, 210.2  
 Limitation on power of cities, 215.9  
 Liquid measure, 210.5  
 Logs, standard rule, 210.26  
 Mason or stone work, 210.17  
 Milk and cream bottles, 210.15  
 Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475  
 Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10  
 Reweighing by city forbidden, 215.9  
 Sales to be by standards, 210.18  
 Scales  
   Coal mine scale requirements, 215.6  
   Definitions, 214.1  
   False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7  
   General penalty clause, 189.21  
   Graduations on beam, 215.13  
   Inspection, 215.1–215.9, 215.14  
   Installation requirements, 215.10  
   Public scales, 214.1–214.8, 321.465  
   Railroad scales for coal, 327D.127–327D.132  
   Repairers, bond, 215.12  
   Report to agriculture department, 215.10  
   Reweighing, ordinance limitation, 215.9  
   State sealer, 213.1, 213.4  
   Test weights, 215.17  
   Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8  
   Visible dial, 215.11  
 Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26  
 Sealers  
   *Generally*, 213.1–213.7  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Standards  
   *General provisions*, 210.1, 210.4  
   City sealer furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7  
   Preservation, state, by department, 213.2  
 Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3  
 Variations permitted by rule, 215.8  
 Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27, 215.6, 215.7  
 Weight, units or standards, 210.4  
 Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

**WELLS**

Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25  
 Poisoning willfully, penalty, 690.9

**WELLS—Continued**

Pollution by dead animals or refuse, penalty, 732.3  
 Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20  
 Well drilling equipment, registration fees under motor vehicle law, 321.124

**WHARVES**

Cities, 384.24  
 State-owned waters, 111.4

**WHEAT**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Warehouse product, 543.1(5)  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**WHISKEY**

*See BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

**WHISTLES**

Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434  
 Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433

**WHOLESALEERS**

Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142  
 “Cigarette wholesaler” defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)  
 Dealers in weapons and firearms, 695.24  
 Drug wholesalers, 155.21, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Fish markets, license, 109.117, 110.1

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

*See SPOUSES*  
 Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.2  
 Estate provisions, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Exemption from legal process  
   Damages recovered for spouse’s wrongful death, 633.336  
   Homestead, 561.17  
   Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333  
   Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37  
   Personal property, 633.332  
 Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10  
 Inheritance tax, widow’s allowance, 450.12  
 Marriages, when void, 595.19  
 Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.2  
 Pensions, policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6  
 Soldiers’ widows, county support outside county care facility, 252.30  
 Workers’ compensation benefits, 85.31

**WIFE**

*See DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife*

**WILD ANIMALS**

*See FISH AND GAME*  
 Bounties, 350.1–350.8  
 Endangered species, protection, ch 109A  
 National refuge, 1.9  
 Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2  
 Wildlife  
   Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27  
   Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WILLS**

*See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Wills*  
 Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

**WINDBREAKS**

Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1  
Trees allowed along roads, 318.5, 460.12, 460.13

**WINE**

Native, *generally*, 123.56

**WIRES**

Barbed wire, *see* **BARBED WIRE**  
Cables laid under streets, 384.40  
Damage to utility property, penalty, 716.7  
Erection on highways, 319.5  
Fraudulent use of records, tapes, discs, 713.44,  
713.45  
Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1-319.4  
Poles, *see* **POLES AND WIRES**  
Regulation, city, 364.2  
Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1-319.9

**WIRE SERVICES**

False use, 713.40, 713.42

**WIRE TAPPING**

Power stolen, penalty, 716.7  
Telegraph or telephone, penalty, 716.8

**WITNESSES**

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19  
Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)  
Accidents, reports required from, 321.267  
Accountancy board hearings, 116.23  
Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212  
Accused, entitled to  
  Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
  Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6  
Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
Administrative hearings, 17A.4  
Adverse examination, 624.1  
Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85-622.96  
Attendance enforced, 622.66-622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209  
Attendance outside state, 781.14-781.17  
Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10  
Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5  
Character, evidence to impeach, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97  
Citizens' aide, hearings, 601G.9  
Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76  
Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13  
Civil rights commission, 601A.5  
Commerce commission, hearings, 476.2  
Communications privileged, 622.7-622.12, *see* **EVIDENCE**  
Competency in general, 622.1  
"Competent witnesses" defined, 622.1  
Concealment of witnesses, 622.78  
Confidential communications, 622.7-622.12  
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4  
Contempt of court  
  Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 232.10, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209  
  Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)  
  Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11

**WITNESSES—Continued**

Contempt of court—Continued  
  Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10  
  Proceedings for contempt, 622.77  
  Punishment, 665.4, 665.5  
  Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209  
  Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)  
Coparties, apportioned, 625.12  
Credibility  
  Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2  
  Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18  
  Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490  
Criminal cases, ch 781, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
Criminating questions  
  Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10)  
  Immunity and self-incrimination provisions, 782.9-782.11  
  Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136  
Cross-examination, 624.1, 781.13; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232  
Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6  
Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5  
Depositions  
  Civil cases, R.C.P. 145, 155, 158  
  Criminal cases  
    Civil procedure applicable, 781.10  
    Preliminary examinations, 761.8-761.11  
  Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)  
  Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149  
Desertion, husband or wife as witness, 731.2  
Disqualification, 622.4-622.12  
Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8  
Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
Employment security department, power to compel attendance, 97B.22-97B.24  
Evidence  
  Civil cases, ch 622, *see* **EVIDENCE**  
  Criminal cases, chs 781, 782, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
Examination, adverse, 624.1  
Executions of instrument denied, 622.24  
Expert witnesses  
  Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72  
  Discovery, R.C.P. 122(d)  
  Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25  
  Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72  
Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76  
Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76-622.80, 622.102  
Fees  
  General provisions, 622.69-622.75  
  Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77, 781.17  
  Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72  
  Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70  
  Auditor's report, 333.11(3-6)  
  County, when required to pay fees, 622.73  
  Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69  
  Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3  
  Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104  
  Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67  
  Experts, additional compensation, 622.72  
  Garnishee as witness, 642.8  
  General assembly, 2.24  
  Grand jury, 333.3, 769.23  
  Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127  
  Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13

**WITNESSES—Continued****Fees—Continued**

Juror as witness, 622.70  
 Legislative committee hearings, 2.24  
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48  
 Mileage, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2  
 Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)  
 Payment in advance, 622.74  
 Payment without audit, criminal cases, 333.3  
 Peace officer, 622.71  
 Publication not required, 349.16  
 Public officials, 622.71  
 Reimbursement to person or county, 622.75  
 Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30  
 Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9  
 Felony convictions, previous, 321.490, 622.17  
 Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2  
 Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9  
 General assembly  
   Attendance compulsory, 2.23  
   Compensation, 2.24  
 Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78  
 Hospital license hearings, 135B.6  
 Husbands, 622.4–622.9  
 Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136,  
   782.9–782.11  
 Impeachment, adverse examination, 624.1  
 Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144  
 Impeachment cases, 68.10–68.14, 622.18, 622.97  
 Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136, 782.9  
 Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24  
 Interest in action, no bar, 622.3  
 Judge of court as witness, 622.12  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.5  
 Juror as witness  
   Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70  
   Law applicable, 624.14, 780.17  
   Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14,  
     780.17  
 Juvenile court, 232.6  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11  
 Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41  
 Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P.  
   136(c)  
 Listing, R.C.P. 143  
 Maker of oral contract, 622.35  
 Master's hearings, certified public accountant's  
   evidence, R.C.P. 212  
 Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209  
 Mental illness after transaction, 622.4–622.6  
 Military court, power to compel attendance,  
   29A.46  
 Military courts, 29B.120  
 Moral character credibility tested, 622.18  
 Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by  
   conviction less than felony, 321.490  
 Natural resources council, power to compel at-  
   tendance, 84.12  
 Oath or affirmation, 622.1  
 Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71  
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35  
 Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3  
 Pecuniary interest  
   Competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3  
   Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166  
 Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10

**WITNESSES—Continued**

Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)  
 Previous felony conviction, 622.17  
 Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82  
 Privileged communications, 622.7–622.12  
 Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209  
 Professional privilege, 622.10  
 Public officers, official confidence, 622.11  
 Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76  
 Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3  
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97–622.101  
 Representatives of deceased or mentally ill, 622.5  
 Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18  
 Rules in general, 622.1–622.18  
 Stenographers privileged, 622.10  
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65  
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.89, 781.1–781.6; R.C.P. 155;  
   *see SUBPOENAS*  
 Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24  
 Suspension of state officer, 67.3  
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4–622.6  
 Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35  
 Violations  
   Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)  
   Falsification of mileage or time, 740.2  
   Intimidation and improper influence, 723.1  
   Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48  
   Obstruction of justice, penalty, 723.1  
   Perjury, 96.11, 721.1, 738.28  
   Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of  
     Court above*  
   Subornation of perjury, 665.3, 721.2, 721.3  
 Wills, execution of, 633.279–633.281, 633.284,  
   633.296–633.298  
 Wives, 622.4–622.9

**WOLVES**

Bounty, proof, ch 350  
 Open season, 109.39

**WOMEN****Actions**

Injury or death, wrongful, 613.15  
 Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4  
 Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10  
 Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–  
   234.28  
 Commission on the status of women, ch 601  
 Commitments, 242.5–242.7, 245.7–245.11  
 Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15  
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa,  
   Amend. 1926  
 Fishing licenses required when, 110.17  
 Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15  
 Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4  
 Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1  
 Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4  
 Married women  
   Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35  
   Arson, 709.6  
   Contracts, 597.18  
   Conveyances, right to make, 557.11  
   Encumber property, right established, 557.11  
   Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9  
   Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11  
   Name of husband changed, 674.10

**WOMEN—Continued****Married women—Continued**

- Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
- Property rights, liabilities, 597.1-597.14
- Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
- Right to devise, 597.1
- Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
- Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17

Mentally ill, female attendant, 299.14, 299.16

Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25

Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4

Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Social welfare board member, 234.9

Suffrage, legalized, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

**Unmarried women**

Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1

Name change, procedure, 674.1-674.13

Property exempt from execution, 627.14

Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6

Veneral disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**Violations**

- Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
- Adultery, 702.1
- Arson, 707.1-707.8
- Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
- Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
- Prostitution, 724.1-724.10
- Rape, 698.1-698.4
- Seduction, 700.1-700.3; R.C.P. 6

Widows, *see* WIDOWS

**WOMEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See* ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S

**WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED**

*See* ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

**WOOL**

- Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
- Grading and weighing, 543.20
- Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Sheep, *see* ANIMALS, *subhead* Sheep

**WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM**

*General provisions*, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1-249C.17

**WORKHOUSES**

Escapes, penalty for aiding, 745.15

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

*General provisions*, ch 85

- Acceptance, when, 85.1-85.3, 85.20
- Action, 85.26
- Action for second injuries, 85.68
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Adopted child as dependent, 85.42
- Agreements of settlement, 85.35, 86.13, 86.14, 86.34-86.36, 86.42
- Amount, how determined
  - Basis, *generally*, 85.36, 85.37
  - Medical and hospital services, 85.27
  - Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
- Appeals to district court, 86.26-86.43
- Appeals to supreme court, 793.12

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued**

- Arbitration, 86.14-86.43
- Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14
- Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
- Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.51, 85.53
- Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
- Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
- Casual employment, when covered, 85.1(2)
- Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
- Chiropodial services furnished, 85.27
- Clerical workers, 85.61
- Commissioner, industrial, ch 86, *see* INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
- Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
- Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see* INSURANCE
- Compensation schedule, 85.30-85.41
- Compromise and settlement, 85.22
- Comptroller's duties, 8.6(20)
- Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
- Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
- Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51-85.53
- Contested cases, 86.26-86.43
- Contracts
  - Compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
  - Waiving benefits void, 85.18, 85.54, 85.55
- Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38
- "Court" defined, 85.61
- Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22
- Death benefits, 85.31
- Defenses
  - Injury, 85.16
  - Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
- Definition of terms, 85.61
- Dependents, 85.31, 85.42-85.53, 86.13, 87.9
- Depositions, 86.21
- Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32
- Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
- Earnings, statement of
  - Furnished by employer, 85.40
  - Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41
- "Employee" defined, 85.61
- Employees excepted, 85.61(3)
- Employees under Act
  - Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(5)
  - County, city and school employees, 85.2
  - Definitions of employee, 85.61(2-4)
  - Inmates, county jail, 85.62
  - Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57
  - State employees, 85.2
- Employers
  - Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(5)
  - Definition, 85.61
  - Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
  - Liability in general, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
  - Nonresident, 85.3(2), 86.36
- Employment outside of state, 85.71
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
- Evaluation of disability, 85.39
- Exclusions from legal process, 627.13
- Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1
- Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued****Firemen**

- Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
- Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)
- Volunteer, defined, 85.61(1, 8)

Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38

Healing period, 85.34, 85.37

Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.40, 86.41

Hospital bills, approved, 86.39

Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 410.10

Household servant, when covered, 85.1(1)

Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32

Increase by periods, 85.32

Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*

**Injuries**

Definition, 85.61(5, 6)

Employment outside of state, 85.71

Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38

Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23–85.25

Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Minor employee, 85.49

Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Reports by employers required, 86.11, 86.12

Second injuries, 85.63–85.69

Transmission lines, application, 478.16

Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*

Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57

Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16

Judicial review, 86.26–86.43

Jury trial on appeal, 87.24–87.27

Liability insurance, *generally*, 87.1–87.27

Liability of employer, 85.29, 87.1, 87.21

Liability other than employer's subrogation, 85.22

**Liens**

Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9

Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28

Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26

Medical examinations, 85.34

Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27

"Member of household", defined, 85.1(1)

Midwest nuclear compact, 8B.4

**Minor employee**

Compensation agreement, trustee, filed, 86.13

Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)

Payments made to clerk, 85.49, 85.50

Payments made to trustee, 85.45

Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61

Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68

Nursing services furnished, 85.27

Occupational diseases, 85A.3, 85A.5, 85A.16, 85A.26

Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27

**Payments**

Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48

Definitions, 85.61

Dependents, actual, to, 85.44

Dependents paid, 85.42–85.63, 86.13, 87.9

Examinations of employee, 85.34

Maturity date and interest, 85.30

Review by commissioner, 86.34

Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65

Security for payment, solvency, 87.11

Spouse, regulations, 85.43

Suspension for refusal to be examined, 85.39

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION—Continued****Payments—Continued**

Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 86.13, 87.9

Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70

Peace officers, disability or death, 97A.6

Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34

Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*

"Personal injury", term construed, 85.61

Physical examination, 85.39

Policemen, 85.1(4), 410.18

Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6

Railroad's liability, 624.27

Real party in interest, 85.26

**Reduction**

Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38

Hospitalization, firemen and policemen, 410.18

Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39

Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3

Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43

Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20

School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2

Second injuries Act, 85.63–85.69

Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36

**Settlement**

Authority of commissioner, 85.22, 86.27

Contested cases, 85.35

Third party affected, procedure, 85.22

Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29

State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2

Stepchild as dependent, 85.42

Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)

Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 410.18

Temporary disability, 85.33

Third party, willful injury, not compensable, 85.16

Time compensation begins, 85.32

Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50

Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)

**Violations**

Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54

Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12

Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10

Failure of employer to give statement, 85.41

Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70

Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55

Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16

"Worker" defined, 85.61

Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9

**WORK PERMIT**

Child labor, 92.1–92.23

**WORK RELEASE PROGRAM**

*General provisions*, 247A.1–247A.9

**WORKSHOP**

Defined, 91.15, *see also FACTORIES*

**WORLD WAR VETERANS**

*See VETERANS*

**WORSHIP**

*See RELIGION*

Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27

**WORSHIP—Continued**

Penalty for disturbing, 744.2  
Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

**WRECKING TRAINS**

By unlawful use of handcar, penalty, 716.16  
For robbery, penalty, 711.4  
Obstruction on tracks, 716.9

**WRESTLING REGULATED**

*Generally*, ch 727A

**WRITINGS**

Debt revived by admission, 614.11  
Forgery, penalty, 718.1, 718.10  
Libel, punishment and procedure, 737.1-737.7  
Rules of evidence, 622.19-622.21, 622.25-622.27;  
R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131  
Sedition penalties, 689.4-689.12  
Statutory construction, 4.1(17)  
Written instruments, *see* **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

**WRITS**

Attachment, 639.16-639.21  
Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306-319  
Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3, 337.8  
Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259  
Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)  
Habeas corpus, chs 661-663  
Injunctions, 302.7, ch 660  
Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1  
Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1-661.6  
Quo warranto orders, 660.3-660.11  
Replevin, 643.1-643.22  
Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 742.1  
Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8  
Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4  
Writ of entry  
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22  
Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15  
Writ of error  
District court jurisdiction, 602.2  
Filing fee, 606.15(1)  
Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.22, 648.23  
Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58  
Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23  
Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

*See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21-558.29  
Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30  
Actions on  
Consideration implied, 537A.2  
Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100  
Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24  
Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21  
Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100  
Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228  
Limitations of actions, 614.1  
Parties to action, 613.7  
Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3  
Understanding of parties different, 622.22  
Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67  
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS—Continued**

Assignment, rights, 539.1-539.6  
Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11  
Evidence, 622.19-622.62, *see* **EVIDENCE**  
Forgery, 718.8-718.10  
Tender offer in writing, 538.6-538.8

**WRONGFUL DEATH**

Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336  
Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535-633.537  
Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8  
Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535-633.537  
Women, right to bring action, 613.15

**X-RAY**

Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32  
Shoes, use in fitting prohibited, 732.24

**YARDMASTER**

Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

**YARDS**

Housing law, 413.3(7), 413.13, 413.14, 413.30, 413.68, 413.69  
Railway switch engine equipment, penalty, 327F.11-327F.13  
Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

**YEAR**

Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277  
"Fiscal year" defined  
Local budget law, 24.2(4)  
State budget and control Act, 8.36  
Limitation of actions  
Criminal cases, 752.1-752.6  
Probate claims, 619.7  
School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1-299.3  
Support of widow and children in estate, 633.374  
Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11, 35)

**YOUTH HONOR DAY**

Governor to proclaim, 31.8

**ZONING LAW**

Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, *see* **AERONAUTICS**  
Artificial lakes, 106.31  
Billboards, 306C.10-306C.22  
Board of adjustment, 414.7-414.19  
Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23  
Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1  
Certification to county recorder, 380.11  
Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16  
Changes, natural resources council, approval, 414.21  
Commission authorized, duties, 358A.8, 414.6  
Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21  
Construction restrictions, 414.1, 414.2  
County, ch 358A, *see* **COUNTY**  
District court's power, procedure, 414.15-414.19  
Districts  
City divided into districts, 414.2  
Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5  
Regulations, 414.2  
Feedlot requirements, 172D.4  
Fire safety considered, 414.3



**ZONING LAW—Continued**

Housing finance authority, 220.25  
 Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9  
 Land adjacent to natural river areas, 108A.6  
 Park provisions considered, 414.3  
 Powers of aeronautics commission, 329.6  
 Power to regulate granted cities, 414.1  
 Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4  
 Regulations, 414.3, 414.4  
 Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5  
 Restricted residence districts, 414.24  
 Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3

**ZONING LAW—Continued**

Self-supported municipal improvement districts,  
 386.3(3), 386.6  
 Transportation facilitated, 414.3  
 Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2  
**Violations**  
 Actions to correct, 414.20  
 Airport zoning, 329.14  
 Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3  
 Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16  
 Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21